The Christmas Of The Computer

COMPUTE!

$2.50
December
1983
Issue 43
Vol. 5, No. 12

£1.85 UK $3.25 Canada
63379
ISSN 0194-347X

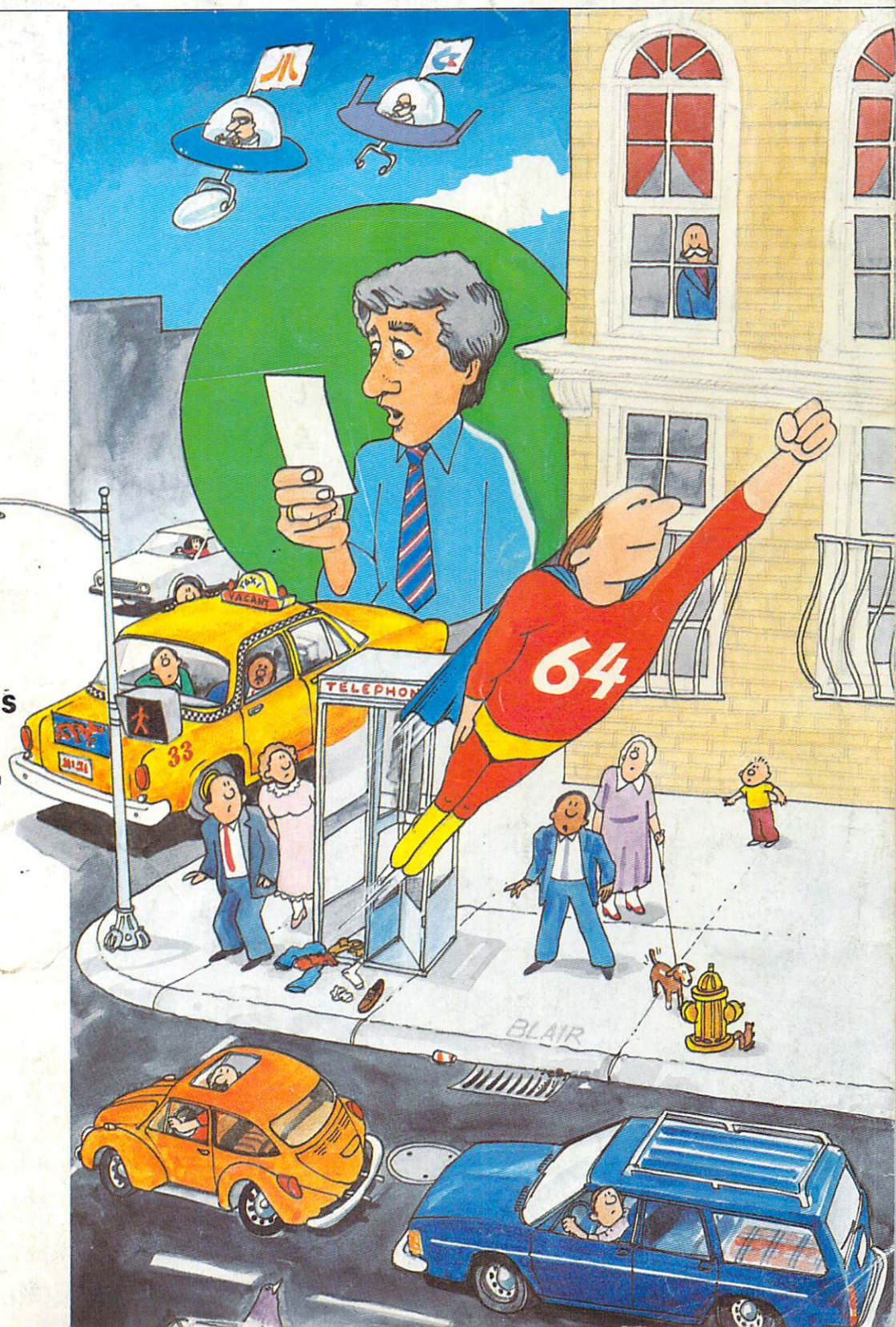
The Leading Magazine Of Home, Educational, And Recreational Computing

SuperBASIC 64— Adds 35 Graphics And Programming Commands To Your Commodore 64

Space Thief: An Action Game For Atari And Commodore 64

Energy Bill Audit, Paycheck Analysis, And Gas Mileage Manager— Valuable Home Applications Programs For TI-99/4A, VIC-20, Atari, Commodore 64, And Other Computers

TI Word Processing System



0 74470 63379 12

History will record as a profound irony
that the most powerful word processing package
ever created for the IBM® Personal Computer
wasn't created by IBM.

LEADING EDGE.®

Leading Edge Products Inc., Fortune 1300 Division, 21 Highland Circle, Needham Heights, Mass. 02194 (800) 343-3436 (617) 449-6762
Headquarters and Retail Division, 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Mass. 02021 (800) 343-6833 (617) 828-8150

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

FOR YOUR COMMODORE WORDPROCESSING NEEDS INVEST IN THE BEST

WORDPRO PLUS. IN A CLASS BY ITSELF.

When choosing a Word Processor for your Commodore™ computer, there's no reason to settle for anything but the best — in a word...WordPro™.

With over 30,000 happy clients churning out letters and documents all over the world, the WordPro Plus™ Series is unquestionably the #1 selling software package on Commodore computers! So when you choose WordPro, you know you're investing in a trial-tested program that's a real winner. And WordPro is NOW available for your Commodore 64™ computer — at prices starting as low as $89.95.

Designed for the user who has no computer or word processing experience whatsoever, WordPro Plus brings a new dimension to the term "user-friendly." More than just easy to use, WordPro will turn your Commodore computer into a sophisticated time saving word processing tool — loaded with the same inventory of features found in systems costing much, much more.

Our nationwide team of over 600 Professional Software/Commodore computer dealers will help you choose the WordPro Plus system that is best for your needs. Our full-service dealers have been set up to provide strong customer support. In addition to helping you choose the right system, many Professional Software dealers also offer WordPro Plus training and system installation.

Professional Software offers a complete spectrum of WordPro word processing software for Commodore computers ranging from the Commodore 64 to the more business oriented 8000/9000 series computers. And WordPro 4 Plus and 5 Plus also interact with our database management systems including InfoPro and The Administrator. So whatever your Word Processing needs, there's a WordPro system that's right for you.

WordPro™ and WordPro Plus™ are trademarks of Professional Software Inc.
The WordPro Plus Series was designed and written by Steve Punter of Pro Micro Software Ltd.
Commodore™ and the Commodore 64™ are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Inc.
Dealer inquiries invited.

Invest in the best...
WordPro Plus. In a class by itself.

Call us today for the name of the WordPro Plus dealer nearest you.

Professional Software Inc.
51 Fremont Street
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224
Telex: 951579

We just made owning an Atari computer a lot more logical.

Introducing the Rana 1000 disk drive. It's a whole new game for Atari computers.

This two digit LED readout displays a code that tells you everything you need to know.

This switch tells you your write protect feature is keeping your information safe.

The remaining switches provide readouts on density storage, error status, and drive number.

This switch, when you touch it, tells you what track you're on.

When Rana Systems introduced the Elite Series of Apple® compatible disk drives, we didn't know what a tremendous impact they would make. It turned out to be a line so outstanding in performance, styling, capacity, and price, that it instantaneously made us a major force in the market. Well, needless to say, the response was so great that we were forced to create the same highly advanced disk drive for Atari®. A disk drive that when coupled with Atari's computer, could perform everything from accounting, financial planning, and stock charting, to word processing, business management, and letting you write your own programs. Plus, we made it simple enough for a child to use, for learning anything from the alphabet to a foreign language.

Working with a diskette versus playing with a cassette.

Let's face it. The only reason Atari made a cassette option to their computer was to make it affordable. But now you don't have to settle for less. Because now you can get a diskette for your Atari computer which outperforms their cassette. With Atari's cassette you only get half the functions of a computer compared to what our floppy disk can give you. Their cassette is not only limited in the software available, but it also takes 20 times longer to get the information you need. And Rana's disk drive offers twice the storage capacity of either their cassette or disk drive.

Why even stylewise our new low profile design not only looks 100 times more spectacular, but it occupies 3 times less space. And our new Rana 1000 also gives you a piece of its mind every time you use it, because our disk drive gives you information as well as takes it. And we think that says a lot.

The disk drive that has all the answers.

Rana offers you a myriad of features Atari couldn't even conceive of. Like five electronic functions on the front panel that give you a LED readout when touched. Our disk drive tells you what track you're on, and what density and how much information you're storing. And, we have a write protect feature which protects your diskette from being erased. In fact, no other disk drive can offer you that.

As you can see, it was easy to build a disk drive superior to Atari's. Because for every reason you buy a disk drive, Rana has superior technology.

The Rana 1000 disk drive. It brings your Atari computer to a higher level of sophistication for a price one third lower than Atari's. So your choice shouldn't even be a matter of logic.

Just common sense.

RanaSystems *Always a step ahead.*

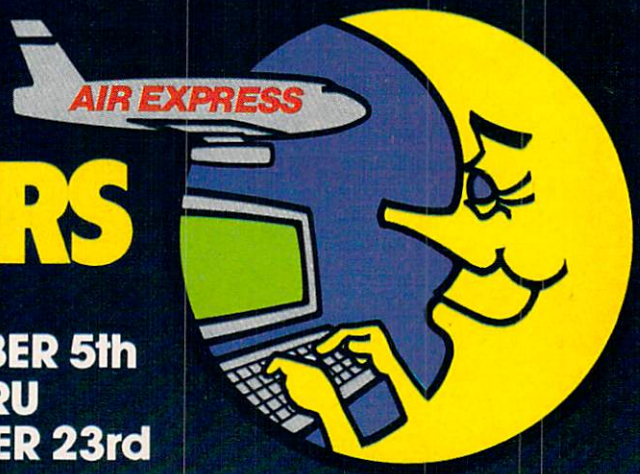
21300 Superior Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311 213-709-5484. For dealer information call toll free 1-800-421-2207. In California only call: 1-800-262-1221. Source Number: TCT-654

® Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ® Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc., a Warner Communications Company

MOSAIC SPECIAL CHRISTMAS ANNOUNCEMENT

FOR ATARI® 400/800® & COMMODORE® OWNERS

THE POWER OF MOSAIC IS YOURS



Overnight **DECEMBER 5th THRU DECEMBER 23rd**

We'll ship Overnight Express directly to you at no extra charge until December 24th. Phone in your order on your VISA or Mastercard between those dates. Or call us for your nearest MOSAIC dealer for delivery *TODAY!*

64K SELECT™ FOR ATARI®

Most advanced memory board available for the Atari computers. 52K continuous RAM with 3 more banks of 4K RAM for a 64K total. 800 owners can expand to 192K RAM!

64 ACCESS-M* FOR COMMODORE 64

Enter the world of truly powerful computing. Now 64 owners can have the power of the top of the line business microcomputers. Start with 128K and access up to a megabyte of Mosaic memory.
(* Subject to availability.)

RAMMASTER™64 FOR VIC 20®

A full service memory board with expansion port, flexible memory control, pause switch with 64K RAM plus the power of Mosaic Bank Select.

48K RAM KIT FOR ATARI® 400

This RAM Kit expands your own Atari 16K RAM board to a full 48K RAM. Only 5 wires to solder.

RAMMASTER™32 FOR VIC 20®

A full service memory board with built-in expansion port flexible memory configuration, write protect, pause switch and more.

RAMMASTER™16 FOR VIC 20®

A full service memory device with 16K RAM. Built-in expansion port, write protect, and flexible memory control.

32K RAM FOR ATARI®

This is the benchmark of Atari compatible RAM boards. Slot independent, fully compatible.

EXPANDER FOR ATARI®

Converts to a 32K RAM board with the chips from one Atari 16K RAM board.

STANDARD 16 FOR VIC 20®

A 16K RAM board with exceptional reliability and performance.

MOSAIC™
ELECTRONICS, INC.

CALL 1-800-2-ADD-RAM* FOR OVERNIGHT DELIVERY OR SEE YOUR NEAREST MOSAIC DEALER.

P.O. Box 708 Oregon City, OR 97405 *In Oregon 653-7885

Atari 400/800, VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are registered trademarks of Atari Inc., Commodore Business Machines, Inc. respectively.

December 1983 Vol. 5, No. 12

FEATURES

22 The Home Office ..... Kathy Yakal
32 The Christmas Of The Computer? ..... Kathy Yakal
52 Calorie Cop ..... Gerald P. Graham
66 Paycheck Analysis ..... Larry L. Bihlmeyer
72 Utility Bill Audit ..... Larry L. Bihlmeyer
86 Gas Mileage ..... Ron Blue

EDUCATION AND RECREATION

98 Nightflyer ..... David J. Bohlke
108 Space Thief ..... Steve Low
122 Chopperoids ..... L. L. Beh
132 Get The Gold ..... Frank Elsesser
138 64 Mosaic Puzzle ..... Bruce Jordan

REVIEWS

178 Millionaire ..... Gary M. Kaplan
182 The Witness ..... Dan Gutman
184 MAC/64 ..... Craig Chamberlain
190 Stellar Triumph ..... Eric Brandon
192 Gamestape 1 For The Timex/Sinclair ..... Arthur B. Hunkins
192 Memory Expanders For The VIC-20 ..... Ottis Cowper
196 TI Statistics ..... Roger B. Crampton

COLUMNS AND DEPARTMENTS

6 The Editor's Notes ..... Robert Lock
10 Readers' Feedback ..... The Editors and Readers of COMPUTE!
26 Computers and Society: High Tech, High Touch, And 1984 ..... David D. Thornburg
44 The Beginner's Page: Zones Of Unpredictability, Part 2 ..... Richard Mansfield
142 The World Inside The Computer: Winnie The Pooh's Alphabet Adventures ..... Fred D'Ignazio
156 Learning With Computers ..... Glenn M. Kleiman
160 On The Road With Fred D'Ignazio: The Electronic Chalkboards: The BBC And The Powerpad ..... Fred D'Ignazio
170 Friends Of The Turtle: A Turtle Resource Update ..... David D. Thornburg
174 Questions Beginners Ask ..... Tom R. Halfhill
244 Machine Language: Hopping Around ..... Jim Butterfield
252 Programming The TI: Computer Fun ..... C. Regena
264 INSIGHT: Atari ..... Bill Wilkinson
336 64 Explorer ..... Larry Isaacs

THE JOURNAL

198 SuperBASIC 64 ..... Martin C. Kees
216 MLX: Machine Language Entry Program For Atari And Commodore 64 ..... Charles Brannon
230 List And Scroll For The VIC And 64 ..... Tom Forsythe
236 Commodore Files For Beginners, Part 2 ..... Jim Butterfield
259 Art Museum ..... Lloyd Beaston
274 Bitmap Graphics On The 64 ..... Michael Tinglof
288 Atari Screenbyter ..... Carl Zahrt and Orson Scott Card
298 Disk Explorer For Commodore ..... Robert W. Baker
306 The Hidden Pitfalls Of Computer Arithmetic ..... Michael A. Covington
314 TI Word Processor ..... James D. Baker
322 Son Of Lister For VIC And 64 ..... Jim Butterfield
328 Commas And Colons In Applesoft Strings: An Easy Way To Use Them ..... Donald W. Watson
330 Atari Chartmaker ..... Tom R. Halfhill
340 Comparing Commodore Machine Language Programs ..... Harvey B. Herman
344 VIC/64 Clock ..... Paul F. Schatz

349 A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs
350 How To Type COMPUTE!'s Programs
351 CAPUTE! Modifications Or Corrections To Previous Articles
353 News & Products
380 COMPUTE!'s Author Guide
385 Product Mart
392 Advertisers Index

NOTE: See page 350 before typing in programs.

GUIDE TO ARTICLES AND PROGRAMS

22	AT/AP/V/64/TI/C
32	V/64/P/AT/TI/AP/C/TS
52	P/V/64/TI/AP/C/AT
66	AP/AT/64/V
72	
86	
98	AT/AP
108	AT/64
122	AT
132	TI
138	64
178	AT/64/A
182	
184	AT
190	64
192	TS
192	V
196	TI
6	
10	
26	
44	
142	
156	
160	
170	
174	
244	
252	TI
264	AT
336	64
198	64
216	AT/64
230	V/64
236	P/V/64
259	V/64
274	64
288	AT
298	P/V/64
306	
314	TI
322	V/64
328	AP
330	AT
340	P/V/64
344	V/64

AP Apple **AT** Atari, **P** PET/CBM, **V** VIC-20, **C** Radio Shack Color Computer, **64** Commodore 64, **TS** Timex/Sinclair, **TI** Texas Instruments, *All or several of the above.

TOLL FREE Subscription Order Line
800-334-0868 (In NC 919-275-9809)

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.
A Subsidiary Of American Broadcasting Companies, Inc.

One of the ABC Publishing Companies:
ABC Publishing, President, Robert G. Burton
1330 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10019

COMPUTE! The Journal for Progressive Computing (USPS: 537250) is published 12 times each year by COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Phone: (919) 275-9809. Editorial Offices are located at 505 Edwardia Drive, Greensboro, NC 27409. Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, $24.00. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. form 3579) to Circulation Dept., **COMPUTE!** Magazine, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Second class postage paid at Greensboro, NC 27403 and additional mailing offices.

Entire contents copyright © 1983 by COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.
ISSN 0194-357X.

EDITOR'S NOTES

If all the rumors are correct, by the time you're reading this, IBM will have announced and introduced "PC Junior," the new personal and home computer also known as "Peanut." If you own a PC, a "Junior," or a Coleco Adam system, we're interested in articles. Address them to Submissions Editor, New Computers, COMPUTE!, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

While this Christmas was destined to be "the Christmas of the computer," delays in shipments for Coleco and Atari, and the impact of expectations regarding the new IBM entry, have made it anything but a happy season for investors in the personal computer stocks. Texas Instruments, Commodore, Warner Communications (Atari), and Coleco have been seesawing back and forth with every delay, anticipated or actual. Warner stoutly denies any falling off in their intentions toward the personal computer marketplace; Coleco vows to ship hundreds of thousands of systems by Christmas; and Commodore head Jack Tremiel is quoted in the *Wall Street Journal*, in response to concerns about IBM's pending entry, as suggesting that there are far more people with $200 than $700 for a computer. We should doubtless look forward to an interesting spring.

From COMPUTE!'s perspective, we're seeing thousands of new computers sold every week, and plan to continue providing you the same level and quality of applications and support. We *don't* expect the major players to change anytime soon.

We noted with regret the filing of bankruptcy by the Osborne Computer Corporation, and with special regret some of the mudslinging that occurred after the fact. Among the available scenarios is the possibility that Mr. Jaunich, president of the company, arrived too late to stem the flood of problems that predated him. Our regrets to the laid-off employees, and best wishes for a sound recovery.

If you're in the marketplace for a unique Christmas present, Kathy Yakal presents a random sampling in the sidebar to her feature "The Christmas Of The Computer?" A chocolate diskette, perhaps?

Random Bits:

This is the largest issue ever of COMPUTE! and all of our previous records are being broken: largest number of pages, largest number of four-color advertising pages, largest number of advertising pages, *and* largest number of editorial pages.

Our compliments to Senior Editor Richard Mansfield. His book, *Machine Language for Beginners*, was recently ranked among the top five best-selling computer books in the country.

COMPUTE! is moving. Each year, in the five-year-long history of our company, we've moved into new quarters that we were convinced would last us several years. Our fifth move is coming up in late January, and this time we're *really* going to move into a location that will hold us for several years. We've not only left room for next year's new staff members, but have planned expansion space for future years' growth. None of the old-timers around here are quite sure what it will be like to stay in one spot for more than twelve months, but we're certainly looking forward to it. Next month we'll let you know the address of our new location. The post office box and telephone numbers will remain the same.

The staff of COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., wishes you all a happy holiday season and a safe and rewarding new year.

Editor In Chief

T&F SOFTWARE

Professional Quality Checkbook:

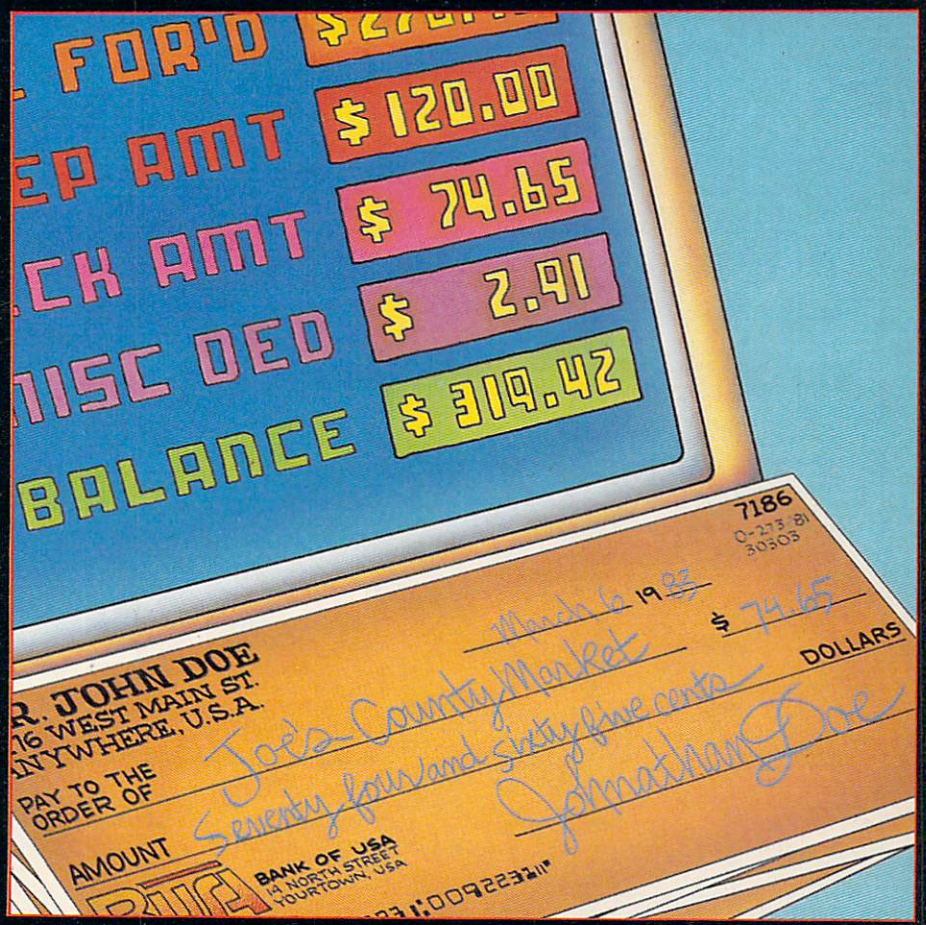
CheckEase!™

Now you have the power of a professional quality Check Register System. Maintain multiple checking accounts, complete with full checkbook reconciliation and 16 budget categories. Change or delete any check, check or deposit amount, or deduction and CheckEase! will automatically update all balance figures. Review checks forward, backward or by check number. Configure for RS232 or compatable Commodore printer. Post checks as they clear the bank. Upgrade data from cassette to disk. Print by check number, category or if item is tax deductable. Commodore 64 and VIC-20 users can even save months worth of check data in a format compatable with Commodore's *Personal Finance* package for later analyzation.

$24.95 cassette (VIC-20 min. 8K)

$29.95 cassette: Commodore 64, *Atari 400®/800®/1200 XL®

$34.95 disk: Commodore 64, *Atari 400®/800®/1200 XL®, *IBM PC, *APPLE II/IIplus/IIe®



Available at finer Software Stores everywhere. *Available fourth quarter 1983.
Or Call (213) 501-5845 for the name of your local dealer or distributor.

T&F SOFTWARE

T&F Software Company 10902 Riverside Drive / North Hollywood, California 91602. (213)**501-5845**

©COPYRIGHT 1983 BY GMS SYSTEMS. CHECKEASE! IS A TRADEMARK OF GMS SYSTEMS LICENCED TO T&F SOFTWARE. VIC-20, COMMODORE 64, PERSONAL FINANCE, ATARI 400, ATARI 800, ATARI1200 XL, APPLE II, APPLE II PLUS, APPLE II E, AND IBM PC ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

Publisher	Gary R. Ingersoll
Editor In Chief	Robert C. Lock
Director of Administration	Alice S. Wolfe
Senior Editor	Richard Mansfield
Managing Editor	Kathleen E. Martinek
Assistant Managing Editor	Tony Roberts
Production Editor	Gail Walker
Features Editor	Tom R. Halfhill
Technical Editor	Ottis R. Cowper
Assistant Technical Editor	John Krause
Program Editor	Charles Brannon
Assistant Editors	Dan Carmichael, Lance Elko
Assistant Copy Editor	Juanita Lewis
Editorial Assistant	Kathy Yakal
Programming Supervisor	Patrick Parrish
Assistant Programming Supervisor	Gregg Peele
Technical Assistant	Dale McBane
Editorial Programmers	Jeff Hamdani, Kevin Martin, Chris Poer
Programming Assistant	Mark Tuttle
Administrative Assistants	Vicki Jennings, Laura MacFadden, Julia Fleming
Copy Assistants	Becky Hall, Linda Shaw, Martha Banks
Associate Editors	Jim Butterfield, Toronto, Canada
	Harvey Herman, Greensboro, NC
	Fred D'Ignazio, 2117 Carter Road. S.W., Roanoke, VA 24015
	David Thornburg, P.O. Box 1317, Los Altos, CA 94022
Contributing Editor	Bill Wilkinson
COMPUTE!'s Book Division	
Editor	Orson Scott Card
Assistant Editors	Stephen Levy, Gregg Keizer
Editorial Assistant	Randall Fosner
Artists	Janice Fary, Debbie Bray
Art Director/Production Manager	Georgia Bikas Davis
Assistant	Irma Swain
Mechanical Art Supervisor	De Potter
Artists	Leslie Jessup, Cindy Mitchell
Typesetting	Terry Cash, Debi Thomas
Illustrator	Harry Blair
Promotion Assistant	Todd Heimarck
Associate Publisher/National Advertising Sales Manager	Andy Meehan
Advertising Coordinator	Patti Williams
Advertising Accounts	Bonnie Valentino
Sales Assistant	Rosemarie Davis
Operations/Customer Service Manager	Carol Lock
Customer Representatives	Patty Jones, Chris Patty, Christine Gordon
Dealer Coordinator	Fran Lyons
Assistants	Gail Jones, Sharon Minor
Individual Order Supervision Assistants	Dorothy Bogan, Rhonda Savage, Lisa Flaharty, Anita Roop, Sharon Sebastian, Debi Goforth
Operators	Cassandra Robinson, Mary Sprague
Shipping & Receiving	Jim Coward, Larry O'Connor, Dai Rees, Chris Cain, John B. McConnell
Data Processing Manager	Leon Stokes
Assistant	Joan Compton
Accounting Manager	Paul J. Megliola
Comptroller	James M. Hurst
Accounting Assistants	Linda Miller, Doris Hall
Assistants	Jill Pope, Anna Harris, Emilie Covil, Anne Ferguson

Robert C. Lock, Chief Executive Officer
Gary R. Ingersoll, President
Paul J. Megliola, Director, Finance and Planning
James M. Hurst, Comptroller
Debi Nash, Executive Assistant
Carol Dickerson, Assistant

Member MPA ABC Audit Bureau of Circulations

Coming In Future Issues

The Future Of Synthetic Music

Robots That Roll, Crawl, And Bounce

Several Action Games For Multiple Computers—Battle Of The Barriers, Colorobot, Demons Of Osiris, And The Worm Of Bemer

Commodore Chaining And Disk Maintenance

Easycalc—A Spreadsheet Program For The TI-99/4A

Atari Autorun BASIC

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. publishes:
COMPUTE!
COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE
COMPUTE! Books

Corporate office:
505 Edwardia Drive,
Greensboro, NC 27409 USA
Mailing address: COMPUTE!
Post Office Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA
Telephone: 919-275-9809

Subscription Information

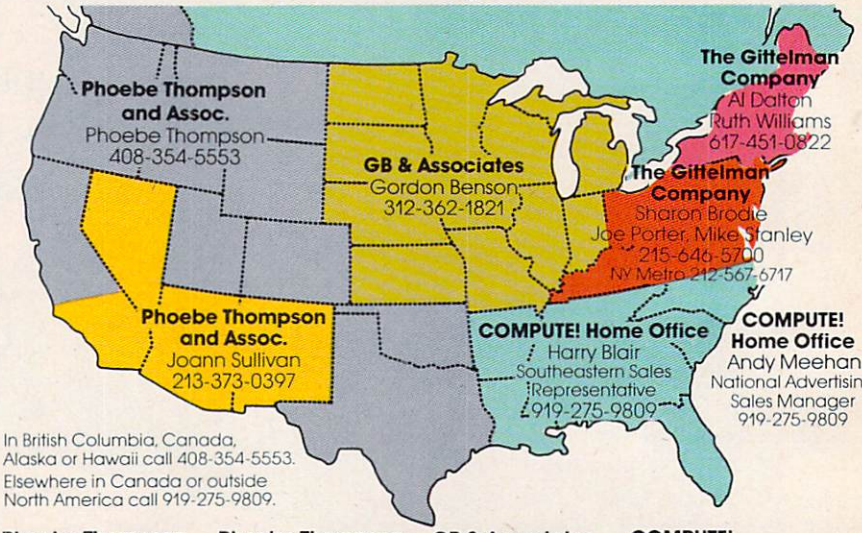
COMPUTE! Circulation Dept.
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

TOLL FREE Subscription Order Line
800-334-0868
In NC 919-275-9809

COMPUTE! Subscription Rates (12 Issue Year):

US	(one yr.) $24	Air	
	(two yrs.) $45	Europe, Australia	$42
	(three yrs.) $65	Middle East, Central America and North Africa	$52
Canada and Foreign Surface Mail	$30	South America, South Africa, Far East	$72

Advertising Sales



In British Columbia, Canada, Alaska or Hawaii call 408-354-5553.
Elsewhere in Canada or outside North America call 919-275-9809.

Phoebe Thompson and Associates
101 Church Street
Suite 13
Los Gatos, CA 95030
PHOEBE THOMPSON

Phoebe Thompson and Associates
2556 Via Tejon
Palos Verdes Estates,
CA 90274
JOANN SULLIVAN

GB & Associates
P.O. Box 335
Libertyville, IL 60048
GORDON BENSON

COMPUTE! Home Office
505 Edwardia Drive
Greensboro, NC 27409
HARRY BLAIR
Southeastern Sales Representative

The Gittelman Company
Statler Office Building
Suite 518
20 Providence Street
Boston, MA 02116
AL DALTON
RUTH WILLIAMS

The Gittelman Company
Summit Office Center
7266 Summit Avenue
Fort Washington, PA 19034
SHARON BRODIE
JOE PORTER
MIKE STANLEY

Address all advertising materials to:
Patti Williams
Advertising Production Coordinator
COMPUTE! Magazine
505 Edwardia Drive
Greensboro, NC 27409

The COMPUTE! subscriber list is made available to carefully screened organizations with a product or service which may be of interest to our readers. If you prefer not to receive such mailings, please send an exact copy of your subscription label to: COMPUTE!, P.O. Box 914, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Include a note indicating your preference to receive only your subscription.

Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to COMPUTE! are original materials with full ownership rights resident in said authors. By submitting articles to COMPUTE!, authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. No portion of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher. Entire contents copyright © 1983, COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. Rights to programs developed and submitted by authors are explained in our author contract. Unsolicited materials not accepted for publication in COMPUTE! will be returned if author provides a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Programs (on tape or disk) must accompany each submission. Printed listings are optional, but helpful. Articles should be furnished as typed copy (upper- and lowercase, please) with double spacing. Each page of your article should bear the title of the article, date and name of the author. COMPUTE! assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Opinions expressed by authors are not necessarily those of COMPUTE!.

PET, CBM, VIC-20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., and/or Commodore Electronics Limited.
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company.
ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc.
TI99/4A is a trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc.
Radio Shack Color Computer is a trademark of Tandy, Inc.

WordPro 3 Plus™/64

The #1 Selling Word Processor for the Commodore 64™

Now Includes SpellRight Plus! Spell Checking Program

WordPro 3 Plus™/64 and SpellRight Plus™ provide a total word processing solution for the Commodore 64™ which gives you:

- ★ Sophisticated Word Processing
- ★ Built-in Mail Merging for Form Letters
- ★ Math Functions for Column Totals
- ★ Fast and Complete Spell Checking via SpellRight Plus
- ★ A Super Value (two programs) for Only $99.95!

WordPro and SpellRight are both specifically designed for the novice user with no computer or word processing experience whatsoever. And with over 40,000 WordPro versions sold, you can be sure that WordPro is a very sophisticated word processor loaded with powerful features including: Transfer, Insert, Delete, and Rearrange Text, Auto Page Numbering, Math Functions, Headers, Footers, Global Search and Replace, the Ability to Create Multiple Personalized Letters and Documents, and much more. WordPro can create documents of virtually any length and will print up to 165 columns wide. You get all of this PLUS fast and complete spell checking using SpellRight Plus!

SpellRight Plus locates and highlights misspelled words and then allows you to quickly correct the misspellings — improving the quality of your letters and reports.

And, best of all, WordPro and SpellRight's powerful arsenal of features can be put to use almost immediately — by even the novice user. So whether you're a student, professional writer, in business, education or a hobbyist, you'll quickly become a WordPro Pro!

Both WordPro and SpellRight Plus are also available separately at popular computer outlets nationwide.

Invest in the best . . .WordPro Plus. In a class by itself.

Professional Software Inc.

51 Fremont Street
Needham, MA 02194

(617) 444-5224
Telex: 951579

Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

WordPro 3 Plus™/64 and SpellRight Plus™ are trademarks of Professional Software Inc.
The WordPro Plus Series was designed and written by Steve Punter of Pro-Micro Software Ltd.
SpellRight Plus was designed and written by Dwight Huff and Joe Spatafora of SpellMaster Systems, Inc.
Some printers may not support certain WordPro 3 Plus functions and/or require an interface. Please check with your dealer.
Commodore 64™ is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

READERS' FEEDBACK

The Editors and Readers of COMPUTE!

Chill Factor For Disks And Tapes

I have often read that diskettes must not be exposed to temperatures below 50 degrees. Does this mean that people who live in cold climates must not order disks or programs by mail in the winter? Will the disk be ruined or must it be given time to warm up again? Do cassettes suffer the same limitations?

Helen Weidner

Severely cold weather should not limit your mail order purchases of diskettes (blank or preprogrammed). The storage medium will keep some of the cold away from the disk. However, the safest procedure is to climatize *the disk for at least 24 hours before inserting it in the drive. Extreme cold and heat cause contraction and expansion of the plastic disk, which alter the disk track locations.*

Also, extreme humidity can damage a disk. A safe guideline (suggested by 3M, for disk operation) is a temperature range of 50 to 125° Fahrenheit and 8 to 80% humidity. Cassette tapes are less sensitive than disks to temperature and humidity extremes, but climatizing them, too, is a good idea.

Where Are The Commodore 1541s?

We have received many letters from readers asking about the disappearance of Commodore 1541 Disk Drives from the market. A Commodore representative told us that the demand was greater than the supply. Apparently, Commodore did not anticipate that so many 64 owners would purchase 1541s rather than Datassettes.

However, several Commodore dealers informed us that the return rate of 1541s had recently been high, suggesting a technical flaw. Possibly Commodore is attempting to locate and correct the problem and then reissue the 1541s. Commodore has said that the drives would be back on the market soon.

Reading Commodore 1541 Disk Drive Memory

I own a 1541 Disk Drive. I wrote a small program so I could read the disk ROM and display the contents in hex format. Starting at location 00, I can get information for about 100 bytes. Then I get a repeating pattern: 0D,30,30,2C,20,4F,4B,2C, 30,30,2C,30,30,0D. Other than location 00, no matter where I start, I get this same pattern.

Can you help me?

Larry Rieth

Jim Butterfield replies:

It's not hard to view disk ROM, once you get the commands right. The false pattern you were getting, by the way, is the 00,OK, 00,00 status message in ASCII. I find it easiest to call up the bytes one at a time.

The program here should do the job. There are some "cursor cosmetics" built in to aid with convenience of use; these are not essential, so you may want to eliminate them. Everything is in hexadecimal, since that's the most convenient way to read machine language. Again, change this if you wish.

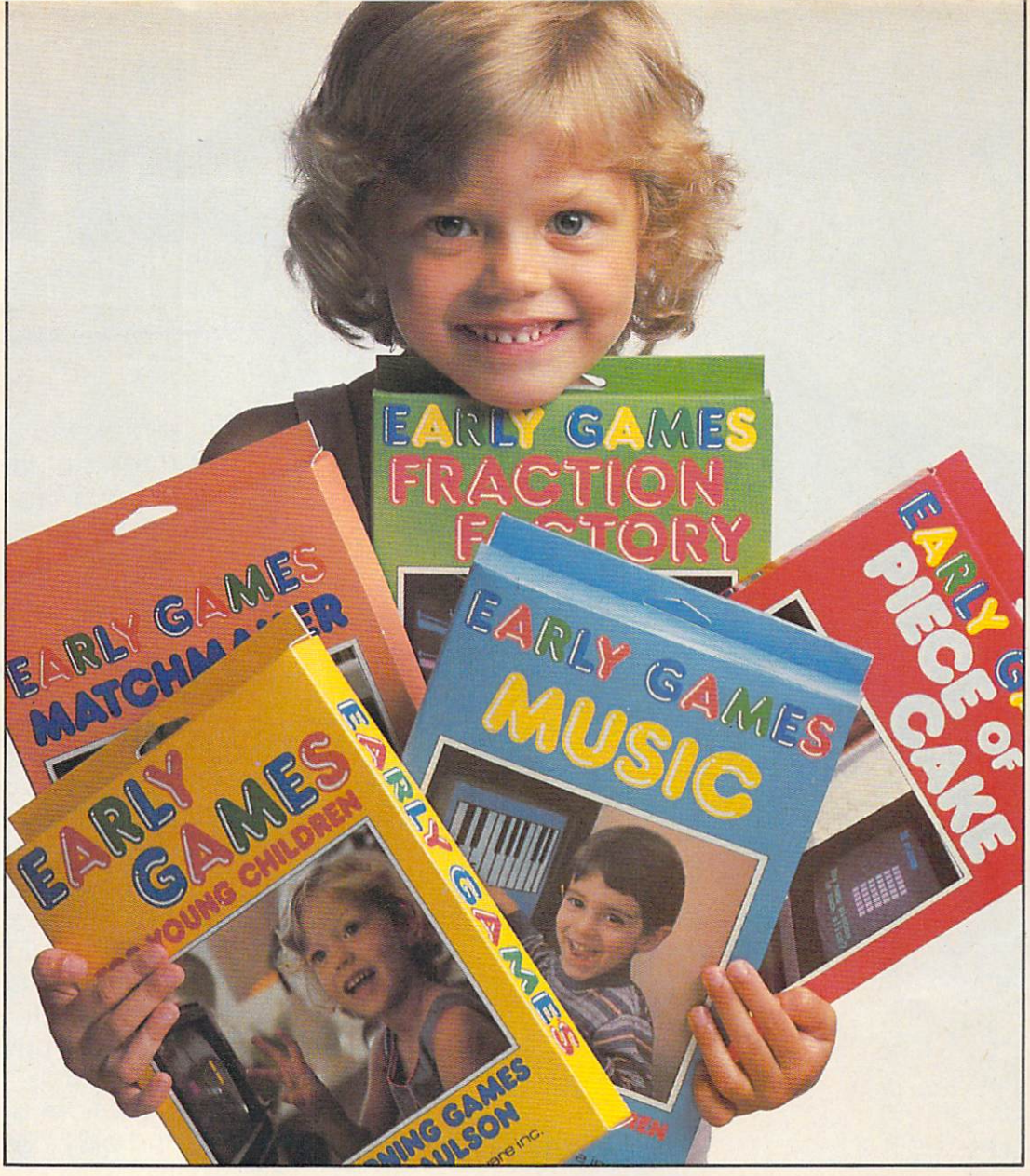
I don't have any 1541 memory maps. I have been hanging back since Commodore has been known to change architecture from time to time. If you want to view disk ROM, start at $C000 and work up from there.

```
190 PRINT"INPUT MEMORY ADDRESS"
200 PRINT"IN HEXADECIMAL:":OPEN1,8,15
220 PRINT"{2 SPACES}{4 RIGHT}{31 SPACES}
    {UP}"
230 Z$="XXXX":INPUTZ$
240 PRINT"{UP}";:IF LEN(Z$)<>4 THEN GOTO
    {SPACE}220
250 T=0:FOR J=1 TO 4:Y=ASC(MID$(Z$,J))
260 Y=Y+48*(Y<58)+55*(Y>64)
280 IF Y<0 OR Y>15 THEN GOTO 470
290 T=T*16+Y:NEXT J:K=0:PRINT"{6 RIGHT}";
300 V=INT(T/256):U=T-V*256
360 PRINT#1,"M-R";CHR$(U);CHR$(V)
370 GET#1,X$:IF X$="" THEN X$=CHR$(0)
380 PRINT" ";:X=ASC(X$)/16
390 FOR J=1 TO 2:GOSUB 500:NEXT J
420 T=T+1:K=K+1:IF K<8 GOTO 300
440 X=T/4096
450 PRINT:PRINT"{2 SPACES}";:FORJ=1 TO 4:
    GOSUB 500:NEXT J:PRINT"{UP}":GOTO 220
470 CLOSE 1:END
500 X%=X:X=(X-X%)*16:IF X%>9 THEN X%=X%+7
510 PRINT CHR$(X%+48);:RETURN
```

Atari XL Features, Disk Density, And Octave Expansion

Upon reading your review of the Summer Consumer Electronics Show (August 1983), I thought of the following questions about Atari's computers:

1. Do the XL series require a plug-in BASIC car-



THE BEST REASON FOR HAVING A HOME COMPUTER.

Your children...to give them a headstart with computers. That's why we created the Early Games series for them. We're educators as well as computer specialists. We create games that teach children important skills.

There are five programs in the Early Games series. **Early Games for Young Children** is a set of nine entertaining activities for children 2½ to 6. They can work with numbers and letters and create colorful pictures. **Matchmaker** uses shapes, sizes, directions and colors to help children develop reading readiness skills. Children ages 5 to 12 can learn to play melodies with Early Games **Music. Piece of Cake** turns math problems into, well, a piece of cake. And **Fraction Factory** takes the work out of fractions.

Early Games feature multiple activities, easy to use picture menus, and colorful graphics. The games are fun, children love to play them! That's why they learn from them.

And that's the best reason for having a home computer.

For the name of your nearest dealer call 800-328-1223

CSI counterpoint software, inc.
4005 west sixty-fifth street • minneapolis, mn 55435
(612) 926-7888 • (800) 328-1223

Racing

It's cold on top of the mountain. But the view is great and the people are pulling for you.

So you pull on your gloves, adjust your goggles, check your bindings, take a deep breath and you're off.

Now the clock is running, so you'd better concentrate on your technique. Get as close to the gates as you can, but not too close—contact with a slalom pole will cost you precious penalty seconds. Turn too sharply and you'll come to a stop.

And slalom poles aren't the only obstacles in your path. This is a mountain, remember, so look out for the rocks.

You can ski around them. Or jump over them—your choice.

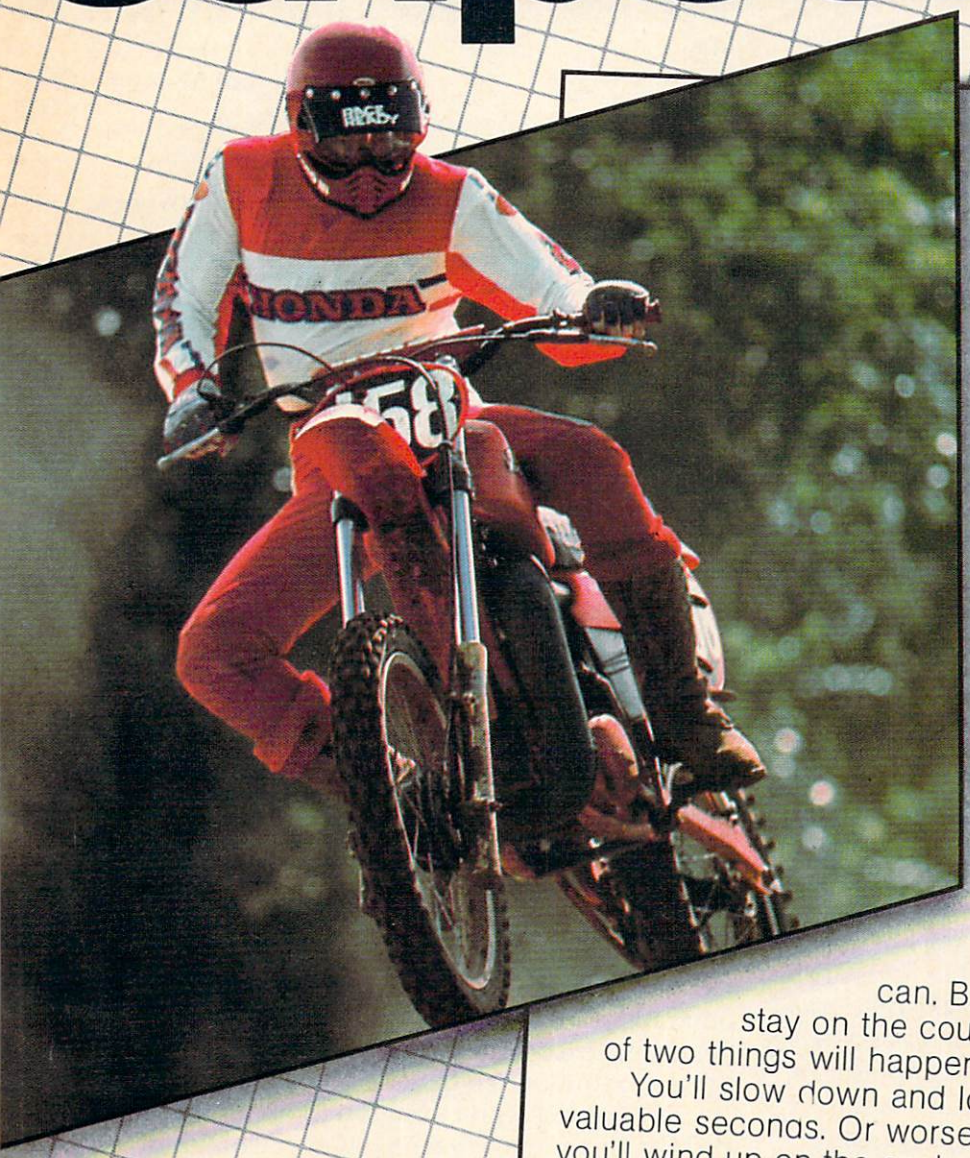
Just don't waste too many tenths of a second trying to make up your mind!

Developed by Steven Sidley
Available on diskette for your Commodore 64™

SLALOM!

TRONIX™

stripes.



There are those who say that motocross asks more from the athlete than any other sport.

That may or may not be true. But this much *is* true.

Motocross! is unlike any computer game you've ever come across.

At the start/finish line you check your gauges, gun your engine and surge onto the course.

Through the corners, up the hills, into the ruts and down the straights you maneuver for position and try to beat the clock.

Stay ahead if you can. But whatever you do, stay on the course. If you don't, one of two things will happen.

You'll slow down and lose valuable seconds. Or worse, you'll wind up on the seat of your pants.

Who says computers don't like to get dirty?

Developed by Jim Rupp
Available on diskette
for your Commodore 64™

tronix™

8295 South La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301 (213) 215-0529

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

tridge, or is BASIC built-in?

2. What is the physical difference between a single-density disk and a double-density disk?

3. How can a single-density disk be converted to double-density?

4. Are there any software or hardware packages available to increase the amount of music octaves the Atari computers can generate?

5. How does the direct-connect modem included in the 1400XL and 1450XLD computers work (as far as connection goes)?

Andrew Matsuoka

1. *The 1200XL requires the optional BASIC cartridge, but the new 600XL, 800XL, 1400XL, and 1450XLD all have BASIC built-in.*

2. *The term* double density *can be loosely applied. It can refer to more tracks per inch (TPI), larger sector size (128 bytes versus 256), or additional tracks and sectors. In an effort to provide compatibility, Atari does not truly use double density. In effect, they added extra sectors, increasing disk storage from 90K to 127K.*

3. *The 1050 drive can read single-density disks, so it is a simple matter of copying a file from a single-density disk to a formatted double-density disk.*

4. *The four Atari sound generators have an eight-bit resolution, so there are only 256 possible notes, or five and a half octaves. It is possible to chain two voices together to create one voice with 16-bit resolution, permitting a nine-octave range. You can have two 16-bit voices, or one 16-bit voice and two eight-bit voices. The* Advanced Music System, *available from APX (Atari Program Exchange) allows 8-bit sound and can be synchronized with an external cassette recorder to let you create recorded music with more than four voices. (You play one tape through the speaker while the Atari plays music. The composite sound is then recorded on a second tape recorder.) Take a look at "16-Bit Atari Music" in the March 1983 issue of* COMPUTE!.

5. *Direct-connect modems attach to telephones with modular jacks, either through the handset or the base. If you cannot simply unplug the cords from your telephone, you'll need to contact your telephone company. Adapters are also available from stores like Radio Shack.*

Dual Joystick Control On The TI-99/4A

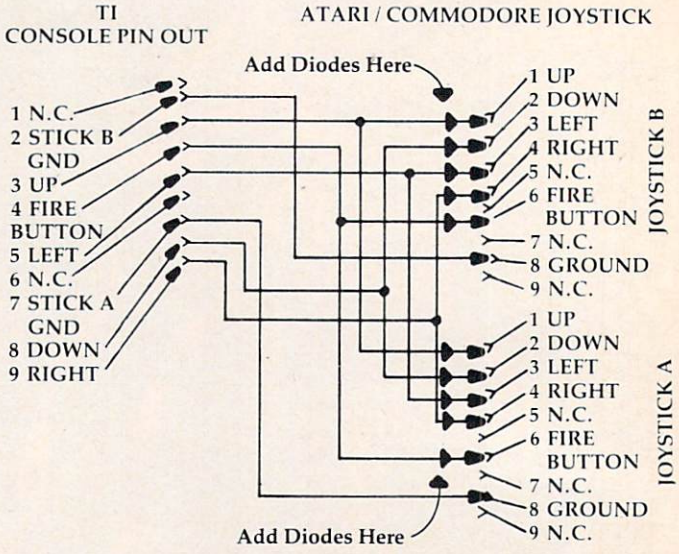
I built the adapter suggested by Gary Cook ("How To Build Your Own TI-99/4A Joystick Adapter," COMPUTE!, August 1983), and it worked well as long as I only used one joystick. However, when I tried two joysticks in a program, I discovered that the joysticks would lock each other up when moved in the same direction until one of the joysticks was disabled.

To correct this, I added diodes (1N914 or equivalent) at each connection except ground. Diodes should be added in the lines going to both joysticks, and they should have the cathode (banded end) toward the joystick switches. After this modification, simultaneous joystick movement was fine.

Enclosed is a modified drawing of the adapter box.

Jim Mallonee

We tested this and it works well. This alteration is unnecessary for those who plan to use only one joystick.



POKE Dangers

I'm concerned about the admonitions from the *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide.* On page 215: "...without an assembler you will have to POKE the machine language program into memory which is totally inadvisable." Even more ominous is the note on page 417: "Commodore Semiconductor Group cannot assume liability for the use of undefined opcodes."

What's the worst thing a wrong number could do? Erase magnetic files? System crash? Could an undefined opcode cause permanent hardware damage?

David Paulsen

Feel free to POKE around anywhere in your computer without worrying about causing trouble. The two warnings that you quote refer to two different things.

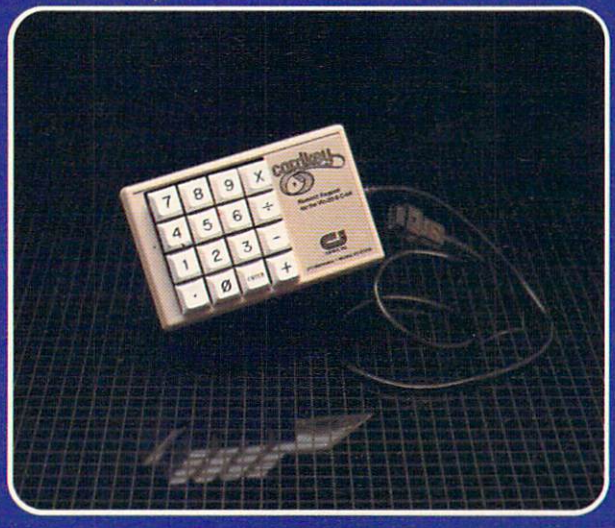
It would be "inadvisable" to POKE a machine language program into the computer without using an assembler because it would prove extraordinarily frustrating. Creating a machine language program by POKEing in the codes wouldn't disturb your computer, but it would take so long and would be so error prone that it might well drive you up the wall.

The other issue is rather technical. The 6502 chip, the little "brain" within Commodore and other computers, has a theoretical capacity to understand 256 different commands (opcodes) in machine language.

Cardco Presents

16 Key Keypad for the VIC-20™ and Commodore 64™

The CARDKEY/1 provides an additional programable 16 keys to either the VIC or 64. This is a separate pad that plugs into the joystick port of your computer. It comes with tape programs (transferable to disk) that allow the user to define the 16 keys as any number, letter or character string value. It additionally allows the keys to be defined as strings. Another function available is the direct calculator mode in which you use your computer as a calculator. For example you press 5 + 5 (enter) and the computer prints 10 on the screen.



Suggested retail: $39.95

The CARDKEY features:

- 16 keys laid out in a calculator format
- All keys are user definable
- Keys can be defined as any character
- Keys can be defined as complete strings
- Optional calculator mode

See us at
COMPEX™
Fall '83
November 28-December 2, 1983
Las Vegas Convention Center
Las Vegas, Nevada

See a complete line of American made Cardco Products at a computer store near you, today.

313 Mathewson • Wichita, Kansas 67214 • (316) 267-6525

cardco, inc.

VIC-20 & C-64 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Systems, Inc.

However, the designers only created 56 commands which, even when multiplied by their several addressing modes, still don't use up all 256 possible opcodes. However, some of these unassigned numbers will nevertheless have effects if you use them in your ML programming. For a complete description of these hidden commands, see "Extra Instructions," an article in the October 1983 issue of COMPUTE!.

How Much Memory For An Atari Disk?

I'm very seriously thinking about purchasing a disk drive for my Atari 400. I want to know if 32K is enough memory to have a disk drive and run DOS, and still program. Is the *new* Atari disk drive able to plug right into your computer?

Adam Bullock

As a matter of fact, it's possible to run a disk drive with a 16K Atari. DOS (without the menu) uses under 6K. For practical purposes, though, you should have at least 24K in order to run most programs.

The new 1050 double-density (256K) drive attaches to the standard serial port like any other Atari peripheral.

Commodore 64 Video Revisited

An Update From Jim Butterfield

The programs given in "Commodore 64 Video – A Guided Tour," Parts 6 and 7 (July and August, 1983), work fine on my machine, and will work well on many earlier model Commodore 64 machines. On the newer machines, there's a problem that can be solved by adding the extra line:

```
90 POKE 53265,27
```

Here's the problem: In newer models of the 64, the computer actually does its own raster interrupt at time of power-up. This is done for a peculiar reason: The computer wants to know if it's a European model or not.

As TV technicians will tell you, North American television has 525 scan lines, whereas the European PAL system has well over 600. The computer's internal clock also runs at a slightly different speed. But the ROM is the same in both systems.

Now, the ROM needs to know whether it's working within a European or North American system, since it will want to time certain events (realtime clock, communications speeds, cassette tape) at a constant speed regardless of its internal clock rate. So at time of power-up, it commands: "Tell me when I reach line 622 of the screen." (The actual value it uses is 311, since scan lines are "twinned.")

Some time later, the computer asks, "Has line 622 showed up?" If the answer is yes, the computer knows it must be on a European system. If the answer is no, the computer decides that this must be the North American system, which doesn't have 622 lines on the screen. Now the computer can fix up its timing tables.

In the meantime, it has left the raster register with a high number in place. To make the split programs in Parts 6 and 7 work, we must take this high number out. Address 53266 handles most of the raster register, and it's all we need to do the job specified. But first we must clean out that high bit in address 53265 with a POKE value of 27.

If this seems rather complex, don't worry about it. Just add the line 90 POKE 53265,27 to all programs, and everything should behave correctly.

A Sharper Picture For The TI-99

The normal screen color of the TI-99/4A — assuming you have a color TV — is green while the program is running and blue when it is not. If you have a black-and-white TV, you can get a sharper picture by asking for a gray background with a statement like

```
10 CALL SCREEN(15)
```

at the beginning of the program. This disables the color-generating circuit of the TI-99 and removes the pattern of vertical lines often seen on a black-and-white TV that is fine-tuned for maximum sharpness. It also increases the sharpness of the characters. The change remains in effect as long as the program is running.

The same idea can be applied to other machines that allow you to control the background color.

Michael A. Covington

Atari 800 Software For The 1400XL/1450XLD

I was thinking of trading my Atari 800 for the 1400XL or the 1450XLD, but would all the software for the 800 work in the 1400XL and/or in the 1450XLD? Or, would it be easier to just buy the CP/M module and the Atari expansion box for my 800?

I am looking for a disk drive for my Atari 800. I have seen the Atari 810 and the 1050, the RANA 1000, and the Percom disk drives. Which one would be the least expensive and still be a good choice?

Also, I would like to know if the Commodore 1701 Video Monitor would hook up to my Atari 800 through the monitor jack.

Shane McWilliams

Almost all BASIC programs and the majority of other programs will run just fine on the new XL computers. The Atari Operating System in ROM was designed so that future upgrades would be transparent to previous software, as long as that software followed certain rules. Some programs shortcut these rules, so they end up ac-

Sometimes, a word is worth a thousand pictures.

jane™

Once there was a time,

before the written word, when people used pictures to communicate. Symbols representing entire ideas were easy to see and understand. And the people were comfortable with this language. And they were happy.

But then came the computer.

And symbols were replaced by complicated commands. Soon data processing meant learning a whole new vocabulary. And the people became frightened of the new computer language. And they were sad.

Then came Jane.

Absolutely, positively, unequivocably, unquestionably, the most simple way to operate a computer.

Jane does away with the keyboard . Instead, a simple, hand-held device called a mouse selects from a variety of applications. From letters to lists, to calculations and spreadsheets. Jane does them all.

Jane does away with complex command words.

Instead, simple, easy-to-understand pictures tell the computer what to do.

From one operation to many, all on one screen at the same time.

Best of all, Jane doesn't cost lots of $ money. Now everyone can use a home computer. Jane gives back to the people a language they understand.

And they Jane. You can too.

See jane run

Jane comes complete with Janewrite™, Janecalc™, Janelist™, and of course, a mouse.

Jane is now available for the Apple II, II + [64K], //e, Commodore 64. Available soon for the new Atari™ series and the IBM PC™ and compatibles.

arktronics 113 South Fourth Avenue, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104, 1-800-Call ARK, in Michigan, (313) 769-7253

Apple™, Commodore™, IBM™ and Atari™ are all registered trademarks.

cessing routines that have moved elsewhere in the new XL computers. Atari has published a list of Atari programs that do not work properly on the new machines.

If you are only interested in CP/M, you do not need an XL computer (the CP/M module attaches via the serial port), but many future expansion cards will not work with non-XL Ataris (or the 1200XL).

All the third-party disk drive manufacturers offer certain features over the 810 disk drive, most noticeably price. The new so-called double-density Atari 1050 drive reduces the price gap, but some third-party drives offer twice the 90K storage of the 810, along with dual drives, LED consoles, and printer ports. As with computers, the decision is up to you.

Look at the drives critically and decide what features you want and need. You should make sure the drive offers total compatibility with Atari drives, so you can boot, read, and write disks prepared on an 810, such as commercial programs or a friend's disk. Most third-party drives deviate slightly from the 810 drives, but so do individual 810's from each other. Borrow several copies of disks prepared with an 810 and try them out on the unit in question. Warranties and service options are also crucial with this type of equipment. You cannot count on your authorized Atari service center to repair a third-party drive.

And, yes, you can use the Commodore 1701 Video Monitor with your Atari. As a matter of fact, you can even use the proprietary video enhancement circuit via the rear connections of the monitor. Just buy or wire a cable to correspond to the RCA jacks and the Atari monitor pinout (the Commodore 64 and the Atari monitor jacks are almost identical). You can also connect your Atari and 1701 with the cable that comes with the monitor. The monitor can also be used via the front connections with any computer that has composite video output, such as the TI-99/4A.

Modifying The Kernal On The Commodore 64

I have been trying to run the Kernal from RAM – the same RAM underneath the Kernal ROM from E000 to FFFF. I'm trying to make some modifications to the Kernal, but as a first step it would be best to move the unmodified Kernal from RAM. I've come close to being successful, but just when I think it's ready to work, the computer crashes. Do you have a solution?

Charles Kluepfel

A strange thing happens when you try to flip out the Kernal – the BASIC ROM goes, too. It might be helpful to read "Commodore 64 Architecture" (COMPUTE!, January 1983).

If you want to rewrite the Kernal routines, you must also copy BASIC into RAM. In BASIC, the whole procedure would be:

```
FOR J=40960 TO 49151:POKE J,PEEK(J):NEXT
  {SPACE}J (COPY BASIC)
FOR J=57344 TO 65535:POKE J,PEEK(J):NEXT
  {SPACE}J (COPY KERNAL)
POKE 1,53 (SWITCH OUT BASIC AND KERNAL RO
  MS)
```

This is the piece you're missing. Now it will work.

Avoiding TI INT

A little known fact about TI computers is that they will accept nonintegers for arguments such as array subscripts and CALL HCHAR and CALL VCHAR arguments. If a floating point value is used, the computer will round off to the nearest integer. For example, A (1.6) is the same as A (2), and A(5.25) is the same as A (5).

This is useful when you want to compute the proper element of an array with floating point values. For example, say you have a sprite with coordinates SPRITEX and SPRITEY, and you want to see what's underneath it on the screen. You can then use the following command to get the value:

```
CALL GCHAR(SPRITEY/8+.5,SPRITEX/8+.5,var)
```

Why is this important? Taking the INT of those values uses a lot of valuable time, and the INT is absolutely unnecessary. In a graphics program, this can speed things up considerably.

Neil Weinstock

Cassette Auto-Boot For Atari "Roadblock"

If you have a working copy of "Roadblock" (COMPUTE!, July 1983, page 108), make the following changes to create a cassette boot version.

1. Load the *original* listing of Roadblock. This must be a working copy.

2. Change line 10 to:

```
10 OPEN #3,8,128,"C:":FOR I=13804 TO 15010:
  READ A:PUT #3,A:NEXT I:CLOSE #3:END
```

3. Delete line 15.

4. Add line 1000 as follows:

```
1000 DATA 0,10,236,53,242,53,169,60,141,2,211,169,
  196,133,10,169,57,133,11,96
```

5. LIST or SAVE to tape.

6. Ready the cassette on which you want your boot version, and make a note of the tape counter.

7. Now RUN the modified program (which is still in memory).

8. You will hear two beeps. Press play and record on tape and then any key on your computer and a cassette boot will be created.

Now developing a child's mind can be fun for the whole family.

Developing a child's mind is serious business. But with Spinnaker's Family Learning Games, helping a child learn new skills and concepts is fun for everyone in the family.

Take UP FOR GRABS.™ It's a fast-paced crossword game that will keep parents and kids on their toes. Quick—grab the letters you need off the rotating cube before someone else does! Place them in your playing area and build words fast for points. It's challenging, it's exciting, and it's actually helping your children develop their vocabulary and spelling skills.

Then there's FRACTION FEVER.™ It's got arcade action! Hop along on your pogo stick and find the right fractions, zap the wrong ones, look out for holes in the floor, and keep a close eye on the clock. Everyone in the family will want a turn—and it's a great way for kids to learn what fractions are and how they relate to each other.

And don't forget COSMIC LIFE™—an arcade-type game where you populate a planet using strategy, speed, and your ability to make quick decisions.

Find Spinnaker Family Learning Game cartridges at your local software retailer, and play them on your **Atari®** or **Commodore 64™** home computer. And make learning fun for the whole family!

SPINNAKER™

We make learning fun.

©1983, Spinnaker Software Corp. All rights reserved. UP FOR GRABS, FRACTION FEVER and COSMIC LIFE computer programs are trademarks of Spinnaker Software Corp. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited.

9. Rewind the tape to the count you noted earlier. Turn off your computer and remove the BASIC cartridge. Turn on your Atari while holding down the START button.

10. You will hear one beep. Press play on tape and then any key on your computer and Roadblock will auto-boot.

The cassette boot that you have just created should load and run in approximately 65 seconds. For an even faster cassette boot (45 seconds), use Ed Stewart's program in *COMPUTE!'s Second Book Of Atari*, page 227.

Richard K. Wagner

DEF FN In Atari BASIC?

The statement DEF FN does not work in Atari BASIC. How can I convert DEF and FN statements to work on my Atari?

Sam Scarfina

First you need to define what an "alien" BASIC's commands do in order to translate them. The purpose of DEF is to define a user-written function. Functions intrinsic to Atari BASIC include COS, INT, SQR, FRE, etc. DEF FN would let you create your own function. For example, DEF FND2(V) = V/2 is a function that divides a number by two. PRINT FND2(10) then would give you a five, and FND2(3) gives 1.5. The variable V, called a dummy variable, defines the relationship of the number you give the function. You can still use V in your program (and you don't have to use V as the dummy argument) as its value won't be changed by a FN statement.

On the Atari, you can just write a subroutine to accomplish the same thing. For example:

```
1000 X=X/2:RETURN
```

Just set X equal to the value in the function's parentheses, GOSUB 1000, and assign X appropriately. You can even name the subroutine with DIV2=1000 and then GOSUB DIV2.

COMPUTE! welcomes questions, comments, or solutions to issues raised in this column. Write to: Readers' Feedback, COMPUTE! Magazine, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. COMPUTE! reserves the right to edit or abridge published letters. ©

Predict the Weather

On Your Vic 20™ or Commodore 64™ Computer

This exciting, new weather package allows you to learn, monitor, and predict the weather using the same equipment as the pros.

Be Your Own Weatherman

The new HAWS (Home Automatic Weather Station) combines a quality weather sensor with software to let you track weather conditions inside or outside your home. HAWS monitors weather data including dew point, temperature, humidity, and atmospheric pressure; plots historical data and graphically displays weather trends; determines the comfort and chill factors to help you dress; HAWS even forecasts the weather and compares your predictions to the local weatherman's.

HAWS uses the same sensor employed by weather services in 60 countries worldwide. The HAWS package costs only $199.95 and includes the sensor, cassette or floppy disc program, 15-foot cable with connector for the computer, and a complete user's manual.

Send today or call toll free to order your HAWS package.

Ordering Information

Send $199.95 in check or money order payable to Vaisala, Inc. Include name, address, telephone number, your computer model (VIC 20 or Commodore 64), and program preference (tape cassette or floppy disc).

Or call toll free to place your order.

Major credit cards accepted.

Dealer inquiries invited.

1-800-227-3800 ext. H-A-W-S

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Learn/Teach Meteorology

More than a toy or game, HAWS provides the first opportunity to use your computer as a data sampler and data analysis system for meteorology, allowing the user to interact with incoming data to monitor and forecast weather conditions. HAWS includes an instructive software program and a complete user's manual that teaches meteorological terms and equations to allow anyone to quickly grasp weather concepts either at home or in the classroom. Simple plug-in components and easy hookup also means you can free up your computer at any time for other duties. HAWS is a great educational tool for anyone. Order today.

VAISALA

VAISALA INC.
2 TOWER OFFICE PARK
WOBURN, MA 01801

Spinnaker Aerobics.™ The more you do, the less you have to show for it.

Spinnaker's new computer fitness program makes shaping up fun to do. And makes you feel terrific.

AEROBICS gives you everything you need. Warm-ups, stretches, aerobics, cool-downs. It lets you work on overall fitness. Allows you to concentrate on conditioning specific parts of your body. Or both.

Best of all, you can exercise on your own schedule. In your own home. For as long or as little as you like. Whatever works for you.

Whether you're a beginner or already in great shape, you'll love working out with Spinnaker AEROBICS. Which means you'll do it more often. And have even less to show for it.

AEROBICS is compatible with Apple,® Atari,® and Commodore 64™ computers.

SPINNAKER™

We make learning fun.

© 1983, Spinnaker Software Corp. All rights reserved. Apple and Atari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and Atari, Inc. respectively. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. AEROBICS computer program is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp.

The Home Office

Kathy Yakal, Editorial Assistant

Computers have been used in businesses for many years to streamline procedures, promote efficiency—even to do things that were never possible without them. The same thing is beginning to happen in homes with microcomputers: New businesses are being created, and existing home offices can benefit from the variety of information services and software that is available. This article explores some of the ways that the traditional office is changing.

Sue Click, of Cardio-Trace of Indiana, demonstrates how a person's heartbeat can be transmitted from a pacemaker to an electrocardiogram machine through a modem.

For some people, "going to the office" no longer means a hurried breakfast, a quick glance at the newspaper, and a frenzied trek through rush-hour traffic. There are many options now available for people who would like to be able to do at least some of their work at home with a personal computer.

Working at home is not a new concept. There are many jobs that can be done easily in a home atmosphere: free-lance writing, day care, mailing services, some types of accounting, and so forth.

But the availability of microcomputers, and the proliferation of small business software and telephone linkups to huge banks of current news and other information, have made it possible to locate many offices wherever the worker wants them.

You don't need an expensive, multifeatured business computer to run a business from your home. It's not necessary to have a technical background. And you won't find a catalog limiting you to a certain selection of jobs.

"The limit to what you can do with a personal computer to start a business is human imagination," says Hank Scheinberg, an executive vice president for Continental Software in Los Angeles. "I don't think it's necessary to have a higher-level machine to do it, either. The lower-end machines will continue to get easier to use."

Selling Words

According to many software distributors, business software is starting to outsell games. Accounting and mailing list programs are very popular, but perhaps the best sellers are word processing software.

It appears that many of those people who are purchasing word processors are using them for business purposes. "I would say that that's the most common use among my readers," says J. Norman Goode, publisher of *Micro Moonlighter Newsletter*. "And it's not just the general concept of word processing. There are many variations that people don't often think of, like supplying vendors with reader service information."

Goode's newsletter is geared toward people who want to use their microcomputers to earn some portion of their income. "I would say that the majority of our readers are moonlighters, people who need a second income or who want to set their spouses up in some sort of home business," says Goode. "But I occasionally get letters from people who were successful enough to turn their part-time jobs into full-time ones."

The second most popular home business, according to Goode, is the consulting service. "The hottest topic is information brokering," he says. "For a fee, people will do specialized research by accessing on-line data bases, which they then write up as a report for their client."

An Unusual Application

Computers are becoming an important part of even the most personal of services, like health care. Medical procedures and equipment have made great advances by using microprocessors. But some people fear this, thinking that medical attention could become cold and impersonal.

Sherry Pegg and Sue Click, of Indianapolis,

Introducing a computer game that will bring out the railroad buff, the tycoon, the adventurer, and the kid in your kid.

TRAINS™ is one computer game that will really bring out the best in kids. Of all ages.

Because TRAINS is a Spinnaker game, which means it's a learning game that's really fun to play.

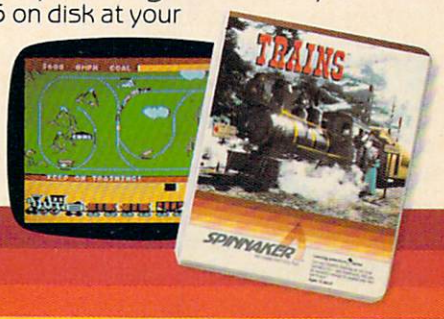
TRAINS puts kids in charge of an old-time railroad. And whether their railway empire gets bigger or goes out of business is entirely up to them.

As they juggle the challenges of picking up supplies and delivering to various industries, paying their employees, keeping the locomotive filled with coal, and making enough money to venture into new territories, kids are actually learning the economics of running a business.

They're learning to manage financial resources, and to use different kinds of information in setting priorities.

And best of all, they're having fun while they learn.

Look for TRAINS on disk at your local software retailer, and play it on your Apple,® IBM,® Atari,® or Commodore 64™ computers.



SPINNAKER™

We make learning fun.

©1983, Spinnaker Software Corp. All rights reserved. Apple, IBM and Atari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp. and Atari, Inc. respectively. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited. TRAINS Computer Program is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp.

Indiana, operate a health-related business out of Pegg's home that is convenient and comfortable for patients, and far from impersonal.

Called Cardio-Trace of Indiana, the company was set up eight years ago to provide follow-up care for people who have recently had pacemakers installed. Pegg and Click visit the homes of cardiac patients, get to know them and explain procedures, and give them a small transmitter about the size of a cigarette case. If the patient prefers, he or she may wear the transmitter in a ring or bracelet.

The transmitters, which are designed by the individual pacemaker manufacturer, are actually tiny modems. They differ from the modems commonly used with personal computers in that they send only analog messages and can only transmit, not receive, signals.

When Pegg and Click call, the patient puts the transmitter next to the mouthpiece of the phone; a signal is then sent over the phone lines. That signal translates into a readout on an electrocardiogram machine. Pegg and Click, who have been trained to read those traces, can tell if the patient is experiencing any unusual heart rhythms and if the transmitter is still functioning properly.

Of course, if the readout indicates some serious problem, the patient's physician is called immediately. If not, they send the readout to a cardiologist for analysis, and a written report to the patient's doctor.

The office paperwork is done on an Apple II+ using software modified by Pegg's husband, Terry, who is a biomedical engineer at St. Francis Hospital in Indianapolis. Terry's program allows them to send form letters, maintain detailed patient files, and keep general business files like accounts receivable and tax records.

Keeping Up At Home

A personal computer and a modem give you access to a spate of news and information services. Even if you don't have a home business, these electronic clearinghouses may still provide you with information that will enhance your work, your financial affairs, or your personal life.

Subscriptions are required to access most of these services. Some charge a per-minute fee for on-line time; in many cases, though, you are supplied with a toll-free or local number to avoid running up huge long-distance charges.

CompuServe and The Source are probably the best known, but there are some new and some more specialized teleservices.

• Desk Top Broker

This financial service, which has recently come on-line, allows you to enter transactions, maintain a portfolio, and see current stock prices on your home computer 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

"For the first time, individual investors can service their own accounts as fast as any broker. The Desk Top Broker provides unprecedented independence and fiscal agility, giving the little guy an edge in the market," says C. Derek Anderson, president of the brokerage firm C.D. Anderson & Co. "It marks a new era in personal investing."

• RCA Hotline

RCA Global Communications, which has operated a Telex service for a number of years, has recently introduced a system for home computer owners. Called the RCA Hotline, it offers world news, sports, weather, international financial information, and even things like book, movie, and record reviews.

Alan Garratt, administrator for public affairs at RCA, sees a number of business applications for Hotline subscribers, especially those involved in worldwide business transactions. "Executives find that they can make good use of it at work or at home," he says. "If you get a great idea at 11:00 at night, you can write it up and send it off, whether or not anyone is in the office."

Free-lance writers who write for overseas publications, communications consultants, and people involved in importing and exporting manufactured goods have also found the service useful, according to Garratt.

"It's not so much that our system makes possible jobs that couldn't be done before," he says. "They can just do it much easier—productivity time is better."

More To Come

These examples are not given to imply that we are moving toward an entire work force that operates from its members' homes. Some types of businesses may always require a staff to work together at one location. But microcomputers, business software, and the instant information and communication made accessible through telecommunications, are generating new options for business sites.

For more information, contact:

Micro Moonlighter Newsletter
4121 Buckthorn Ct.
Lewisville, TX 75028

RCA Global Communications (Hotline)
60 Broad St.
New York, NY 10004
attn: Alan Garratt
Customer Service: (800)526-3969

C. D. Anderson & Co.
300 Montgomery St.
San Francisco, CA 94104
Janis Brewer
(800)822-2222

Cardio-Trace of Indiana
4231 E. Thompson Rd.
Indianapolis, IN 46237

©

Introducing Snooper Troops™ detective series. Educational games that turn ordinary homes into Sherlock homes.

Where can you find educational computer games that your kids will really enjoy playing?

Elementary, my dear Watson, from Spinnaker.

Our SNOOPER TROOPS™ detective games are fun, exciting and challenging. And best of all, they have real educational value. So while your kids are having fun, they're learning.

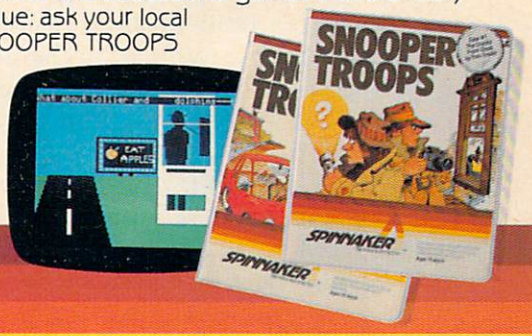
As a Snooper Trooper your child will have a great time solving the mysteries. But it will take some daring detective work. They'll have to question suspects, talk to mysterious agents, and even search dark houses to uncover clues.

Luckily, the program provides your kids with everything they need: like a SnoopMobile, a wrist radio, and a SnoopNet computer.

SNOOPER TROOPS detective games help your children learn to take notes, draw maps, organize and classify information and they help develop vocabulary and reasoning skills. All while your kids are having a good time.

So if you want to find educational games that are really fun, here's a clue: ask your local retailer for SNOOPER TROOPS computer games.*

*Available in disks for IBM,® Atari,® Apple,® Commodore 64.™



SPINNAKER™

We make learning fun.

© 1983, Spinnaker Software Corp. All rights reserved. Apple, IBM and Atari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp. and Atari, Inc., respectively. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited. SNOOPER TROOPS computer program is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp.

David D. Thornburg, Associate Editor

High Tech, High Touch, And 1984

Take a deep breath everybody — 1984 is a month away.

It is obvious to everyone who cares to look that 1984 is going to be a pretty good year. In fact, it will be nothing like the deeply depressing vision of George Orwell in his novel.

It is interesting to examine why 1984 won't happen the way Orwell said it would. In fact, the reason is pretty simple — at the same time we've been moving into a high-tech world, we've also been growing in our sensitivities as human beings. In the book *Megatrends*, John Naisbitt points out that the growth of the human potential movement has run parallel to the growth of high technology in the marketplace.

This is fortuitous, since we are at one of those points in history where major social change is possible.

For the last several years we have been making a transition from an industrial economy to an information economy. To put it simply, American car production has dropped through the floor while computer and software production has shot through the roof. From a time when most of our countrymen worked in the fields, we have moved to an era where only 3 percent of our work force produces our food, and more than half of us work in the information sector.

Orwell's vision for 1984 predicted the tremendous growth in the number of information workers, but it also depicted this transition causing us to become faceless entities to be manipulated by the government. Reality has been far kinder simply because of our own sensitivities as human beings. Perhaps it is our genetic survival coding that insured that we would not roboticize ourselves.

Perhaps, it was just luck.

For whatever reason, we gave ourselves the chance to retain our humaneness, and we took it. Do you remember the three big movies in the summer of 1982? Two were high tech (*TRON* and *Star Trek II*), and one was high touch (*E.T.*). You know which one was popular.

Did you see *On Golden Pond* or *La Traviata* — and cry?

I did.

The popularity of films that touch us is one sure sign that we are not about to sacrifice our human spirit on the altar of high technology. But what really delights me about our new age is that the computer — the supreme embodiment of high technology — can and will be seen as a tool to enhance and preserve our creative spirit. The computer can be a tool to bring us together, not pull us apart.

Of all the places where the computer has this power, I think the schools are among the most important. To see just one example of why this is so, consider the use of word processors in the classroom.

One of the greatest forces that stifle creative writing is the labor of recopying a final manuscript. I've seen many third- and fourth-graders learn to hate story writing because of the laborious hand copying involved with the creation of a legible manuscript. A word processor goes a long way towards solving this problem.

Of course, some teachers (failing to realize that we already have) may argue that we shouldn't make our children dependent on high technology. Very few children know how to make a quill pen, or how to make their own inks. In fact, many children have access to very high tech ball-point pens, some of which use tungsten carbide balls (tungsten carbide is very high tech).

The issue of accessibility to word processors will go away as the computer continues to become more commonplace in homes and schools. The

Last Year Over 20,000 Americans Were Committed To Asylum.

Once people enter *Asylum,* they don't *want* to leave. And neither will you.

Inside this thrilling adventure game from Screenplay™ challenges lie around every corner, behind every door. There are hundreds of doors, too!

You've gone crazy from playing too many adventure games. You've been placed in the asylum to act out your delusions. To cure yourself, you must make good your escape.

There's no one you can turn to for help. Almost every turn leads to a dead end. Or worse, vigilant guards stand in your way. If you can't outmuscle them, can you outthink them? Inmates line hallways offering help. But can they be trusted?

While getting out of the asylum may take months, you'll get into our game instantly.

Smooth scrolling three dimensional graphics give you a very eerie sense of reality. This feeling is also heightened by the use of full sentence commands.

No wonder thousands of people bought *Asylum* last year, and *PC World* recently named *Asylum* one of the top ten games for the IBM PC.

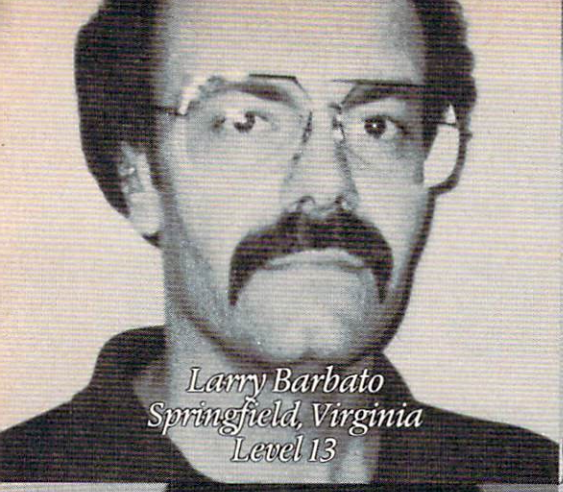
Play *Asylum.* All you have to be committed to is fun.

Asylum runs in 48K on the Atari, Commodore 64 and IBM PC computers. See your local software dealer. $29.95.

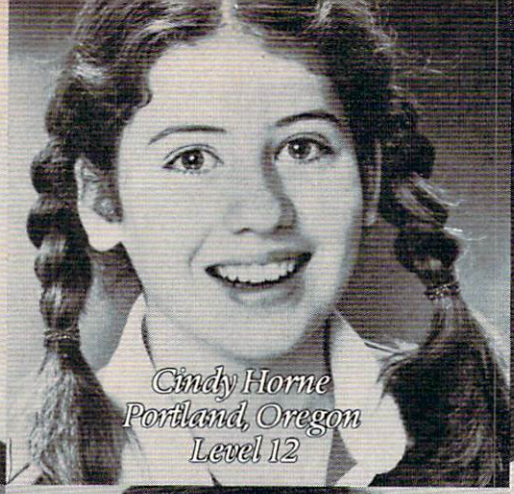
screenplay

Box 3558, Chapel Hill NC 27514 800-334-5470

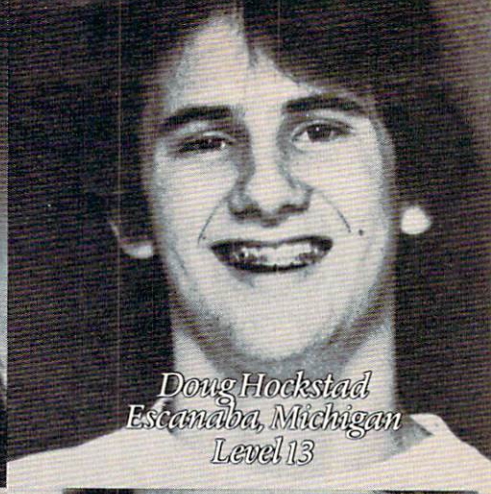
You could win $10,000 from Screenplay anywhere our games are sold.



Larry Barbato
Springfield, Virginia
Level 13

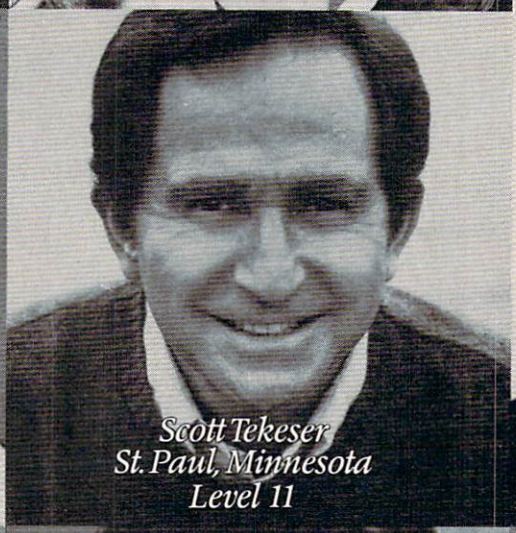


Cindy Horne
Portland, Oregon
Level 12

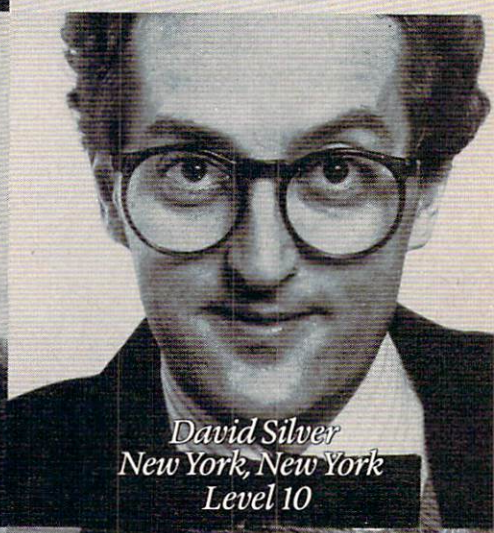


Doug Hockstad
Escanaba, Michigan
Level 13

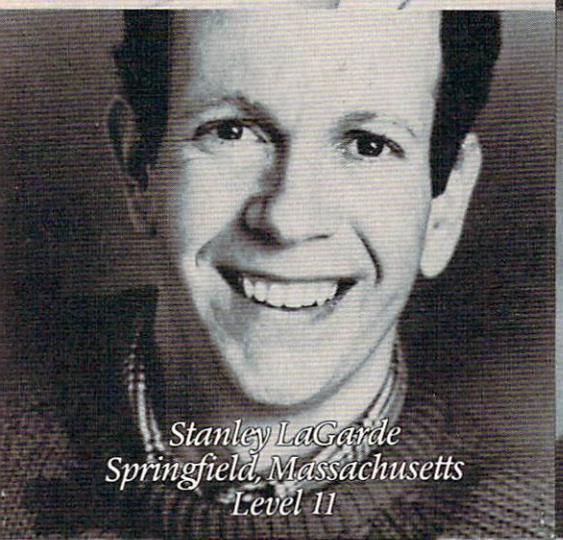
Mark E. Renne
Bozeman, Montana
Level 15



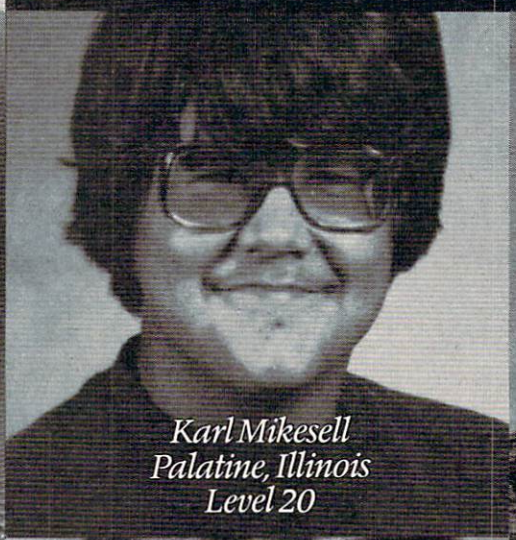
Scott Tekeser
St. Paul, Minnesota
Level 11



David Silver
New York, New York
Level 10

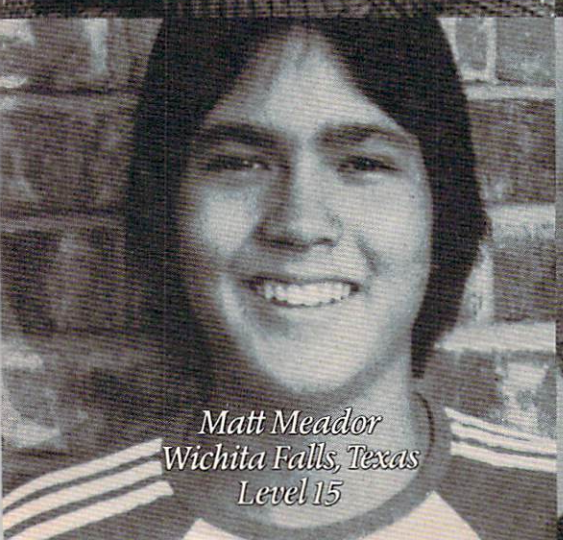


Stanley LaGarde
Springfield, Massachusetts
Level 11

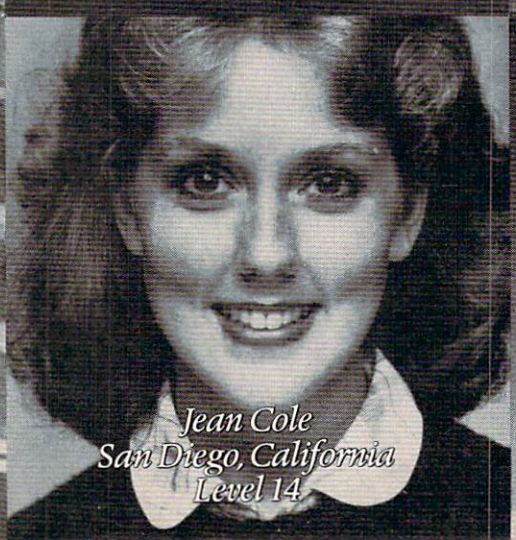


Karl Mikesell
Palatine, Illinois
Level 20

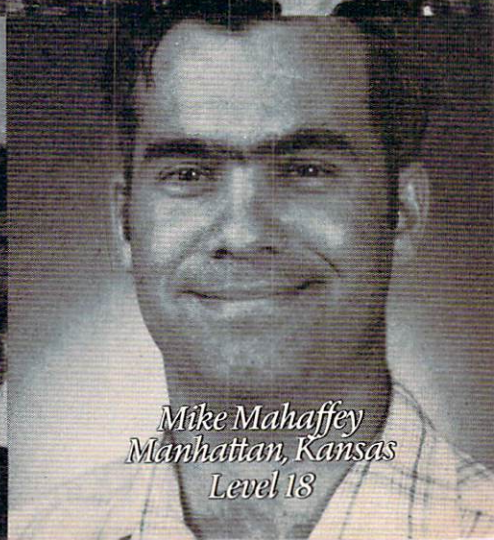
Mary McDermott
Fort Lauderdale, Florida
Level 10



Matt Meador
Wichita Falls, Texas
Level 15



Jean Cole
San Diego, California
Level 14



Mike Mahaffey
Manhattan, Kansas
Level 18

The 12 Strongest People In The World.

You may know them as students, doctors, office workers, lawyers. But don't let that fool you. They are the *Warriors of Ras.*™

At will, they can enter the world of Ras. A world where sorcery is real and heroics are commonplace. It is there that you'll find the four challenging new computer role-playing games: *Dunzhin, Kaiv, Wylde* and *Ziggurat.*

You can join them, pitting your mind and reflexes against mazes filled with creatures that are more threatening at every turn. Turns that become more treacherous with every step. And with each triumph you become stronger, faster, wiser.

Even better, you can carry your experience from one game in the *Warriors of Ras* series to the next. You may need to. *Dunzhin, Kaiv, Wylde* and *Ziggurat* are increasingly difficult.

Dunzhin

Kaiv

Wylde

Ziggurat

$29.95 each. All games are for Atari and Commodore 64. Dunzhin is also available for Apple and IBM PC.

So sharpen your sword. You could become the first Level 20 Warrior. The strongest in the world.

And all the while even your best friends may never know what's happened to you.

screenplay™

Box 3558, Chapel Hill NC 27514 800-334-5470

You could win $10,000 from Screenplay anywhere our games are sold.

point is that a word processor can relieve the tedium of recopying a manuscript by hand, and can go a long way towards developing and maintaining a child's creativity.

Other computer-based tools for creative expression (such as graphics tablets and picture generation software) can help maintain creative energy. In fact, the analytical computer can end up being a strong assistant to our creative expression — it can be high tech and high touch at the same time.

And so, with this view, I warmly embrace the forthcoming new year safe in the knowledge that we — through our sensitivities as human beings — have insured that Orwell's vision for 1984 will always remain fictional.

On Piracy And Example Setting

We all know that unauthorized copying and distribution of software is not only against the law, but also that it can drive good authors out of business. We may think that it is the lone programmer working in a back room who is most victimized by this practice, but large companies can be hurt, too.

Faced with dwindling school budgets, some teachers seem almost proud of their abilities to increase their school's software library at no net cost to the school.

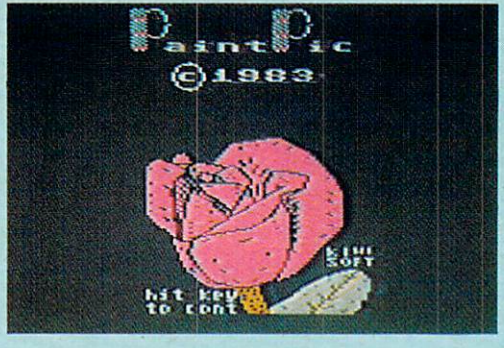
If you think this doesn't happen, consider the case of a major educational publisher which understands that teachers want to evaluate software in their own classrooms before buying it. In an effort to be responsive to this reasonable expectation, the publisher made its software available on a 30-day trial basis. At the end of the 30 days, many of these products were returned. On close examination, the publisher found that the documentation binders had been opened and that some of the pages were reinserted in the wrong order — a sign that they had been copied along with the disks.

How could this company have prevented this significant financial loss at the hands of apparently unscrupulous teachers? Some might argue that the disks should have been copy protected, but copy protection works to the detriment of those who feel that they should be able to make legitimate backup copies of their disks. Also, for every software lock, there is a key available for a modest price.

What is needed is a new word in these teachers' vocabulary — ethics.

How prevalent is the problem? It's hard to say, but I have heard many teachers say that the reason they prefer Apple to Atari is because much of Atari's software is distributed on cartridges so you have to buy one for each computer in use. ©

64 PAINTPIC™ 64



"There's nothing like it!"

MODES: pen, brush, text. CURVED SHAPES: arc, circle, ellipse. STRAIGHT SHAPES: box, line, triangle, parallelogram. FILL: pen- or brush- filled shapes. SETTABLE COLORS: pen, bristles, brushmoves, four dot-colors, crosshair, border. **MOVES:** horizontal, vertical, diagonal, by dot, brush width, character. POINT MOVES: to start, end, midpoint, next home, perspective. BLOCK MOVES: copy, rotate 90°, halve/double across and down, mirror across and down. **SELECT FEATURES:** file save/get picture or block to tape/disk; mix shapes, text, all graphics characters; eight storable brushes; select brush width; tilted shapes; perspective point and line; mark start, end, perspective point; Help Menus.

- **EDUCATIONAL ART:** Art the modern way. For ages 12 and up.
- **FUN:** You design it, PAINTPIC does the work.
- **PROFITABLE TOOL:** PUT PAINTPIC PICTURES IN YOUR OWN PROGRAMS & GAMES.
- **SOPHISTICATED:** Fourth generation application for the Commodore 64.
- **REVOLUTIONARY:** THE END OF CRUDE GRAPHICS FOR THE 64

Step by step instructions, a good first program.

Each cassette program has manual with complete instructions. Postage and handling add $2.00 for US or Canada, $4.00 foreign. Payment in advance in US Dollars by check or international money order or via visa, MC, American Express.

ph: 714-261-1624

KIWISOFT™ **$35**

Kiwisoft Programs, 2944 Alpine Way, Laguna Beach, CA. 92651.

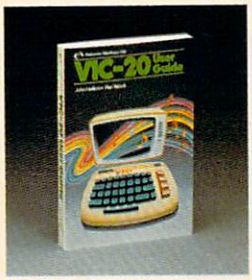
Frustration Insurance.

10 Good Ways to Protect Yourself from Personal Computing Problems.

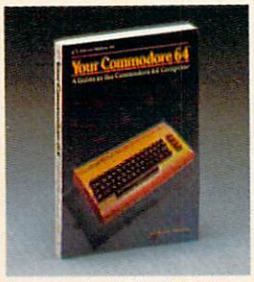
Computing frustration can hit anyone. Beginners at home. People in business. Experienced programmers. Anyone. It doesn't have to happen.

Just look into an Osborne/McGraw-Hill book and you'll find the answers you need to protect yourself from computer frustration. We've published a line of over 70 clear, technically accurate books that are very user-oriented. With a range of titles that includes everything from general interest to hardware, software, programming, technical reference and assembly language guides.

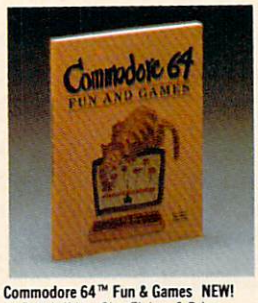
Defeat frustration with an Osborne/McGraw-Hill solution. You'll find the one you need at your nearest bookstore or computer dealer. Or order direct by phone or mail. Here is a partial list of titles.



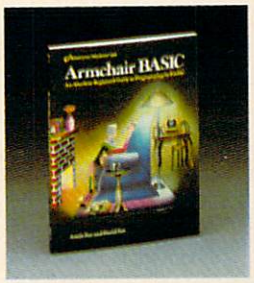
• **VIC 20™ User Guide** by John Heilborn & Ran Talbott
Order #86-1 **$15.95**
Offers both clear instructions for operating the computer and its peripherals and easy-to-follow lessons in VIC™ BASIC.



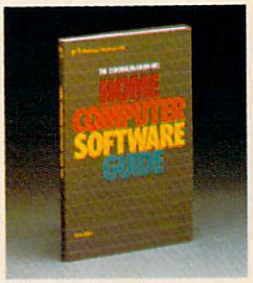
• **Your Commodore 64™: A Guide to the Commodore 64™ Computer NEW!** by John Heilborn & Ran Talbott
Order #114-2 **$14.95**
An easy-to-understand teaching guide packed with all the information you need to master your C-64™ computer.



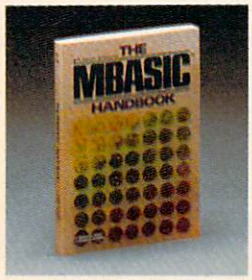
• **Commodore 64™ Fun & Games NEW!** by Ron Jeffries, Glen Fisher, & Brian Sawyer
Order #116-9 **$11.95**
A collection of 35 games and puzzles guaranteed to provide hours of enjoyment for any C-64™ user.



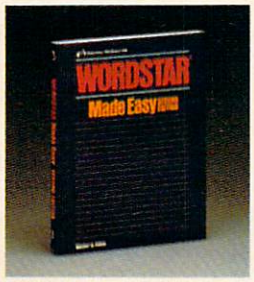
• **Armchair BASIC: An Absolute Beginner's Guide to Programming in BASIC** by Annie Fox and David Fox
Order #92-6 **$11.95**
Filled with instructions and examples, it's an unintimidating introduction to the most popular microcomputer language—BASIC.



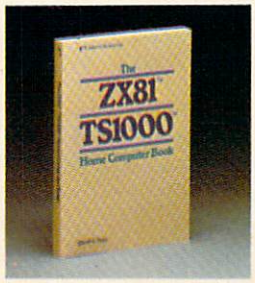
• **The Osborne/McGraw-Hill Home Computer Software Guide NEW!** by Steve Ditlea
Order #107-X **$11.95**
Every major home computer software package, including personal finance, investment, education, word processing and games is listed, summarized, and analyzed in this comprehensive reference guide.



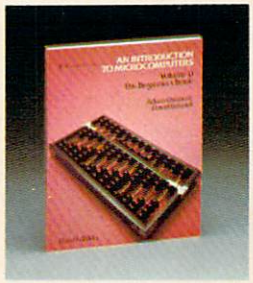
• **The MBASIC® Handbook NEW!** by Walter A. Ettlin & Gregory Solberg
Order #102-9 **$17.95**
Gain a better understanding of programming while you learn to develop and customize programs with this fundamental guide to Microsoft™ BASIC.



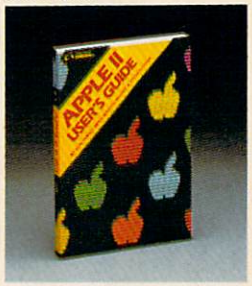
• **WordStar® Made Easy** (Second Edition) by Walter A. Ettlin
Order #90-X **$12.95**
"...a quantum improvement over the MicroPro manual." PC MAGAZINE



• **The ZX81™/TS1000™ Home Computer Book NEW!** by David C. Foyt
Order #106-1 **$7.95**
Learn how to operate these revolutionary low-cost computers while developing valuable programming skills.



• **An Introduction to Microcomputers: Volume 0: The Beginner's Book** by Adam Osborne & David Bunnell
Order #64-0 **$14.95**
"...one of those rare introductory books...outstanding and informative." PERSONAL COMPUTING



• **Apple® II User's Guide for the Apple® II Plus and Apple® IIe** (Second Edition) by Lon Poole
Order #104-5 **$17.95**
A brand-new edition of the best-selling Apple II User's Guide!

Before you hit the Frustration Key, reach for an Osborne/McGraw-Hill book.

By phone, call TOLL FREE: 800-227-2895. In California, call 800-772-4077. VISA and MasterCard accepted.

By Mail, complete the coupon and mail to Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. All orders must be pre-paid. Check, money order, VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add shipping fees per item: $0.75 4th Class, $1.50 UPS, $3.00 1st Class/UPS Blue Label. California residents, add local tax.
Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

Osborne/McGraw-Hill

• VIC 20 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines • Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines • MBASIC is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. • WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International • ZX81 is a trademark of Sinclair Research, Ltd. • TS 1000 is a trademark of Timex Computer Corp. • Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

_____ Please send me a free catalog. Dept. D-12

Name _____

Address _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Indicate method of payment _____ Check/Money Order

_____ VISA/Exp date _____ MasterCard/Exp date _____

Card # _____

Signature _____

QTY	ORDER #	PRICE

Tax _____

Shipping _____

TOTAL _____

Osborne/McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710

The Christmas Of The Computer?

Kathy Yakal, Editorial Assistant

In December 1982, Time *gave the computer its annual "Man of the Year" award. Now Christmas of 1983 is being touted as the big one for these new machines, due to the market shake-out and radical price cuts over the last 12 months. Here's a review of the events of 1983 and a preview of how this Christmas is shaping up for the home computer industry.*

July is the month when many retailers begin making their Christmas plans—products are ordered for the busiest shopping season of the year.

In the summer of 1983, it certainly looked as if this might be the Christmas of the computer. The home computer market was in the midst of a big shake-out, and a few industry leaders had emerged. Competition, improved technology, and lower manufacturing costs had put the home computer well within the budgets of many American consumers. Announcements of some flashy new products and even further price cuts at the summer Consumer Electronics show in Chicago sent retailers and distributors scurrying to place huge orders.

Christmas notwithstanding, the emphasis on computers in education could have also meant big sales for hardware and software manufacturers in the back-to-school market. But in order for that to happen, hardware should have been in place and in great supply by August. It wasn't. Not one of the major hardware manufacturers seemed to be in a good position at that time to ship its products, due to production delays.

Let's back up a bit and look at what led up to this year's scramble.

Half The American Households

The personal computer industry is, of course, based on supply and demand. According to projections released at Future Computing's Second Annual Home Computer Market Forum in San Francisco, the viable hardware suppliers right now in the low end of the market seem to be Commodore, Atari, Texas Instruments, Timex, and Radio Shack. Future Computing (FC) reports that estimated monthly shipments by these companies are: Commodore, 160,000; TI, 100,000; Atari, 65,000; and Radio Shack, 35,000.

End users create the demand. Many studies have been done on just how high that demand is. Roughly, 1 out of every 20 households owns a computer now, but 3 out of 20 want to buy within the next year. By the end of the 1980s, more than half the American households are expected to have one, according to FC's study.

There are lots of reasons why people want to buy computers. Keeping up with the status quo. The fear that if their children don't have a computer at home, they will be left behind in school. That eternal desire to get organized once and for all. And, of course, videogames.

How people choose which computer to buy has also been the subject of much study. Some rely on the recommendations of salespeople in computer stores, but that has become increasingly difficult. Computers often appear on the shelves of mass retailers and discount houses where employees may not know a lot about the product. Others depend on the media for their information: computer books, magazines, and television shows. Probably the most common method is advice from friends.

Complicating Things

There is a third aspect which complicates the issues of supply and demand: software.

Third-party software publishers often do not want to start developing and marketing software for a computer until there is a healthy installed base. But this is a software-controlled industry:

...and one day people will be able to send mail by satellite right from their own homes.

Who would have thought it possible?

Now a new software package makes Western Union mail by satellite services available through your personal computer.

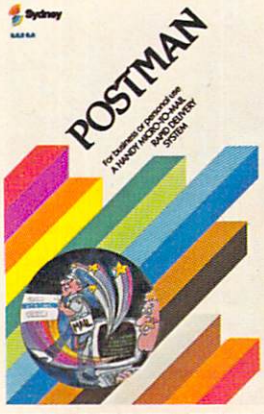
POSTMAN from Sydney is a remarkably simple program to use. Just type your message into the format on the screen and your letter is instantly transmitted by Western Union's satellite and mail network.

Mailgram® messages can arrive overnight anywhere in the U.S., Canada and Puerto Rico. E-Coms® are beamed to a receiving Post Office for priority delivery. And Computer Letters are an inexpensive Telegram look-alike that arrive with the speed of First Class Mail.

The POSTMAN package costs $44.95 complete; there are no additional subscription fees. Western Union charges will be billed to a special account or your credit card.*

For more information about POSTMAN, including where to buy it, call 619-231-1775, Extension 40.

POSTMAN. How did we ever live without it?



POSTMAN FROM SYDNEY. SEND WESTERN UNION MAILGRAMS, COMPUTER LETTERS AND E-COMS® RIGHT FROM YOUR OWN HOME.

Mailgram is a registered trademark of The Western Union Telegraph Company. E-Com is a product and a registered trademark of the U.S. Postal Service. *Visa and MasterCard.
©1983 Sydney Development Corp. ©1983 The Western Union Telegraph Company.

Award-Winning Hits for your Commodore

CHOPLIFTER*
For the Commodore VIC-20.

Those are our men they're holding hostage! We don't care how you do it, but you've got to shoot your way in there and bring 'em back alive. You've got three choppers, probably not enough but it's all we can spare. And the enemy camp is pretty heavily fortified. With tanks, jetfighters and truly nasty laser bombs. Okay, maybe it's a suicide mission, but somebody's got to do it. Dozens of innocent lives are at stake. We're counting on you... don't let them down!

Now you can play some of America's hottest computer games on your Commodore, and get a FREE introduction to Home Management Software. It's our way of showing you that action-packed gaming is only the beginning of your Commodore's capabilities.

C R E A T I V E

*SELECTED AS SOME OF THE "MOST INNOVATIVE COMPUTER PROGRAMS" 1983 CES SOFTWARE SHOWCASE AWARDS.

with a Free Software Bonus.

SERPENTINE*
For the Commodore VIC-20.

In the Kingdom of Serpents, the only rule is eat or be eaten. Three huge and evil red snakes are slithering through a complex series of mazes, closing in on your good blue serpent from all sides. Move fast and watch your tail! Try to survive long enough to let your eggs hatch into reinforcements. Swallow the magical frogs or your enemy's eggs and you can get the strength to go on... but look out to your left... and ahead of you! They've got you surrounded, and it looks like meal time.

It can teach you. Manage your family finances. Even help you buy a new car. And now, for a limited time only, when you buy one of our specially-marked games you'll receive a certificate good for one of our Home Management Programs absolutely free.

S O F T W A R E

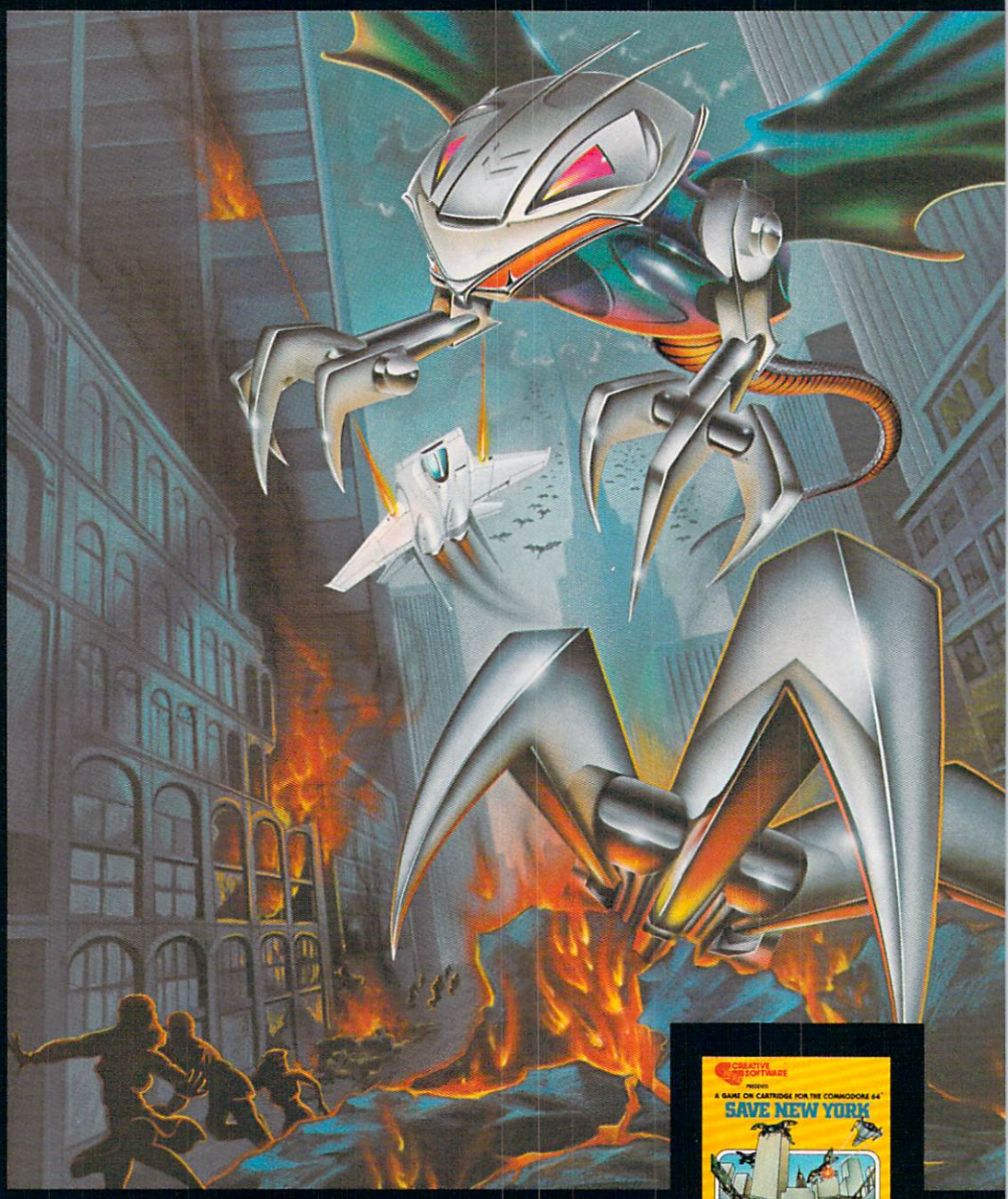
"CHOPLIFTER" AND "SERPENTINE" ARE VIC-20 TRANSLATIONS OF ORIGINALS BY DAN GORLIN AND DAVID SNIDER, RESPECTIVELY.

"CHOPLIFTER" AND "SERPENTINE" ARE LICENSED FROM BRODERBUND SOFTWARE, INC.

Get Creative!

SAVE NEW YORK™
For the Commodore 64.

It was as peaceful a day as New York ever gets, when suddenly the sky went dark and a monstrous droning noise filled the air. Hordes of grotesque aliens were swooping down from all sides, biting into the Big Apple as if they hadn't eaten for days. They were laying eggs, too. Horrible slimy things that got down into the subway tunnels and began clawing their way up. If anyone was going to save the city, it would have to be me. I leapt into my rocket and began blasting away. I thought I stood a fighting chance, but fuel's running low. . . another wave of invaders on the horizon . . . signing off. . .

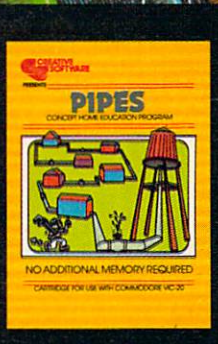


S O F T W A R E

"VIC-20™" AND "COMMODORE 64™" ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, LTD.

© 1983 CREATIVE SOFTWARE.

Get more out of your Commodore.



PIPES*
For the VIC-20 and Commodore 64.

Arlo is a hard-working plumber, but a touch absent-minded. He's building a water supply system for the whole neighborhood, and he really has his hands full. Help Arlo decide what kind of pipe to buy and where to put it . . . his limited budget doesn't leave him much margin for error. Figure out the shortest, most economical way to get everyone hooked up . . . and just hope poor Arlo has remembered to open and close the right valves. A marvelously entertaining and challenging exercise in planning, economics and spatial relationships for all ages.

Look for complete promotional details inside each specially-marked box of our year's biggest hits. Or talk to your Creative Software dealer. See how creative your Commodore really can be!

C R E A T I V E

*SELECTED AS SOME OF THE "MOST INNOVATIVE COMPUTER PROGRAMS" 1983 CES SOFTWARE SHOWCASE AWARDS.

Offbeat Gifts And High-Tech Whimsy

You've already seen the beginnings of it. T-shirts and bumper stickers with clever computer sayings on them. People's faces digitized and put on buttons. Little foam bats to "beat" your computer. High-tech whimsy.

Several companies have introduced products in this lighter vein that you may want to consider for gifts this year.

The Computer Tie

Designed to interface your wardrobe with your computer, these ties are woven in a navy blue silk and polyester blend with the words BIT/BYTE/FLOPPY/HARD/RAM/ROM/MICRO/MINI written in a continuous pattern on them. One size fits all. $15.95. (Tie-One-On, Inc., P.O. Box 40225, Philadelphia, PA 190106)

Milk Chocolate Diskettes

Sweetware, Inc., which specializes in edible reproductions of high-technology objects, has just introduced what they consider the ultimate high-tech gift: the Milk Chocolate Eat-Only Diskette. The diskettes come in pairs (a half-pound of chocolate) in a gift box.

Company vice president Alan Levu says that the chocolate diskettes make an ideal gift for anyone who uses computers, and even dedicated computer haters will get a chuckle out of them. They're guaranteed "user-delicious."

Sweetware sells the diskettes by mail order and through department stores and computer retailers. (Sweetware, Inc., 516 Shelburne Rd., S. Burlington, VT 05401)

The bitCard

These software packages/greeting cards are actually graphics and text adventures that relate to a specific holiday or event. The first in a series of bitCards, "A Christmas Adventure," can be customized with references to the recipient, and programmed to deliver a personal holiday greeting to him in whatever words the sender wishes. This message appears as part of an animated graphics scene — the player's reward for completing the adventure. The bitCard draws the player into a fantasy world in which he is a participant.

Available for Apple II+/e, 48K disk; 16K cassette for Atari 400/800, TRS I/III/CC, and Commodore 64. Cassette version also available for 5K VIC-20 and VIC-20 with 8K RAM expansion. $16.95 all versions. (bitCards, 120 South University Drive, Suite F, Plantation, FL 33317. bitCards is a subsidiary of CHARTSCAN DATA, Inc.)

Computerized Greeting Cards

Another way to personalize your greeting cards by using your computer is available from Compucards. The package consists of Christmas cards and envelopes with continuous tab feed and clean edge perforations that let you write a message on each card, address it, and print it out. The accompanying diskette contains an upgraded version of the public-domain program Tinytext, which has message-merge capabilities and a separate mailing list program. Both programs come with instructions on diskette.

For Atari computer owners (800 with 48K and disk drive). Package of 20 cards and envelopes, $9.95. Diskette, $5. (Compucards, P.O. Box 894, Stone Mountain, GA 30086)

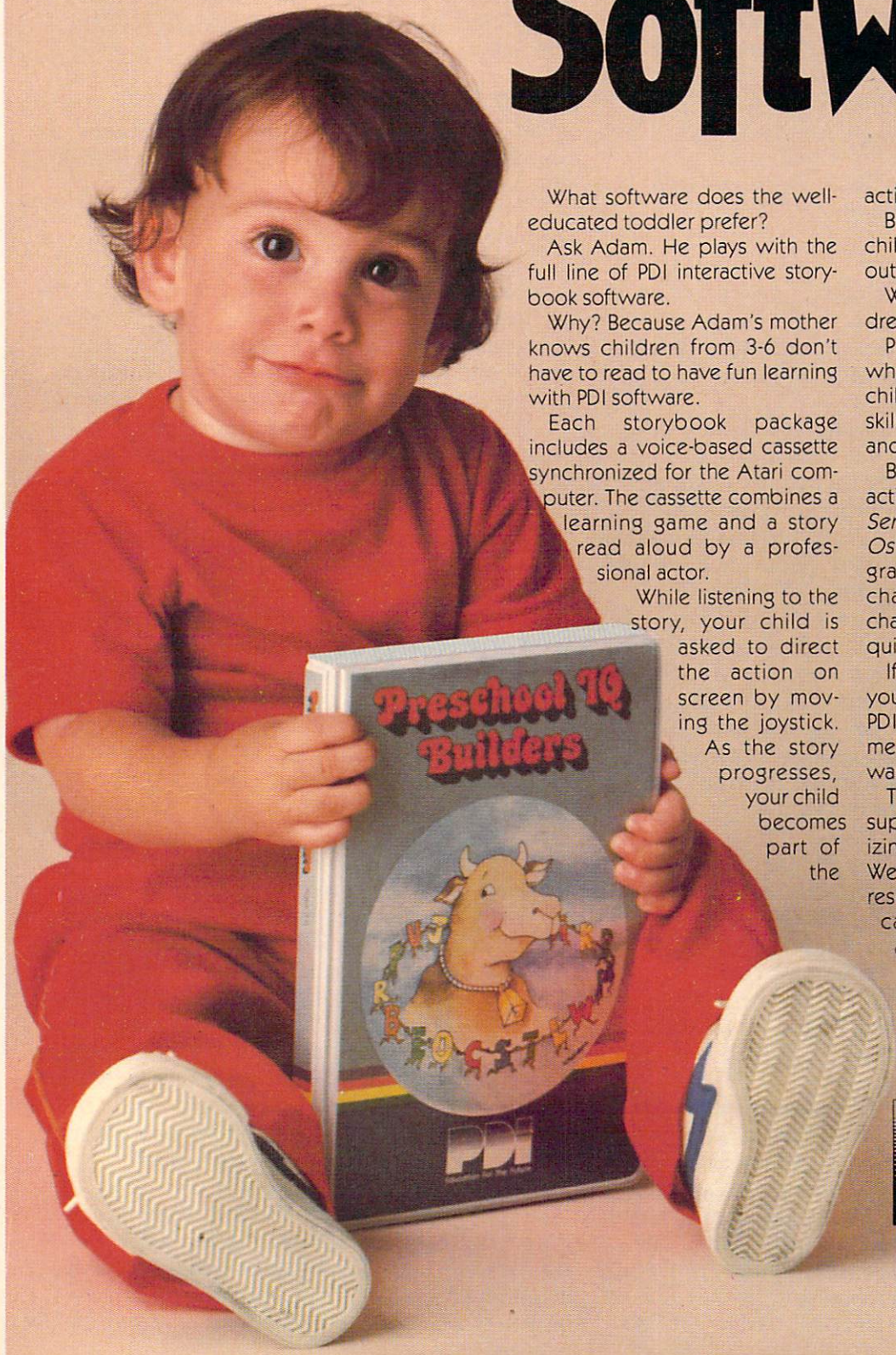
Many people do not want to buy a computer until there is a lot of software to support it. It's a vicious circle. Those computer manufacturers that managed to survive the shake-out did so partly by having enough in-house software available to please consumers until third-party packages could be developed.

Pipe Dreams

Let's recap the highlights of 1983.

- Coleco introduced a prototype of a new personal computer called Adam at the summer Consumer Electronics Show. Slated to retail at under $600, this system consists of an 80K computer with detachable keyboard, high-speed tape drive, letter quality printer, and built-in software.
- Atari discontinued its 400 and 800 models and shelved the 1200XL. A new line was introduced at the summer CES: the 600XL, 800XL, 1400XL, and 1450XLD. A good number of new peripherals and some corporate restructuring were also expected to help capture a greater percentage of the market share.
- Commodore slashed its hardware and soft-

Baby's First Software.



What software does the well-educated toddler prefer?

Ask Adam. He plays with the full line of PDI interactive storybook software.

Why? Because Adam's mother knows children from 3-6 don't have to read to have fun learning with PDI software.

Each storybook package includes a voice-based cassette synchronized for the Atari computer. The cassette combines a learning game and a story read aloud by a professional actor.

While listening to the story, your child is asked to direct the action on screen by moving the joystick. As the story progresses, your child becomes part of the action, while acquiring new skills.

Best of all, the voice track helps children use PDI programs without assistance.

When PDI programs talk, children listen. And learn.

Parents will listen, too. And what they'll hear is the sound of children developing pre-reading skills, including letter recognition and number concepts.

But more than talk, we've got action, too. From *Sammy the Sea Serpent* to the *Adventures of Oswald,* all PDI Pre-School programs include bright colors, charming music and friendly characters children warm up to quickly.

If all that's not enough to sell you on PDI software, this should. PDI has commissioned a study to measure the effects of our software on pre-school children.

The study, a first of its kind, was supervised by educators specializing in pre-school development. We'll be glad to send you the results, if you'll send us a postcard with your name and address to:

"The PDI Pre-School Study"
c/o Program Design, Inc.
95 East Putnam Avenue
Greenwich, Conn. 06830

PDI
Program Design, Inc.

*Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

ware prices and announced several new software packages midyear. Commodore 64s have been selling for under $200, VIC-20s for under $100. Peripheral prices have also been reduced dramatically, making Commodore's personal computer packages some of the most attractive in the market.

- Rumors began circulating about a new IBM personal computer called the Peanut, which was expected to retail for under $600. Industry leaders had predicted that IBM would wait for the home computer market to shake out under them before they introduced a competitively priced product; late 1983 seemed to be that time.
- Mattel Electronics announced a home computer system called the Aquarius and a computer adapter that would turn the Intellivision game machine into a computer. Both machines were to have a number of peripherals.

A Few Snags

All of these new products could have meant a very healthy holiday season for the home computer industry. But manufacturers encountered a few problems between summer announcements and fall shipping schedules.

Coleco's Adam, after a couple of earlier delays that kept it from making its August debut, finally received FCC approval in early October. Production models were expected to be in the stores by mid-October, possibly too late to make a dent in the Christmas market. Some retailers gave up and began cancelling orders in early fall.

Commodore's hardware manufacturers have not been able to keep up with the demand. Disk drives vanished entirely for a few weeks in the fall, reappearing again in early October. Commodore 64s were in short supply and began evidencing some technical problems; some retailers have reported unusually high return rates. Software is plentiful, but so are back orders on hardware. Many retailers still believe there is a good chance that it will be a Commodore Christmas.

Atari still had not brought out any of its new XL line by mid-October. A spokesman said that the 600XL and 800XL should be out in time for Christmas, and that the 1400XL and 1450XLD would probably be ready for shipping in the first quarter of 1984. The add-on keyboard for the 2600 game machine, which is not yet available, is apparently still being considered.

Texas Instruments suffered tremendous financial losses in the first two quarters of 1983. They lowered their prices and embarked on an enormously expensive ad campaign to capture the Christmas market, but they had already lost a lot of the market to Commodore and Atari. Their new strategy is to emphasize the quality and educational value of their machines.

IBM's Peanut failed to appear in time to capture any great percentage of the potential holiday buyers. Speculation is that the debut had been put off until January.

The Mattel Aquarius Home Computer System is being distributed—minus several of the announced peripherals—in only four markets: Los Angeles, Chicago, Atlanta, and Detroit. The computer adapter, also without some of its add-ons, is still expected to be available around Christmas.

Massive layoffs by Atari, Texas Instruments, and Mattel, as well as all of the no-shows, did nothing to instill public confidence.

Some Good News

Availability of hardware is not the only determining factor in how successful this Christmas will be for the industry.

"People need to remember that we've crossed the bridge over to what is now a software-driven industry," says Dan Schaefer, vice president of marketing for Warehouse One, a Norwood, Massachusetts, software distributor. "People are no longer so enticed by fancy keys on computers—they want to know what they can do with their computers, what kind of software will support it."

Schaefer is not nervous at all about losing business this year because of absent hardware. "There's a tremendous installed base of Ataris, Commodores, TIs, and IBM-PCs," he says. As of October 1, Warehouse One began keeping their main distribution center in Kansas open until midnight on weeknights and all day Saturday, and offering next-day delivery, to help retailers keep up with the Christmas demand.

"Last Christmas was enormously successful for retailers, and that was at a time when the economy was terrible," Schaefer says. "Considering the economy this year, and the demographics of the average computer buyer, this should be an exceptionally good one."

The tardy arrival of this year's new hardware does not particularly surprise Schaefer. "Anytime a new industry emerges, this happens. Products are announced long before they are actually available. The hope is that if the product sounds good enough, people will hold off buying something that already exists until they see what this other company comes up with.

"Some people in this industry have a tendency to dwell with glee on other people's failures," says Schaefer. "This is an extremely dynamic industry: it changes every day. There is still plenty of opportunity for the smart businessman."

So consumers may be a bit disappointed by potentially limited choices this December, but at least one sector of the home computer industry is looking forward to a very successful holiday season—software publishers and distributors. ©

Now from Timex...a powerful new computer.

72K COLOR SOUND UNDER $200*

Timex introduces a second generation of home computers designed with one purpose in mind: to be useful.

With 72K on-board memory, it's powerful enough to solve more problems in your home. Entertain you with brilliant color graphics and 8-octave sound.

Plus do word processing in addition to spread-sheet functions.

And while it does more, it does it with even greater simplicity.

Its one-touch keyboard means you don't have to know typing. New Timex Command Cartridges can be used without any knowledge of programming.

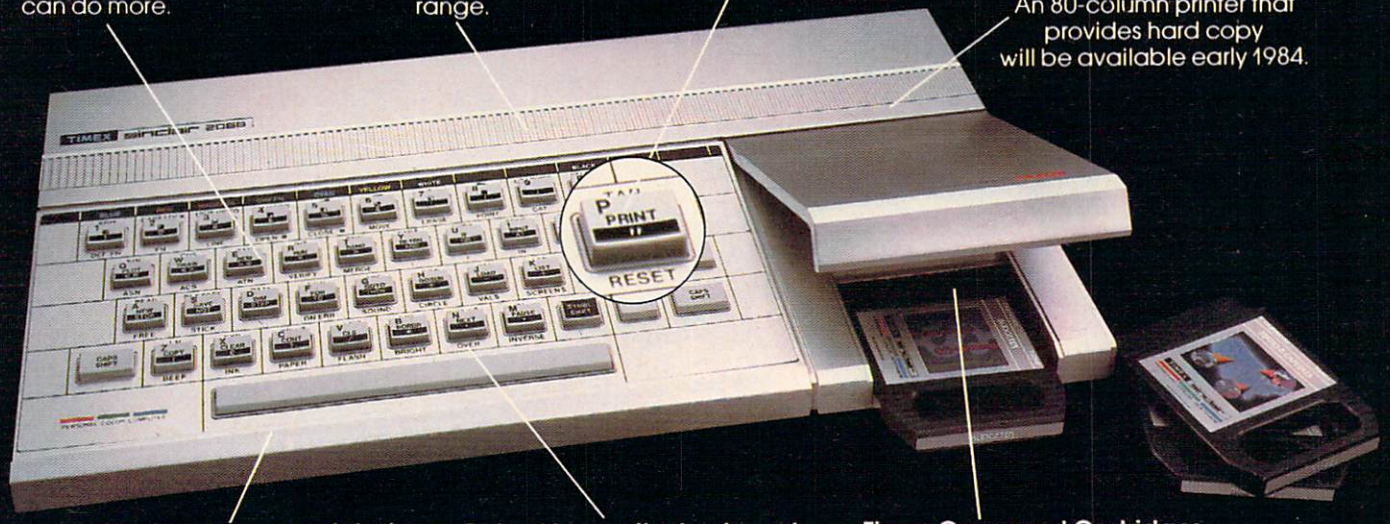
Finally. A home computer you can really use in your home: the Timex Sinclair 2068.

72K on-board memory. More memory than any computer in its class. And more memory means you can do more.

8-octave sound. Can be used to create four sounds simultaneously over a wide frequency range.

Unique one-touch entry. Requires no typing skills; makes programming easier to learn.

Word processing capability. This program provides a 64-character wide screen when used with a video monitor. An 80-column printer that provides hard copy will be available early 1984.



Sleek new compact design. Fits easily on any desk or table.

Raised typewriter keyboard. With full-travel keys is based on world's most popular electronic keyboard design.

Timex Command Cartridges. Provide faster, easier program loading, take up less space.

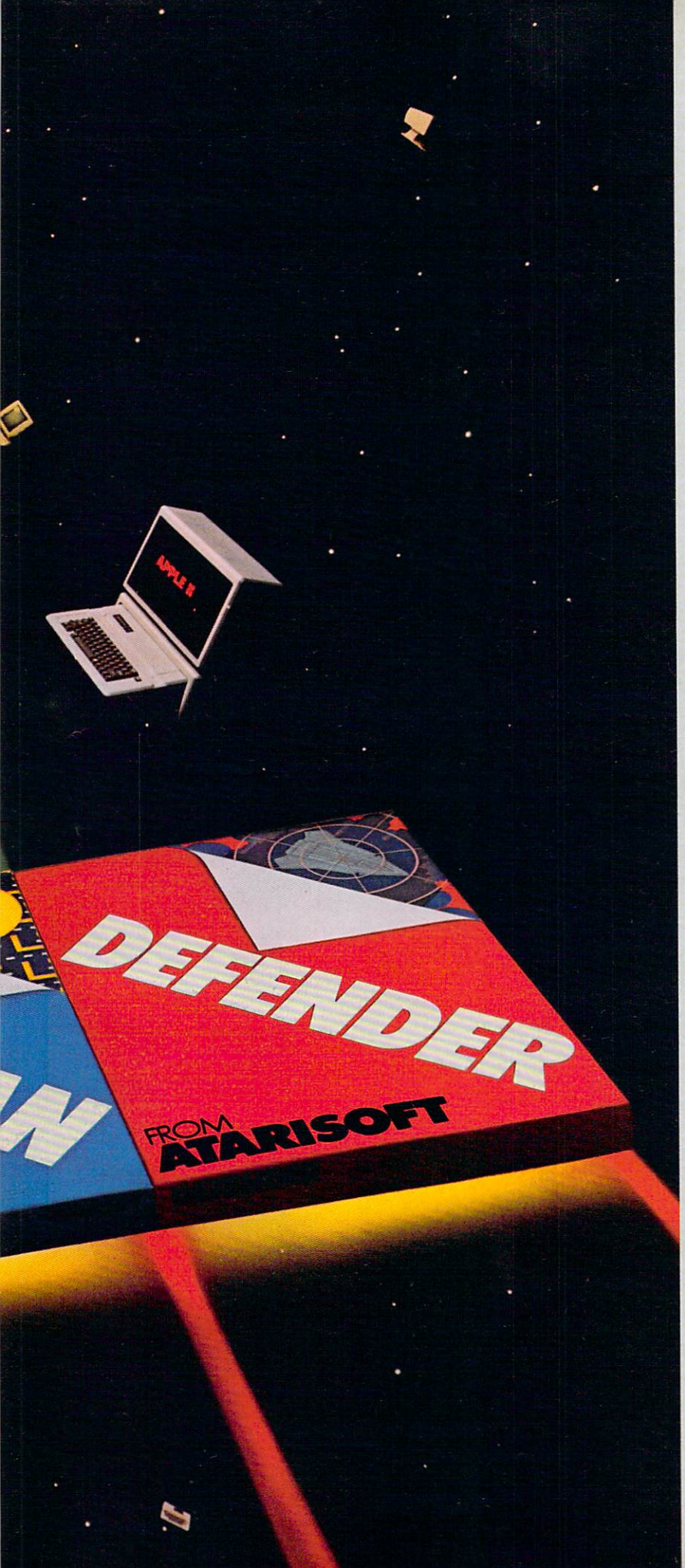
TIMEX SINCLAIR 2068

To purchase the Timex Sinclair 2068 computer see your local dealer, or call 1-800-24-T-I-M-E-X.

* Suggested retail price

© Timex Computer Corporation, 1983

NOW YOUR COMPUTER FITS THE ORIGINAL ARCADE HITS.



Now the excitement of original arcade graphics and sound effects comes home to your computer.

Introducing ATARISOFT.™ A new source for computer software.

If you own a Commodore VIC 20 or 64, a Texas Instruments 99/4A, an IBM or an Apple II, you can play the original arcade hits.

DONKEY KONG by Nintendo, CENTIPEDE,™ PAC-MAN, DEFENDER, ROBOTRON: 2084, STARGATE and DIG DUG. (On the TI 99/4A you can also play Protector II, Shamus, Picnic Paranoia and Super Storm.)

So, start playing the original hits on your computer.

Only from ATARISOFT.

Some games also available on ColecoVision and Intellivision.

ATARISOFT™

Now your computer fits the arcade hits.

DONKEY KONG, Mario and NINTENDO are trademarks and © Nintendo 1981, 1983. PAC-MAN and characters are trademarks of Bally Midway Mfg. Co. sublicensed to Atari, Inc. by Namco-America, Inc. DEFENDER is a trademark of Williams Electronics, Inc., manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. ROBOTRON: 2084 is a trademark and © of Williams 1982, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. STARGATE is a trademark and © of Williams 1981, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. DIG DUG is created and designed by Namco Ltd. manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. Trademarks and © Namco 1982. PROTECTOR II is a trademark of Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. SHAMUS is a trademark of Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. PICNIC PARANOIA is a trademark of Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured by Atari, Inc. SUPER STORM is engineered and designed by Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. ATARISOFT™ products are manufactured by Atari, Inc. for use on the above referenced machines and are not made, licensed or approved by the manufacturers of these machines. COMMODORE 64, VIC 20, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 99/4A, IBM, APPLE, COLECOVISION and INTELLIVISION are respectively trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited, Texas Instruments, International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., Coleco Industries, Inc. and Mattel, Inc. A Warner Communications Company.
© 1983 Atari, Inc. All rights reserved.

Complete this coupon and we'll keep you up to date on the newest hits from ATARISOFT.™

Name

Address

City State Zip

Telephone

PRODUCT OWNED: (Check one)

- ☐ TI-99/4A
- ☐ Commodore Vic 20
- ☐ IBM PC
- ☐ Intellivision
- ☐ Commodore 64
- ☐ Apple II
- ☐ ColecoVision
- ☐ Other

Mail to:
Atari, Inc., P.O. Box 2943,
So. San Francisco, CA 94080. ASM 35

Richard Mansfield, Senior Editor

Zones Of Unpredictability
Part 2

The RND command is a necessary part of most computer games or computerized simulations of real events. That's because life (as far as we know) has a random quality. Perhaps it's our limited viewpoint, but some things do seem to be accidental. When you play Poker, or if you write a Poker game on your computer, you'll see randomness in action. When cards are shuffled and dealt, something accidental, something unpredictable is supposed to happen — no one knows what order the cards are in when they are passed around.

Last month we explored some of the general rules for working with the RND command in BASIC. However, since it is one of the less *transportable* of the BASIC instructions, we need to go into some of the specific differences in the ways that each particular computer handles RND. *Transportable* means the ease with which a program written in one computer's BASIC will run on another's BASIC. There are always a few adjustments to make, but some programs are so machine specific (especially graphics programs) that they're very hard to translate and are, therefore, not very transportable. Different computer brands tend to have specific peculiarities in their use of RND.

But before looking into the particular use and syntax of RND on your computer, let's run a brief test of the randomness of your RND. RND on any computer is an effort to cause accidental, unpredictable results. The more unpredictable, the better. One simple way that we can test your RND is to see if it favors one number over another. If we limit the test to the numbers 1 through 10, will it hit, say, 3 more often than 7?

Type in the program and RUN it. You'll see the statistics on how often each number is turning up. Ideally, you'll end up with 10 percent for each number. At first, of course, the percentages will be off, but if you let the program run for a while, you should get pretty close to even distribution.

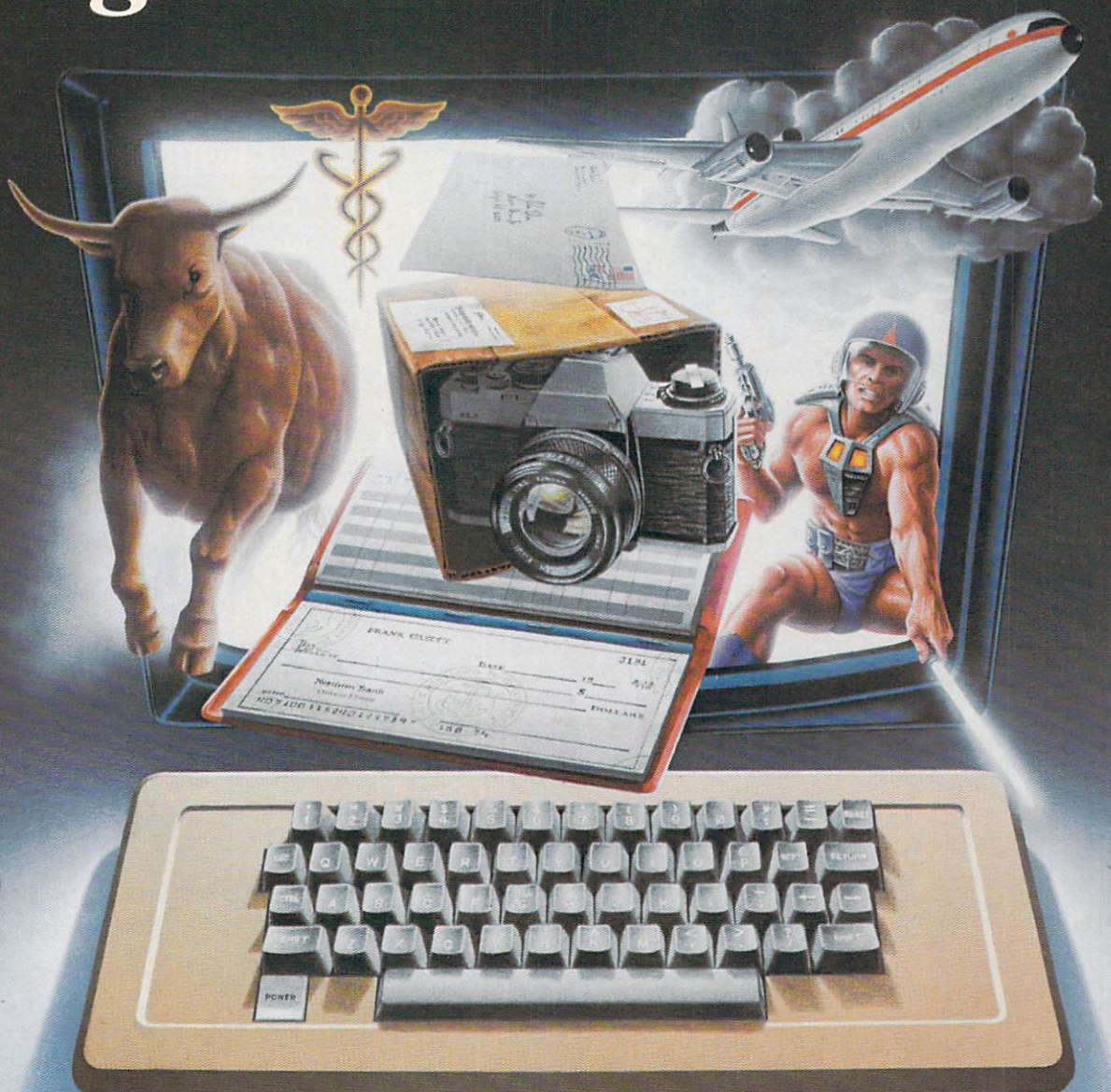
There are a few general programming techniques to notice here. If you add up the percents, you won't get precisely 100 percent. That's because we're using the INT command to round off the numbers printed on the screen. The computer is working with extended decimal fractions, but for neatness, we're not printing everything out. Take off the INT to see how messy things get. Also look at line 40. Here 1 is added to X each time we get a random number. That's so we'll have numbers 1 – 10 instead of 0 – 9. Remember that an array (a collection of numbered variables) will start with zero. That is, A(0) is the first "cell" in an A( ) array. To make it easier for us to keep straight, we can just ignore the A(0) cell and work with the cells from 1 on up.

Can you tell why line 100 is necessary? At the start of our test, some numbers won't come up at all. They will leave a zero in their A( ) array variable cell. The computer won't allow you to divide by zero. So, we need to put in a special test for zero and then skip over line 110 where the division would normally occur.

Special Seeding

There's an important aspect of randomness which is not tested by this program: order of arrival. A computer which gave the numbers 1 through 10 in order, each cycle through the test, would look perfect on the test. The distribution would be exactly 10 percent, but it certainly wouldn't be a good randomness generator. There are two aspects to the randomness of the order of arrival of numbers. First, you don't want the same sequence of random numbers each time you turn on the computer. We'll call this the start-up sequence. With a repeating start-up sequence, each time

We don't care which computer you own. We'll help you get the most out of it.



CompuServe puts a world of information, communications, and entertainment at your fingertips.

CompuServe is the easy to use videotex service designed for the personal computer user and managed by the communications professionals who provide business information services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

Subscribers get a wealth of useful, profitable, or just plain interesting information like national news wires, electronic banking and shop at home services, and sophisticated financial data. Plus, a communications network for electronic mail, a bulletin board for selling, swapping, and personal notices and a multichannel CB simulator.

You get games on CompuServe, too. Classic puzzlers, educational, sports and adventure games and fantastic space games featuring MegaWars, the "ultimate computer conflict."

To learn more about CompuServe, call toll-free, 800-848-8199, for an illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service. The videotex service for you, no matter which computer you own.

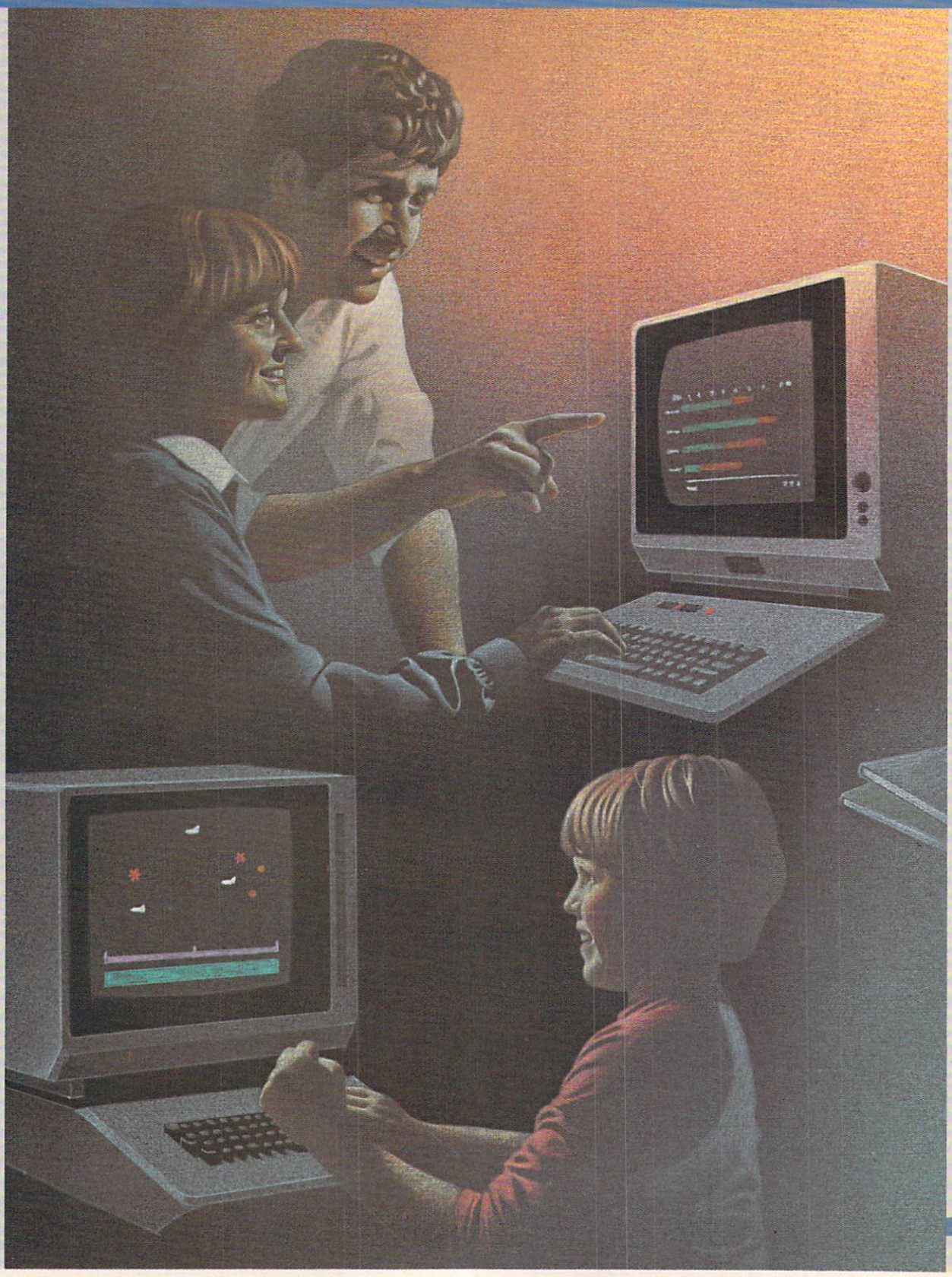
CompuServe

Consumer Information Service, P. O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199 In Ohio Call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

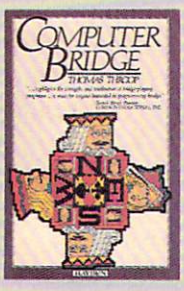
AT HOME WITH



YOUR COMPUTER

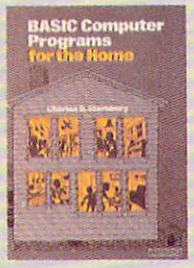
A Consumer's Guide to Personal Computing and Microcomputers, Third Edition
(Freiberger and Chew) Use this completely updated volume to shop around for the best and most economical hardware purchase you can make. It describes the latest microcomputer systems — technological improvements, advantages/disadvantages of each, and best-buy tips. Gives you a convenient chart of microcomputer products with summary of specifications. #5132, $14.95

Pocket Computer Programs
(Wadsworth) A collection of 50 ready-to-load programs for the Sharp PC-1500® and Radio Shack PC-2™. You can custom tailor these programs for your needs — select, try, modify, and adapt them as you see fit. Helps you solve everyday problems at home or work. Also enjoyable during your leisure hours. #6283, $12.95



Computer Bridge
(Throop) Gain the competitive edge on bridge opponents. Follow the development of bridge programming and see how it can be implemented on your microcomputer. Computer bridge opponents are evaluated for the quality and strength of declaring, defending, and bidding. Includes sample hands illustrating play options. #6253, $9.95

BASIC Computer Programs for the Home (Sternberg) Your home computer becomes your personal secretary, accountant, and financial manager with these 75 wide-ranging programs. Simplify your tax records. Pinpoint solid investments. Stretch every dollar with programs such as utility bill/power usage analysis. Eliminate the headache of checkbook balancing and budget planning. Also contains convenience programs, including a meal planner, month-by-month calendar, and address and phone number listings. #5154, $13.95



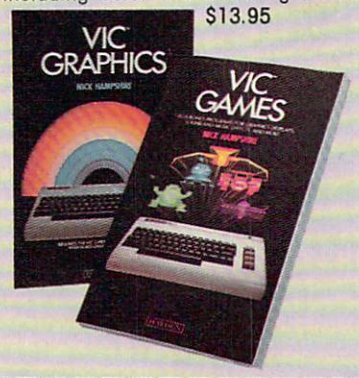
Basic Apple™ BASIC (Coan) A complete guide to Applesoft BASIC. Takes you from beginning concepts to more advanced ones — and covers alternate programming techniques in Apple Integer BASIC. Offers over 80 programs — all conveniently indexed. Lo-Res and Hi-Res graphics are fully covered. #5626, $14.95

Microcomputers Can Be Kidstuff
(Burke) Makes "child's play" out of using a microcomputer — whether it's to solve problems or enjoy games. Hardware and software are explained, and in almost no time, you'll be ready to speak BASIC or Pilot languages. Includes handy glossary and checklist for using your computer. #5202, $11.95

BASIC Conversions Handbook for Apple™, TRS-80™, and PET® Users
(Brain Bank) A complete guide for converting BASIC programs — Apple II and PET programs to TRS-80; PET and TRS-80 programs to Apple II; TRS-80 and Apple II programs to PET. Equivalent commands are listed for the TRS-80 (Model I, Level II), Applesoft BASIC, and PET BASIC. Variations for TRS-80 (Model III) and Apple Integer are covered. Variations for graphics are also detailed. #5534, $9.95

VIC™ Games (Hampshire) An exciting array of arcade, strategy, and educationally stimulating games! Here's a sample — in one night you can challenge the Grand Prix race course, battle space pirates, escape mine-infested landscapes, or survive a forlorn jungle. Then try solving the Rubik's Cube or improving your spelling/vocabulary skills. #1060, $12.95

VIC™ Graphics (Hampshire) You get 38 complete programs that produce dazzling displays of graphics on the Commodore VIC-20. Applications range from art and games, to educational simulations in math, science, and business. Advanced programs reveal techniques for three dimensional drawing, including color and shading. #1057, $13.95



To Order By Phone 1-800-631-0856
operator COD3 • In NJ call (201) 843-0550, Book sales dept.

Hayden

Radio Shack PC-2, Apple, VIC, TRS-80 are trademarks of Radio Shack, Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore Business Machines, Inc., and Radio Shack, respectively. Timex is a trademark of Timex Computer Corp. Sinclair, Sharp PC-1500, and PET are registered trademarks of Sinclair Research, Ltd., Sharp Corp., and Commodore Business Machines, Inc., respectively. None is affiliated with Hayden Book Company, Inc.

Hayden Book Company, Inc. • Dept. COD3
10 Mulholland Drive, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

Please send me the book(s) indicated below by code number. If I am not completely satisfied, I may return the book(s) undamaged within 10 days for a complete refund. I am enclosing $2.00 to cover postage and handling.

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order
Bill my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Name

Address

City

State/Zip

Visa/MasterCard # Exp.

Signature

Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax.
Prices subject to change.

you played Poker the first hand of the evening would be identical to the last night's first hand. And the second hand would match last night's second hand. And so on.

The second aspect is repeating sequences within a program. You don't want to have a short sequence of random numbers that starts repeating itself (1534215342...). Last month we dealt with both of these issues and discovered that, in fact, the order on several computers is *not* random unless you take a special step to mix things up.

The special step is called *seeding* and it means using something random as a starting place. Computers are relentlessly logical. It's not easy for them to do things accidentally, to create randomness. So, they use a special *algorithm* (a method) to try to mix things up. The RND command takes a number (the seed), turns it inside out (by "rotating" it in its binary form), multiplies it by itself, rounds it off, and so forth. All this twisting and turning is designed to come up with an unexpected number. However, if the starting place is the same, the result will be the same. The same algorithm is used each time. That's where random seeding comes in.

It's Fast. You're Not.

If you give RND a seed from the computer's ultrafast, *realtime* clock, you won't get the same seed twice. (Realtime means time which passes as humans use it: 60 minutes to an hour, etc. All computers have internal timers, but not all have clocks that keep realtime.) That's the method used by all of our computers except the Apple; it has no realtime clock. Why don't you ever get the same seed when it comes from the clock? Because this clock is terrifically fast and you're not. The time it takes you to turn on the computer, type RUN, and hit RETURN is never exactly the same. Consequently, the start-up time for a game will depend on *you* and that's plenty random by computer standards: if you bat an eyelash, the computer clock has registered hundreds of time cycles. In any case, you'll need to know how to work with your particular RND, and it will help you translate programs from alien BASICs if you also have some idea of how the other computers use RND. Here are some notes on how to use RND on several popular computers:

- Commodore Computers. You can first seed the RND with (TI), the special variable which holds the current value of the clock. To do this, you would write a line early in your program like this:

```
10 A=RND(-TI)
```

This will cause the computer to provide a different sequence each time the computer is turned on. That is, the seed will depend on the clock and it will be called upon when you type RUN to start the program. To insure that calls to RND later in the program are also highly random, use RND (0).

- Atari. There are no special requirements for the Atari. It seeds the RND generator itself. Whenever you call upon RND, you'll get both randomized as well as different start-up sequences each time the computer is turned on. The syntax is the same as Commodore: A=RND (X). It doesn't matter what X is.

- TRS-80 Color Computer. Same syntax, but use RND (0) to achieve both randomized sequences and random start-ups.

- TI-99/4A. Using RND alone will result in identical sequences. To avoid that, you should use the additional command RANDOMIZE early in a program:

```
10 RANDOMIZE
100 A=RND
```

Further, our TI columnist, C. Regena, suggests using RANDOMIZE before each call to RND to insure total randomness.

- Timex/Sinclair. To call the clock for a seed, you should put the following line early in a program:

```
10 RAND 0
```

and then call RND the same way the TI does (no argument in parentheses):

```
100 A=RND
```

RND, when it follows RAND 1 – 65535 (any of these numbers), will result in a repeating sequence of "random numbers" which is the same each time power is turned on (if you use the same number after RAND). The computer generates 65536 numbers to use for its random numbers. The number following RND determines the entry point into this sequence of numbers. However, when you use zero after RAND, the entry point into the list of numbers is determined by how long the TV has been turned on. This is essentially the same solution that the Commodore computers use.

- Apple. Because the Apple doesn't contain a clock, the best way to seed the RND is to ask the user to hit a key, within a loop:

```
10 PRINT "Press RETURN when ready to start"
20 IF PEEK (-16384) < 128 THEN A=RND(1):
   GOTO 20
```

This will give you a random seed to prevent start-up sequence repetitions. The value in address −16384 will remain below 128 until a key is pressed. Thus, you'll keep reading off numbers via the RND, but will have reached an unpredictable position in the list by the time you hit RETURN. Following that, use RND (1) for the best randomness. There is a bug, however, in the Apple's BASIC which causes the sequences to

THERE'S A COMPUTER BORN EVERY MINUTE...

GIVE IT A HOME.

For **$89.95** with the CS-1632 you can house your computer, peripherals, and accessories without spending a fortune.

For those with a large computer family the CS-2748 gives you all the room you need for your computer, monitor, printer, peripherals, software, etc. at a price that's hard to believe: **$299.95.**

The CS-1632 computer storage cabinets compact yet functional design fits almost anywhere while housing your computer monitor, joysticks, software, books and peripherals all for only $89.95.

The slide out shelf puts the computer at the right height and position for easy comfortable operation.

The fold up locking door keeps unwanted fingers off the key board when not in use.

To store joysticks just turn them upside down and slide them into the inverted storage rack.

Twist tabs on the back of center panel allow for neat concealed grouping of wires, while power packs rest hidden behind center panel on shelf.

The slide out software tray has room for 14 cartridges or cassettes and up to 30 diskettes. Most brands of software will fit between the adjustable partitions with a convenient hook for the spare key at rear.

Stand fits Atari 400 & 800, Commodore 64 & VIC 20, TI 99/4A and TRS-80.

Cabinet dimensions overall 36" high x 33-7/8" wide x 16" deep.

To order CS-1632 send $89.95 to:

To order CS-2748 send $299.95 to:

The two slide-out shelves put the keyboard at the proper operating height while allowing easy access to the disk drives.

The bronze tempered glass door protecting the keyboard and disk drives simply lifts up and slides back out of the way during use.

Twist tabs on the back of the center panel allow for neat concealed grouping of wires while a convenient storage shelf for books or other items lies below.

The printer sits behind a fold down door that provides a work surface for papers or books while using the keyboard. The lift up top allows easy access to the top and rear of the printer. A slot in the printer shelf allows for center as well as rear feed printers.

Behind the lower door are a top shelf for paper, feeding the printer, and a bottom shelf to receive printer copy as well as additional storage.

Stand fits same computers as the CS-1632 as well as the Apple I and II, IBM-PC, Franklin and many others.

The cabinet dimensions overall: 39-1/2" high x 49" wide x 27" deep.

Keyboard shelf 20" deep x 26" wide. Disk drive shelf 15-34" deep x 26" wide. Top shelf for monitor 17" deep x 27" wide. Printer shelf 22" deep x 19" wide.

HYTEC SYSTEMS

P. O. Box 446
West Lynn, OR 97068
For Fast Phone Orders Call Toll Free **1-800-547-3100**
Inside Oregon Call **(503) 635-6667**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Quantity_____ CS-1632 Quantity_____ CS-2748

☐ Golden Oak Finish ☐ Natural walnut finish

☐ My personal check, cashiers check or money order is enclosed.
☐ Bill my VISA # _____ Exp. Date ____
☐ Bill my MasterCard # _____ Exp. Date ____
☐ Please include freight charge on my VISA or MasterCard.

Card Holders Signature _____

Immediate shipment if in stock. If not, allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. If personal check is sent allow additional 2 weeks. CS-1632 ships UPS freight collect from Oregon. CS-2748 ships by truck freight collect from Oregon. Prices subject to change. Shipment subject to availability.

Both the CS-1632 and CS-2748 ship unassembled in two cartons. Assembly requires only a screwdriver, hammer, and a few minutes of your time.
Choice in simulated woodgrain of warm golden oak or rich natural walnut finish.

HYTEC SYSTEMS

start repeating themselves rather quickly. There's no cure for it.

One final note about RND. If you're writing a game, one way to test it is to deliberately violate the randomizing rules we've mentioned above. There are cases when you will *want* to have a repeating, nonrandom sequence of numbers to check things within the program. If that's what you're after, you can leave out the randomizing seeds and test things against the resulting known, predictable patterns.

Randomness Test

```
10 GOSUB 500
20 FOR I = 1 TO 100
30 T = T + 1
40 X = INT (RND (1) * 10):X=X+1
50 A(X)=A(X)+1
60 NEXT I
70 GOSUB 500
80 FORI=1TO10
90 PRINT I;
100 IFA(I)=0THENPRINT"-- 0%":GOTO120
110 PRINT"--";INT(T/A(I));"%"
120 :NEXT I
130 GOTO 20
500 PRINT"{CLR}": REM CLEAR THE SCREEN
510 RETURN                                    ©
```

"Gurmal buys a Computer" 1984 Calendar

Gurmal is Coming...

Share in the adventures of Gurmal each month with a new hilarious, side splitting scene from the "Gurmal Buys a Computer" calendar for 1984. Gurmal stumbles through the world of Hardware, Software and Robotics from the Corporate Office to his home.

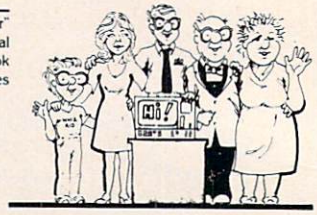
ALSO

The Gurmal Book
64 pages of computer humor with Gurmal's friends and family

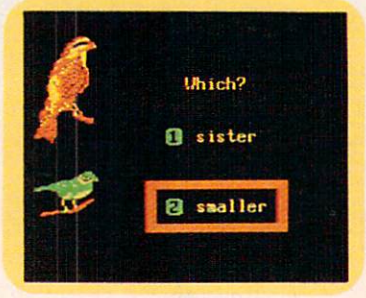
Please send me_____ copy(s) of the "Gurmal buys a Computer" Calendar for 1984 @ $6.95 or the Gurmal Book @ $5.95 or both Calendar and Book for $10.00 [Utah residents add 5.25% sales tax] + 50¢ postage & handling to:

Computer Humor, Inc.
P.O. Box 859
Park City, UT 84060

© 1983 Computer Humor, Inc.



NEW! For Your TRS-80 Color Computer
128 Full-time Audio Talk/Tutor Programs!



We're Your Educational Software Source

LANGUAGE ARTS

Spelling	(16 programs)
Level 3-4 (words in context with definitions and synonyms)	(16 programs)
Phonics	(16 programs)
English as a Second Language	(32 programs)

MATHEMATICS

Levels 1-6 Numbers	(16 programs)
Basic Algebra	(16 programs)

SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

Physics	(16 programs)

In Color, with Pictures and Text!

All of our TRS-80 Color programs have easy to understand professional announcer narration, not synthesized, robotic voices. All text is displayed in easy to read upper- and lower-case characters. Video clearly illustrates key concepts in each frame of the program.

Only **$4.40** per program.(**$8.80** for 2, one on each side of a half-hour cassette). **$59.00** for 16 programs (8 cassettes) in an album. Send for a catalog of over 1000 programs for Atari, TRS-80, Apple, etc.

For more information, or to order call:

TOLL FREE 1-800-654-3871

DORSETT
Educational Systems, Inc.
Box 1226, Norman, OK 73070

ASK OUR FAMILY HOME...
FOR THE HOLIDAYS

TRI MICRO software for the Commodore 64 is the holiday visitor which can provide you with year-round enjoyment. A complete software family, with members ranging from "anthology"-type collections to individual game and personal management products, the TRI MICRO software personalities will both entertain and challenge you.

INTERNATIONAL TRI MICRO

4122 E. Chapman Ste 30, Orange, CA (714) 771-4038

CALORIE COP

Gerald P. Graham

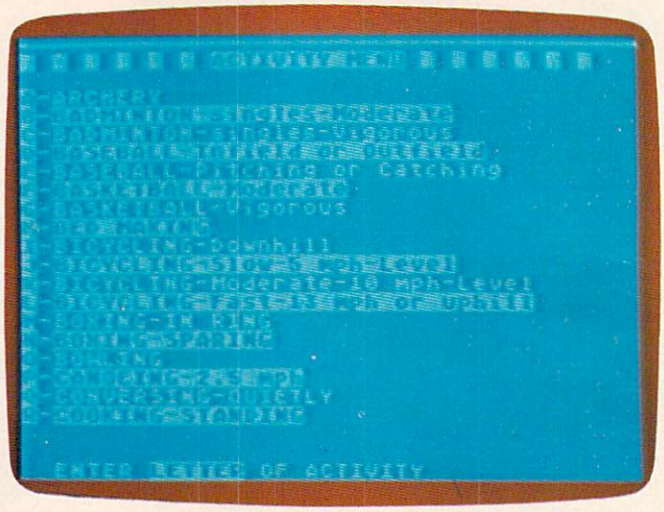
This program determines your calorie output for a great variety of activities (from sitting to weight lifting), and gives you your total daily energy output. With screen instructions and menu, it's simple to use. Written for the Atari, versions for the Apple, VIC, 64, TI, and Color Computer are also included.

In the December 1982 issue of COMPUTE!, Charles Brannon presented a program for calculating the calories in your diet. It also estimates your daily needs and then predicts how long it will take you to get rid of any extra weight you want to lose.

"Calorie Cop" is a companion program which determines the caloric output for each activity you perform. It also calculates the calories expended for each activity so you can see your total daily energy output. When you RUN the program you are given instructions and then a seven-page, alphabetical menu of activities from archery to wrestling. Just press the letter corresponding to your activity, and if you don't see it, continue to press RETURN to turn the pages until you find it. If your activity is not listed, then use one that is comparable.

Keep in mind that the results should be modified by knowledge of the context of the activities. Some activities require greater skill and coordination than others, thus a higher caloric output. In cases where an unskilled person is competing against a skilled person, the former usually works harder. Desire and effort are also factors. One research study involved filming very heavy individuals playing tennis doubles. The very heavy players were found to be standing 65 percent of the time. Whereas vigorous tennis doubles requires .046 calories per minute per pound of weight, standing is worth only .011 cal/min/lb.

Do not use this or any other diet/exercise program except under the advice and consent of your physician.

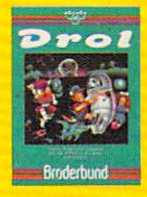


Many different options are available in "Calorie Cop." Atari version.

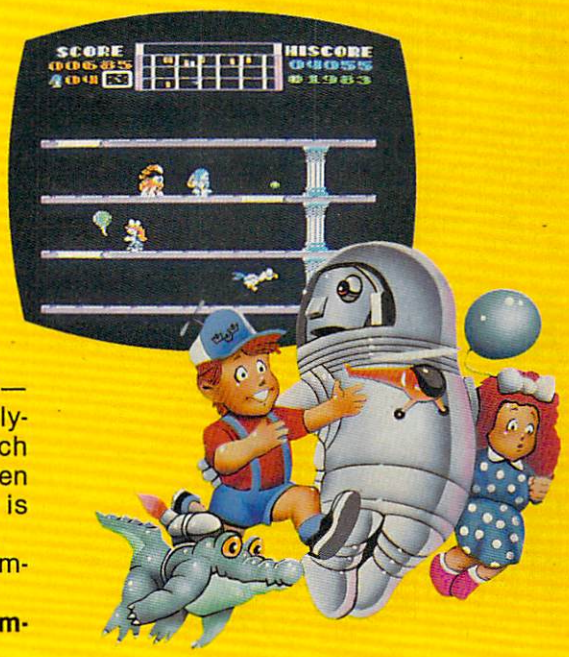
Program 1: Calorie Cop (Atari Version)

```
5 GRAPHICS 0:CLR
10 DIM NAME$(20)
12 GRAPHICS 18
14 POSITION 5,4:? #6;"CALORIE COP"
30 FOR DELAY=1 TO 2500:NEXT DELAY
35 SETCOLOR 0,0,0
40 FOR DELAY=1 TO 400:NEXT DELAY
55 GRAPHICS 0:SETCOLOR 4,2,10:SETCOL
   OR 3,0,4:COLOR 1:POKE 752,1
60 ? :? :? "THIS PROGRAM WILL TELL Y
   OU HOW MANY":?
62 ? "CALORIES YOU USE FOR A PARTICU
   LAR":?
64 ? "ACTIVITY.  YOU WILL BE PROVIDE
   D AN":?
66 ? "ACTIVITY MENU THAT WILL TELL Y
   OU HOW":?
68 ? "MANY CALORIES EACH ACTIVITY US
   ES EACH":?
70 ? "MINUTE FOR EACH POUND OF YOUR
   BODY":?
```

Betcha Can't Play Just One!



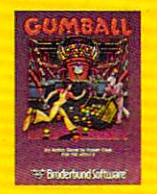
Drol™



You will soon come to expect the unexpected in the hilarious and challenging underground dream world of Drol. A little red-headed girl and her propeller-beanied brother have been lured by a witch doctor's curse into the multi-leveled ruins of a lost civilization. It's your task — as a hero equipped with a rocket backpack and full-screen radar scope — to dodge hopping scorpions, monsters and snakes, flying turkeys, swords, daggers, arrows, magnets, witch doctors, and vacuum cleaners(!) in your attempts to rescue the children and reunite them with their mother. Each new level of game play is full of surprises.

Drol's wry sense of humor and amazingly detailed cartoon imagery, make this game a charmer!

For the Apple II/II + /IIe, Atari, and Commodore 64 home computers in disk format.



Gumball™

Hours of fun await you at the Sticky Sole Gumball Factory — where you'll be working against the clock to sort a tasty collection of colorful gumballs.

Your job may seem sweet at first, but after you've discovered the explosive-laced gumballs (placed by over-zealous dental assistants) or met your irritating supervisor (who is eager to undo your best efforts), you may feel that you have bitten off more than you can chew.

If, against all odds, you meet your day's quota, you'll be promptly rewarded with a promotion (to a more challenging position) and an amusing cartoon showing your higher standard of living.

Gumball — a new fast action game filled with colorful and delicious surprises.

For the Apple II/II + /IIe.

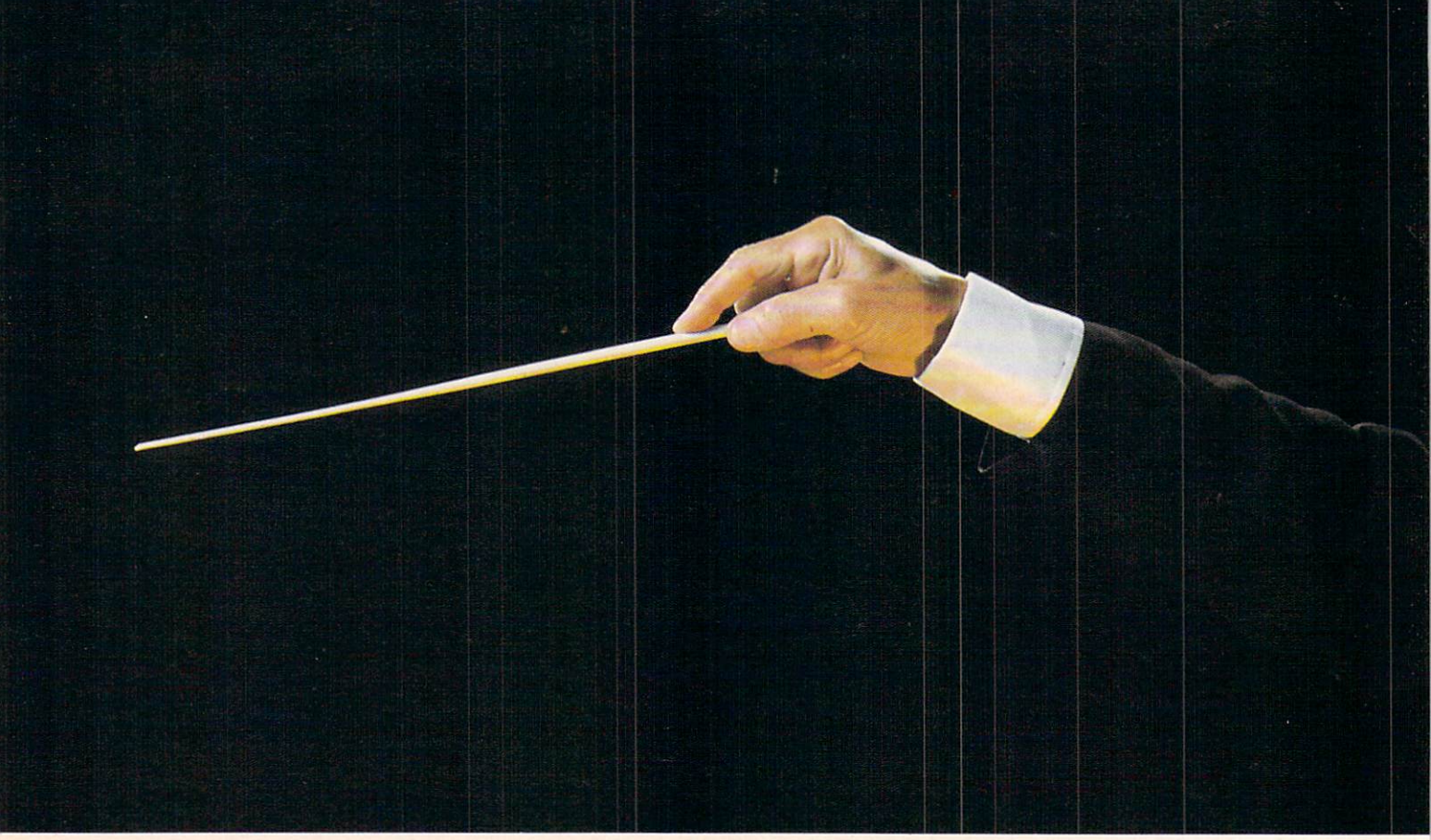
Irresistible Fun From Broderbund!

Broderbund Software™

Discover the Difference

17 PAUL DRIVE, SAN RAFAEL, CALIFORNIA 94903

Apple II/II + /IIe, Atari, and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc., Commodore Electronics Ltd., respectively.



Hear at last. Games with

Alien annihilation never sounded so good.

Because we've broken the sound barrier on home computer games. With music. You heard right. Music.

And we're not talking mamby-pamby little bleeps here, pal. We're talking toe-tapping, finger-snapping, Top-40 stuff. Scored just for our newest releases. And playing throughout.

Which ought to keep a Joystick Jockey like yourself humming right along through each and every blast, bomb and blow-up that threatens your existence.

From strategy games to shoot 'em ups.

Are you ready to face the music?

If Our Music Has You Hearing Things, Wait Till You See This.

Incredible, arcade-quality graphics.

And they're so great—how great are they? They're so great you'll want to play them again and again. And then you'll tell your friends about them. And they'll want to play. And then your family will find out and they'll all want to play. And then that fat kid down the block will want to play. And all your sister's friends. And their boyfriends. And . . . better keep our newest releases a secret. Or get Dad to pop for another Atari.

The First Games Ever, That Tell You What The Heck Is Going On, Right At The Start.

It's just like a movie.

Except, instead of filling both hands with buttery popcorn, you've got your hand on the Joystick, tensed up for what's to come.

And while you wait, poised, ready, eager, you'll find out, through the terrific screen titles, the objective of the game, the characters and the scenario.

You'll find out what planet you're on.

What the fuss is all about.

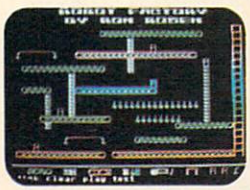
Why you're involved.

And perhaps of singular importance to you, how to keep from being obliterated.

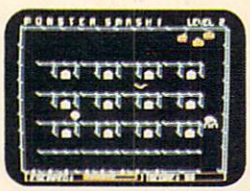
real music for your Atari.*

Our star. Our Numero Uno. The Tail of Beta Lyrae.™ Changes as you play. Will drive you out of your mind with unexpected switcheroonies. No one's ever mastered it. But you sure can try...

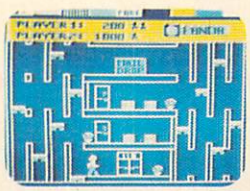
And then there's Cosmic Tunnels.™ Four games in one. Meaning four times the challenge. Four times the chance you might just get blown away. The graphics are sure to blow your mind!



Mr. Robot and His Robot Factory.™ Looking for a factory job? Here's an opening. Help Mr. Robot thwart the aliens. Screens scream with color, action and sound! Plus, a graphics kit to design your own game screens!



Monster Smash™ is the gravest game to ever hit the cemetery. And it's filled with a deathly strategy. What do you have to do? Mash the monsters! Let the visitors live.



Cohen's Tower™ gets you used to life in the Big City fast. Starting you off in a skyscraper. But the boss is really watching. So work fast. You might just get a raise... if you can handle the action.

Get ready to bring your Atari the most playable, the most graphically involving new games it's ever screened. Or heard.

It's the most out of our minds.

And together, with your Atari, we make beautiful music.

DATAMOST

The most out of our minds.™

TM is a registered trademark of Datamost, Inc. 8943 Fullbright Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 709-1202 *Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Computers Inc. ©Datamost 1983

```
72 ? "WEIGHT.  IT WILL ALSO GIVE YOU
   A TOTAL"
74 ? "OF ALL CALORIES USED.  PLEASE
   WAIT FOR":? "THE MENU TO APPEAR."
78 FOR DELAY=1 TO 5000:NEXT DELAY
80 GRAPHICS 0:SETCOLOR 4,2,10:SETCOL
   OR 3,0,2:COLOR 1
100 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1
105 OPEN #1,4,0,"K":POKE 82,0
110 DIM A$(1),ACTIVITY$(39),AMOUNT$(
   4)
250 IF CAL THEN 730
260 PX=0:PY=3:GOSUB 1020
270 FOR I=1 TO 18
280 READ ACTIVITY$,CL
290 IF ACTIVITY$="END" THEN 330
300 POSITION PX,PY:PRINT CHR$(I+192)
   ;"-";ACTIVITY$:PY=PY+1
320 NEXT I
330 REM
340 IF PEEK(20)>60 AND PEEK(20)<120
   THEN POSITION 2,23:? "ENTER LETT
   ER OF ACTIVITY{12 SPACES}";
350 IF PEEK(20)>120 AND PEEK(20)<180
    THEN POSITION 2,23:? "PRESS RET
   URN TO GO TO NEXT PAGE";
360 IF PEEK(20)>180 THEN POSITION 2,
   23:? "PRESS * WHEN DONE
   {20 SPACES}";:POKE 20,0
365 IF PEEK(764)=255 THEN 340
370 GET #1,A:A$=CHR$(A):IF (A$<"A" O
   R A$>"R") AND A$<>CHR$(155) AND
   A$<>"*" THEN 340
380 IF A$<>CHR$(155) THEN 410
390 NX=NX+1:IF ACTIVITY$="END" THEN
   RESTORE :NX=0
400 GOTO 260
410 RESTORE
420 IF A$="#" THEN 600
430 IF A$="*" THEN 660
440 FOR I=1 TO NX*18+ASC(A$)-64
450 READ ACTIVITY$,CL
460 NEXT I
475 GRAPHICS 0:SETCOLOR 4,3,0:COLOR
   1
480 ? :? " ACTIVITY: ";ACTIVITY$
490 ? :? " THIS ACTIVITY USES ";AMOU
   NT$;CL:? " CALORIES PER MINUTE P
   ER POUND"
500 ? :? " IF YOU TYPED THE WRONG LE
   TTER THEN"
505 ? " ENTER ZEROS BELOW"
510 ? :? " ENTER LENGTH OF ABOVE ACT
   IVITY"
520 TRAP 520:PRINT " IN MINUTES";:PO
   KE 752,0:INPUT MIN:POKE 752,1:TR
   AP 40000
530 IF MIN=0 THEN 590
540 IF MIN<0 THEN PRINT "{DOWN}
   {BELL}":GOTO 470
550 ? :? " ENTER YOUR BODY WEIGHT IN
    POUNDS":INPUT LBS
552 IF LBS<0 THEN PRINT "{DOWN}
   {BELL}":GOTO 470
555 OUTPUT=LBS*MIN*CL
556 ?
557 ? " CALORIES USED FOR THIS ACTIV
   ITY= ";OUTPUT
558 ?
560 PRINT " TOTAL CALORIES USED SO F
   AR = ";:CAL=CAL+CL*MIN*LBS:PRINT
    CAL
570 ? :PRINT " PRESS RETURN TO CONTI
   NUE..."
580 GET #1,A:A$=CHR$(A):IF A$<>CHR$(
   155) THEN 580
590 RESTORE :NX=0:GOTO 260
650 MIN=1:GOTO 560
660 GRAPHICS 0:CLR
670 DIM END$(20)
675 GRAPHICS 2+16
680 POSITION 5,3:? #6;"THAT'S ALL"
690 POSITION 5,6:? #6;"  FOLKS"
700 FOR DELAY=1 TO 1000:NEXT DELAY
710 END
1020 PRINT "{CLEAR}";
1120 PRINT "{40 R}"
1125 ? "■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ACTIVITY MENU ■
   ■ ■ ■ ■ ■"
1130 RETURN
1140 DATA ARCHERY,.034
1150 DATA BADMINTON-singles-Moderate
   , .039
1160 DATA BADMINTON-singles-Vigorous
   , .065
1170 DATA BASEBALL-infield or outfie
   ld, .031
1180 DATA BASEBALL-Pitching or Catch
   ing, .040
1190 DATA BASKETBALL-Moderate, .047
1200 DATA BASKETBALL-Vigorous, .066
1210 DATA BED MAKING, .031
1220 DATA BICYCLING-Downhill, .018
1230 DATA BICYCLING-Slow-5 mph-Level
   , .030
1240 DATA BICYCLING-Moderate-10 mph-
   Level, .050
1250 DATA BICYCLING-Fast-13 mph or U
   phill, .072
1255 DATA BOXING-IN RING, .101
1257 DATA BOXING-SPARING, .063
1260 DATA BOWLING, .028
1270 DATA CANOEING-2.5 mph, .029
1280 DATA CONVERSING-QUIETLY, .011
1290 DATA COOKING-STANDING, .013
1300 DATA DANCING-Slow, .029
1310 DATA DANCING-Moderate, .045
1320 DATA DANCING-Fast, .064
1330 DATA DRESSING & UNDRESSING, .03
   0
1340 DATA DRIVING A CAR, .019
1350 DATA DUSTING, .010
1360 DATA EATING, .011
1370 DATA EXERCISES-Abdominal, .020
1380 DATA EXERCISES-Balancing, .016
1390 DATA EXERCISES-Hopping or Jumpi
   ng, .043
1400 DATA EXERCISES-Trunk Bending, .
   023
1410 DATA FENCING-Moderate, .033
1420 DATA FENCING-Vigorous, .057
1430 DATA FIELD HOCKEY-Other than go
   alie, .063
1440 DATA FIELD HOCKEY-Goalie, .030
1450 DATA FISHING, .016
1460 DATA FOOTBALL-Backs & Ends, .05
   0
1470 DATA FOOTBALL-Linemen, .040
1480 DATA GARDENING, .030
1490 DATA GOLF-carrying clubs-Crowde
   d, .030
1500 DATA GOLF-carrying clubs-Uncrow
   ded, .035
1510 DATA GYMNASTICS-Light, .030
```

The perfect present for your computer.

The STX-80 printer for Christmas '83!

What a great gift idea!

It's the STX-80 printer from Star. Sleek, compact and priced under $200, it's sure to put you in a very giving mood.

The STX-80 prints whisper-quiet print-outs. It features true descenders, foreign language characters and special symbols. It offers both finely detailed dot addressable and block graphics.

And you can give it with confidence knowing that it can run with virtually every type of personal and business computer.

The STX-80 printer from Star. It's the perfect gift for every computer user in your life. Especially if one of them happens to be you!

Enjoy your presents and have a happy and healthy holiday.

star™
MICRONICS·INC

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

Computer Peripherals Division,
P.O. Box 612186, Dallas/Ft. Worth Airport, TX 75261 (214) 456-0052

```
1520 DATA GYMNASTICS-Heavy, .056
1530 DATA HANDBALL, .063
1540 DATA HIKING, .042
1550 DATA HILL OR STAIR CLIMBING, .0
     60
1560 DATA HORSEBACK RIDING-Walk, .01
     9
1570 DATA HORSEBACK RIDING-Trot, .04
     6
1580 DATA HORSEBACK RIDING-Gallop, .
     067
1590 DATA IRONING, .018
1600 DATA JUDO, .087
1602 DATA JUMPING ROPE-70 - 80 count
     s/min., .078
1603 DATA KARATE, .087
1605 DATA LACROSSE-Other than goalie
     , .063
1608 DATA LACROSSE-Goalie, .030
1610 DATA LISTENING TO RADIO OR RECO
     RDS, .010
1620 DATA MOTOR BOATING, .016
1630 DATA MOUNTAIN CLIMBING, .086
1632 DATA PAINTING-INSIDE, .015
1634 DATA PAINTING-OUTSIDE, .035
1636 DATA PLAYING CARDS, .011
1638 DATA PLAYING DRUMS, .030
1640 DATA PLAYING HORN, .013
1642 DATA PLAYING PIANO, .018
1646 DATA RACQUETBALL, .063
1650 DATA RESTING-Lying down, .008
1660 DATA RESTING-Sitting, .009
1670 DATA ROWING-Slow-2.5 MPH, .036
1680 DATA ROWING-Vigorous, .118
1690 DATA RUNNING-Level-1 mile in 11
     min., .071
1700 DATA RUNNING-Level-1 mile in 10
      min., .078
1710 DATA RUNNING-Level-1 mile in 9
     min., .085
1720 DATA RUNNING-Level-1 mile in 8
     min., .092
1730 DATA RUNNING-Level-1 mile in 7
     min., .100
1740 DATA RUNNING-Level-1 mile in 6
     min., .110
1750 DATA RUNNING-Level-1 mile in 5
     min., .130
1760 DATA SAILING, .020
1770 DATA SCRUBING, .032
1780 DATA SEWING OR KNITTING, .010
1785 DATA SHOPPING, .028
1790 DATA SHOWERING, .034
1795 DATA SINGING-Standing, .017
1800 DATA SITTING-Quietly, .010
1810 DATA SITTING-WRITING, .013
1820 DATA SKATING-Moderate, .036
1830 DATA SKATING-Vigorous, .064
1840 DATA SKIING-SNOW-Downhill, .059
1850 DATA SKIING-SNOW-Level-slow, .0
     54
1860 DATA SKIING-SNOW-Level-fast, .0
     78
1865 DATA SLEEPING, .007
1870 DATA SOCCER-Other than goalie,
     .063
1880 DATA SOCCER-Goalie, .030
1890 DATA SQUASH, .070
1900 DATA STANDING-Quietly, .011
1920 DATA STATIONARY RUNNING-70 - 80
      counts/min., .078
1930 DATA STUDYING, .014
1940 DATA SWIMMING-CRAWL-30 yds/min.
     , .058
1950 DATA SWIMMING-CRAWL-40 yds/min.
     , .071
1960 DATA SWIMMING-BACKSTROKE-30 yds
     /min., .035
1970 DATA SWIMMING-BACKSTROKE-40 yds
     /min., .055
1980 DATA SWIMMING-BREASTROKE-30 yds
     /min., .048
1990 DATA SWIMMING-BREASTROKE-40 yds
     /min., .064
2000 DATA SWIMMING-BUTTERFLY, .078
2010 DATA TABLE TENNIS-Moderate, .02
     6
2020 DATA TABLE TENNIS-Vigorous, .04
     0
2030 DATA TELEPHONING, .011
2040 DATA TENNIS-SINGLES-Moderate, .
     046
2050 DATA TENNIS-SINGLES-Vigorous, .
     065
2060 DATA TENNIS-DOUBLES-Moderate, .
     038
2070 DATA TENNIS-DOUBLES-Vigorous, .
     046
2080 DATA TYPING, .015
2090 DATA VOLLEYBALL-BEGINNERS-Moder
     ate, .020
2100 DATA VOLLEYBALL-BEGINNERS-Vigor
     ous, .036
2110 DATA VOLLEYBALL-SKILLED-Moderat
     e, .040
2120 DATA VOLLEYBALL-SKILLED-Vigorou
     s, .065
2130 DATA WALKING-LEVEL-2 MPH, .022
2140 DATA WALKING-LEVEL-3 MPH, .030
2150 DATA WALKING-LEVEL-4 MPH, .039
2160 DATA WALKING-LEVEL-5 MPH, .064
2170 DATA WASHING DISHES, .015
2180 DATA WASHING HANDS & FACE, .020
2190 DATA WATCHING TV, .010
2195 DATA WATER SKIING, .053
2200 DATA WEIGHT LIFTING-Arms, .050
2210 DATA WEIGHT LIFTING-Legs, .060
2220 DATA WEIGHT LIFTING-Whole body,
      .065
2230 DATA WRESTLING, .091
2300 DATA END,0,0
```

Program 2:

Calorie Cop (Microsoft Version—Apple, 64, VIC, Color Computer)

```
1 WI = 40:LE = 24
5  HOME
10  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
15  PRINT  TAB( WI / 2 - 5);"CALORIE CO
     P"
30  FOR I = 1 TO 1000: NEXT I
40  HOME
50  PRINT "THIS PROGRAM WILL TELL YOU H
     OW MANY"
55  PRINT : PRINT "CALORIES YOU USE FOR
      A PARTICULAR"
60  PRINT : PRINT "ACTIVITY.  YOU WILL
     BE PROVIDED AN"
65  PRINT : PRINT "ACTIVITY MENU THAT W
     ILL TELL YOU HOW"
70  PRINT : PRINT "MANY CALORIES EACH A
     CTIVITY USES EACH"
75  PRINT : PRINT "MINUTE FOR EACH POUN
```

...At The Lowest Cost
The New Clipper™

Dymarc's new Clipper is the maximum protection surge suppressor with advanced circuits and features you won't find in the competition. The Clipper gives you three fully protected outlets that stop surges.

At the suggested retail price of $49.95, Dymarc has incorporated all the proven quality features of the Clipper plus fail safe audible beeper to protect your computer investment.

Tested under UL 1449 for surge suppression, Dymarc's exclusive circuit design is listed with UL for both common and normal mode protection.

The $49.95 price includes a full one year warranty so the next time you go looking for surge protection, shop smart and get the most for your money. Get Dymarc's new Clipper.

For the Dymarc dealer nearest you, call toll-free: 800/638-9098

DYMARC INDUSTRIES, INC.

21 Governor's Ct., Baltimore, MD 21207

Plug Into Dymarc Computer Protection.

WHAT DO EACH OF THESE HAYDEN GAMES GIVE YOU THAT NO OTHER GAME CAN?

Now you'll have twice as much fun playing Hayden games. Because when you buy one game, we'll give you any of these games free.*

And what games!

There are widely popular fast action games like LASER BOUNCE, WARGLE and SHUTTLE INTERCEPT.

And strategy games that are in a class by themselves, such as the classic chess game, SARGON II.

Even text adventure games like CRIME STOPPER and CRYSTAL CAVERNS that will keep you on the edge of your chair.

Inside every one of these Hayden games, you'll find a coupon good for another game of your choice.

A FREE HAYDEN GAME.

BUY ONE, GET ONE FREE.

All you have to do is fill out the coupon, complete the warranty card and send them to us.

As soon as we receive them, we'll send you your free Hayden game.

Take advantage of Hayden's game plan today. Check out all the exciting Hayden games at your retailer now. Or call Hayden at 1-800-343-1218. (In Mass. (617) 937-0200.)

*Offer expires January 31, 1984. Hayden games are available for Apple™ disk, Atari™ disk and tape, Commodore™ disk and tape. Not every game is available for every type of computer.

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

Hayden Software Company, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01853

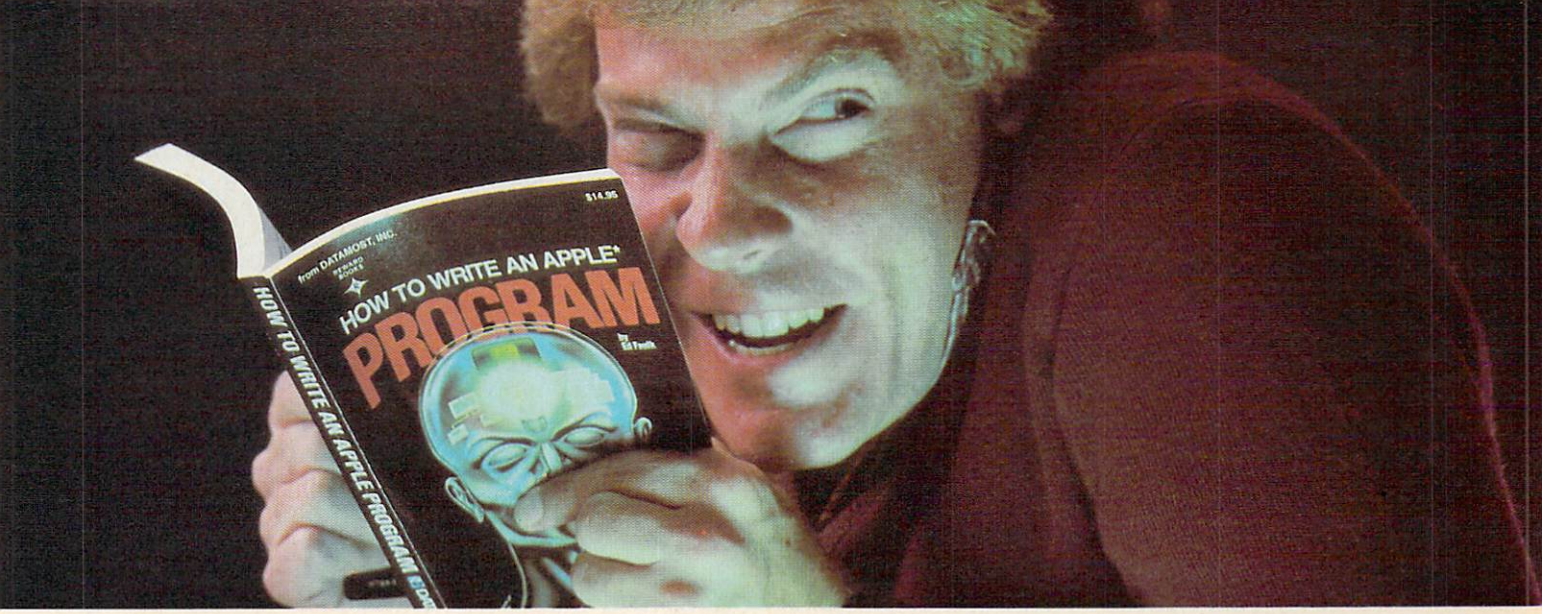
Apple, Atari and Commodore are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc., and Commodore Electronics Limited, respectively.

```
    D OF YOUR BODY"
80  PRINT : PRINT "WEIGHT.  IT WILL ALS
    O GIVE YOU A TOTAL"
85  PRINT : PRINT "OF ALL CALORIES USED
    ."
90  PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN F
    INISHED";
95  GET A$
250  IF CAL = 1 THEN 730
260  GOSUB 1020
270  FOR I = 1 TO LE - 4
280  READ ACTIVITY$,CL
290  IF ACTIVITY$ = "END" THEN 330
300  PRINT  CHR$ (64 + I);"-";ACTIVITY$

320  NEXT I
330 I = I - 1
340  PRINT : PRINT "CHOICE ";
350  GET A$
355  IF (A$ < "A" OR A$ >  CHR$ (I + 64
    )) AND A$ <  > "0" AND A$ <  >  CHR$
    (13) THEN 350
360  IF A$ <  >  CHR$ (13) THEN 410
370 NX = NX + 1: IF ACTIVITY$ = "END"
    THEN RESTORE :NX = 0
400  GOTO 260
410  RESTORE
430  IF A$ = "0" THEN 660
440  FOR I = 1 TO NX * (LE - 4) +  ASC
    (A$) - 64
450  READ ACTIVITY$,CL
460  NEXT I
470  HOME
480  PRINT : PRINT "ACTIVITY: ";ACTIVIT
    Y$
490  PRINT : PRINT "THIS ACTIVITY USES:
    ": PRINT CL
500  PRINT "CALORIES PER MINUTE PER"
510  PRINT "POUND"
520  PRINT : PRINT "ENTER LENGTH OF ABO
    VE"
530  PRINT "ACTIVITY IN MINUTES";
540  INPUT MIN
545  IF MIN = 0 THEN 590
547  IF MIN < 0 THEN 540
550  PRINT : PRINT "ENTER YOUR BODY WEI
    GHT"
555  IF MIN < 0 THEN 540
560  PRINT "IN POUNDS";
570  INPUT LBS
572  IF LBS < 0 THEN 570
575 OUTPUT = LBS * MIN * CL
577  PRINT "CALORIES USED FOR THIS"
578  PRINT "ACTIVITY= ";OUTPUT
579  PRINT : PRINT "TOTAL CALORIES USED
    "
580  PRINT "SO FAR= ";:CAL = CAL + OUTP
    UT: PRINT CAL
582  PRINT "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE ..
    ."
585  GET A$: IF A$ <  >  CHR$ (13) THEN
    585
590  RESTORE :NX = 0: GOTO 260
660  HOME
665  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "YOUR TOTAL
    CALORIES": PRINT "ARE ";CAL
670  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "THA
    T'S ALL FOLKS!"
680  FOR PAUSE = 1 TO 1000: NEXT PAUSE
690  END
1020  HOME
1030  PRINT "-=<ACTIVITY MENU>=-"
1035  RETURN
1036  REM  BE SURE TO INCLUDE THE DATA
    STATEMENTS IN PROGRAM 4
```

Program 3:

Calorie Cop (TI-99/4A Version)

```
100 CALL CLEAR
110 PRINT "";TAB(9);"CALORIE COP"
120 PRINT ::::::::::::
180 FOR I=1 TO 1000
190 NEXT I
200 CALL CLEAR
210 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM WILL TELL Y
    OU"
220 PRINT "HOW MANY CALORIES YOU US
    E "
230 PRINT "FOR A PARTICULAR ACTIVIT
    Y."
240 PRINT "YOU WILL BE PROVIDED AN"
250 PRINT "ACTIVITY MENU THAT WILL
    TELL";
260 PRINT "YOU HOW MANY CALORIES EA
    CH"
270 PRINT "ACTIVITY USES EACH MINUT
    E"
280 PRINT "FOR EACH POUND OF YOUR B
    ODY"
290 PRINT "WEIGHT.  IT WILL ALSO GI
    VE"
300 PRINT "YOU A TOTAL OF ALL CALOR
    IES"
310 PRINT "USED."
320 PRINT :::::::
330 PRINT "WAIT FOR MENU TO APPEAR"
340 FOR I=1 TO 5000
350 NEXT I
360 IF CAL=1 THEN 32767
370 GOSUB 970
380 FOR I=1 TO 18
390 READ ACT$,CL
400 IF ACT$="END" THEN 430
410 PRINT CHR$(64+I);"-";ACT$
420 NEXT I
430 REM
440 PRINT "CHOICE :";
450 CALL KEY(0,K,S)
460 IF S=0 THEN 450
470 A$=CHR$(K)
480 IF A$=CHR$(13)THEN 540
490 IF A$="0" THEN 930
500 IF A$<"A" THEN 450
510 IF A$>CHR$(I+63)THEN 450
520 RESTORE
530 GOTO 590
540 NX=NX+1
550 IF ACT$<>"END" THEN 370
560 RESTORE
570 NX=0
580 GOTO 370
590 FOR I=1 TO NX*18+ASC(A$)-64
600 READ ACT$,CL
610 NEXT I
620 CALL CLEAR
630 PRINT :::
640 PRINT "ACTIVITY :";ACT$
650 PRINT ::
660 PRINT "THIS ACTIVITY USES ";CL
```



Outsmart your computer.

Show your computer who's boss. Earn its respect. With a Datamost book.

No matter what age or ability level you're at, we have the right book that talks just to you. And your computer. Whether you own an Apple.* An Atari.* Or just about any brand.

All our books are incredibly easy to understand.

Which will make it incredibly easy to understand your computer.

What If You're Scared Of Books About Computers?

Don't be.

Our books are written in friendly, familiar American English. Highlighted with cartoons. And illustrations. So they're fun to read. As well as educational.

And there's over 30 books to choose from. Basic computer learning books to programming books to coloring books.

You won't be bombarded with complicated programming routines until you're ready for complicated programming routines. And no funny technical talk until you've reached level where you don't think it's funny.

We'll tell you what you need to know. And then, when that's understood, you can take the next step toward outsmarting your computer.

Before You Spend Big Bucks On A Computer, Spend Little Bucks.

Once you've decided, kind of, almost, nearly, what type of computer you think you'd like to buy, buy a Datamost book.

It'll help you understand the Atari or the Commodore* or the Apple of your eye.

Before you spend a lot of money. Before you take your computer home.

You'll make a better purchase decision. Because you'll understand what you're doing. And what you and your computer can do together.

So there won't be any misunderstandings to ruin your new relationship.

How To Get The Most Out Of Your Computer.

Get the most out of our minds.

DATAMOST™ INC

The most out of our minds.™

Datamost books for every computer. Everybody. Every level. Pretty smart, huh?

Datamost, Inc., 8943 Fullbright Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311, (213) 709-1202
*Atari is a trademark of Atari Computer.*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer.
*Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Microsoft And TI-99/4A Version Notes For Calorie Cop

Kevin Martin, Editorial Programmer

The Microsoft version of Calorie Cop is written for the Apple and will run on the Commodore 64, VIC-20, and the Color Computer with minor changes.

On the 64 and the VIC, add these lines:

```
5 PRINT "{CLR}"
40 PRINT "{CLR}"
95 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN95
350 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN350
585 GETA$:IFA$<>CHR$(13)THEN585
660 PRINT "{CLR}"
1020 PRINT "{CLR}"
```

On the Color Computer:

```
5 CLS
40 CLS
95 IF INKEY$="" THEN 95
350 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 350
585 IF INKEY$<>CHR$(13) THEN 585
660 CLS
1020 CLS
```

The instructions for the program are formatted for a 40-column screen. For the 64, VIC, and Color Computer, substitute the following lines so that the instructions fit on your screen, or you may simply leave these lines out. If you leave them out, then also remove line 95.

For the 64, change line 1 to:

```
1 WI=40:LE=25
```

For the VIC, change line 1 to:

```
1 WI=22:LE=23
```

For the Color Computer, change line 1 to:

```
1 WI=32:LE=16
```

To exit the program type a 0 when you are prompted for CHOICE. Before ENDing, the program will tell you the total number of calories used.

Be sure to type in Program 4 along with either the Microsoft or TI-99/4A version. This program contains the necessary DATA statements for both of these versions.

```
670 PRINT "CALORIES PER MINUTE PER"
680 PRINT "POUND"
690 PRINT :::
700 PRINT "IF YOU ENTERED THE WRONG
    "
710 PRINT "ACTIVITY TYPE IN ZEROS B
    ELOW"
720 PRINT
730 PRINT "ENTER LENGTH OF ACTIVITY
     IN"
740 INPUT "MINUTES:":MIN
750 IF MIN=0 THEN 800
760 PRINT
770 PRINT "INPUT YOU BODY WEIGHT IN
     "
780 INPUT "POUNDS:":LBS
790 OUT=LBS*MIN*CL
800 PRINT "CALORIES FOR THIS ACTIVI
    TY "
810 PRINT "EQUALS ";OUT
820 PRINT
830 PRINT "TOTAL CALORIES USED SO F
    AR"
840 CAL=CAL+OUT
850 PRINT "IS ";CAL
860 PRINT ::
870 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINU
    E.."
880 CALL KEY(0,K,S)
890 IF S=0 THEN 880
900 RESTORE
910 NX=0
920 GOTO 370
930 CALL CLEAR
940 PRINT "TOTAL CALORIES =";CAL
950 PRINT "BYE!"
960 END
970 CALL CLEAR
980 PRINT " --==<<ACTIVITY MENU>>==
    -- "
990 RETURN
1000 REM  BE SURE TO INCLUDE THE DAT
     A STATEMENTS IN PROGRAM 4
```

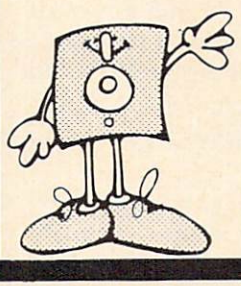
Program 4:

Calorie Cop (DATA Statements For Programs 2 And 3)

```
1040  DATA  ARCHERY,.034
1050  DATA  BADMINTON-MODERATE,.039
1060  DATA  BADMINTON-VIGOROUS,.065
1070  DATA  BASEBALL,.031
1080  DATA  BASEBALL-PITCH&CATCH,.040
1090  DATA  BASKETBALL-MODERATE,.047
1100  DATA  BASKETBALL-VIGOROUS,.066
1110  DATA  BED MAKING,.031
1120  DATA  BICYCLING-DOWNHILL,.018
1130  DATA  BICYCLING-SLOW-LEVEL,.030
```

```
1140 DATA BICYCLING-MODERATE,.050
1150 DATA BICYCLE-FAST-UPHILL,.072
1160 DATA BOXING-IN RING,.101
1170 DATA BOXING-SPARING,.063
1180 DATA BOWLING,.028
1190 DATA CANOEING,.029
1200 DATA CONVERSING,.011
1210 DATA COOKING,.013
1220 DATA DANCING-SLOW,.029
1230 DATA DANCING-MODERATE,.045
1240 DATA DANCING-FAST,.064
1250 DATA DRESSING&UNDRESSING,.030
1260 DATA DRIVING A CAR,.019
1270 DATA DUSTING,.010
1280 DATA EATING,.011
1290 DATA EXERCISES-ABDOMINAL,.020
1300 DATA EXERCISES-BALANCING,.016
1310 DATA EXERCISES-JUMPING,.043
1320 DATA EXERCISES-BENDING,.023
1330 DATA FENCING-MODERATE,.033
1340 DATA FENCING-VIGOROUS,.057
1350 DATA FIELD HOCKEY,.063
1360 DATA FIELD HOCKEY-GOALIE,.030
1370 DATA FISHING,.016
1380 DATA FOOTBALL-BACKS&ENDS,.050
1390 DATA FOOTBALL-LINEMEN,.040
1400 DATA GARDENING,.030
1410 DATA GOLF-CROWDED&WALKING,.030
1420 DATA GOLF-UNCROWDED&WALK,.035
1430 DATA GYMNASTICS-LIGHT,.030
1440 DATA GYMNASTICS-HEAVY,.056
1450 DATA HANDBALL,063
1460 DATA HIKING,.042
1470 DATA HILL&STAIR CLIMBING,.060
1480 DATA HORSEBACK RIDE-WALK,.019
1490 DATA HORSEBACK RIDE-TROT,.046
1500 DATA HORSEBACK -GALLOP,.067
1510 DATA IRONING,.018
1520 DATA JUDO,.087
1530 DATA JUMPING ROPE,.087
1540 DATA KARATE,.087
1550 DATA LACROSSE,.063
1560 DATA LACROSSE-GOALIE,.030
1570 DATA LISTENING TO RADIO,.010
1580 DATA MOTOR BOATING,.016
1590 DATA MOUNTAIN CLIMBING,.086
1600 DATA PAINTING-INSIDE,.015
1610 DATA PAINTING-OUTSIDE,.035
1620 DATA PLAYING CARDS,.011
1630 DATA PLAYING DRUMS,.030
1640 DATA PLAYING HORN,.013
1650 DATA PLAYING PIANO,.018
1660 DATA RACQUETBALL,.063
1670 DATA RESTING-LYING DOWN,.008
1680 DATA RESTING-SITTING,.009
1690 DATA ROWING-SLOW,.036
1700 DATA ROWING-VIGOROUS,.118
1710 DATA RUNNING-11 MIN./MILE,.071
1720 DATA RUNNING-10 MIN./MILE,.078
1730 DATA RUNNING-9 MIN./MILE,.085
1740 DATA RUNNING-8 MIN./MILE,.092
1750 DATA RUNNING-7 MIN./MILE,.100
1760 DATA RUNNING-6 MIN./MILE,.110
1770 DATA RUNNING-5 MIN./MILE,.130
1780 DATA SAILING,.020
1790 DATA SCRUBING,.032
1800 DATA SEWING OR KNITTING,.010
1810 DATA SHOPPING,.028
1820 DATA SHOWERING,.034
1830 DATA SINGING-STANDING,.017
1840 DATA SITTING-QUIETLY,.010
1850 DATA SITTING-WRITING,.013
1860 DATA SKATING-MODERATE,.036
1870 DATA SKATING-VIGOROUS,.064
1880 DATA SKIING-DOWNHILL,.059
1890 DATA SKIING-LEVEL-SLOW,.054
1900 DATA SKIING-LEVEL-FAST,.078
1910 DATA SLEEPING,.007
1920 DATA SOCCER,.063
1930 DATA SOCCER-GOALIE,.030
1940 DATA SQUASH,.070
1950 DATA STANDING,.011
1960 DATA STATIONARY RUNNING,.078
1970 DATA STUDYING,.014
1980 DATA SWIM-CRAWL-30YDS/MIN,.058
1990 DATA SWIM-CRAWL-40YDS/MIN,.071
2000 DATA SWIM-BKSTRK-30YDS/MN,.035
2010 DATA SWIM-BKSTRK-40YDS/MN,.055
2020 DATA SWIM-BREAST-30YDS/MN,.048
2030 DATA SWIM-BREAST-40YDS/MN,.064
2040 DATA SWIM-BUTTERFLY,.078
2050 DATA TABLE TENNIS-MOD.,.026
2060 DATA TABLE TENNIS-VIG.,.040
2070 DATA TELEPHONING,.011
2080 DATA TENNIS-SNGLS-MOD.,.046
2090 DATA TENNIS-SNGLS-VIG.,.065
2100 DATA TENNIS-DBLES-MOD.,.038
2110 DATA TENNIS-DBLES-VIG.,.046
2120 DATA TYPING,.015
2130 DATA VOLLEYBALL-BEG.-MOD.,.020
2140 DATA VOLLEYBALL-BEG.-VIG.,.036
2150 DATA VOLLEYBALL-SKILL-MOD,.040
2160 DATA VOLLEYBALL-SKILL-VIG,.065
2170 DATA WALKING-2 MPH,.022
2180 DATA WALKING-3 MPH,.030
2190 DATA WALKING-4 MPH,.039
2200 DATA WALKING-5 MPH,.064
2210 DATA WASHING DISHES,.015
2220 DATA WASHING HANDS & FACE,.020
2230 DATA WATCHING TV,.010
2240 DATA WATER SKIING,.053
2250 DATA WEIGHT LIFTING-ARMS,.050
2260 DATA WEIGHT LIFTING-LEGS,.060
2270 DATA WEIGHT LIFTING-BODY,.065
2280 DATA WRESTLING,.091
2290 DATA END,0,0
```

©



Verbatim
flexible disks

Call Free **(800) 235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037

VISA

Paycheck Analysis

Larry L. Bihlmeyer

This short program analyzes your paycheck for accuracy and lets you project future take-home pay so you can budget accordingly. Also included is a variable table for easy and personalized modification. For the VIC, 64, PET, Atari, TI, Apple, Color Computer, and Timex/Sinclair.

Here's a handy program that can help you do two important jobs: verify the accuracy of your take-home pay; and estimate your take-home pay in the future so you can do accurate budget studies. This is especially helpful since federal, state, and Social Security taxes are constantly changing. The program can easily be modified so you can adapt it to your situation. Here's how:

• The program is set up for two pay periods a month. If your pay periods are different, change the wording and revise the tax table values used in lines 620 to 840. You can get the necessary information from your payroll department. Also, as withholding rates change in the future, just update these lines accordingly.

• Cost of living pay is set up as a separate variable. It is taxed at a fixed 20 percent rate where I work. If your cost of living is taxed the same as regular pay, change (B + A) to TS in line 600 and change line 850 to F = TX.

• Overtime pay is included (lines 280 – 290) as a separate variable since it may be at a different hourly rate and may vary with each pay period.

• Deductions are found on lines 340 to 590. Just modify them if appropriate. Make sure to change line 860 if you use different variable names.

"Paycheck Analysis" will run on the VIC, 64, PET, Atari, TI, Apple, Color Computer, and Timex/Sinclair. Atari owners *only*: you must include line 110. Timex/Sinclair users must use LET before any assignment statements (for example, at line 320, type LET A = R*N).

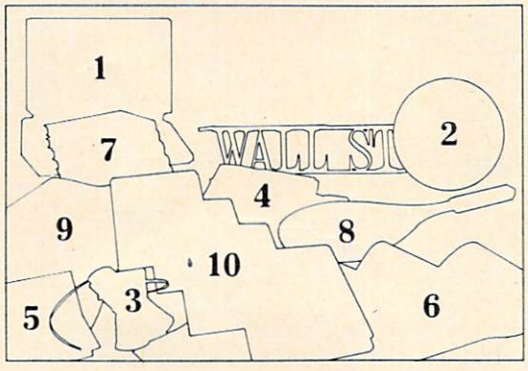
Program Variables

Variable	Description
B	Base salary (gross)
C	Cost of living (gross)
A	Overtime (gross)
R	Overtime hourly rate
N	Overtime hours worked
TS	Total salary (gross)
EX	Number of federal exemptions claimed
P$	Pay period(s)
U	Deduction — United Fund
T	Stock plan deduction
D	Payroll deduction — credit union
S	Social Security tax (FICA)
M	State tax withholding
IN	Income subject to federal tax
TX	Federal tax withheld
F	Total federal tax
TH	Take-home pay
I	Life insurance deduction

Paycheck Analysis

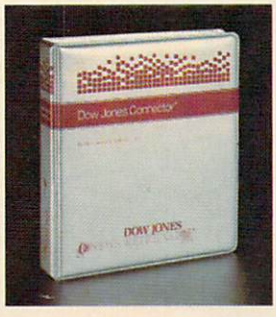
```
100 REM USE LINE 110 ONLY ON ATARI
110 DIM A$(1),B$(1),P$(1)
120 PRINT"{CLR}"
130 REM SUBSTITUTE COMMAND IN LINE 120 TO
    CLEAR THE SCREEN ON YOUR COMPUTER
140 PRINT "----PAYCHECK ANALYSIS----"
150 PRINT "{3 SPACES}(6.92% STATE TAX)
    {3 SPACES}"
160 PRINT
170 PRINT
180 PRINT
190 PRINT "BASE SALARY? (GROSS-SEMIMONTHL
    Y)"
200 INPUT B
210 PRINT "COST OF LIVING (GROSS)?"
220 INPUT C
230 PRINT
```

Dow Jones Has Powerful Connections...



1. **Your personal computer.***
2. **Up-to-date world and national news.**
3. **Current and historical stock market quotes.**
4. **Business and economic news from The Wall Street Journal, Barron's and the Dow Jones News Service.**
5. **Detailed financial information on over 3,000 companies and 170 industries.**
6. **Abstracts from SEC filings on more than 6,000 companies.**
7. **Articles from the Academic American Encyclopedia.**
8. **Sports and weather reports.**
9. **Movie reviews, summaries and ratings.**
10. **Dow Jones Software™—investment products for analysis and management of financial information from Dow Jones News/Retrieval® (available separately).***

The Dow Jones Connector™ gives you immediate access to all Dow Jones News/Retrieval data bases through your personal computer and a modem. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is the nation's leading online information service. When you purchase the Dow Jones Connector, you receive a value of over $100: a free password, our user's guide—the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Fact Finder, an hour of free usage on Dow Jones News/Retrieval and a $25 coupon good toward the purchase of an investment software product: the Dow Jones Market Analyzer™, Dow Jones Market Microscope™ or Dow Jones Market Manager™.



Available at selected computer stores. Suggested retail price: $49.95.

*For compatibility, check with your local computer dealer.

Dow Jones Connector™

Easy Access to Dow Jones News/Retrieval®

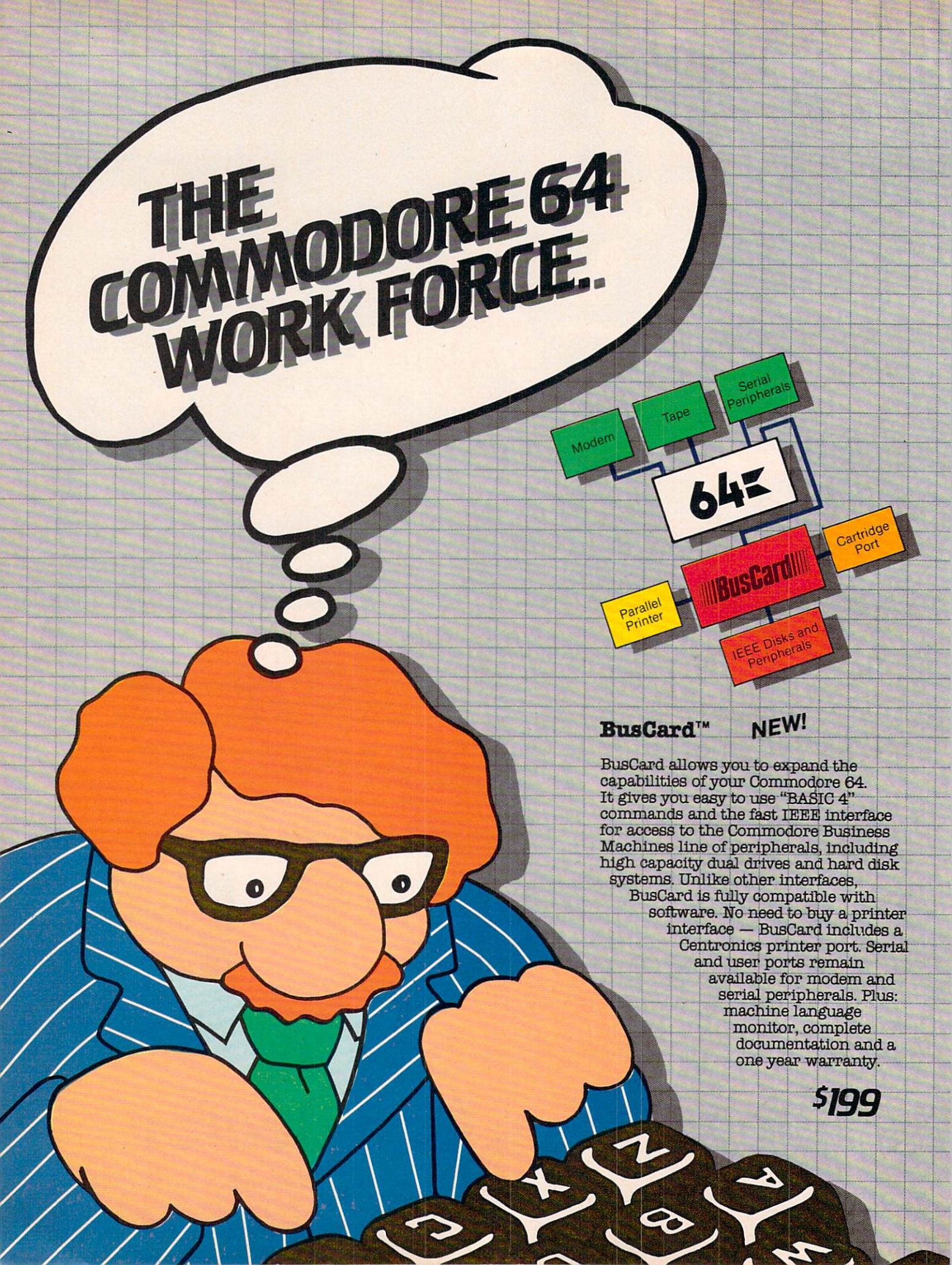
For more information on Dow Jones Connector, call

800-345-8500 ext. 48

(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call 215-789-7008 ext. 48)

Copyright ©1983 Dow Jones & Co., Inc. All rights reserved.

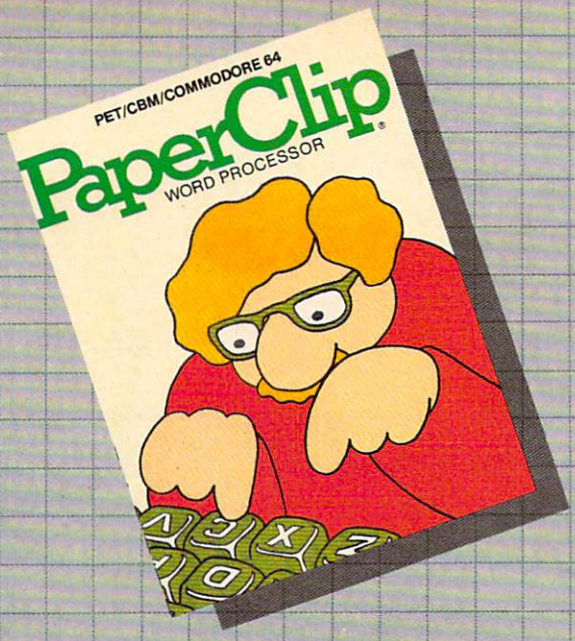
THE COMMODORE 64 WORK FORCE..

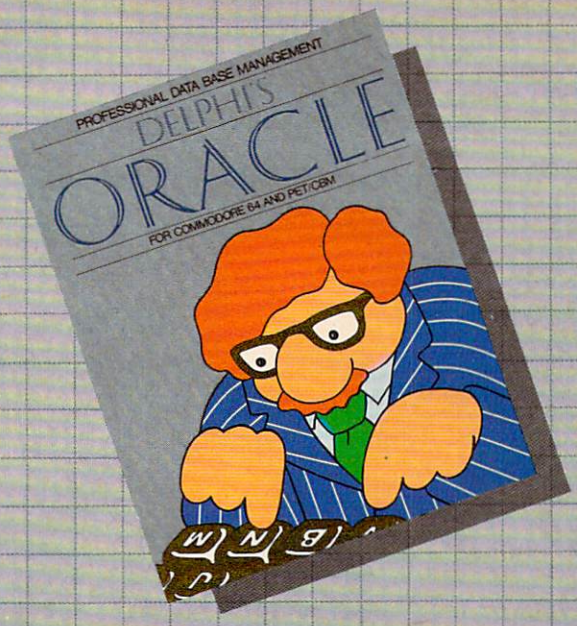


BusCard™ **NEW!**

BusCard allows you to expand the capabilities of your Commodore 64. It gives you easy to use "BASIC 4" commands and the fast IEEE interface for access to the Commodore Business Machines line of peripherals, including high capacity dual drives and hard disk systems. Unlike other interfaces, BusCard is fully compatible with software. No need to buy a printer interface — BusCard includes a Centronics printer port. Serial and user ports remain available for modem and serial peripherals. Plus: machine language monitor, complete documentation and a one year warranty.

$199





PaperClip™
Professional Word Processor
For Commodore 64 and CBM/SuperPet

"Absolutely the most versatile word processor I have seen."
Midnight Software Gazette March/April, 1983

"...a very powerful word processor, with so many features that most people only need a fraction of them."
COMPUTE! April, 1983

So easy to use that even novices can get professional results.

PaperClip has every standard word processor function, plus many exclusive features, including horizontal scrolling for charts and wide reports, up to 250 columns, column moves, alphanumeric sorts and arithmetic. Works with 80 column cards and every popular printer, with instant printer set-up. Professional handling of form letters, mail list merge, and large documents.

Complete, professional and easy to use. No where else will you find PaperClip's capabilities at this breakthrough price.

$125

Delphi's Oracle NEW!
Professional Data Base Management
For Commodore 64 and PET/CBM

Delphi's Oracle is a powerful information handling program that allows you to enter, retrieve and update data with incredible speed and flexibility.

• Large record size (over 8000 characters) • Up to 99 fields and 9 display pages per record • Includes report writer and mail label printing • Design your own forms on the screen or on printed reports

Delphi's Oracle brings power and versatility usually found only in mainframe or minicomputer systems, with provision for safeguarding accurate data entry, and excellent flexibility in searching for records.

$150

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Batteries Included, U.S.A.
Los Angeles, California
(213) 556-2878

CBM Systems
Van Nuys, California
(213) 904-0111

Kapri International
Sun Valley, California
(213) 765-2774

Software Distributors
Calver City, California
Cal: (800) 252-4025

Software International
Upland, California
(714) 981-7640

Lightware Computer
Yakima, Washington
(509) 575-5507

R & S Micro Services
Minneapolis, Minnesota
(612) 566-7566

City Software
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
(414) 277-1230

AB Computers
Colmar, Pennsylvania
(215) 822-7727

CSI Distributors, Inc.
Spring Valley, New York
(914) 352-6700

Bob Neff & Assoc.
Greenville, South Carolina
(803) 269-9540

Batteries Included
Toronto, Ontario
(416) 596-1405

PET/CBM and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

```
240 PRINT "ANY OVERTIME?{SHIFT-SPACE}(Y/N
    )"
250 INPUT A$
260 IF (A$<>"N")*(A$<>"Y") THEN 250
270 IF A$="N" THEN 340
280 PRINT "HOURLY OVERTIME RATE (GROSS)"
290 INPUT R
300 PRINT "NUMBER OF OVERTIME HOURS"
310 INPUT N
320 A=R*N
330 GOTO 360
340 A=0
350 REM GROSS SALARY W/ OVERTIME IN LINE
    {SPACE}310
360 TS=B+C+A
370 PRINT "NUMBER OF FED EXEM CLAIMED:"
380 INPUT EX
390 REM DEDUCTIONS
400 PRINT
410 PRINT
420 PRINT "PAY PERIOD-MIDDLE(M) OR END(E)
    :"
430 INPUT P$
440 IF (P$<>"E")*(P$<>"M") THEN 430
450 IF P$="E" THEN 490
460 I=13.50
470 REM  I IS INSURANCE DED ONCE A MONTH
480 GOTO 500
490 I=0
500 U=10.00
510 REM U IS UNITED FUND
520 T=0
530 REM T IS STOCK PLAN
540 D=100.00
550 REM D IS CREDIT UNION PAYROLL DED
560 S=.067*TS
570 REM S IS FICA
580 M=(.0692*TS)-12.97
590 REM M IS STATE TAX
600 IN=(B+A)-41.66*EX
610 REM EX IS FEDERAL EXEM AND-IN IS TAXA
    BLE INCOME
620 REM FED WITHHOLDING TABLE (MARRIED, P
    AID SEMIMONTHLY)
630 IF IN>100 THEN 660
640 TX=0
650 GOTO 850
660 IF IN>253 THEN 690
670 TX=.12*(IN-100)
680 GOTO 850
690 IF IN>499 THEN 720
700 TX=18.36+.16*(IN-253)
710 GOTO 850
720 IF IN>772 THEN 750
730 TX=57.72+.19*(IN-499)
740 GOTO 850
750 IF IN>983 THEN 780
760 TX=109.50+.24*(IN-772)
770 GOTO 850
780 IF IN>1204 THEN 810
790 TX=160.23+.27*(IN-983)
800 GOTO 850
810 IF IN>1425 THEN 840
820 TX=219.90+.32*(IN-1204)
830 GOTO 850
840 TX=290.62+.37*(IN-1425)
850 F=TX+(.20*C)
860 TH=(B+C+A)-(F+M+S+I+U+T+D)
870 PRINT
880 PRINT
890 PRINT "TAKE HOME PAY IS $";INT(TH*100
    +.5)/100
900 PRINT
910 PRINT
920 PRINT "DO ANOTHER ANALYSIS?"
930 INPUT B$
940 IF B$="Y" THEN 120
950 END
```

©

COMPUTERIZED GREETING CARDS
Special Christmas Card Series

Now you can have your computer send a personal message to everyone on your Christmas list. These beautiful Christmas Cards and Envelopes come continuous with tab feed for standard and home printers.

Box 20 Cards w/Matching Envelopes

Only 9.95

specify design when ordering
CX 1 — Santa Claus
CX 2 — Snow Scene and Sleigh
CX 3 — Yuletide Scene
CX 4 — Religious

To order send check or money order VISA/MC accepted - C.O.D. add $3.00. Include $1.50 per order ($5.00 Foreign Orders) shipping.

COMPUCARDS
P.O. Box 894
Stone Mountain, GA 30086

Samples sent on request
Phone orders:
(404) 299-0713

BASIC BYTE JUST MADE MANAGING YOUR STOCK PORTFOLIO EASIER

Introducing PORTFOLIO MANAGER by Basic Byte, a high-quality, easy-to-use software program for use on your Commodore 64 or VIC 20 (16K RAM) personal computer.

It's designed to eliminate hours of time consuming paperwork. And make it easy for you to handle your investments.

PORTFOLIO MANAGER lets you instantly update your stock's current value. Calculate gains and losses. Record dividends. Print reports. Even determine the price per share after your broker's commission. All you have to do is follow the easy, step-by-step instructions.

The price? Only $29.95. And that makes PORTFOLIO MANAGER a great investment by itself.

You'll find PORTFOLIO MANAGER on tape or disk drive at your local dealer. Or call direct (313) 540-0655 or write P.O. Box 924, Southfield, MI 48037 and order yours today.

BASIC BYTE, INC.

Calc Result™

The Commodore 64™ Spreadsheet that puts you a million miles ahead

CALC RESULT..The one spreadsheet guaranteed to turn your Commodore into a powerful financial tool. Offering you every feature found on other more expensive programs for much less the cost.

Flexible...you can view four different areas at once

Versatile...customize your own print formats

Distinctive...display beautiful color graphics

CALC RESULT *Advanced* is a three-dimensional spreadsheet with built-in HELP function and 32 pages of memory. For the Commodore 64 $149.95. For the CBM™ 8032 $199.00. For first time users CALC RESULT *Easy* gives you a fast way to perform financial calculations—easily. For the Commodore 64 $79.95. For a down to earth demonstration of either version visit your local dealer today.

Developed by:

handic software ab

–a company in the Datatronic group–

A Product of:

Distributed by:

DES—DATA EQUIPMENT SUPPLY
213-923-9361

SOFTEAM
800-421-0814

COMPUTER MARKETING SERVICES, INC.
800-222-0585

WAREHOUSE 1, INC.
EASTERN U.S./800-253-5330
WESTERN U.S.-800-255-0056

BLUE SKY SOFTWARE
Ashland Office Center
Evesham & Alpha Avenues
Voorhees, NJ 08043
609/795-4025

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

Utility Bill Audit

Larry L. Bihlmeyer

As utility bills continue to rise, it's a good idea to check them for accuracy. Here's a practical program enabling you to verify your electric, gas, water, and phone bills. Written for all Commodores, TI, Apple, and Color Computer, an Atari version is also included.

"Utility Bill Audit" is a versatile program that lets you check your electric, gas, water, and phone bills for accuracy, or split the costs of these bills among the people living in your household. Also, if you are interested in energy savings (and who isn't these days?), you can monitor your daily electric and gas consumption with this program.

Program 1 will run on all Commodore machines, TI, Apple, and Color Computer. One minor modification, however, is required if you have a TI-99/4A, Apple, or Color Computer. Line 200 contains a statement to clear the screen and cursor home. Substitute the appropriate command for your machine in this line (CALL CLEAR for TI, HOME for Apple, CLS for the Color Computer).

Personalizing The Program

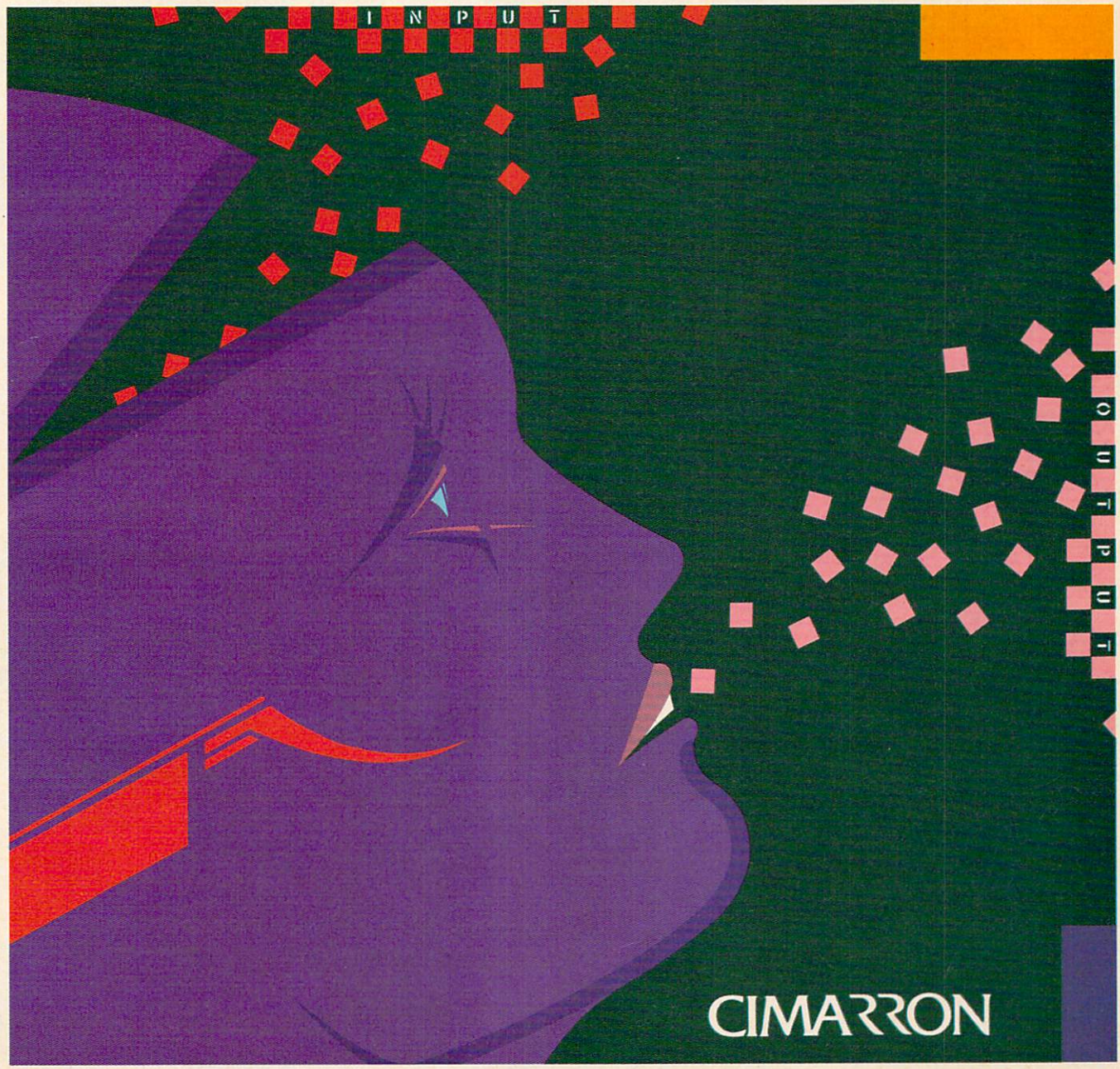
Before you RUN this program, it is necessary to have a thorough understanding of how each bill is calculated in the program. First, a particular bill is split up according to the values (2,1,2,4) given in the DATA statement in line 1640. These values are assigned to the variable N(X) and represent the number of individuals who must pay for each bill. In its present form, the program assumes that the electric and water bills will be paid by two individuals, the phone bill by four, and the gas bill by one individual. However, it's unlikely that these numbers will correspond to the financial arrangements in your household. So, be sure to substitute the appropriate values in this line before you continue. Of course, if the bills are paid by one individual in the house, simply replace all four numbers in line 1640 with 1,1,1,1.

Since the program works on the actual costs of your utility bills based on local rates, certain information about these rates must be provided before you can run the program. This information is READ in line 380 and 400 from the DATA statements in lines 1650 – 1680.

Notice that the first three DATA statements in this sequence have nine entries and apply to the electric, gas, and water bills respectively. Let's consider line 1650 as an example. The first entry in this line is the name of the utility (ELECTRIC) for which the rates that follow apply. The second entry is the unit of measurement for that particular utility (KWH for kilowatt hours). The next entry is the minimum service charge for the utility ($5.40 for electricity). The fourth entry is the tax rate based on the sum of the service charge and the

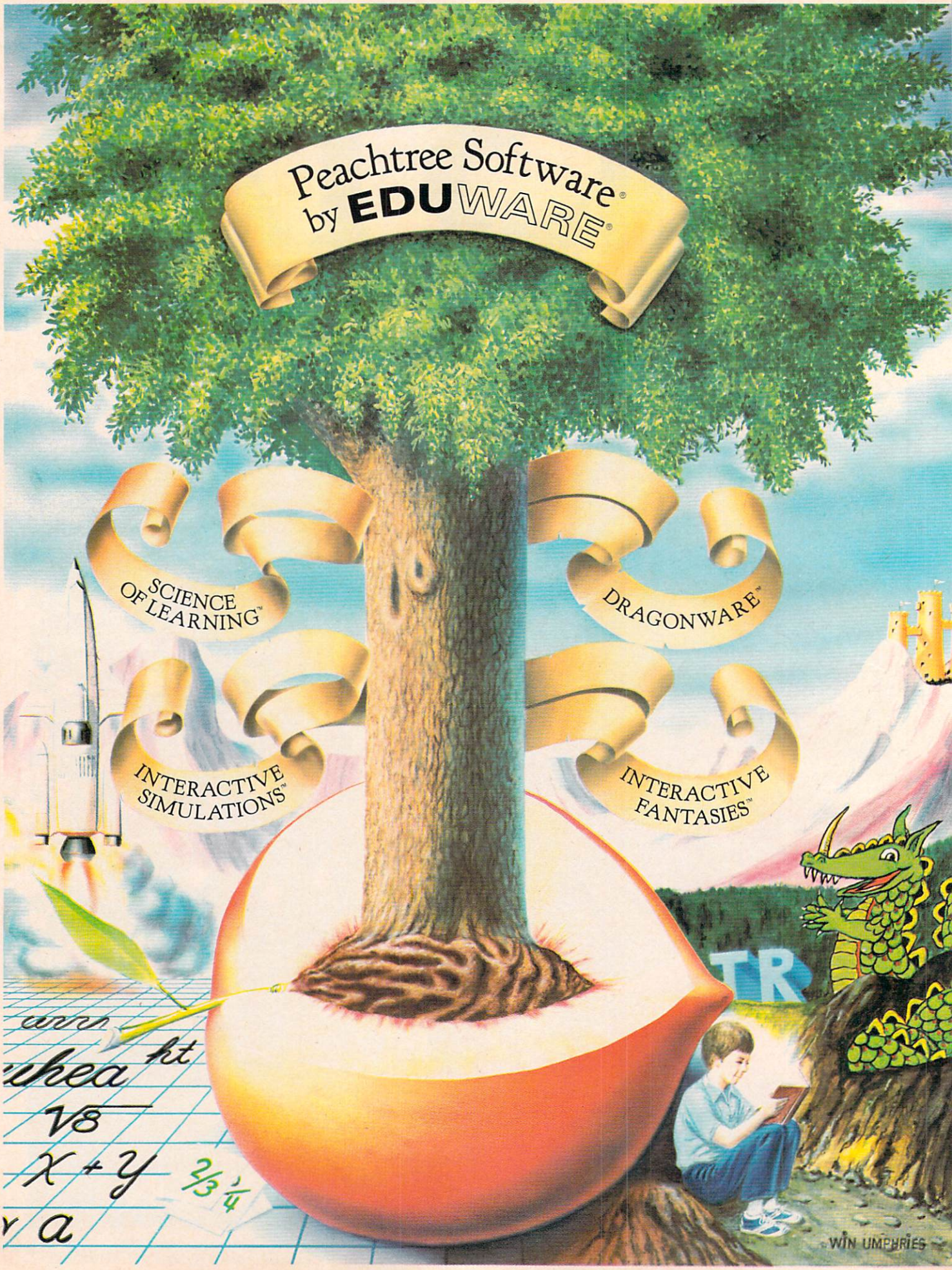
INSTA

Introducing the **Insta-Series** from Cimarron—**Instant Productivity Software** for the **Commodore 64** Personal Computer. **The Software System:** Insta-Writer, Insta-Mail, Insta-Calc, Insta-Check, Insta-Ledger, Insta-Sched, Insta-File, and proven Word Craft Ultra 64, DTL Compiler 64, and CMAR 64 are all available on **Diskette, Casette,** or **Cartridge.** This is a software system specifically designed for **Your Productivity**; manage information—**Instantly!** Call 714 662-2801 or contact the **Commodore Dealer** nearest you. **Insta-Series**—you're communicating with the future—**Now!**



THE INSTA-SERIES IS DISTRIBUTED BY MICRO-SCI MARKETING, DIVISION OF STANDUN CONTROLS, INC. 2158 HATHAWAY STREET, SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA 92705 TELEX 910-346-6739. FOR A 17"x22" COLOR POSTER OF "INSTA", SEND $5 (CHECK OR MONEY ORDER) TO MICRO-SCI MARKETING.

© CIMARRON CORP., A DIVISION OF STANDUN CONTROLS, INC. COMMODORE 64 IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE.


Peachtree Software®
by EDUWARE®
SCIENCE OF LEARNING™
DRAGONWARE™
INTERACTIVE SIMULATIONS™
INTERACTIVE FANTASIES™
WIN UMPHRIES

Peachtree Software® by EDUWARE®

The smartest way™ to get the most out of school.

Peachtree Software develops and expands your mind with a little help from your computer. With this innovative and exciting software, you can improve your thinking skills, mental reflexes, creativity and understanding — and do it while you're having fun.

Peachtree Software is an imaginative new tool for getting the most out of school. It helps sharpen the mind to meet the challenges of this increasingly complex world. Open your mind and your horizons 4 different ways:

1 The Science of Learning™

This program is a key ingredient for establishing a strong foundation in the world of numbers, spelling, reading and computer literacy. Mathematics and language experiences are both included along the pathway to establishing basic learning skills. A child progresses in this magical world at his or her own speed.

2 DragonWare™

Enter challenging games of spelling, reading and counting skills, three skills essential to success in today's and tomorrow's world. Colorfully animated games exercise a child's eye-hand coordination, memory skills, sense of proportion and motor skills.

Shape determination and perceptual skills are also challenged in other games in the DragonWare series.

3 Interactive Simulations™

The last frontier — space — becomes your destination as you master the difficulties of navigating and docking with the space station. It's the simulation of a real-life situation.

But it's right at your fingertips, testing your technical understanding, mathematical judgment and raw perceptual skills. It's a driving school for would-be astronauts!

4 Interactive Fantasies™

The name of the game is survival in a strange land. And you're the survivor, *you hope.*

You'll go on a mystical journey with Lazarus Long, Miner Hobart — a rich gambler who's dying of uranium poisoning — and Zora, a manipulating magician of questionable ends.

It's an adventure among fantastic landscapes. Anything can happen — and it usually does.

EduWare, The Science of Learning, DragonWare, Interactive Simulations and Interactive Fantasies are trademarks of EduWare Services, Inc., an MSA company.
Peachtree Software is a registered trademark of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA company.

The smartest way to learn.™

MSA
Personal Computer Products
MANAGEMENT SCIENCE AMERICA, INC.

I am interested in the Peachtree Learning Center.™
Please send me more information about the Learning Center program. I am: ☐ a prospective dealer. ☐ an end user.

Name_____

Company_____ Telephone_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Peachtree Learning Center is a trademark of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA company.
© 1983 Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA company.
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E./8th Floor/Atlanta, Georgia 30326/1-800-554-8900

PQ F83

rate charge (0 percent for electric use). These first four DATA entries are READ in as A$(1), B$(1), M(1), and Z(1), respectively.

At this point, the numbers begin to get a little confusing, so read carefully. The next two numbers are cutoff limits for each electric rate and are represented in the program by L1(1) and L2(1). The last three numbers are the actual rates charged per KWH use for each level of usage (R1(1), R2(1), and R3(1) in the program). Thus, the program is presently set up so that the rate charged for electricity is $.0495 for the first 350 KWH, $.0565 for the next 950 KWH (i.e., 1300 minus 350), and $.0541 for any usage exceeding 1300 KWH.

The DATA statement in line 1680 is easier to follow: the utility (PHONE), the minimum service charge ($13.50), and the tax rate on the service charge and long distance calls (3 percent).

So, get out your most recent bills and read off the various rates (per KWH for electric, per CCF or hundred cubic feet for gas and water). If the rates are not given on a bill, contact the utility company to get a schedule of the latest rates. Then just substitute your local rates for those in the DATA statements in lines 1650 to 1680.

Program Operation

After inserting the correct rates, RUN the program. You will then be asked which utility bill you wish to check. The first three menu choices are electric, gas, and water. Bills for these three utilities are all calculated in the routine beginning at line 560. Let s look at an electric bill as an example.

When the routine at line 560 is executed, you will be required to INPUT the present and previous meter readings. These values can be read directly from your latest electric bill. Next, you must INPUT the number of days in the billing period. Then you will be asked to INPUT any adjustments to the bill, either positive (for example, connection fees, previous balances) or negative (credits).

The program will next calculate the amount of electricity consumed for the given period (defined as U in line 720). Then, depending on the value of U relative to the two rate limits, L1(1) and L2(X) (lines 740 and 750), an amount owed (T) before tax and adjustments will be calculated (lines 760, 780, and 800). Next, the tax on this amount will be determined (T1). And finally a total electric bill — the sum of the minimum charge, usage cost, tax, and adjustments — will be calculated (T3) in line 830.

The results are then PRINTed on the screen with provisions for formatting the output to two places past the decimal. Any numbers in the third place past the decimal are simply dropped. If you prefer rounded numbers, you could easily modify the program to achieve that.

The routine beginning at line 560, as mentioned, also calculates the gas and water bills. These are based on the rates READ from the DATA statements in lines 1660 and 1670. Notice the sets of large numbers (precisely, 99999) in line 1660. The rates for gas where I live are the same, regardless of the amount used. By using large numbers here for the cutoff limits, L1(2) and L2(2), for this utility, it's unlikely that the actual usage will exceed these amounts (see lines 740 and 750). Thus, the charge for this commodity will always be based on the first rate, or R1.

The rates for water, as READ from the DATA statement in line 1670, are based on a single cutoff limit (L1(3)) of 1000 CCF. For less than this, a usage rate (R1(3)) of $.144 per CCF is charged. If water usage exceeds 1000 CCF, a second rate (R2(3)) of $.160 is charged. Again, using a very large number (99999) for the second cutoff limit (L2(3)) assures that the overall usage cost is based only on two rates.

Analyzing The Phone Bill

Phone bills are checked in a separate routine in the program beginning at line 1110. In this routine, adjustments to the bill are initially INPUT in the same manner as they are with the electric, gas, and water bills. Next, the person responsible for each long distance charge is required to INPUT the amount of each long distance call. A separate routine (lines 1260 – 1360) allows the individual to correct any typing mistakes. Finally, the amount owed by one individual is displayed.

The portion of the phone bill that each person must pay is the sum of their long distance tolls, a proportional amount of both the service charge and the billing adjustments, and a proportional amount of the tax levied on the service and long distance calls. Again, if only one person in the household foots the bills, the last number in line 1640 should be 1.

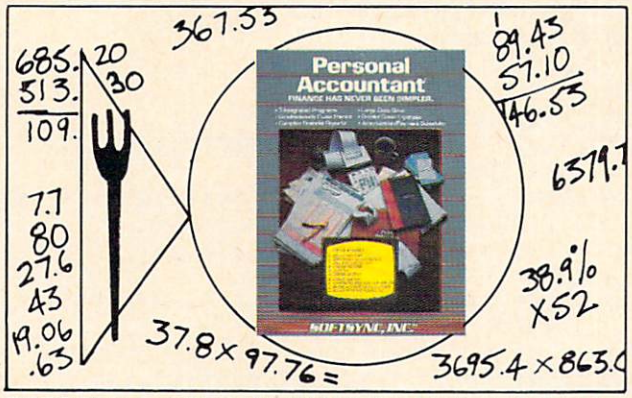
In addition to enabling you to catch billing errors and helping you to easily divide up household bills, this program can help you monitor your costs. If you add an energy-saving device that is supposed to save, say, 10 percent of your total electric bill, take a meter reading when it is installed and verify the savings with a later reading. You can also project weekly, monthly, and yearly savings for any utility in this manner.

Program 1: Microsoft & TI Version (Commodore, TI, Apple, Color Computer)

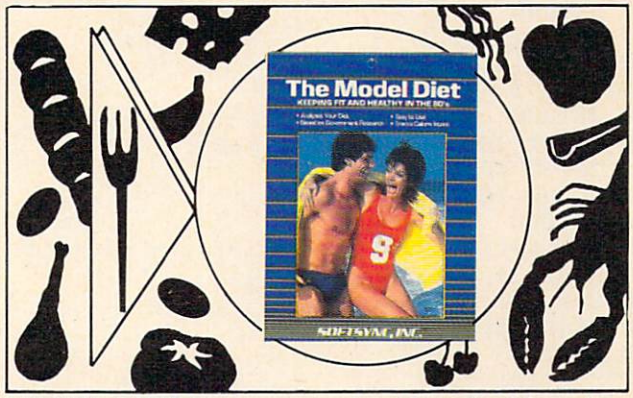
```
100 GOTO 330
110 A1=0
120 PRINT"INPUT ADJUSTMENTS TO BILL(+ OR
    {SPACE}- ,'0' WHEN DONE)"
130 INPUT A
140 A1=A1+A
```

SOFTSYNC SOFTWARE

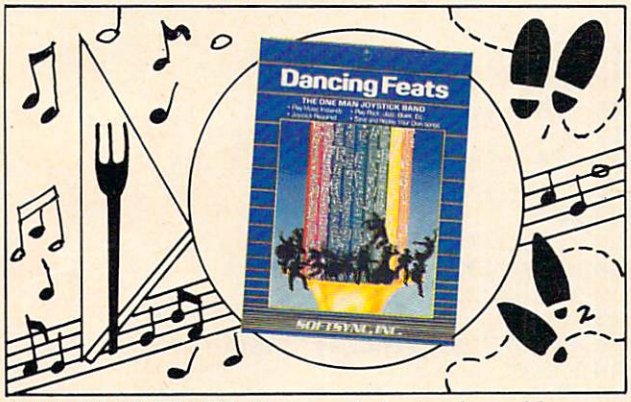
THE BALANCED DIET



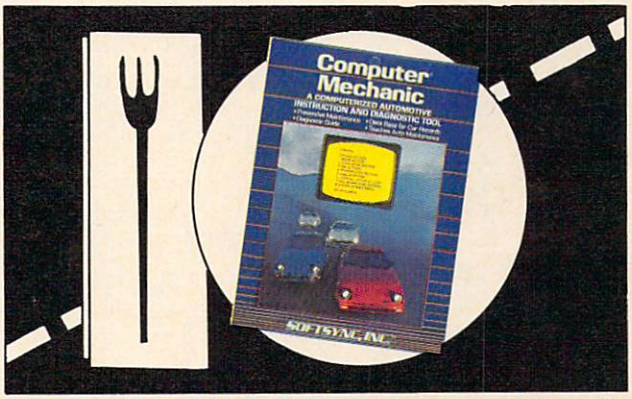
PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT: Sophisticated double posting accounting system that's easy to use.



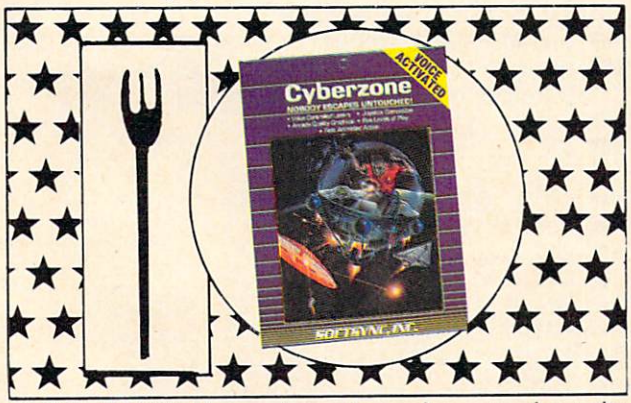
MODEL DIET: Your personal guide to health and nutrition.



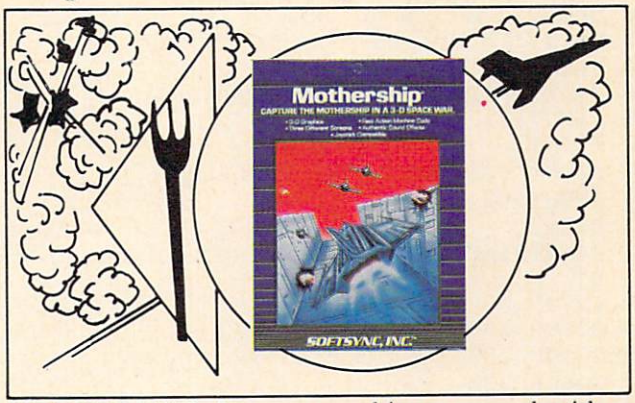
DANCING FEATS: Play music instantly and be your own one man joystick band.



COMPUTER MECHANIC: Auto maintenance tool with guide to troubleshooting.



CYBERZONE: Your voice activates lasers to shoot the cyber's spacecraft.



MOTHERSHIP: 3 screen graphics game each with a different concept of play.

COMMODORE 64 • TIMEX/SINCLAIR 2068 • ATARI 400,800 AND XL SERIES

For more of our appetizing programs, try **COSMIC GORILLA, VOICE CHESS, GULPMAN, ZEUS ASSEMBLER** and **ZEUS DISSASSEMBLER!**

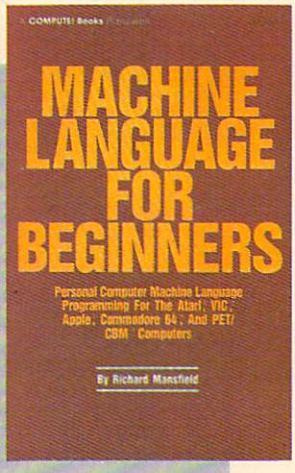
SOFTSYNC, INC.

See your local dealer or write for more information
14 EAST 34TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016
(212) 685-2080

```
150 IF A=0 THEN 170
160 GOTO 130
170 GOSUB 250
180 GOSUB 290
190 RETURN
200 PRINT"{CLR}"
210 RETURN
220 PRINT "{2 SPACES}";A$(X);" BILL(CONT'
    )"
230 PRINT
240 RETURN
250 FOR I=1 TO 3
260 PRINT
270 NEXT I
280 RETURN
290 PRINT"INPUT C TO CONTINUE";
300 INPUT C$
310 GOSUB 200
320 RETURN
330 DIM A$(4),B$(4),L1(3),L2(3),M(4),R1(3
    ),R2(3),R3(3),W(50),Z(4)
340 FOR I=1 TO 4
350 READ N(I)
360 NEXT I
370 FOR I=1 TO 3
380 READ A$(I),B$(I),M(I),Z(I),L1(I),L2(I
    ),R1(I),R2(I),R3(I)
390 NEXT I
400 READ A$(4),M(4),Z(4)
410 GOSUB 200
420 PRINT"{2 SPACES}UTILITY BILL AUDIT"
430 GOSUB 250
440 PRINT" 1. ELECTRIC BILL"
450 PRINT" 2. GAS BILL"
460 PRINT" 3. WATER BILL"
470 PRINT" 4. PHONE BILL"
480 PRINT" 5. ALL OF THE ABOVE"
490 PRINT" 6. EXIT"
500 PRINT
510 PRINT
520 PRINT" CHOOSE AN OPTION ";
530 INPUT P
540 IF (P<1)+(P>6) THEN 530
550 ON P GOTO 1020,1050,1080,1110,1590,16
    90
560 GOSUB 200
570 PRINT"{4 SPACES}";A$(X);" BILL"
580 PRINT
590 PRINT"PREVIOUS METER READING"
600 INPUT E1
610 PRINT
620 PRINT"PRESENT METER READING"
630 INPUT E2
640 PRINT
650 PRINT"INPUT DAYS IN THE BILLING PERIO
    D"
660 INPUT D
670 GOSUB 250
680 GOSUB 290
690 GOSUB 200
700 GOSUB 220
710 GOSUB 110
720 U=E2-E1
730 Y=U/D
740 IF U>L2(X) THEN 800
750 IF U>L1(X) THEN 780
760 T=M(X)+R1(X)*U
770 GOTO 810
780 T=M(X)+R1(X)*L1(X)+R2(X)*(U-L1(X))
790 GOTO 810
800 T=M(X)+R1(X)*L1(X)+R2(X)*(L2(X)-L1(X)
    )+R3*(U-L2(X))
810 T1=T*Z(X)
820 T2=T+T1
830 T3=T2+A1
840 GOSUB 200
850 GOSUB 220
860 PRINT "USE FOR THE PERIOD IS ";INT(U*
    100)/100;" ";B$(X)
870 PRINT
880 PRINT "USE/DAY IS ";INT(Y*100)/100;"
    {SPACE}";B$(X);" OR $";
890 PRINT INT(T2/D*100)/100;"/DAY INCLUDI
    NG TAX"
900 PRINT
910 PRINT A$(X);" BILL:"
920 PRINT " W/OUT TAX{2 SPACES}:$";INT(T*
    100)/100
930 PRINT " TAX IS{5 SPACES}:$";INT(T1*10
    0)/100
940 PRINT" ADJ'TS{5 SPACES}:$";A1
950 PRINT
960 PRINT "{2 SPACES}*TOTAL*{3 SPACES}:$"
    ;INT(T3*100)/100
970 IF N(X)=1 THEN 990
980 PRINT"SPLIT ";N(X);" WAYS:$";INT(T3/N
    (X)*100)/100
990 PRINT
1000 GOSUB 290
1010 RETURN
1020 X=1
1030 GOSUB 560
1040 GOTO 430
1050 X=2
1060 GOSUB 560
1070 GOTO 430
1080 X=3
1090 GOSUB 560
1100 GOTO 430
1110 GOSUB 200
1120 X=4
1130 PRINT "{5 SPACES}";A$(X);" BILL"
1140 PRINT
1150 GOSUB 110
1160 FOR K=1 TO N(X)
1170 I=1
1180 IF N(X)=1 THEN 1200
1190 PRINT"FOR PERSON #";K;",";
1200 PRINT "INPUT CHARGE FOR EACH LONG DI
     STANCE CALL (INPUT '0' WHEN DONE)"
1210 INPUT W(I)
1220 IF W(I)=0 THEN 1250
1230 I=I+1
1240 GOTO 1210
1250 GOSUB 200
1260 PRINT" PERSON #";K;",";
1270 FOR J=1 TO I-1
1280 PRINT "CALL #";J;"{2 SPACES}:$";W(J)
1290 PRINT
1300 PRINT "IS THIS CORRECT (Y/N)"
1310 INPUT C$
1320 IF C$="Y" THEN 1350
1330 PRINT "TYPE IN CORRECTION"
1340 INPUT W(J)
1350 PRINT
1360 NEXT J
1370 GOSUB 200
1380 GOSUB 220
1390 T=0
1400 FOR J=1 TO I-1
1410 T=T+W(J)
1420 NEXT J
```

COMPUTE! Books

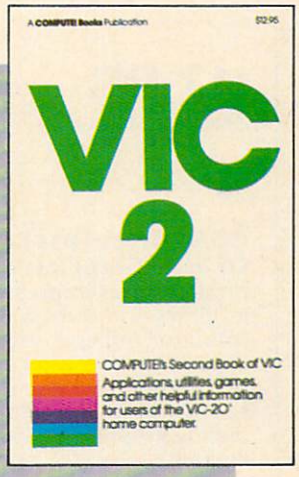
AUTUMN 1983



$14.95
ISBN 0-942386-11-6

Machine Language For Beginners. Much commercial software is written in machine language because it's faster and more versatile than BASIC. *Machine Language For Beginners* is a step-by-step introduction to the subtleties of machine code. Includes an assembler, a disassembler, and utilities, to help beginners write programs more quickly and easily. Covers many popular home computers.

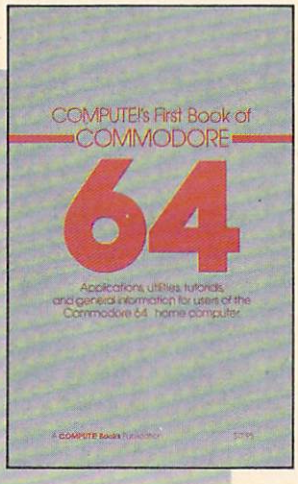
350 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.



$12.95
ISBN 0-942386-16-7

COMPUTE!'s Second Book Of VIC. This is just the book to follow the bestselling *First Book of VIC:* clear explanations of programming techniques, an extensive memory map, a mini-word processor, a system for creating sound effects, a custom character maker, a machine language assembler, and "Snake," an extraordinary all-machine language game.

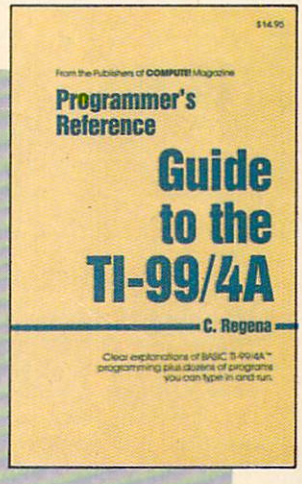
274 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.



$12.95
ISBN 0-942386-20-5

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Commodore 64. An excellent resource for users of the 64, with something for everyone: BASIC programming techniques, a memory map, a machine language monitor, and information about writing games and using peripherals. Many ready-to-type-in programs and games.

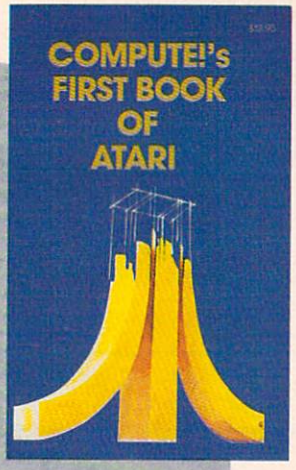
264 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.



$14.95
ISBN 0-942386-12-4

Programmer's Reference Guide To The TI-99/4A. Useful for everyone from beginners to experienced programmers. Contains instructions for programming in BASIC, plus more than 40 ready-to-type-in programs for this popular computer. Explanations and examples of variables, files, arrays, high-resolution graphics, music, speech, editing and debugging, conserving memory, and more.

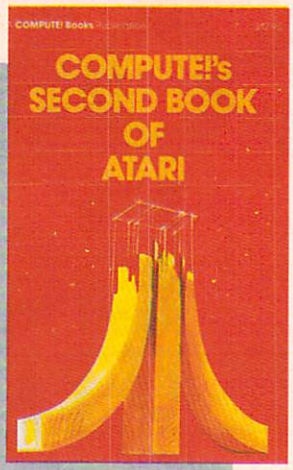
312 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.



$12.95
ISBN 0-942386-00-0

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari. One of the most popular books for one of the most popular personal computers. Useful articles and programs include: "Inside Atari BASIC," "Adding A Voice Track To Atari Programs," "Designing Your Own Atari Graphics Modes," and more. For beginning to advanced Atari owners and users.

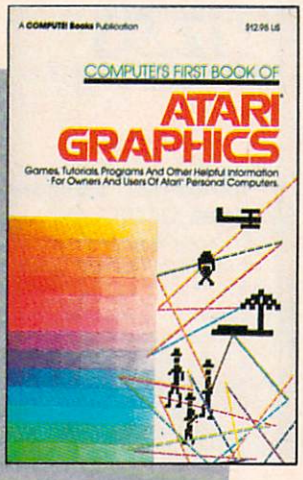
184 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.



$12.95
ISBN 0-942386-06-X

COMPUTE!'s Second Book Of Atari. Previously unpublished articles and programs selected by the editors of **COMPUTE!** Magazine. An excellent resource for Atari users. Contains chapters about utilities, programming techniques, graphics and games, applications, and machine language.

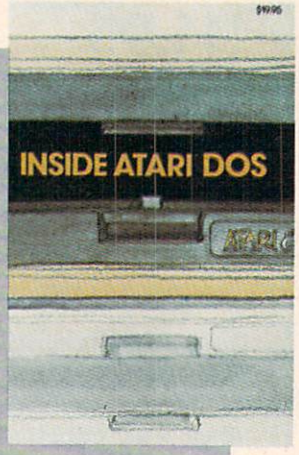
250 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.



$12.95
ISBN 0-942386-08-6

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari Graphics. Atari programmers interested in graphics and color will find this book indispensable. Includes sections on using Atari graphics, "painting" the screen in 256 colors, mixing graphics modes, making high resolution graphs and charts, redefining character shapes, player/missile graphics, and much more.

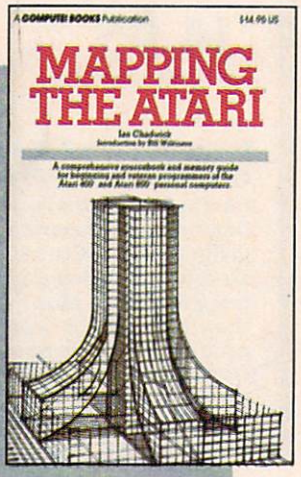
248 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.



$19.95
ISBN 0-942386-02-7

Inside Atari DOS. An invaluable programming tool for intermediate to advanced Atari programmers who own a disk drive. Written by Bill Wilkinson, designer of Atari's Disk Operating System, this book provides a detailed source code listing. A comprehensive guide to DOS structure.

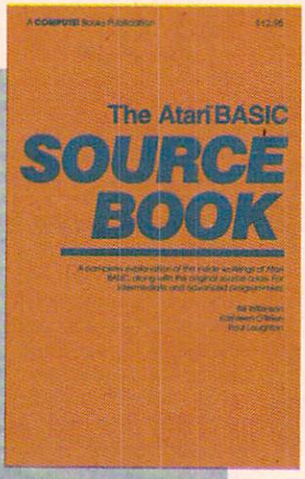
108 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.



$14.95
ISBN 0-942386-09-4

Mapping The Atari. A "treasure map" of ROM and RAM. This book supplies a comprehensive listing of memory locations and their functions. In addition, many applications are suggested, complete with program listings. For beginning to advanced Atari owners and users.

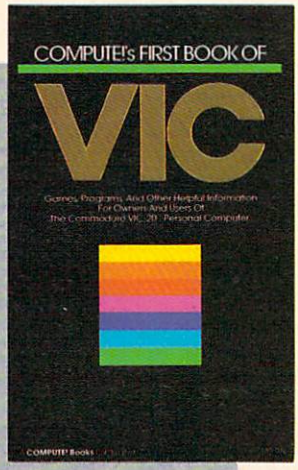
194 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.



$12.95
ISBN 0-942386-15-9

The Atari BASIC Sourcebook. From the computer's point of view, each BASIC command is actually a machine language miniprogram. Authors Bill Wilkinson, Kathleen O'Brien, and Paul Laughton, the people who actually wrote Atari BASIC, have compiled a complete annotated source code listing and a wealth of information on the internal workings of BASIC.

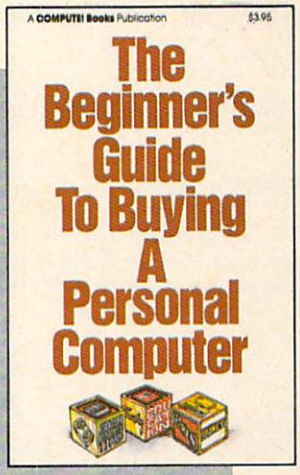
296 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy reference.



$12.95
ISBN 0-942386-07-8

COMPUTE!'s First Book of VIC. The essential reference guide for owners and users of Commodore VIC-20, the computer in more homes than any other. *First Book of VIC* features games, educational programs, programming techniques, home applications, machine language, memory maps, and more.

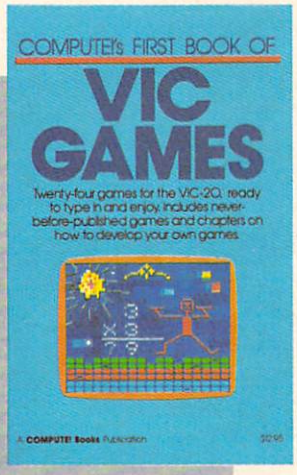
212 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.



$3.95
ISBN 0-942386-22-1

The Beginner's Guide To Buying A Personal Computer. This useful handbook is designed to teach the novice how to evaluate and select a personal computer. Written in plain English for prospective buyers of home, educational, or small business computers. Comes complete with personal computer specification charts and a buyer's guide to 35 computers.

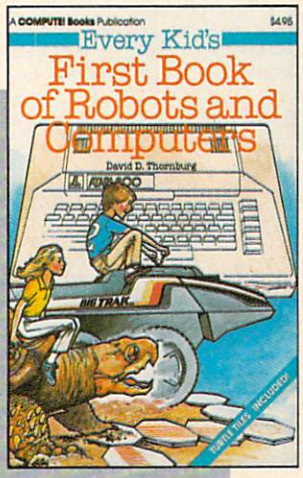
90 pages, paperback.
Revised and updated 1983 edition.



$12.95
ISBN 0-942386-13-2

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of VIC Games. Two dozen great games for just $12.95. Each has been tested and debugged and is ready to type in. Contains a variety of action games, mazes, brain testers, dexterity games, and more. Helpful hints and suggestions explain how each game was put together, strategies for winning, and ideas for modifying the games.

201 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.

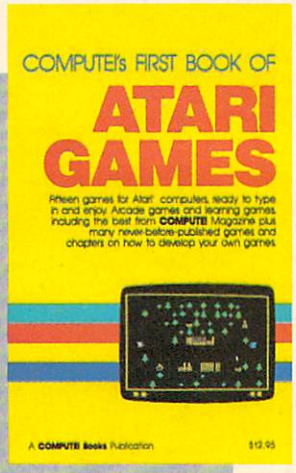


$4.95
ISBN 0-942386-05-1

Every Kid's First Book Of Robots And Computers. This book uses turtle graphics to introduce kids to robots and computers. Includes exercises for computer graphics languages such as Atari PILOT. Additional exercises allow readers to experiment with the Milton Bradley "Big Trak™." Children who don't have a computer can use the sturdy "Turtle Tiles™" bound into each book.

Big Trak is a trademark of the Milton Bradley Company.
Turtle Tiles is a trademark of David D. Thornburg and Innovision, Inc.

83 pages, paperback.



$12.95
ISBN 0-942386-14-0

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari Games. Here are fifteen commercial quality game programs, ready to type into an Atari. The book contains fast machine language games that require quick reflexes as well as brain testers that feature strategy and logic. As a bonus, many programming techniques are explained in depth, so Atari owners can adapt them to their own games.

232 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.

$14.95
ISBN 0-942386-10-8

Home Energy Applications On Your Personal Computer. Written for homeowners who want to analyze energy costs. Includes many computer programs for adding up the costs and benefits of home improvements — weatherstripping, insulation, thermostat timers, air conditioning, storm windows, and so on. Programs will run on all popular home computers.

243 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.

New Releases October-December 1983

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of TI Games

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-17-5

29 ready-to-type-in games, including mazes, chase games, thinking games, creative games, and many explanations of how the programs work.

COMPUTE!'s Second Book Of Atari Graphics

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-28-0

Dozens of easy-to-understand explanations of rainbow graphics, animation, player-missile graphics, and more — along with artists utilities and advanced techniques.

Creating Arcade Games On The VIC

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-25-6

Everything you need to know to write exciting fast-action games in BASIC on the VIC, from game design to techniques of animation, including complete example games.

VIC Games For Kids

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-35-3

30 games written just for kids (though adults will enjoy them too). Action games and games to teach math, geography, history — learning has never been more fun.

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of 64 Sound & Graphics

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-21-3

Clear explanations to help you use all the 64's powerful sound and video features. Plus great programs for music synthesis, high-res art, and sprite and character design.

COMPUTE!'s Third Book Of Atari

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-18-3

Continues the COMPUTE! tradition of useful and understandable information, with programs from games to a word processor. Plus utilities and reference tables.

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Commodore 64 Games

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-34-5

Packed full of games: Snake Escape, Oil Tycoon, Laser Gunner, Zuider Zee. Arcade-action machine language games for fast hands; strategy games for sharp minds.

COMPUTE!'s Reference Guide To 64 Graphics

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-29-9

A complete, step-by-step tutorial to programming graphics. You'll like the clear writing, the example programs, and the full-featured sprite, character, and screen editors.

Programmer's Reference Guide To The Color Computer

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-19-1

An essential reference. Every command in regular and extended BASIC is fully defined, with ideas and examples for using them. Plus chapters on planning programs.

Creating Arcade Games On The 64

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-36-1

The principles and techniques of fast-action game design, including custom characters, movement, animation, joysticks, sprites, and sound. With complete example game programs.

Commodore 64 Games For Kids

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-37-X

Dozens of games for kids of all ages, making this an instant library of educational software. Learning, creativity, and excitement.

Things To Do In 4K Or Less

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-38-8

Many entertaining and intriguing programs for small-memory computers like the unexpanded VIC, Color Computer, and TI-99/4A, with tips and hints for your own 4K programs.

Creating Arcade Games On The Timex/Sinclair

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-26-4

Features five ready-to-type-in games, along with the principles of game design. Also serves as an excellent introduction to BASIC programming on the Timex/Sinclair.

Coming Soon (Early 1984)

- The VIC Tool Kit: Kernal & BASIC
- Mapping The VIC
- Mapping The 64
- The 64 Tool Kit: Kernal & BASIC
- Creating Arcade Games On The TI-99/4A
- All About The 64: Volume I
- TI Games For Kids
- The Anything Machine: TI-99/4A

How To Order

All orders must be prepaid, in U.S. funds (check, money order, or credit card). NC residents add 4% sales tax. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Send prepaid orders (including $2 shipping/handling for each book) to:

COMPUTE! Books
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

Or call
TOLL-FREE
800-334-0868
(919-275-9809 in NC)
between 8:30 AM and 4:30 PM, EST, Monday-Friday

Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines and/or Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. TI-99 is a trademark of Texas Instruments.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.
One of the ABC Publishing Companies

```
1430 PRINT "SERVICE:{3 SPACES}$";INT(M(X)
     /N(X)*100)/100
1440 PRINT
1450 PRINT "LD CALLS:{2 SPACES}$";T
1460 PRINT
1470 PRINT"ADJ'TS :{3 SPACES}$";INT(A1/N(
     X)*100)/100
1480 PRINT
1490 T1=T+INT(M(X)/N(X)*100)/100
1500 T2=INT(T1*Z(X)*100)/100
1510 PRINT "TOTAL TAX: $";T2
1520 PRINT
1530 PRINT
1540 PRINT " TOTAL BILL: $";T1+T2+INT(A1/
     N(X)*100)/100
1550 GOSUB 250
1560 GOSUB 290
1570 NEXT K
1580 GOTO 430
1590 FOR F=1 TO 3
1600 X=F
1610 GOSUB 560
1620 NEXT F
1630 GOTO 1110
1640 DATA 2,1,2,4
1650 DATA ELECTRIC,KWH,5.40,0,350,1300,.0
     495,.0565,.0541
1660 DATA GAS,CCF,4.05,0,99999,99999,.495
     41,0,0
1670 DATA WATER,CCF,3.26,0,500,99999,.144
     ,.160,0
1680 DATA PHONE,13.50,.03
1690 END
```

Program 2: Atari Version

```
100 GOTO 200
110 A1=0:PRINT "INPUT BILLING ADJUST
    MENTS (+ OR -,'0' WHEN DONE)"
120 INPUT A:A1=A1+A
130 IF A=0 THEN 150
140 GOTO 120
150 GOSUB 180:GOSUB 190:RETURN
160 PRINT "{CLEAR}":RETURN
170 PRINT " ";A$(X*8-7,X*8);" BILL(C
    ONT')":PRINT :RETURN
180 FOR I=1 TO 3:PRINT :NEXT I:RETUR
    N
190 PRINT "INPUT C TO CONTINUE";:INP
    UT C$:GOSUB 160:RETURN
200 DIM L1(3),L2(3),M(4),N(4),R1(3),
    R2(3),R3(3),W(50),Z(4),A$(40),B$
    (9),C$(1)
210 A$="ELECTRICGAS{5 SPACES}WATER
    {3 SPACES}PHONE{3 SPACES}"
220 B$="KWHCCFCCF"
230 FOR I=1 TO 4:READ X:N(I)=X:NEXT
    I:FOR I=1 TO 3
240 READ A,B,C,D,E,F,G
250 M(I)=A:Z(I)=B:L1(I)=C:L2(I)=D:R1
    (I)=E:R2(I)=F:R3(I)=G
260 NEXT I
270 READ A,B:M(4)=A:Z(4)=B:GOSUB 160
280 PRINT "{8 RIGHT}UTILITY BILL AUD
    IT"
290 GOSUB 180:PRINT "{3 RIGHT}1. ELE
    CTRIC BILL":PRINT "{3 RIGHT}2. G
    AS BILL"
300 PRINT "{3 RIGHT}3. WATER BILL":P
    RINT "{3 RIGHT}4. PHONE BILL"
310 PRINT "{3 RIGHT}5. ALL OF THE AB
    OVE":PRINT "{3 RIGHT}6. EXIT":PR
    INT :PRINT
320 PRINT "{3 RIGHT}CHOOSE AN OPTION
    ";
330 INPUT P:IF (P<1)+(P>6) THEN 330
340 ON P GOTO 540,550,560,570,760,82
    0
350 GOSUB 160:PRINT "{4 SPACES}";A$(
    X*8-7,X*8);" BILL":PRINT
360 PRINT "PREVIOUS METER READING":I
    NPUT E1:PRINT
370 PRINT "PRESENT METER READING":IN
    PUT E2:PRINT
380 PRINT "INPUT DAYS IN THE BILLING
     PERIOD":INPUT D:GOSUB 180
390 GOSUB 190:GOSUB 160:GOSUB 170:GO
    SUB 110:PRINT :U=E2-E1:Y=U/D
400 IF U>L2(X) THEN 440
410 IF U>L1(X) THEN 430
420 T=M(X)+R1(X)*U:GOTO 450
430 T=M(X)+R1(X)*L1(X)+R2(X)*(U-L1(X
    )):GOTO 450
440 T=M(X)+R1(X)*L1(X)+R2(X)*(L2(X)-
    L1(X))+R3(X)*(U-L2(X))
450 T1=T*Z(X):T2=T+T1:T3=T2+A1:GOSUB
     160:GOSUB 170
460 PRINT "USE FOR THE PERIOD IS ";I
```

Atari Version Notes For Utility Bill Audit

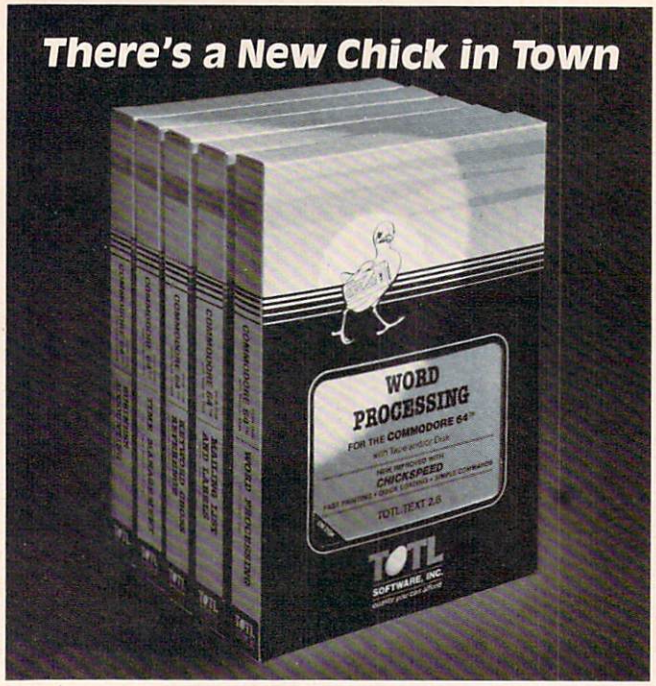
Patrick Parrish, Programming Supervisor

The Atari version (Program 2) of "Utility Bill Audit" is set up like the Microsoft version. The primary difference in the Atari version, of course, is its handling of strings. A$(X) and B$(X) were used to define the type of utility and its units of usage in the Microsoft version. Since the Atari doesn't allow string arrays, A$ and B$ must be defined as one long string of individual substrings representing all utilities and their units. This is accomplished in lines 210 and 220. Thus, when a bill for a particular utility is to be checked, a corresponding portion of A$ and B$ will be accessed accordingly.

As an example of this, look at the statement in line 170. If you were checking an electric bill, then X would equal 1 and the first eight characters in A$ or ELECTRIC would be PRINTed along with the word BILL.

After removing entries for A$ and B$ from the DATA statements in lines 780 to 810, the remainder of these entries are defined by the same variables as they are in the Microsoft version. Read over the discussion on these DATA statements in the article. Then, adjust the values contained therein according to your local utility rate schedules.

There's a New Chick in Town



. . . with a wing load of Quality Software for the Commodore 64™ and VIC 20™

Once you've compared our programs, their features and prices, you'll agree there's no competition in sight. You'll also discover another important reason to go TOTL . . . Customer Assistance After You Buy . . . Something nearly unknown in the low cost software field.

some features

Menu driven, Easy to use ■ Available on tape or disk ■ Compatible With Most Column Expansion Hardware ■ Built-in ASCII Translation for Non Commodore Hardware ■ Color Variables for Easy Modification ■ Machine language speed for Word Processing and Mailing List & Label software.

and there are **5** *unique programs to choose from*

1. **WORD PROCESSING** has the speed and versatility to produce documents, forms and letters in a straightforward approach that is easily and quickly learned.
2. **MAILING LIST AND LABEL** lets you organize your mailing lists, collection catalogs, menus, recipes and anything that demands listing or sorting.
3. **TOTL TIME MANAGER** helps you plan schedules and analyze events and activities by persons, project catagory and date. Ideal for project planning in the home or business.
4. **RESEARCH ASSISTANT** turns your computer into an advanced, automated indexing and cross reference system. A must for the student, educator or the research professional.
5. **SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING** is a set of straightforward accounting programs. Frees the salesman, entrepreneur or service professional from time consuming record keeping tasks.

TOTL SOFTWARE, INC. quality you can afford

Ask your dealer about TOTL Software or send in the coupon for further details and ordering information.

1555 Third Avenue, Walnut Creek, CA 94596

PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFORMATION ON TOTL SOFTWARE

Name: _____

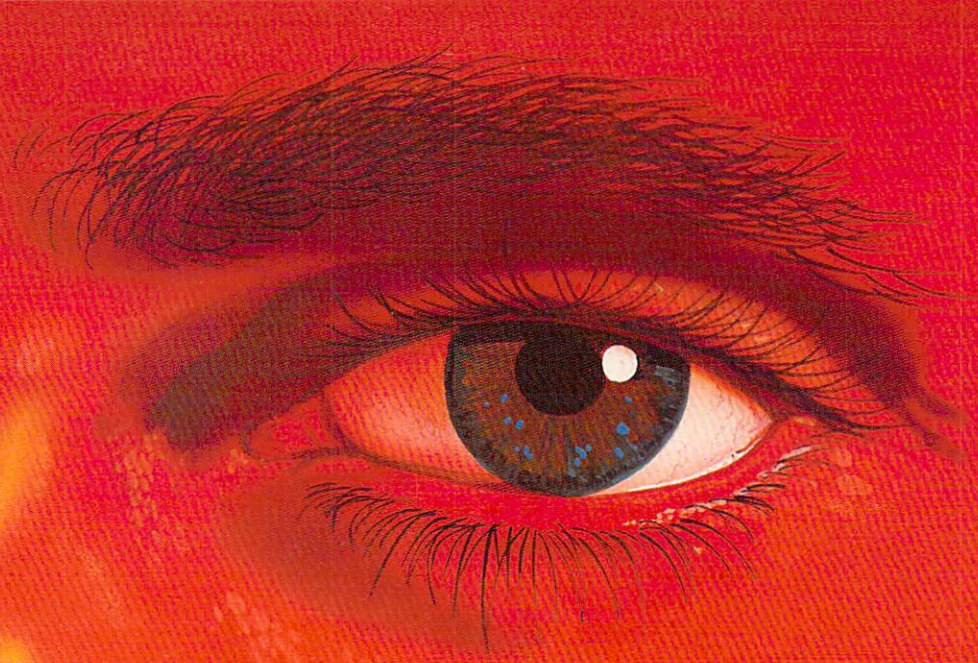
Address: _____

_____ Zip _____


```
    NT(U*100)/100;" ";B$(X*3-2,X*3):
    PRINT
470 PRINT "USE/DAY IS ";INT(Y*100)/1
    00;" ";B$(X*3-2,X*3);" OR $";
480 PRINT INT(T2/D*100)/100;"/DAY":P
    RINT "INCLUDING TAX":PRINT :PRIN
    T A$(X*8-7,X*8);" BILL:"
490 PRINT " W/OUT TAX: $";INT(T*100)
    /100:PRINT " TAX IS{3 SPACES}: $
    ";INT(T1*100)/100
500 PRINT " ADJ'TS{3 SPACES}: $";A1:
    PRINT :PRINT "  *TOTAL* : $";INT
    (T3*100)/100
510 IF N(X)=1 THEN 530
520 PRINT :PRINT "SPLIT ";N(X);" WAY
    S:$";INT(T3/N(X)*100)/100
530 PRINT :GOSUB 190:RETURN
540 X=1:GOSUB 350:GOTO 290
550 X=2:GOSUB 350:GOTO 290
560 X=3:GOSUB 350:GOTO 290
570 GOSUB 160:X=4:PRINT "{4 SPACES}"
    ;A$(X*8-7,X*8);" BILL"
580 PRINT :GOSUB 110
590 PRINT :FOR K=1 TO N(X):I=1:IF N(
    X)=1 THEN 610
600 PRINT "  FOR PERSON #";K;",";
610 PRINT "INPUT CHARGE FOR EACH LON
    G DISTANCE CALL (INPUT '0' WHEN
    {4 SPACES}DONE)"
620 INPUT D:W(I)=D:IF W(I)=0 THEN 64
    0
630 I=I+1:GOTO 620
640 GOSUB 160:FOR J=1 TO I-1:PRINT "
     PERSON #";K;",";
650 PRINT "CALL #";J;" :$";W(J):PRIN
    T :PRINT "IS THIS CORRECT (Y/N)"
660 INPUT C$:IF C$="Y" THEN 680
670 PRINT "TYPE IN CORRECTION":INPUT
     D:W(J)=D
680 PRINT :NEXT J
690 GOSUB 160:GOSUB 170:T=0:FOR J=1
    TO I-1
700 T=T+W(J):NEXT J:PRINT "SERVICE:
    {3 SPACES}$";INT(M(X)/N(X)*100)/
    100:PRINT
710 PRINT "LD CALLS:  $";T:PRINT
720 PRINT "ADJ'TS :{3 SPACES}$";INT(
    A1/N(X)*100)/100:PRINT
730 T1=T+INT(M(X)/N(X)*100)/100:T2=I
    NT(T1*Z(X)*100)/100
740 PRINT "TOTAL TAX: $";T2:PRINT :P
    RINT
750 PRINT " TOTAL BILL: $";T1+T2+INT
    (A1/N(X)*100)/100:GOSUB 180:GOSU
    B 190:NEXT K:GOTO 290
760 FOR F=1 TO 3:X=F:GOSUB 350:NEXT
    F:GOTO 570
770 DATA 2,1,2,4
780 DATA 5.40,0,350,1300,.0495,.0565
    ,.0541
790 DATA 4.05,0,99999,99999,.49541,0
    ,0
800 DATA 3.26,0,1000,99999,.144,.160
    ,0
810 DATA 13.50,.03
820 END
```


©

COMPUTE!
The Resource.



IMPROVE YOUR LIFE WHILE WATCHING TV?

Overcome annoying habits...build new and positive ones!

Eight **Expando-Vision™** subliminal programs are available to help you:

1. **Weight control/exercise**
2. **Control smoking/calm nerves**
3. **Stress control/positive thinking**
4. **Control drinking/responsibility**
5. **Athletic confidence/golf**
6. **Study habits/memory power**
7. **Career/success motivation**
8. **Sexual confidence**

Expando-Vision™ feeds **positive subliminal messages to your subconscious** while you watch regular TV programs. Flashed at 1/30 of a second, the messages occur too fast for your eye to see, but your subconscious uses that information to **reinforce your will to succeed.** Subliminal messaging has been shown effective in over 20 years of clinical and university research.

It is legal. The FCC limits commercial subliminal messages...but with **Expando-Vision,** you are personally at the controls in the privacy of your home. You can view the messages in slow motion to see exactly what they are.

It strengthens your will, but cannot compel you to do something against your will. **Expando-Vision** operates on well-established psychological principles of positive reinforcement.

TV and computer not included.

Computer Hookup
To use the system you need an inexpensive home computer (VIC 20,® Commodore 64,® Atari 400® or Atari 800®). You need the **Expando-Vision** Interfacing Device...$89.95 (a one time purchase that attaches easily to your computer)...and you need **Expando-Vision** programs... $39.95 each. (Add $3.00 shipping and handling. Mich. residents add 4% sales tax).

Credit Card Orders Call Toll Free

1-800-543-7500

Operator 828.

Tell us which program(s) you would like and charge your purchase to Visa,® MasterCard,™ American Express® or Diner's Club.® Or request **free brochure.** Please use coupon, if paying by check or money order. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

Full cost refund if not completely satisfied within 30 days of receipt.

Stimutech, Inc., P.O. Box 2575, Dept. 3 01 A, E. Lansing, MI 48823

Ship To: (Please Print)

Address

City State Zip

Phone

Signature

Send me Subliminal Program Number(s)

☐1 ☐2 ☐3 ☐4 ☐5 ☐6 ☐7 ☐8

@ 39.95 ea. Plus ☐Interface Device at $89.95 ea. Add $3 shipping & handling. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. TOTAL PRICE $_____. Enclosed is check or money order. Computer Type: ☐VIC-20 ☐Comm. 64 ☐Atari 400, 800. Specify ☐Cart. ☐Disk ☐Tape. I will use with cable, transmitting on Ch. ☐2 ☐3 ☐4 ☐Other. Send ☐Dealer info. ☐FREE brochure. ☐Enclosed is $3 for System Manual only.

Dealer inquiries, orders call 517-332-7717.

NOTE TO BUYERS: Owners of VIC 20® and Commodore 64® Computers can view Expando-Vision™ with TV signals from a TV antenna (Ch. 3 or 4 only), cable TV (transmissions on Ch. 3 or 4), or from any video cassette or video disk player. Atari 400 or 800 owners can use Expando-Vision with TV antenna (Ch. 2 or 3 only), Cable (transmissions on Ch. 2 or 3) or any video cassette or disk player. Systems compatible with other home computers are under development and will be introduced soon.

EXPANDO-VISION™

Straight To The Mind's Eye

Expando-Vision (pat. pending) is a trademark for home computer behavior modification systems owned by Stimutech, Inc., P.O. Box 2575, East Lansing, MI 48823. VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines. Atari 400 and Atari 800 are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc. Warranty information available without charge. Call toll free 1-800-821-2424. (In Michigan, 1-800-821-2423)

©Stimutech, Inc., 1983 31R

Gas Mileage

Ron Blue

Here's a valuable program if you're economy-minded. You can monitor your vehicle's performance with a hi-res graphics display of your odometer reading, gas mileage, standard deviation of mileage data, and reference dates. Originally written for the Apple, versions for the Atari, 64, and VIC (with Super Expander) are included. A disk drive is required.

"Gas Mileage," originally written for the Apple, is a simple but effective program that displays, in high-resolution (hi-res) graphics, the total cumulative average gas mileage for up to 200 (50 for VIC version) fill-ups. Also, mileage, gas mileage, standard deviation of gas mileage data, and reference dates are displayed at the bottom of the screen.

If you compulsively keep records of gas mileage of your car or cars, you probably have noticed that there is often significant variability. Many factors can cause this: whether you are getting a "total" fill, which gas station you are getting your gas from, what type of driving you have been doing, the mechanical condition of your car, and weather conditions. If you own a small economy car, you have probably experienced the frustration of seeing results ranging from 10 to 40 miles to the gallon. Such data is useless to reveal whether or not changes you've made in your vehicle or driving habits are effective. If you own more than one vehicle, you might want to make a scientific comparison to determine which vehicle is giving you the best service.

Operating The Program

Gas Mileage is menu-driven and designed for use with a disk drive. The main menu consists of three choices:

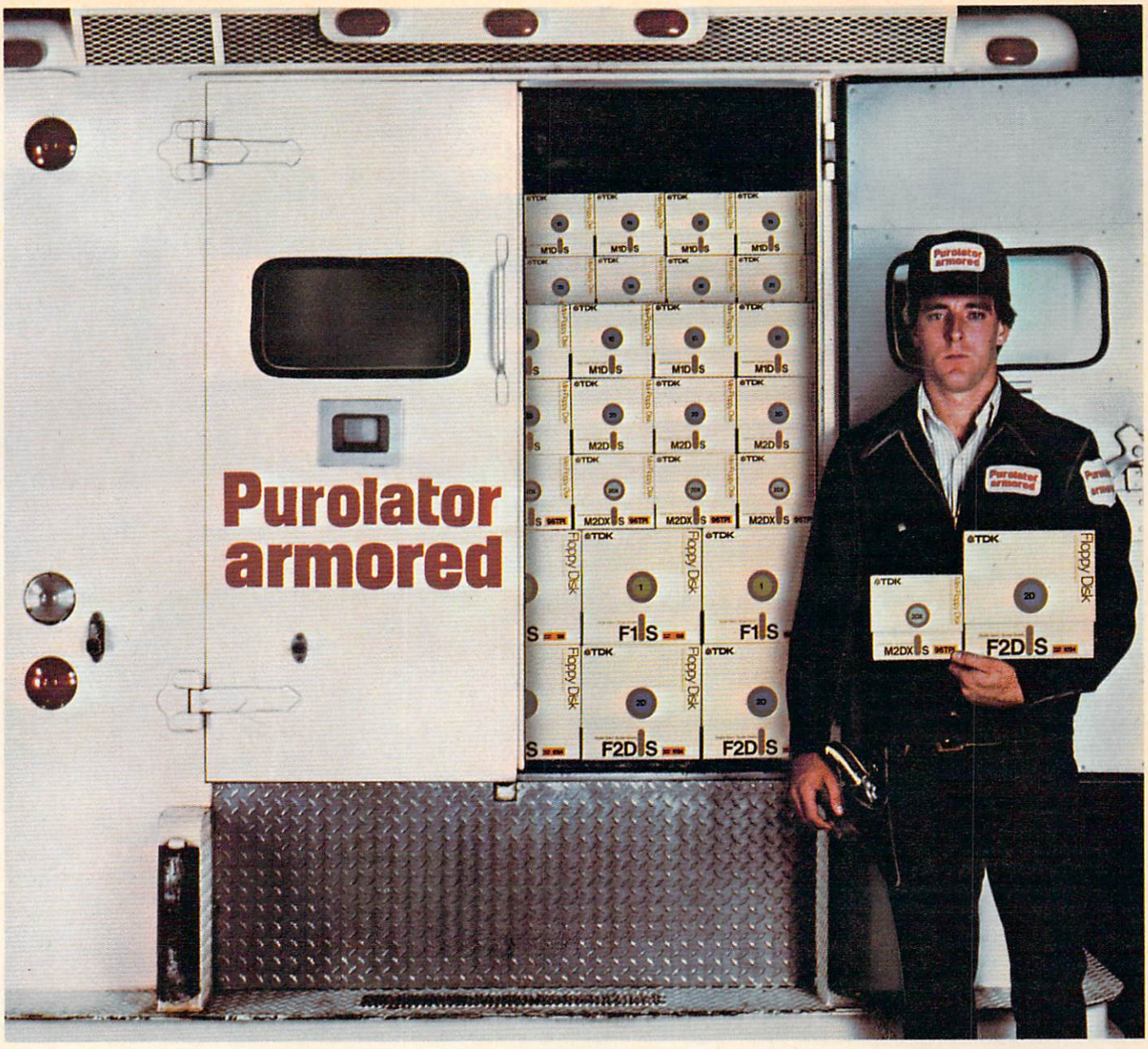
(1) GAS MILEAGE DISPLAY
(2) PROGRAM FOR THOSE WANTING A PRINTER OPTION
(3) OPTION FOR CREATING A NEW DATA FILE FOR ANOTHER VEHICLE

When you first run the program and the main menu is displayed, you'll have to choose option 3 to create an initial data file. The program will branch to line 610, which asks you to INPUT CAR'S NAME:. The car's name (N$) becomes the data file's name. Any number of data files can be created and used in the program as long as no name is used twice. (This file naming technique can be valuable for other programs as it allows maximum use of the same program for different data files.) When using any N$ input string variable to equal your desired data files, you can save yourself some typing by using the following sequence: "OPEN";N$:"READ OR WRITE";N$:"CLOSE";N$.

Lines 620 – 700 create a data file that can be READ without causing an END OF DATA ERROR message. The Z variable used at line 680 will be used to tell the READ command how many DATA statements are to be read — in other words, how many entries have been made for mileage and distance. This technique is useful when the number of data entries is constantly changing. If you use the APPEND DOS command for adding new data to your data files, the Z variable can be corrected if you POSITION DOS to location zero and then WRITE in the value of Z and CLOSE the data file. If you are making multiple entries of new data to your data file, I recommend that you not use the APPEND command for writing in data files.

Data Options

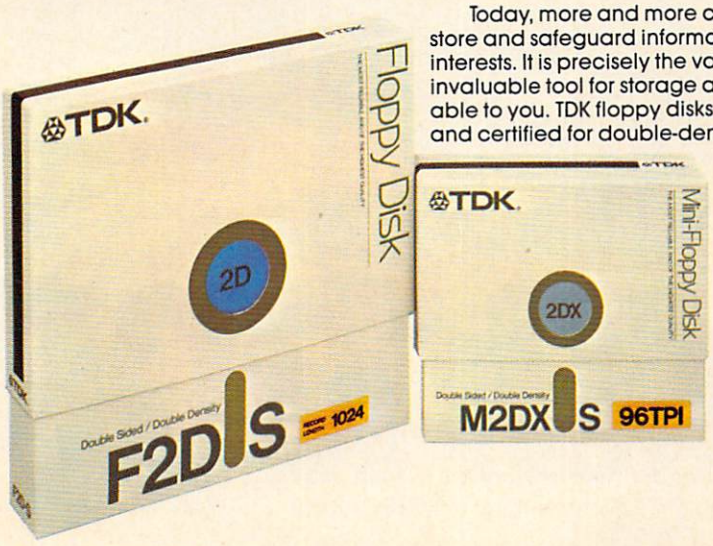
After you have run the program and created the data file, the next display on the screen will be CHOOSE YOUR PROGRAM OPTIONS. Lines 200 – 260 allow you to select one of four program



TDK Floppy Disks. Invaluable security for irreplaceable information.

Today, more and more companies are relying on convenient floppy disks to record, store and safeguard information. Irreplaceable information which is vital to their business interests. It is precisely the value placed on this information that makes the floppy disk an invaluable tool for storage and security. And this is where TDK floppy disks become invaluable to you. TDK floppy disks are guaranteed 100% error-free at the time of manufacture and certified for double-density encoding. Furthermore, each track of every TDK floppy disk is tested to exceed industry standards... including those of IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA, ISO and JIS. Once you insert a quality TDK floppy disk into your computer system, you're guaranteed highly reliable, ultra smooth performance. This is due to TDK's proprietary disk-burnishing technique that provides optimum head-to-disk contact.

TDK floppy disks are available in 5¼ and 8-inch sizes in the most popular formats. Each disk comes in its own protective Tyvek-type envelope. For a copy of our brochure, "Some Straight Talk About Floppy Disks," write to: TDK Electronics Corp., Computer Products Marketing Dept., 12 Harbor Park Drive, Port Washington, NY 11050, or call 516-625-0100.



TDK®
The heart of your system.

©1982 TDK Electronics Corp.

Challenge yo

Make beautiful music. Everyone loves music. And anyone who has ever hummed a tune can write one, now. Scarborough has taken the universal language of music and developed a software program that makes it fun and easy to write songs for budding composers of any age.

Even those who don't recognize a single note can be composing songs in 15 minutes. Simulated piano roll graphics and on-screen commands serve as a guide every step of the way — from scales and rhythm to more complex musical forms and theory.

With Songwriter, composing songs is as simple as "do-re-mi." Write a song, change, delete or add a note, change tempo and teach the computer to repeat musical motifs. Even save compositions to play back through the computer or your home stereo. For added fun, there is also a library of 28 popular songs to listen to and experiment with, as well as a series of educational activities for adults and children.

Songwriter is like a word processor for music that will bring the whole family back to the computer, again and again — because Songwriter encourages experimentation and makes the whole process fun. Isn't that why you bought a personal computer in the first place?

Every kid has a song in his heart. (So does the "kid" in every parent!) Help yours express it with Songwriter.

Available for Apple,® Atari,® Commodore 64™ and IBM-PC® $39.95

The Scarborc

© Scarborough Systems, Inc., 25 North Broadway, Tarrytown, New York 10591, 1-800-882-8222 in New York: 1-914-332-4545.

ur creativity.

Be quick on the draw. PictureWriter is magic! Create any shape or pattern, instantly. Fill areas with glowing colors and even hear pictures set to music.

PictureWriter brings out the artist in anyone. With this program, your child can create his or her own picture gallery and watch the computer redraw the pictures like magic on the screen. PictureWriter also includes a library of masterpieces by other "picture writers" that can be colored, edited and redrawn.

Like all Scarborough programs, PictureWriter encourages experimentation and continually challenges the child to explore new avenues. And all the while, PictureWriter subtly develops the child's familiarity with the fundamentals of step by step computer programming.

Getting started is simple. The built-in tutorial zips the artist into the program quickly and keeps him or her creatively occupied for hours.

The possibilities are endless with PictureWriter. In fact, children find it so captivating that parents will probably want to doodle with it, too. And why not?

You can't stay an adult forever.

Available for Apple® $39.95
(Soon, Atari®)

Reproduced on Wabash disks.

Apple, IBM and Atari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp. and Atari, Inc. respectively. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited.

ough System.

You'll grow with us.

options:

(1) DISPLAY GAS MILEAGE
(2) INPUT NEW DATA
(3) CREATE BACKUP DATA FILE
(4) RETURN TO MAIN MENU

I used a GET X$ request at line 240 and then changed the X$ to an X variable number. The reason: If a letter is accidentally pressed, the program will crash and you will have to reload your data file.

Since you do not yet have any gas mileage data to be displayed, we'll discuss option 1 last. Option 2, INPUT NEW DATA (lines 490 – 570), lets you input your mileage readings and the amount of gas used to fill the vehicle. The I variable is used as a data interval. Since data is to be added to the data file, the interval variable equals the total current number of DATA statements. The data interval and the Z variable (total number of DATA statements) are then increased by one.

Since the variables used to represent current odometer reading and gas are dimensioned to 200 variable statements each, you should be able to store data representing about 35,000 miles before you will have to increase the number of dimensioned variable statements. Your data will eventually run into the hi-res screen as you run out of memory. You can then create new data files to contain your additional data, or delete parts of the program you find unnecessary.

The screen displays the last stored mileage and asks you to INPUT CURRENT MILEAGE. To get your data file running, your first mileage is used as a starting location and stored as if you'd used no gas, regardless of what you had typed in. (Gas mileage calculations are actually started with your second data entry.) Next, you simply input the odometer reading at the time you filled up your vehicle. For example: 37324 miles, and gas used since last fill-up, 12.3 gallons.

The next screen display (lines 500 – 560) permits correction of an entry before it is stored in the data file:

SUB-MENU
(1) TO END DATA INPUT & STORE DATA
(2) TO RE-ENTER LAST DATA ENTRY
(3) TO ENTER MORE DATA
(4) TO ENTER REFERENCE DATE FOR FILL UP

Option 2 allows you to correct a mistyped entry. Use option 3 to continue inputting data until you're finished. Option 1 ends data input and stores your data file on disk. Option 4 processes a date for future reference and display. Keep your reference dates to a minimum to save memory.

After the data has been stored in your data file, you are automatically sent back to the program options. After doing all that data entry, you should now use option 3, CREATE BACKUP DATA FILE.

The Heart Of The Program

When you choose option 1, DISPLAY GAS MILEAGE (lines 270 – 480), the screen display asks you to INPUT ESTIMATED AVERAGE GAS MILEAGE. Your input (XG) is then acted on by lines 270 – 290 and line 440 in adjusting the hi-res screen position of the data that will be displayed. Depending on the individual characteristics of your vehicle, you might like to change the value of the XG variable to position your data display to suit your taste.

The total cumulative average gas mileage is calculated for each input of current mileage and total gas used. The average gas mileage is plotted as a point on the hi-res screen. In addition, gas mileage and standard deviation are provided at the bottom of the screen. When a bell sounds, a new reference date is printed at the bottom of the screen.

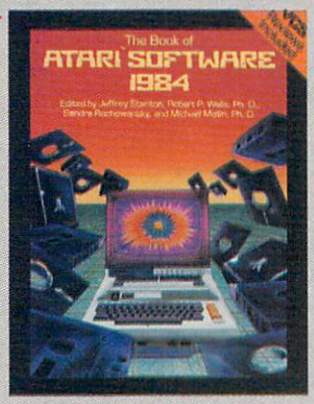
For those unfamiliar with standard deviation, it is a mathematical expression of the variability of data about a mean. The standard deviation can be used to clarify the meaning and the causes of events. The hi-res screen display does for you visually what science relies on statistical analysis to accomplish.

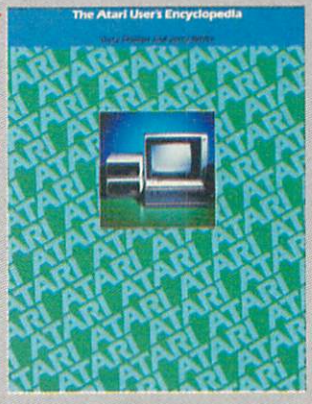
Line 330 is used to increase the data interval by one, so that gas and current odometer readings can be translated and used to calculate gas mileage. X is the total distance traveled, and F is the total fuel used to travel that distance. MG represents the total average miles per gallon. M1 is the total cumulative sum of the squares of miles per gallon, and M2 is the sum of the miles per gallon. Using M1, M2, and N (the total number of entries), the standard deviation is calculated. Lines 350 – 370 carry out these functions.

Line 390 displays at the bottom of the hi-res screen the following: mileage, miles per gallon (MG), and standard deviation (SD). Line 400 displays the reference dates.

Next, each total cumulative gas mileage is translated into a coordinate to be plotted on the hi-res screen at lines 440 – 480. The A variable represents this coordinate. The Y variable is used to position the next graphic plotting of gas mileage slightly to the right of the last gas mileage plotted. The gas mileage is multiplied by the constant provided at lines 270 – 290, and the value subtracted from 600. This enhances graphic display of data and allows for normal graphic display of higher and lower gas mileage as would be expended in the upper-right graphic coordinate system. The hi-res plotting system is in the lower right of the normal graphic coordinate system. Lines 420 and 430 can be changed to stop the erasure of the hi-res screen if your data exceeds the right side of the

IF YOU OWN AN ATARI, YOU'LL WANT THESE BOOKS.





THE BOOK OF ATARI SOFTWARE 1984

If you're buying software, this book will save you many hours of searching and lots of money, too.

The Book of Atari Software 1984 contains hundreds of incisive reviews—not just listings—in areas such as Games, Business, Education and Word Processing. Each evaluation gives you all the hard facts (such as price, hardware requirements, language, etc). Plus ratings in categories like Ease of Use, Reliability and Value for Money.

One of the smartest buys you'll ever make as an Atari owner.

ATARI GRAPHICS AND ARCADE GAME DESIGN

Computer games have become very big business. And good game authors are reaping large rewards.

If you want to begin to understand and create arcade games, this is the best place to start.

Jeffrey Stanton, a master of 3-D graphics, takes you from game concept through player-missile and character set animation techniques at the machine language level. Stanton also covers BASIC language programming with machine language subroutines, custom display lists, GTIA color, and sound. Arcade game concepts like maze theory, scoring, explosions and bomb drops are covered in both single screen and scrolling games.

THE ATARI USER'S ENCYCLOPEDIA

If you're a computer owner, you're always going to have questions. The best place to get answers is from **The Atari User's Encyclopedia**—the ultimate source book.

It presents hard to find information and organizes it alphabetically in an easy-to-use, results-oriented way. You'll find out everything you need to know about DOS, BASIC, programming, user's groups, software and peripherals (including a complete listing of manufacturers).

This book is as indispensable to your Atari as the power cord.

Material covers all models except 2600 (VCS) and 5200.

TIPS ON BUYING SOFTWARE

Send for your free 64 page booklet, **"Tips on Buying Software."** You'll learn how to evaluate your needs and find out what's available. Plus much more.

THE BOOK COMPANY
A Division of Arrays, Inc.

Available at computer stores everywhere or directly from The Book Company.

	Title	Qty.	Price	Total
	The Book of Atari Software 1984		$19.95	
	Atari Graphics and Arcade Game Design		$16.95	
	The Atari User's Encyclopedia		$19.95	
	Tips on Buying Software		N/C	

Mail to: THE BOOK COMPANY, Dept.COM,11223 S. Hindry Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90045. Or call toll free in California 800/441-2345,ext. 518. Outside California in the continental U.S. call 800/556-1234,ext. 518.

Name

Address

City State Zip

Visa, MasterCard, Check or Money Order accepted.

Card #

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date Signature

Total Amount Enclosed $ California residents add 6% sales tax.

Postage will be paid by The Book Company.

Atari 2600 and 5200 are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc., a division of Warner Communications, Inc.

```
640  PRINT D$;"OPEN";N$;"'S DATA"
650  PRINT D$;"DELETE";N$"'S DATA"
660  PRINT D$;"OPEN";N$"'S DATA"
670  PRINT D$;"WRITE";N$"'S DATA"
680  PRINT Z: IF Z = 0 THEN  GOTO 700
690  FOR I = 0 TO Z: PRINT D(I): PRINT
     G(I): PRINT A$(I): NEXT
700  PRINT D$;"CLOSE";N$"'S DATA"
710  IF BU = 1 THEN BU = 0: RETURN
720  GOTO 200
730  HOME
740 BU$ = "BACKUP ":BU = 1:UB$ = N$:N$ =
     BU$ + UB$: GOSUB 620
750 N$ = UB$: GOTO 200
760  HOME : PRINT "PRINTER OPTIONS:"
770  PRINT : PRINT "(1) PRINT MILEAGE A
     ND GAS MILEAGE DATA"
780  PRINT "(2) PRINT HI-RES GRAPHICS "

790  PRINT "(3) PRINT BOTH OPTIONS 1 AN
     D 2"
800  PRINT "(4) TURN PRINTER OFF"
810  VTAB 1: HTAB 18: GET X$:X =  VAL (
     X$)
820  IF X > 0 GOTO 840
830  GOTO 760
840 PR% = X: IF X = 4 THEN PR% = 0
850  VTAB 10:A$ = "PRINTER OPTION INITI
     ALIZED."
860  HTAB (20 -  LEN (A$) / 2): INVERSE
     : PRINT A$: NORMAL
870  FOR X = 1 TO 2000: NEXT
880  GOTO 50
```

Program 2: Gas Mileage — Atari

```
1 OPEN #1,4,0,"K:"
2 GOSUB 900
5 DIM X$(1),D(200),G(200),A(200),N$(
  15),FILE$(15),B(200),C(200),BU$(15
  ),UB$(15),A$(192)
6 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1
10 POSITION 14,10:? "GAS MILEAGE"
30 POSITION 7,23:? "PRESS ANY KEY TO
    CONTINUE";:GET #1,X
50 POKE 752,1:? "{CLEAR}":? "MENU:"
60 ? :? "(1) GAS MILEAGE DISPLAY"
70 ? :? "(2) PROGRAM FOR THOSE WANTI
   NG A{11 SPACES}PRINTER OPTION"
80 ? :? "(3) OPTION FOR CREATING A N
   EW DATA{8 SPACES}FILE FOR ANOTHER
    VEHICLE"
90 POSITION 7,0:GET #1,X:? "{CLEAR}"
95 X=X-ASC("0"):IF X<0 OR X>3 THEN X
   =0
96 POKE 752,0
100 ON X GOTO 120,760,610
110 GOTO 50
120 ? "{CLEAR}":? :POSITION 2,10:? "
    INPUT CAR'S NAME: ";:INPUT N$
130 ? "{CLEAR}":POSITION 2,10:? "COM
    PUTER IS LOADING DATA"
140 FILE$="D:":FILE$(3)=N$
150 TRAP 890:OPEN #2,4,0,FILE$
160 INPUT #2,Z:IF Z=0 THEN 190
170 FOR I=0 TO Z:INPUT #2,Y:D(I)=Y:I
    NPUT #2,Y:G(I)=Y:INPUT #2,Y:A(I)
    =Y:INPUT #2,Y:B(I)=Y
180 INPUT #2,Y:C(I)=Y:NEXT I
190 CLOSE #2:TRAP 40000
200 POKE 752,1:? "{CLEAR}":POSITION
    2,10:? "CHOOSE YOUR PROGRAM OPTI
    ONS"
210 ? :? "(1) DISPLAY YOUR MILEAGE":
    ? "(2) INPUT NEW DATA"
220 ? "(3) CREATE BACKUP DATA FILE"
230 ? "(4) RETURN TO MAIN MENU"
240 POSITION 31,10:GET #1,X:? "
    {CLEAR}"
245 X=X-ASC("0"):IF X<0 OR X>4 THEN
    X=0
246 POKE 752,0
250 ON X GOTO 270,485,730,50
260 GOTO 200
270 ? "{CLEAR}":POSITION 2,10:? "INP
    UT ESTIMATED AVERAGE GAS MILEAGE
    :":INPUT XG
280 IF XG>=20 THEN XG=20
290 IF XG<20 THEN XG=30
300 I=-1:X=0:N=0:M1=0:M2=0:F=0:Y=0
305 IF PR=0 OR PR=2 THEN CLOSE #3:OP
    EN #3,8,0,"E:"
310 IF PR=1 OR PR=3 THEN CLOSE #3:OP
    EN #3,8,0,"P:"
315 GRAPHICS 8:COLOR 1:POKE 752,1
320 IF (PR=2 OR PR=3) AND I=Z THEN C
    LOSE #3:OPEN #3,8,0,"P:":GOSUB 9
    30
330 I=I+1:IF I=Z+1 THEN POKE 656,2:P
    OKE 657,0:? "PRESS ANY KEY TO CO
    NTINUE";:GET #1,X:GRAPHICS 0:GOT
    O 200
340 G=G(I):D=D(I)-D1:D1=D(I):IF G(I)
    =0 THEN 310
350 X=X+D:F=F+G:MG=X/F:MG=100*MG:MG=
    INT(MG):MG=MG/100
360 MP=D/G:M1=M1+(MP*MP):N=N+1:M2=MP
    +M2:M3=M2/N:M4=M1/N:M5=M3^2:SS=(
    M4-M5)
365 IF SS>0 THEN SD=SS^0.5
370 SD=100*SD:SD=INT(SD):SD=SD/100
380 POKE 656,0:POKE 657,0
390 ? #3;"MILEAGE=";D(I),"MG=";MG,"S
    D=";SD
400 IF A(I)>0 THEN POKE 656,1:POKE 6
    57,0:? #3;"DATE:";A(I);"/";B(I);
    "/";C(I);"{5 SPACES}"
410 PLOT 319,159:DRAWTO 0,159
420 Y=Y+2:IF Y>319 THEN Y=0:IF PR=2
    OR PR=3 THEN CLOSE #3:OPEN #3,8,
    0,"P:":GOSUB 930:CLOSE #3:GRAPHI
    CS 8
430 IF Y=0 THEN GRAPHICS 8:POKE 752,
    1
440 A=XG*MG
450 A=500-A
460 IF A<0 THEN A=0
465 IF A>159 THEN A=159
470 PLOT Y,A
480 GOTO 320
485 TRAP 500
490 I=Z:? "LAST STORED MILEAGE: ";D(
    I):? :? "CURRENT MILEAGE";:INPUT
     X:D(I+1)=X:? :? "GAS USED";
492 INPUT X:D(I+1)=X:I=I+1:Z=I
495 IF LA=1 THEN LA=0:I=I-1:Z=I
500 TRAP 500:POKE 752,1:POSITION 2,1
    4:? "SUB-MENU:"
510 ? :? "(1) TO END DATA INPUT & ST
    ORE DATA"
520 ? "(2) TO RE-ENTER LAST DATA ENT
    RY"
530 ? "(3) TO ENTER MORE DATA":?
540 IF L=0 THEN ? "(4) TO ENTER REFE
    RENCE DATE FOR FILL{6 SPACES}UP"
550 POSITION 13,14:GET #1,X:? :POKE
    752,0
```

```
555 X=X-ASC("Ø"):IF X<Ø OR X>4 THEN
    X=Ø
560 ON X GOTO 620,590,600,580
570 GOTO 500
580 ? "{CLEAR}":? "INPUT COMPLETE DA
    TE":POSITION 2,5
585 ? "EXAMPLE: 12,3,1983  IS DEC. 3
    rd 1983":POSITION 2,10:? "DATE:"
    ;:INPUT A,B,C:A(I)=A:B(I)=B:C(I)
    =C:GOTO 500
590 LA=1:POSITION 2,8:GOTO 490
600 ? "{CLEAR}":GOTO 490
610 ? :? :? "INPUT CAR'S NAME:";:INP
    UT N$
615 IF LEN(N$)>6 THEN ? "NAME TOO LO
    NG":GOTO 610
616 Z=Ø
617 TRAP 890
620 FILE$="D:":FILE$(3)=N$
630 ? "{CLEAR}":POSITION 2,10:? "COM
    PUTER IS THINKING"
640 OPEN #2,8,Ø,FILE$
680 ? #2,Z:IF Z=Ø THEN 700
690 FOR I=Ø TO Z:? #2,D(I):? #2,G(I)
    :? #2,A(I):? #2,B(I):? #2,C(I):N
    EXT I
700 CLOSE #2:TRAP 40000
710 IF BU=1 THEN BU=Ø:RETURN
720 GOTO 200
730 ? "{CLEAR}"
740 BU$="BU":BU=1:UB$=N$:N$=BU$:N$(3
    )=UB$:TRAP 755:GOSUB 620
750 N$=UB$:GOTO 200
755 CLOSE #2:TRAP 40000:? "INVALID F
    ILE NAME":FOR I=1 TO 500:NEXT I:
    GOTO 200
760 POKE 752,1:? "{CLEAR}":? "PRINTE
    R OPTIONS:"
770 ? :? "(1) PRINT MILEAGE AND GAS
    MILEAGE DATA";
780 ? "(2) PRINT HI-RES GRAPHICS"
790 ? "(3) PRINT BOTH OPTIONS 1 AND
    2"
800 ? "(4) TURN PRINTER OFF"
810 POSITION 20,1:GET #1,X
815 X=X-ASC("Ø")
820 IF X>Ø AND X<5 THEN 840
830 GOTO 760
840 PR=X:IF X=4 THEN PR=Ø
850 A$="PRINTER OPTIONS INITIALIZED.
    "
860 POSITION (20-LEN(A$)/2),10:? A$
870 FOR X=1 TO 500:NEXT X
880 GOTO 50
890 CLOSE #2:TRAP 40000:? "INVALID F
    ILE NAME":FOR I=1 TO 500:NEXT I:
    GOTO 50
900 FOR B=1 TO 61:READ N:POKE 1535+B
    ,N:NEXT B:RETURN
910 DATA 104,104,141,21,6,104,141,20
    ,6,104,141,27,6,104,141,26,6,160
    ,193,173,255,255,136,240,35,141,
    255,255,238
920 DATA 26,6,240,21,173,20,6,56,233
    ,40,141,20,6,144,4,24,76,19,6,20
    6,21,6,76,19,6,238,27,6,76,33,6,
    96
930 DM=PEEK(88)+PEEK(89)*256:DM=DM+4
    Ø*191
940 LPRINT CHR$(27);"A";CHR$(8):FOR
    X=DM TO DM+39
950 A$=CHR$(Ø):A$(192)=CHR$(Ø):A$(2)
    =A$
960 W=USR(1536,X,ADR(A$)):LPRINT CHR
    $(27);"K";CHR$(192);CHR$(Ø);A$
970 NEXT X:RETURN
```

Program 3: Gas Mileage — 64

```
5 PRINT"{CLR}{11 RIGHT}{13 DOWN}GAS MILEA
  GE PROGRAM"
10 GOSUB4000
20 DIMD(200),G(200)
25 PRINT"{8 UP}";
30 PRINT"{CLR}":PRINT"MAIN MENU":PRINT
40 PRINT"(1)GAS MILEAGE DISPLAY":PRINT
60 PRINT"(2)CREATE A NEW FILE":PRINT
61 PRINT"(3)ENTER NEW DATA IN FILE":PRINT
62 PRINT"(4)EXIT PROGRAM"
70 GETX$:IFX$=""THEN70
71 X=VAL(X$):PRINT"{CLR}"
80 ONXGOTO120,610,652,800
110 GOTO30
120 PRINT"{CLR}":PRINT"INPUT CAR'S NAME:"
    :INPUTN$
130 PRINT"{CLR}":PRINT"COMPUTER IS LOADIN
    G"
140 B$="Ø:"+N$+",S,R"
150 OPEN3,8,3,B$
170 INPUT#3,Z:IF Z=Ø THEN 181
180 FORI=ØTOZ:INPUT#3,D(I),G(I):NEXTI
181 CLOSE3
190 PRINT"{CLR}"
200 PRINT"CHOOSE YOUR OPTIONS":PRINT:PRIN
    T
210 PRINT"(1)DISPLAY GAS MILEAGE":PRINT
211 PRINT"(2)INPUT NEW DATA":PRINT
220 PRINT"(3)CREATE BACKUP FILE":PRINT
230 PRINT"(4)RETURN TO MAIN MENU"
240 GET X$:IFX$=""THEN240
241 X=VAL(X$):PRINT"{CLR}"
250 ONXGOTO270,490,730,30
260 GOTO200
270 PRINT"ESTIMATED GAS MILEAGE":INPUTXG:
    X=FRE(Ø):PRINT"{CLR}"
271 PRINT"INSTRUCTIONS ON GRAPH:":PRINT
272 PRINT"HORIZONTAL:"
273 PRINT"# OF DATA POINTS":PRINT:PRINT:P
    RINT
274 PRINT"VERTICAL:"
```

Notes For VIC-20 And 64 Versions of Gas Mileage

The VIC and 64 versions of "Gas Mileage" are very similar to the Atari and Apple versions. However, they do not offer the printer option found in the Atari and Apple versions. The VIC version requires the Super Expander cartridge to plot the graph.

```
275 PRINT"ACTUAL GAS MILEAGE":PRINT:PRINT
    :PRINT
276 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO LEAVE GRAPHICS
    "
277 FORJ=1TO1000:NEXTJ
280 IFXG>=20THENXG=20
290 IFXG<20THENXG=30
295 POKE53272,PEEK(53272)OR8:POKE53265,PE
    EK(53265)OR32
296 SYS49710
300 I=-1:X=0:N=0:M1=0:M2=0:F=0:Y=0
330 I=I+1:IFI=Z+1THEN381
340 G=G(I):D=D(I)-D1:D1=D(I):IFG=0THEN330
350 X=X+D:F=F+G:MG=X/F:MG=INT(100*MG)/100
360 MP=D/G:M1=M1+(MP*MP):N=N+1:M2=MP+M2
361 M3=M2/N:M4=M1/N:M5=M3↑2:SS=M4-M5
362 IFSS>0THENSD=SQR(SS)
370 SD=INT(100*SD)/100
380 GOTO420
381 IFPEEK(197)=64THEN381
382 POKE53272,21:POKE53265,27
383 FORJ=1TO30:NEXTJ:PRINT"{CLR}"
390 PRINT"MILEAGE=";D(I-1)
391 PRINT"MG=";MG
392 PRINT"SD=";SD
393 FORJ=1TO10:PRINT:NEXTJ
394 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY!"
396 IFPEEK(197)=64THEN396
400 GOTO480
420 Y=Y+10:IFY>319THENY=0
430 IFY=0THENSYS49710
440 A=(XG*MG)
450 A=500-A
460 IFA<0THENA=0
465 IFA>199THENA=199
470 Y=INT(Y+.5):A=INT(A+.5):POKE53240,A:P
    OKE53241,0
471 POKE53242,Y:IFY>255THENPOKE53243,1:PO
    KE53242,Y-256
472 IFY<255THENPOKE53243,0
473 SYS49408
475 GOTO330
480 POKE198,0:POKE53272,21:POKE53265,27:G
    OTO190
490 PRINT"{CLR}":I=Z: I= I+1:Z=I
491 PRINT"LAST MILEAGE WAS:";D(I-1):PRINT
492 PRINT"CURRENT READING:":INPUTD(I)
493 PRINT"GAS USED":INPUTG(I)
494 PRINT"{CLR}"
495 IF I=1 THEN G(I)=0
500 PRINT"SUB-MENU":PRINT:PRINT
510 PRINT"(1)TO END DATA INPUT":PRINT
520 PRINT"(2)RE-ENTER LAST DATA":PRINT
530 PRINT"(3)ENTER MORE DATA":PRINT
550 GETX$:IFX$=""THEN550
551 X=VAL(X$):PRINT
560 ONXGOTO654,590,600
570 GOTO500
590 I=I-1:Z=I:GOTO490
600 PRINT"{CLR}":GOTO490
610 PRINT:PRINT"INPUT CAR'S NAME:":INPUTN
    $
630 PRINT"{CLR}":PRINT"COMPUTER IS THINKI
    NG"
640 Z=0
650 OPEN2,8,2,N$+",S,W":PRINT#2,Z:CLOSE2
651 OPEN15,8,15,"IO":CLOSE15:GOTO40
652 PRINT"PRINT CAR'S NAME:"
653 INPUTN$:PRINT"{CLR}"
654 PRINT"{CLR}":PRINT"PLEASE WAIT"
660 A$="@0:"+N$+",S,W"
670 OPEN1,8,9,A$
680 PRINT#1,Z:IFZ=0THEN700
690 FORI=0TOZ:PRINT#1,D(I):PRINT#1,G(I):N
    EXTI
700 CLOSE1
710 IFBU=1THENBU=0:RETURN
720 GOTO190
730 PRINT"{CLR}"
740 BU$="BACKUP":BU=1:UB$=N$:N$=BU$+UB$:G
    OSUB654
750 N$=UB$:GOTO190
760 GOTO30
800 END
4000 I=49408
4020 READ A:CK=CK+A:IF A=256 THEN 4040
4030 POKE I,A:I=I+1:GOTO 4020
4040 IFCK<>61125THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA S
    TATEMENTS":STOP
4050 RETURN
49408 DATA 173,250,207,141,212,207,173
49416 DATA 251,207,141,213,207,173,248
49424 DATA 207,141,214,207,173,249,207
49432 DATA 141,215,207,173,215,207,74
49440 DATA 141,217,207,173,214,207,106
49448 DATA 141,216,207,173,217,207,74
49456 DATA 141,217,207,173,216,207,106
49464 DATA 141,216,207,173,217,207,74
49472 DATA 141,217,207,173,216,207,106
49480 DATA 141,216,207,173,213,207,74
49488 DATA 141,219,207,173,212,207,106
49496 DATA 141,218,207,173,219,207,74
49504 DATA 141,219,207,173,218,207,106
49512 DATA 141,218,207,173,219,207,74
49520 DATA 141,219,207,173,218,207,106
49528 DATA 141,218,207,173,214,207,41
49536 DATA 7,141,220,207,173,216,207
49544 DATA 10,46,217,207,10,46,217
49552 DATA 207,10,141,210,207,46,217
49560 DATA 207,173,217,207,141,211,207
49568 DATA 173,210,207,10,46,217,207
49576 DATA 10,46,217,207,109,210,207
49584 DATA 141,216,207,173,211,207,109
49592 DATA 217,207,141,217,207,173,216
49600 DATA 207,10,46,217,207,10,46
49608 DATA 217,207,10,46,217,207,141
49616 DATA 216,207,173,218,207,10,46
49624 DATA 219,207,10,46,219,207,10
49632 DATA 46,219,207,141,218,207,24
49640 DATA 173,216,207,109,218,207,141
49648 DATA 208,207,173,217,207,109,219
49656 DATA 207,141,209,207,24,173,220
49664 DATA 207,109,208,207,141,208,207
49672 DATA 169,0,109,209,207,141,209
49680 DATA 207,24,169,32,109,209,207
49688 DATA 141,209,207,173,208,207,133
49696 DATA 251,173,209,207,133,252,173
49704 DATA 212,207,41,7,141,225,207
49712 DATA 56,169,7,237,225,207,141
49720 DATA 225,207,169,0,141,206,207
49728 DATA 56,173,225,207,46,206,207
49736 DATA 206,225,207,16,245,160,0
49744 DATA 177,251,13,206,207,145,251
49752 DATA 96,169,147,32,210,255,169
49760 DATA 0,162,0,157,0,32,157
49768 DATA 0,33,157,0,34,157,0
49776 DATA 35,157,0,36,157,0,37
49784 DATA 157,0,38,157,0,39,157
49792 DATA 0,40,157,0,41,157,0
49800 DATA 42,157,0,43,157,0,44
```

```
49808 DATA 157,0,45,157,0,46,157
49816 DATA 0,47,157,0,48,157,0
49824 DATA 49,157,0,50,157,0,51
49832 DATA 157,0,52,157,0,53,157
49840 DATA 0,54,157,0,55,157,0
49848 DATA 56,157,0,57,157,0,58
49856 DATA 157,0,59,157,0,60,157
49864 DATA 0,61,157,0,62,157,0
49872 DATA 63,232,208,157,169,1,162
49880 DATA 0,157,0,4,157,0,5
49888 DATA 157,0,6,157,0,7,232
49896 DATA 208,241,96,256
```

Program 4:

Gas Mileage — For VIC With Super Expander

```
20 DIMD(50),G(50)
25 PRINT"{8 UP}";
30 PRINT"{CLR}":PRINT"MAIN MENU":PRINT
40 PRINT"(1)GAS MILEAGE DISPLAY"
60 PRINT"(2)CREATE A NEW FILE":PRINT
61 PRINT"(3)ENTER NEW DATA IN{5 SPACES}FI
   LE":PRINT
62 PRINT"(4)EXIT PROGRAM"
70 GETX$:IFX$=""THEN70
71 X=VAL(X$):PRINT"{CLR}"
80 ONXGOTO120,610,652,6030
110 GOTO30
120 PRINT"{CLR}":PRINT"INPUT CAR'S NAME:"
    :INPUTN$
130 PRINT"{CLR}":PRINT"COMPUTER IS LOADIN
    G"
140 B$="0:"+N$+",S,R"
150 OPEN3,8,3,B$
170 INPUT#3,Z:IFZ=0THEN181
180 FORI=0TOZ:INPUT#3,D(I),G(I):NEXTI
181 CLOSE3
190 PRINT"{CLR}"
200 PRINT"CHOOSE YOUR OPTIONS":PRINT:PRIN
    T
210 PRINT"(1)DISPLAY GAS MILEAGE"
211 PRINT"(2)INPUT NEW DATA":PRINT
220 PRINT"(3)CREATE BACKUP FILE":PRINT
230 PRINT"(4)RETURN TO MAIN MENU"
240 GET X$:IFX$=""THEN240
241 X=VAL(X$):PRINT"{CLR}"
250 ONXGOTO270,490,730,30
260 GOTO200
270 PRINT"ESTIMATED GAS MILEAGE":INPUTXG:
    X=FRE(0):PRINT"{CLR}"
271 PRINT"INSTRUCTIONS ON GRAPH:":PRINT
272 PRINT"HORIZONTAL:"
273 PRINT"# OF DATA POINTS":PRINT:PRINT:P
    RINT
274 PRINT"VERTICAL:"
275 PRINT"ACTUAL GAS MILEAGE":PRINT:PRINT
    :PRINT
276 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO LEAVE
    {3 SPACES}GRAPHICS"
277 FORJ=1TO4000:NEXTJ
280 IFXG>=20THENXG=20
290 IFXG<20THENXG=30
300 PRINT"{CLR}":I=-1:X=0:N=0:M1=0:M2=0:F
    =0:Y=0
330 I=I+1:IFI=Z+1THEN381
340 G=G(I):D=D(I)-D1:D1=D(I):IFG=0THEN330
350 X=X+D:F=F+G:MG=X/F:MG=INT(100*MG)/100
360 MP=D/G:M1=M1+(MP*MP):N=N+1:M2=MP+M2
361 M3=M2/N:M4=M1/N:M5=M3↑2:SS=M4-M5
362 IFSS>0THENSD=SQR(SS)
370 SD=INT(100*SD)/100
380 GOTO420
381 IFPEEK(197)=64THEN381
382 GRAPHIC0
383 FORJ=1TO30:NEXTJ:PRINT"{CLR}"
390 PRINT"MILEAGE=";D(I-1)
391 PRINT"MG=";MG
392 PRINT"SD=";SD
393 FORJ=1TO10:PRINT:NEXTJ
394 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY!"
396 IFPEEK(197)=64THEN396
400 GOTO480
420 Y=Y+40:IFY>1023THENY=0
430 IFY=0THEN:GRAPHIC3:COLOR11,6,0,0
431 GRAPHIC3:COLOR11,6,0,0
440 A=XG*MG
450 A=500-A
460 IFA<0THENA=0
465 IFA>1023THENA=1023
470 Y=INT(Y):A=INT(A+150):POINT6,Y,A
475 GOTO330
480 POKE198,0:GRAPHIC0:POKE36879,190:GOTO
    190
490 PRINT"{CLR}":I=Z: I=I+1:Z=I
491 PRINT"LAST MILEAGE WAS:";D(I-1):PRINT
492 PRINT"CURRENT READING:":INPUTD(I)
493 PRINT"GAS USED":{7 SPACES}INPUTG(I)
494 PRINT"{CLR}"
500 PRINT"SUB-MENU":PRINT:PRINT
510 PRINT"(1)TO END DATA INPUT":PRINT
520 PRINT"(2)RE-ENTER LAST DATA":PRINT
530 PRINT"(3)ENTER MORE DATA":PRINT
550 GETX$:IFX$=""THEN550
551 X=VAL(X$):PRINT
560 ONXGOTO654,590,600
570 GOTO500
590 I=I-1:Z=I:GOTO490
600 PRINT"{CLR}":GOTO490
610 PRINT:PRINT"INPUT CAR'S NAME:":INPUTN
    $
630 PRINT"{CLR}":PRINT"COMPUTER IS THINKI
    NG"
640 Z=0
650 OPEN2,8,2,N$+",S,W":PRINT#2,Z:CLOSE2
651 OPEN15,8,15,"IO":CLOSE15:GOTO40
652 PRINT"PRINT CAR'S NAME:"
653 INPUTN$:PRINT"{CLR}"
654 PRINT"{CLR}":PRINT"PLEASE WAIT"
660 A$="@0:"+N$+",S,W"
670 OPEN1,8,9,A$
680 PRINT#1,Z:IFZ=0THENGOTO700
690 FORI=0TOZ:PRINT#1,D(I):PRINT#1,G(I):N
    EXTI
700 CLOSE1
710 IFBU=1THENBU=0:RETURN
720 GOTO190
730 PRINT"{CLR}"
740 BU$="BACKUP":BU=1:UB$=N$:N$=BU$+UB$:G
    OSUB654
750 N$=UB$:GOTO190
760 GOTO30
6000 OPEN15,8,15
6010 INPUT#15,A$,B$,C$,D$:PRINTA$;B$;C$;D
     $
6020 CLOSE15
6030 END
```

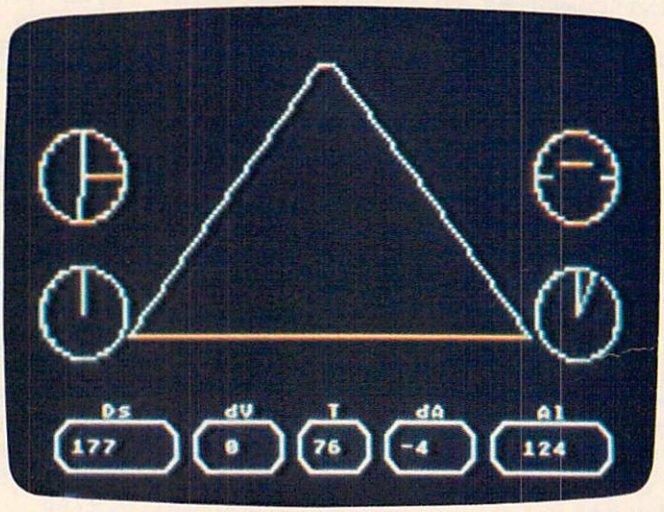
©

COMPUTE! Books

Nightflyer

David J. Bohlke

You have just assumed control of a light plane in the dead of night, and all you can see is your glowing instrument panel and the faint runway lights in the distance. Will you be able to safely land the plane? Yes, but you'll need pinpoint control and some tricky maneuvering. Written for the Atari (joystick required), and Apple version (joystick or paddles) is included.



Successfully landing your aircraft takes careful navigation. "Nightflyer," Atari version.

"Nightflyer" is a flight simulation game in which you control your joystick to land your plane. It's night and all you can see are your instrument panel and the distant lights of the runway.

To begin, you will need a joystick in Slot 1 of the Atari. The instructions will ask you to pull the joystick down for a Standard start or push it up for a Random beginning. The Standard start will position your plane on the glide path 20000 feet from the runway with an altitude of 1200 feet. The Random start will be more difficult as both distance and altitude will be randomly assigned.

Reading The Instrument Panel

For a safe landing, you'll have to quickly and accurately interpret your instrumentation. The dial on the left center of the screen shows your velocity. Straight up is zero, and the marker at 90 degrees right is the 80 mph indicator. If your velocity dips below 80 mph before you touch down, the plane will stall and crash.

Below the velocity dial is a distance dial with a distance (DS) digit readout. After touchdown, this readout will reset to indicate the distance to the end of the runway.

On the right center of the screen is your glide path dial. You are on the glide path when the orange line is in between the two markers. Below this dial, on the lower right, is an altitude dial with a digital readout (AL) right underneath. Your altitude must remain above 30 feet before you reach the end of the runway, or else you'll crash into the runway lights.

There are three other digital readouts on the

WICO

COMPUTER COMMAND™

Attention Apple®, IBM®, and Radio Shack®. Have we got a joystick just for you.

If you thought analog joysticks were only for computer games, compute again.

Sure WICO's custom analog potentiometer is designed to give you arcade thrills, arcade excitement, arcade fever with your home computer-but there's more.

It can make your home computer more "business" like. Use it for graphics, editing, and use it to relax.

WICO's analog joystick was engineered for perfection. It's bigger and stronger than any other. It moves smoother, corners faster and stops on a dime. Its arcade size handle can be set for spring return to center or float free. The choice is yours. You're in command. Make your home computer a complete computer. With WICO.

Apple,® IBM,® and Radio Shack® are trademarks respectively of Apple Computers, Inc., International Business Machines, and Tandy Corporation.

© 1983 Wico Corporation.
WICO is a registered trademark of Wico Corporation.

WICO®
·THE·SOURCE™
FOR THE ARCADE–
AND NOW FOR THE HOME

MEET YOUR CHALLENGE

In Miner 2049er,™ you helped the legendary mounty, Bounty Bob,™ track the villainous Yukon Yohan™ through an abandoned uranium mine — all ten levels of it — grabbing buried treasure and avoiding deadly radioactive mutants along the way.

Well, that was only the beginning!

Yukon Yohan has escaped to the city and Bounty Bob is after him! Only this time, Bob's run out of bucks, so he's taken a job as a fireman to fund the chase. And guess which villain has torched a skyscraper to trap Bounty Bob?

You guessed it — Yukon Yohan!

Scraper Caper™ has all the action, adventure and excitement that can be packed into a ROM cartridge. And it features a mind boggling number of rounds, difficulty adjustment, high score table, demo mode and spectacular sound and graphic effects.

Miner 2049er is a gamer's gold mine, but you've got to beat Scraper Caper to get to the top! Scraper Caper is available from your local dealer for the ATARI® 5200 Supersystem™ and all ATARI Home Computers.

Suggested Retail $49.95

BIG FIVE SOFTWARE

14640 Keswick Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91405 (213) 782-6861

"Miner 2049er", "Scraper Caper", "Bounty Bob" and "Yukon Yohan" are trademarks of Big Five Software. "ATARI" and "ATARI 5200 Supersystem" are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc.

HOTTEST
YET IN...
SCRAPER
CAPER
Programmed
by Bill Hogue
2049

bottom of your panel. The delta velocity (dV) digit indicates the rate in mph at which your velocity is changing (5 to −5) each second. The delta altitude gauge (dA) tells your rate of descent or ascent (−25 to 25) in feet per second. On touchdown, your rate of descent cannot exceed −4 feet per second or your landing gear will collapse. There is also a time gauge (T) to indicate how long you have been at the controls.

After Touchdown

Once you touch down, you must stop the plane before you reach the end of the runway. For the quickest stop, make sure the dV gauge is at the minimum (−5). Your stick has four feather controls. Push it up or down to increase or decrease your rate of descent (altitude). Push the stick left or right to decrease or increase your velocity.

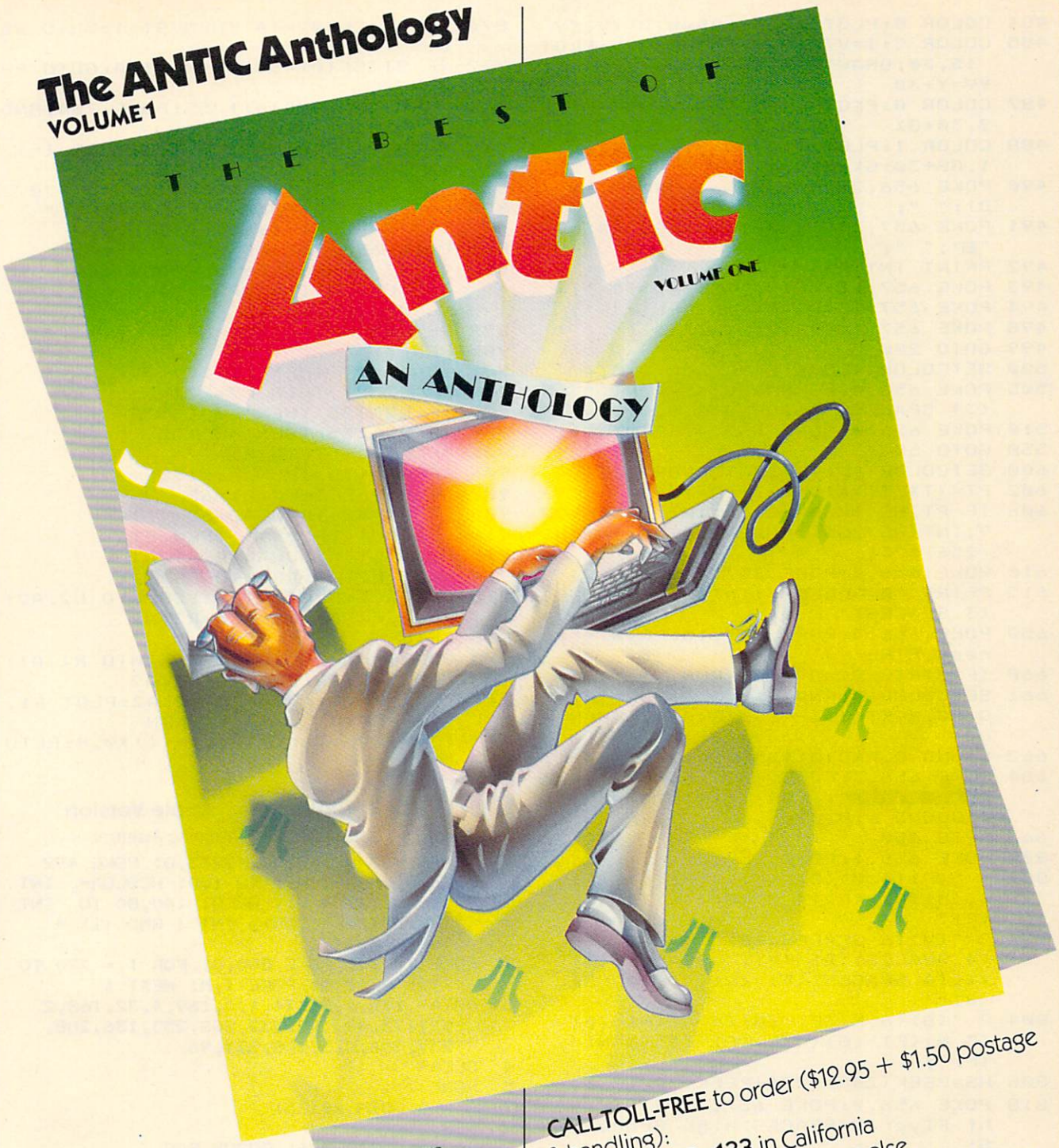
When you successfully land, you'll be given a score to evaluate your flight. This score is based on the time it took you to land the plane; your ability to hold it on the glide path; and the distance to the end of the runway once you've stopped. If the plane is above or below the glide path, points are deducted from your score; so it is possible to accumulate a negative score.

It may take you several flights to become adjusted to the control and instrumentation — but with some practice you'll soon be flying for a high score. Scores in excess of 2500 are exceptional.

Program 1: Nightflyer — Atari Version

```
7 HS=0:DIM B$(35)
8 GRAPHICS 7:SETCOLOR 2,0,0:POKE 752
  ,1
9 DEG :GOSUB 800
50 SH=80:SW=160:RL=4000:RW=60
52 T=2:REM T is dist pilot to scrn
54 FS=66/45:REM ft/sec
90 KI=30:VZ=0.85:DZ=83.3:AZ=5:XV=15:
   YV=30:GX=0:XD=15:YD=60:XA=147:YA=
   60
100 D=15000+RND(0)*15000
102 A=900+RND(1)*900
103 IF ST=0 THEN D=20000:A=1200
105 TX=D/150
110 POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0
130 RC=0:V=200:PR=0:CR=0
140 BD=0:BA=0
150 RL=4000:RW=60
200 SOUND 0,100-RC,8,6:POKE 77,0
201 SOUND 1,250-V/2,2,2
208 IF PR=0 AND D<4000 AND A>1000 TH
    EN B$="Altitude too high for saf
    e landing":GOTO 500
210 IF A>1 AND V<80 THEN B$="Velocit
    y below stall level (80)":GOTO 5
    00
211 IF A<30 AND PR=0 THEN B$="Altitu
    de below minimum (30)":GOTO 500
212 IF D<1 AND PR=0 THEN D=4000:PR=1
    :SETCOLOR 2,0,4
213 IF D<1 THEN B$="Crashed at the e
    nd of runway.":GOTO 500
214 IF PR=1 THEN 300
215 X=INT(D/1000):IF X<4 THEN 218
216 IF X>=KI THEN 400
218 KI=X:GOSUB 920
220 A1=T*A/D*SH:A2=((T*A)/(D+RL))*SH
230 RF=T*RW/D*SW:L1=(SW-RF)/2:R1=L1+
    RF
240 RR=((T*RW)/(D+RL))*SW:L2=(SW-RR)
    /2:R2=L2+RR
248 IF D<4000 THEN GOSUB 900:GOTO 400
250 GOSUB 900
260 GOTO 400
300 GOSUB 920
310 A1=80:A2=((T*A)/D)*SH:IF A2<1 TH
    EN A2=1
315 IF A<RF THEN RF=RF+1:IF RF>158 T
    HEN RF=158
316 IF A>RF THEN RF=RF-1:IF RF<RR TH
    EN RF=RR+4
320 L1=(SW-RF)/2:R1=L1+RF
325 RR=((T*RW)/(D))*SW:L2=(SW-RR)/2:
    R2=L2+RR
330 GOSUB 900
350 IF A>D/10 THEN B$="Altitude too
    high for safe landing":GOTO 500
400 T1=TI:TI=(PEEK(20)+PEEK(19)*256+
    PEEK(18)*65536)/60:TD=TI-T1
403 X=STICK(0):IF X=15 THEN 450
404 GOTO X+400
405 VD=VD+1:RC=RC-V/40:GOTO 440
406 VD=VD+1:RC=RC+V/40:GOTO 440
407 VD=VD+1:GOTO 440
409 VD=VD-1:RC=RC-V/40:GOTO 440
410 VD=VD-1:RC=RC+V/40:GOTO 440
411 VD=VD-1:GOTO 440
412 IF X=9 OR X=5 OR X=13 THEN RC=RC
    -V/40
413 RC=RC-V/40:GOTO 440
414 RC=RC+V/40:GOTO 440
420 X=STICK(1):IF X=10 OR X=14 OR X=
    6 THEN VD=VD+1:IF VD>5 THEN VD=5
422 IF X=9 OR X=5 OR X=13 THEN VD=VD
    -1:IF VD<-5 THEN VD=-5
440 IF VD<-5 THEN VD=-5
442 IF VD>5 THEN VD=5
444 IF RC>25 THEN RC=25
446 IF RC<-25 THEN RC=-25
450 IF A=0 THEN 452
451 A=A+RC:IF A>1800 THEN A=1800
452 AD=(D)*0.06:IF PR=1 THEN 460
453 IF ABS(A-AD)<30 THEN GP=0:GOTO 4
    60
454 GP=-(A-AD)/30
455 IF GP>8 THEN GP=8
456 IF GP<-8 THEN GP=-8
459 CR=CR-5
460 DV=FS*V*TD:D=D-DV
470 V=V+VD:IF V>300 THEN V=300
471 IF A<0 THEN A=0:FOR I=1 TO 70:SO
    UND 0,21,8,14:NEXT I:SETCOLOR 2,
    13,4
472 IF A>0 THEN 480
473 IF RC<-4 THEN B$="Excessive clim
    b rate (-4) CRASHED":GOTO 500
475 V=V+VD-3:RC=0:IF V<1 THEN 600
480 COLOR 0:PLOT 15,60:DRAWTO XD,YD
481 COLOR 1:I=D/DZ-90:GOSUB 999:PLOT
     15,60:DRAWTO X+15,Y+60:XD=X+15:
    YD=Y+60
482 COLOR 0:PLOT 147,60:DRAWTO XA,YA
483 COLOR 1:I=A/AZ-90:GOSUB 999:PLOT
     147,60:DRAWTO X+147,Y+60:XA=X+1
    47:YA=Y+60
```

The ANTIC Anthology
VOLUME 1



Antic covers ATARI* computers, software, peripherals and game machines in depth every month. Now we offer you the "Best of ANTIC Volume I," a valuable collection of the most popular programs and feature articles from our first year of publishing.

You'll get useful **utilities,** step-by-step **tutorials** and exciting **games** for your ATARI computer, plus a very special bonus of six **new ATARI arcade games** created especially for ANTIC, The ATARI Resource. If you own ATARI, you need ANTIC!

CALL TOLL-FREE to order ($12.95 + $1.50 postage & handling):
800-772-3545 x133 in California
800-227-1617 x133 everywhere else

WRITE for "The ANTIC Anthology" ($12.95 + $1.50 postage & handling): ANTIC Publishing, 600 18th St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

ASK for "The ANTIC Anthology" at your favorite computer store or newsstand. (Available November 15th.)

The Best of ANTIC Issues 1 thru 6!

ANTIC™ is a trademark of ANTIC Publishing Inc. ATARI® is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

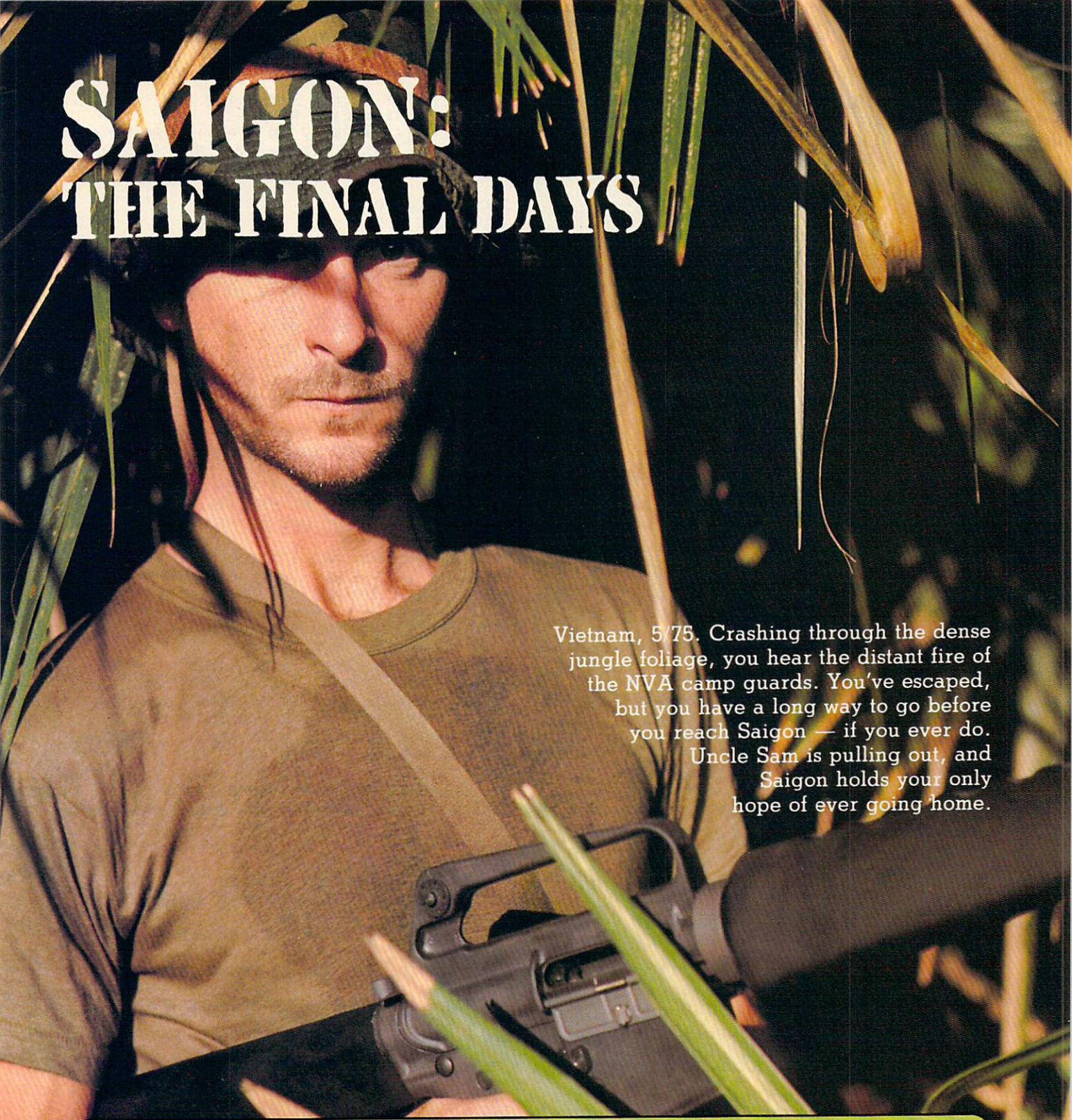
Antic The **ATARI** Resource

```
484 COLOR 0:PLOT 15,30:DRAWTO XV,YV
485 COLOR 2:I=V/VZ-90:GOSUB 999:PLOT
    15,30:DRAWTO X+15,Y+30:XV=X+15:
    YV=Y+30
487 COLOR 0:PLOT 142,30+GX:DRAWTO 15
    2,30+GX
488 COLOR 1:PLOT 143,GP+30:DRAWTO 15
    1,GP+30:GX=GP
490 POKE 656,2:POKE 657,3:PRINT INT(
    D);" ";
491 POKE 657,33:IF A<100 THEN PRINT
    "*";" ";
492 PRINT INT(A);" ";
493 POKE 657,13:PRINT INT(VD);" ";
494 POKE 657,25:PRINT INT(RC);" ";
498 POKE 657,19:PRINT INT(TI);
499 GOTO 200
500 SETCOLOR 4,5,4:SETCOLOR 2,5,4
505 POKE 656,0:POKE 657,3:PRINT "
    {34 SPACES}";:SOUND 0,0,0,0
510 POKE 656,0:POKE 657,4:PRINT B$;
550 GOTO 650
600 SETCOLOR 4,11,4:SETCOLOR 2,11,4
602 PT=(TX-TI)*10+D/2+CR+1000
606 IF PT>HS THEN HS=INT(PT):POKE 20
    9,INT(HS/256):POKE 208,HS-INT(HS
    /256)*256
610 POKE 656,0:POKE 657,4
615 PRINT " SCORE ";INT(PT);"
    {3 SPACES}"
650 POKE 656,3:POKE 657,15:PRINT " P
    ress FIRE ";
660 IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN RUN
661 SETCOLOR 0,RND(0)*15,4:FOR I=1 T
    O 50:NEXT I:IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN R
    UN
662 SOUND 0,RND(0)*255,10,2
664 POKE 656,3:POKE 657,15:PRINT "P
    ress Fire ";:FOR I=1 TO 50:NEXT
    I:SOUND 0,0,0,0
666 GOTO 650
800 POKE 656,1:POKE 657,2
802 ? "{F}{6 M}{G} {F}{4 M}{G} {F}
    {3 M}{G} {F}{4 M}{G} {F}{6 M}
    {G}"
803 ? "{V}{6 SPACES}{B} {V}
    {4 SPACES}{B} {V}{3 SPACES}{B}
    {V}{4 SPACES}{B} {V}{6 SPACES}
    {B}"
804 ? "{G}{6 N}{F} {G}{4 N}{F} {G}
    {3 N}{F} {G}{4 N}{F} {G}{6 N}
    {F}";
806 HS=PEEK(209)*256+PEEK(208)
818 POKE 656,0:POKE 657,3:PRINT "Nig
    ht Flyer{9 SPACES}High Score ";H
    S;
820 R=11
822 FOR I=0 TO 360 STEP 5
824 X=R*COS(I):Y=R*SIN(I)*0.9
825 COLOR 2:PLOT X+15,Y+60:PLOT X+14
    7,Y+60
826 COLOR 1:PLOT X+15,Y+30:PLOT X+14
    7,Y+30
828 NEXT I
832 COLOR 1:PLOT 15,30:DRAWTO 26,30
833 COLOR 2:PLOT 15,30:DRAWTO 15,20
834 PLOT 137,30:DRAWTO 140,30:PLOT 1
    54,30:DRAWTO 157,30
836 PLOT 15,60:DRAWTO 15,50:PLOT 147
    ,60:DRAWTO 147,50
860 POKE 656,0:POKE 657,3
862 PRINT "Random <L> or Standard <D
    > START ?";
870 IF STICK(0)=14 THEN ST=1:GOTO 88
    0
872 IF STICK(0)=13 THEN ST=0:GOTO 88
    0
874 POKE 705,RND(0)*255:POKE 704,RND
    (0)*255
875 SOUND 0,RND(0)*255,10,2:FOR I=1
    TO 20:NEXT I
876 FOR I=1 TO 100:NEXT I:GOTO 870
880 POKE 656,0:POKE 657,3:PRINT "
    {34 SPACES}";:SOUND 0,0,0,0
881 POKE 656,0:POKE 657,2
882 ? "{3 SPACES}Ds{6 SPACES}dV
    {5 SPACES}T{5 SPACES}dA
    {6 SPACES}A1";
899 RETURN
900 REM
901 IF L1<27 THEN L1=27
902 IF L2<27 THEN L2=27
903 IF L2>135 THEN L2=135
904 IF R2>135 THEN R2=135
905 IF R1<27 THEN R1=27
906 IF R1>135 THEN R1=135
907 IF A1>65 THEN A1=65
908 IF A2>65 THEN A2=65
910 COLOR 1:IF PR=1 THEN 914
912 PLOT L1,A1:DRAWTO R1,A1
914 PLOT L2,A2:DRAWTO R2,A2
915 COLOR 2:PLOT L1,A1:DRAWTO L2,A2:
    PLOT R1,A1:DRAWTO R2,A2
918 RETURN
920 COLOR 0:PLOT L1,A1:DRAWTO R1,A1:
    PLOT L2,A2:DRAWTO R2,A2
922 PLOT L1,A1:DRAWTO L2,A2:PLOT R1,
    A1:DRAWTO R2,A2:RETURN
999 X=10*COS(I):Y=10*SIN(I)*0.9:RETU
    RN
```

Program 2: Nightflyer — Apple Version

Translation by Kevin Martin, Programming Assistant

```
1  HOME : HGR2 : POKE 49233,0: POKE 492
     36,0: FOR I = 1 TO 100: HCOLOR=  INT
     ( RND (1) * 8): HPLOT 140,80 TO  INT
     ( RND (1) * 280), INT ( RND (1) *
     160): NEXT I
2  POKE 799,0: POKE 800,0: FOR I = 770 TO
     795: READ M: POKE I,M: NEXT I
3  DATA  172,1,3,174,1,3,169,4,32,168,2
     52,173,48,192,232,208,253,136,208,
     239,206,0,3,208,231,96
4  CLEAR
5  HOME
7 HS = 0: DIM B$(35)
8  HGR
9 DEG = .017452406: GOSUB 800
50 SH = 160:SW = 280:RL = 4000:RW = 60
52 T = 2: REM T IS DIST PILOT TO SCRN
54 FS = 66 / 45: REM  FT/SEC
90 LD = 0:KI = 80:VZ = 0.85:DZ = 100:AZ
     = 5:XV = 30:YV = 80:GX = 0:XD = 3
     0:YD = 120:XA = 250:YA = 120
100 D = 15000 +  RND (1) * 15000
102 A = 900 +  RND (1) * 900
103  IF ST = 0 THEN D = 20000:A = 1200
105 TX = D / 150
130 RC = 0:V = 200:PR = 0:CR = 0
140 BD = 0:BA = 0
150 RL = 4000:RW = 60
200  REM
208  IF PR = 0 AND D < 4000 AND A > 100
     0 THEN B$ = "ALTITUDE TOO HIGH FOR
      SAFE LANDING": GOTO 500
```



SAIGON: THE FINAL DAYS

By Jyym Pearson, Robyn Pearson & Norman Sailer

Gritty realism and historic fact blend to form a unique adventuring experience that plunges you into a controversial chapter of recent history.

Visit your local dealer *today*, or call us for your copy!

800-327-7172

Available for your 16K TRS-80 Model 1 or 3, in either tape or disk format, for only $24.95.
The Atari tape version (needs 16K) is $24.95.
The Apple version has great full-color hi-res graphics for $34.95.

Adventure® INTERNATIONAL
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.

BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750
(305) 862-6917

149

Photo by Paul Grupp

Apple Version Notes For Nightflyer

Kevin Martin, Editorial Programmer

The Apple version of "Nightflyer" requires either game paddles or a joystick. If you are using paddles, control the plane's altitude (delta altitude or dA) by turning paddle 1. Likewise, control the plane's velocity (delta velocity or dV) by rotating paddle 0. On the other hand, if you use a joystick, follow the directions provided with the Atari version.

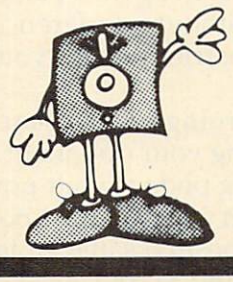
Landing the plane successfully takes practice and is quite challenging. Be sure to carefully read the details in the article on landing and scoring. To score the most points, you must touch down safely and stop the plane before you reach the end of the runway. Your overall score is based on the time of flight, your ability to hold the plane on the glide path, and the distance you are from the end of the runway when the plane stops.

The program sets up a crash sequence on the second high-resolution graphics page (line 1). The text and second high-resolution screen are first cleared. Then, using two POKEs, program control is transferred to the blank text screen so that you don't see what is being plotted. Later on, if you crash, the program quickly flips between the two high-resolution pages to simulate the crash (lines 520 – 526).

The sound routines for Nightflyer are POKEd into memory in line 2. The program stores the frequency of the sound in location 769 and its length in location 768. This routine produces the random notes at the beginning and end of each play. It also provides the crash sound (line 515) and the sound that is heard when the plane touches down.

```
210  IF A > 1 AND V < 80 THEN B$ = "VEL
     OCITY BELOW STALL LEVEL (80)": GOTO
     500
211  IF A < 30 AND PR = 0 THEN B$ = "AL
     TITUDE BELOW MINIMUM (30)": GOTO 5
     00
212  IF D < 1 AND PR = 0 THEN D = 4000:
     PR = 1
213  IF D < 1 THEN B$ = "CRASHED AT THE
      END OF RUNWAY.": GOTO 500
214  IF PR = 1 THEN 300
215 X =  INT (D / 1000): IF X < 4 THEN
     218
216  IF X >  = KI THEN 400
218 KI = X: GOSUB 920
220 A1 = T * A / D * SH:A2 = ((T * A) /
     (D + RL)) * SH
230 RF = T * RW / D * SW:L1 = (SW - RF)
     / 2:R1 = L1 + RF
240 RR = ((T * RW) / (D + RL)) * SW:L2 =
     (SW - RR) / 2:R2 = L2 + RR
248  IF D < 4000 THEN  GOSUB 900: GOTO
     400
250  GOSUB 900
260  GOTO 400
300  GOSUB 920
310 A1 = 160:A2 = ((T * A) / D) * SH: IF
     A2 < 1 THEN A2 = 1
315  IF A < RF THEN RF = RF + 1: IF RF >
     278 THEN RF = 278
316  IF A > RF THEN RF = RF - 1: IF RF <
     RR THEN RF = RR + 7
320 L1 = (SW - RF) / 2:R1 = L1 + RF
325 RR = ((T * RW) / (D)) * SW:L2 = (SW
     - RR) / 2:R2 = L2 + RR
330  GOSUB 900
350  IF A > D / 10 THEN B$ = "ALTITUDE
     TOO HIGH FOR SAFE LANDING": GOTO 5
     00
400 T1 = TI:TI = TI + 1:TD = TI - T1
403 X =  PDL (0):Y =  PDL (1): IF Y > 5
     0 AND Y < 200 AND X > 50 AND X < 2
     00 THEN 450
405  IF X > 200 AND Y > 200 THEN VD = V
     D + 1:RC = RC - V / 40: GOTO 440
406  IF X > 200 AND Y < 50 THEN VD = VD
      + 1:RC = RC + V / 40: GOTO 440
407  IF X > 200 AND Y > 50 AND Y < 200 THEN
     VD = VD + 1: GOTO 440
409  IF X < 50 AND Y > 200 THEN VD = VD
      - 1:RC = RC - V / 40: GOTO 440
410  IF X < 50 AND Y < 50 THEN VD = VD -
     1:RC = RC + V / 40: GOTO 440
411  IF X < 50 AND Y > 50 AND Y < 200 THEN
     VD = VD - 1: GOTO 440
413  IF X > 50 AND X < 200 AND Y > 200 THEN
     RC = RC - V / 40: GOTO 440
414  IF X > 50 AND X < 200 AND Y < 50 THEN
     RC = RC + V / 40: GOTO 440
440  IF VD <  - 5 THEN VD =  - 5
442  IF VD > 5 THEN VD = 5
444  IF RC > 25 THEN RC = 25
446  IF RC <  - 25 THEN RC =  - 25
450  IF A = 0 THEN 452
451 A = A + RC: IF A > 1800 THEN A = 18
     00
452 AD = (D) * 0.06: IF PR = 1 THEN 460

453  IF  ABS (A - AD) < 30 THEN GP = 0:
      GOTO 460
454 GP =  - (A - AD) / 30
455  IF GP > 12 THEN GP = 12
456  IF GP <  - 12 THEN GP =  - 12
459 CR = CR - 5
460 DV = FS * V * TD:D = D - DV
470 V = V + VD: IF V > 300 THEN V = 300

471  IF A < 0 THEN A = 0
472  IF A > 0 THEN 480
473  IF RC <  - 4 THEN B$ = "EXCESSIVE
     CLIMB RATE (-4) CRASHED": GOTO 500

475 V = V + VD - 3:RC = 0: IF V < 1 THEN
     600
476  IF LD = 0 THEN LD = 1: FOR I = 1 TO
     10: POKE 768,1: POKE 769,1: CALL 7
     70: NEXT
480  HCOLOR= 0: HPLOT 30,120 TO XD,YD
481  HCOLOR= 3:I = D / DZ - 90: GOSUB 9
```

```
    99: HPLOT 30,120 TO X + 30,Y + 120
    :XD = X + 30:YD = Y + 120
482 HCOLOR= 0: HPLOT 250,120 TO XA,YA
483 HCOLOR= 3:I = A / AZ - 90: GOSUB 9
    99: HPLOT 250,120 TO X + 250,Y + 1
    20:XA = X + 250:YA = Y + 120
484 HCOLOR= 0: HPLOT 30,80 TO XV,YV
485 HCOLOR= 3:I = V / VZ - 90: GOSUB 9
    99: HPLOT 30,80 TO X + 30,Y + 80:X
    V = X + 30:YV = Y + 80
487 HCOLOR= 0: HPLOT 241,80 + GX TO 25
    9,80 + GX
488 HCOLOR= 3: HPLOT 241,GP + 80 TO 25
    9,GP + 80:GX = GP
490 VTAB 23: HTAB 5: PRINT  INT (D);"
    ";
491 HTAB 31: IF A < 100 THEN  INVERSE
    : PRINT "*";: NORMAL : PRINT " ";
492 PRINT  INT (A);" ";
493 HTAB 15: PRINT  INT (VD);" ";
494 HTAB 24: PRINT  INT (RC);" ";
498 HTAB 19: PRINT  INT (TI);
499 GOTO 200
500 REM
505 VTAB 21: HTAB 3: PRINT "
                           "
510 VTAB 21: HTAB 4: PRINT B$;
515 FOR I = 1 TO 10: POKE 768,1: POKE
    769,10: CALL 770: NEXT
520 FOR I = 1 TO 50
525 POKE 49234,0: POKE 49237,0: POKE 4
    9236,0: POKE 49235,0
526 NEXT I
550 GOTO 650
600 REM
602 PT = (TX - TI) * 10 + D / 2 + CR +
    1000
606 IF PT > HS THEN HS =  INT (PT): POKE
    800, INT (HS / 256): POKE 799,HS -
     INT (HS / 256) * 256
610 VTAB 21: HTAB 4
615 PRINT "SCORE "; INT (PT);"   "
650 VTAB 24: HTAB 13: PRINT "PRESS BUT
    TON 0";
655 POKE 769, RND (1) * 254 + 1: POKE
    768,3: CALL 770
660 IF  PEEK ( - 16287) > 127 THEN 4
661 FOR I = 1 TO 250: NEXT I: IF  PEEK
    ( - 16287) > 127 THEN 4
662 POKE 769, RND (1) * 254 + 1: POKE
    768,3: CALL 770
664 HTAB 13: INVERSE : PRINT "PRESS BU
    TTON 0";: NORMAL : FOR I = 1 TO 25
    0: NEXT I
666 GOTO 650
800 VTAB 22: HTAB 4
802 PRINT "/------"; CHR$ (92);"/----"
    ; CHR$ (92);"/---"; CHR$ (92);"/--
    --"; CHR$ (92);"/------"; CHR$ (92
    )
803 HTAB 4: PRINT "!       !!     !!    !
    !     !!       !"
804 HTAB 4: PRINT  CHR$ (92);"------/"
    ; CHR$ (92);"----/"; CHR$ (92);"--
    -/"; CHR$ (92);"----/"; CHR$ (92);
    "------/";
806 HS =  PEEK (800) * 256 +  PEEK (799
    )
818 VTAB 21: HTAB 4: PRINT "NIGHT FLYE
    R          HIGH SCORE ";HS;
820 R = 19
822  FOR I = 0 TO 360 STEP 3
824 X = R *  COS (I * DEG):Y = R *  SIN
    (I * DEG) * .9
825 HCOLOR= 3: HPLOT X + 30,Y + 120: HPLOT
    X + 250,Y + 120
826 HCOLOR= 3: HPLOT X + 30,Y + 80: HPLOT
    X + 250,Y + 80
828 NEXT I
832 HCOLOR= 3: HPLOT 30,80 TO 47,80
833 HCOLOR= 3: HPLOT 30,80 TO 30,63
834 HPLOT 232,80 TO 240,80: HPLOT 260,
    80 TO 268,80
836 HPLOT 30,120 TO 30,102: HPLOT 250,
    120 TO 250,102
860 VTAB 21: HTAB 3
862 PRINT "RANDOM <";: INVERSE : PRINT
    "U";: NORMAL : PRINT "> OR STANDAR
    D <";: INVERSE : PRINT "D";: NORMAL
    : PRINT "> START ?    ";
870 IF  PDL (1) < 50 THEN ST = 1: GOTO
    880
872 IF  PDL (1) > 210 THEN ST = 0: GOTO
    880
875 POKE 769, RND (1) * 254 + 1: POKE
    768,3: CALL 770
876 GOTO 870
880 VTAB 21: HTAB 3: PRINT "
                           ";
881 VTAB 21: HTAB 4
882 PRINT "   DS     DV    T    DA
     AL";
899 RETURN
900 REM
901 IF L1 < 50 THEN L1 = 50
902 IF L2 < 50 THEN L2 = 50
903 IF L2 > 230 THEN L2 = 230
904 IF R2 > 230 THEN R2 = 230
905 IF R1 < 50 THEN R1 = 50
906 IF R1 > 230 THEN R1 = 230
907 IF A1 > 160 THEN A1 = 160
908 IF A2 > 160 THEN A2 = 160
910 HCOLOR= 3: IF PR = 1 THEN 914
912 HPLOT L1,A1 TO R1,A1
914 HPLOT L2,A2 TO R2,A2
915 HCOLOR= 3: HPLOT L1,A1 TO L2,A2: HPLOT
    R1,A1 TO R2,A2
918 RETURN
920 HCOLOR= 0: HPLOT L1,A1 TO R1,A1: HPLOT
    L2,A2 TO R2,A2
922 HPLOT L1,A1 TO L2,A2: HPLOT R1,A1 TO
    R2,A2: RETURN
999 X = 17 *  COS (I * DEG):Y = 17 *  SIN
    (I * DEG) * .9: RETURN
```

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037

VISA

Space Thief

Steve Low

The survival of two neighboring space civilizations depends on their ability to smuggle power pods, but they must cross through the megabarrier. This two-player game involves both an offensive and defensive strategy. Written for the Atari, a 64 version is included. Two joysticks are required.

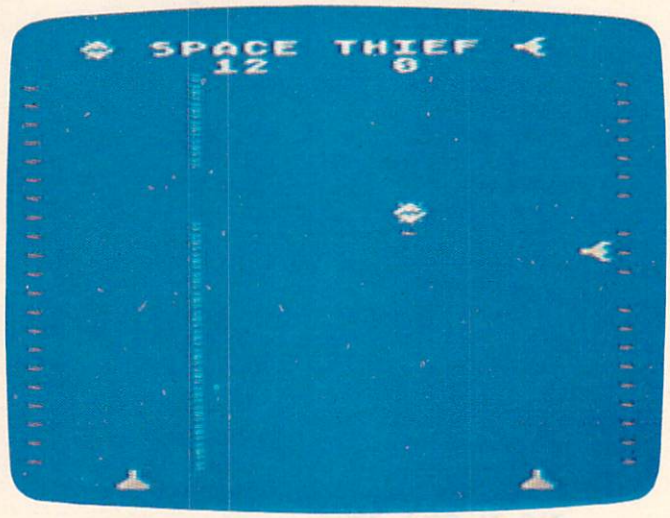
For eons the Alpha and Zeta civilizations have coexisted with a mutual trade agreement. Each uses an energy station dependent upon a combination of power pods from both sides. An undeclared war has negated this treaty.

To maintain your energy base, pods must be smuggled from the adjoining nation and deposited at your station for processing. Load the pods by docking your cargo ship next to them and pressing the joystick trigger. The pods can be destroyed when the ship carrying them either strikes the megabarrier or is shot by an enemy ship. Your cargo ships are unharmed by shots from a laser cannon. Pass pods through the correct power plant to unload.

As starship commander, you must also defend your native pods from capture. For this defensive necessity, your cargo ship has been equipped with a unidirectional laser cannon.

Making transportation difficult is the megabarrier, a barricade which constantly relocates but always leaves an area open. You may pass through the opening without interference; however, crashing into the barrier returns your ship to its starting location.

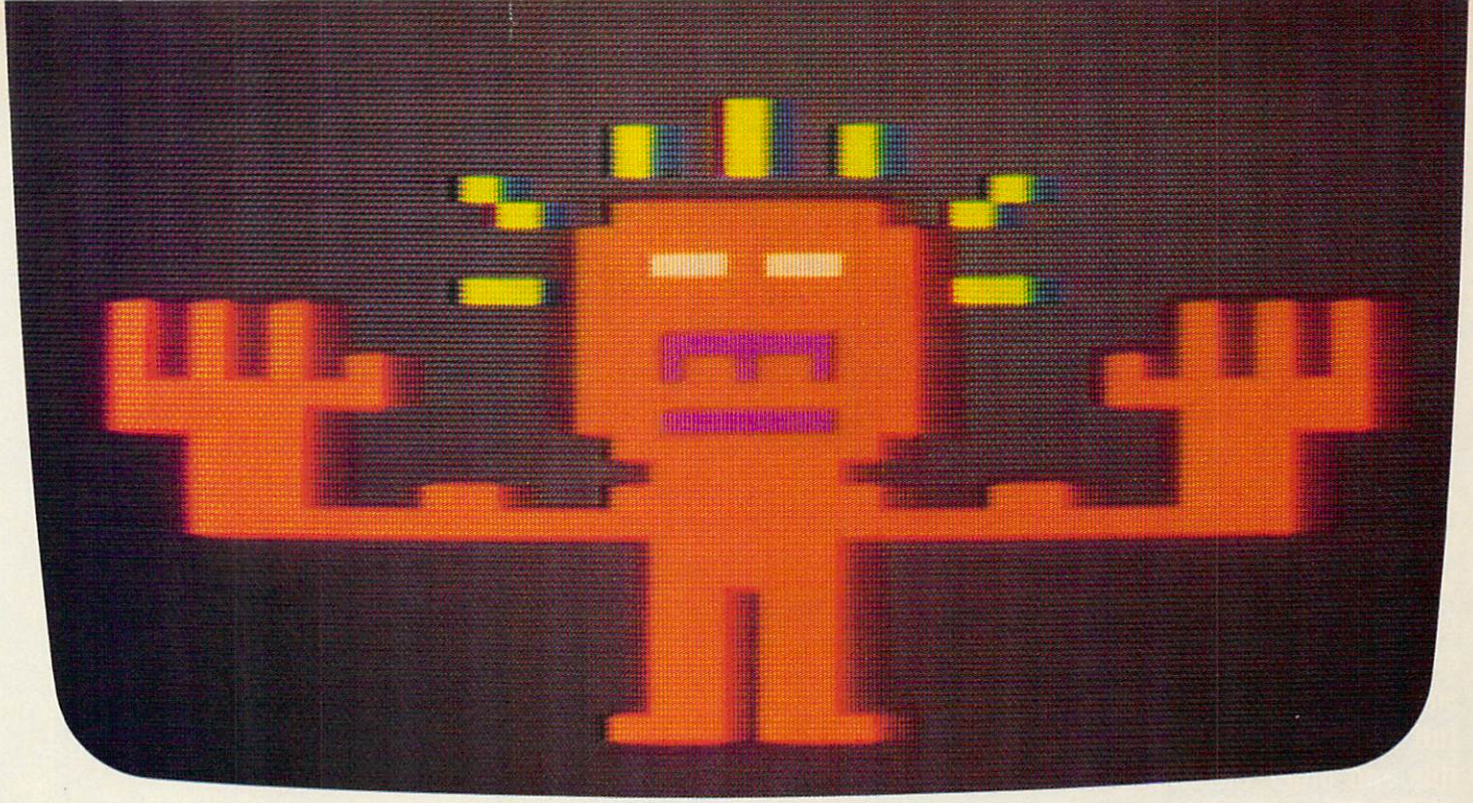
The game is won by accruing points. You receive two points for blasting your opponent and five points for depositing pods at your power station. The game terminates when the last pod from either civilization is deposited safely or lost. Replay is initialized by pressing START.



Player 1 has captured the opponent's pod in "Space Thief." Atari version.

Program 1: Space Thief — Atari Version

```
150 DIM UD(15),RL(15)
160 GRAPHICS 17:SETCOLOR 0,2,10:SETC
    OLOR 4,8,3
170 POSITION 4,7:? #6;"SPACE THIEF"
200 FOR DEL=1 TO 750:NEXT DEL
210 GRAPHICS 17:SCREEN=PEEK(88)+256*
    PEEK(89)
220 SETCOLOR 0,2,10:SETCOLOR 1,3,8:S
    ETCOLOR 2,12,6:SETCOLOR 3,3,4:SE
    TCOLOR 4,8,3
230 REM Check for initilazation
240 CHSET=(PEEK(106)-8)*256
250 IF PEEK(CHSET+10)=24 THEN POKE 5
    59,0:GOTO 300
260 POKE 559,34:POSITION 6,10:? #6;"
    PLEASE":POSITION 7,13:? #6;"WAIT
    "
270 FOR DEL=1 TO 750:NEXT DEL
280 POSITION 6,10:? #6;"{6 SPACES}":
    POSITION 7,13:? #6;"{4 SPACES}"
290 POKE 559,0:GOSUB 1600
300 POKE 756,PEEK(106)-8
```



WOULD YOU SHELL OUT $1000 TO MATCH WITS WITH THIS?

SUSPENDED,™ The WITNESS,™ PLANETFALL,™ ENCHANTER,™ and INFIDEL™—has become an instant best-seller. For the simple reason that Infocom offers you something as rare and valuable as anything in software—real entertainment.

Meet your match. Meet Infocom games: perhaps the best reason in software for owning a personal computer.

In fact, people have been known to purchase computers and disk drives solely for the purpose of playing our games. And they haven't been disappointed. Because Infocom's prose stimulates your imagination to a degree nothing else in software approaches. Instead of putting funny little creatures on your screen, we put you inside our stories. And we confront you with startlingly realistic environments alive with situations, personalities, and logical puzzles the like of which you won't find elsewhere. The secret? We've found the way to plug our prose right into your imagination, and catapult you into a whole new dimension.

If you think such an extraordinary experience is worth having, you're not alone. Everything we've ever written—ZORK® I, II, and III, DEADLINE,™ STARCROSS,™ At last, you can fritter away your evenings playing a computer game without feeling like you're frittering away your computer investment.

Step up to Infocom. All words. No pictures. The secret reaches of your mind are beckoning. A whole new dimension is in there waiting for you.

(For more information on Infocom games contact: Infocom, Inc., P.O. Box 855, Garden City, NY 11530.)

INFOCOM™

The next dimension.

For your: Apple II, Atari, Commodore 64, CP/M 8," DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, IBM, MS-DOS 2.0, NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne, TI Professional, TI 99/4A, TRS-80 Model I, TRS-80 Model III.

Will This Be His Final Flight?

It looks like Santa may just miss Christmas this year. Since the exciting games from **MMG Micro Software** (for the ATARI, APPLE and COMMODORE systems) have arrived, he hasn't been able to tear himself away from his terminal long enough to fill his sacks. He's playing FINAL FLIGHT!—a thrilling flight simulator set in a descending aircraft surrounded by tricky weather conditions with full instrumentation and many options. To play this and other thrilling games from **MMG Micro Software**, you need a combination of skill, strategy and speed. So ask Santa for MMG Micro Software games this year. On second thought, maybe you'd better go out and buy them yourself—it looks like it could be a long wait.

MMG
micro software

COMMODORE is a registered trademark of COMMODORE Business Machines, Inc.

ATARI is a registered trademark of ATARI, Inc.

APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE Computers, Inc.

MMG Games Packages are available at your local dealer or direct from **MMG Micro Software**. Just send check or money order to:

P.O. Box 131
Marlboro, NJ 07746

Or for MasterCard, Visa, and C.O.D. deliveries call:

(201) 431-3472

Please add $3.00 for postage and handling. New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax.

Great Games from MMG!

FINAL FLIGHT!

Imagine yourself at the controls of a small, single engine plane, 10,000 feet in the air, on your final approach to the runway and safety. You're running low on fuel, but your instruments show that you're on the glide path, and lined up with the runway. It's a beautiful, sunny day, and you can see the airport in the distance, across the grassy fields. But the crosswind is tricky, there are other planes in the air, and it will take all your skill to land safely. You're coming down now, and the runway is getting closer. A bit left, OK, now lower the power, fine, now put down the landing flaps. Pull the nose up a bit more, you're a little low. Watch the power! Don't stall! OK. Here comes the runway. Your pulse quickens, and finally you hear the squeal of your tires on the pavement. You're down, but watch it, you're pulling right! Brakes! Brakes! Left more! OK, you've stopped, you've landed safely. Good job!

The first real-time flight and landing simulator for the ATARI and COMMODORE is now available from MMG Micro Software. Written entirely in machine language, there are four levels of difficulty, and you may choose clear or foggy weather, with or without instruments, and with or without the real-time view from the cockpit. Multiple screen updates per second give a realistic feel of flying. Disk or tape available for COMMODORE and ATARI.

24K $29.95

TIMBER! NEW!

TIMBER! is an action-packed arcade style game with multiple levels of play and difficulty. You're Blackjack Daniels, the greatest lumberjack that ever set foot into an ATARI computer! Imagine yourself in the deep dark forest chopping down trees for the Upland Logging Corporation. Your boss has sent you on a very important mission and your job depends on the successful completion of that mission. You are to clear the forest, chopping down trees into cords so that the logging trucks may easily transport them to the mill.

But things aren't as rosy as you thought they might be. You've noticed several forest creatures looking at you as you're trying to meet your logging deadline. Some of them are downright unfriendly looking! You quickly realize that you will be short of your quota of trees in this area, and you'll need to move on to a new woodland area to get enough trees downed. But, everywhere you turn, you see snakes, bears, and other forest creatures. To top everything off, your ax is getting dull and you're finding out that you must hit the "sweet" part of the tree to make it fall.

Time is running out! You must race on to meet the deadline. You quickly enter a mole hole as a snake is about to strike and find out that it comes out in another part of the forest. In fact, there are mole holes all around you and by jumping into them, you find shortcuts to other parts of the forest.

You can't swim and the river is flowing rapidly. You know that your only way to get to the trees on the other side of the river is to cross the bridge. You look around. Oh! Here comes a bear. You quickly cross the bridge and you're temporarily saved from the bear.

By the way, I'm the boss now and I need someone to perform an emergency mission for me. Will you be brave enough to try it? TIMBER! is all machine language. Requires 40K RAM, a disk drive and 1 joystick. Disk only for ATARI.

40 K $29.95

THE ABRAXAS ADVENTURE SERIES No. 1: NEW!

Assault On The Astral Rift

First Program of the New ABRAXAS Series

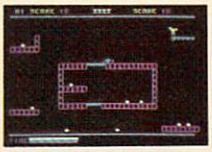
Adventure enthusiasts, take heart! The ultimate adventure series has arrived, from MMG Micro Software. ASSAULT ON THE ASTRAL RIFT is the first in the new ABRAXAS Adventure series and you'll not soon tire of its many challenges. It's a multiplayer adventure, also playable by a single player, with graphics and music unlike any seen or heard before. Imagine, really being able to read minds, to think in totally foreign languages, and to work together toward the ultimate goal of saving our universe. Imagine an adventure game different with each play. Isn't this why you bought your computer?

You are a member of a small, select band of people with a crucial secret, charged with the responsibility of maintaining the universe as we know it. One of your group has discovered the existence of alternate universes, populated by creatures known on Earth only by our legends. Far worse was the discovery that some of them have learned to travel between the many universes, and, in doing so, have weakened the fabric of our universe. They must be stopped, and you and your comrades are the only ones who can do it!

Your quest begins in a huge stone castle recently converted to a hotel. The guests left abruptly when strange occurrences began, but you know the real nature of these strange events. Time is crucial, and you'll have to begin your journey now. The time holes have begun to open, the first sign of the weakening of the fabric of our universe!

This first program in the ABRAXAS Adventure Series, ASSAULT ON THE ASTRAL RIFT, requires 48K and 1 disk drive. Available on disk only for ATARI.

48K $39.95



Phoenix Lair NEW!

PHOENIX LAIR is an arcade style game comprised of 10 boards and 10 speed levels. It is unlike any game on the market today. Multiple strategies, an interlude jousting challenge between boards, bright and lively colors and music add to the already superb play of this completely unique and different game. Game Play: The game begins at board one and advances to higher boards after successful completion. Many obstacles are encountered on the various boards as points are accumulated. At the beginning of each board, the Phoenix must leave its lair in search of enemy eggs. The Phoenix flight is controlled in height by the joystick button, and in direction by the joystick itself. After successfully destroying at least six of these eggs the Phoenix must return to the far right side of its lair. Points are awarded based on the total number of eggs destroyed and the time in which it took to complete the mission. A fast mission will result in additional bonus points. You begin with 5 lives and gain additional lives at boards 7, 9 and 10. PHOENIX LAIR is all machine language. Requires 40K RAM, a disk drive and 1 joystick. Disk only available for COMMODORE and ATARI.

40K $29.95

Rat Race NEW!

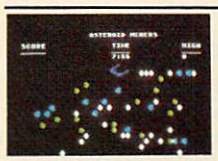
RAT RACE is an action packed arcade-style game with multiple levels of difficulty and challenge. Colorful graphics and superb music enhance the excitement of the game.

Picture yourself in a fast food restaurant. The restaurant is so busy that as soon as food is prepared, the chef just throws it wherever he has room. The restaurant is obviously very messy and in much confusion! Your job is to gather the food for the orders and place it into the proper bin on top of the screen. The french fries go into the french fry bin, the hamburgers into their own bin, and so on.

Sounds simple, doesn't it? Just gather the food and put it into the appropriate bin. But you know better than that, don't you? There are a few minor problems. Since the food is all over the place, some of the local rats have found the restaurant a very attractive place to hang out for lunch, since it is always so sloppy! Generally, they restrict their activities to certain areas of the screen, but they're so fast, it's a race for your life. If they bite you, you'll begin again with one fewer life. The excitement mounts as the degree of difficulty builds. After you've cleared a few boards, you'll see the infamous super rat, who races anywhere with only one thing in mind—to get you! RAT RACE is all machine language. Requires 40K RAM, 1 disk drive and 1 joystick. Disk only for ATARI.

40K $29.95

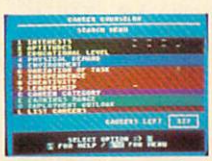
Programs That Teach from MMG



Asteroid Miners

ASTEROID MINERS—A UNIQUE GAME TUTORIAL—is truly that. A 32K game written in BASIC with numerous machine language subroutines, it has 3 levels of difficulty. At the easiest level, it's a race against time; at the hardest, strategy and speed are both critical. Can you beat the high score before time runs out? Get the valuable asteroids, but avoid the duds. Above all, BE CAREFUL! One mistake, and well...ASTEROID MINERS comes with a 50-page book which completely explains every line of the program. The source codes for the BASIC and assembly language programs are included, and fully explained. See how these advanced functions are implemented in a working game! You'll learn machine language routines to relocate the character set, zero the player-missile graphics area of memory, move players, and to put a countdown timer on the screen. Use these routines in your own programs! Every aspect of the program is described in detail, from redefining character sets, to creating multicolored and multifunctional players, to multiprocessing using the vertical blank interrupt. Music, extensive sound and color graphics—in short, a complete tutorial on the advanced functions YOU can use with your ATARI! Disk or tape for ATARI only.

32K $34.95



MMG CAREER COUNSELOR

A unique and fascinating way to explore the important world of careers. Take the first steps toward discovering the careers that are right for you. It is designed to be used at home, in schools, or in libraries by a wide variety of people. The "Career Search" technique used in the program provides a combination of education, fun, and a sense of adventure, making it as valuable for adults as it is for students.

You enter your likes and dislikes concerning interests, abilities, nature of work and other goals through a set of easy to use menus and displays. The program will generate a list of careers which satisfies your preferences. Through repeated use of the "Career Search" process you gain valuable, life-long insights into your career goals and the hundreds of careers stored by the program

The program also features a "Career Dictionary," which is another source of clear, concise information. This feature allows you to quickly and easily obtain descriptions of all the desired careers. Disk only available for ATARI.

32K $59.95 - Expanded APPLE version available on disk only requires **48K $129.95**

©ZADCO 1983

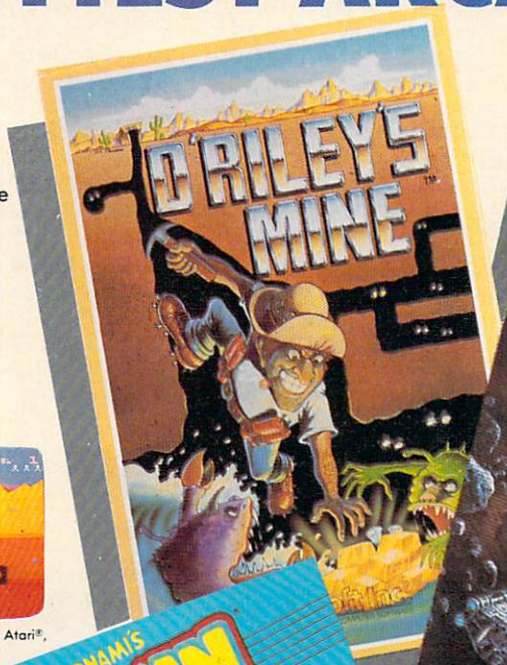
```
310 XPL1=1:XPL2=18:YPL1=11:YPL2=YPL1
320 BUMP1=YSCR+4:BUMP2=YSCR+4:B=0
330 TRS1=0:TRS2=0:PU1=0:PU2=0:SC1=0:
    SC2=0
340 REM The power pods @ screens edg
    e
350 FOR TRX=0 TO 19 STEP 19:FOR TRY=
    2 TO 22:POSITION TRX,TRY:? #6;"■
    ":NEXT TRY:NEXT TRX
360 GOSUB 1460
370 POSITION 4,0:? #6;"SPACE THIEF"
380 POSITION 2,0:? #6;"J":POSITION 1
    6,0:? #6;"K":POSITION 3,23:? #6;
    "w":POSITION 16,23:? #6;"w"
390 IF B=0 THEN GOSUB 990:B=1:POKE 1
    9,0:POKE 559,34
400 REM BEGIN MAIN BODY OF PROGRAM
410 REM Check for # of power pods pi
    cked up & therefore (RIGHT) end
    of game
420 IF PU1=21 OR PU2=21 THEN GOSUB 1
    480
430 REM ? Time to move mega-barrier
440 IF PEEK(19)>=2 THEN FOR ERS=2 TO
     23:POKE SCREEN+XSCR+20*ERS,0:NE
    XT ERS:GOSUB 990:POKE 19,0
450 ST0=STICK(0):ST1=STICK(1)
460 POKE SCREEN+463,119:POKE SCREEN+
    476,119:REM The Power stations
470 IF ST0<>15 THEN POKE SCREEN+XPL1
    +20*YPL1,0:IF TRS1=241 THEN POKE
     SCREEN+XPL1+20*(YPL1+1),0
480 IF ST0<>15 OR ST1<>15 THEN POKE
    53760,30:POKE 53761,164:POKE 77,
    0:REM Moving sound & disable 'at
    tract mode'
490 XPL1=XPL1+RL(ST0):YPL1=YPL1+UD(S
    T0)
500 REM Keep it in the borders
510 IF XPL1>17 THEN XPL1=18
520 IF XPL1<2 THEN XPL1=1
530 IF YPL1<3 THEN YPL1=2
540 IF YPL1>21 THEN YPL1=22
550 REM POKE player 1 to screen
560 POKE SCREEN+XPL1+20*YPL1,42:IF T
    RS1=241 THEN POKE SCREEN+XPL1+20
    *(YPL1+1),241
570 REM Check for mega-barrier colli
    sion
580 IF XPL1<>XSCR THEN 600
590 IF YPL1<=YSCR OR YPL1>=BUMP1 THE
    N ZAP=0:HIT=6:GOSUB 1090:IF TRS1
    =241 THEN PU1=PU1+1:TRS1=0
600 IF TRS1=241 THEN 660
610 REM Enable power pod pick-up
620 IF XPL1=18 AND STRIG(0)=0 THEN T
    RS1=PEEK(SCREEN+19+20*YPL1):IF T
    RS1=241 THEN BUMP1=YSCR+3:GOTO 6
    40
630 GOTO 660
640 POKE SCREEN+19+20*YPL1,0
650 REM Dropping off pow. pod
660 IF XPL1=3 AND YPL1=22 THEN POKE
    53761,0:GOTO 680
670 GOTO 720
680 IF TRS1=241 THEN SC1=SC1+5:GOSUB
     1460:FOR W=14 TO 0 STEP -2:SOUN
    D 0,W+10,10,W:NEXT W:GOTO 700
690 GOTO 710
700 TRS1=0:PU1=PU1+1
710 REM **Player 1 moved first,now P
    l.2 will get to shoot first **
720 IF STRIG(1)=0 AND XPL2<>1 THEN M
    X=XPL2-1:MY=YPL2:GOSUB 1330
730 POKE 53761,0
740 REM And now for player 2 to move
750 IF ST1<>15 THEN POKE SCREEN+XPL2
    +20*YPL2,0:IF TRS2=241 THEN POKE
     SCREEN+XPL2+20*(YPL2+1),0
760 XPL2=XPL2+RL(ST1):YPL2=YPL2+UD(S
    T1)
770 IF XPL2>17 THEN XPL2=18
780 IF XPL2<2 THEN XPL2=1
790 IF YPL2<3 THEN YPL2=2
800 IF YPL2>21 THEN YPL2=22
810 POKE SCREEN+XPL2+20*YPL2,43:IF T
    RS2=241 THEN POKE SCREEN+XPL2+20
    *(YPL2+1),241
820 IF XPL2<>XSCR THEN 840
830 IF YPL2<=YSCR OR YPL2>=BUMP2 THE
    N ZAP=1:HIT=6:GOSUB 1090:IF TRS2
    =241 THEN PU2=PU2+1:TRS2=0
840 IF TRS2=241 THEN 880
850 IF XPL2=1 AND STRIG(1)=0 THEN TR
    S2=PEEK(SCREEN+20*YPL2):IF TRS2=
    241 THEN BUMP2=YSCR+3:GOTO 870
860 GOTO 880
870 POKE SCREEN+20*YPL2,0
880 IF XPL2=16 AND YPL2=22 THEN 900
890 GOTO 930
900 IF TRS2=241 THEN SC2=SC2+5:GOSUB
     1460:FOR W=14 TO 0 STEP -2:SOUN
    D 0,W+10,10,W:NEXT W:GOTO 920
910 GOTO 930
920 TRS2=0:PU2=PU2+1
930 IF STRIG(0)=0 AND XPL1<>18 THEN
    MX=XPL1+1:MY=YPL1:GOSUB 1200
940 GOTO 420
950 REM END MAIN BODY OF PROGRAM
960 REM
970 REM SUBROUTINES
980 REM The Mega-barrier & window
990 XSCR=INT(RND(0)*16+2):YSCR=INT(R
    ND(0)*16+2)
1000 IF XSCR=XPL1 OR XSCR=XPL2 THEN
     990
1010 FOR A1=2 TO YSCR:POKE SCREEN+XS
    CR+20*A1,172:NEXT A1
1020 FOR A2=YSCR+4 TO 22:POKE SCREEN
    +XSCR+20*A2,172:NEXT A2
1030 BUMP1=YSCR+4:BUMP2=YSCR+4
1040 IF TRS1=241 THEN BUMP1=BUMP1-1
1050 IF TRS2=241 THEN BUMP2=BUMP2-1
1060 RETURN
1070 REM Explosion sound
1080 REM Notice HIT makes sound diff
    erent for collisions with wall
    vs. being shot
1090 DUR=6:PITCH=20
1100 SOUND 2,75,HIT,15:ICR=0.79+DUR/
    100
1110 V1=15:V2=15:V3=15
1120 SOUND 0,PITCH,HIT,V1:SOUND 2,PI
    TCH+20,HIT,V2:SOUND 3,PITCH+50,
    HIT,V3
1130 V1=V1*ICR:V2=V2*(ICR+0.05):V3=V
    3*(ICR+0.08)
1140 IF V3>4 THEN 1120
1150 FOR S=0 TO 3:SOUND S,0,0,0:NEXT
     S:IF HIT=6 THEN POKE 19,2
1160 IF HIT=8 THEN RETURN
1170 IF ZAP=0 THEN XPL1=1:YPL1=10:RE
    TURN
1180 IF ZAP=1 THEN XPL2=18:YPL2=10:R
```

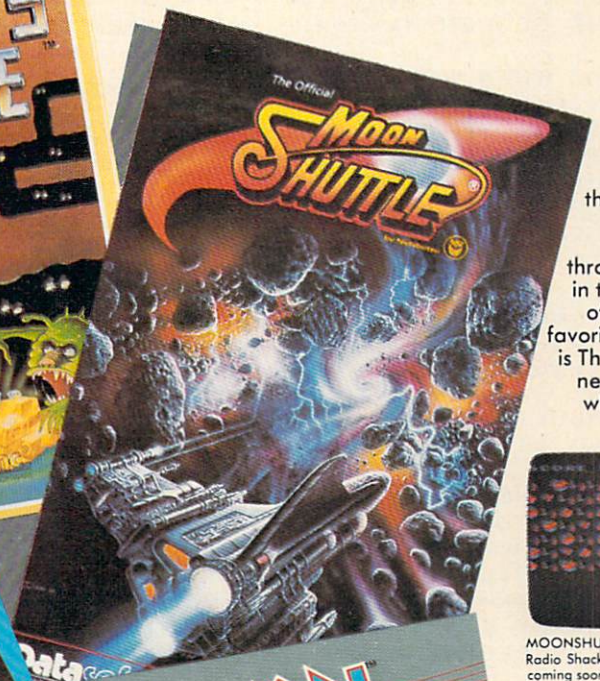
TURN YOUR HOME INTO THE HOTTEST ARCADE IN TOWN

O'RILEY'S MINE™

You're a mad Irishman digging your way through an abandoned mine filled with oil, coal, gold, rubies, diamonds—and hungry creatures. You'll need the luck of the Irish to survive, but with so much at stake, it's a chance you're willing to take.

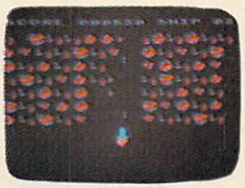
O'RILEY'S MINE™ available for Atari®, Apple® and Commodore 64®



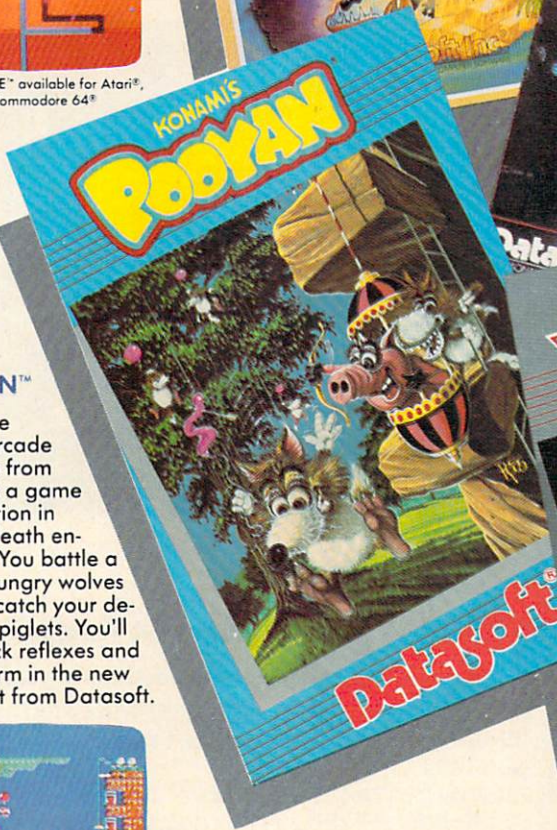


MOON SHUTTLE™

Your screen explodes with life-threatening action as you pilot your Moon Shuttle through outer space in this home version of the Nichibutsu® favorite. Awaiting you is The Prince of Darkness and his forces, which mysteriously multiply!

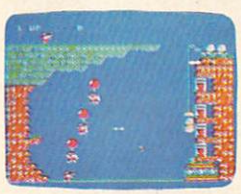


MOONSHUTTLE™ available for Atari®, Radio Shack Color®, Commodore 64®, coming soon for Apple®



POOYAN™

One of the biggest arcade game hits from Konami is a game of fast action in life-and-death encounters. You battle a pack of hungry wolves eager to catch your defenseless piglets. You'll need quick reflexes and a good arm in the new arcade hit from Datasoft.



POOYAN™ available for Atari®, Radio Shack Color®, Apple®, coming soon for Commodore 64®

ZAXXON™

Zaxxon has all the unique color graphics, super sound and unprecedented 3-dimensional effects that made it the star of the arcades. Maneuver your ship through the state-of-the-art defenses of the floating fortress to come face-to-face with the deadly Zaxxon Robot. This is the official home version of the Segas arcade hit.

ZAXXON™ available for Atari®, Apple®, Radio Shack Color®

Our reputation as one of the premier game manufacturers assures you of the highest quality attainable in action, strategy and graphics. For the hottest titles in entertainment, keep your eye on the leader—DATASOFT.

You'll Find The Best In Home Computer Software

from

Datasoft®

Pooyan™ is a trademark of Konami Industries Company, Ltd.

O'Riley's Mine® and Datasoft® are registered trademarks of Datasoft Inc.

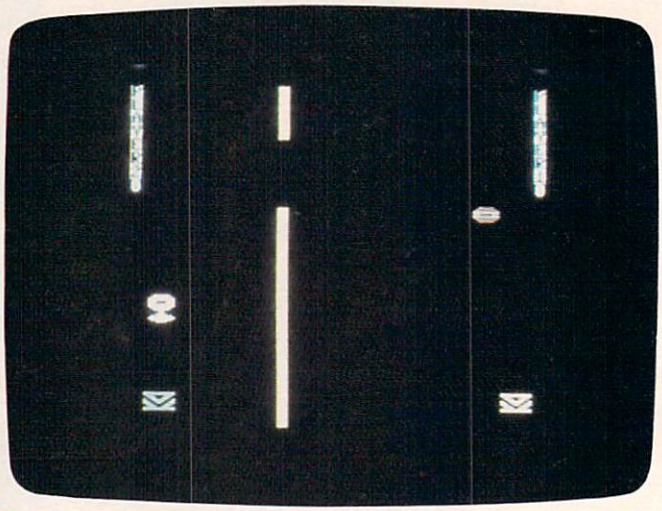
© 1983 DATASOFT INC.

Moon Shuttle® is a registered trademark of Nichibutsu, USA.

ZAXXON™ and Sega® are trademarks of Sega Enterprises, Inc.

9421 Winnetka Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 701-5161

```
     ETURN
1190 REM Shooting subr pl 1
1200 POKE 53761,0:IF MX=19 THEN RETU
     RN
1210 H=PEEK(SCREEN+MX+20*MY):IF H=17
     2 THEN RETURN
1220 IF H=43 THEN POKE SCREEN+MX+20*
     MY,0:HIT=8:GOTO 1260
1230 POKE SCREEN+MX+20*MY,46:H=PEEK(
     SCREEN+(MX+1)+20*MY):IF H=44 TH
     EN POKE SCREEN+MX+20*MY,0:RETUR
     N
1240 IF H=43 THEN POKE SCREEN+(MX+1)
     +20*MY,0:HIT=8:GOTO 1260
1250 GOTO 1290
1260 POKE SCREEN+MX+20*MY,0:SC1=SC1+
     2:GOSUB 1460:IF TRS2=241 THEN P
     OKE SCREEN+XPL2+20*(MY+1),0:TRS
     2=0:PU2=PU2+1
1270 XPL2=18:YPL2=11:GOSUB 1090
1280 RETURN
1290 POKE SCREEN+MX+20*MY,0:MX=MX+1:
     IF MX=19 THEN RETURN
1300 GOTO 1200
1310 RETURN
1320 REM Shooting subr for pl 2
1330 POKE 53761,0:IF MX=0 THEN RETUR
     N
1340 H=PEEK(SCREEN+MX+20*MY):IF H=17
     2 THEN RETURN
1350 IF H=42 THEN POKE SCREEN+MX+20*
     MY,0:HIT=8:GOTO 1390
1360 POKE SCREEN+MX+20*MY,46:H=PEEK(
     SCREEN+(MX-1)+20*MY):IF H=3 THE
     N POKE SCREEN+MX+20*MY,0:RETURN

1370 IF H=42 THEN POKE SCREEN+(MX-1)
     +20*MY,0:HIT=8:GOTO 1390
1380 GOTO 1420
1390 POKE SCREEN+MX+20*MY,0:SC2=SC2+
     2:GOSUB 1460:IF TRS1=241 THEN P
     OKE SCREEN+XPL1+20*(MY+1),0:TRS
     1=0:PU1=PU1+1
1400 XPL1=1:YPL1=11:GOSUB 1090
1410 RETURN
1420 POKE SCREEN+MX+20*MY,0:MX=MX-1:
     IF MX=0 THEN RETURN

1430 GOTO 1330
1440 RETURN
1450 REM Score printer
1460 POSITION 6,1:? #6;SC1:POSITION
     12,1:? #6;SC2:RETURN
1470 REM To 'Replay' push "START"
1480 FOR I=0 TO 20:C=INT(256*RND(0))
1490 POKE 712,C:FOR DEL=1 TO 25:NEXT
      DEL:POKE 53760,C:POKE 53761,16
     8:NEXT I
1500 POKE 712,131:REM Restore to Set
     color 4,8,3
1510 POSITION 5,7:? #6;"GAME OVER"
1520 IF SC1>HSC THEN HSC=SC1
1530 IF SC2>HSC THEN HSC=SC2
1540 POSITION 2,12:? #6;"HIGH SCORE
     - ";HSC
1550 FOR DEL=1 TO 100:NEXT DEL:POKE
     53761,0
1560 IF PEEK(53279)<>6 THEN 1560
1570 GOTO 160
1580 REM INITIALIZATION
1590 REM Internal char set to ROM
1600 FOR I=0 TO 1023:POKE CHSET+I,PE
     EK(57344+I):SOUND 0,PEEK(CHSET+
     I),10,8:NEXT I
1610 REM Custom character formation
1620 FOR NUM=0 TO 5:READ LOC
1630 FOR I=0 TO 7:READ BN:SOUND 0,BN
     ,10,8
1640 POKE CHSET+(LOC*8)+I,BN
1650 NEXT I:NEXT NUM:SOUND 0,0,0,0
1660 DATA 55,24,24,24,24,60,126,255,
     255
1670 DATA 42,90,60,126,213,171,126,6
     0,90
1680 DATA 43,7,12,28,254,254,28,12,7
1690 DATA 44,24,0,24,0,0,24,0,24
1700 DATA 46,0,0,0,16,56,16,0,0
1710 DATA 49,0,0,0,36,60,0,0,0
1720 REM ** RL & UD Are for joystick
      routine
1730 UD(5)=1:UD(6)=-1:UD(7)=0:UD(9)=
     1:UD(10)=-1:UD(11)=0:UD(13)=1:U
     D(14)=-1:UD(15)=0
1740 RL(5)=1:RL(6)=1:RL(7)=1:RL(9)=-
     1:RL(10)=-1:RL(11)=-1:RL(13)=0:
     RL(14)=0:RL(15)=0
1750 RETURN
```

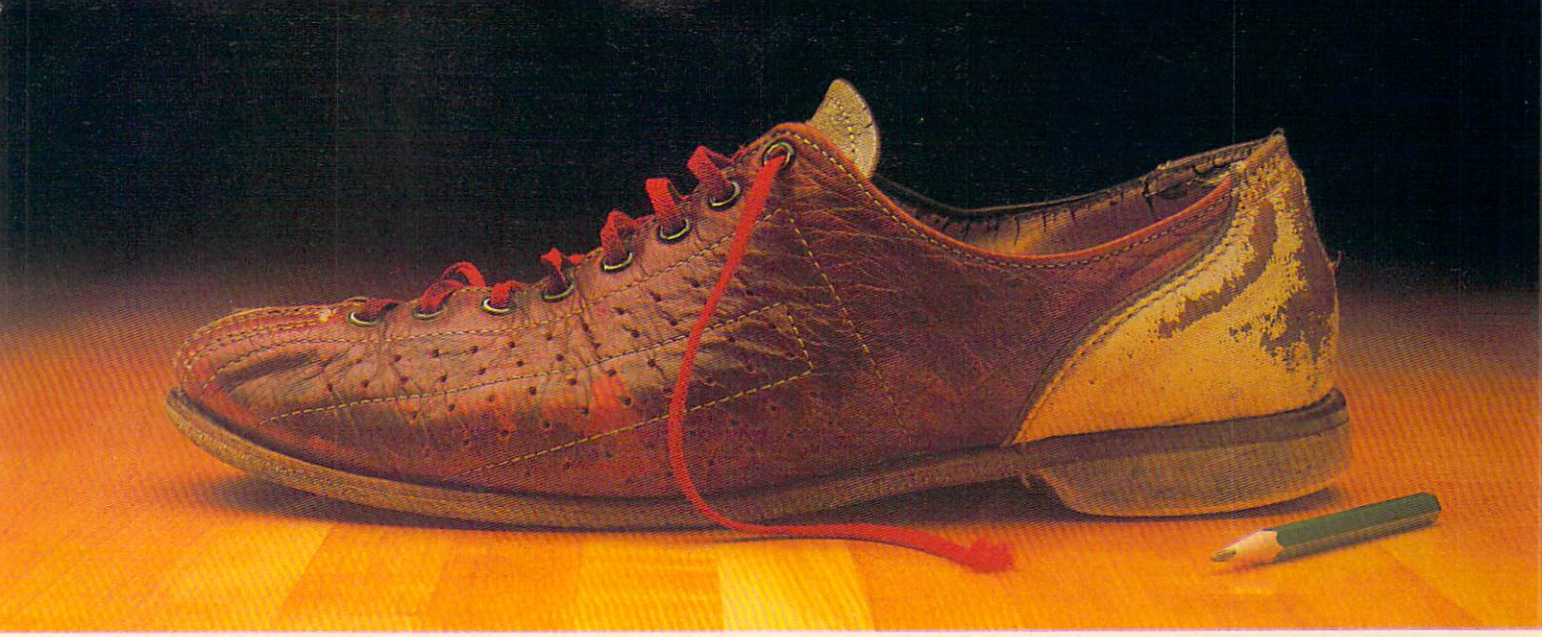


"Space Thief." 64 version.

Program 2: Space Thief — 64 Version

Translation by Gregg Peele, Assistant Programming Supervisor

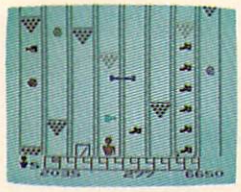
```
40 GOSUB60000:GOSUB15851:GOSUB49131:POKE5
   3248+16,(PEEK(53248+16)AND254)
45 GOSUB51179
50 RESTORE:SYS49152:PRINT"{CLR}";:POKE532
   81,0:POKE53280,0:POKE53272,28:GOSUB900
100 H=842:Y=845:C=843:P=850:POKE836,2
200 R=(RND(0)*20)+10:POKEH,R:U=(RND(0)*15
    )+4:POKEY,U:POKEP,160:SYS50530:
300 FORT=1TO60:POKE1304,PEEK(862)+48:POKE
    1304+54272,1:POKE1343+54272,1
310 POKE1343,PEEK(860)+48
320 IFPEEK(860)>=3ORPEEK(862)>=3THENT=60:
    NEXT:GOTO2000
350 NEXT:POKEP,32:SYS50530:GOTO200
900 FORT=1024 TO 1264STEP40:READY:POKET+5
    4272,1:POKET,Y:NEXT
910 FORT=1063 TO 1303STEP40:READY:POKET+5
    4272,1:POKET,Y:NEXT:RETURN
1000 DATA 144,140,129,153,133,146,178
1100 DATA 144,140,129,153,133,146,177
```



DON'T LAUGH. FIVE MINUTES OF ALLEY-OOPS AND YOU WON'T BE ABLE TO TAKE YOUR EYES OFF IT.

Oh sure—it might look silly now. But wait'll it's hurtling toward you, threatening to destroy your perfect game. You'll take it seriously then.

And bowling shoes won't be your only worry. You'll also have to watch for diabolical beer bottles, evil pin sweeps and vicious gum spots.



Sound strange?

Sure. But battling such weird objects is exactly what makes Alley-Oops so original. And so incredibly fun to play.

Alley-Oops is real arcade stuff. In fact, it's a challenge just to get to the next level of play. And there are 8 levels, the last one being the nearly impossible Challenge Round.

There are all kinds of ways to play Alley-Oops—try to mount up points, score a perfect game or reach that highest level. Whichever way you choose, you'll have endless fun playing Alley-Oops.

Just remember—don't take the bowling shoes lightly. After years of being kicked around bowling alleys, they're out to get even.

To survive Alley-Oops, you'll have to contend with diabolical beer bottles, evil pin sets, and vicious gum spots.

Alley-Oops™—A new arcade game from Artworx.® Designed by Jeffrey Godish and Brian Harkins; programmed by Leonard Bertoni and David Pompea. For the Commodore 64 and Atari (16K) computers. Cassette/diskette $29.95. Artworx Software Co., Inc., 150 North Main St., Fairport, N.Y. 14450. For a free catalog of Artworx software write or call 800-828-6573.

Artworx®

So you can play.

Atari and Commodore 64 are registered trademarks.

```
2000 IF PEEK(860)>=3THENSYS50712:PRINT"
     {CLR}{WHT}{9 RIGHT}RIGHT PLAYER WINS
     ":GOTO2020
2010 SYS50712:PRINT"{CLR}{WHT}{9 RIGHT}LE
     FT PLAYER WINS"
2020 POKE53272,21:POKE53248+21,0:PRINT"
     {9 RIGHT}{2 DOWN}PLAY AGAIN Y OR N"
2030 H=PEEK(197):IFH<>25ANDH<>39THEN2030
2040 IFH=25THEN50
2050 SYS2048
15851 I=15872:C1=0:PRINT"{CLR}ENTERING SP
      RITE DATA"
15858 READ A:IF A=256 THEN 15867
15865 POKE I,A:C1=C1+A:I=I+1:GOTO 15858
15867 IF C1<>30458THENPRINT"{CLR}ERROR DA
      TA STATEMENTS (15872-16383)":END
15868 RETURN
15872 DATA 2,170,128,10,170,160,42
15879 DATA 170,168,63,255,252,42,0
15886 DATA 168,63,255,252,42,170,168
15893 DATA 10,170,160,2,170,128,0
15900 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
15907 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
15914 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
15921 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
15928 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
15935 DATA 0,2,170,128,10,170,160
15942 DATA 42,170,168,63,255,252,42
15949 DATA 0,168,63,255,252,42,170
15956 DATA 168,10,170,160,2,170,128
15963 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
15970 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
15977 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
15984 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
15991 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
15998 DATA 0,0,0,80,0,0,168
16005 DATA 0,1,84,0,1,182,0
16012 DATA 1,84,0,0,168,0,0
16019 DATA 80,0,0,0,0,0,0
16026 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
16033 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
16040 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
16047 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
16054 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
16061 DATA 0,0,0,0,80,0,0
16068 DATA 168,0,1,84,0,1,182
16075 DATA 0,1,84,0,0,168,0
16082 DATA 0,80,0,0,0,0,0
16089 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
16096 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
16103 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
16110 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
16117 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
16124 DATA 0,0,0,0,2,170,128
16131 DATA 10,170,160,42,170,168,63
16138 DATA 255,252,42,0,168,63,255
16145 DATA 252,42,170,168,10,170,160
16152 DATA 2,170,128,0,40,0,0
16159 DATA 40,0,0,170,0,10,170
16166 DATA 160,42,170,168,10,170,160
16173 DATA 0,170,0,0,0,0,0
16180 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
16187 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,2,170
16194 DATA 128,10,170,160,42,170,168
16201 DATA 63,255,252,42,0,168,63
16208 DATA 255,252,42,170,168,10,170
16215 DATA 160,2,170,128,0,40,0
16222 DATA 0,40,0,0,170,0,10
16229 DATA 170,160,42,170,168,10,170
16236 DATA 160,0,170,0,0,0,0
16243 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
16250 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,255
16257 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,63,0
16264 DATA 252,15,195,240,195,255,195
16271 DATA 240,255,15,252,60,63,63
16278 DATA 0,252,15,195,240,255,255
16285 DATA 255,255,255,255,0,0,0
16292 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
16299 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
16306 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
16313 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
16320 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,255,63
16327 DATA 0,252,15,195,240,195,255
16334 DATA 195,240,255,15,252,60,63
16341 DATA 63,0,252,15,195,240,255
16348 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,0,0
16355 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
16362 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
16369 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
16376 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
16383 DATA 0,0,256
49131 I=49152:C2=0:PRINT"{CLR}ENTERING MA
      CHINE LANGUAGE"
49138 READ A:IF A=256 THEN 49146
49145 POKE I,A:C2=C2+A:I=I+1:GOTO 49138
49146 IFC2<>205982 THENPRINT"{CLR}ERROR I
      N DATA STATEMENTS LINES (49152-5072
      0):END
49147 RETURN
49152 DATA 169,0,141,92,3,141,94
49159 DATA 3,169,48,13,21,208,141
49166 DATA 21,208,169,229,141,200,207
49173 DATA 141,204,207,169,34,141,198
49180 DATA 207,169,0,141,199,207,169
49187 DATA 55,141,202,207,169,1,141
49194 DATA 203,207,169,5,141,43,208
49201 DATA 169,7,141,44,208,169,254
49208 DATA 141,252,7,141,253,7,169
49215 DATA 12,13,21,208,141,21,208
49222 DATA 169,250,141,250,7,169,251
49229 DATA 141,251,7,169,2,141,41
49236 DATA 208,141,42,208,169,0,141
49243 DATA 216,207,169,15,141,28,208
49250 DATA 169,50,141,0,208,169,120
49257 DATA 141,1,208,169,15,141,2
49264 DATA 208,169,2,13,16,208,141
49271 DATA 16,208,169,50,141,224,207
49278 DATA 169,0,141,225,207,169,15
49285 DATA 141,226,207,169,1,141,227
49292 DATA 207,169,3,13,21,208,141
49299 DATA 21,208,169,248,141,248,7
49306 DATA 169,1,141,39,208,169,2
49313 DATA 169,249,141,249,7,169,120
49320 DATA 141,3,208,120,169,184,141
49327 DATA 20,3,169,192,141,21,3
49334 DATA 88,96,162,0,32,215,192
49341 DATA 162,1,32,215,192,32,134
49348 DATA 194,32,103,195,32,65,196
49355 DATA 32,152,195,32,203,197,32
49362 DATA 22,197,76,49,234,238,37
49369 DATA 208,189,0,220,41,15,157
49376 DATA 228,207,56,169,15,253,228
49383 DATA 207,157,232,207,238,38,208
49390 DATA 160,0,200,152,221,232,207
49397 DATA 208,249,224,1,208,2,162
49404 DATA 2,152,10,168,185,10,193
49411 DATA 72,185,9,193,72,96,132
49418 DATA 194,88,194,92,194,132,194
49425 DATA 100,194,104,194,111,194,132
49432 DATA 194,96,194,125,194,118,194
```

LISTEN! IT'S THE VOICE OF YOUR COMPUTER... TEACHING YOUR FAMILY TO SPELL.

MEET CHATTERBEE, FROM DON'T ASK:

- A challenging game
- Talks on your Atari computer
- Colorful graphics and music
- Teaches spelling at all levels from age 6 to adult

Your home computer can be a wonderful teacher — with the right software.
Software that taps the computer's power to challenge, to correct, to encourage, to entertain . . . and to SPEAK.
CHATTERBEE is the right software for teaching youngsters and adults to spell.

THE GAME:

— automatically puts player at appropriate level of difficulty in response to player's performance.
— teaches correct spelling when player cannot spell the word.
— retests player on missed words in later rounds.
— rewards good spelling with high score, advancement to higher level.
— makes learning fun.

THE WORDS:

— 2500 spelling words at 25 levels of difficulty covering grades 1-12 and college-level.
— selected in accordance with current educational standards.
— each word spoken aloud and used in a spoken sentence.

THE VOICE:

— specialized version of the Software Automatic Mouth (S.A.M.) by Don't Ask built into CHATTERBEE.
— talks on any Atari Computer, without any separate speech synthesizer.
— CHATTERBEE's voice has no effect on the video display.

Hear Chatterbee today, wherever software is sold. To order direct from TRONIX, send a check or money order, or call to order C.O.D. Add $2.00 for shipping and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax (6-1/2% if you reside in L.A. County).

For Atari computers (40K RAM) and Commodore 64.

Suggested retail price: $39.95

Dealer inquiries welcome.

TRONIX™
8295 South La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 215-0529

ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc. COMMODORE 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Space Thief Notes For 64 Version

The 64 version of "Space Thief" uses an interrupt-driven ML routine which controls the position of all sprites and any collisions between them. BASIC is used to provide random numbers for the barrier's position and to keep score for both players. Points are accumulated in this version when you collect pods by touching your opponent's base and transporting the pods back to your own base. One point is awarded for each pod returned. The first player to attain three points wins.

Sound easy? There are hazards. If you are blasted by the opposing player or touch the barrier, you lose your cargo and are returned to your starting position. If you are touching your base, your opponent cannot collect or deposit a pod. Obviously, though, you will never get any points, either. The best plan is to use a combination of offensive and defensive strategies. Two joysticks are required.

```
49439 DATA 132,194,169,50,221,1,208
49446 DATA 176,12,189,1,208,56,189
49453 DATA 1,208,233,1,157,1,208
49460 DATA 96,169,229,221,1,208,144
49467 DATA 12,189,1,208,24,189,1
49474 DATA 208,105,1,157,1,208,96
49481 DATA 56,189,224,207,233,56,157
49488 DATA 228,207,189,225,207,233,1
49495 DATA 29,228,207,144,13,169,56
49502 DATA 157,224,207,169,1,157,225
49509 DATA 207,76,122,193,24,189,224
49516 DATA 207,105,1,157,224,207,189
49523 DATA 225,207,105,0,157,225,207
49530 DATA 56,189,224,207,233,0,157
49537 DATA 228,207,189,225,207,233,1
49544 DATA 29,228,207,144,19,224,2
49551 DATA 240,34,173,16,208,9,1
49558 DATA 141,16,208,189,224,207,157
49565 DATA 0,208,96,224,2,240,30
49572 DATA 173,16,208,41,254,141,16
49579 DATA 208,189,224,207,157,0,208
49586 DATA 96,173,16,208,9,2,141
49593 DATA 16,208,189,224,207,157,0
49600 DATA 208,96,173,16,208,41,253
49607 DATA 141,16,208,189,224,207,157
49614 DATA 0,208,96,56,189,224,207
49621 DATA 233,34,157,228,207,189,225
49628 DATA 207,233,0,29,228,207,176
49635 DATA 13,169,33,157,224,207,169
49642 DATA 0,157,225,207,76,2,194
49649 DATA 56,189,224,207,233,1,157
49656 DATA 224,207,189,225,207,233,0
49663 DATA 157,225,207,56,189,224,207
49670 DATA 233,0,157,228,207,189,225
49677 DATA 207,233,1,29,228,207,144
49684 DATA 19,224,2,240,34,173,16
49691 DATA 208,9,1,141,16,208,189
49698 DATA 224,207,157,0,208,96,224
49705 DATA 2,240,30,173,16,208,41
49712 DATA 254,141,16,208,189,224,207
49719 DATA 157,0,208,96,173,16,208
49726 DATA 9,2,141,16,208,189,224
49733 DATA 207,157,0,208,96,173,16
49740 DATA 208,41,253,141,16,208,189
49747 DATA 224,207,157,0,208,96,32
49754 DATA 33,193,96,32,53,193,96
49761 DATA 32,73,193,96,32,209,193
49768 DATA 96,32,33,193,32,209,193
49775 DATA 96,32,53,193,32,209,193
49782 DATA 96,32,53,193,32,73,193
49789 DATA 96,32,33,193,32,73,193
49796 DATA 96,96,56,173,190,207,233
49803 DATA 0,141,160,207,173,191,207
49810 DATA 233,1,13,160,207,176,17
49817 DATA 173,16,208,41,251,141,16
49824 DATA 208,173,190,207,141,4,208
49831 DATA 76,184,194,173,190,207,141
49838 DATA 4,208,169,4,13,16,208
49845 DATA 141,16,208,173,192,207,141
49852 DATA 5,208,56,173,194,207,233
49859 DATA 0,141,162,207,173,195,207
49866 DATA 233,1,13,162,207,176,17
49873 DATA 173,16,208,41,247,141,16
49880 DATA 208,173,194,207,141,6,208
49887 DATA 76,240,194,173,194,207,141
49894 DATA 6,208,169,8,13,16,208
49901 DATA 141,16,208,173,196,207,141
49908 DATA 7,208,56,173,198,207,233
49915 DATA 0,141,164,207,173,199,207
49922 DATA 233,1,13,164,207,176,17
49929 DATA 173,16,208,41,239,141,16
49936 DATA 208,173,198,207,141,8,208
49943 DATA 76,40,195,173,198,207,141
49950 DATA 8,208,169,16,13,16,208
49957 DATA 141,16,208,173,200,207,141
49964 DATA 9,208,56,173,202,207,233
49971 DATA 0,141,166,207,173,203,207
49978 DATA 233,1,13,166,207,176,17
49985 DATA 173,16,208,41,223,141,16
49992 DATA 208,173,202,207,141,10,208
49999 DATA 76,96,195,173,202,207,141
50006 DATA 10,208,169,32,13,16,208
50013 DATA 141,16,208,173,204,207,141
50020 DATA 11,208,96,173,0,220,41
50027 DATA 16,208,17,173,216,207,208
50034 DATA 12,173,68,3,41,4,208
50041 DATA 5,169,1,141,216,207,173
50048 DATA 1,220,41,16,208,17,173
50055 DATA 218,207,208,12,173,68,3
50062 DATA 41,8,208,5,169,1,141
50069 DATA 218,207,96,173,216,207,208
50076 DATA 47,24,173,224,207,105,20
50083 DATA 141,190,207,173,225,207,105
50090 DATA 0,141,191,207,173,1,208
50097 DATA 141,192,207,173,68,3,41
50104 DATA 1,240,6,32,234,196,32
50111 DATA 35,197,173,21,208,41,251
50118 DATA 141,21,208,76,59,196,173
50125 DATA 21,208,9,4,141,21,208
50132 DATA 56,173,190,207,233,65,141
50139 DATA 62,3,173,191,207,233,1
50146 DATA 13,62,3,176,70,173,68
50153 DATA 3,41,1,240,9,32,234
50160 DATA 196,32,35,197,76,45,196
50167 DATA 173,64,3,41,6,201,6
```

The ultimate current event.

Edison, the kinetic android, leads a frustrating life.

All he wants to do is build his circuit boards and go with the flow. But things keep getting in the way.

Nohms—a negative influence—bug him constantly. They're harmless, but only from a distance.

Flash, the lightning dolt, disconnects everything in his path. Which can be frustrating after a hard day on the circuit.

And the cunning Killerwatt is out to fry poor Edison's brains. But our hero simply solders on.

Compute's Gazette calls Juice! "a knockout...the graphics are top-notch and the play action is fun for five minutes as well as five months."

Try Juice! yourself. You'll get a charge out of it.

Developed by Arti Haroutunian
Available for your Commodore 64™ and Atari Home Computer.

JUICE!

TRONIX™

8295 South La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301 (213) 215-0529

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
Atari® is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

```
50174 DATA 208,9,32,234,196,32,68
50181 DATA 197,76,45,196,173,68,3
50188 DATA 41,4,240,6,32,234,196
50195 DATA 76,45,196,24,173,190,207
50202 DATA 105,4,141,190,207,173,191
50209 DATA 207,105,0,141,191,207,169
50216 DATA 1,141,216,207,96,169,0
50223 DATA 141,216,207,173,21,208,41
50230 DATA 251,141,21,208,96,169,0
50237 DATA 141,216,207,96,173,218,207
50244 DATA 208,47,56,173,226,207,233
50251 DATA 20,141,194,207,173,227,207
50258 DATA 233,0,141,195,207,173,3
50265 DATA 208,141,196,207,173,68,3
50272 DATA 41,2,240,6,32,234,196
50279 DATA 32,68,197,173,21,208,41
50286 DATA 247,141,21,208,76,228,196
50293 DATA 173,21,208,9,8,141,21
50300 DATA 208,56,173,194,207,233,30
50307 DATA 141,66,3,173,195,207,233
50314 DATA 0,13,66,3,144,70,173
50321 DATA 68,3,41,2,240,9,32
50328 DATA 234,196,32,68,197,76,214
50335 DATA 196,173,64,3,41,9,201
50342 DATA 9,208,9,32,234,196,32
50349 DATA 35,197,76,214,196,173,68
50356 DATA 3,41,8,240,6,32,234
50363 DATA 196,76,214,196,56,173,194
50370 DATA 207,233,4,141,194,207,173
50377 DATA 195,207,233,0,141,195,207
50384 DATA 169,1,141,218,207,96,169
50391 DATA 0,141,218,207,173,21,208
50398 DATA 41,247,141,21,208,96,169
50405 DATA 0,141,218,207,96,160,24
50412 DATA 169,0,153,0,212,136,208
```


BASIC USERS, UNLEASH THE HARDWARE POWER OF YOUR ATARI

WITH THE NEW TIGER GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

If you found that most graphic software was restrictive or not challenging enough, grab on to Tiger Graphics and let your imagination run wild.

The Tiger Graphic software allows you to bridge the gap between font generators and graphic terminals. The fonts are generated automatically from the programmable brushes, producing memory efficient displays. You will be able to create more impressive and challenging graphics. What's more, no knowledge of fonts is required.

Tiger Graphics comes complete with easy to follow instructions, and is loaded with the following features: • Display List Interrupt Editor • Scrolling Display • Programmable Multicolor Brushes • All Graphic Modes Including GTIA • Multimode Display • Multifont Per Display

Send check or money order to:
TIGERSOFT, 91 Pocatello Trail,
Rochester, N.Y. 14467
Phone 716-359-9980
Visa and Mastercard accepted.
Dealer inquiries welcomed...

$34.99

Comes complete with diskette and easy to follow instructions. Requires 48K memory.

(New York res. add 7% sales tax)

TIGERSOFT

ATARI is a trademark of ATARI Inc.


```
50419 DATA 250,169,15,141,24,212,169
50426 DATA 17,141,5,212,169,248,141
50433 DATA 6,212,169,100,141,0,212
50440 DATA 141,1,212,169,129,141,4
50447 DATA 212,169,128,141,4,212,96
50454 DATA 173,30,208,141,64,3,173
50461 DATA 31,208,141,68,3,96,169
50468 DATA 50,141,224,207,169,0,141
50475 DATA 225,207,173,224,207,141,0
50482 DATA 208,173,225,207,173,16,208
50489 DATA 41,254,141,16,208,169,248
50496 DATA 141,248,7,96,169,30,141
50503 DATA 226,207,169,1,141,227,207
50510 DATA 173,226,207,141,2,208,169
50517 DATA 2,13,16,208,141,16,208
50524 DATA 169,249,141,249,7,96,169
50531 DATA 0,133,251,169,4,133,252
50538 DATA 162,0,142,78,3,173,82
50545 DATA 3,141,75,3,232,172,74
50552 DATA 3,173,75,3,145,251,138
50559 DATA 205,77,3,144,21,169,32
50566 DATA 141,75,3,238,78,3,173
50573 DATA 78,3,201,6,144,6,173
50580 DATA 82,3,141,75,3,24,169
50587 DATA 212,101,252,133,252,172,74
50594 DATA 3,169,7,145,251,56,165
50601 DATA 252,233,212,133,252,24,165
50608 DATA 251,105,40,133,251,165,252
50615 DATA 105,0,133,252,56,165,251
50622 DATA 233,232,133,2,165,252,233
50629 DATA 7,5,2,208,171,96,173
50636 DATA 64,3,41,51,201,18,208
50643 DATA 5,169,253,141,249,7,173
50650 DATA 64,3,41,51,201,34,208
50657 DATA 15,173,249,7,201,253,208
50664 DATA 8,169,249,141,249,7,238
50671 DATA 92,3,173,64,3,41,51
50678 DATA 201,33,208,5,169,252,141
50685 DATA 248,7,173,64,3,41,51
50692 DATA 201,17,208,15,173,248,7
50699 DATA 201,252,208,8,169,248,141
50706 DATA 248,7,238,94,3,96,120
50713 DATA 169,49,141,20,3,169,234
50720 DATA 141,21,3,88,96,256
51179 I=51200:C3=0:PRINT"{CLR}MOVING CHAR
      ACTERS"
51186 READ A:IF A=256 THEN 51194
51193 POKE I,A:C3=C3+A:I=I+1:GOTO 51186
51194 IF C3<>8822THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA
       STATEMENTS LINES(51200-51256)":END
51195 SYS51200:RETURN
51200 DATA 120,173,14,220,41,254,141
51207 DATA 14,220,165,1,41,251,133
51214 DATA 1,169,208,133,252,169,48
51221 DATA 133,254,169,0,133,251,133
51228 DATA 253,168,162,8,177,251,145
51235 DATA 253,200,208,249,230,252,230
51242 DATA 254,202,208,242,165,1,9
51249 DATA 4,133,1,173,14,220,9
51256 DATA 1,141,14,220,88,96,256
60000 FORT=1TO14:READ Z:NEXT:RETURN
```

©

COMPUTE!
The Resource.

Your ship has just come in.

Aboard the S.S. Slipshod, things are getting a little out of hand.

It seems that the navigator mistook an iceberg for Pittsburgh. With predictable results.

Soon, every stateroom on the ship will have an ocean view.

But never fear, 'cause Captain Clutch is here.

He'll stoke the boilers to keep the game afloat, lead the passengers to the lifeboats and rescue a few bars of gold along the way.

Why, you ask, doesn't the courageous Captain simply pocket the gold and row off into the sunset?

Because our Captain is above that sort of thing, that's why.

And besides, the game won't let him.

By the way, how long can you tread water?

Developed by Steve Morris.
Available on diskette
for your Commodore 64™

WATERLINE!

Ironix™

8295 South La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301 (213) 215-0529

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

CHOPPEROIDS

L. L. Beh

You're a chopperoid pilot on a life-and-death mission: Navigate through the deadly asteroid field to reach a disintegrating satellite with nine scientists on board. You must transport them one at a time back through the asteroid field to the safety of the heliport. Written for the Atari, a joystick or trackball is required. This game is entirely in machine language for speed and smooth motion.

When I saw what an improvement a small machine language routine made in my BASIC "Closeout" game (COMPUTE!, March 1983), I set out to learn machine language in earnest. I read all the books on machine language programming I could get my hands on, then bought an Atari Assembler Editor cartridge. "Chopperoids" is my first game written completely in machine language.

Rescue The Scientists

The problems involved in cleaning up chemical waste dumps have caused such a public outcry that all future chemical research has been banished to space. One chemical company has placed its research facilities on a satellite in geosynchronous orbit just beyond a dense asteroid field. The rationale was that the asteroids would provide a natural security system to prevent other companies from pilfering top-secret company formulas. However, an experiment on the satellite has gotten out of control and gallons of a potent solvent have leaked out. This chemical is so strong that it's causing the satellite itself to dissolve. Nine scientists are trapped on board, and you must take to your chopperoid and brave the asteroid field to save them.

Playing The Game

You will be creating a boot tape or boot disk for this game. To begin, remove BASIC or any other cartridges from your Atari. For cassette, put the tape in the recorder, then turn on the computer while holding down the START key. When the Atari beeps, press play on the recorder. For disk, power up the disk drive, insert the boot disk, then turn on the computer. When the game is loaded, you will see a title screen for a few seconds while the game initializes.

Press the SELECT key to choose one of three levels of play. The higher the level, the more asteroids you must dodge. Press the START key to energize the first of your three chopperoids. It will appear in blue on the heliport at the bottom center of the screen, while your remaining chopperoids stand by in the lower-left corner. Maneuver the chopperoid with a joystick plugged into port 1. You have full control in any direction. If you have a trackball, you may find it to be a better controller for this game than a joystick.

Your goal is to navigate through the asteroid field to the landing pad of the satellite at the top left of the screen. Collision with an asteroid will force you to make a crash landing and switch to a new chopperoid. When you have landed, one of the stranded scientists will run out and board your chopperoid, which then turns red. You must deliver your passenger safely through the asteroid field to the heliport at the bottom of the screen. When you land at the heliport, the rescued scientist will alight from your chopperoid and run into the base station, leaving your chopperoid ready for another mission. You get 50 points for each scientist rescued and a 250-point bonus for rescuing all nine.

Fortunately for you as the chopperoid pilot, your craft is not defenseless. Use the fire button to blast any asteroids that come too close to your chopperoid. You will be awarded extra points for each disintegrated asteroid based on its size and speed. But you can't spend too much time blasting

Expand Your Atari
...With Practical Software from μBits

By Jim Harrison

MicroFiler

Simple to learn
Easy to use

A truly practical filing program!
Makes your family Atari a tool, not a toy!

Only $49.95

MICROBITS PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS

You can get rid of your paper clutter... recipe files... names and addresses of friends... the membership list of your Garden Club... the list of lists is endless!

Just insert the MicroFiler cartridge into your Atari, set up the desired format, and type merrily away. Works with all models of Atari Computers with cassette or disk. When you want the information, there it is on your screen.

The MicroFiler will also work with a printer, letting you make labels and print lists...easily!

After your kids have destroyed the universe, you can find Aunt Martha's recipe for German Chocolate Cake, or balance your check book... in seconds!

MICROBITS PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS
225 W. Third Street
Albany, Oregon 97321 (503) 967-9075

Available at your local Atari dealer

asteroids because all the while the research satellite is melting away. You have only a matter of minutes before it's all gone.

When all nine scientists have been rescued, the game begins again with a new satellite. There's no rest for the weary chopperoid pilot. If you fail to rescue all nine scientists before the satellite completely melts away, or if you crash all three chopperoids before rescuing all the scientists, the game ends. If you've managed to beat the high score, your total will replace the current high value.

The game can be restarted at any time by pressing the START key. The SYSTEM RESET key will only take you back to the title screen, so you must turn off the computer when you are finished playing.

Program Development

In writing Chopperoids, I am deeply indebted to John Palevich for his program "Shoot," which appeared in COMPUTE! (September 1981). This program provided significant insight into creating self-booting machine language games.

Chopperoids makes use of Atari's Display List Interrupts (DLIs) and Vertical Blank Interrupts (VBIs). The DLI is used to move and change the color of the asteroids, and to check for collisions. In level 3 there can be up to 27 asteroids on the screen at once in all different colors. The VBI is used to update the score, check the remaining time, create the game sounds, and change the speed and shape of the asteroids flying across the screen. During the main loop of the program, the joystick is read, the helicoper is moved, and the satellite is "melted."

Typing In The Program

Since Chopperoids is written entirely in machine language, it cannot be typed in directly like a program in BASIC. You must use the MLX: Machine Language Editor found elsewhere in this issue. Be sure to read and understand the MLX article before attempting to enter Chopperoids.

When you run MLX, it will ask you several questions. Here are the proper answers for Chopperoids:

starting address:	**3584**
ending address:	**6122**
run/init address:	**3606**

You should then select the option to create a boot disk or boot tape. Follow the instructions provided by the MLX program and enter the Chopperoids data. MLX will prevent any typing errors.

Chopperoids

```
3584:000,021,226,013,022,014,040
3590:169,226,141,231,002,133,140
3596:014,169,013,141,232,002,071
3602:133,015,169,022,133,010,244
```

"Chopperoids" is a fast-action machine language game for the Atari.

```
3608:169,014,133,011,024,096,215
3614:000,020,000,014,008,014,086
3620:024,096,169,060,141,002,016
3626:211,169,022,133,010,169,244
3632:014,133,011,096,076,193,059
3638:018,112,112,112,070,000,222
3644:024,006,006,240,112,240,176
3650:112,240,112,240,112,240,098
3656:112,240,112,240,112,240,104
3662:112,240,112,240,112,006,132
3668:065,025,014,032,091,067,122
3674:093,032,049,057,056,051,172
3680:032,067,079,077,080,085,004
3686:084,069,032,032,032,067,162
3692:072,079,080,080,069,242,218
3698:239,233,228,032,076,069,223
3704:086,069,076,032,036,037,200
3710:038,032,032,032,037,037,078
3716:037,041,041,041,039,037,112
3722:040,032,032,032,033,033,084
3728:033,032,032,032,083,084,184
3734:065,082,084,047,083,069,068
3740:076,069,067,084,041,041,022
3746:041,041,035,035,077,069,204
3752:078,032,076,069,070,084,065
3758:032,032,032,032,072,073,191
3764:071,072,032,032,083,067,025
3770:079,082,069,032,136,024,096
3776:058,088,154,248,184,074,230
3782:218,104,230,170,232,042,170
3788:070,024,138,200,090,184,142
3794:182,216,072,106,166,234,162
3800:040,120,218,248,000,000,074
3806:000,000,000,000,000,000,222
3812:000,000,000,000,000,000,228
3818:000,000,000,000,000,000,234
3824:000,000,000,000,000,000,240
3830:000,000,000,000,000,000,246
3836:000,000,000,000,000,000,252
3842:000,000,000,000,000,000,002
3848:000,000,000,000,000,000,008
3854:000,000,000,000,000,000,014
3860:000,000,000,000,000,000,020
3866:000,000,000,000,000,000,026
3872:000,000,000,000,000,000,032
```

Expand Your Atari
...With peripherals from MPP

~~$199.00~~
New Low Price
$149.95

MPP-1000C Modem

- Auto Answer/Auto Dial
- Direct Connect to Phone Line
- No Atari 850™ Interface Module Needed
- Free 1 hr. subscription to THE SOURCE™
- Free CompuServe DemoPak™
- 1 year warranty
- Connects to Joystick Port
- Works on **ALL** Atari Computers

SOPHISTICATED SMART TERMINAL SOFTWARE ON CARTRIDGE

FEATURES:

- Supports XMODEM Protocol
- ASCII/ATASCII Translation
- Allows Transfer of Files Larger than Memory
- Upload/Download of Text and Programs
- 100% Machine Language
- Multiple Buffers
- Off-Line Editing
- Variable Baud Rate
- Parity Options
- Full/Half Duplex

MPP-1150 Printer Interface

- Replaces Atari 850™ Interface Module
- Compatible with all software
- 3 foot cable with Centronics plug (compatible with Epson, NEC, Prowriter, etc.)
- 2 year warranty
- Connects to serial bus on computer
- Daisy chains with other Atari peripherals
- Works on **ALL** Atari Computers

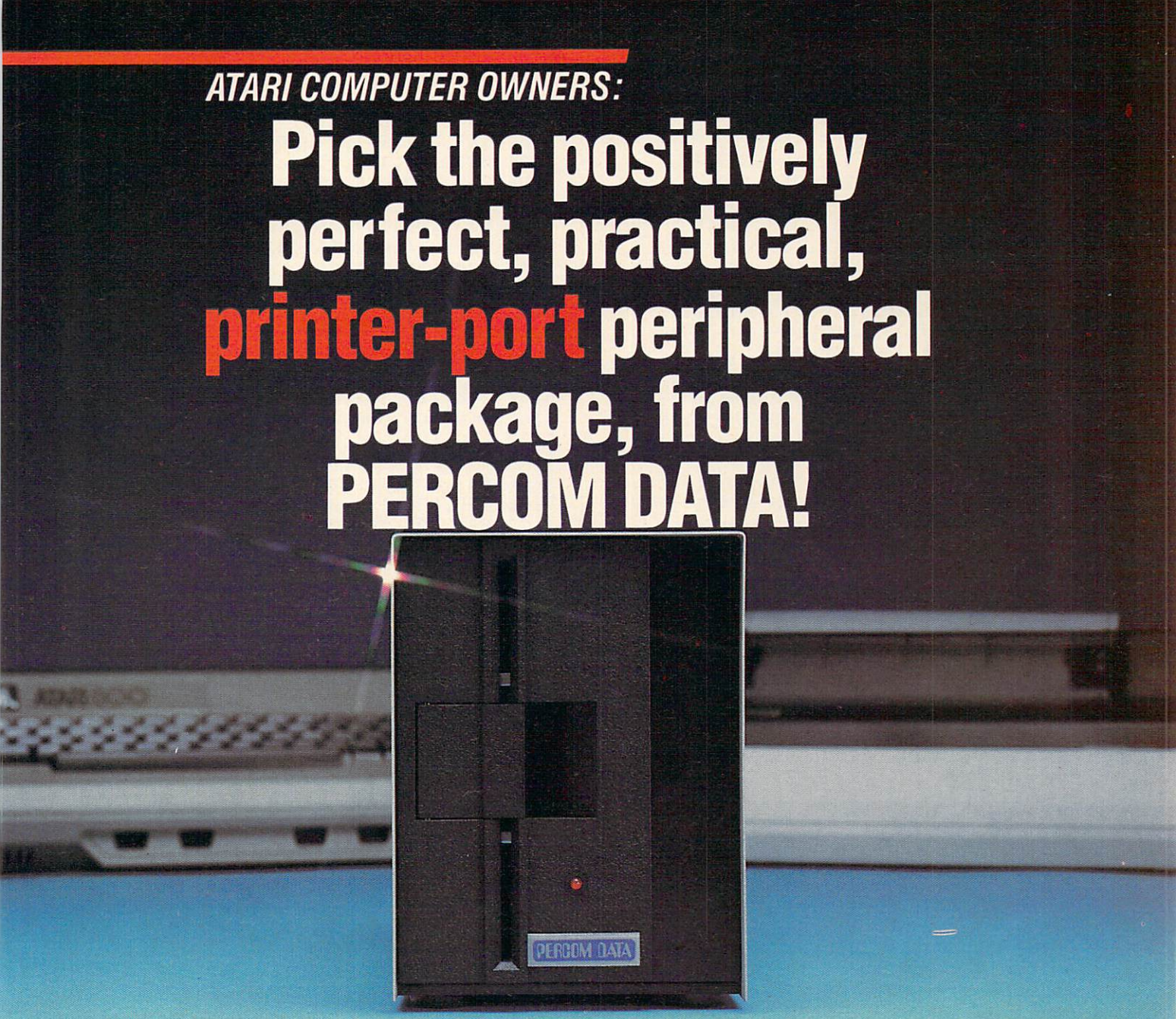
Atari 850, THE SOURCE, and CompuServe DemoPak are trademarks of Atari, Inc. Readers Digest and CompuServe.
Microbits is not affiliated with Atari, Readers Digest or CompuServe.

MPP
MICROBITS PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS
225 W. Third St. / Albany, OR 97321 / (503) 967-9075

```
3878:000,000,000,000,000,000,038
3884:000,000,000,000,000,000,044
3890:000,000,000,000,000,028,078
3896:062,247,095,126,060,024,158
3902:000,030,124,223,247,110,028
3908:062,028,000,240,222,123,231
3914:255,239,118,028,000,000,202
3920:024,060,118,108,056,000,190
3926:000,000,056,108,126,054,174
3932:028,000,000,016,056,108,044
3938:060,024,000,000,001,005,188
3944:000,000,255,005,000,000,108
3950:001,010,024,000,255,010,154
3956:024,000,002,015,008,000,165
3962:254,015,008,000,002,020,165
3968:032,000,255,020,040,000,219
3974:003,025,016,000,254,025,201
3980:016,000,000,021,004,014,195
3986:153,245,014,000,000,010,056
3992:004,142,025,245,014,000,070
3998:000,021,004,012,042,050,031
4004:012,000,000,010,004,044,234
4010:010,050,012,000,000,042,028
4016:008,020,042,062,020,000,072
4022:000,020,008,020,042,062,078
4028:020,000,000,084,016,040,092
4034:084,124,040,000,000,040,226
4040:016,040,084,124,040,000,248
4046:000,168,032,048,084,076,102
4052:048,000,000,080,032,052,168
4058:080,076,048,000,000,168,078
4064:032,113,152,175,112,000,040
4070:000,080,032,112,153,175,014
4076:112,000,000,031,004,078,205
4082:091,121,015,010,007,006,236
4088:006,031,031,025,025,255,109
4094:255,204,204,051,051,204,199
4100:204,255,007,029,049,101,137
4106:075,213,137,255,255,145,066
4112:137,213,171,145,137,255,050
4118:224,184,140,166,210,171,093
4124:145,255,255,137,213,075,084
4130:101,049,029,007,255,145,108
4136:171,210,166,140,184,224,111
4142:000,000,000,000,000,000,046
4148:000,255,023,043,003,042,162
4154:022,002,041,021,001,000,145
4160:000,104,000,000,104,000,016
4166:000,000,072,106,000,072,064
4172:106,000,000,042,000,008,232
4178:024,008,004,008,008,008,142
4184:008,008,012,008,016,008,148
4190:008,008,008,072,138,072,144
4196:166,128,173,012,208,041,060
4202:014,240,008,133,129,141,003
4208:030,208,076,171,016,173,018
4214:008,208,041,002,240,022,127
4220:169,000,157,190,014,157,043
4226:220,014,189,250,014,024,073
4232:101,130,133,130,141,030,033
4238:208,076,171,016,173,008,026
4244:208,041,004,240,022,169,064
4250:000,157,200,014,157,230,144
4256:014,189,004,015,024,101,251
4262:130,133,130,141,030,208,170
4268:076,171,016,173,008,208,056
4274:041,008,240,019,169,000,143
4280:157,210,014,157,240,014,208
4286:189,014,015,024,101,130,151
4292:133,130,141,030,208,232,046
4298:134,128,189,190,014,024,113
4304:125,220,014,157,190,014,160
4310:141,001,208,189,160,014,159
4316:141,019,208,165,131,240,100
4322:044,189,200,014,024,125,054
4328:230,014,157,200,014,141,220
4334:002,208,189,170,014,141,194
4340:020,208,165,131,201,001,202
4346:240,019,189,210,014,024,178
4352:125,240,014,157,210,014,248
4358:141,003,208,189,180,014,229
4364:141,021,208,104,170,104,248
4370:064,165,130,208,008,169,250
4376:064,141,005,210,076,037,045
4382:017,056,233,001,133,130,088
4388:169,074,141,005,210,162,029
4394:005,189,034,024,024,105,167
4400:001,009,016,157,034,024,033
4406:201,026,208,009,169,016,171
4412:157,034,024,202,076,013,054
4418:017,165,133,240,003,076,188
4424:123,017,133,077,165,152,227
4430:141,003,210,198,132,208,202
4436:008,198,151,208,004,169,054
4442:004,133,151,165,134,240,149
4448:056,165,130,208,037,166,090
4454:149,240,033,202,134,149,241
4460:224,006,144,008,169,138,029
4466:141,001,210,076,095,017,142
4472:169,000,141,001,210,165,038
4478:135,024,101,136,133,135,022
4484:141,004,208,076,123,017,189
4490:169,000,166,134,157,128,124
4496:025,133,134,141,001,210,020
4502:141,004,208,164,138,192,229
4508:009,240,075,032,154,018,172
4514:185,220,014,208,050,189,004
4520:072,015,153,220,014,189,063
4526:073,015,153,250,014,169,080
4532:000,153,190,014,189,074,032
4538:015,170,152,024,105,004,144
4544:010,010,010,168,169,008,055
4550:133,141,189,024,015,153,085
4556:128,026,200,232,198,141,105
4562:208,244,230,138,076,142,224
4568:018,189,072,015,153,220,115
4574:014,189,073,015,153,250,148
4580:014,230,138,076,142,018,078
4586:165,131,208,005,133,138,246
4592:076,142,018,164,139,192,203
4598:009,240,075,032,154,018,006
4604:185,230,014,208,050,189,104
4610:072,015,153,230,014,189,163
4616:073,015,153,004,015,169,181
4622:000,153,200,014,189,074,132
4628:015,170,152,024,105,004,234
4634:010,010,010,168,169,008,145
4640:133,141,189,024,015,153,175
4646:000,027,232,200,198,141,068
4652:208,244,230,139,076,142,059
4658:018,189,072,015,153,230,215
4664:014,189,073,015,153,004,248
```

ATARI COMPUTER OWNERS:

Pick the positively perfect, practical, printer-port peripheral package, from PERCOM DATA!



That's right... the positively perfect PERCOM DATA 5¼", floppy disk drive with a BUILT-IN PRINTER-PORT, for your Atari™ 400/800 is now available!

Until now, Atari computer owners who wanted to hook a printer to their computer had only one choice... spend about $220 for an interface device. THOSE DAYS ARE OVER. PERCOM DATA has built a parallel printer-port right into its new AT88 PD model. Now you can add a quality disk drive system AND have a place to plug in a printer... WITHOUT BUYING an interface.

The AT88 S1 PD™ disk drive operates in both single density (88K bytes formatted) and double density (176K bytes formatted).

What more could you want? NO INTERFACE... a high quality PERCOM DATA disk drive... AND a built-in PRINTER-PORT... all with a price of $599.

Pick up a positively perfect PERCOM DATA disk drive, with printer-port... pronto!

For the name of an authorized PERCOM DATA Dealer near you, call our **TOLL-FREE HOTLINE 1-800-527-1222 NOW,** or write for more information.

Perfectly Priced

$599.

PERCOM DATA
CORPORATION

Expanding Your Peripheral Vision

DRIVES • NETWORKS • SOFTWARE

11220 Pagemill Road, Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-5800
1-800-527-1222

Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. • AT88 S1 PD is a trademark of Percom Data Corporation. • COPYRIGHT PERCOM DATA CORPORATION 1983.
Prices subject to change without notice.

```
4670:015,230,139,076,142,018,170
4676:165,131,201,001,208,009,015
4682:169,000,133,138,133,139,018
4688:076,142,018,164,140,192,044
4694:009,240,075,032,154,018,102
4700:185,240,014,208,050,189,210
4706:072,015,153,240,014,189,013
4712:073,015,153,014,015,169,031
4718:000,153,210,014,189,074,238
4724:015,170,152,024,105,004,074
4730:010,010,010,168,169,008,241
4736:133,141,189,024,015,153,015
4742:128,027,232,200,198,141,036
4748:208,244,230,140,076,142,156
4754:018,189,072,015,153,240,065
4760:014,189,073,015,153,014,098
4766:015,230,140,076,142,018,011
4772:169,000,133,140,133,139,110
4778:133,138,169,255,133,148,122
4784:133,128,141,030,208,076,124
4790:095,228,173,010,210,041,171
4796:011,201,010,176,247,010,075
4802:010,170,096,132,147,168,149
4808:138,072,152,042,042,042,176
4814:042,041,003,170,152,041,143
4820:159,029,246,254,168,104,148
4826:170,152,164,147,096,169,092
4832:000,141,001,210,141,003,208
4838:210,141,005,210,169,005,202
4844:141,000,210,169,060,141,189
4850:002,210,169,112,141,004,112

4856:210,162,128,169,000,157,050
4862:255,023,157,255,025,157,102
4868:127,026,157,255,026,157,240
4874:127,027,157,127,025,202,163
4880:208,235,169,000,162,008,030
4886:157,255,207,202,208,250,021
4892:169,028,141,244,002,141,241
4898:009,212,169,046,141,047,146
4904:002,169,024,141,007,212,083
4910:169,003,141,029,208,169,253
4916:016,013,111,002,141,111,190
4922:002,141,027,208,169,000,093
4928:133,134,133,131,133,142,102
4934:169,001,133,133,169,064,227
4940:141,014,212,169,014,141,255
4946:049,002,169,025,141,048,004
4952:002,169,016,141,001,002,163
4958:169,067,141,000,002,162,123
4964:016,160,245,169,006,032,216
4970:092,228,162,000,189,000,009
4976:224,157,000,028,232,208,193
4982:247,189,000,225,157,000,168
4988:029,232,208,247,189,208,213
4994:015,157,008,028,232,224,026
5000:072,208,245,169,192,141,139
5006:014,212,169,216,141,196,066
5012:002,169,056,141,197,002,203
5018:169,024,141,198,002,169,089
5024:010,141,199,002,169,152,065
5030:141,192,002,162,019,189,103
5036:056,014,032,167,018,009,212
5042:000,157,039,024,202,208,040
5048:242,162,012,189,075,014,110
5054:032,167,018,009,192,157,253
5060:004,024,202,208,242,165,017
5066:019,024,105,002,197,019,056
5072:208,252,162,060,169,000,035
5078:157,255,023,202,208,250,029
5084:169,081,141,079,024,162,108
5090:006,189,117,014,032,167,239
5096:018,009,064,157,047,024,039
5102:189,123,014,032,167,018,013
5108:009,000,157,053,024,189,164
5114:111,014,032,167,018,009,089
5120:192,157,059,024,189,129,238
5126:014,032,167,018,009,000,246
5132:157,066,024,189,087,014,037
5138:032,167,018,009,064,157,209
5144:072,024,189,147,014,032,246
5150:167,018,009,064,157,007,196
5156:024,189,153,014,032,167,103
5162:018,009,000,157,027,024,021
5168:202,208,176,173,123,014,176
5174:032,167,018,009,192,141,101
5180:053,024,169,001,133,133,061
5186:169,008,141,031,208,173,028
5192:031,208,201,005,208,051,008
5198:173,031,208,201,005,240,168
5204:249,166,131,232,224,003,065
5210:240,019,134,131,173,079,098
5216:024,024,105,001,005,016,015
5222:141,079,024,142,003,208,187
5228:076,036,020,169,000,133,030
5234:131,169,017,141,079,024,163
5240:141,002,208,141,003,208,055
5246:076,036,020,201,006,208,161
5252:194,173,031,208,201,006,177

5258:240,249,162,006,169,000,196
5264:157,033,024,189,135,014,184
5270:032,167,018,009,192,157,213
5276:047,024,189,141,014,032,091
5282:167,018,009,192,157,053,246
5288:024,202,208,226,169,016,245
5294:141,039,024,169,217,141,137
5300:059,024,169,004,133,144,201
5306:169,000,133,129,133,132,114
5312:133,130,133,145,133,138,236
5318:133,139,133,140,162,090,227
5324:157,189,014,202,208,250,200
5330:169,010,133,153,169,003,079
5336:133,151,133,146,162,006,179
5342:189,093,014,032,167,018,223
5348:009,128,157,255,023,189,221
5354:099,014,032,167,018,009,061
5360:128,157,019,024,189,105,094
5366:014,032,167,018,009,128,102
5372:157,039,024,202,208,220,078
5378:076,118,022,169,000,162,037
5384:128,157,255,025,202,208,215
5390:250,133,133,162,105,134,163
5396:142,160,000,185,112,015,122
5402:157,000,026,232,200,192,065
5408:008,208,244,169,100,133,126
5414:143,141,000,208,173,031,222
5420:208,201,006,208,010,173,082
5426:031,208,201,006,240,249,217
5432:076,137,022,165,148,240,076
5438:235,169,000,133,148,166,145
5444:151,224,004,208,023,202,112
5450:134,151,166,153,189,023,122
5456:016,170,169,000,157,255,079
```

SPELUNKER™. A spine-tingling adventure in a cavern of terror.

Spelunker. It's the fantastic new discovery game for the Atari 400/800 48K Disk with *thirty* continuous screens of action! The challenge: a fabulous treasure waits somewhere deep within the earth. You are the Spelunker, and between you and riches beyond imagination are darkness and death. Traps and barriers, restless ghosts of spelunkers who lost their way, and other fearful dangers lurk at every turn. Only the skillful and the brave will ever reach the hidden treasure alive.

Spelunker is a joystick controlled journey through an underground nightmare. The deeper you descend, the more difficult and dangerous the challenge. In fact, Spelunker is designed to keep players enthralled through thousands of excursions into its mysterious cavern of terror. With incredibly detailed arcade style graphics and super sound effects, Spelunker is the game of the year, and for years to come.

MICROGRAPHICIMAGE

12640 E. Northwest Highway
Suite 410, Dallas, Texas 75228
(214) 341-3791

©1983 MicroGraphicImage, Inc. Atari 400/800 are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc.

```
5462:023,198,153,208,005,134,039
5468:133,076,189,022,165,129,038
5474:240,003,076,189,022,165,025
5480:142,201,017,208,015,165,084
5486:143,201,074,144,009,201,114
5492:094,176,005,133,137,032,181
5498:249,022,165,142,201,105,238
5504:208,015,165,143,201,100,192
5510:144,009,201,125,176,005,026
5516:133,150,032,013,023,173,152
5522:120,002,041,001,208,022,028
5528:166,142,202,240,017,134,029
5534:142,165,145,041,001,240,124
5540:004,198,145,198,145,230,060
5546:145,032,092,023,173,120,243
5552:002,041,002,208,024,166,107
5558:142,224,105,240,018,232,119
5564:134,142,165,145,041,001,048
5570:240,004,198,145,198,145,100
5576:230,145,032,092,023,173,127
5582:120,002,041,004,208,069,138
5588:165,134,208,036,173,132,036
5594:002,208,031,169,017,133,010
5600:149,165,142,024,105,004,045
5606:133,134,170,169,252,133,197
5612:136,169,003,157,128,025,086
5618:165,143,056,233,001,133,205
5624:135,141,004,208,165,145,022
5630:201,011,208,004,198,145,253
5636:198,145,230,145,166,143,007
5642:202,224,040,208,002,162,080
5648:204,134,143,142,000,208,079
5654:032,092,023,173,120,002,208
5660:041,008,208,067,165,134,139
5666:208,036,173,132,002,208,025
5672:031,169,017,133,149,165,192
5678:142,024,105,004,133,134,076
5684:170,169,004,133,136,169,065
5690:003,157,128,025,165,143,167
5696:024,105,005,133,135,141,095
5702:001,208,165,145,208,004,033
5708:230,145,230,145,198,145,145
5714:166,143,232,224,208,208,239
5720:002,162,044,134,143,142,203
5726:000,208,032,092,023,198,135
```


"Add Fun to your Child's Party"

Custom Display Lists

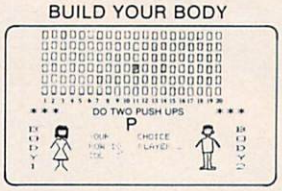
Children's Party Games

Custom Character Sets

"Or Play Anytime"

FUN for ALL Ages

BUILD YOUR BODY



For 2 players or 2 teams. Search behind over 100 doors to find enough parts to build your body, but watch for the hazards along the way.

ATARI 32K DISK $24.95
Add $3.00 postage and handling.
PARLYSOFT SOFTWARE (808) 624-4675
P.O. Box 3025
Mililani, HI 96789 Hawaii residents add 4% sales tax.

ROUGH DAY AT THE OFFICE

For 2 to 8 players, roam through the office collecting enough pay to win the game. 5 different screens, and with every game, the winning score varies. You're never sure when you'll win and those surprise bonus points will make you laugh and cry. As much fun for 2 players as it is for 8.

ATARI 32K DISK $29.95 - Add $3.00 postage and handling.
PARTLYSOFT SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 3025
Mililani, HI 96789 Hawaii residents add 4% sales tax.


```
5732:146,166,146,208,004,162,164
5738:007,134,146,189,032,016,118
5744:133,152,165,147,240,015,196
5750:165,145,041,001,240,004,202
5756:198,145,198,145,230,145,161
5762:032,092,023,169,001,133,068
5768:147,076,012,021,169,000,049
5774:133,152,165,133,208,019,184
5780:166,144,202,240,014,169,059
5786:000,157,059,024,134,144,160
5792:134,133,133,129,076,231,228
5798:020,162,000,142,001,210,189
5804:142,003,210,141,005,210,115
5810:189,014,024,041,031,221,186
5816:034,024,240,005,176,008,159
5822:076,171,022,232,224,006,153
5828:208,236,076,195,019,162,068
5834:006,189,033,024,041,031,014
5840:009,064,157,013,024,202,165
5846:208,243,076,195,019,166,097
5852:142,232,224,105,144,013,056
5858:169,105,141,000,208,169,250
5864:152,141,192,002,076,110,137
5870:022,134,142,230,145,165,052
5876:145,201,012,208,002,169,213
5882:000,133,145,010,010,010,046
5888:168,169,008,133,147,185,042
5894:112,015,157,000,026,232,036
5900:200,198,147,208,244,032,017
5906:117,023,076,189,022,173,106
5912:192,002,201,152,208,012,023
5918:169,066,133,150,032,142,210
5924:023,169,072,141,192,002,123
5930:096,173,192,002,201,072,010
5936:240,006,169,152,141,192,180
5942:002,096,169,136,133,137,215
5948:032,142,023,165,130,024,064
5954:105,050,133,130,173,059,204
5960:024,056,233,001,009,080,219
5966:141,059,024,056,233,001,080
5972:009,208,201,223,208,216,125
5978:169,217,141,059,024,169,101
5984:152,141,192,002,133,133,081
5990:169,250,133,130,165,020,201
5996:024,105,254,197,020,208,148
6002:252,230,144,104,104,076,000
6008:180,020,169,008,133,147,009
6014:166,142,165,145,010,010,252
6020:010,168,185,112,015,157,011
6026:000,026,232,200,198,147,173
6032:208,244,096,166,146,202,182
6038:134,146,208,004,162,007,043
6044:134,146,189,039,016,133,045
6050:152,165,148,240,252,169,008
6056:000,133,148,096,160,004,197
6062:132,146,166,146,202,208,150
6068:002,162,004,134,146,189,049
6074:046,016,133,152,169,004,194
6080:133,147,166,142,185,051,248
6086:016,157,131,025,232,200,191
6092:198,147,208,244,192,016,185
6098:208,002,160,000,166,150,128
6104:142,006,208,232,142,005,183
6110:208,228,137,240,018,134,163
6116:150,165,020,024,105,002,182
6122:197,020,208,252,169,000,056
```

©

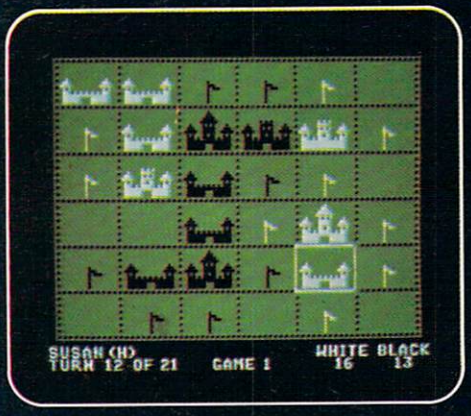
REACH OUT AND CONQUER SOMEONE.

Introducing FORTRESS.™ A classic strategy game of power and conquest. On disk for the APPLE® & ATARI.®

Like such classics as chess and *go*, FORTRESS ($34.95) is beautifully simple: Occupy a place, fortify it, lay siege to your opponent's fortresses, and dominate the countryside. The rules are few; the possible moves, nearly limitless. FORTRESS is very fast — each game lasts less than ten minutes.

This two-player game also contains a great solitaire scenario. Five different computer opponents are provided, each endowed with a unique style of play. For example, there is the ruthlessly aggressive Genghis Khan and Lord Maginot, the master of defense.

The crowning glory is that the computer opponents not only play, they *learn and improve* as they play you. The better you get, the better they get! Which brings forth a most fascinating event:



ANNOUNCING THE $1,000 SSI FORTRESS TOURNAMENT

Since you teach the computer opponents every time you play them, they are really an extension of yourself. SSI proudly announces a very different kind of strategy game tournament: computer versus computer! Send us the disk of your best trained computer player and we'll match it against other entries. The winner (the human, not his disk!) of this battle of electronic wits will win $1,000! Complete details in each FORTRESS box.

So get a head start on the competition and head on down to your nearest computer/software or game dealer today.

FORTRESS, a game destined to be a classic, awaits you.

On disk for the Apple® II with Applesoft ROM Card. Apple II Plus, IIe, and III.

Also on disk for the 40K Atari® 400/800/1200 with BASIC Cartridge.

RapidFire
GAMES FROM SSI

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

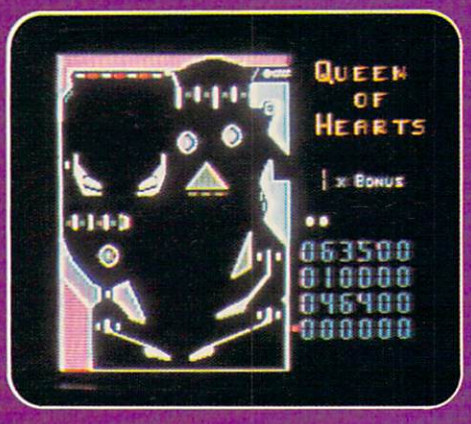
FINALLY, A VIDEO PINBALL GAME FOR THE PINBALL FAN!

On disk for the APPLE® & ATARI.®

QUEEN OF HEARTS™ ($34.95) is dedicated to all you pinball players out there. Just look at what it offers:

- Two playfields with five flippers.
- A realistic "TILT" feature.
- Four sequences: Hit the right targets in the right order and you'll get extra balls and rack up a huge score.
- Sound effects to complete the illusion of a real pinball game.

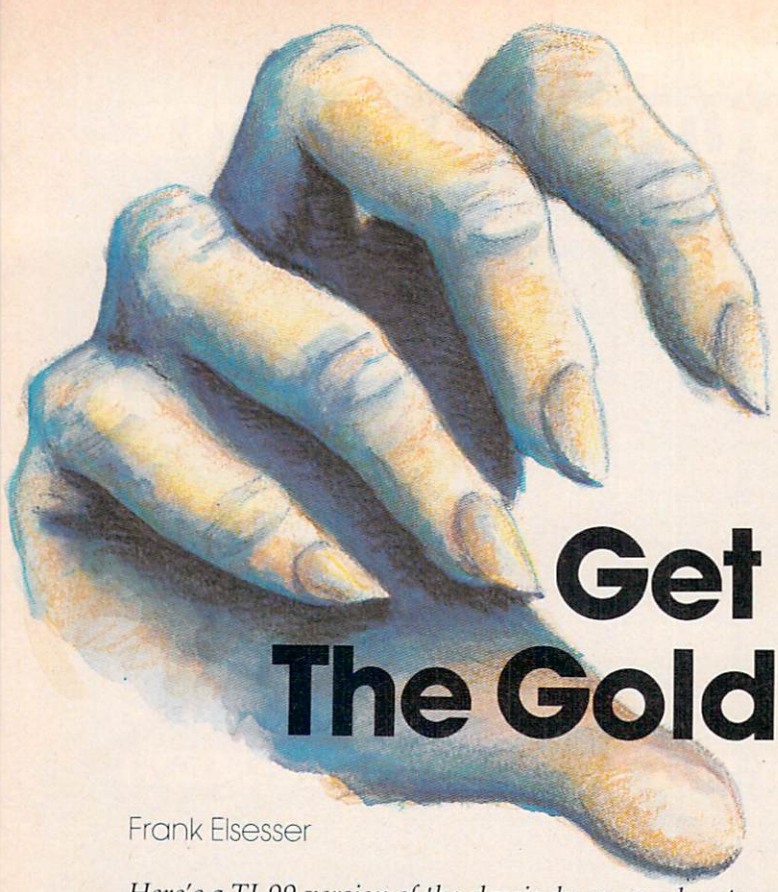
So if you're itching for a pinball game, don't think pinball arcade. Think computer/software or game store instead, 'cause that's where you can get hold of QUEEN OF HEARTS.



See above for Apple® specifications. On disk for the 48K Atari® 400/800/1200 with 2 joysticks.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & Mastercard holders can order direct by calling **800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free).** In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335. To order by mail, send your check to: Strategic Simulations Inc, 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 6.5% sales tax.) Please specify computer format.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.



Get The Gold

Frank Elsesser

Here's a TI-99 version of the classic dungeon adventure game, complete with perfidious monsters, cunning thieves, and dangerous trap doors. The game also includes some pretty eerie sound effects.

If you're brave enough, this game will take you into a two-level, 128-chamber dungeon on a quest for treasure. You may come out rich, or you may not come out at all. Finding your way through the passages might seem simple enough if you were alone in the dungeon, but there are monsters hiding in some of the chambers. In others, thieves will attempt to steal part of your hard-won gold. Some chambers have trap doors in the floor which drop you back to a lower level or send you plummeting into deep pits.

Since the game is quite long, it is divided into two segments. The first part (Program 1) gives detailed instructions on playing, and the second part (Program 2) is the game itself. You should first type in Program 1 and, after checking for errors, SAVE it to tape. Don't rewind the tape. Next, type in Program 2. After correcting any typing errors, SAVE Program 2 immediately after Program 1 on the same tape. When you load and run Program 1, it will give you instructions on loading the second part.

If you do not want to type in the programs, send a blank cassette, a self-addressed stamped mailer, and $3 to:

Frank Elsesser
1307 Douglas Drive
Sterling, IL 61801

Program 1: Game Instructions

```
100 CALL SCREEN(2)
110 CALL CLEAR
120 FOR C=1 TO 8
130 CALL COLOR(C,16,2)
140 NEXT C
150 PRINT "{7 SPACES}GET THE GOLD":
    :::::
160 PRINT "INSTRUCTIONS.....
    ....":::::::
170 FOR J=1 TO 11
180 READ A,B,C
190 CALL SOUND(A,B,0,C,0)
200 NEXT J
210 DATA 125,262,131,125,294,131,25
    0,156,131,250,131,147,250,262,1
    31,100,262,131
220 DATA 100,294,123,100,311,131,10
    0,392,131,100,294,131,100,311,1
    31,200,131,262
230 CALL SOUND(200,131,0,262,3,523,
    3)
240 FOR DELAY=1 TO 500
250 NEXT DELAY
260 CALL CLEAR
270 PRINT "GET THE GOLD IS AN ADVEN
    TURE"::"GAME, WHERE THE PLAYER
    MUST"::"ANSWER CERTAIN QUESTION
    S AS"::
280 PRINT "HE WANDERS THROUGH THE":
    :"CHAMBERS AND TUNNELS OF A"::"
    TWO-LEVEL MAZE.":::::::
290 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINU
    E...":::
300 CALL KEY(0,K,S)
310 IF S=0 THEN 300
320 CALL CLEAR
330 PRINT "THE PROGRAM"
340 PRINT "--- -------"
350 PRINT
360 PRINT "YOU ARE GIVEN 1,000 GOLD
    ":"PIECES, AND THEN TRANSPORTED
    ":"TO THE LOWER LEVEL OF A 128-
    ":
370 PRINT "CHAMBER, TWO-LEVEL DUNGE
    ON":"(64 CHAMBERS PER LEVEL).":
380 PRINT "YOUR GOAL IS TO ESCAPE W
    ITH":"AS MUCH GOLD AS POSSIBLE.
    ":"GOLD PIECES ARE ACQUIRED BY":
390 PRINT "ANSWERING THE QUESTION A
    SKED":"BY THE MONSTERS THAT INH
    ABIT":"THE DUNGEON.":::
400 PRINT "EACH TIME AN ANSWER IS":
    "CORRECT, GOLD IS GIVEN AS A":"
    REWARD.  IF THE ANSWER IS":
410 PRINT "INCORRECT, THEN GOLD IS"
    :"TAKEN AWAY.":::
420 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINU
    E..."
430 CALL KEY(0,K,S)
440 IF S=0 THEN 430
```

Janice Fary

```
450 CALL CLEAR
460 PRINT "THE QUESTION"
470 PRINT "--- --------"
480 PRINT
490 PRINT "THE MONSTERS WILL ASK YO
    U"::"ONE SPECIAL QUESTION AS YO
    U"::"TRAVEL THROUGH THE DUNGEON
    ":::
500 PRINT "WHERE IS THE GOLD?":::"H
    INT: WHERE WOULD YOU PUT"::"1,Ø
    ØØ GOLD PIECES IF YOU"::
510 PRINT "WERE CARRYING THEM?"::::
    "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE..."
520 CALL KEY(Ø,K,S)
530 IF S=Ø THEN 520
540 CALL CLEAR
550 PRINT "MOVES"
560 PRINT "-----"
570 PRINT
580 PRINT "AS YOU MOVE THROUGH THE"
    :"DUNGEON YOU WILL ENCOUNTER":"
    MONSTERS, THIEVES, EMPTY":
590 PRINT "CHAMBERS, TRAP DOORS, SE
    CRET":"DOORS LEADING INTO NORTH
    -":"SOUTH AND EAST-WEST TUNNELS
    ,":
600 PRINT "AND SUPER KEYS.":"TO MO
    VE, ENTER THE LETTER":"IN PAREN
    THESES FOR THE":"DESIRED MOVE O
    R ACTION:"::
610 PRINT "1- (N)ORTH{3 SPACES}2- (
    E)AST":"3- (S)OUTH{3 SPACES}4-
    (W)EST":"5- (Q)UIT [ENDS GAME]"
    :
620 PRINT "6- (G)OLD [GIVES GOLD CO
    UNT]":"7- (U)P  [USED AT STAIRW
    AYS]"::
630 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINU
    E..."
640 PRINT
650 CALL KEY(Ø,K,S)
660 IF S=Ø THEN 650
670 CALL CLEAR
680 PRINT "GAME RATING"
690 PRINT "---- ------"
700 PRINT
710 PRINT "AFTER YOU COMPLETE THE G
    AME,":"A GAME RATING IS DISPLAY
    ED,":"ALONG WITH THE NUMBER OF"
    :
720 PRINT "GOLD PIECES ACQUIRED AND
    ":"NUMBER OF TURNS IT TOOK YOU"
    :"TO FIND YOUR WAY OUT.":::
730 PRINT "THE RATING WILL BE SOMEW
    HERE":"BETWEEN -5ØØ AND +1ØØØ.
     THE":"HIGHER THE NUMBER, THE":
740 PRINT "BETTER THE RATING.  A":"
    NEGATIVE NUMBER INDICATES A":"P
    OOR RATING.":::"GOOD LUCK!!!!!
    ":::
750 PRINT "PRESS ENTER.............
    ..."
760 CALL KEY(Ø,K,S)
770 IF S=Ø THEN 760
780 CALL CLEAR
790 PRINT "TO PLAY:":"{4 SPACES}TY
    PE NEW, THEN OLD CS1":::::::::
800 FOR DELAY=1 TO 1ØØØ
810 NEXT DELAY
```

Program 2: Get The Gold

```
100 CALL CLEAR
110 FOR CC=1 TO 8
120 CALL COLOR(CC,5,11)
130 NEXT CC
140 CALL SCREEN(11)
160 FOR DDD=1 TO 500
170 NEXT DDD
180 CALL CLEAR
190 PRINT "GET THE GOLD!":::::::::
200 PRINT "AN ENCHANTED ADVENTURE"::
210 FOR J=1 TO 2
220 IA=200
230 CALL SOUND(IA,131,0,262,3,523,3)
240 CALL SOUND(IA,147,0,294,3,587,3)
250 CALL SOUND(IA,131,0,311,3,622,3)
260 CALL SOUND(IA,156,0,311,3,622,3)
270 CALL SOUND(IA,131,0,294,3,587,3)
280 CALL SOUND(IA,156,0,294,3,587,3)
290 CALL SOUND(IA*2,131,0,262,3,523,3)
300 CALL SOUND(IA,156,0,262,3)
310 CALL SOUND(IA,123,0,294,3)
320 CALL SOUND(IA,131,0,311,3)
330 CALL SOUND(IA,156,0,392,3)
340 CALL SOUND(IA,131,0,294,3)
350 CALL SOUND(IA,156,0,311,3)
360 CALL SOUND(IA*2,131,0,262,3)
370 NEXT J
380 CALL CLEAR
390 CALL SCREEN(14)
400 FOR CC=1 TO 8
410 CALL COLOR(CC,16,14)
420 NEXT CC
430 DIM P(9,9,2)
440 PRINT "YOU WILL BE TAKEN TO"::
450 PRINT "THE DUNGEON"::
460 FOR DELAY=1 TO 500
470 NEXT DELAY
480 CALL CLEAR
490 RANDOMIZE
500 MA=0
510 CA=0
520 G=1000
530 M1=1
540 K=0
550 PRINT "WHO ART THOU?"::
560 INPUT A$
610 CALL CLEAR
620 GOSUB 860
630 CALL SCREEN(7)
640 FOR CC=1 TO 8
650 CALL COLOR(CC,16,7)
660 NEXT CC
670 PRINT "YOU CARRY 1000 GOLD PIECES
      WITH YOU"::
680 GOSUB 860
690 PRINT A$;". . . OFF YOU GO . . .
    .":::
700 GOSUB 860
710 GOSUB 900
720 CALL CLEAR
730 CALL SCREEN(2)
740 FOR CC=1 TO 8
750 CALL COLOR(CC,16,2)
760 NEXT CC
770 PRINT "YOU HAVE ARRIVED AT . . .
    . ":::
780 PRINT "THE DUNGEON . . BOTTOM LEV
    EL"::
790 PRINT "YOU WILL COME ACROSS
    {8 SPACES}MONSTERS":::
800 PRINT "THIEVES, AND GOLD. . . BUT
      WATCH"::
810 PRINT "YOUR STEP . . . . . .
    . ":::
```

```
820 PRINT "TRAP DOORS CAN BE COSTLY.
    . "
830 FOR AB=1 TO 2000
840 NEXT AB
850 GOTO 1840
860 REM
870 FOR Z2=1 TO 400
880 NEXT Z2
890 RETURN
900 REM
910 FOR X=1 TO 8
920 FOR Y=1 TO 8
930 FOR Z=1 TO 2
940 P(X,Y,Z)=INT(RND*7)+1
950 NEXT Z
960 NEXT Y
970 NEXT X
980 REM
990 H=INT(RND*3)+1
1000 FOR A=1 TO 2
1010 FOR N=1 TO H
1020 X=INT(RND*8)+1
1030 Y=INT(RND*8)+1
1040 P(X,Y,A)=8
1050 NEXT N
1060 NEXT A
1070 S=INT(RND*4)+2
1080 FOR A=1 TO 2
1090 FOR N=1 TO S
1100 X=INT(RND*8)+1
1110 Y=INT(RND*8)+1
1120 P(X,Y,A)=9
1130 NEXT N
1140 NEXT A
1150 RETURN
1160 REM
1170 L1=L1-1
1180 PRINT "YOU WALK UP THE STAIRWAY.
     ...":::
1190 N=1
1200 X=INT(RND*5)
1210 IF X=2 THEN 1270
1220 CALL SOUND(5,-3,5)
1230 CALL SOUND(30,-7,20)
1240 CALL SOUND(500,-7,30)
1250 N=N+1
1260 IF N=15 THEN 1290 ELSE 1200
1270 CALL SOUND(60,-7,20)
1280 GOTO 1240
1290 REM
1300 GOSUB 860
1310 CALL SCREEN(11)
1320 FOR CC=1 TO 8
1330 CALL COLOR(CC,5,11)
1340 NEXT CC
1350 PRINT "YOU PUT THE SUPER KEY INT
     O  THE LOCK . . . . . ."
     ::
1360 GOSUB 860
1370 PRINT "THE DOOR IS OPEN"::
1380 CALL SOUND(125,131,0)
1390 CALL SOUND(125,147,0)
1400 CALL SOUND(500,165,0)
1410 CALL SOUND(250,165,0)
1420 CALL SOUND(250,165,0)
1430 CALL SOUND(250,147,0)
1440 CALL SOUND(250,165,0)
1450 CALL SOUND(750,175,0)
1460 CALL SOUND(500,165,0)
1470 FOR A=0 TO 30 STEP 5
1480 CALL SOUND(-99,698,A,1924,A)
1490 NEXT A
1500 FOR A=0 TO 30 STEP 5
1510 CALL SOUND(-99,554,A,1527,A)
1520 NEXT A
1530 GOSUB 860
1540 IF L1=0 THEN 1620
1550 MA=0
1560 K=0
1570 K4=INT(RND*4)+4
1580 CB=CA+K4
1590 PRINT "YOU ARE AT . . . THE UPPE
     R  LEVEL"::
1600 GOSUB 860
1610 GOTO 1900
1620 PRINT "YOU FOUND YOUR WAY . . .
     . ."::
1630 PRINT "OUT OF THE DUNGEON"::
1640 CALL SOUND(1000,262,2,330,2,392,
     2)
1650 CALL SOUND(1000,349,2,392,2,440,
     2)
1660 PRINT "YOU HAVE ACQUIRED ";G;" G
     OLD PIECES."::
1670 FOR J=1 TO 11
1680 READ MMM,NNN,OOO
1690 CALL SOUND(MMM,NNN,0,OOO,0)
1700 NEXT J
1710 DATA 125,262,131,125,294,131,250
     ,156,131,250,131,147,250,262,131
     ,100,262,131
1720 DATA 100,294,123,100,311,131,100
     ,392,131,100,294,131,100,311,131
     ,125,262,131,200,131,262
1730 CALL SOUND(200,131,0,262,3,523,3
     )
1740 GOSUB 1760
1750 GOTO 2690
1760 GG=G+100
1770 R=INT((GG*CA-7000+1)/M1)
1780 PRINT
1790 PRINT "YOUR RATING IS ";R
1800 PRINT
1810 IF G<=0 THEN 5380
1820 PRINT "IT TOOK YOU ";M1;"
     {10 SPACES}TURNS TO FIND THE WAY
     OUT"::
1830 RETURN
1840 REM
1850 C=INT(RND*8)+1
1860 D=INT(RND*8)+1
1870 P(C,D,2)=1
1880 L1=2
1890 K4=INT(RND*4)+4
1900 CALL CLEAR
1910 A=P(C,D,L1)
1920 GOSUB 860
1930 ON A GOSUB 2960,3010,3060,3060,3
     140,3730,3800,3860,4170
1940 PRINT
1950 IF G<=0 THEN 2570
1960 PRINT A$;"  WHAT IS YOUR ACTION?
     "
1970 PRINT
1980 PRINT "(N)ORTH, (S)OUTH, (E)AST,
     {3 SPACES}(W)EST, (U)P, (G)OLD,
     OR{4 SPACES}(Q)UIT"::
1990 CALL KEY(0,K,S)
2000 IF S=0 THEN 1990
2010 CALL CLEAR
2020 M1=M1+1
2030 IF M1>=140/L1 THEN 5270
2040 IF K=78 THEN 2150
2050 IF K=69 THEN 2200
2060 IF K=83 THEN 2250
2070 IF K=87 THEN 2300
2080 IF K=85 THEN 2350
2090 IF K=71 THEN 2410
```

```
2100 IF K=81 THEN 2120
2110 GOTO 1960
2120 END
2130 PRINT
2140 GOTO 1940
2150 REM
2160 IF A=7 THEN 2450
2170 IF (D-1)=0 THEN 2780
2180 D=D-1
2190 GOTO 1900
2200 REM
2210 IF A=6 THEN 2510
2220 IF (C+1)=9 THEN 2840
2230 C=C+1
2240 GOTO 1900
2250 REM
2260 IF A=7 THEN 2450
2270 IF (D+1)=9 THEN 2880
2280 D=D+1
2290 GOTO 1900
2300 REM
2310 IF A=6 THEN 2510
2320 IF (C-1)=0 THEN 2920
2330 C=C-1
2340 GOTO 1900
2350 CALL CLEAR
2360 IF A<>9 THEN 2380
2370 IF K>-1 THEN 1160
2380 PRINT "YOU ARE NOT AT A STAIRWAY
     . ":::
2390 GOSUB 860
2400 REM
2410 REM
2420 CALL CLEAR
2430 PRINT "YOU HAVE ";G;" GOLD PIECE
     S.":::
2440 GOTO 1940
2450 REM
2460 PRINT
2470 CALL CLEAR
2480 PRINT "YOU ARE IN AN EAST-WEST
     {5 SPACES}TUNNEL":::
2490 PRINT "YOU CAN ONLY GO EAST OR W
     EST":::
2500 GOTO 1940
2510 REM
2520 PRINT
2530 CALL CLEAR
2540 PRINT "YOU ARE IN A NORTH-SOUTH
     {4 SPACES}TUNNEL":::
2550 PRINT "YOU CAN ONLY GO NORTH OR
     {4 SPACES}SOUTH":::
2560 GOTO 2500
2570 REM
2580 GOSUB 860
2590 PRINT
2600 CALL SOUND(250,139,2)
2610 CALL SOUND(10,2000,2)
2620 CALL SOUND(250,139,2)
2630 CALL SOUND(10,2000,2)
2640 CALL SOUND(500,185,2)
2650 PRINT "YOU LOST ALL YOUR GOLD AN
     D  YOU WERE":::
2660 PRINT " . . . UNABLE TO  ESCAPE
     {4 SPACES}THE DUNGEON IN TIME.":
     :::
2670 PRINT "MAYBE NEXT TIME":::
2680 GOSUB 1760
2690 PRINT
2700 PRINT "ANOTHER GAME?":::
2710 PRINT "ENTER '1'-YES  'O'-NO":::
2720 INPUT AA
2730 CALL CLEAR
2740 IF AA<>1 THEN 2770
2750 CALL CLEAR
2760 GOTO 450
2770 END
2780 CALL CLEAR
2790 PRINT "YOU ARE AT THE NORTH WALL
     ":::
2800 CALL SOUND(-500,400,2,-4,2)
2810 PRINT "YOU CANNOT PASS THROUGH":
     :
2820 PRINT "TRY ANOTHER DIRECTION.":::
2830 GOTO 1940
2840 CALL CLEAR
2850 PRINT "YOU ARE AT THE EAST WALL"
     :::
2860 CALL SOUND(-500,400,2,-4,2)
2870 GOTO 2810
2880 CALL CLEAR
2890 PRINT "YOU ARE AT THE SOUTH WALL
     ":::
2900 CALL SOUND(-500,400,2,-4,2)
2910 GOTO 2810
2920 CALL CLEAR
2930 PRINT "YOU ARE AT THE WEST WALL"
     :::
2940 CALL SOUND(-500,400,2,-4,2)
2950 GOTO 2810
2960 REM
2970 PRINT
2980 PRINT "YOU ARE IN A . . . . . .
     . .":::
2990 PRINT " . . . . EMPTY CHAMBER":::
3000 RETURN
3010 REM
3020 PRINT
3030 PRINT "YOU ARE IN A SMOKEY . . .
      .":::
3040 PRINT " . . . . . . . EMPTY CHAM
     BER":::
3050 RETURN
3060 CALL CLEAR
3070 GOSUB 5220
3080 RANDOMIZE
3090 M4=INT(RND*10)+1
3100 GOSUB 4290
3110 ON M4 GOSUB 4410,4520,4720,4810,
     4410,4720,4520,4520,4410,4810
3120 PRINT
3130 RETURN
3140 CALL CLEAR
3150 PRINT "THERE'S A THIEF IN THIS R
     OOM":::
3160 FOR I=1 TO 5
3170 CALL SOUND(500,110,2)
3180 CALL SOUND(-500,330,1)
3190 NEXT I
3200 P(C,D,L1)=2
3210 GOSUB 860
3220 G4=INT(350/L1*RND)+1
3230 RANDOMIZE
3240 Y=INT(RND*8)+1
3250 IF Y<=5 THEN 3600
3260 PRINT
3270 PRINT " . . . . . HE SURPRISES Y
     OU.":::
3280 GOSUB 860
3290 PRINT "AS HE QUICKLY RUNS BY HE"
     :::
3300 PRINT "STEALS . . . ";G4;" GOLD
     {4 SPACES}PIECES":::
3310 G=G-G4
3320 REM
3330 GOSUB 860
3340 PRINT "YOU SEARCH THE ROOM AND F
     IND ":::
```

```
3350 RANDOMIZE
3360 ZZZ=INT(RND*14)+1
3370 ON ZZZ GOSUB 3390,3490,3410,3430
     ,3450,3470,3490,3490,3510,3390,3
     530,3550,3570,3490
3380 GOTO 3590
3390 PRINT "A DEAD MAN"::
3400 RETURN
3410 PRINT "A MOLDY COFFIN"
3420 RETURN
3430 PRINT "A ROACH"
3440 RETURN
3450 PRINT "A SLAIN MONSTER"
3460 RETURN
3470 PRINT "A PIECE OF BREAD"
3480 RETURN
3490 PRINT "A TREASURE CHEST"::
3491 GOSUB 860
3492 PRINT "YOU OPEN THE LID.....
     ..":::
3493 GOSUB 860
3494 RANDOMIZE
3495 G54=INT(RND*2000)+1
3496 PRINT "AND FIND";G54;" GOLD PIEC
     ES."
3497 G=G+G54
3498 PRINT
3500 RETURN
3510 PRINT "A TI HOME COMPUTER"
3520 RETURN
3530 PRINT "AN OLD SWORD"
3540 RETURN
3550 PRINT "A CANDLE"
3560 RETURN
3570 PRINT "THE WIZARDS REWARD-1,000
     {4 SPACES}GOLD PIECES"
3580 G=G+1000
3590 RETURN
3600 PRINT "YOU SURPRISED THE THIEF .
      .":::
3610 GOSUB 860
3620 PRINT "AS HE RUNS OUT HE DROPS .
      . ":::
3630 PRINT " . . . . ";G4;" GOLD PIEC
     ES"::
3640 PRINT "YOU PICK UP THE GOLD PIEC
     ES"::
3650 G=G+G4
3660 IF M1=1 THEN 3670 ELSE 3680
3670 RETURN
3680 MA=INT(RND*4)+1
3690 IF M1<=2 THEN 3700 ELSE 3710
3700 MA=1
3710 IF MA=1 THEN 3340
3720 RETURN
3730 CALL CLEAR
3740 PRINT
3750 GOSUB 5440
3760 REM
3770 PRINT " . . . ENTER A NORTH-SOUT
     H  TUNNEL"::
3780 GOSUB 5400
3790 RETURN
3800 CALL CLEAR
3810 PRINT
3820 GOSUB 5440
3830 PRINT " . . . ENTER AN EAST-WEST
     {3 SPACES}TUNNEL"::
3840 GOSUB 5400
3850 RETURN
3860 REM
3870 CALL SOUND(250,139,2)
3880 CALL SOUND(10,2000,2)
3890 CALL SOUND(250,139,2)
3900 CALL SOUND(10,2000,2)
3910 CALL SOUND(500,185,2)
3920 PRINT "YOU STEPPED ON A . . . .
     . . TRAP DOOR"::
3930 GOSUB 860
3940 TD=INT(RND*4)+1
3950 IF TD>=3 THEN 3990
3960 PRINT
3970 PRINT "BUT .  . YOU CAUGHT YOURS
     ELF"::
3980 RETURN
3990 IF L1=2 THEN 4100
4000 L1=L1+1
4010 K=1
4020 PRINT "YOU FELL THRU TO . . . .
     . .THE BOTTOM LEVEL . . . . AND"
     ::
4030 G=100
4040 GOSUB 860
4050 PRINT
4060 PRINT "YOU LOST MOST OF YOUR GOL
     D  PIECES"::
4070 PRINT "YOU HAVE . . . ";G;" GOLD
     {3 SPACES}PIECES LEFT"::
4080 PRINT "BUT, YOU STILL HAVE YOUR
     KEY"::
4090 RETURN
4100 PRINT "YOU FELL INTO A DEEP . .
     PIT"::
4110 GOSUB 860
4120 PRINT "YOU'RE LUCKY . . . . . .
     . ."::
4130 PRINT "YOU DID'NT GET HURT"::
4140 GOSUB 860
4150 PRINT "BUT IN CLIMBING OUT . . .
      . ":::
4160 GOTO 5310
4170 PRINT "YOU ARE AT A STAIRWAY"::
4180 PRINT " . . . . . GOING UP . . .
      .":::
4190 N=1
4200 FOR F=700 TO 900 STEP 5
4210 CALL SOUND(-99,F,0)
4220 NEXT F
4230 FOR F=900 TO 700 STEP -8
4240 CALL SOUND(-99,F,0)
4250 NEXT F
4260 N=N+1
4270 IF N=2 THEN 4280 ELSE 4200
4280 RETURN
4290 CALL SOUND(250,147,0,294,0)
4300 CALL SOUND(175,147,0,294,0)
4310 CALL SOUND(75,147,0,294,0)
4320 CALL SOUND(250,147,0,294,1)
4330 CALL SOUND(175,175,0,349,0)
4340 CALL SOUND(75,165,0,330,0)
4350 CALL SOUND(175,165,0,330,0)
4360 CALL SOUND(75,147,0,294,1)
4370 CALL SOUND(175,147,0,294,0)
4380 CALL SOUND(75,131,0,262,0)
4390 CALL SOUND(500,147,0,294,0,587,0
     )
4400 RETURN
4410 PRINT "HALT *** I AM DRA"::
4420 GOSUB 4860
4430 GOSUB 4900
4440 INPUT P$
4450 IF P$="BAG" THEN 4500
4460 IF P$="IN BAG" THEN 4500
4470 REM
4480 GOSUB 5080
4490 RETURN
4500 GOSUB 4930
4510 RETURN
```

```
4520 PRINT "STOP *** I AM BUS"::
4530 GOSUB 4860
4540 GOSUB 4900
4550 INPUT P$
4560 IF A$="IN BAG" THEN 4600
4570 IF P$="BAG" THEN 4600
4580 GOSUB 5080
4590 RETURN
4600 GOSUB 4930
4610 RETURN
4620 GOSUB 900
4630 H=1
4640 O=9
4650 W=8
4660 B=0
4670 E=5
4680 R=14
4690 C=0
4700 PR=0
4710 GOTO 1840
4720 PRINT "HALT *** I AM LUM!!!"::
4730 GOSUB 4860
4740 GOSUB 4900
4750 INPUT P$
4760 IF P$="BAG" THEN 4790
4770 GOSUB 5080
4780 RETURN
4790 GOSUB 4930
4800 RETURN
4810 PRINT "BEWARE  OF TRAP DOORS"::
4820 CALL SOUND(500,220,0,330,0,440,0)
4830 CALL SOUND(250,330,0,440,0,550,0)
4840 REM
4850 RETURN
4860 PRINT
4870 PRINT "*** YOU MAY NOT PASS
     {8 SPACES}THROUGH UNTIL"::
4880 PRINT "*** YOU TELL ME WHERE THE
     {3 SPACES}GOLD IS"::
4890 RETURN
4900 REM
4910 RETURN
4920 CALL CLEAR
4930 PRINT "GOOD,YOU MUST BE REWARDED
     .."
4940 PRINT
4950 G4=INT(400/L1*RND)+25
4960 K=1
4970 G=G+G4
4980 GOSUB 860
4990 PRINT "YOU WIN ";G4;" GOLD PIECE
     S"::
5000 GOSUB 5180
5010 P(C,D,L1)=1
5020 CA=CA+1
5030 IF K=1 THEN 5040 ELSE 5050
5040 RETURN
5050 IF CA=K4 THEN 5170
5060 IF L1=1 THEN 5290
5070 RETURN
5080 PRINT
5090 PRINT "YOU LIE"::
5100 PRINT "NO REWARD FOR YOU"::
5110 PRINT
5120 G4=INT(350/L1*RND)+1
5130 G=G-G4
5140 GOSUB 860
5150 PRINT "I WIN ";G4;" GOLD PIECES"
     ::
5160 RETURN
5170 GOSUB 860
5180 K=1
5190 PRINT "YOU HAVE FOUND THE SUPER
     KEY"::
5200 GOSUB 860
5210 RETURN
5220 PRINT "YOU DISTURBED A MONSTER I
     N{8 SPACES}HIS CHAMBER"::
5230 GOSUB 860
5240 PRINT "AND HE SPEAKS . . . . . .
     . "::
5250 GOSUB 860
5260 RETURN
5270 GOSUB 5180
5280 GOTO 2040
5290 IF CA=CB THEN 5170
5300 RETURN
5310 G=100
5320 GOSUB 860
5330 PRINT
5340 PRINT "YOU . . . . . DROPPED"::
5350 PRINT "MOST OF YOUR GOLD PIECES.
     "::
5360 PRINT "YOU HAVE . . ";G;" GOLD
     {5 SPACES}PIECES LEFT."::
5370 RETURN
5380 REM
5390 RETURN
5400 PRINT "THE DOOR CLOSES AND LOCKS
     {3 SPACES}BEHIND YOU"::
5410 CALL SOUND(1000,8207,30,8803,30,
     500,30,-8,5)
5420 GOSUB 860
5430 RETURN
5440 PRINT "YOU OPEN A SECRET DOOR AN
     D "::
5450 CALL SOUND(1000,8207,30,8803,30,
     500,30,-8,5)
5460 GOSUB 860
5470 RETURN
```

©

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 99/4A

FLIGHT SIMULATOR

Learn to fly with the Dow-4 Gazelle, a realistic IFR simulation of a typical 4-place private plane. It is not a game. A manual with 30 pages of text plus 7 figures helps the novice learn to fly. Experienced pilots will enjoy flying the ILS approach. Response time under 1 sec average. Display shows full panel (10 dials and 11 lights) and indicates position of runway for landing. Realistic sound effects. See reviews in Jan 83 99'er and Jun 83 AOPA Pilot. Requires joystick. Cassette. $30.

EDITOR/ASSEMBLER

The Dow E/A turns your TI into an assembly language machine. For use with TI's Mini Memory Module. Fast and convenient. Allows use of entire RAM. Manual includes sample program with detailed explanations. See review in Aug 83 99'er. Cassette. $25.

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PRIMER

Teaches TI assembly language in step by step fashion for Basic programmers. Explains concepts in detail with many examples. This is what you have been waiting for if you haven't been able to understand the TI Editor/Assembler manual. $20

(Dow E/A and PRIMER $40)

For additional information, write or call 412-521-9385. To order, send check or MO U.S. funds:

JOHN T. DOW
6560 Rosemoor Street
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15217

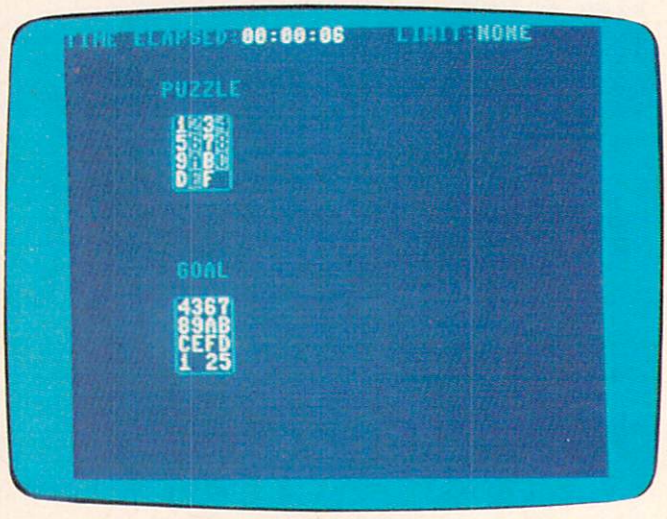
Postage to U.S. and Canada included. (If foreign, add U.S. $2.) Pa. residents add 6%

64 Mosaic Puzzle

Bruce Jordan

Translation by Chris Metcalf, Programming Assistant

In our October issue, we published a game, "Mosaic Puzzle," with versions for several computers. Program 2, which was identified as the 64 version, actually runs on the VIC. Here is the 64 version.



"Mosaic Puzzle" is a computer version of those sliding-squares puzzles that used to drive people nuts before the advent of Rubik's Cube. The object of the game is to arrange the 15 squares (1 – 8 and A – F) into some predetermined order by sliding them around in their frame. The first few moves are easy, but as the game progresses, it gets a lot more complicated. You'll find yourself rearranging everything just to get the last few squares in place.

When you start the game, you're asked if you wish to set a time limit. If you answer Y for yes, enter the time limit in one line with no spaces or punctuation between the values. For example, for a 1-hour, 23-minute limit, enter 012300. If no time limit is selected, the screen will display elapsed time and TIME LIMIT: NONE.

Next, enter the goal order that you will try to match to win the game. Note that some goals cannot be reached from the given starting arrangement. If you reach a point where only two adjacent tiles must be switched to complete the puzzle, then your goal is unreachable. You can also select various keys for up, down, left, and right movement. If you prefer a joystick, use port two. When you are playing, pressing the RETURN key or the fire button allows you to pause momentarily before resuming the game, restarting the program, or stopping entirely. Breaking off and resuming has no effect on the time clock (displayed at the top of the screen along with the time limit).

64 Mosaic Puzzle

```
100 POKE53280,14:POKE53281,6:POKE55,176:P
    OKE56,29:CLR:POKE54276,8:POKE54283,8
110 POKE54277,0:POKE54278,255:POKE54284,0
    :POKE54285,255:POKE54296,15
120 S=1355:SC=S+54272:DIMA$(16)
130 PRINT"{CLR}":G=1632:X=0:DX=1:P=55904:
    S1=54276:S2=54283:AD=1232:R=14
140 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}"TAB(11)"HEX NUMBER
    {SPACE}PUZZLE"TAB(51)"{17 Y}{DOWN}"
150 :
160 :
170 REM FIND TIME LIMIT, MOVE KEYS
180 PRINT"{7}  DO YOU WANT A TIME LIMIT?
     ";:GOSUB270
190 IFIN$<>"Y"THEN240
200 H=1:INPUT"{HOME}{6 DOWN} HOURS MINS S
    ECS (6 DIGITS)";T$:IFLEN(T$)<>6THEN20
    0
210 IFLEFT$(T$,2)>"23"ORLEFT$(T$,2)<"0"TH
    EN200
220 IFMID$(T$,3,2)>"59"ORMID$(T$,3,2)<"0"
    THEN200
```

SCRIPT 64

SCRIPT 64™ Makes Your World Letter Perfect

SCRIPT 64 moves you into the exclusive neighborhood of sophisticated word processing for an amazing $99.95.

In addition to all the standard text editing features most higher priced systems offer, SCRIPT 64 also gives you an 80 column format and a built-in spelling dictionary...all in one program for the Commodore 64™.

To make your world letter perfect, ask your dealer for a demonstration of SCRIPT 64 today.

Developed by:

RTC

Richvale Telecommunications, LTD.

A Product of:

Blue Sky Software
Ashland Office Center
Evesham & Alpha Avenues
Voorhees, NJ 08043
609-795-4025

Distributed by:

Warehouse 1, Inc.	Computer Marketing Services, Inc.	DES-Data Equipment Supply
Eastern U.S. 800-253-5330	800-222-0585	213-923-9361
Western 800-255-0056		

Also available for the IBM-PC.

Script 64, Commodore 64 and IBM-PC are registered trademarks of Richvale Communications LTD., Commodore Electronics Limited, and International Business Machines, Corp. respectively.

```
230 IFRIGHT$(T$,2)>"59"ORRIGHT$(T$,2)<"0"
    THEN200
240 PRINT"{DOWN} KEY FOR UP: ";:GOSUB270:
    U$=IN$:PRINT"{DOWN} FOR DOWN: ";:GOSU
    B270:D$=IN$
250 PRINT"{DOWN} FOR LEFT: ";:GOSUB270:L$
    =IN$:PRINT"{DOWN} FOR RIGHT: ";:GOSUB
    270:R$=IN$
260 GOTO310
270 PRINT"[+3]";:WAIT198,255:GETIN$:PRIN
    T"{LEFT}";:POKE216,1:PRINTIN$:RETURN
280 :
290 :
300 REM FIND GOAL ORDER
310 PRINT"{CLR}"TAB(43)"ENTER GOAL SETUP"
320 PRINT"{DOWN}{3 SPACES}1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
     9"SPC(23)"A B C D E F {RVS}SPACE"
330 PRINTTAB(5)"{DOWN}IN ANY ORDER":PRINT
    TAB(248)"GOAL
340 FORK=0TO3:POKE1592+K,100:POKE1792+K,9
    9:POKE55864+K,R:POKE56064+K,R
350 POKE1631+K*40,103:POKE1636+K*40,101:P
    OKE55903+K*40,R:POKE55908+K*40,R:NEXT
360 FORI=1TO16:POKEG+X,63:POKEP+X,1
370 WAIT198,255:GETA$(I):FORL=I-1TO0STEP-
    1:IFA$(I)=A$(L)THEN370
380 NEXT:IFA$(I)=" "THENFORK=0TO4:POKE554
    71+K,15:NEXT:B2=32:GOTO420
390 IF(A$(I)<"1"ORA$(I)>"F")OR(A$(I)>"9"A
    NDA$(I)<"A")THEN370
400 B=VAL(A$(I)):B2=B+48:IFBTHENPOKE55417
    +2*B,15:GOTO420
410 B=ASC(A$(I))-64:B2=B:POKE55457+2*B,15
420 POKEG+X,B2:X=X+DX:IFX=4THENG=G+40:P=P
    +40:X=0
430 NEXT
440 :
450 :
460 REM SET UP WORK AREA
470 PRINT"{HOME}":FORI=0TO64:PRINT"
    {4 SPACES}";:NEXT:PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(12
    7)"PUZZLE"
480 FORK=0TO3:POKE1192+K,100:POKE55464+K,
    R:POKE1392+K,99:POKE55664+K,R
490 POKE1231+K*40,103:POKE55503+K*40,R:PO
    KE1236+K*40,101:POKE55508+K*40,R:NEXT
500 READA,B,C:IFA>=0THENPOKEAD+A,B:POKE55
    504+A,C:GOTO500
510 FORI=1TO500:NEXT:POKES1-3,80:POKES1,3
    3:PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(28)"{10 DOWN}{RED}
    {WHT}!GO![7]"
520 FORT=1TO300:NEXT:PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(28)
    "{10 DOWN}{4 SPACES}":POKES1,8:TI$="0
    00000"
530 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(25)"LIMIT:{CYN}";:IF
    T$=""THENPRINT"NONE":GOTO580
540 PRINTLEFT$(T$,2)":"MID$(T$,3,2)":"RIG
    HT$(T$,2)"[7]"
550 :
560 :
570 REM LOOP MAIN CONTROL
580 PRINT"{HOME}TIME ELAPSED:{WHT}"LEFT$(
    TI$,2)":"MID$(TI$,3,2)":"RIGHT$(TI$,2
    )"[7]"
590 IFH=1ANDT$<=TI$THEN750
600 GETB$:J=31-PEEK(56320)AND31:IFB$=""AN
    DJ=0THEN580
610 IFB$=CHR$(13)ORJ=16THENWN=0:GOTO780
620 IFB$=D$OR(JAND2)THENDR=-40:CK=100:GOT
    O660
630 IFB$=L$OR(JAND4)THENDR=1:CK=101:GOTO6
    60
640 IFB$=R$OR(JAND8)THENDR=-1:CK=103:GOTO
    660
650 DR=40:CK=99:IFB$<>U$AND(JAND1)=0THEN5
    80
660 IFPEEK(S+DR)=CKTHEN580
670 POKES,PEEK(S+DR):POKESC,PEEK(SC+DR):P
    OKES+DR,32:S=S+DR:SC=SC+DR
680 FORM=0TO120STEP40:FORN=0TO3:W=PEEK(AD
    +M+N)AND127:IFW<>PEEK(1632+M+N)THEN58
    0
690 NEXT:NEXT:PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(24)"
    {5 DOWN}{CYN}{RVS}YOU WIN![7]":POKE
    S1-3,0:POKES1,33:WN=1
700 READN1,N2,D:IFN1=-1THENPOKES1,8:GOTO7
    80
710 POKES1-4,N1:POKES1-3,N2:FORT=1TOD:NEX
    T:GOTO700
720 :
730 :
740 REM END OF GAME
750 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(23)"{5 DOWN}{WHT}
    {RVS}!YOU LOSE![7]":POKES1-3,10:POK
    ES1,17:WN=1
760 POKES2-3,60:POKES2,129:FORT=1TO300:NE
    XT:POKES2,8:POKES1,8
770 :
780 TM$=TI$:PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(21)"{9 DOWN}
    (1) RESET
790 PRINTTAB(21)"{DOWN}(2) QUIT":IFWN=0TH
    ENPRINTTAB(21)"{DOWN}(3) AS YOU LEFT
    {SPACE}IT"
800 GETV$:IFV$<"1"ORV$>"3"THEN800
810 IFV$="1"THENRUN
820 IFV$="2"THENEND
830 IFWNTHEN800
840 PRINT"{HOME}{8 DOWN}":FORI=1TO6:PRINT
    TAB(21)"{18 SPACES}":NEXT
850 TI$=TM$:GOTO580
860 :
870 :
880 REM SETUP AND MUSIC DATA
890 DATA0,49,1,1,178,3,2,51,1,3,180,3
900 DATA40,53,1,41,182,3,42,55,1,43
910 DATA184,3,80,57,1,81,129,3,82,2,1
920 DATA83,131,3,120,4,1,121,133,3,122
930 DATA6,1,123,32,3,-1,-1,-1
940 DATA 96,22,150,0,0,50,96,22,75,0,0,50
    ,96,22,75,49,28,175,96,22,115,49,28
950 DATA175,135,33,250,0,0,0,-1,-1,-1   ©
```


SUPER FORTH 64™

TOTAL CONTROL OVER YOUR COMMODORE-64™
with almost
ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING EASE!

- Robotics, Fast Games, Graphics, Data Acquisition
- Process Control, Communications, Home Use

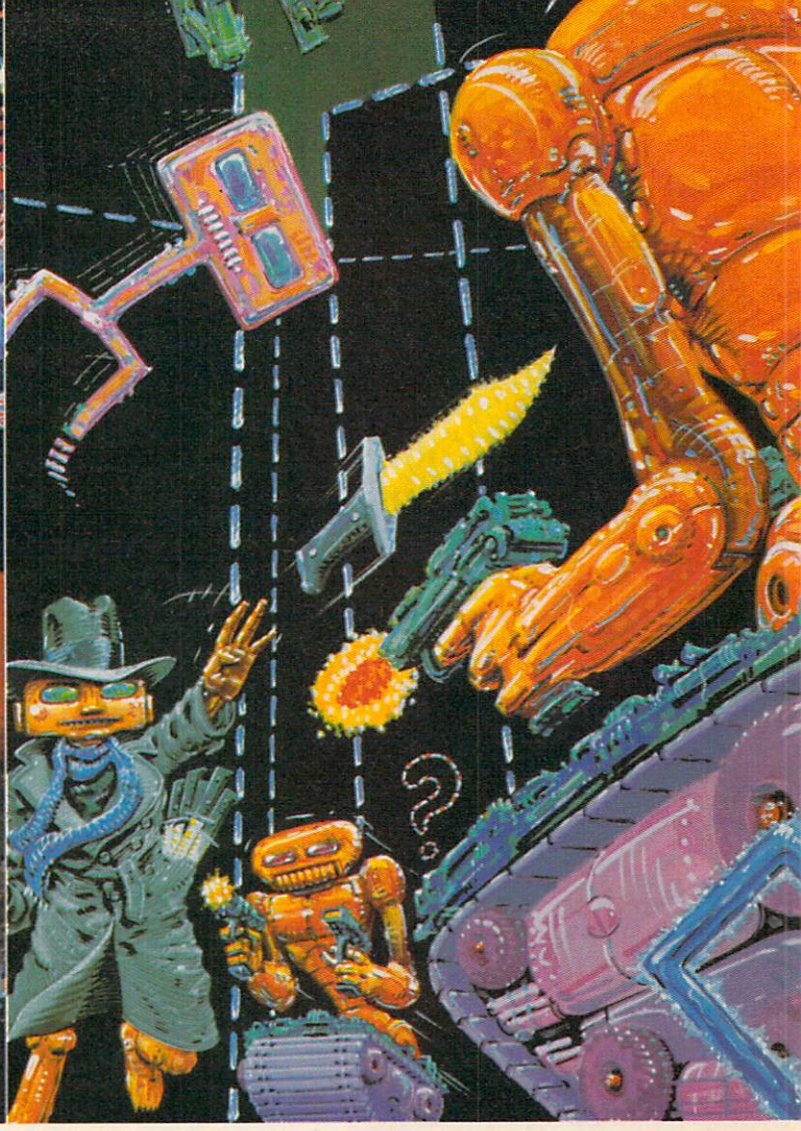
A Superset of MVPFORTH + Ext. for the beginner or professional

- 20 x faster than Basic.
- 1/3 x the programming time.
- Easy full control of all sound, hi res. graphics, color, sprite, and plotting using Forth Words.
- Full cursor Screen Editor & Trace.
- "SAVETURNKEY" for application program distribution without licensing.
- FORTH equivalent Kernal Routines.
- Conditional Macro Assembler.
- More Compact than assembly code.
- Meets all fig. 79 standards+.
- Extensive users manual. Beginners section keyed to "Starting Forth" by Brodie & "All About Forth" by Hayden.
- Direct control over all I/O ports RS232, IEEE, including memory & interrupts.
- Supports all C-64 peripherals.
- A superior product in every way!
- Also other products available.

$89 IN STOCK immediate delivery. Phone in Order and we pay the shipping. —ORDER TODAY—

[MC & VISA accepted]
Call: (415) 651-3160
PARSEC RESEARCH
Drawer 1766-C
Fremont, CA 94538
• Dealer inquiries invited •

® PARSEC RESEARCH (Established 1976)
Commodore 64 - TM of Commodore



AT LAST!
3-D scrolling action for the Commodore 64®

Sentinel™ brings a new dimension to Commodore 64® games. From the cockpit of your starship your instruments signal the approach of life forms. You shudder in horror as the data describes a legendary terror. The Gorganitor approaches! Are you ready for this meeting?

THE WAIT IS OVER!
Shamus™ is here for the Commodore 64®

The odor tells you the Shadow's there—in one of four levels of 32 rooms, each bristling with danger. You know it won't be a high school prom but there's no turning back! Arcade adventure more intense than the original with three new, never before seen maps. Videogame Player Magazine's game of the year!

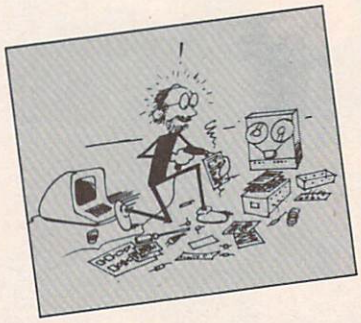
Both games available at software dealers everywhere. Or order direct from Synapse Elite. Only $34.95 plus $2 shipping and handling (California residents add 6½% sales tax). Send check, money order or your Visa/Mastercard number.

synapse
SOFTWARE

5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804 • (415) 527-7751

Winnie The Pooh's Alphabet Adventures

Fred D'Ignazio, Associate Editor



One afternoon while Eric was riding his Big Wheel bike on the sidewalk in front of his house, a brown UPS truck pulled up, and a man hopped out and put some giant boxes on Eric's front porch. Eric went and got his dad. His dad told him that inside the boxes was a new NEC Trek home computer that had been sent, on loan, from the NEC Home Electronics Company in Elk Grove Village, Illinois.

They set the computer up in Eric's bedroom. He liked the computer. It was neat to look at, with its ivory case, and its gray and orange keys. It was easy to use, too. He used its Micro Painter program to make pictures and its Electric Pencil program to do lots of gobbledygook processing.

The NEC Trek was special, too, because it had games with all of Eric's favorite Walt Disney characters. He wanted to play the games and see Mickey Mouse, Donald Duck, Cinderella, the 101 Dalmations, and Winnie the Pooh. But, so far, he still hadn't played any of the games.

His dad had lots of excuses to explain why the games weren't ready. He mumbled something about RAMs and ROMs and an extended BASIC cartridge that hadn't arrived.

Eric already had a game disk with the word WINNIE written in big letters in blue ink. The disk had a game called Winnie the Pooh's Alphabet Adventures. But his dad told him that they still didn't have a disk drive to put the disk into.

He really wanted to see the Winnie the Pooh program, so he put pressure on his dad to get his act together and find the equipment they needed to make the program work.

Pretty soon, more big brown boxes started arriving in the mail. Eric loved opening boxes. He had never run into a box he couldn't open. When he was only six months old, his parents put a box around him, with holes for his head, legs, and arms. On the side of the box his dad drew, in big letters, the words PAPER SHREDDER. And he drew lots of pretend dials and switches. It was Eric's first Halloween costume. He went to three

The first frame of Winnie the Pooh's Alphabet Adventures game is on the display screen. Next to the NEC Trek computer are several other games produced by the Walt Disney Educational Media Company.

Fred D'Ignazio is a computer enthusiast and author of several books on computers for young people. His books include Katie and the Computer *(Creative Computing),* Chip Mitchell: The Case of the Stolen Computer Brains *(Dutton/Lodestar),* The Star Wars Question and Answer Book About Computers *(Random House), and* How To Get Intimate With Your Computer (A 10-Step Plan To Conquer Computer Anxiety) *(McGraw-Hill).*

As the father of two young children, Fred has become concerned with introducing the computer to children as a wonderful tool rather than as a forbidding electronic device. His column appears monthly in COMPUTE!.

Kids climb to the top in our playground...

For the Atari 400/800™ and Commodore 64™

Because we offer more than just educational games. Our unique software brings the magic touch of the **Edumate Light Pen**™ together with the amazing computer voice of **S.A.M.**™, the Software Automatic Mouth, so children can interact directly with our teaching programs. **Playground Software**™ makes learning and learning to use the computer child's play!

Animal Crackers™

Preschool to Grade 3

Our playground of active, colorful animals will have your child spelling new words in no time at all. **Animal Crackers**™ combines the use of the **Edumate Light Pen**™ and children's fascination with animals and computers to teach your children the alphabet as they learn to spell. By simply touching a letter on the screen with the **Edumate Light Pen**™, your children will create a screen full of animals and other playful objects. Not only is it fun, it's educational!

Unleash the creative talents of the big kids and the little kids in your family with the first electronic coloring book. **Computer Crayons**™ comes complete with ready-to-paint scenes and an artist's palette of vibrant color. Additional options permit you to save and restore pictures easily, draw circles, lines, boxes, and erase in a single stroke.

Let your imagination run wild with the Sketch Pad that allows you to create your own video paintings from scratch.

Now anyone can transform our **Edumate Light Pen**™ into an electronic paint brush with **Computer Crayons**™!

Computer Crayons™

For Kids of All Ages

Alphabet Arcade™

Preschool to Grade 1

The most fundamental lesson every child must learn is how to draw the letters of the alphabet. The **Alphabet Arcade**™ utilizes the **Edumate Light Pen**™ and an exciting arcade environment to provide the children with an innovative way to acquire basic lettering skills. Mistakes are noted immediately and correct entries rewarded in a series of action-packed settings that will delight and inspire your children. Discovering the alphabet has never been this much fun!

All Playground Software is lightpen *and* joystick compatible.

Playground Software™ presents a series of engrossing tales that use our **Edumate Light Pen**™ and your child's imagination to tell a story.

Our first Bedtime Story enlists the aid of your child to help Little Red Riding Hood escape from the Mean Old Wolf, and has all the colorful animation and full-scale sound that children love.

Your child will be taught letter and word recognition while having all the fun that goes along with helping to tell a story. So let your child play a part in the first of our interactive and educational bedtime stories...**Little Red Riding Hood**!

Bedtime Stories™

Preschool to Grade 3

Playground Software...Kids are all over us!

Each package $29.95 on disk or cassette. Prices subject to change without notice. See your local dealer or order direct from p.o. box 3470, department c, chapel hill, north carolina 27514. Add $3.00 for postage and handling. Credit card orders call 1-800-334-SOFT.

During December and January you can take advantage of our Special Christmas Offer and receive an Edumate Light Pen™ (retail price $29.95) for only $14.95 when you purchase all four Playground Software™ packages, or receive a 10% discount toward the purchase of the Edumate Light Pen™ when you buy any Playground Software™ program.

Atari 400/800™ and Commodore 64™ are trademarks of Atari Inc. and Commodore Electronics, Inc. respectively. S.A.M.™ is a trademark of Don't Ask Software.

How to get in touch

KoalaPad™ Touch Tablet puts the controls at your fingertips.

Paint the screen with colorful graphics or play lightning-fast games with just a touch of your finger. The KoalaPad™ Touch Tablet makes using your computer more fun than ever before. Just moving your finger across the special touch-sensitive surface controls graphics, game commands, and much more. It's a great way to get the most out of your computer while you just sit back and

with your computer.

relax. The KoalaPad fits comfortably in the palm of your hand for easy use. And once you have it in your hands, it's hard to put down. That's because the KoalaPad does much more than joysticks, paddle controllers or the "mouse." Each KoalaPad set is packaged with a KoalaWare™ graphics program* for creating beautiful, high-resolution graphics right on the screen. And that's just the beginning.

Dancing Bear™ *brings a funny, furry cabaret star right into your home where your own programmed performances will win applause every time.*

Spider Eater™ *the game that attacks musical education with a voracious appetite, taking a bite out of the task of learning the musical scale.*

There's a full line of KoalaWare programs to choose from with a perfect combination of entertainment and education.

Logo Design Master™ *uses computerized graphic design to help children and adults learn the basics of programming and prepare for more advanced applications.*

Spellicopter™ *takes off into the world of spelling with aerial acrobatics to challenge young students.*

Add a touch of excitement today to your Apple,® Atari,® Commodore® or IBM® computer.

See the KoalaPad Touch Tablet at the computer store nearest you. To locate the dealer in your area, call toll free 800-227-6703. (In California, 800-632-7979.)

Koala™ Technologies Corporation

We make computing more personal.™

*Software included with Touch Tablet varies with computer type.

KoalaPad, KoalaWare, Logo Design Master, Spider Eater, and Dancing Bear are trademarks of Koala Technologies Corporation. Spellicopter is a trademark of DesignWare, Inc.

Koala Technologies Corporation,
3100 Patrick Henry Drive,
Santa Clara, Ca. 95050

Halloween parties, crawled around on the floor, and shredded any paper that he found in his path.

But Eric wasn't a baby any longer. He was four years old, and he could shred boxes the way he used to shred paper. When the computer boxes arrived, he opened all of them with his bare hands. Inside the boxes were the computer parts his dad had told him about. He helped his dad attach all the parts to the main computer that was sitting on a little table in Eric's bedroom.

Run, Winnie, Run!

Finally a box came with the last part. Eric huffed and puffed and "Hulked" open the box. Then he and his dad raced to his bedroom to put the missing part into the computer.

His dad turned on the power. The computer worked! Eric hopped around the room. He almost fell on the computer, he was so excited.

His dad let him put the Winnie the Pooh disk into the disk drive. He let Eric do everything on the computer all by himself. While he was working on the computer, sometimes he saw his dad put his hands over his eyes. Sometimes he saw him grit his teeth and look like he was going to cry. Sometimes he even heard him growl. But he always let Eric do everything. Because of this, Eric was getting pretty good at computers, even though he was only four years old.

His dad read from the NEC manual for the *Alphabet Soup* package. Eventually there would be two programs in the package: the Winnie the Pooh alphabet game and another game called Mickey's Lucky Stars. Mickey's Lucky Stars would teach Eric how to match small letters in the alphabet with big letters; and help him learn which letters come before other letters and which ones come after.

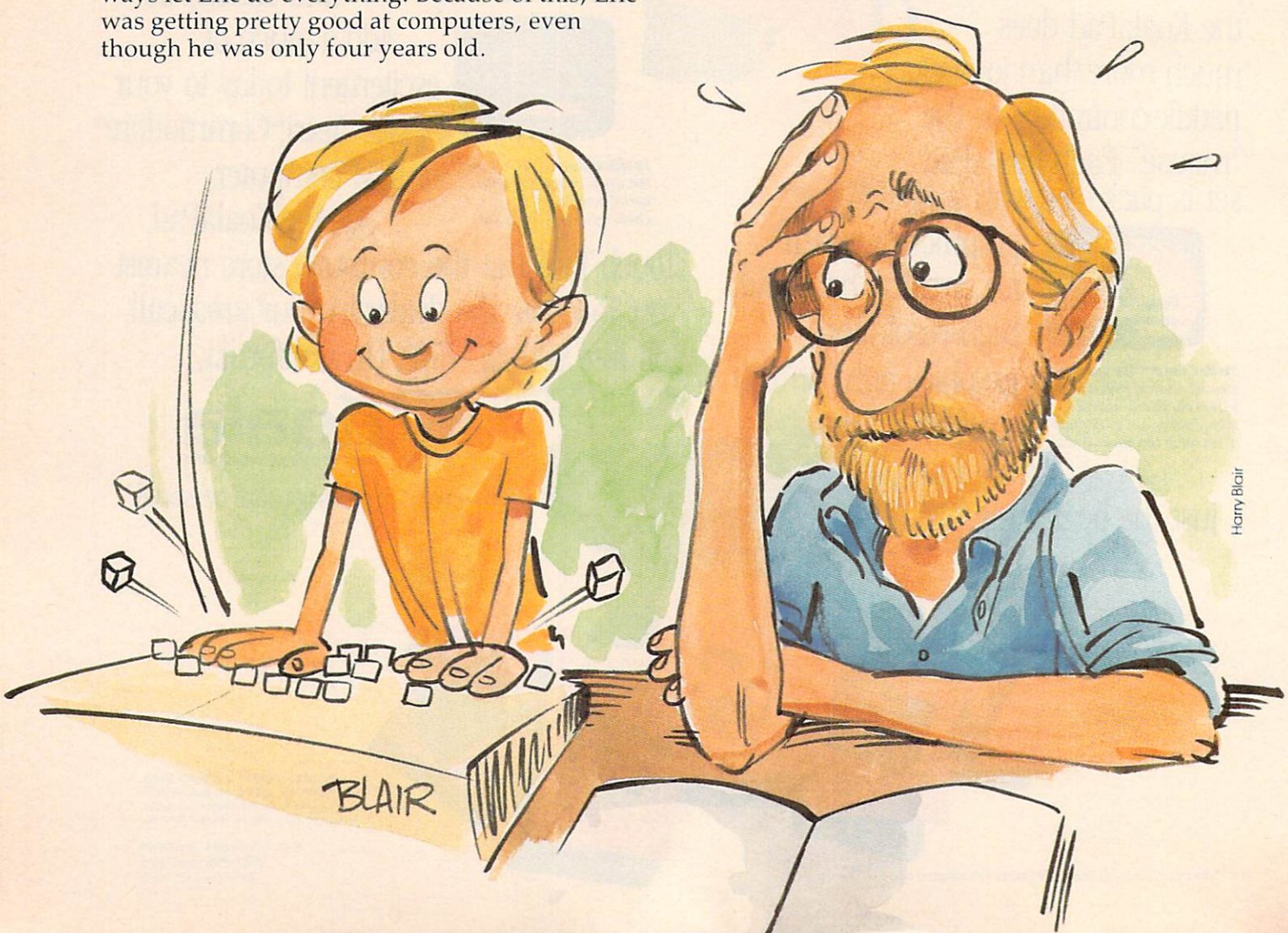
Eric's dad read the commands from the manual. He repeated the letters, one by one, and Eric typed them into the computer. When he was done, the command RUN "winnie." was on the screen. He pressed the RETURN button to send the command to the computer.

Out of the computer's speaker came the song "Winnie the Pooh," and the Pooh bear himself appeared on the screen. Beside him was a big, yellow, blinking question mark.

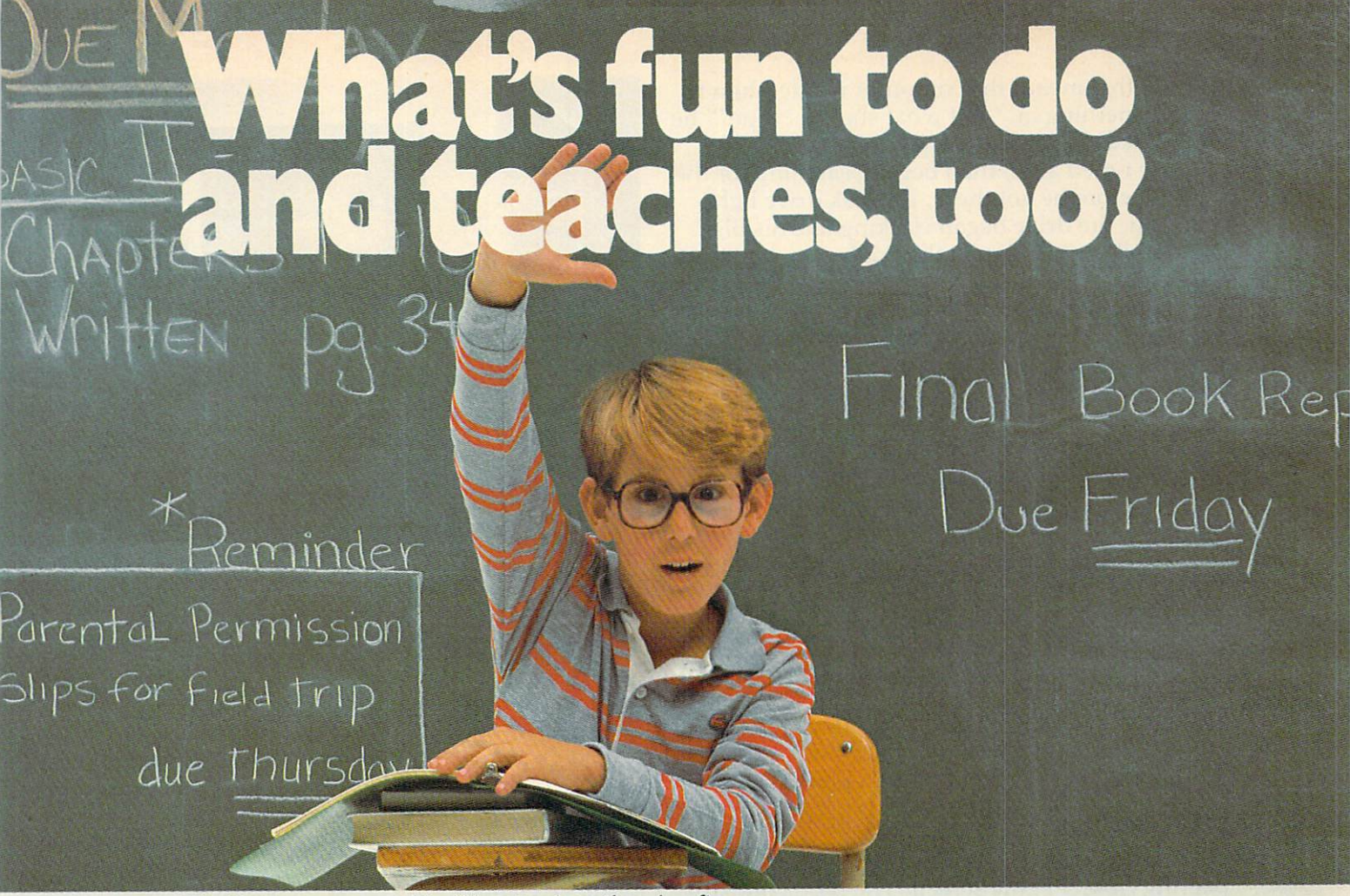
Just then the telephone rang, and Eric's dad took off. "I'll be right back!" he called.

"Sure," Eric thought. "In about a million years."

Eric didn't feel like waiting a million years. Besides, he knew what to do next, even without a manual. When he saw a question mark on the



What's fun to do and teaches, too?



That's an easy one: HesWare™ educational software.

The children with the most answers in school are usually the children who enjoy learning. HesWare helps develop your child's interest in learning by making it fun. And along the way, develop familiarity and proficiency with computers—a skill that is becoming more and more essential to success.

HesWare educational software combines enjoyment with a creative learning experience. Unlike video games, HesWare educational programs involve your child—and that keeps their interest. Whether it's creating colorful and artistic pictures with Turtle Graphics, making up funny faces with Facemaker,™ or helping America's favorite canine, Benji, save kidnapped scientists (and learn about the solar system in the process,) or any of the programs in our education library, HesWare gives your children a positive attitude toward learning and technology.

It's not expensive to give your child a headstart on the future. HesWare programs are available for most popular home computers, including the Commodore VIC 20,™ Commodore 64,™ Atari,® and IBM.®

HesWare educational software. Just one of the ways HesWare is expanding the computer experience. And expanding your child's horizons. Look for them at your favorite software retailer.

Pleases the tough customer.

HesWare™

Human Engineered Software, 150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005
800-227-6703 (in California 800-632-7979) Dept. C20

HesWare is a trademark of Human Engineered Software. Facemaker is a trademark of Spinnaker Software. VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

© 1983

screen, that meant the computer wanted him to type something in. "But what should I type?" he wondered. He picked his favorite word: ERIC.

He typed an E, then began searching for the R. But before he got there, the disk drive light came on, the drive began clacking like his Big Wheel bike, and Winnie the Pooh vanished from the screen.

A moment later, a new screen appeared. It was divided into several rectangles, each a different color. The Winnie the Pooh character, Tigger, appeared in the upper left-hand corner of the screen. In the upper center portion of the screen, two E's appeared — one uppercase and one lowercase. On the right-hand side of the screen was an elephant. In the lower left-hand corner of the screen was a yellow box. The box was empty.

All these things appeared on the screen, but Eric didn't notice. He was still busy typing his name. He typed an I and a C, then he looked up.

His dad sailed back into the room. He looked at the screen. "Hey, that's great, Eric," he said. "How'd you do it?"

"By typing my name," Eric answered, not sure whether to be proud or puzzled. "It made an E, but it didn't make an R. Or an I. Or a C."

I Know What To Do!

"I wonder what we do, now," his dad said, peering closely at the screen. The NEC company had sent Eric and his dad about ten pounds of computer manuals to assist them on the computer. But the two of them rarely used manuals, especially when they were just getting started. The fun part of running new programs was to see if they could make them work without reading the instructions.

Eric's dad was naturally cautious around computers. He tried to figure out which button might make the program do something.

Eric had a better approach. When he didn't know what to do next, he pressed *all* the buttons.

His strategy worked. After only a few seconds and a couple of dozen buttons, he found one that did something. He pressed the DEL (Delete) key, and the empty yellow rectangle in the lower left-hand corner of the screen turned blue. He pressed the button again and it turned red. Then it turned green. Each time he pressed the button, it turned a new color.

When Eric pressed the E key, the computer played a little more of the Winnie the Pooh song then went back to the picture of Pooh and the big question mark.

"Hey!" Eric said. "E makes a picture. Then E makes the picture go away."

He pressed some more keys. He eventually made it up to the orange function keys on the top of the keyboard. When he pushed the F4 key,

This screen appears after the boy has typed the letter "J." The Winnie the Pooh character is Kanga. When the boy draws on the touch panel (in the lower corner, on the far right), his picture will appear in the box in the lower lefthand corner of the screen.

Winnie the Pooh, Tigger, and Rabbit appeared on the screen and, with musical accompaniment, waved goodbye.

"Oh, terrific!" said Eric's dad, more than a little distracted and disturbed by Eric's shotgun approach to using the computer. "Now you've terminated the program, and we've only gotten to see one letter."

Eric was momentarily stymied. But at the moment he felt like he could do anything — the way he felt when he was rustling up a jellybean, Cheerio, and dry-noodle stew in the kitchen, or tying his shoes, or stirring up Mowie's breakfast of gooky cat food and kibbles. He surveyed the keyboard. Then he was ready. "I know what to do," he said confidently, and began pressing all the keys at the same time.

He got to the F5 key and pressed it. Winnie and his friends disappeared. The title frame came back on. He had restarted the game. He looked up at his dad. "See?" he said.

All It Takes Is Teamwork

Eric and his dad worked well as a team. With their combined brainpower and Eric's penchant for button pushing, they soon figured out how to use the rest of the program.

For example, when Eric pressed the F1 button, the NEC thermal printer started making noises like a tire spinning on ice, and paper started creeping out with a copy of the picture on the computer display screen.

Eric loved this part. Printing pictures was so easy! Very quickly, his bedroom floor filled up with 4-inch by 4-inch scraps of paper featuring all the Pooh characters and creatures whose names began with every letter from A to Z.

KRELL *is* EDUCATION

KRELL'S SAT* PREP SERIES

42 program series. Complete coverage of all SAT* topics including The Test of Standard Written English. All materials presented in SAT* format and at the same level of difficulty encountered in SAT* Exams. Scoring and explanations provided instantly. Krell's unique logical design customizes this multi-disk set for each individual user. *Beware of imitations!*

$299.95

70 POINT SAT* SCORE INCREASE WARRANTY

CONNECTIONS

Krell's *Connections* is the most exciting development in educational computing since LOGO. *Connections* offers children of all ages a new world of entertainment and intellectual challenge. Parents and educators will be gratified by the intriguing yet serious nature of *Connections*.

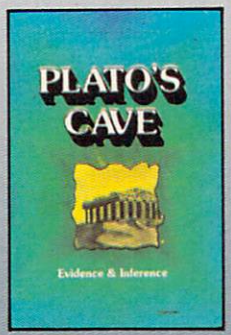
Connections is accompanied by an initial set of data bases (included free with the game system) that deal with geography, chemistry, mammals, mathematics, tools, and everyday objects. *Connections* helps users to build their own data bases and to utilize the data bases created by others via the *Connections User Group Exchange Program*, 48K. **$99.95**

KRELL'S LOGO

The M.I.T. authorized version. Comprehensive 4-disk set includes two copies of LOGO for Apple II™, all utility programs and Sprite drivers, all M.I.T. demonstration programs, shape editor, music editor, 21 program *Alice in Logoland* Tutorial Series, and massive documentation including full color wall chart. THIS IS THE GENUINE ARTICLE! Unlike the version marketed by Apple Corporation, KRELL'S LOGO offers the full package of M.I.T. features including the ability to save pictures.

Spectacular Price **$89.95**

TOP RATED IN INFOWORLD EXCELLENT IN ALL CATEGORIES!



New! ALEXANDER THE GREAT

Available at last!!! *Alexander The Great* is the ultimate game for developing word and arithmetic skills, far better than Scrabble™, *Alexander The Great* permits equal competition between players at different skill levels. Complete graphics and range of options make *Alexander The Great* the best and most challenging, educational tool ever devised. Available for all microcomputers and in a board version, 48K. **$39.95**

New! PLATO'S CAVE

Spectacular game for aspiring scientists of all ages. Players probe *Plato's Cave* with light beams as they explore the relation between illusion and reality and the relation between evidence and inference. Graphic, dynamic, and challenging, with difficulty levels suitable for all, 48K. **$49.95**

Available at Selected Dealers

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM KRELL: Botticelli, Galileo, Isaac Newton + F.G. Newton, Pythagoras and The Dragon, The Language of Math, Linear Equations, Descartes' Delight, Odyssey in Time, War of the Samurai, The Black Death, Electoral College and Primary Fight, Adventures in Flesh, Competency/Proficiency Skills, Galactic Magellan, Shelby Lyman Chess Tutorial Series. *CALL OR WRITE FOR A COMPLETE CATALOG*

MasterCard VISA

N.Y. Residents add sales tax
Payment in U.S. dollars only
Prices slightly higher outside U.S.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

KRELL SOFTWARE CORP.

The state of the art in educational computing

1320 Stony Brook Road, Stony Brook, New York 11790
Telephone (516) 751-5139

"SAT" and "College Board" are registered trademarks and service marks of the College Entrance Examination Board. Krell Software Corp. has no affiliation with the CEEB and is solely responsible for these programs. Krell's M.I.T. LOGO © 1981 Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Infoworld © 1983 by Popular Computing, Inc. A subsidiary of CW Communications, Inc., Framingham, MA. Scrabble is a registered trademark of Selchow and Righter Company.

APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE, IBM-PC, RADIO SHACK

Trademarks of Apple Comp. Corp., Atari Corp., Commodore Corp., IBM, Tandy Corp.

For orders outside NY state Call 800-VICTORY

Solving The Mystery Of The Blank Box

The blank box in the lower left-hand portion of the screen was the greatest challenge. Even when Eric printed out the display screen, the box was empty. Why was it empty? Either the program was broken and the box was supposed to have something in it, or Eric and his dad were supposed to put something in the box themselves.

They tried using the joystick. That didn't work.

They pressed all the keys on the keyboard again. No luck there, either.

They were about ready to give up and peek at the Winnie the Pooh program's instructions. Then they figured it out. They could fill up the box by drawing things on the NEC Trek touch panel, a flat drawing tablet that reproduced a copy of a picture on the computer's display screen.

The touch panel freed Eric from the computer keyboard. And that's when the real fun started!

His dad went into his study and cut up lots of pieces of paper to fit on the touch panel. Two flexible magnetic strips held each piece of paper on the panel so it wouldn't move about.

Eric climbed on the metal truck and, on top of his dresser, found the black felt-tip marker that NEC had supplied with the touch panel.

He began drawing on the panel. He drew circles, triangles, straight lines, and random squiggles. Then, satisfied with his artwork, he pressed the F1 button and printed his picture — complete with a letter of the alphabet (in upper- and lowercase), a picture of an animal whose name began with that letter, and a character from Winnie the Pooh.

Eric then took the pictures he had just drawn and put them onto the touch panel. He created new pictures by tracing the animals and letters on the old pictures. He created drawings that looked reasonably like Winnie the Pooh, skeleton hands, elephants, alligators, and birthday cakes.

For Eric this was a thrill — such a thrill that he drew pictures on the touch pad, picture screen, and thermal paper for another two hours. And the next morning, when he woke up, it was the first thing he wanted to do, even before his all-important bowl of Cheerios.

Drowned In Alphabet Pictures

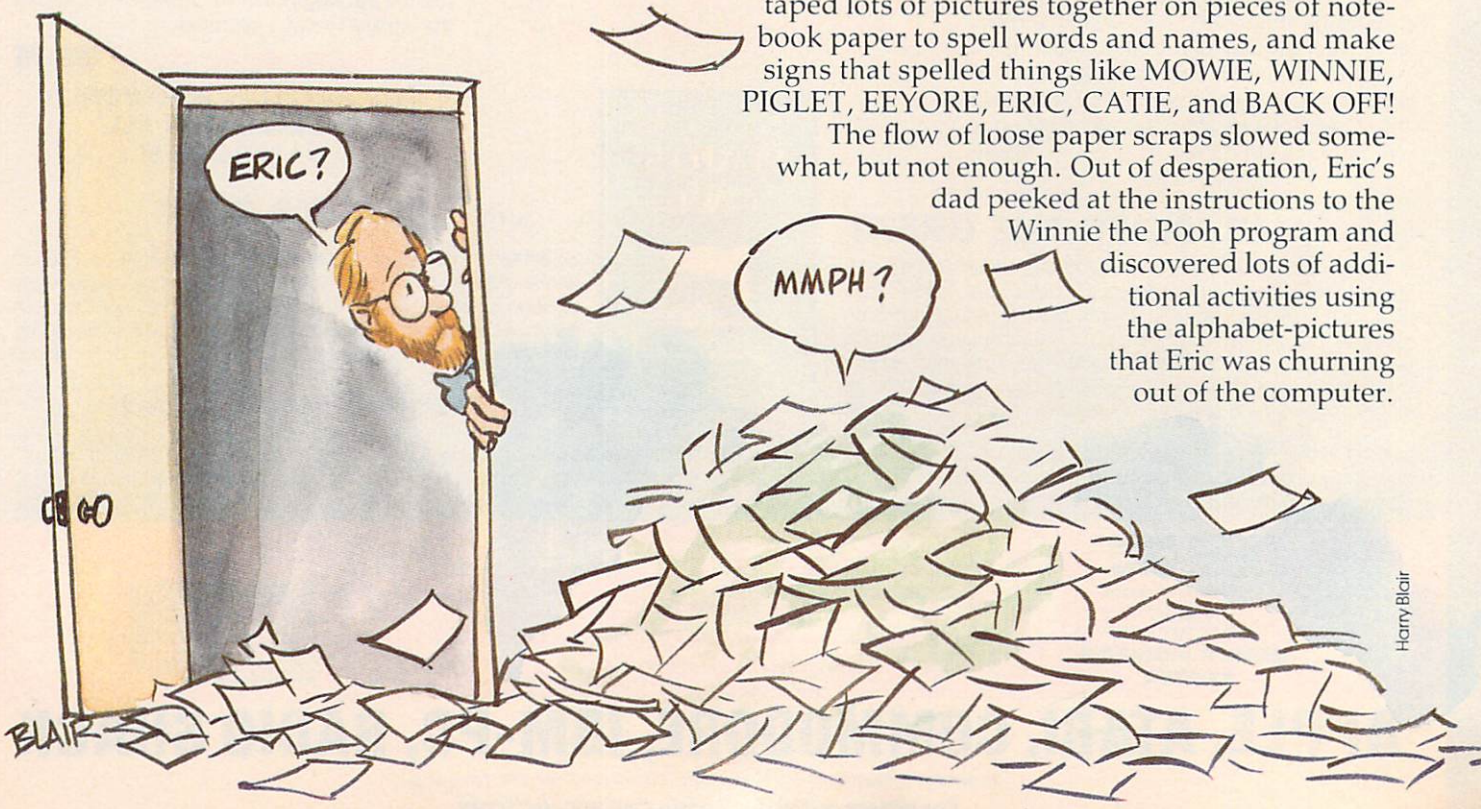
The night before, after the first hour, little scraps of paper were all over Eric's bedroom. Eric wanted to create a picture for each of his pets (his robot Denby, his puppy, and his kitty), for each member of his family and all his friends. Each picture had the first letter in the name of the person or creature it was going to.

Paper scraps flooded the bedroom, and his dad grew alarmed. He had visions of being drowned by Pooh pictures. He suggested that Eric try to group the papers into piles.

To his dad's relief, Eric came up with the idea to make "books" out of several of the pictures. The letters could be grouped together to make alphabet books, or to form the complete names of his mother, father, sister, grandparents, cousins, and his pets, creatures, and friends.

He and his dad got busy and turned Eric's bedroom into a miniature printing company. They stapled the pictures together into books, and they taped lots of pictures together on pieces of notebook paper to spell words and names, and make signs that spelled things like MOWIE, WINNIE, PIGLET, EEYORE, ERIC, CATIE, and BACK OFF!

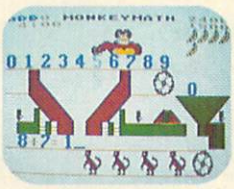
The flow of loose paper scraps slowed somewhat, but not enough. Out of desperation, Eric's dad peeked at the instructions to the Winnie the Pooh program and discovered lots of additional activities using the alphabet-pictures that Eric was churning out of the computer.



TO HELP EDUCATE YOUR CHILD, WE ASSEMBLED THIS DISTINGUISHED FACULTY.

It's a rare teacher who can make a child think learning's fun.

But we've found several of them. And they make Monkeymath™ more fun than your child ever dreamed an educational game could be.



Monkeymath
by Dennis Zander

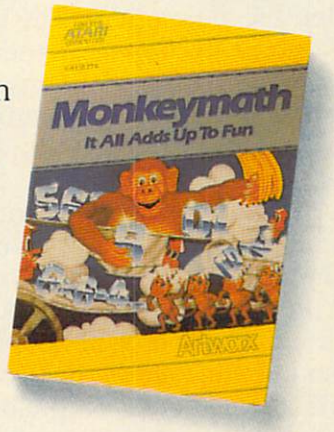
Of course Monkeymath helps give your child a better understanding of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. That's the part *you'll* like.

But the part your *child* will like is Monkeymath's arcade-type action and animation, three skill levels and scoring. So, like any good arcade game, kids just can't stop playing it.

In fact, in a recent issue of Antic magazine, David Plotkin called Monkeymath ". . . one of the most entrancing educational games ever written." (And Monkeynews™ and Monkeybuilder,™ our soon to be released reading comprehension and word recognition games will be every bit as entrancing.)

So Monkeymath does more than help your child understand math—it teaches him that learning can be fun.

And, as you can see, you don't find teachers like that just anywhere.



Monkeymath,™ *Monkeynews,*™ and *Monkeybuilder*™—a new educational series from Artworx.® For the Commodore 64, Atari, Apple and VIC-20 computers. Cassette/Diskette from $23.95. Artworx Software Co., Inc., 150 North Main St., Fairport, N.Y. 14450. For a free catalog of Artworx Software write or call 800-828-6573.

Artworx®

So you can play.

Apple, Atari, Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are registered trademarks.

Buying A Ticket To The Magic Kingdom

Walt Disney software runs on the NEC Trek computer (also known as the PC-6001A). Here are the prices of the components of a minimal NEC Trek system that will take full advantage of the software's features:

NEC Trek Computer (PC-6001A)	$349.95
Disk Unit (PC-6031A)	549.95
Data Recorder (PC-6082A)	99.95
Expansion Unit (PC-6011A)	99.95
Extended BASIC Cartridge	49.95
32K ROM/32K RAM Cartridge	49.95
Touch Panel (PC-6051)	149.95
Thermal Printer (PC-6021A)	249.95

Of course, you will also need a monitor or TV set to run the Walt Disney software.

The NEC Trek is an excellent home computer *system*. It is attractive, its full-sized keyboard has a nice touch, and the display on computer screen is beautiful: Large white characters are displayed on a rich green background, and helpful function keys are displayed, as a reminder, at the bottom of the screen. The system's components are equally attractive and are reliable, easy to attach, and easy to use.

But do you need all the components above to run the Walt Disney software?

You need most of the components, but not all. The Walt Disney software will be sold on cassette and disk, so you need to buy a data recorder ($99.95) or a disk unit ($549.95), but not both. The data recorder is the way to go if you have a tight budget, but I don't recommend it. The Disney software takes up a lot of space in the computer's memory. Loading the programs from cassette will be tedious and time-consuming — not the way to get started on a fun learning activity with your child.

In addition, you do not need the touch panel ($149.95) or the thermal printer ($249.95) to make the software run. However, if you elect to go this low-budget route, I think that you'd be better off (in the case of "Winnie the Pooh's Alphabet Adventures") with an inexpensive alphabet book for your child. The touch panel and the thermal printer are the keys to making the software interactive and a joyous experience for a young child (see my accompanying review with my four-year-old son Eric). Young children can use the touch panel and the thermal printer and create *their own* alphabet books.

Winnie the Pooh's Alphabet Adventures will be part of a two-program package entitled *Alphabet Soup*. The other program will be Mickey's Lucky Stars and will teach letter sequences. *Alphabet Soup* is already available. It is just the first of five Walt Disney software packages. The packages teach the letters in the alphabet, reading, writing, spelling, and arithmetic. They will also help develop a child's problem-solving, logic, and fine motor abilities. Each package will cost $34.95 (disk or cassette).

I will review the forthcoming Disney packages in future issues of COMPUTE!. The reviews will appear about the time that each package is released. Here are the titles of all the packages and programs:

Alphabet Soup (Ages 3 – 7)
- Winnie the Pooh's Alphabet Adventures
- Mickey's Lucky Stars

Goblins & Galaxies (Ages 9 – 14)
- Minnie and the Haunted Mansion
- Goofy in Space

Mathemagical Maze Craze (Ages 7 – 12)
- Cinderella's 3-D Maze
- Mickey's Mathemagical Mops

Race To The Arcade (Ages 7 – 14)
- Donald's Word Arcade
- Dalmation Multiplication

Countdown Carnival (Ages 7 – 10)
- Mickey and the Beanstalk
- Cinderella's Beads

If you want to learn more about the NEC Trek (PC-6001A) computer and the Walt Disney software, write or call:

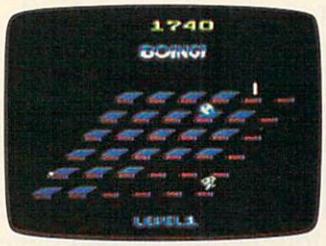
The Personal Computer Division
NEC Home Electronics USA
1401 Estes Avenue
Oak Grove Village, IL 60007
312/228-5900

FIRST, THE GOOD NEWS.

First Star Has 4 New Games.

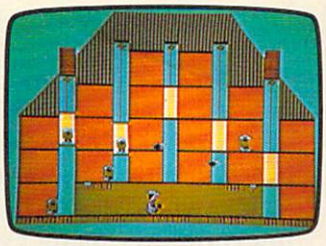
Fernando Herrera, designer of *ASTRO CHASE*™ and our design team again define "State of the Art." Superior graphics, real-time animations,™ multiple screens, intermissions, arcade-quality sound, innovative gaming, challenge and excitement—we deliver it all!

THE BAD NEWS? You can't play them all at once.



BOING!™

Designed by Alex Leavens & Shirley A. Russell
ATARI Atari VCS 2600

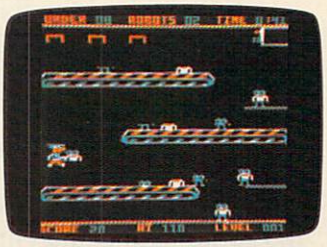


BRISTLES™

Starring Peter the Painter
Designed by Fernando Herrera
ATARI Atari Home Computers
Commodore Computers

FLIP and FLOP™

Designed by Jim Nangano
ATARI Atari Home Computers
Commodore Computers



PANIC BUTTON™

TRS-80 Color Computer by Paul Kanevsky
Vic-20 Home Computer by Wayne Lam

Atari, Vic-20 and TRS-80 Color are the registered trademarks of Atari, Inc., Commodore Business Machines, Inc., and Tandy Corporation respectively. Astro Chase, Bristles starring Peter the Painter, Flip and Flop, Panic Button, Boing!, are trademarks of First Star Software, Inc. Printed in USA. all rights reserved. © 1983 First Star Software, Inc.

FIRST STAR SOFTWARE INC

"When being first counts...we're number one!"
22 East 41st Street, New York, NY 10017
Distributor and Dealer Inquiries Invited/212 532-4666

They began to use the pictures as alphabet flash cards and played lots of games, including Concentration (guess the missing letter), Scrambled Letters (trying to reorganize letters to make up a word), Letter Match (matching up lowercase and uppercase letters), Tasty Letters (matching up flash cards with alphabet cereal letters), Alphabet Clothes Line (taping the letter pictures to a string hanging in the room), Mystery Letters (letting Eric run his fingers along the clothes line, and trying to guess which letter he is pointing to).

The Winnie the Pooh user's guide even had a short BASIC program to type in to create a new game. Eric and his dad typed in the game. It was a Mystery Letter game. It typed a sequence of letters on the computer's display screen, but one letter was missing. Eric had to guess the missing letter. If he got the letter right, his dad let him print the letter out on the computer printer.

Typing With His Toes

The more Eric used the Winnie the Pooh program, the more relaxed and creative he became. In the beginning, he sat stiffly in front of the computer keyboard and picture screen, held the touch panel in his lap, and drew on sheets of paper. But by the end of his first session things had changed drastically. His dad lay on his side, sprawling behind Eric, watching him draw his pictures. Eric decided he wanted to get more comfortable, too, so he climbed up on his dad, using him as a reclining lawn chair. He stopped using the paper and marker to make pictures and, instead, began drawing pictures with his finger on the white, glossy plastic surface of the touch panel. It was like electronic finger painting, and he loved it!

When Eric climbed on his dad the first time, he accidentally kicked the Expansion Panel on the side of the computer. Loaded in the Expansion Panel were a RAM cartridge and the Extended BASIC cartridge needed to run the program. When the Expansion Panel became dislodged, the screen went blank and the program disappeared.

Eric pushed the Expansion Panel back against the computer, but he didn't want to reboot the disk (he'd already done that before), so his dad had to do it. While the program was reloading, Eric did backward somersaults across the bedroom floor.

His dad lay back down. Eric stopped doing his somersaults and climbed onto his dad again. As he was making himself comfortable, he pulled the cord out of the touch panel. His dad saw the cord fall off, but he didn't say anything. Eric spent about a minute making a drawing with his finger before he looked up at the computer's picture screen. The little picture box was still empty.

Eric pushed all sorts of buttons on the computer before he realized that nothing was happening because the touch panel was no longer connected to the computer. This prompted his dad to deliver a little lesson on computer cables as "highways" for the computer's information to zoom back and forth from the computer to peripherals like the touch panel and the printer.

Eric and his dad also discussed the pins on the ends of the cables, so that Eric would know the proper way to plug the cables into the computer and the other equipment.

Eric got the touch panel hooked up. He climbed back up on his dad, dug his elbow into his dad's rib cage, and began drawing. But now the touch panel was upside down. This appealed to him. Everything he did on the touch panel showed up backwards and upside down on the picture screen.

He tried typing the letters in his name. He tried making numbers. He made faces, houses, and robots. Everything appeared on the screen backwards and upside down.

Eric turned the touch panel on its right side and drew pictures. Then he turned the panel on the left side. Then he turned the touch panel over and tried to draw pictures on its bottom. When he found that this didn't work, he improvised by drawing a picture with his knee.

When he was done drawing, he said, "Daddy, please press the print button."

"Phooey!" his dad said. "You're lying on me. How am I supposed to press the button?"

"Please, Daddy?"

When his dad heard that "Please, Daddy?" he couldn't resist. "I'll see what I can do," he said. He looked down at the computer. His bare, sockless foot was only a couple of inches to the left of the keyboard. He lifted his leg carefully (so as not to dislodge Eric and his touch panel) and stretched his big toe toward the F1 button on the keyboard. He missed. The computer made haunted house music to show that he had pressed the wrong key.

He tried again. This time his toe hit the right button. The printer started chugging away and printed Eric's picture.

"Wow!" Eric said, impressed by his dad's display of pedal dexterity. Unfortunately, this gave Eric ideas. It opened his eyes to new ways to interact with computers. He knew that using his fingers was OK, and his sister had once operated her computer using her tongue. But he had never considered using his toes. Until now.

The rest of the evening Eric practiced pressing all the buttons on the NEC Trek with his toes.

He did pretty well, too. And his dad let him do it. But his dad created one rule that Eric had to obey. Before he could continue using the computer, he had to submit to a thorough sponge bath of both feet. ©

Books&Software

BOOKS for ATARI 400/600XL/800XL 1200XL

ATARI BASIC – Learning by Using
An excellent book for the beginner. Many short programs and learning exercises. All important features of the ATARI computers are described (screen drawings, special sounds, keys, paddles, joysticks, specialized screen routines, graphics, sound applications, peeks, pokes, and special stuff).
Order-No. 164 **$7.95**

Games for the ATARI Computer
This book describes advanced programming techniques like player-missile-graphics and use of the hardware-registers. Contains many ready to run programs in BASIC and one called GUNFIGHT in machine language.
Order-No. 162 **$7.95**

How to program your ATARI in 6502 Machine Language
Introduction to machine language for the BASIC programmer.
Order-No. 169 **$9.95**

FORTH on the ATARI – Learning by Using
Introduction, programs, applications, learning exercises.
Order-No. 170 **$7.95**
All programs from book No. 170 on disk.
Order-No. 7319 **$22.00 only!**

A Look into the Future–ASTROLOGY
on your ATARI 800. How to calculate your own horoscope. Including listing of the program.
Order-No. 171 **$9.95**

HACKERBOOK for your Atari computer
Tips+tricks–Very important subroutines in 6502 machine language. How to make bootable cassettes, disks, and EPROMs. Complete construction article and software on how to build an EPROM burner.
Order-No. 172 **$9.95**

SMALL BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR ALL ATARI COMPUTERS

SUPERMAIL (500 addresses on 1 disk) Completely written in FORTH. Comes on autoboot disk. No cartridge, no DOS, no FORTH language required.
Order-No. 7312 **$49.00**

SUPERINVENTORY (1000 items p.disk) Completely written in FORTH. Same as above. (Disk only)
Order-No. 7320 **$49.00**

BUSIPACK-1 (written in FORTH). Complete order entry, inventory, mailing and invoicing. (Disk only).
Order-No. 7313 **$98.00**

Microcomputer Hardware Handbook
Order-No. 29 **$ 14.95**

ATCASH
Convert your ATARI 800 into a powerful cash register. (Disk only).
Order-No. 7303 **$49.95**

Invoicing program in BASIC
Order-No. 7201 (C) **$29.95**
Order-No. 7200 (D) **$39.95**

Mailing List in BASIC
Order-No. 7212 (C) **$19.95**
Order-No. 7213 (D) **$24.95**

Inventory control in BASIC
Order-No. 7214 (C) **$19.95**
Order-No. 7215 (D) **$24.95**

SOFTWARE IN MACHINE LANGUAGE FOR ATARI

ATMONA-1
Machine language monitor.
Order-No. 7022 (C) **$19.95**

ATMONA-2
This is a tracer (debugger) that lets you explore the ATARI RAM/ROM area. You can stop at previously selected address, opcode, or operand. Also very valuable in understanding the microprocessor. At each stop, all registers of the CPU may be changed.Includes Atmona-1.
Order-No. 7049 cassette **$49.95**
Order-No. 7050 disk **$54.00**

ATMAS
Macro-Assembler for ATARI-800/48K. One of the most powerful editor assemblers on the market. Versatile editor with scrolling. Up to 17k of source-code. Very fast, translates 5k source-code in about 5 seconds. Source code can be saved on disk or cassette (Incl.Atmona-1).
Order-No. 7099 disk **$89.00**
Order-No. 7999 cartridge **$129.00**

ATMS APPLICATION DISK
All programs and machine language subroutines from Book No.169 on disk.
Order-No. 7311 **$20.00**

ATAS
Same as ATMAS but without macro-capability. (32K and 48K RAM)
Order-No. 7098 **$49.95**

ATEXT-1
This wordprocessor is an excellent buy for your money. It features screen oriented editing, scrolling, string search (even nested), left and right margin justification. Over 30 commands. Text can be saved on disk or cassette.
Order-No. 7210 cassette **$29.95**
Order-No. 7216 disk **$34.95**
Order-No. 7217 cartridge **$69.00**

FORTH for the ATARI
FORTH from ELCOMP PUBLISHING,Inc. is an extended Fig-Forth-version, Editor and I/O package included. Utility package includes decompiler, sector copy, Hexdump (ASCII), ATARI filehandling, total graphic and sound, joystick program and player missile. Extremely powerful!
Order-No.7055(D) reg.$99.00sale $39.95

Floating point package with trigonometric functions (0 – 90°).
Order-No. 7230 disk **$29.95**

Learn FORTH
A subset of Fig-Forth for the beginner. On disk (32k RAM) or cass. (16k RAM).
Order-No.7053 reg. 79.00 **sale $19.95**

HARDWARE-ADD-ONs for ATARI

PRINTER INTERFACE
This construction article comes with printed circuit board and software. You can use the EPSON printer without the ATARI printer interface. (Works with gameport 3 and 4).
Order-No. 7211 **$19.95**

300 Baud serial interface (RS232+5V)
Software with connector and construction article.
Order-No. 7291 **$19.95**

EPROM BURNER for ATARI 400/800 KIT. Printed circuit board incl. software and extensive construction article.
Order-No. 7292 **$49.00**

EPROM BOARD (CARTRIDGE)
Holds two 4k EPROMs (2532). EPROMs not included.
Order-No. 7043 **$29.95**

EPROM BOARD KIT
Same as above but bare board only with description.
Order-No. 7224 **$14.95**

Astrology and Biorhythm for ATARI
Order-Nol 7223 D/C **$29.95**

Birth control with the Atari(Knaus Ogino)
Order-No. 7222 disk only! **$29.95**

The APPLE in your Hand, BRAND NEW! Book includes introduction to 6502 Machine Language and FORTH. BASIC programs never published before!
Order-No. 178 (200 pages) **$12.95**

CP/M –MBASIC and the OSBORNE computer
Business Applications, compl. listings of mailing list, datablock, inventory, invoicing and more.
Order-No. 177 **$9.95**

SUPERSOFTWARE f.the Commodore-64
BLIZTEXT! – The best wordprocessor for the C-64 in the whole universe. Includes terminal software for electronic mail.
Order-No. 4965(62 pages manual)$89.00

MACROFIRE – Editor/Assembler for the C-64
The best macroassembler you can buy!
Order-No. 4963 **$89.00**

SUPERBOOKS for your C-64
The Great Book of Games, Vol. I
64 programs for the Commodore-64.
Order-No. 182 **$9.95**
Programs from this book on disk $19.95

MORE ON THE SIXTYFOUR
Tips, tricks, hints, very important subroutines.
Order-No. 183 **$9.95**
Programs from this book on disk $19.95

How to program in 6502 Machine Language on your C-64
Order-No. 184 **$12.95**

Commodore-64 Tune-up, Vol. I
How to expand your C-64.
Order-No. 185 **$12.95**

Small Business Programs for the C-64
Order-No. 186 **$12.95**

HARDWARE ADD-ONs for your C-64
Parallel printer interface, KIT
Order-No. 4990 **$19.95**

Universal Experimenter Board
Order-No. 4970 **$9.95**

Expansion Board (holds 4 exp. boards)
Order-No. 4992 **$29.95**

BOOKS, SOFTWARE, ADD-ONs for VIC-20, APPLE II, OSBORNE, TIMEX + OSI computers

Tricks for VICs (Book)
Order-No. 176 **$9.95**

Universal Experim.board for the VIC-20
(Save money with this great board). This board plugs right into the expansion slot of the VIC-20.
Order-No. 4844 reg. $19.95 **sale $9.95**

Programming in BASIC and machine language on the ZX-81 (82) TIMEX1000
Order-No. 174 (book) **$9.95**

The Custom APPLE + Other Mysteries
A complete guide to customizing the APPLE software and hardware.
Order-No. 680 **$24.95**
We also stock the boards which are used in the book No. 680 (bareboards).

HOFACKER

PAYMENT: Check, money order, VISA, MASTER CARD, Eurocheck, ACCESS, Interbank
Prepaid orders add $3.50 for shipping (USA)
$5.00 handling for C.O.D.
All orders outside USA: add 15% shipping, California residents add 6.5 % sales tax.

Elcomp Publishing, Inc, 53 Redrock Lane, Pomona CA 91766, Phone: (714) 623-8314, Telex: 29 81 91

ATARI is a reg. trademark of ATARI Inc., VIC-20 + Commodore-64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, APPLE is a reg. trademark of APPLE Computer, Inc., CP/M is a reg. tradem. of Digital Research

Learning With Computers

Glenn M. Kleiman

Are you interested in learning the Logo language? Or have you already begun using Logo or teaching it to others? If so, have you or your students encountered any confusion that was frustrating and delayed progress? Would you like more guidance in understanding and explaining what you have heard called the "powerful ideas" inherent in Logo? Do you want to go beyond simple turtle graphics commands and explore more complex procedures, recursion, and language processing? Would you like suggestions from a Logo expert who is also an experienced teacher of the language? If you have answered yes to any of these questions, then I recommend that you get a copy of *Learning with Logo* by Daniel Watt (McGraw-Hill, 1983, $19.95).

I have used the version of this book designed for MIT (that is, Terrapin or Krell) Logo for the Apple Computer. It contains an appendix explaining differences between MIT Logo, Apple Logo, and TI Logo. Another version of the book is available specifically for users of Apple Logo. Versions for Atari Logo and Commodore 64 Logo are forthcoming.

Learning with Logo is designed to be used with a preprogrammed disk. The disk contains "tool" procedures that can be used as if they were built-in Logo commands. These procedures support many of the lessons in the book. The disk also contains longer programming examples so you can explore them without first typing them. You can order a copy of the disk for Apple, MIT, or TI Logo. The cost is $15.95, and the author gives permission to make a copy of the disk for anyone else who has purchased the book. All the procedures on the disk are given in an appendix of the book, so you can also type and save them on a disk yourself.

A Wealth Of Information

Learning with Logo is 365 pages long, divided into an introduction, 14 chapters, 4 appendices, and an index. Each chapter begins with a list of the commands and procedures introduced in that chapter, and then gives explanations and examples of how they can be used. The book is well illustrated with clever cartoons and pictures of what you should see on the computer screen as you work through the examples.

Chapter 1 gets you started with Logo. It explains how to load Logo into the computer, use the keyboard, and enter commands. It also introduces the turtle and the FORWARD, BACKWARD, LEFT, and RIGHT commands. Chapter 2 covers the remaining turtle graphics commands.

Chapter 3 contains two special turtle activities called Shoot and Quickdraw. They are ready to load and use. How they are programmed is discussed later in more advanced chapters.

Shoot is a simple game. The computer draws a target in a randomly selected position on the screen and places the turtle elsewhere. The player uses LEFT and RIGHT commands to turn the turtle directly toward the target and then specifies how far forward the turtle should move to reach the target. This game is designed to help children learn to estimate angles and distances.

Quickdraw is a simple drawing tool. There are six simple commands: F moves the turtle forward 20 steps; B moves it backward 20 steps; R turns the turtle 30 degrees to the right; L turns it 30 degrees to the left; E ends the drawing and lets you give the picture a name; and RD followed by a name of one of your pictures tells the computer to redraw it. Quickdraw is usable by young children and introduces some of the major concepts of Logo, including building complex shapes out of simple building blocks.

Chapter 4 explains how you can teach the computer new Logo procedures. It also explains how to use the Logo screen editor and how to save procedures on a disk.

Chapters 5 and 6 further elaborate the use of turtle graphics commands and procedures. It presents sample projects in which Logo procedures are used to create designs and pictures.

Chapter 7 introduces the important concept of variables. It also covers some of the ways procedures can be programmed to interact and exchange information. This includes an explanation of recursive procedures.

Chapter 8 further explores the concepts introduced in Chapter 7. It explains a procedure called POLY, which is used to draw polygons. POLY has two variables: SIZE (of a side) and ANGLE (number of degrees). Many different patterns and designs can be created by changing these variables and recursively repeating the POLY procedure.

Chapter 9 introduces the fundamental commands for working with numbers, words, and

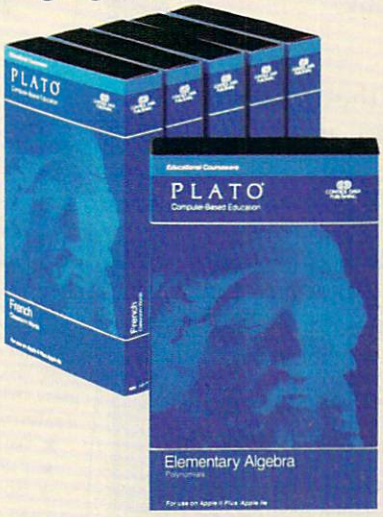
GIVE YOUR CHILD THE PLATO EDGE IN ALGEBRA.

For use with the Apple II Plus and Apple IIe:

New PLATO® lessons in Elementary Algebra*
Help your child feel confident about learning algebra skills. This new PLATO series helps simplify Exponents, Polynomials, Roots and Radicals, Factoring and other Algebra components. Practice problems change at random and examples of solutions help keep kids motivated.

New PLATO lessons in Computer Concepts†
This series helps kids understand the computer and lets them practice what they learn. Lessons include: The Computer Keyboard, Storage and Memory, Files and Editing and Databases.

Widen your child's world
Other PLATO lessons include Elementary Math, Foreign Languages, Physics-Elementary Mechanics, Computer Literacy and ‡Keyboarding.
All PLATO micro courseware is available for the Apple II Plus and Apple IIe. Selected lessons are available for the TI99/4A and Atari 800.



For a free catalog
See the growing line of PLATO micro courseware at selected retail outlets. For a free catalog, call toll-free: 800-233-3784. (In Calif., call 800-233-3785.) Or write: Control Data Publishing Co., P.O. Box 261127, San Diego, CA 92126.

*Developed with Courses by Computers, Inc.
†Developed with Continuous Learning Corporation.
‡Developed with Gregg/McGraw-Hill.

Warranty available free from Control Data Publishing Co., 4455 Eastgate Mall, San Diego, CA 92121

PLATO
COMPUTER-BASED EDUCATION

CONTROL DATA PUBLISHING

lists. These complete the basics needed to begin working with the four larger projects described in Chapters 10 through 13,

Chapters 10 and 11 explain in detail the programs for the Shoot and Quickdraw activities introduced in Chapter 3. The project in Chapter 12 is a race-track game which shows how simple animations can be created. The final project, described in Chapter 13, uses the list-processing commands for working with language. The program has the computer randomly select words from different sets and combine them into sentences and "poems."

The final chapter explains how the special tool procedures on the disk operate. These include procedures for drawing circles and arcs, determining the distance between the turtle and a specified point, counting the number of letters in a word or words in a list, and several others.

The appendices explain how to create your own disk of the procedures used in the book; discuss the differences among MIT, Apple, and TI Logo; explain the use of disks and files; and present a summary of Logo commands.

As this description of the chapters suggests, the book contains a wealth of information about Logo. The early chapters are suitable for complete beginners while the later ones explain sophisticated programming techniques. The book goes well beyond turtle graphics to explain how Logo can be used with numbers, words, and lists. The examples and discussions are all clearly and carefully presented. The material is well-sequenced, with the lessons and programs in each chapter building on what was learned in prior chapters. The many illustrations aid both understanding and interest. And I have not yet described what I regard as the best features of this book.

Helpful Cartoon Symbols

Special cartoon symbols mark what the author calls *pitfalls*, *explorations*, *powerful ideas*, and *helper's hints*. Each symbol marks information that goes beyond the description and explanation of Logo to provide additional guidance and insight.

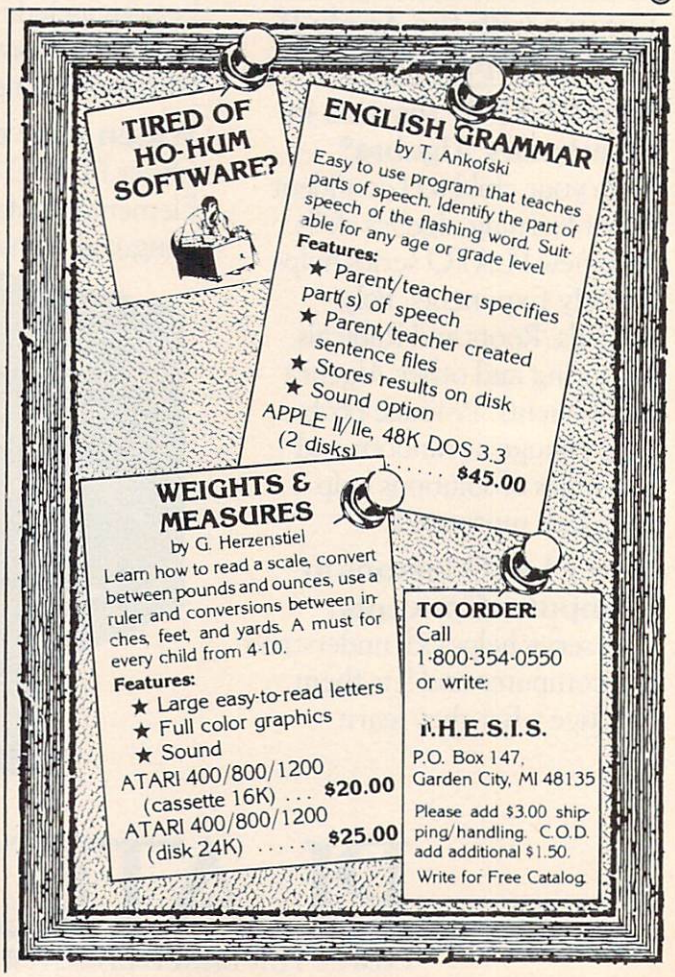
Pitfalls are confusions or difficulties that many people encounter while learning Logo. The pitfall symbol (a turtle which has fallen into a trap) marks explanations that will help you avoid or get out of pitfalls. Some pitfalls are simple reminders for beginners, like putting a space between a FORWARD command and the number of steps the turtle is to move. Others, such as pitfalls in using recursive procedures, are for more advanced users of Logo.

Powerful ideas help you think more clearly and solve problems with the computer more easily. Some of these ideas, such as dividing a complex problem into a series of simpler ones, will also help you solve problems that do not involve the computer at all. A cartoon symbol of a turtle with a bright idea designates explanations of powerful ideas. These explanations are important for helping learners see the general principles while they work with specific examples.

Explorations are necessary to become proficient with Logo, but most learners need suggestions for things to explore. These are provided throughout the book, marked by a picture of a turtle with a map and spyglass. Many of the explorations are suggestions for modifying and extending programs given in the book.

Helper's hints explain difficult points and pitfalls more fully, suggest learning activities, and give other practical suggestions for teaching. These are marked by a symbol showing two turtles — an older and a younger one — helping each other learn by shining a bright light on the subject. Helper's hints can help you learn more about Logo and help you teach others.

Daniel Watt, the author of *Learning with Logo*, is a former researcher with the MIT Logo group and an experienced Logo teacher. The clarity, organization, and special aids in this book reflect both his expertise with the language and his abilities as a teacher. *Learning with Logo* comes closer to bringing a master teacher to your side than any other book I have seen. ©



GET THE JUMP ON MATH

With Scott, Foresman Math Action Games

Frog Jump is a great way for your children to learn to work with numbers. Or they can take a Space Journey to learn how to work with percents. Pyramid Puzzler, Star Maze, Picture Parts, and Number Bowling help with multiplication... division... basic facts... decimals and fractions.

Math Action Games get youngsters deeply involved in the excitement of discovering and mastering fundamental mathematics. Children have fun and learn at the same time.

There's a **Math Action Game** for every age group. Exciting formats challenge participants, moving them through three levels of difficulty. Games can be competitive or non-competitive, so children play them again and again. Each game uses color, music, animation, and sound effects to trigger quick thinking and accurate response.

Math Action Games can give your youngster the incentives and the satisfaction he needs to master math. It's an ideal supplement to any school mathematics program. Games are available for most popular microcomputers.

SCOTT, FORESMAN...
Products with tomorrow in mind.

Buy Math Action Games wherever quality software is sold or write:

Scott, Foresman and Company
Electronic Publishing Division
1900 East Lake Avenue Glenview, Illinois 60025

The Electronic Chalkboards: The BBC And The Powerpad

The Only Computer To Have When You're Having More Than One

Last spring I went to London and taught a course on robotics literacy. According to the *Daily Telegraph*, the classroom where we met was like a "composite of several scenes out of *Dr. Who*." We had robot turtles and robot buggies rolling around on the floor, and robot arms waving and weaving on the tops of our desks. And we had 15 BBC microcomputers linked together in the BBC's Econet local area network. The students used the BBCs to control the robot arms, to learn Logo and BASIC, and to perform experiments with robot sensors.

The 15 BBCs all received their programs from a single disk drive (the *fileserver*) in the front of the classroom. They all used a single printer (the *printserver*) to type out files, programs, and student papers and assignments.

David Barnett, the course's computer instructor, used a BBC as the demonstration computer. David's BBC was connected to a large television set mounted on a shelf so all the students could see it. The computer acted like the course's *electronic chalkboard*. David ran programs on his computer, and they appeared on the big TV. Then he pressed a button, and a copy of his computer's screen appeared on the screens of all the students' computers.

The system was even more flexible than this. The students all worked on individual and team projects. When they finished their projects, they made presentations. To aid their presentations the students could send copies of their screens to all the other students' screens.

And David, in front of the class, could help individual students if they got bogged down in a program. By pressing a couple of buttons on his computer, he could take a snapshot of the screen on a student's computer. After studying the student's problem, he could take control of the student's keyboard and type in a command or piece of information. The student could watch all this on his or her own screen. A moment later, David would return control to the student, and the student could resume running the program on his own.

This was a tremendous feature. When I am teaching a course and a student asks me a question, I often have to sit down at the student's computer in order to decide what is going on and what to suggest. If you have 15 students, and they are all asking questions, it can get pretty hectic running from computer to computer.

The BBC network eliminates this problem. You can stay seated at your own computer and, with the push of a button, you can "hop" to any student's computer, diagnose his or her problem, and enter the appropriate response. This feature alone, in my opinion, makes the BBC network extremely valuable.

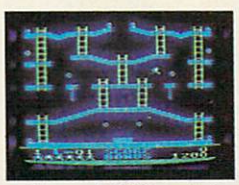
The Only Computer That Majors In Education

Acorn Computers Ltd. sells the BBC computer in England. Its subsidiary, Acorn Computers Corporation, is now selling the BBC in the United States. Acorn can be reached at:

Acorn Computers Corporation
400 Unicorn Park Drive
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 935-1190

The company is concentrating its efforts exclusively on the $700 million US education market. Two years ago, the Acorn computer won a contest sponsored by the British Broadcasting Corporation and was given permission to name its computer the BBC. Acorn has since sold BBC computers to 85 percent of British primary and secondary

JUMPMAN'S A GREAT GAME. BUT YOU'VE GOT TO WATCH YOUR STEP.



Meet the Alienators. A fiendish bunch who've planted bombs throughout your Jupiter Command Headquarters.

Your job? Use your lightning speed to scale ladders, scurry across girders, climb ropes and race through 30 levels to defuse the bombs before they go off.

That's the kind of hot, non-stop action we've packed into the award-winning,* best-selling Jumpman,™ and into Jumpman Jr.,™ our new cartridge version with 12 all-new, different and exciting screens.

Both games force you to make tough choices. Should you avoid that Alienator, climb to the top and try to work your way down, or try to hurdle him and defuse the bombs closest to you before they go off?

If you move fast you'll earn extra lives. But if you're not careful, it's a long way down.

So jump to it. And find out why Jumpman and Jumpman Jr. are on a level all their own.

One to four players; 8 speeds; joystick control. Jumpman has 30 screens. Jumpman Jr. has 12 screens.

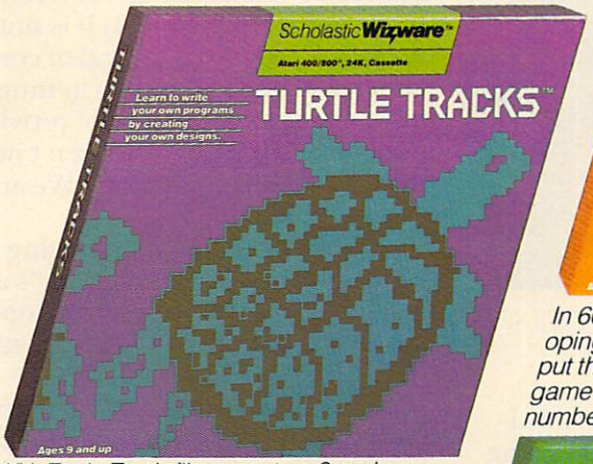
EPYX™ COMPUTER SOFTWARE

STRATEGY GAMES FOR THE ACTION-GAME PLAYER.

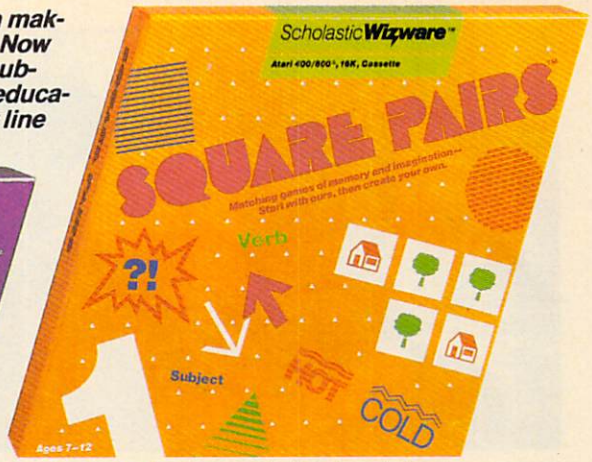
*1983 C.E.S. award winner.

We're always thinking about helping kids think.

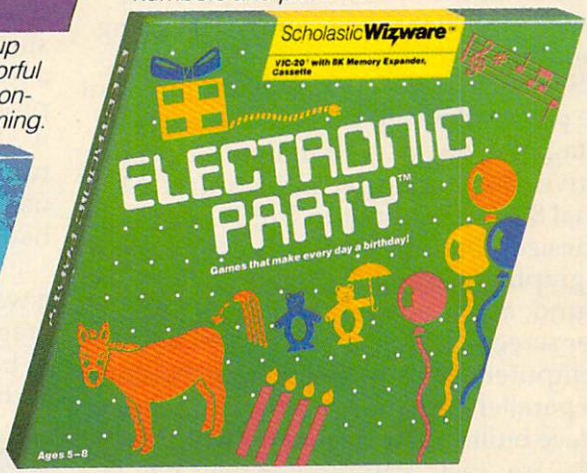
You know Scholastic. We've been making learning fun for over 60 years. Now this leading name in educational publishing takes the lead in computer education. Now we make Wizware™, a new line of microcomputer software.



With Turtle Tracks,™ youngsters 9 and up have endless hours of fun creating colorful computer graphics, while learning reasoning skills and the principles of programming.



In 60 years we've learned a lot about developing kids' reasoning and math skills. We've put this know-how into Square Pairs,™ a game in which children 5 to 8 match words, numbers and patterns.



There's nothing like a learning party to get kids excited about education. That's the idea behind Electronic Party,™ a maze game in which children 5 to 8 also create original computer graphics.

Microzine™ is an innovation in computer education—a programmed magazine that kids read, "talk" to and help write. It stimulates creativity in children 10 and up.*

Scholastic Wizware™ is compatible with Apple,® Atari,® TI-99/4A, VIC-20,® Commodore 64,® and IBM® PC.

Scholastic Wizware™

*Graphics created with Penguin Software's Graphics Magician. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Division, Warner Communications, Inc. VIC-20 and 64 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Five-year-old Jessica Harvey is playing a BBC learning game called Missing Signs.

schools. This amounts to 150,000 computers already installed and 30,000 new computers going out each month.

The US version of the computer is equivalent to the more powerful BBC/B version. For the hefty $995 price tag, you do *not* get a monitor, a printer, or a disk drive. But you do get 64K RAM/ROM, an additional 80K ROM, built-in BASIC, a (TI) voice synthesizer, built-in word processing, high-resolution graphics (640 x 200 pixels), multi-channel sound, and a software switchable 40- or 80-character screen.

The computer comes with either an RS-423 or Centronics parallel port and with the Econet network interface built-in. The actual network, including software, costs $595, and enables you to connect up to 254 computers on an inexpensive, four-wire, telephonelike cable. The 6502 processor can be augmented to include an additional 6502 processor, or a Z80, or 32-bit National Semiconductor 16032 processor.

A 440K disk drive costs an additional $545; an 800K disk drive costs $995. Acorn offers a monochrome monitor for $195. The computer will support any of the popular printers, over the serial or parallel ports.

I know from having used the computer in England that the operating system and the computer's version of BASIC are a programmer's delight — extremely powerful yet simple to use. But Acorn's marketing strategy in the US will focus on the software that has been developed for the machine. Two hundred fifty educational packages have already been created for the BBC and approved by Acorn's prestigious nine-member Educational Advisory Board.

In addition, 2,500 software companies produce software for the BBC in England and in Western Europe. Many of these companies are modifying and enhancing their packages so they will meet the board's approval and be available on the US version of the machine.

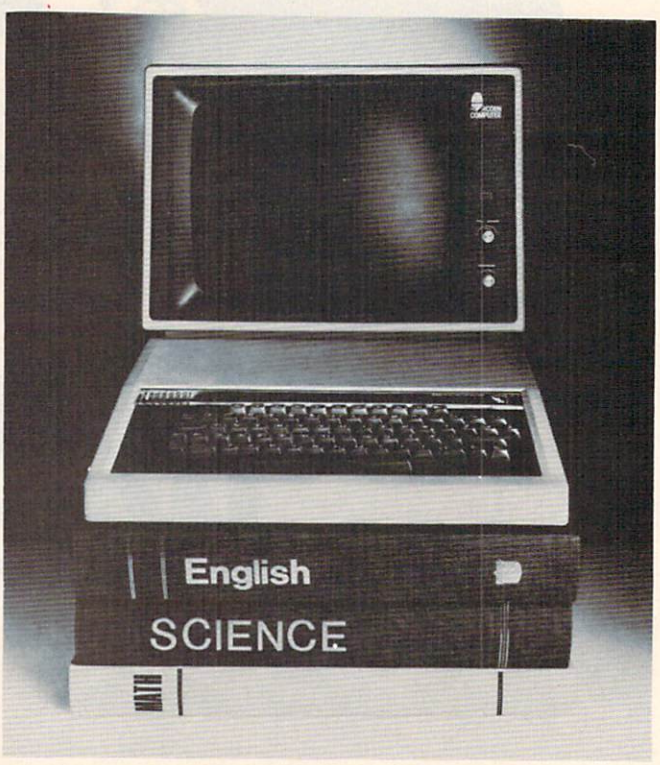
We Give Courses On How To Give Courses

According to Harvey Lawner, general manager and senior vice president of Acorn (US), "Education is our main business. It is not an afterthought." Lawner is critical of computer companies that concentrate on getting a computer into a classroom, but do not provide direct and immediate support. "We aren't just selling a computer," Lawner contends. "We are selling a total learning system."

Lawner's national marketing director, Bob Angelo, contrasts his company's approach with the hardware-first approach adopted by other American companies. "They're selling boxes," he says. "We're selling solutions."

For an educational software package to be approved by the Educational Board, it must be supported by a lesson plan, a student's workbook, a teacher's guide, student notes, and (when appropriate) student experiments. This *print component* forms an integral part of Acorn's effort to turn the computer into a tool that any teacher can use no matter how little experience he or she has had with a computer.

Acorn's philosophy is to package the BBC in a way to make it as familiar as possible to the average teacher. The software, for example, comes in boxes that look like quality, hardcover, linen textbooks.



Acorn Computers Corporation is trying to make the BBC computer look familiar and nonthreatening to teachers. Even the software is packaged to look like classroom textbooks. (Please note: The "books" in this photo are oversized.)

Flight Simulator II

For Apple, Atari, & Commodore 64™

Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please add $1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800/637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

According to Angelo, Acorn isolated two problems which have inhibited the introduction of microcomputers in the classroom. First, most of the software currently appearing in the classroom is often three to four years old, or even much older. The old software does not reflect the newest philosophies in educational computing and does not make use of the advanced hardware capabilities of the newer microcomputers.

Second, computers in school are being used only by a relatively small number of teachers and students. Most teachers are fearful of the computers and don't see how a computer can make a valuable contribution to their own teaching.

Angelo says that Acorn will attack both these problems head on. First, Acorn is commissioning the development of a huge quantity of new software for use in classrooms on the BBC computer. Second, the Acorn board is helping software companies to translate to the BBC the best new software currently running on other machines.

Chalk Board's PowerPad

Last week I flew to New York and got a chance to preview one of the most exciting new products on the market — the PowerPad, a touch-sensitive tablet in a 20-inch-by-17-inch hard plastic case. The PowerPad plugs into VIC-20, Commodore 64, IBM PC, Apple, and Atari computers.

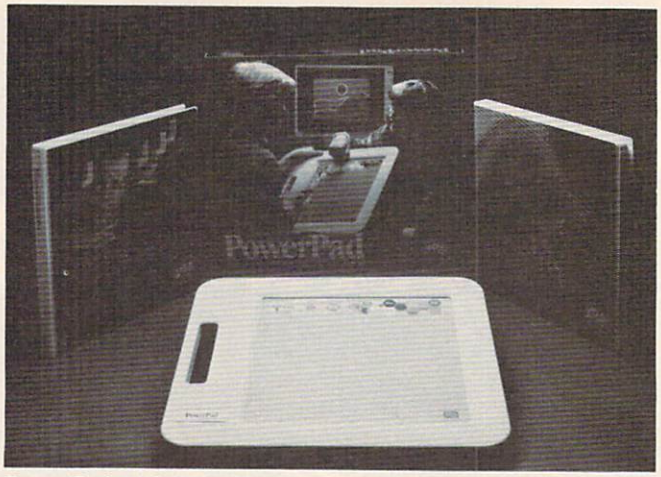
The PowerPad can replace the keyboard as the primary means of inputting information into the computer, especially for children. It has numerous mylar overlays which easily clip on top of the 12-inch-by-12-inch touch-sensitive pad. Each overlay is a new keyboard, a keyboard with colorful shapes and figures.

The PowerPad has only a few "keys" on each overlay, so the child or the beginning user isn't overwhelmed by choices.

The "keys" are large and in bright primary colors. Printed on them are bold words (RED or PLAY) and symbols such as # or *. They are separated by plenty of space to make typing simple.

The PowerPad features a novel design in which signals from the tablet are digitally sensed and encoded. A grid of 14,400 contact points (100 points per square inch) is sandwiched inside the PowerPad. The points can record one contact at a time or a dozen contacts. Older touch pads can sense only one finger at a time. But kids (and adults) can put *all* their fingers on the PowerPad at the same time, and the PowerPad will sense all of them and transmit the proper signals to the computer.

This capability is especially nice with the PowerPad's music software and overlay, *Micro Maestro*. The overlay has a piano keyboard at the bottom and a musical score in the middle, with colorful "buttons" for each note on the score. A child can play a musical chord on the piano keyboard by pressing all three fingers on different keys at the same time. This would be impossible on any other touch pad.



PowerPad with its 12 × 12 inch touch-sensitive surface, and two selections from Leonardo's Library, MicroMaestro *and* Leo's 'Lectric Paintbrush.

Another software-and-overlay package, *Leo's 'Lectric Paintbrush*, helps a child create colorful pictures on the computer. Again the multicontact feature of the PowerPad becomes especially useful. Before drawing each new part of the picture, the child can press the Pen Up button on the upper left-hand corner of the PowerPad. Immediately a pen tip appears. The child can change the color of the ink being used by pressing one of the colorful paint keys on the upper right-hand corner of the

This family is using the PowerPad with the overlay for Leo's 'Lectric Paintbrush, *which allows you to "paint" colorful pictures on the computer screen with your finger. Using the "buttons" at the top, you can create shapes, move them around on the screen, create copies, and then save an entire screen onto tape or disk.*

TG SOFTWARE

has the Game Plan

with your kind of action

ABRACADABRA™
You face the ultimate test underneath the wizard's castle . . . Are you clever enough to escape the moving walls and creatures in the mazes of the dungeon? 16 levels of play
Atari* 400, 800 and XL Series

OZZY'S ORCHARD™
Can you protect the fruit in the orchard through four growing seasons from voracious fruit bees? 13 levels of play
Atari* 400, 800, and XL Series

DROIDS™
It takes speed and precision to out maneuver the berserk droid crew. Can you lock them up before they destroy you and your spaceship? 7 levels of play
Atari* 400, 800, XL Series and VIC-20**

NIGHTSTRIKE™
Test your skill as unit commander of the city's defense forces. Destroy the attacking bombers, but watch out, don't get hit yourself. 8 levels of play
Atari* 400, 800, XL Series and VIC-20**

Look for TG Products' ENJOYSTICK™ its unique styling allows a more coordinated tracking/firing action and the switchable firing button is adaptable for right or left handed play.

When you are ready for action, TG Software is Ready for you.

(214) 424-8568.

1104 Summit Ave.
Suite 110
Plano, Texas 75074

*Atari 400, 800, and XL Series are trademarks of Atari, Inc. **VIC-20 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics.
Abracadabra , Ozzy's Orchard, Nightstrike, Droids and ENJOYSTICK are Trademarks of TG Products.

Robert H. Ranson, President of Chalk Board, showing the PowerPad fitted with the MicroMaestro *overlay.*

board. When the child picks a new color, the color of the pen tip changes to that color.

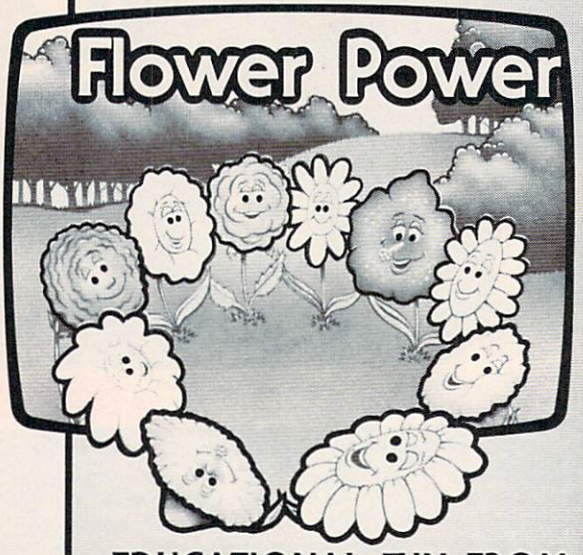
Leonardo's Library

The PowerPad costs $99.95. It is supported by a large and growing body of educational software, called Leonardo's Library. Programs in the library will cost between $25 and $50. The library will include programs focusing on visual arts, music, math, science, language arts, and social studies. Included among the first programs are:

- *Leo's 'Lectric Paintbrush.* An electronic finger-painting kit.
- *Micro Maestro.* Turns the PowerPad into a piano keyboard.
- *Music Math.* Lets children explore the relationships between math and music.
- *Programmer's Kit.* Lets older children and adults write their own software and develop their own creative uses for the PowerPad.

PowerPads and programs in Leonardo's Library are already available at K mart, Apple Computer dealers, and many other computer and discount stores. If you would like to know more about the PowerPad, you can contact Chalk Board directly:

Chalk Board, Inc.
3772 Pleasantdale Road
Atlanta, GA 30340
(404) 496-0101



Flower Power Math Fun™

"An attractive, challenging math game that adapts to the player."

"A five-year-old can handle the problems at lower skill levels—higher skill levels challenge even adults."

"Using Flower Power Math Fun regularly, for even a short time, sharpens anyone's math abilities."

—COMPUTE! Magazine

- Fill the garden with flowers by answering math problems correctly. A flower sprouts if the answer is correct—if incorrect, a weed shoots up, and you've got two more chances. If you're right, the weed is replaced by a flower and the game continues.
- Includes whole numbers, fractions, and decimals—allows player to choose addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, or decimal/fraction conversion.
- Effective for a child just learning math and challenging to an adult wishing to refine his abilities.
- Automatically adjusts level of difficulty. At the end of each session, your skill level and score are saved on disk—pick up where you left off next time.
- Keeps track of high scores and skill levels for 30 players. Scores and skill levels for all 13 games can be displayed or printed out at home or in school.

EDUCATIONAL FUN FROM

SOFTWAVE

For Commodore 64®, Apple II+®, IIe® IBM PC®

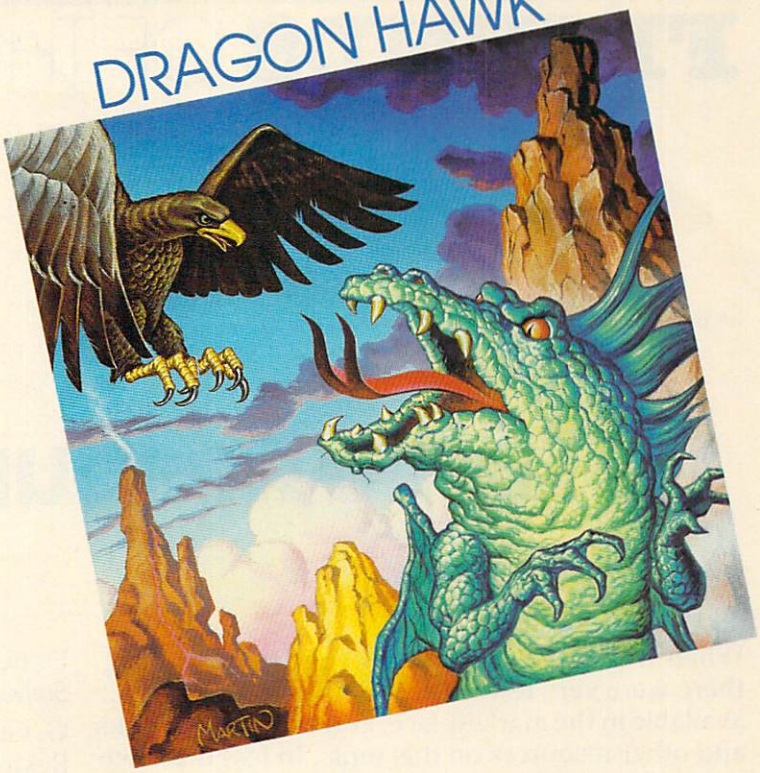
DISK $39.95 CART. $34.95

156 DRAKES LANE, SUMMERTOWN, TN 38483

TO ORDER—CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-251-8066

Commodore 64, Apple II+, IIe, and IBM PC are trademarks of Commodore International, Apple Computers, Inc., and IBM Corp. respectively.

DRAGON HAWK™



ANNOUNCING A NEW GAME SO ORIGINAL YOU NEED INSIDE SECRETS JUST TO SURVIVE...MUCH LESS WIN!

Now In Every Dragon Hawk Package: Free Strategy Cards.

Great new game—great new way to play. You are the Dragon Hawk, soaring to attack— and escape from—a host of flying monsters. Each time you press the trigger on your joystick, the hawk's wings flap, lifting you into position to dive, talons extended.

One pounce and another phoenix bird or flying iquana is reduced to a mere floating feather. But if you fail to get above your enemies... zap! You've had it! And you've got to avoid the massive lightning bolts, too.

Finally, on the seventh level, you come face to face with the dragon himself. But you won't be alone.

To get you there faster and make playing Dragon Hawk more fun than any Commodore 64 game ever, you'll have help at your finger tips. Strategy cards with key tips on crucial parts of the game are included free in your package.

Get your claws on Dragon Hawk right away. It's a thrill so new and different you may never come down.

You'll find Dragon Hawk for the Commodore 64 with disk drive at your local dealer now, or write to UMI direct.

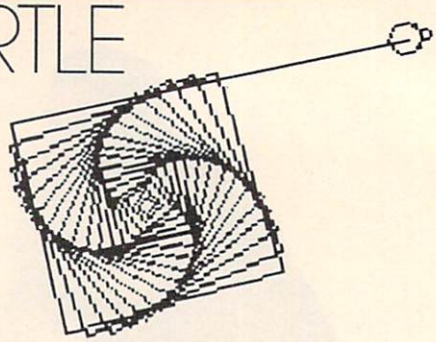
---

umi

United Microware Industries, Inc.
3503-C Temple Avenue
Pomona, CA 91768 (714) 594-1351

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

FRIENDS OF THE TURTLE



David D. Thornburg, Associate Editor

A Turtle Resource Update

When we started "Friends Of The Turtle" in 1982, there were very few turtle graphics languages available in the marketplace, and even fewer books and other resources on this topic. In less than two years, the number of turtle-based activities and resources has exploded. Because many of you may not be able to keep up with all the activity in this area, I thought that it might be a good time to update the turtle resource list.

As hard as I try, I know this list will be quite incomplete. It's almost impossible to be completely up-to-date, so, if you have written a book or language that specifically relates to turtle graphics or to languages such as Logo, and it doesn't appear on this list, please send me a copy for review. I only write about things I have seen with my own eyes — a habit that is essential in this dynamic industry.

Books

There are several books on turtle graphics available today, with new titles available every month or so. Because of the considerable interest in turtle graphics by young computer users, I have labeled each entry with a level. Generally, Level A books are suitable for kindergartners through fourth grade, Level B books are for fifth grade and up, and Level C is for college through adult readers.

H. Abelson, *Logo for the Apple II*, Byte Books/McGraw-Hill, 1982. Level C.

H. Abelson, *Apple Logo*, Byte Books/McGraw-Hill, 1982. Level C.

H. Abelson and A. diSessa, *Turtle Geometry: The Computer as a Medium for Exploring Mathematics*, MIT Press, 1981. Level C.

D. Bearden, *1, 2, 3, My Computer and Me: A Logo Fun Book for Kids*, Reston, 1983. Level A.

D. Bearden, K. Martin, and J. Muller, *The Turtle's Sourcebook*, Reston, 1983. Level A, B, C.

G. G. Bitter and N. R. Watson, *Apple Logo Primer*, Reston, 1983. Level B, C.

J. D. Burnett, *Logo: An Introduction*, Creative Computing Press, 1982. Level A.

P. Coburn et al., *Practical Guide to Computers in Education*, Addison-Wesley, 1982. Level C.

A. Goldberg and D. Robson, *Smalltalk-80: The Language and Its Implementation*, Addison-Wesley, 1983. Level C.

E. P. Goldenberg, *Special Technology for Special Children: Computers to Serve Communication and Autonomy in the Education of Handicapped Children*, University Park Press, 1979. Level C.

P. Kelman et al., *Computers in Teaching Mathematics*, Addison-Wesley, 1983. Level C.

H. Kohl, T. Kahn, and D. Disharoon, *Atari PILOT Activities and Games*, Reston, 1983. Level B.

S. Papert, *Mindstorms: Children, Computers, and Powerful Ideas*, Basic Books, 1980. Level C.

R. P. Taylor, *The Computer in the School: Tutor, Tool, Tutee*, Teacher's College Press, 1980. Level C.

D. D. Thornburg, *Picture This! — An Introduction to Computer Graphics for Kids of All Ages* (for Atari PILOT), Addison-Wesley, 1982. Level B.

D. D. Thornburg, *Picture This Too! — An Introduction to Computer Graphics for Kids of All Ages* (for Apple SuperPILOT), Addison-Wesley, 1982. Level B.

D. D. Thornburg, *Computer Art and Animation: A Guide to TI Logo*, Addison-Wesley, 1983. Level B.

D. D. Thornburg, *Computer Art and Animation: A Guide to Radio Shack Color Logo*, Addison-Wesley, 1983. Level B.

DYNACOMP

The Leading Distributor Of Microcomputer Software

PRESENTS

APPLE™
ATARI™
CANON AS-100™
COMPUSTAR™
HEATH/ ZENITH Z-100™
IBM-PC™
KAYPRO II™
MORROW DESIGN™
NEC™
NORTHSTAR™
OSBORNE™
PET/CBM™
SUPERBRAIN™
TRS-80™
CP/M DISKS DISKETTES

DYNACOMP

HOME FINANCE	
PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (ALL)	$ 39.95
TAX OPTIMIZER (ALL)	$ 59.95
MICROCOMPUTER STOCKS (ALL)	$ 59.95
MICROCOMPUTER BONDS (ALL)	$ 59.95
BUDGET MODEL ANALYZER (ATARI)	$ 23.95
PERSONAL BALANCE SHEET (OSBORNE)	$ 29.95
STOCK MASTER/STOCK PLOT (APPLE)	$ 59.95
NYINDEX (ATARI)	$ 29.95
STOCKAID (ATARI)	$ 29.95
PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT (APPLE/OSB)	$ 69.95
INVESTING ADVISOR (TRS)	$ 39.95
INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT (ATARI/IBM)	$ 49.95
OPTIONS ANALYSIS (TRS/OSB/APPLE)	$ 99.95
BUSINESS	
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (NORTH STAR)	$149.95
MAIL MASTER (ATARI)	$ 39.95
PAYFIVE (APPLE)	$149.95
LIFE CYCLE ANALYSIS (APPLE)	$ 39.95
DATA RETRIEVAL SYSTEM (ATARI/CPM)	$ 29.95
OPTIMAC (TRS/APPLE)	$ 43.95
BOOKKEEP (CPM)	$ 69.95
CUSTOMER PROFILE (OSBORNE)	$ 59.95
EDUCATION	
HODGE PODGE (APPLE/TRS)	$ 18.95
CHILDREN'S CARROUSEL (APPLE)	$ 19.95
TEACHER'S AIDE (ALL)	$ 17.95
TEACHER'S GRADE BOOK (APPLE)	$ 49.95
PLAYER PIANO (ATARI)	$ 19.95
SPELL IT (APPLE)	$ 19.95
ELIZA II (ALL except APPLE)	$ 19.95
PROBABILITY (APPLE/ATARI)	$ 39.95
TYPEMASTER (TRS)	$ 18.95
FEELING BETTER (APPLE)	$ 39.95
FROGMASTER (ATARI)	$ 21.95
DISKETTES	
5¼" SS/SD with hub rings, packed in plastic storage box (10/box)	$ 19.95

CARD GAMES	
BRIDGE MASTER (ALL)	$ 29.95
GIN RUMMY (APPLE)	$ 22.95
POKER PARTY (ALL)	$ 23.95
BLACKJACK COACH (ALL)	$ 33.95
EUCHRE (ATARI)	$ 19.95
WAR GAMES	
LEIPZIG 1813 (ATARI)	$ 33.95
SHILOH 1862 (ATARI)	$ 33.95
IRONCLADS (CPM)	$ 29.95
ADVENTURE	
CRANSTON MANOR (CPM)	$ 19.95
WINDMERE ESTATE (NORTH STAR/APPLE)	$ 29.95
ZODIAC CASTLE (NORTH STAR/APPLE)	$ 29.95
STARSHIP LANDING PARTY (TRS)	$ 19.95
GENESIS-THE CREATOR (APPLE)	$ 49.95
VALLEY OF THE KINGS (ATARI)	$ 29.95
GAMES	
VALDEZ (ALL)	$ 23.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR (ALL)	$ 23.95
BACKGAMMON 2.0 (ALL)	$ 23.95
MANAGEMENT SIMULATOR (ALL)	$ 29.95
CHESS MASTER (CPM/TRS)	$ 23.95
STARBASE 3.2 (ALL)	$ 17.95
CACTUS LEAGUE BASEBALL (ATARI)	$ 19.95
FINAL ASSEMBLY (ATARI)	$ 19.95
ENGINEERING/STATISTICS	
DIGITAL FILTER (ALL)	$ 53.95
HARMONIC ANALYZER (ALL)	$ 33.95
BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBS. Vol. 1 (ALL)	$ 53.95
BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBS. Vol. 2 (ALL)	$129.95
BASIC STATISTICAL SUBS. (ALL)	$ 99.95
CELESTIAL BASIC (APPLE)	$ 49.95
ACTIVE CIRCUIT ANALYSIS (ALL)	$ 43.95
BEAM DEFLECTION (ALL)	$ 39.95
ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE (ALL)	$ 43.95
PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS (APPLE)	$ 49.95
STATTEST (ALL)	$ 33.95

PRICES ABOVE ARE FOR 5¼" SINGLE DENSITY. ADD $3.00 FOR DOUBLE DENSITY, $2.50 for 8"

THESE ARE ONLY A FEW OF THE HUNDREDS OF PROGRAMS IN THE DYNACOMP LIBRARY.

Besides being the leading distributor of microcomputer software, DYNACOMP currently distributes software in over 60 countries. DYNACOMP provides FRIENDLY, ACCESSIBLE CUSTOMER SERVICE through our highly qualified and knowledgeable staff. WE'RE AS NEAR AS YOUR TELEPHONE.

DYNACOMP'S prices are highly competitive and we promise prompt processing of every order!

WRITE FOR A FREE, DETAILED CATALOG

Daytime Toll Free Order Phones:	*24 Hour Message and Order Phone:*	*Office Hotline: 9-5 E.S.T.*
(800) 828-6772 (800) 828-6773	*(716) 442-8731*	*(716) 442-8960*

DYNACOMP, INC.

1427 Monroe Avenue • Rochester, NY 14618

D. D. Thornburg, *Every Kid's First Book of Robots and Computers*, COMPUTE! Books, 1982. Level A.

D. D. Thornburg, *Discovering Apple Logo: An Invitation to the Art and Pattern of Nature*, Addison-Wesley, 1983. Level B, C.

D. Watt, *Learning With Logo*, McGraw-Hill, 1983. Level B.

Computer Languages And Products

In addition to the commercial languages shown here, COMPUTE! has published versions of PILOT to BASIC interpreters that include turtle graphics. These articles started in September 1982 with a version for the Apple by Alan Poole.

Apple computers:
- Apple Logo (disk from Apple)
- Terrapin Logo (disk from Terrapin)
- Krell Logo (disk from Krell)
- Delta Drawing (disk from Spinnaker)

Atari computers:
- Atari PILOT (cartridge from Atari)
- Atari Logo (cartridge from Atari)
- WSFN (disk from Atari APX)
- Delta Drawing (cartridge from Spinnaker)

Commodore computers:
- Commodore 64 Logo (disk from Commodore)
- COMAL (Commodore 64 disk from COMAL User's Group, Len Lindsay, Madison, WI)
- Turtle Graphics II (Commodore 64 cartridge from HES)
- Delta Drawing (cartridge from Spinnaker)

IBM computers:
- Dr. Logo (disk from Digital Research)
- Delta Drawing (disk from Spinnaker)

Radio Shack computers:
- Radio Shack Color Computer (disk or cartridge from Radio Shack)

Texas Instruments computers:
- TI Logo (cartridge from Texas Instruments)

Robots:
- TOPO (remote-controlled robot from Androbot)
- RB-5X (self-contained robot from RB-Robotics)
- Hero-1 (self-contained robot from Heath)

Organizations

The following organizations provide generally nonoverlapping views into the community of users of languages like Logo.

Asociacion Amigos de Logo
Salguero 2969
1425 Buenos Aires, Argentina

Friends of LISP/Logo and Kids (FOLLK)
436 Arbalo Dr.
San Francisco, CA 94132

National Logo Exchange
P.O. Box 5341
Charlottesville, VA 22905

Young People's Logo Association
1208 Hillsdale Dr.
Richardson, TX 75081

A Note About "Friends Of The Turtle"

I have received overwhelming support from you all in the last two years. Together we have seen turtle graphics and the languages that support it move from relative obscurity to the forefront of the personal computer experience. In the beginning there was little to keep track of — and more time to help people on a direct basis. Now the vision we all shared has become reality — high quality turtle graphics environments are available on most of the personal computers on the market today. In keeping with this change, I have decided to focus all my activities for "Friends Of The Turtle" on this monthly column. As always, I want to hear from you with your ideas and programs that you would like shared with your fellow readers. Those of you wishing to join an organization that supports your interest should contact the organizations listed above. Each is excellent and can provide many valuable services to members.

Thank you for a wonderful two years — may the next years be as exciting. ©

C-64 VIC 20 ATARI

CHILD DEVELOPMENT SERIES

BECi

ADD/SUB—$16.95
Displays single or multiple digits with or w/o pictures, borrows, carries, scoring, and audio/video feedback.

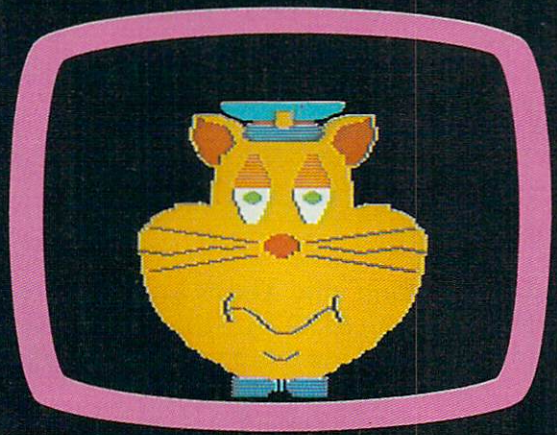
NUMER-BECi—$16.95
Number recognition, object counting, object grouping, and number/size/shape discrimination.

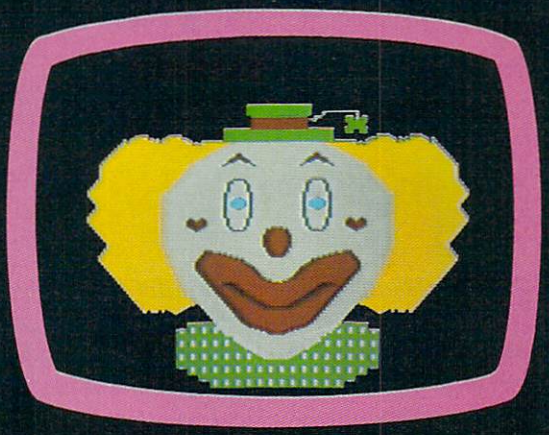
ALPHA-BECi—$16.95
Twenty-six screens with letters/pictures/labels 'built' on the screen.

VIC-20 only

Dealer Inquires Invited
BOSTON EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING, INC.
78 Dartmouth Street, Boston, MA 02116
(617) 536-5116 *MA res. add 5% tax

SOFTWARE MOVIES™





NEW!

SOFTWARE DESIGNS FOR DEVELOPING YOUNG MINDS™

MAXIMUS, Inc. is excited to present two new educational software movies for kids of all ages . . . and more are on the way!

STORYLINE™ makes bedtime, or anytime, a warm and friendly funtime. Clover the Clown is your tourguide for two fairytales: The Ugly Duckling and Rumpelstiltskin. Through computer magic you become a part of each story!

SAFETYLINE™ combines fun with important lessons about safety. Max the Cat shows you how to cross the street safely going to school and what to do when lost at the zoo.

Both software movies have interactive games that reinforce the fun and learning. Both have real human voices; you don't need a voice synthesizer!

Features of the software include:

- Sophisticated Face Animation
- Lip-Synchronized Voices
- Original Musical Scores
- Superior Full-Color Graphics
- Optional Joystick Control
- Machine Language Programs

Relax and enjoy yourself. Let Max, Clover, and their colorful friends guide you through a new world of fun and learning. You'll be amazed at how real they are!

STORYLINE™ and SAFETYLINE™ are currently available for any Atari computer with 48K. Each software movie comes in either CASSETTE ONLY ($29.95) or CASSETTE/DISK ($34.95) versions. Order by mail or phone. Visa and Mastercard welcome. Include $2.50 postage and handling; Virginia residents add 4% sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited. Write for our free catalog. MAXIMUS, Inc., 6723 Whittier Avenue, McLean, Virginia 22101.

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-368-2152

MAXIMUS ...*Where Excellence is the Standard*

Adventureline™ Series Coming Soon

© MAXIMUS, Inc. 1983. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

Questions Beginners Ask

Tom R. Halfhill, Features Editor

Are you thinking about buying a computer for the first time, but don't know much about computers? Or maybe you just purchased a computer and are still a bit baffled. Each month in this column, COMPUTE! *will answer some questions commonly asked by beginners.*

Q What is the best way to mail computer tapes and disks?

A As carefully as possible.

Many tapes and disks arrive at COMPUTE! Publications every month. The vast majority survive the mails unscathed, thanks to careful packing and postal handling. But cracked plastic cassette boxes and crumpled envelopes show that some of them have had a bumpy trip.

Cassettes seem to fare better than disks because of their rigid plastic enclosures. If you need to mail only a few programs, a cassette might be safer. Be sure to use an unbreakable plastic cassette box instead of the standard Philips box.

Disks should always be mailed in the stiff cardboard mailers available at some stationery shops and computer stores.

For either tapes or disks, use a padded envelope if possible, or wrap the media with paper or foam. Plainly mark the envelope with these warnings: "Handle With Care," "Hand Stamp Only," and "Magnetic Media Enclosed — Keep Away From Electric Motors And Other Magnetic Sources." Wrapping the media with aluminum foil offers little or no protection against magnetic fields.

If you find yourself regularly mailing programs to friends, you might want to consider equipping your respective computers with modems and transmitting the programs over the phone. This is also a lot faster and sometimes even cheaper.

Q I am new to home computing. I bought an Atari 800 with a cassette recorder in September. I understand some of the advantages of disk storage versus the cassette, but would like to know some of the disadvantages, if any. I also don't understand why Atari's 810 disk drive is so expensive (about $450). Are there disk drives for this machine that are more moderately priced?

A There are a few disadvantages to disk drives as opposed to cassette recorders, but most people find the balance weighs heavily in favor of disks.

Probably the biggest disadvantage is the one alluded to in the second part of your question: the higher cost of a disk drive. Ironically, a year or two ago your question would have seemed strange to most computer hobbyists, because at that time $450 or even $550 was considered a good price for a disk drive. Since then, prices of personal computers have been dropping as drastically as were prices of hand-held calculators in the mid-1970s. However, as you've noticed, prices of certain peripheral equipment — such as disk drives and printers — have dropped relatively less. There are two general reasons for this.

First, computers are largely solid-state devices with virtually no moving mechanical parts except for their keyboards. Their major components are silicon "chips" — memory chips and microprocessors. Rapidly declining manufacturing costs for chips account for much of the computer price-cutting. But disk drives and printers are more mechanical than electronic. They are complex machines with scores of precision moving parts. It is much harder to cut costs because mechanical technology is not advancing nearly as fast as electronic technology.

Second, the well-publicized price war of 1982-83, primarily between Atari, Commodore, and Texas Instruments, forced computer prices to drop even lower. Peripherals were not as affected by the price war partly because many dealers were selling computers "at cost," and then depending upon peripherals and software for profits.

For these reasons it is likely that prices of disk drives and printers will continue to decline only slowly. It is difficult to economize without sacrificing precision and reliability. Cassette recorders, at less than $90, will remain attractive alternatives.

A New Definition for Ambidextrous

ENJOYSTICK

Atari Compatible

TG Products brings a new meaning to the word ambidextrous . . . the revolutionary, new ENJOYSTICK™ features a unique fire button module that can easily be interchanged for right or left handed play.

The ENJOYSTICK is also styled for the natural gripping action of the hand, allowing a more coordinated tracking/firing action for increased scores and less fatigue, especially during extended play. The self-centering mechanism operates smoothly with high precision control.

The ENJOYSTICK is compatible with the Atari 400/800 and 1200XL, the Atari VCS 2600 Video Game, the Sears Video Arcade, the Commodore 64 and VIC 20 and the NEC PC 6000.

Also, look for games by TG Software including such titles as NIGHTSTRIKE, DROIDS, OZZY'S ORCHARD and ABRACADABRA.

TG PRODUCTS

TG Products, 1104 Summit Ave., Suite 110, Plano, Texas 75074 (214) 424-8568.

ENJOYSTICK is a registered trademark of TG Products
Atari 400 800 1200XL and VCS 2600 are trademarks of Atari, Inc.
Sears Video Arcade is a trademark of Sears Roebuck and Co.
Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics
NEC PC 6000 is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc.

The greater complexity of disk drives accounts for their other disadvantages as well. Recorders are easier to use, particularly by beginners. They offer fewer features, fewer options. There is no Disk Operating System (DOS) to worry about, and no menu of disk commands to learn. Too, disk drives are sensitive to bumps and jolts when moved from place to place. The read/write head (analogous to the play/record head in a cassette recorder) requires extremely precise alignment for reliable operation. Plus, when a cassette recorder does break down after the warranty period, it can probably be fixed by any good audio equipment repair shop. A disk drive must be fixed at a special service center.

These factors must be balanced against a disk drive's much greater speed, flexibility, capacity, ability to use a wider variety of commercial software, and greater reliability of storage.

To answer your specific question about alternatives to the Atari 810 drive, there are several units now being sold by independent manufacturers. They are regularly advertised in COMPUTE! and other computer magazines. They are not significantly less expensive than Atari drives, but some do offer more storage capacity at a lower price. You should visit your local computer dealer or write the manufacturers for more detailed information. ©

COMMODORE USERS

Join the largest, active Commodore users group. Benefit from:

— Access to hundreds of public domain programs on tape and disk for your **Commodore 64, VIC 20** and **PET/CBM.**

— Informative monthly club magazine **THE TORPET.**

Send $1.00 for Program & Information Catalogue.
(Free with membership).

Membership Fees for 12 Months

Canada — $20 Can.
U.S.A. — $20 U.S.
Overseas — $30 U.S.

Toronto Pet Users Group
Department "S"
1912A Avenue Road, Suite 1
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5M 4A1

* LET US KNOW WHICH MACHINE YOU USE *

A Complete **Business Software Package** Special Offer **$59**

TI-99/4A COM-64 VIC-20 IBM (Peanut) Reg. $159

Save over $100.00

Written by Pros

Tested by Business

Easy to use

During this special offer, you can purchase a Software package that will cover all the needs of most small businesses for less than the cost of some games.

PACKAGE II

$39

Features:
- Cash Journal
- Record Keeper

- **Accounting Ledger . . . $39.95**
  - Select and name all records
  - Up to 100 records for Income and Expenses kept monthly and year-to-date
  - Gives subtotal, total and net profits where desired
  - Displays to screen or printer up to 6 months and year-to-date
- **Mail-Out $39.95**
  - Keeps a file of 1000 names and addresses (with phone numbers)
  - Outputs to a printer for labels to mail out information
  - Has file search for names
- **Inventory Control $39.95**
  - Allows you to name your records
  - Keeps 6 columns of information for up to 1000 items. The columns are Name, Quantity, Item Cost, Total Cost, Reference Quantity, and Note
- **Letter Writer $39.95**
  - Inputs and Edits to the screen
  - Selects a heading, address body, and closing for letters
  - Stores and outputs to the printer

DISK DRIVE REQUIRED

ALL FOUR FOR $59.00 or PACKAGE II FOR $39.00
Mail to: Bizware, Inc. / 5014 Hwy. 29 / Lilburn, GA. 30247

Visa | MasterCard | Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Authorized Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____ Phone # _____
City State Zip _____
Please Add $2.00 Handling Phone: 404-925-4686 in GA.

Bizware, Inc., Atlanta, GA 1-800-221-7171

Software City Gift Certificates

The perfect gift...

FOR COMPUTER OWNERS
Thousands of software programs in stock: entertainment, small business, home, etc.

FOR EVERYONE ELSE
Tremendous selection of books and magazines: how to choose a computer, elementary programming, and more (Plenty for old pros too!).

So end your holiday gift dilemma! Give a Software City Gift Certificate.
Perfect for everyone on your list.

GIFT CERTIFICATES GOOD AT ALL STORES.

ALABAMA: Birmingham (205) 591-8314 • Huntsville (coming soon) **ARIZONA:** Phoenix (602) 264-1422 • Tucson (602) 721-1008 **COLORADO:** Westminster (303) 287-2606 **CONNECTICUT:** Orange (203) 799-2119 • Stamford (203) 359-1414 **DELAWARE:** Wilmington (302) 478-4880 **FLORIDA:** Sarasota (813) 923-4040 • Tampa (813) 961-8081 **GEORGIA:** Atlanta (404) 257-1833 **ILLINOIS:** Arlington Hts. (312) 259-4260 **IOWA:** Davenport (319)386-2345 **KENTUCKY:** Louisville (502) 893-3838 **MARYLAND:** Bethesda (301) 468-1001 **MASSACHUSETTS:** W. Springfield (413) 739-5101 **MICHIGAN:** Southfield (313) 559-6966 **NEW JERSEY:** Bergenfield (201) 387-8388 • Cherry Hill (609) 424-8155 Englishtown (201) 972-1150 • Fair Lawn (201) 791-8793 • Green Brook (201) 968-7780 • Hamilton (609) 890-1066 • Linwood (609) 927-3393 Midland Park (201) 447-9794 • Montvale (201) 391-0931 • Morristown (coming soon) • Pine Brook (201) 575-4574 • Pompton Plains (coming soon) Princeton (609) 683-1644 • Red Bank (201) 747-6490 • Ridgefield (201) 943-9444 • Summit (201) 273-7904 • Teaneck (201) 692-8298 **NEW YORK:** Fairport (716) 223-3723 • Forest Hills (212) 261-1141 • Great Neck (516) 482-4929 • Manhattan (212) 832-0760 • Mt. Kisco (914) 666-6036 N. White Plains (914) 946-1800 • Pomona (914) 354-3706 • Staten Island (212) 351-9217 • Syracuse (315) 445-2577 **NORTH CAROLINA:** Charlotte (704) 366-5218 **OHIO:** Columbus (614) 888-6660 • Mayfield Hts. (216) 473-8124 **OKLAHOMA:** Tulsa (918) 747-0558 **PENNSYLVANIA:** Bethel Park (412) 854-1777 • Exton (215) 524-1483 • King of Prussia (coming soon) • Pittsburgh (412) 367-0441 • Whitehall (215) 434-3060 **PUERTO RICO:** San Juan (809) 781-9357 **VERMONT:** Burlington (802) 864-6981 **VIRGINIA:** Fairfax (coming soon) • Richmond (804) 740-8400 Virginia Beach (804) 463-8220 **WASHINGTON:** Bellevue (206) 451-1141 **ENGLAND:** London (coming soon).

SOFTWARE ALWAYS DISCOUNTED

RETAIL STORE FRANCHISES: $32-40,000 est. total invest. Offering by prospectus only. Direct inquiries to **SOFTWARE CITY:** Franchise Dept. Software City • 1415 Queen Anne Road • Teaneck, NJ 07666

Software City®

Stitchen™

QUALITY COVERS

- Superior Workmanship
- 100% Warranty
- Custom Fit
- Double-Stitched Seams
- Cut-Outs for Wiring

Colors: Wheat, Brown, Charcoal, Black

APPLE II or IIe		Computer CBM	38.89	Printer Model 15	26.89
Keyboard	12.89	Dataset Dsgn. 1	8.89	**HAYES**	
Computer	18.89	Dataset Dsgn. 2	8.89	Modem 300	6.89
Computer w/Mon. & Stnd.	38.89	Disk 1540	12.89	Modem 1200	6.89
Disk II	8.89	Disk 1541	12.89	**IBM-PC**	
Disk II Stack	14.89	Dual Disk 8050	18.89	Keyboard	18.89
Printer A2M0058	14.89	Printer 1515	14.89	Monitor	26.89
APPLE III		Printer 1525	14.89	Mem. Unit	26.89
Keyboard	12.89	Monitor 1701	28.89	Mon. & Mem. Stack	36.89
Computer	18.89	**COMREX**		**MICRO-SCI**	
Computer w/Mon.	38.89	Monitor CR-5500	24.89	Disk	8.89
Monitor	26.89	Monitor CR-6500	28.89	Disk Stack	14.89
ATARI		Printer CR-1	26.89	**NEC**	
Computer 400	16.89	**DIABLO**		Computer 8001A	14.89
Computer 800	18.89	Printer 620	28.89	w/Wedge 8001A	18.89
Computer 1200XL	18.89	**EPSON**		Disk	18.89
Recorder 410 Des 1	8.89	Printer FX80	18.89	Monitor JB1201MA	26.89
Recorder 410 Des 2	8.89	Printer MX70 or 80	18.89	Printer PC8023AC	14.89
Disck 810	12.89	Printer MX80FT	18.89	**OKIDATA MICROLINE**	
Disk 810 Stack	18.89	Printer MX100	26.89	Printer 82 A	18.89
Printer 820	12.89	**FRANKLIN**		Printer 83 A	26.89
Printer 822	8.89	Keyboard Ace 1000	12.89	**PERCOM**	
Printer 825	14.89	Computer Ace 1000	26.89	Master RFD-40	10.89
Printer 1025	14.89	Disk Ace 10	8.89	Slave RFD-40	10.89
Modem 830	6.89	Stack Ace 10	14.89	Pair RFD-40	14.89
Key Pad CX 85	6.89	**FREEDOM**		**PROWRITER**	
COMMODORE		Keyboard 100	10.89	Printer	14.89
Computer 64 or 20	12.89	Monitor	28.89	Printer Model II	26.89
Computer Pet 4016	38.89	**GEMINI**		**RANA**	
		Printer Model 10	16.89	Disk Elite I	10.89
				Stack Elite I	18.89
				SANYO	
				Monitor VM4509	18.89
				SEIKOSHA	
				Printer GX-100	18.89
				SIDEWRITER	
				Keyboard	10.89
				T.I.	
				Computer 99/4A	14.89
				Monitor	26.89
				Interface	26.89
				Printer	18.89
				USI	
				Monitor P-3	26.89
				ZENITH	
				Monitor 12" Green	28.89

The above are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., Atari Inc., Commodore Elec. Ltd., Diablo Systems Inc., Epson of America Inc., Franklin Computer Corp., Freedom Liberty Elec., Gemini Star Micronics, International Business Machines Inc., Nippon Elec. Co. Ltd., OKI Elec. Industry Co., Percom Data Corp., C. ITOH Elec., Sanyo Elec. Ltd., Axiom Corp., Texas Instruments Inc., Zenith Data Systems.

Stitchen Inc. P.O. Box 68, Sterling Hgts., MI 48078

Name _____

Payment Method
- Check
- Credit Card

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Master _____ Exp. _____

VISA _____ Exp. _____

MFR/MODEL	QTY	COLOR	TOTAL
		Postage & Handling	$1 50
		TOTAL	

■ All orders shipped within 3 days of reciept. ■ In Michigan, add 4% sales tax.

■ Allow 14 days for personal check order.

Millionaire

Gary M. Kaplan

Blue Chip Software isn't making claims about *Millionaire*'s ability to sharpen your stock market investment skill, but it's certainly a vehicle for learning investment finance, and a whole lot of fun. It's available on disk for the Atari 400/800, Commodore 64, Apple II and III, among other computers.

When you first play *Millionaire*, you begin at the Novice level with a $10,000 stake. With it, you can buy and sell 15 different big name stocks in five industry groups. If you like the look of oil and gas, you can own shares in Conoco, Exxon, and Mobil. If you are feeling bullish about the auto industry, General Motors, American Motors, and Bendix are up for grabs. A retail group, a heavy industry group, and (since it's a computer game) a computer group, round out the industries. Purchase decisions are based on a steady stream of business information you'll have to wade through.

Millionaire creates 91 weeks of stock market fluctuations and starts you out at week 14 with access to the preceding weeks' data. From there, you're on your own — either to the good life, or the poorhouse.

Reading The Market

Analysis is the key to your future. And, just like the real market, there's plenty to examine. Each week you'll be given the variables creating the market's present environment. These include corporate histories; a stock market graph showing the overall market trend; industry group graphs showing how each industry is doing; individual stock graphs; stock price tables; and a News Journal with company announcements which may affect business.

A news item might inform you of an IBM technology innovation. That could well mean a rise in IBM stock, but could also affect the entire industry. The value of Control Data and NCR stocks might well tumble.

After you've digested the current state of the market, and determined what is relevant to your potential investments, you're ready to make a transaction. Taking a cue from Wall Street, *Millionaire* is a little cold-hearted to those at the Novice level, where you work on a strict cash basis. If you want to buy stocks, you've got to put up the actual greenbacks.

Upward Mobility

Shrewd maneuvering will propel you to the Investor ($12,000) plateau. Since you're building your fortune, options are opening up. At this level, you can buy on margin (borrow a percentage of the total purchase price of your stocks). Even greater flexibility comes if your fortune increases.

A Speculator ($18,000) is eligible to use *call* options. They assume a significant rise in a stock and allow the buyer to purchase at a slightly higher price at a later date. A Professional ($40,000) may use *put* options. They are used when you predict a significant decline in a stock and allow selling the stock at a slightly lower price. Players at the Broker level ($100,000) can borrow significantly from their net worth.

The road to riches is not smooth by any means. *Millionaire*'s Wall Street is full of traps, and you might fall into any number of them. Your margin accounts may be called, or your capital could erode due to high interest payments and overextended credit. And there are those nasty brokerage commissions and taxes which take a bite out of your purse.

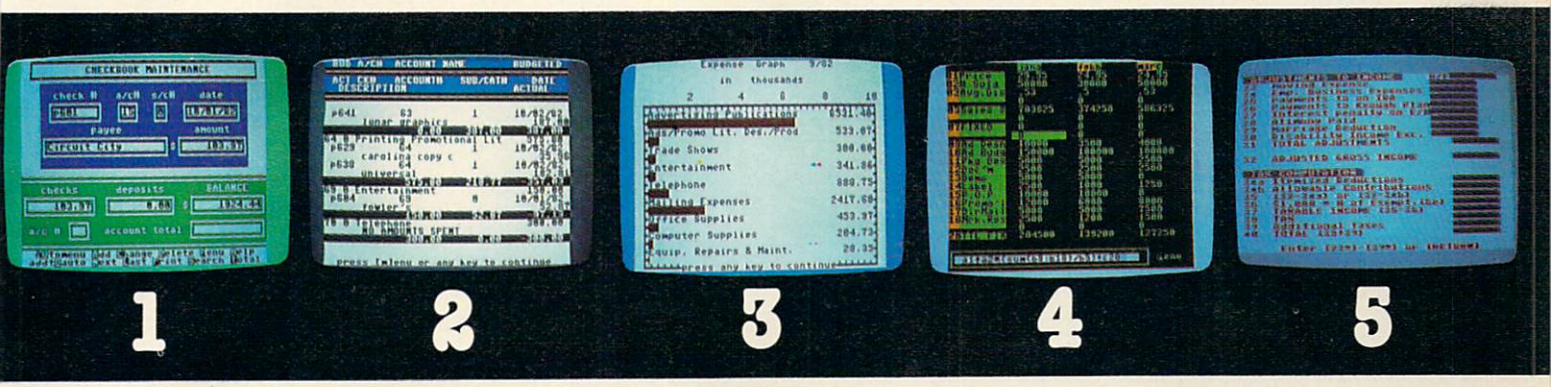
At week 91, your assets are converted to "cash," and a new game can be started at your new financial status. It's a long road before you reach the Millionaire level, but with persistence and a bit of wisdom, it's possible. Wealth — even on Wall Street — usually takes time to accumulate, and *Millionaire* recognizes that financial reality.

Only one person can play at a time, but the names and status of 14 players are retained. (Two or more can play together, providing they come to a consensus on investment decisions.) You can also stop and save the game, picking up where you left off later. Actual game time is approximately two hours.

Millionaire is challenging and provides quite an education in the art, or science, of playing the stock market. It's ideal for beginners because it grounds them in market basics. People with market experience will like it because it's frustratingly true-to-life. For anyone, it's a lot of fun.

Millionaire
Blue Chip Software
19537 Wells Drive
Tarzana, CA 91356
$59.95 to $69.95 (disk only) ©

Five Easy Ways To Clean Up Your Finances.



actual screen display *indicates function being shown

Chart of Accounts
*Checkbook Maintenance
Check Search
Prints Checks

*Detail Budget Analysis
Summary Budget Analysis
Income/Expense Statements
Net Worth Statement

Appointments Calendar
Payments Calendar
*Color Chart Package
Mailing List

*Spreadsheet
Compatible with Finance 1, 2 and 5

*Income Tax
Prints forms
Most schedules
Uses Finance 1, 2 and 4

the Complete Personal Accountant™

Whether you're cleaning up at home or around the office, there's NOW a COMPLETE line of money management software that will attend to all the details, while letting you see the whole financial picture. The *Complete Personal Accountant's* exclusive combination of easy to use programs give the wise investor a quick and dependable way to control finances and plan for the future.

FINANCE 1 gets you organized with a standard chart of accounts adaptable to any situation. The Checkbook Maintenance program with *full screen editing* and special 'Help' commands let you find any check by any field. You can flag tax deductibles, reconcile your bank statement, print checks and more.

FINANCE 2 tells you where your money is, where it's going and where it's coming from. The Detail and Summary Budget programs show exactly where you're spending your money. The Income/Expense and Net Worth programs provide professional-looking statements that can be printed with any 80 column printer.

FINANCE 3 separates the CPA from the competition. No other finance package for the home or small business gives you Appointments and Payments Calendars for scheduling your time and money. Few packages offer the ability to chart each account in color. And only the CPA includes a mailing list with a 1200 name capacity*. All reports are printable with an 80 column printer.

FINANCE 4 lets you determine the "what if's" of your financial future. With this easy to learn spreadsheet you'll spend more time making decisions and less time crunching numbers.

FINANCE 5, The Tax Handler™, uses your files from Finance 1, 2 and 4 to complete your taxes in a fraction of the normal time.

The Complete Personal Accountant™ line of money management software is simply the most comprehensive, easy to use financial software available anywhere.

	Disk	Cassette
Finance 1	39.95	34.95
Finance 2	29.95	24.95
Finance 3	29.95	24.95
Finance 4	29.95	24.95
Finance 5	59.95	54.95
SAVE when you purchase Finance 1, 2 and 3 as a set	79.95	74.95

Available for Atari 400/800/1200™, Commodore 64™, IBM PC™, TRS 80 Color™ and Vic 20™

Prices subject to change without notice. Add $3.00 for postage and handling.

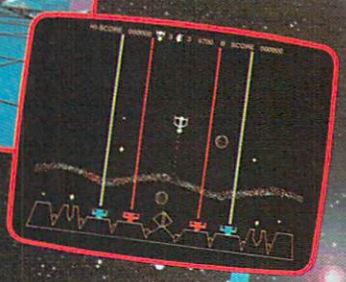
Ask you local deal to see a running demo or call 1-800-334-SOFT to order direct.

*Varies according to computer.

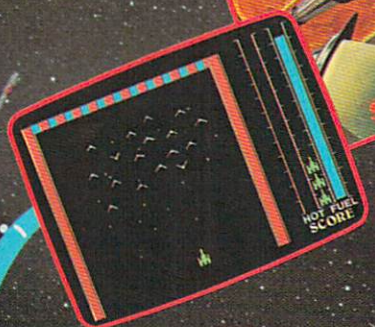
programmer's institute a division of futurehouse

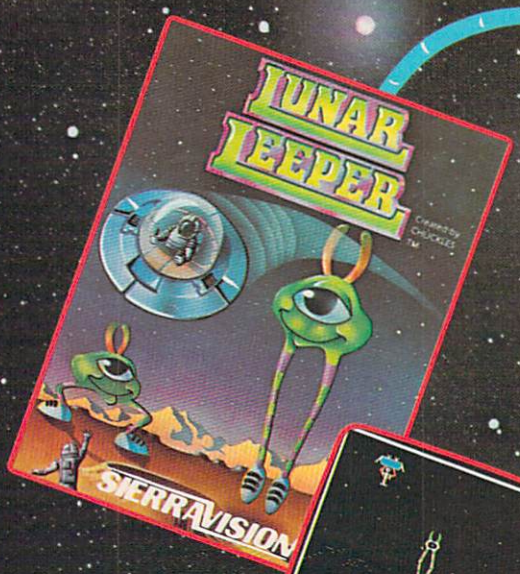
p.o. box 3470, department c, chapel hill, north carolina 27514

SPEED, ACTI



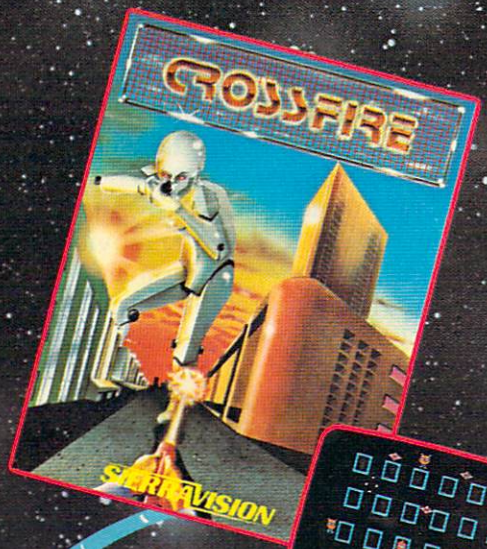
Sierra On-Line presents five games with all you could ask for in space action. Our exceptional graphics put you in the heat of the battle, and the rest is up to you.

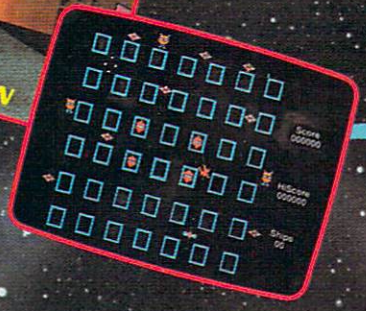


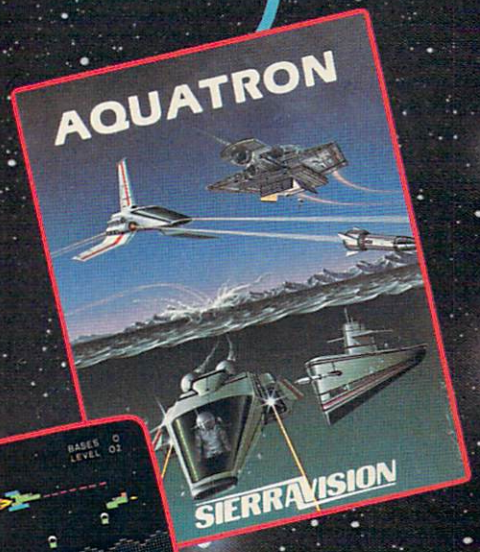


ON, THRILLS

Sierra ON-LINE







Sierra ON-LINE™

SIERRA ON-LINE BUILDING COARSEGOLD CA 93614
209 683 6858

™ designates a trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc.

The Witness

Dan Gutman

Monica *could* have shot her father, Freeman Linder. She had every reason to — her mother had said in her suicide note that she just couldn't take Freeman anymore. Coincidentally, Monica is now the heiress to his fortune, and besides, she left the house only a few minutes before the gunshots shattered the window and Linder died.

Then again, it could have been Phong, the poker-faced butler, who was promised a fortune by Linder — and never got a thin dime. And what about Stiles, Mrs. Linder's secret lover? The poor guy's been in a state since her suicide — or was it murder? He knows Linder ignored his wife, and Stiles was rumored to be a "hired mercenary" in 1907. The case is yours to solve.

The Witness is the latest in Infocom's masterful series of all-text adventures, and it may be their best one yet. The game, available in versions for most microcomputers, takes us back to the Thirties. The writing is colorful, like a pulp detective novel, and reflects the period. At one point Monica tells you this new actor (Bogart) she saw in a movie is not going to make it big. With games like this, the distinction between reading a novel on disk and playing a game has become blurred. *The Witness* is a novel, except that you are one of the characters, and every move you make affects the outcome.

Talking To The Computer

Other adventure games restrict you to simple commands like "go north" and "shoot gun." With Infocom's "Interlogic" programming system, the computer can understand complete sentences. Communicating this way gives you a much stronger sense that you are participating in the story. However, as the game freely admits, "English is my second language." The program will only answer two specific types of questions: ones asking for information and ones asking for the whereabouts of someone or something. You've got to be very careful with your phrasing. If you borrow a note from Monica and type "give back note," the computer will tell you, "You can't see any back note here." You should have typed "give the note back." Nevertheless, with a little cooperation on your part, the computer does a superb job of catching your drift.

If you get hooked on this game (and there's a good chance) you'll find yourself drawing intricate floor plans of the Linder house and jotting down notes to yourself. You will ruthlessly interrogate every suspect and shadow their every move. You will pick up every knick-knack on the mantlepiece and dust them for fingerprints or send them to the lab for examination. You will become frustrated, disgusted, and type rude suggestions into the keyboard. You could start arresting furniture just to see how the computer will respond. You will be possessed.

The Witness is somewhat like *Deadline*, Infocom's first mystery thriller, but *Deadline* tended to bog down as you ran out of leads to follow. Here you are provided with a loyal assistant, Duffy, who is more than happy to make plaster of Paris footprint casts for you, bring objects to the lab for analysis, and uncover little clues you might have overlooked. All you've got to do is "ask Duffy for help."

Infocom does not crank out games and hope that one will click with the public. Each game is so clever and so intricate that you know somebody put thousands of hours of work into it. The game is a piece of art right down to the packaging, for which Infocom has become famous. Out of *The Witness* package tumbles a suicide note, an urgent telegram, a newspaper page containing an article about Mr. Linder, a matchbook with some numbers scrawled on it, and a 12-page *Detective Gazette* with instructions for the game along with 1930s ads for handcuffs and fingerprint kits. And a floppy disk — can't forget that. With this game, you get your money's worth.

For Dedicated Players Only

However, as good as *The Witness* is, it's not a game for everyone. You have 12 hours to solve the crime, but do you have 12 hours to play a computer game? Fortunately, you can save your game on a blank disk and pick it up later. Even so, to investigate every room in the house, question every suspect, and follow up every lead may be equivalent to reading *The Complete Works of Shakespeare*. You can't just stroll around the house by typing "go to Monica's bedroom" or "enter the garage." It may take half an hour of directional search just to find Monica's bedroom, and she may have gone to the movies while you were bumping into the walls. To get in the room, you must first find the key, unlock the door, and open the door — all separate commands. To make matters more difficult, you have no way of knowing if a suspect is telling the truth or lying to you — that suicide note from Mrs. Linder could have easily been faked by Monica, Stiles, Phong, or even Mr. Linder. Infocom supplies no key to solve the mystery, and you may never solve it on your own.

The Witness requires a dedication that few other games require. There are no pretty graphics here. It's you, your imagination, and the words on the screen. My guess is that people who enjoy challenging puzzles — jigsaw, crossword,

WE'LL BACK YOU UP!

"The best back-up and disk utilities to date."

DEALER AND DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

Order from

MICRO-WARE DIST. INC.
1342B Rt 23 Butler, NJ 07405
201-838-9027

MasterCard VISA

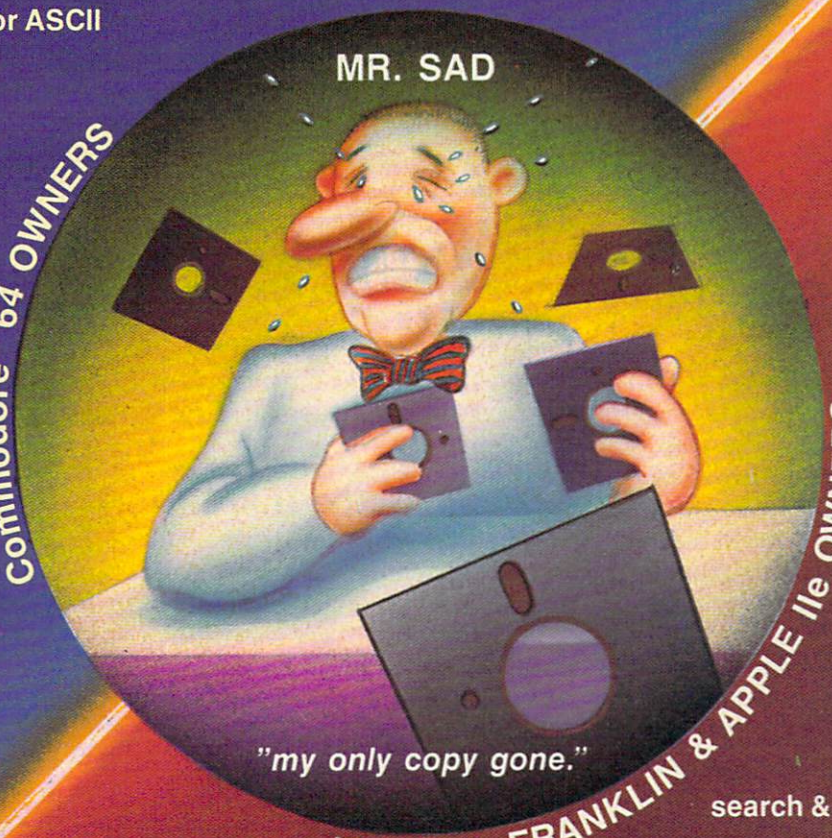
THE CLONE MACHINE™ *FROM MICRO-WARE DIST. INC.*

Take control of your 1541 disk drive with this indispensible disk users tool. The Clone Machine will allow you to copy programs, files, full or partial disks, and even allow track/block editing. Package includes:

1) Complete and thorough users manual
2) Copy with one or two drives
3) Copy all file types including relative files
4) Investigate and back-up many protected disks.
5) View track/block in HEX or ASCII
6) Easily edit track blocks
7) Display full contents of directory and print
8) Change program names, add, delete files with simple keystroke
9) Easy disk intitialization
10) Supports up to four drives

All this for only $49.95

Special limited introductory offer
$39.95



The NEW REVISED Nibbles Away II™

version C by COMPUTERapplications

1) Full Apple IIe compatibility
2) New auto-loading to simplify parameter access
3) Added printer compatibility
4) Enhanced printing formats
5) CTRL P screen snapshot to printer
6) Enhanced sector editing
7) New disk data search & full disk diagnostics
8) Subscription to NIBBLE NEWS Available for back up hints and new parameter settings.

NIBBLES AWAY II version C is still the best and most supported back up program available. Written about in the New York Times Business Section, Science 83, Digital retailing, and other publications as one of the most popular of its kind. A necessary program for all Apple & Franklin owners. List $69.95

Limited special offer only $64.95

anagrams — will enjoy *The Witness*, while those who favor television game shows may not. People who like to curl up with a good book — especially a mystery novel — will love it, while those who lean toward *Garfield Goes Condo* should pass it up.

For those of you who choose not to solve the crime, I feel it is only fair to share my findings with you. I have devoted the last three months of my life to this case and just moments ago solved the crime, arrested my suspect, and sent that person to jail. The murderer of Freeman Linder was...

Ed. note: Unfortunately, Mr. Gutman was unable to complete this review for reasons which are still under investigation.

The Witness
Infocom
55 Wheeler St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
$49.95 to $59.95
depending on version

©

MAC/65

Craig Chamberlain

Atari's Assembler Editor cartridge is extremely slow. Time spent just waiting for it to assemble a program could be put to much better use programming and debugging, or thinking of new program ideas. For any programmer who spends much time at all using the Atari cartridge assembler, the accumulation of wasted time could be so substantial it might actually be worthwhile for the programmer to rewrite the assembler to make it faster.

Improving The Assembler

Suppose a programmer did decide to improve the Assembler Editor cartridge. For one thing, he would have the editor tokenize each source line, instead of storing it in ATASCII format. This change alone would significantly increase the assembly speed, and would have three bonus side effects as well. First, with a tokenized format it would be possible to LOAD and SAVE source programs just as fast as Atari BASIC can LOAD and SAVE programs; there would no longer be any need to wait for the slower ENTER and LIST commands.

Second, through tokenization, the source file could be compacted to almost half the size of the ATASCII equivalent. The shorter, compacted files would LOAD in even less time, and take up even less disk space. And a condensed program size would make it possible to hold longer files in memory.

Finally, tokenization would allow error detection upon line entry. With the addition of other improvements such as a faster symbol table search, the revised assembler would be extremely fast. If the programmer added some other features like powerful conditional logic, an alphabetized printing of the symbol table, local labels, and macro support, he would have created the best assembler available for the Atari.

A Dream Come True

Stephen Lawrow has made all of these improvements and more, and his MAC/65 macro assembler is the answer to every machine language programmer's dreams. MAC/65 is currently available on the Atari for $80 from OSS, and Apple and Commodore 64 versions are expected soon. This offers users of MAC/65 the added advantage of being able to use the same assembler on three of the most popular personal computers.

Conditional Assembly

Let's take a closer look at two of MAC/65's best features. The first is *conditional assembly* through the use of the directives .IF, .ELSE, and .ENDIF. The .IF directive evaluates an expression and controls how the following code is assembled. If the value is true (nonzero), only the code between the .IF and the .ELSE or .ENDIF is assembled. Should there exist a .ELSE (it is optional), the code between it and the .ENDIF will be assembled if the value is false. It is possible to nest these conditional constructs. One use of conditional assembly is to let the same source listing produce both cassette and disk versions of a program. This feature is even more powerful when used with the operators .DEF and .REF, which tell whether or not a label has been defined or referenced.

Macro Assembly With Numeric And String Parameters

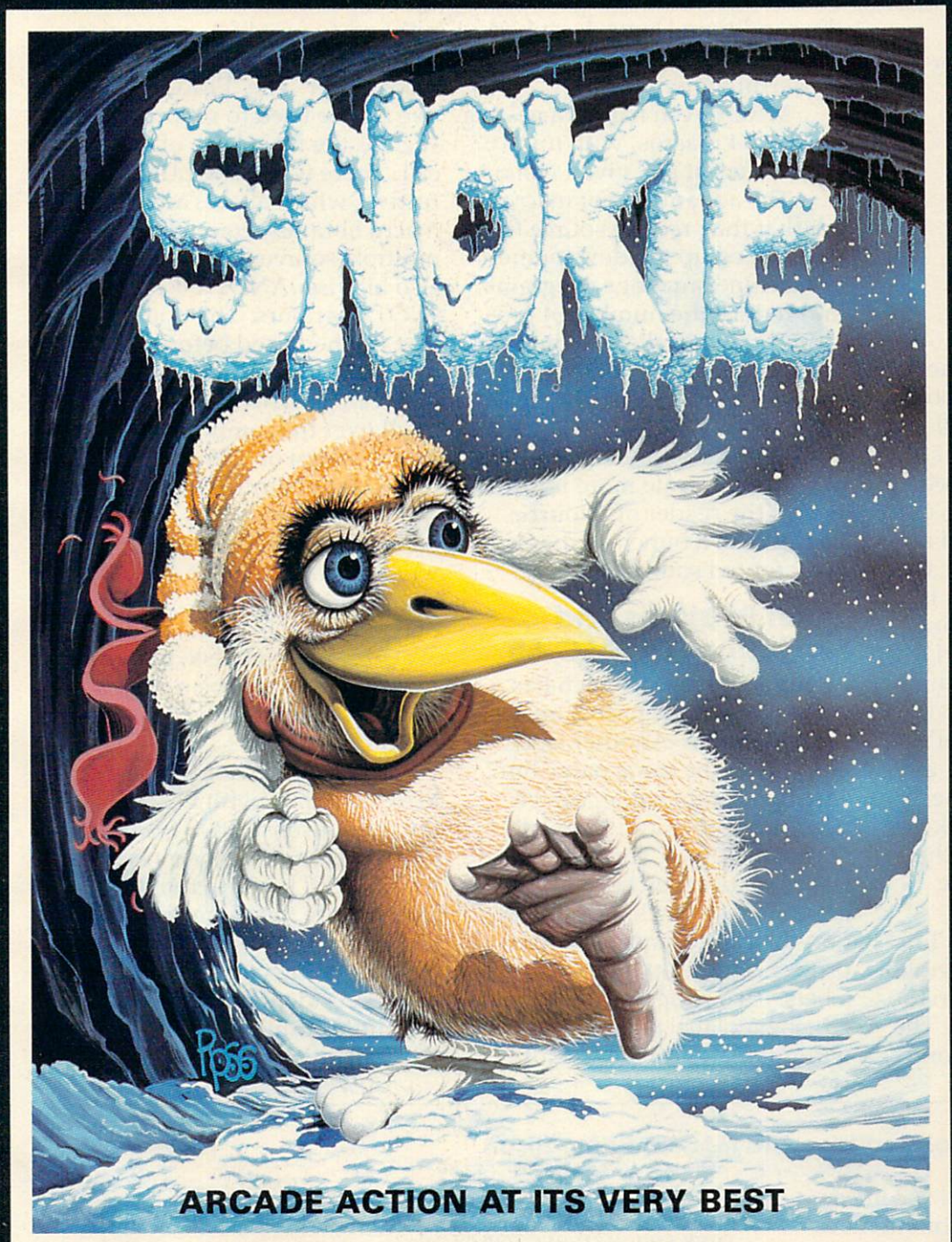
Macros are defined by the directives .MACRO and .ENDM, and consist of a sequence of frequently used source lines that are given a label. Whenever this label appears at any point in the source listing, the corresponding source lines will be inserted into the assembly. It's like a collection of automatic, prewritten subroutines. Here is an example.

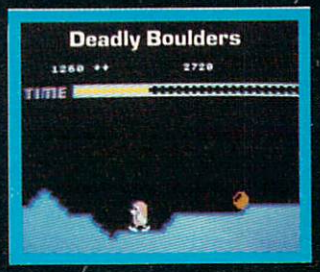
```
1000 .MACRO SAVEREGS
     ;save registers on stack
1010 PHA
1020 TXA
1030 PHA
1040 TYA
1050 PHA
1060 .ENDM
.....
.....
.....
5000 SAVEREGS
5010 JSR SOMEPLACE
```

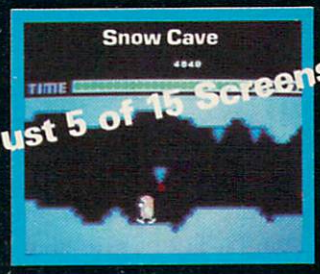
The one call of SAVEREGS in line 5000 will cause five source lines to be assembled in its place. Note, however, that a macro differs in some ways from a subroutine; a macro only affects assembly, and since this example used the stack, SAVEREGS could certainly not be made into a subroutine (which stores a return address on the stack) without a stack conflict.

Run! Jump! Duck! Slide HIDE Flee!

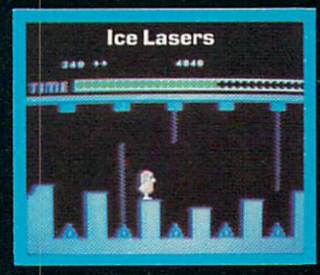
You Won't Just Sit There . . . .







Just 5 of 15 Screens



When you help SNOKIE rescue his girlfriend CARA, the action really starts! CARA, held captive by the GRODIES, needs to be rescued - now! It won't be easy. SNOKIE will face all the natural perils of the arctic including snow-boulders, glacier crevasses, moving ice-blocks and falling icicles. Also there are ice lasers and cold rays, installed by the GRODIES. Take the challenge. Go for it!

ATARI
400/600/800/1200/1400/1450
16K TAPE or 32K DISK
$34.95

by: Y. LEMPEREUR
Game design: A. Marsily

FUNSOFT

28611 Canwood St., Agoura, CA 91301
(213) 991-6540

Dealer inquiries invited.

"Atari" and "Commodore" are trademarks of Atari Inc., and Commodore Inc. respectively.

COMMODORE 64
Tape or Disk
$34.95
by: T. Lyndon

If unavailable from your local dealer, send $34.95 plus $2.00 shipping.

A macro can also be defined so that different parameters can be specified each time the macro is called. One good example is the macro defined here to increment a 16-bit memory location.

```
1000 .MACRO INC16
     ;increment a 16-bit number
1010 INC %1
     ;increment lo byte
1020 BNE SKIP
1030 INC %1+1
     ;increment hi byte
1040 SKIP
1050 .ENDM
. . . .
. . . .
. . . .
5000 INC16 $600
```

At assembly time, the value $600 is substituted for the symbol %1, and the assembler will generate the code to increment the 16-bit number at $600. Another good example is the macro definition for OPEN, provided in the MAC/65 manual. Once this macro has been defined, it is possible to have a source line which reads OPEN 3,4,0,"D:FILENAME". This one source line will generate all the code necessary to perform an OPEN operation using channel 3, auxiliary bytes 4 and 0, and the specified filename. This takes a lot of the drudgery out of the tasks of writing in machine language.

In the definition of OPEN (not reprinted here), the symbol %1 would represent the first parameter, in this case a 3. The second parameter corresponds to %2, and so on. String parameters are indicated using a dollar sign, as in %$1. The symbol %0 is reserved to tell how many parameters were included in a macro call. Combine this with the conditional logic described earlier and you have some very powerful tools.

MAC/65 can handle a nesting level of 14 macros, with up to 63 parameters at any given instant.

The advantages of macros are that they reduce source file size, speed up the development of machine language programs, and reduce the number of programming mistakes. Typing the same code several times increases the risk of error, but a macro is defined only once. Also, a carefully chosen macro name can communicate more information to the reader of a source listing than a bunch of sparsely commented source lines.

Other Features And Limitations Of MAC/65

A local label is one which has a value in only one part of an assembly source. Another label, possibly of the same name but with a different value, can be used in another local section without conflict. This is especially useful when several programmers are each writing sections of a large machine language project. Through the use of local labels, each programmer can use whichever label names he wants, without fear of causing "duplicate label" errors by using label names already chosen by the other programmers. Local labels are possible in MAC/65 with the .LOCAL directive.

The directive .BYTE will print up to four byte values per assembly line, which can save a lot of paper. The .ERROR directive can be used to report errors, such as the illegal use of a macro call. There is an .INCLUDE directive, which allows access to macro libraries, equate files, and multiple source files. There are also bitwise .AND, .OR, and .NOT operators. The operators > and <, when used before an expression, return high and low byte values. This is an improvement over the common, but error prone, usage of /256 and &255.

The RENumber, FIND and REPlace commands of the editor are usually satisfactory, but it would be nice to have a MOVE command. MAC/65 will work only on a 48K machine and is available only on disk, but these two problems will be solved if OSS releases MAC/65 on a cartridge.

It should be noted that MAC/65 comes with OS/A+, the no-nonsense DOS from OSS. OS/A+ is completely compatible with DOS II because the disk routines are the same, but the DUP portion of DOS II has been replaced with a monitor that is always resident and takes up very little additional memory. You can quickly read a disk di-

Atari Assembler Editor Cartridge And MAC/65 Comparison

The test file contained 962 lines of nicely formatted, commented code, and made extensive use of labels but no macros. Macros will slow down MAC/65. The object file was about 2500 bytes. All assembly times are with listing turned off. EASMD is OSS's disk version of Atari's ASM/ED, and is nearly identical to the cartridge.

	EASMD	MAC/65
DISK FILE SIZE (SECTORS)		
(ENTER FORMAT)	231	
(LOAD FORMAT)		133
FREEMEM (BYTES)	30207	28031
TIME TO ENTER (SECONDS)	96	82
TIME TO LOAD	–	0:15
FREEMEM WITH PROGRAM	02389	11489
ASM MEMORY TO MEMORY	323	less than 5 seconds
ASM DISK TO DISK	444	50

PHARAOH'S PYRAMID

Find The Hidden Screen Within The Game And Win A FREE T SHIRT

ATARI 400/800/1200
16K • CASSETTE
48K • DISK
Available Soon For Commodore 64

It sits on the sands of Egypt–silent, foreboding; the blue waters of the Nile sliding silently by. Pharoah's Pyramid beckons to us across millennia, mysterious, alluring. Where did the stones come from? How were they laid one on top of another? How many lives were lost under hot suns and cool moons to provide a resting place for the pharoahs of Egypt? Now you can have a personal stake in its completion. Match wits with the ancient Egyptian God, Osiris. Take advantage of gifts given you by the beautiful Isis. Fight through the plagues of Moses as brick by brick you build one of the wonders of the world. There hasn't been a greater challenge since the original Pharoah's Pyramid!

HISTORY PROVES THAT ALL GREAT GAMES HAVE THREE THINGS IN COMMON.

FAST-PACED FUN THAT LASTS

EVER INCREASING CHALLENGE

GRAPHICS THAT LIVE

PHAROAH'S PYRAMID is a fast action game with that special kind of challenge that makes you say... "This time I go all the way!"

AVAILABLE NOW FROM... Master Control Software Inc

"The company that loves great games as much as you do, see your local dealer or call toll free. 1•800•624•5596

P.O. BOX 26714 • SALT LAKE CITY • UTAH • 84126

rectory or unlock a file without erasing your program, and there is no need for the questionable MEM.SAV file.

Speed

MAC/65 is amazingly fast. For relatively small programs, no sooner do you type ASM and press the RETURN key than the assembler starts printing the second pass.

The incredible speed of this MAC/65 has greatly increased my productivity as a programmer, not just because it assembles programs faster, but also because while waiting for the old cartridge, I would often switch the television channel and become interested in a show. Now with MAC/65 there's no time to get distracted.

MAC/65 can assemble source files so fast (for memory to memory with no listing, it takes just a few seconds at the most) that the actual assembly speed becomes almost irrelevant. When assembling from disk, the only thing holding MAC/65 back is the slowness of the disk drive. For a comparison between the Atari cartridge and MAC/65, see the chart.

The Apple version of MAC/65 assembles from disk to disk at twice the speed of the Atari, due to the faster speed of the Apple disk drive.

Reference Manual

MAC/65 comes with a reference manual which gives complete descriptions of all commands, operators, directives, and errors. It is not a tutorial and does not teach machine language. A small macro library is also provided to get the user started. The manual could stand improvement, but it is a good manual, covers all necessary topics, and contains examples.

Compatibility With The Atari Assembler Editor Cartridge

Here is a list of all the differences between MAC/65 and the Atari cartridge.

1. Source files are completely upward compatible with one exception. MAC/65 uses an algebraic operating system with different precedences for different operators (like BASIC), while the cartridge performs all operations from left to right. Expressions like LABEL+2/256 will have to be rewritten using brackets, such as [LABEL+2]/256.

2. MAC/65 has a TEXT mode which turns off the error checking upon line entry, so the editor can still be used to do things like renumbering Atari BASIC programs.

3. There is no DEBUG mode. Only the commands C and D (change and display memory) have been kept. All the other debugging features, including memory manipulation, breakpoints, the instant assembler and the disassembler, are available in BUG/65, an interactive debugging tool which comes with MAC/65.

4. The .INCLUDE files must be in SAVE format.

5. The directive .PAGE now prints at the bottom of a page, not at the top.

6. Bulk line deleting is faster.

7. FIND and REPlace are slower, because the source is not stored in straight ATASCII.

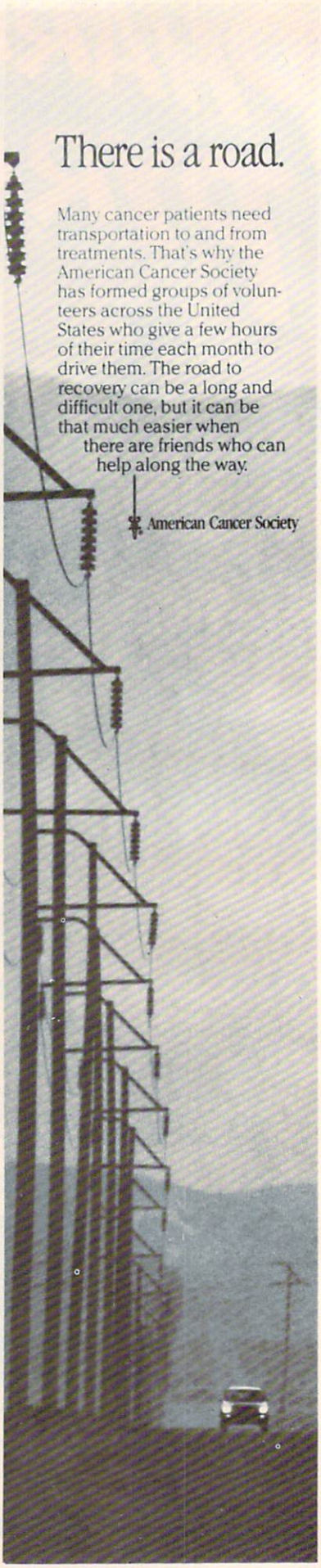
8. Although MAC/65 still does not print a total error count at the end of an assembly, it does at least list all errors to the screen, even if the output is directed to another device such as the printer.

9. Automatic page numbering.

MAC/65
Optimized Systems Software, Inc.
1173 Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 446-3099
$80

©

COMPUTE!
The Resource.

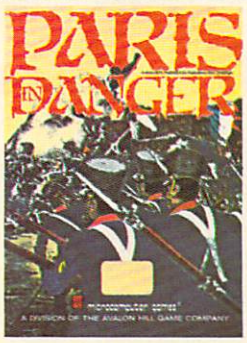


This space contributed as a public service.

Wargames

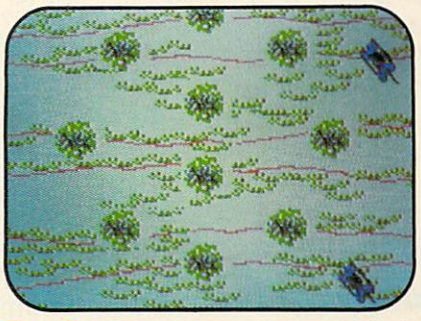
Not the movie . . . . the real things!

The Avalon Hill Game Company, America's premiere strategy game maker, has combined their years of experience designing military strategy board games with the latest in artificial intelligence for home computers. The resulting computer games are designed to assist you, the player, with combat results, lines of fire and double hidden movement in two player games and provide a worthy opponent in solitaire games.



Strategic Level

Tactical Level



Paris in Danger: A simulation of Napoleon's 1814 campaign in France. One of Napoleon's finest, against the invading Allied Armies. (Austrian, Prussian and Russian). You can choose to take the role as Napoleon, Commander Schwarzenberg, or play both sides to re-create the actual campaign. PARIS IN DANGER is unique, in that it allows the players to compete on both the strategic and tactical levels, on a full-color scrolling map of France and surrounding countries.

For all Atari Home Computers, 48K Disk: $35.00

T.A.C.: Tactical Armor Command during World War II. You control individual tanks, anti-tank guns, and infantry squads. For one or two players featuring outstanding Hi-Resolution graphics, enhanced sound, and stimulating challenge. Five different scenarios are available from Meeting Engagement, Rear Guard, and Static Defense, to Breakout and Stalemate. The players control up to eight vehicles, guns and squads simultaneously, utilizing the equipment of either the German, British, Russian or American forces.

Atari & Apple Disks (48K): $40.00

LEGIONNAIRE (by Chris Crawford):

Consumer Electronics Showcase Award for Innovative Programming
Wargame of the Year, VIDEO GAMES PLAYER Magazine
Nominee for Wargame of the Year, Game Manufacturers' Association

"On a scale of 1 to 100, this is a 95" SOFTLINE Magazine, March '83.
"Legionnaire is a wonderful game that combines the graphics and movement of arcade games with the depth of strategy games" BYTE, March '83.
"An entertaining, attractive game in which thinking is more important than fast reflexes" COMPUTE!, July, '83.

For all Atari Home Computers, 16K Cassette: $35.00
32K Diskette for Atari Home Computers: $40.00
Apple II Computer Diskette (48K): $40.00

*Trademarks of Warner Communications, Apple Computers Inc. and Tandy Corporation.

Atari 4/800 (40K), TRS-80 (48K) cassettes: $30.00

Apple II (48K)
Atari Home Computers (48K)
TRS-80 I/III (48K)
diskettes: $35.00

CLOSE ASSAULT:

Advanced wargame of tactical infantry combat. Russian, German, and American forces are represented in this WWII simulation which blends the allure of computerization with tabletop gaming. **CLOSE ASSAULT** permits original scenario development or pre-programmed ones. Features include double hidden movement, solitaire or two player option, morale factors, and most unique, a game system that actually lets you control squad level units in life-like situations.

AVAILABLE AT LEADING COMPUTER GAME STORES EVERYWHERE
or call Toll-Free: 1 (800) 638-9292
for the name of the dealer near you.
Ask for Operator A.

AH QUALITY

microcomputer games®
A DIVISION OF
The Avalon Hill Game Company
4517 Harford Road • Baltimore, MD 21214 • (301) 254-5300

Stellar Triumph

Eric Brandon

Space games have nearly become clichés in the world of videogames, but *Stellar Triumph* from H.A.L. Labs is a fun and unique addition to any Commodore 64 game library.

Stellar Triumph pits two players against each other in mortal combat. Each player is given a spaceship, fuel, and up to 32 shots. You can rotate your ship, or thrust either forward or backward with your engines. The objective is simple: Beat your opponent before he beats you.

Playing By Your Own Rules

What makes the game so interesting is the control you have over the "rules" that govern combat. Using simple menus, you can define an incredible number of variables resulting in great variety.

Your ship can either have "inertia," which causes it to drift when you're not thrusting, or it remains stationary until you move it. You can also define the strength of the thrust, and how much fuel you have. Your shots can be fast or slow, and they can be fired in rapid bursts or one at a time.

The best feature, however, is that you can define the properties of the universe you play in too. For example, the gravity of the sun can be either weak or strong, positive or negative (pulling you in, or pushing you away), or there can be no gravity at all. Just to keep things interesting, you can include asteroids to crash into, aliens which shoot at you, and the "mysterious monoliths" that sometimes bounce your shots.

The game is fascinating to watch when you select high gravity. Objects can go into orbit around the sun, and you can use the gravity to speed yourself up as you go around the sun.

Many people do not have two joysticks since so few games allow two players. In *Stellar Triumph*, either or both players can control their ship from the keyboard.

Because you have so much control, your $25 buys you much more than one game. By setting the parameters correctly, you could have a tank battle, an airplane dogfight, or, of course, any number of space battles. If you don't feel like defining the universe, you can always play one of the eight predefined games available, simply by pressing the function keys.

Overall, *Stellar Triumph* is an exceptionally enjoyable game to play, and it offers you the chance to play a human opponent rather than the computer.

Stellar Triumph
H.A.L. Labs
4074 Midland Road, Suite 23
Riverside, CA 92505
$25

Experienced Microcomputer Users Wanted

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., a major and growing publishing company in the home and personal computing industry, seeks experienced microcomputer writers and programmers to join our growing staff. Microcomputer experience a necessity. Professional journalistic writing experience helpful, but not required.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., a subsidiary of the American Broadcasting Companies, Inc., is located in the exceptional living and working environment of the piedmont area of North Carolina. If you are interested in joining an excellent editorial staff with excellent company benefits, send your resume and salary history in complete confidence to Personnel Director, **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc., P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. is an equal opportunity employer

Visit these authorized
AARDVARK *Action Software*
retailers

Alabama
DRAGON'S BYTE
Regional mail order center
Space D-15 Charlestowne Square
North Charleston, SC 29418
(803) 744-8783

Connecticut
Z'S VIDEO
2031 Foxon Road
North Bransford, CT 06471
(203) 481-0400

Florida
DRAGON'S BYTE
Regional mail order center
Space D-15 Charlestowne Square
North Charleston, SC 29418
(805) 744-8783

Georgia
DRAGON'S BYTE
Regional mail order center
Space D-15 Charlestowne Square
North Charleston, SC 29418
(803) 744-8783

Indiana
MICRO COMPUTERS INC.
The user friendly store
Specializing in TI 99
3350 North High School Rd
Indianapolis, IN 46224
(317) 291-8882

Kentucky
DRAGON'S BYTE
Regional mail order center
Space D-15 Charlestowne Square
North Charleston, SC 29418
(803) 744-8783

Louisianna
DRAGON'S BYTE
Regional mail order center
Space D-15 Charlestowne Square
North Charleston, SC 29418
(803) 744-8783

Massachusetts
MICRO CON SOFTWARE
300 Mishawum Rd
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 938-1234

SOFTWARE SHOP
200 Chauncy Ct
Mansfield, MA 02048
(617) 339-3734

Michigan
VILLIAGE COMPUTERS
15084 Middlebelt
Livonia, MI 48154
(313) 427-0100

Mississippi
DRAGON'S BYTE
Regional mail order center
Space D-15 Charlestowne Square
North Charleston, SC 29418
(803) 744-8783

New Jersey
SOFTWARE STATION
Rockaway Town Square Mall
Rockaway, NJ 07866
(201) 328-8338

New York
H & E COMPUTRONICS
Visa, MC, Am. Ex.
Phone and mail orders accepted
50 North Pascack Road
Spring Valley, NY 10977
(914) 425-1535
1-800-431-2818

North Carolina
DRAGON'S BYTE
Regional mail order center
Space D-15 Charlestowne Square
North Charleston, SC 29418
(803) 744-8783

Oregon
COMPU VIDEO
502 Southeast 82nd Ave
Portland, OR 97216
(503) 255-1266

Pennsylvania
COMPUTER SPECIALTY STORE
The store with the personal touch
428 Central Ave
Jonnstown, PA 15902
(814) 535-2432

SHADETREE SOFTWARE
138 Fourth St
Williamsport, PA 17701
(717) 322-3861

South Carolina
DRAGON'S BYTE
Regional mail order center
Space D-15 Charlestowne Square
North Charleston, SC 29418
(803) 744-8783

Tennessee
COMPU CENTERS
4440 Summer Ave
Memphis, TN 38122
(901) 761-4294

DRAGON'S BYTE
Regional mail order center
Space D-15 Charlestowne Square
North Charleston, SC 29418
(803) 744-8783

Virginia
DRAGON'S BYTE
Regional mail order center
Space D-15 Charlestowne Square
North Charleston, SC 29418
(803) 744-8783

International

Canada
COMPU SOFTWARE
Specializing in software for all computers
101 210 West Broadway
Vancouver, B.C. V5Y-1T6
Canada
(604) 873-8558

KELLY SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS
10865 96th St. Suite 2
P.O. Box 11932
Edmondton, Alberta T5J-3L1
Canada
(403) 421-8003

MICROWEST DISTRIBUTING
106 Donaghy Ave.
North Vancouver B.C. V7P-3L1
Canada
(206) 671-1600
(604) 984-9191

Australia
SOFTWARE SPECTRUM
Box 2101 GPO
Adelaide 5001
South Australia
51-4868

England
MOGUL COMMUNICATIONS
Distributors for Europe and the United Kingdom
P.O. Box 4BT
35-37 Wardour
London W1A-4BT
England
734-7195

New Zealand
ALPINE COMPUTING
In cooperation with Microdata Software Distributors
Box 33865
Auckland, New Zealand
278-5125

AARDVARK *Action Software*

PRESENTS . . .

A Christmas to Remember

When you visit your local **AARDVARK** *Action Software* retailer - listed on the adjoining page - you will have the opportunity to review our entire catalog of high speed, arcade style games and intriguing computer adventures . . .

You will have the opportunity to enjoy hours and hours of fun and excitement on your commodore 64, TRS-80 color computer, VIC20, TI/99 or Timex Sinclair.

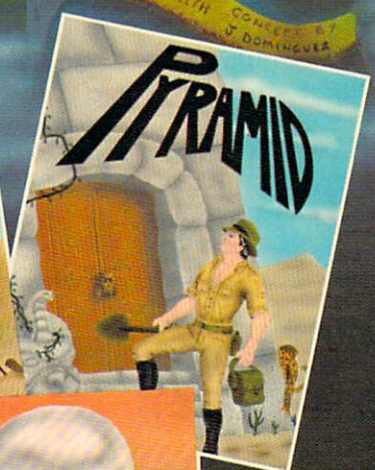
You will have the opportunity to experience fascinating games and adventures that will hold your attention for 15 hours - not 15 minutes like most of the games you've seen.

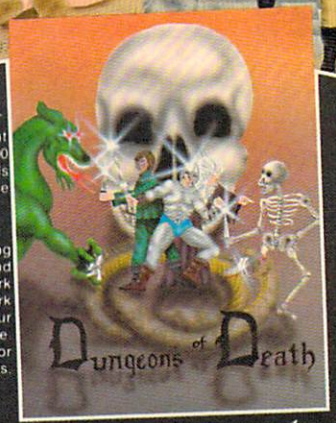
BUT BEST OF ALL — YOU WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO REGISTER TO WIN OUR

GRAND PRIZE DRAWING

LAS VEGAS TROPICANA DREAM HOLIDAY

via AA American Airlines





CATALOG SPECIAL

Send one dollar for current catalog. Receive also $1.00 cash certificate good towards next purchase

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

LAS VEGAS DREAM HOLIDAY INCLUDES ACCOMMODATIONS AT THE FABULOUS TROPICANA HOTEL AND ROUND TRIP AIR COACH FOR TWO VIA AMERICAN AIRLINES, FROM ANY AIRPORT SERVICED BY AMERICAN AIRLINES, INCLUDING THE 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES, BERMUDA, CARRIBEAN, HAWAII, MEXICO AND LONDON ENGLAND. PLUS YOUR OWN PERSONAL CHAUFFEURED LIMOUSINE TO AND FROM THE AIRPORT, ASSORTED MEALS, COCKTAILS, CASINO ACTION, AND A VARIETY OF OTHER FANTASTIC ITEMS, INCLUDING THE DAZZLING FOLIES BERGERE SHOW. NO OBLIGATION. SOME RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY. VOID WHERE PROHIBITED. COMPLETE DETAILS AND ENTRY BLANKS AVAILABLE FROM THE PARTICIPATING AARDVARK ACTION SOFTWARE RETAILERS LISTED ON ADJOINING PAGE

All Aardvark software, including titles, are copyrighted and trademarked by Aardvark Systems Ltd. All Aardvark products come with our unconditional guarantee. Check back of package for complete details.

AARDVARK *Action Software* 2352 S. COMMERCE WALLED LAKE MI 48088

Gamestape 1 For The Timex/Sinclair

Arthur B. Hunkins

Melbourne House produces remarkably high quality software for the Timex/Sinclair. In this review, we'll look at an excellent package, *Gamestape 1*, which contains 11 games for the 1/2K Timex/Sinclair. All programs run in 1K, and – what is really remarkable – all but one are in BASIC. (Thus, ten of the eleven are listable, and serve as an excellent source of ideas for economical, imaginative, simple game and graphics programming.)

Educators will particularly enjoy their use of PEEK, INKEY$, CODE, SCROLL, PRINT AT, RND, AND, and OR. (This tape is worth purchasing as a tutorial alone.) Nonetheless, the primary purpose is fun, and fun there is. I will evaluate the games on a scale of one to ten, with ten being high. Parenthetically, it is a real joy to play games that don't take over five minutes to load and then freeze up. Also, the tape exhibits no LOAD problems.

Klingons – 9. Ram as many of the oncoming fleet of 200 Klingons as you can. Pay particular attention to the high-score motherships. Good for hand-eye coordination. Self-competitive scoring.

Crash Landing – 5. A Lunar Lander without graphics – cockpit readout only. Requires patience and time. Program bombs with error message if you crash.

Simon – 6. Flashing sequences of four colors (names) that must be repeated by responding with first letters (within 30 seconds).

Artist – 8. Simple, quarter-square drawing program that can dump the screen to a printer. Positioning is by cursor control arrows and quarter-square diagonals. All keys repeat, and you can erase as well as draw, reposition, or clear screen.

UFO – 7. Fire at stationary aliens from a moving spaceship. 100 points possible; penalties for going off the screen and missing. Spaceship goes faster as game progresses. Good for hand-eye coordination.

Code – 9. Version of *Mastermind* – guess a four-digit number in ten tries (number of tries can easily be changed in program). Each digit is different, and program cannot handle responses that contain repeat digits. Challenging.

Asteroids – 3. Dodge asteroids by maneuvering right or left; continues until you crash. Self-competitive scoring. Simple and somewhat boring, except for youngsters developing hand-eye coordination. Autorun.

Bomber – 6. Bomb ten dams. Runs shorten as your aim gets better. Highly repetitive, but represents a more complex hand-eye coordination challenge.

Kaleidoscope – 5. Typical symmetrical quarter-square graphics in center of screen. Interest limited by quarter-square graphics. Program demonstrates effective use of PLOT and UNPLOT (erase) to achieve pattern. Autorun.

Guillotine – 10. Version of Hangman. You get ten wrong guesses as the guillotine is built; at the tenth wrong guess, your head gets chopped off. This is the only two-player game; one player has to furnish the word. When a correct letter is guessed, all occurrences of it are filled in. The program accepts words as long as antidisestablishmentarianism. Simple yet effective graphics.

Breakout – 10. This is *the real winner*, and the only program in machine language. Most programs on the Timex/Sinclair are turtle-slow – *not this one*. Three speeds and two bat sizes may be selected. I challenge any *Breakout* pro to achieve a respectable score at the most difficult level. About half of the time my score was zero. It's a major challenge just to get in position to hit the first ball. On the other hand, at the lowest level, any beginner should be able to compile a respectable score.

Gamestape 1 includes an insert which gives adequate instructions. With only 1K, expect simple, functional (and in BASIC, slow) graphics – nothing fancy. This package is a real bargain at $14.95.

Gamestape 1
Melbourne House Software, Inc.
333 E. 46th St.
New York, NY 10017
$14.95

©

Memory Expanders For The VIC-20

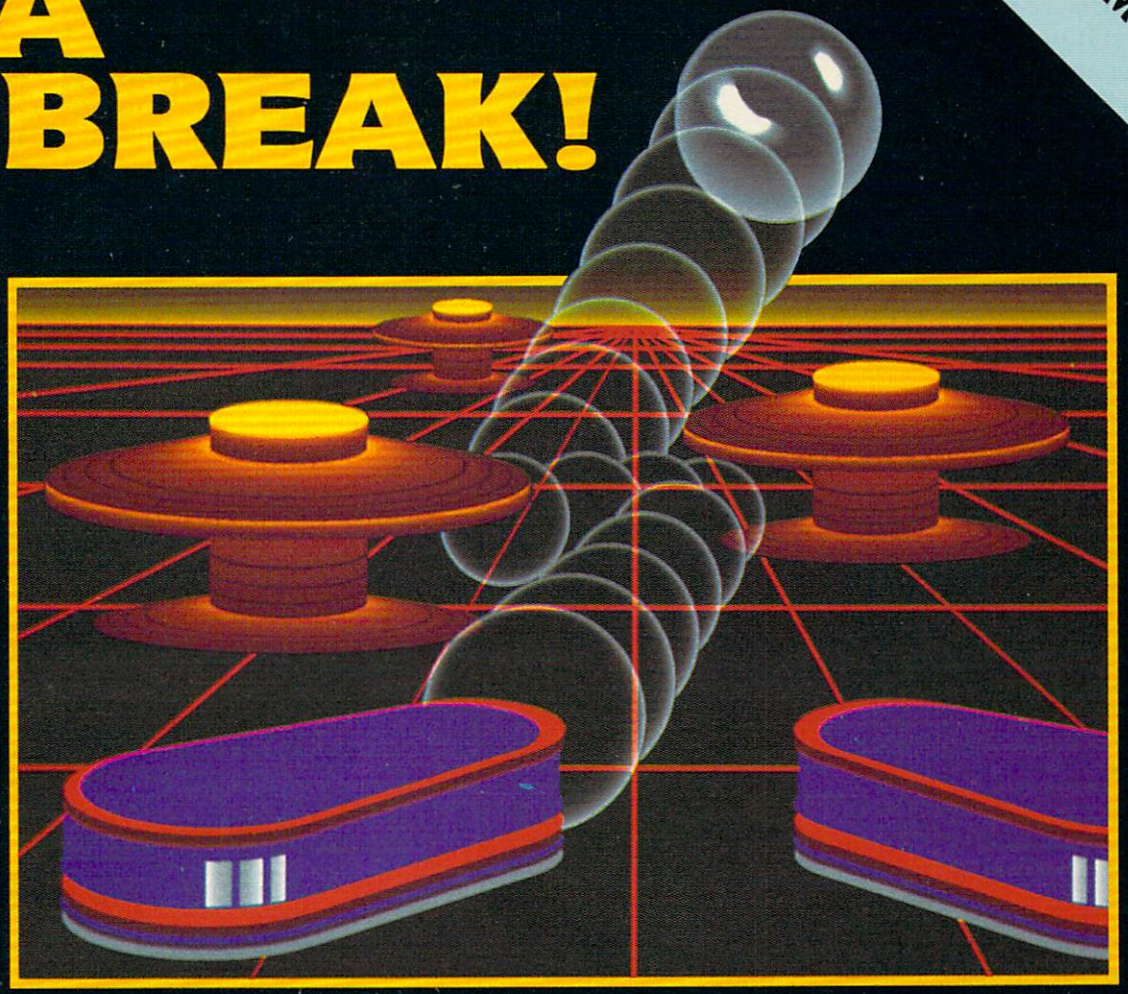
Ottis Cowper, Technical Editor

Creative users have developed programs of surprising sophistication for the unexpanded VIC. However, some programmers have felt that working within the 3583 bytes left after BASIC grabs its share of the 5K of built-in memory puts unacceptable constraints on their creativity. As a result, memory expanders for the VIC began to appear very soon after the computer itself hit the shelves.

The simplest form of memory expansion is the RAM cartridge, which plugs into the memory expansion port on the back of the VIC. They usually expand memory in multiples of 8K, although the first VIC mem-

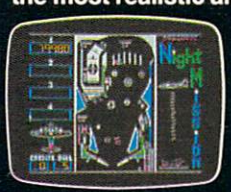
TAKE A BREAK!

For Apple, Atari, Commodore 64, and IBM-PC



WITH NIGHT MISSION PINBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of Night Mission PINBALL, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put Night Mission PINBALL in a class by itself. Game features: multi-ball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with Night Mission PINBALL from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.



See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please add $1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800/637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

ory cartridges added only 3K. Some of these are still in circulation. The great advantage of the cartridges is their simplicity — just plug them in. The main disadvantage is a certain lack of flexibility: It is necessary to remove the memory cartridge to plug anything else into the expansion port — a game cartridge or the Super Expander, for example. This can be overcome by using a *motherboard*, a device which plugs into the memory expansion port and acts like a multioutlet extension cord for the port, and there are as many different motherboards available as there are RAM expansion cartridges. A second disadvantage is that it is not as easy to change the address range of the added memory when using cartridges as it is with some of the more complex expansion systems. This, however, really should not present a problem for most users.

Commodore RAM Cartridges

Commodore makes two expansion cartridges for the VIC: the VIC-1110, which provides 8K expansion, and the VIC-1111, which provides 16K expansion. An added feature of the 8K cartridge is that it can be set to one of four address ranges, and, if you have a motherboard, can be used in conjunction with the 16K cartridge to provide 24K expansion, the maximum amount VIC BASIC can use without special programming.

RAMAX By Apropos

RAMAX, made by Apropos Technology of Camarillo, California, is something of a fusion of a RAM cartridge to a motherboard. It provides 27K of expansion RAM and two additional cartridge slots. A DIP switch allows you to selectively activate 24K of the additional RAM in three 8K blocks. The additional 3K block, if activated, goes to fill a hole in the unexpanded VIC's RAM space between locations 1024 – 4095 where no built-in memory is installed. This is the same 3K block filled by the additional RAM in the Super Expander cartridge, and by the 3K plug-in cartridges. The 3K block can be added alone or in conjunction with any of the other 8K blocks. However, BASIC cannot use the 3K block along with the 8K blocks without special programming. With the 8K blocks activated, the 3K block can be used to hold redefined characters and machine language subroutines.

Various memory expanders are available for the VIC.

If a block of memory containing data is switched out, the data is still maintained until the computer is turned off. If the memory block is switched back in, the data can be accessed as before.

The two expansion slots can be used for game cartridges or for utility packages like VICMON or the Super Expander. However, the slots are not switched, so you must avoid inserting two cartridges which use the same address at the same time. There is a DIP switch on the RAMAX which disables memory in the range 40960 – 49151, the area used by most cartridge game ROMs. This provides a way to effectively switch on and off a game cartridge plugged into one of the slots.

There is one additional DIP switch on the RAMAX which provides a valuable feature: the *warm start reset* switch. If you've ever experienced a "lock up" resulting from a bug in a machine language program, you've probably wished for something that would allow you to regain control of your computer without having to turn it off. That's what the reset switch does.

The RAMAX draws its power from the VIC, but adds a 0.5 amp fuse to protect the computer from any short circuits on the board. This proved to be a valuable safety feature. On several occasions programmers here at COMPUTE! failed to heed Apropos' warning that cartridges should not be installed or removed from the RAMAX while the power was turned on. This resulted in blown fuses on the RAMAX. And without the fuse the VIC itself might have been damaged.

The RAMAX comes with a ten-day money-back guarantee and a six-month warranty on parts and labor. An extended service contract is also available. We were most impressed with Apropos' customer service. Shortly after we received our first RAMAX, Apropos detected a possible defect in the RAMAX and recalled for modification all boards that had been shipped. We had our new RAMAX back in a matter of days.

The RAMAX also comes with a very complete brochure explaining all the available memory configuration options.

Golden RAM By Voice World

The Golden RAM Expansion Chassis made by Voice World of Del Mar, California, offers exceptional flexibility in configuring the expansion memory. The Golden RAM has 24K of memory in three 8K blocks. Each block can be installed at one of two starting addresses. One of the blocks can be switched to start at location 40960 ($A000), which is a special block in the VIC. Programs starting there, and beginning with the proper character sequence, will run automatically after a system reset. This is how

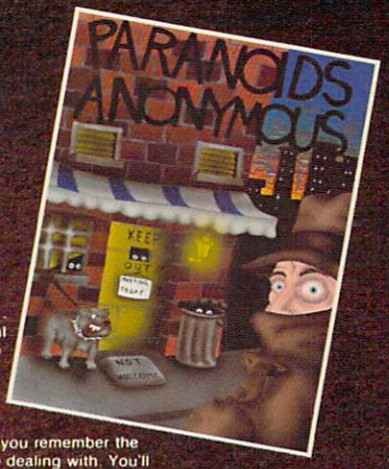
AARDVARK *Action Software* INTRODUCES

BAG IT MAN

THE ABSOLUTE ULTIMATE IN ARCADE REALITY

BAG-IT-MAN . . . This one feels so arcade like, you'll want to put quarters in. You'll be amazed and excited over three screens full of arcade style fun. We have: bags of gold, elevators, mineshafts, rolling carts, and two of the nastiest guards you'll see in a long time, trying to protect it all! All machine code with super color, excellent sound and continuous action and excitement.

Available on: TRS-80C 32K CMD64
Stock #1061 Tape $24.95 Disk: $29.95



PARANOIDS ANONYMOUS . . . This is one of our most delightful adventures. You are invited to the weekly meeting of paranoids anonymous but — of course — they won't tell you where it is . . . or, how to get in. It all makes perfect sense, if you remember the particular brand of nut you're dealing with. You'll love this one.

Available on TRS-80C-16K TI/99 CMD 64 VIC20-13K
Stock #5090 Tape$19.95 Disk $24.95

DEALERS/DISTRIBUTORS

We are expanding our retail network. If you are interested in becoming an authorized Aardvark Action Software Dealer or Distributor, call or write, we'll be glad to send complete information.

AUTHORS/PROGRAMMERS

If you program innovative, high quality computer software, specifically: original, machine code, high speed arcade style games or intriguing computer adventures, you can join the ranks of top computer professionals now published by Aardvark Action Software. Send a stamped, self addressed envelope to receive complete author's/programmers information.

CATALOG SPECIAL . . .

Send one dollar for our current catalog, receive catalog plus $1.00 cash certificate good towards your next purchase.

AARDVARK *Action Software*
IS AVAILABLE AT SOFTWARE RETAILERS EVERYWHERE

ASK FOR IT AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER OR SOFTWARE STORE

If there is no Aardvark Action Software Retailer near you . . . you can order direct

HERE'S HOW TO ORDER: Send check or money order for the correct amount plus $2.00 shipping, to Order Department, Aardvark Action Software, 2352 South Commerce, Walled Lake MI 48088. Charge card orders call toll free within the Continental U.S. 1-800-624-4327 except Michigan. (Michigan residents and outside continental U.S. call 313/669-3110.) Phone orders accepted 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM E.S.T. Monday thru Friday. Mastercard and VISA cards only. Outside Continental U.S. add additional shipping charge of $2.00 for Airmail delivery. All continental U.S. orders shipped via First Class mail. All items unconditionally guaranteed, if defective return within 15 days for replacement. ©1983 Aardvark Ltd.

cartridge games are made to start when the computer is turned on. As with the RAMAX, data is not lost when the blocks are switched in and out. Also, two of the 8K blocks of RAM can be switched to a *read only* mode in which they emulate ROM and cannot be overwritten (although all data is still lost when the power is turned off). These special features could be very valuable to those involved in serious program development, although the casual user may never find a need for all of them.

The Golden RAM includes four cartridge expansion slots. An excellent feature of this expander is that the four slots can be switched in and out. It is possible, for example, to leave your four favorite game cartridges plugged into your VIC at all times and simply switch in the one you wish to play. This ends the need to constantly plug and unplug cartridges. The Golden RAM also has a reset switch, a large push button which is a significant improvement over the tiny DIP switch for reset on the RAMAX.

As with the RAMAX, the Golden RAM draws its power from the VIC. It is equipped with a 0.5 amp fuse to protect the VIC from short circuits. A spare fuse is also supplied.

The Golden RAM comes with a full one-year warranty.

VIC-1110 8K RAM Cartridge
VIC-1111 16K RAM Cartridge
Commodore Business Machines
1200 Wilson Drive
West Chester, PA 19380
$49.95 for 8K
$79.95 for 16K

RAMAX
Apropos Technology
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 482-3604
$124.95

Golden RAM Expansion Chassis
Voice World
13055 Via Esperia
Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 481-7390
$149

©

TI Statistics

Roger B. Crampton

In many professions there is a need to analyze something statistically. Engineers, medical researchers, psychologists, and social scientists often must generalize from data samples and make predictions concerning the probability of events. Not many years ago this data analysis was a tedious and expensive task, using calculators and many clerical assistants to perform manual computations.

In addition, because the mathematics of statistics appear so formidable, professionals often hesitate to try to explain the implications of their data.

Texas Instruments has helped remove some of this anxiety with its *Statistics* Command Module, a series of programs that perform dozens of the most commonly needed statistical techniques.

The module leads the researcher through the procedures of statistical analysis in a friendly and efficient way. The only hardware requirements for running complicated statistics programs are the TI-99/4 or 4A console, a monitor, and the module. While not essential, a printer and a cassette or disk drive will eliminate having to reenter the data set and file structure if you want a second look at your findings.

Learn The Basics First

Before plugging in the module, it is important that you thoroughly read the 48-page instruction manual at least twice. The time spent will be rewarded with a clear understanding of the module's capabilities and a basic understanding of statistics itself.

When the module is inserted into the console, a title screen is displayed, followed in a few seconds by the first of several menus (see Figure 1).

Figure 1: Program Options

```
PRESS
 1  TO CREATE A NEW FILE
 2    LOAD AN EXISTING FILE
 3    USE SIGNIFICANCE LEVEL
       CALCULATOR
 4    QUIT
```

Typing 1 allows you to set up your file structure. You name each variable, determine its type (alphanumeric, integer, decimal, or scientific notation), and enter the maximum number of digits of each variable. The number of variables allowed depends on the width of each entry and the number of observations. Conversely, the number of observations that you will be able to enter depends on the number and specifications of the variables you have selected. It is important to carefully define the parameters of the problem so that you will be able to use all of your observations without getting a MEMORY FULL message.

Another reason for care when you specify the initial file structure is that there are no provisions for editing file specifications once they have been set up.

When the file structure has been established, the next menu will be displayed (see Figure 2).

Figure 2: Basic File Structure

```
          MAIN INDEX
PRESS
 1  TO SEE FILE DEFINITION
 2    ENTER OBSERVATIONS
 3    CHANGE OBSERVATIONS
 4    ANALYZE DATA FILE
 5    SAVE DATA FILE
 6    QUIT
```

At any time, you can return to the main index, select option 1, and review the specifications of the file. But remember, you don't have a chance to change anything, unless you're willing to reenter the entire file definition.

Entering Data

When you are certain that your file is arranged exactly as you

want it, it's time to select option 2 and begin entering data. The module will prompt you with the names of the variables as each is typed in.

Data entry is slow. A fast typist must slow down to about half speed because the module will not accept entries at usual typing speed. The first variable value will be accepted, but the initial digit of the second or succeeding variables often gets lost. An entry of 84 becomes 4, an entry of 1.3794 will become .3794.

After all your data has been entered, you can verify its accuracy by selecting option 3 from the menu and single-stepping through your data set, making any changes that are necessary. There is no provision for LISTing your data to a printer to check each observation for accuracy. This would be desirable, especially to see that decimal data is properly entered.

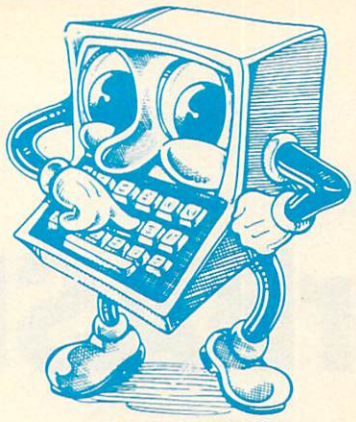
Analyzing The Data

At last the preliminaries are completed, and you're ready to get down to the real purpose of the program: looking at your data from a statistical point of view. By pressing option 4 of the main index you are given a new menu (see Figure 3).

Figure 3: Analysis Options

```
ANALYZE DATA FILE
PRESS
 1  FOR DESCRIPTIVE
      STATISTICS
 2    CORRELATION
 3    LINEAR REGRESSION
      ANALYSIS
 4    INFERENTIAL STATISTICS
 5  TO EXIT THIS SECTION
```

Each of the four options is thoroughly described in the user's manual. Few researchers will need all of the procedures available. In fact, it may be best to learn to use one technique at a time. The enormous amount of information from the analysis of even a simple data set can be overwhelming.



INTEC
RAM BOARDS
Lifetime Warranty

ATARI

32K	400 / 800	59.95
48K	400	84.95
64K	400	109.95
16K	Vic 20	69.95

PRINTERS

EPSON FX 80	529.95
EPSON FX 100	729.95
PROWRITER 8510 AP	369.95
GEMINI 10 X	294.95

INTERFACES

Microbits MPP 1100 *Atari*	79.95
Grappler + Apple	124.95
Cardco . . . VIC 20 - '64' . . .	59.95

MODEMS

MPP 1000 Atari Direct-Connect W/Term. Software *(No. 850 needed)*	159.95
Hayes Smart Modem 300 Baud	209.95
Rana 1000 Drive	349.95

Ordering Information:

We accept M/C, VISA, Money Orders, and Cashier Checks. Sorry No C.O.D.'s.

SHIPPING: Add 3% UPS ($3.00 Minimum). APO/FPO 5% ($5.00 Minimum). International Orders 10% ($10.00 Minimum). Credit Cards add 3%. California Residents add 6% Sales Tax.

MICRO MERCHANT
898 Via Lata Suite 'H'
P.O. Box 1516 C
Colton, CA 92324

ORDERS ONLY
800-652-8391
Customer Service
714-824-5555

MasterCard VISA

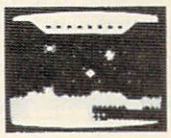
Although the *Statistics* Command Module can provide volumes of information about a data set, it does have limitations. Evaluation of a great deal of information can be hampered by memory problems if the module is used without memory expansion. In addition, no provision exists in the program to screen out data entry errors by specifying acceptable ranges for each variable.

For nonprogrammers who need a means of analyzing fairly simple data sets, however, the module can be a useful tool. And for anyone seeking a relatively painless introduction to statistics, it is superb.

Statistics
Texas Instruments
Box 53
Lubbock, TX 79408
Dallas, TX
(800)858-4565

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 99 4/A

1. LUNAR • TIC™



Running low on fuel, Astronauts must battle "LUNAR • TICS" to reach the cave where crystals are hidden. "Quicksand-Goole" guards the crystals so beware! Astronauts defend themselves by firing laser blasts.
Cassette X-Basic **$19.95** ea.

2. JET • CHOPPER™ Fly Jet Chopper across enemy lines to deliver supplies. Avoid being hit by aircraft and ground missiles. Cassette X-Basic **$14.95** ea.

3. $$ • SLOTS™ Bet up to 3.00 each time. Looks and sounds like you're in Reno. See how much you can win! Joystick required. Cassette X-Basic **$8.95** ea.

4. KRAZY • KENO™ Select up to 15 spots. Right corner of board lights up as you enter your numbers. Left corner of each number lights up as 20 numbers are selected. Displays hits. Cassette X-Basic **$8.95** ea.

5. BLACK • JACK™ For 1 to 4 players. Double Down, split, hits, accummulating winning/losses each player. Cassette X-Basic **$14.95** ea.

Please Rush

☐ LUNAR • TIC $19.95
☐ JET • CHOPPER $14.95
☐ XMAS BONUS $24.95
☐ $$•SLOTS $8.95
☐ KRAZY • KENO $8.95
☐ BLACK • JACK $14.95

XMAS BONUS
LUNAR • TIC & JET • CHOPPER
Both for **$24.95**

Games Total $ _____
Handling Charges $ **$2.00**
CA Res. Add 6.5% Sales Tax $ _____

Enclosed is my check ☐ Money Order ☐ **Amount $** _____
Bill my ☐ M/C ☐ Visa ☐ Exp. Date _____
Account Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ATMenterprises™ P.O. Box 1145, Millbrae, CA 94030

GAMES REQUIRE EXTENDED BASIC - Order now in time for X-mas. Offer expires 12-31-83

SuperBASIC 64

Martin C. Kees

How would you like to be able to access 37 valuable new commands when you're programming on your 64? SuperBASIC adds sprite, color, graphics, sound, and memory management features and also enhances eight of BASIC's own commands. And it's designed to work as easily and as quickly as any ordinary BASIC instruction. Typing it into your computer is foolproof; you won't be allowed to go on to the next line if you make a typing error. (See the instructions for using the MLX entry method, on page 216.) Once you try it, you'll wonder how you programmed without SuperBASIC — it's an especially valuable addition to any 64 owner's library of programs. As a bonus, there's also a PET emulator and several demonstration programs so you can see SuperBASIC in action.

SuperBASIC adds commands to BASIC using a special technique. BASIC is automatically copied to its matching RAM and modified to change the STOP command to a wedge vector (similar to Apple's ampersand (&) wedge). The character chosen was the left bracket ([). Then, using four-letter mnemonics following the wedge character, you can select what you want SuperBASIC to do.

These machine language routines make it very easy to control virtually all the VIC-II chip special features. Sprites and hi-res graphics can be controlled from BASIC without having to POKE or use Boolean functions to enable special graphics modes. Since BASIC was moved to RAM to implement the [wedge, this made it convenient to enhance a few BASIC commands. I added the use of variable expressions for GOTO and GOSUB, and RESTORE by line number. These changes to BASIC in RAM don't slow execution as they would have if CHRGET wedging techniques had been used.

SuperBASIC Command Format

The commands can be used in both direct or program mode. The general format is [xxxx ‹exp›,‹exp› where xxxx represents the four-character mnemonic and ‹exp› is a number, variable, or a valid BASIC expression. When a color is selected, use the standard value ordinarily POKEd to the VIC chip. I have used the same coordinate system for sprite positions as given in Commodore documentation. The hi-res upper-left corner is 0,0, and the lower-right is 319,199. Commands that switch a function on or off use 0 for off and 1 for on.

SuperBASIC includes two types of changes to normal BASIC, enhanced commands and new commands. Enhanced commands include GOTO and GOSUB and variants with IF and ON. You can use a line number expression for these commands. This can help in program readability, allowing constructions such as GOTO KEY where KEY = 1000. This would transfer control to line 1000. RESTORE can also be followed by a line number expression. RESTORE KEY would cause the next READ to use the first DATA statement encountered at or after line 1000. This allows DATA statements to be selected under program control. Small files could be maintained in DATA statements and accessed by line number. When LISTing a program, the SHIFT key pauses the list until released. The ASC function will return a value of zero for null strings.

The new commands can be divided into five categories: sprite, sound, color control, VIC memory mapping, and graphics control. A convenience command [CATA is also included. This lists to the screen all mnemonics defined in SuperBASIC.

Loading The Program

To type in SuperBASIC 64 (Program 1), you *must*

Put Your Commodore 64 To Work.

PowerFile is a Data Base Manager and Personal Filing System that is easy enough to use at home, yet powerful enough for most small business applications. Use PowerFile to organize your lists and records, and create a personal filing system customized to your needs.

As Easy To Learn As It Is To Use.

PowerFile comes complete with an easy to use and understand manual. Includes step-by-step instructions to create your first PowerFile data base, as well as easy reference to advanced features.

Help When You Need It.

Owners of PowerFile are offered direct support from City Software. Participants in our registration program can call our HELP line anytime, and will automatically receive free update disks without the hassle of returning original disks.

PowerFile Does It All!

- Set up an electronic file in minutes.
- Find any filed information in seconds.
- Change the order of a file in less than a second.
- Custom reports printed out quickly and easily.
- Compatible with **PaperClip***, WordPro and other popular word processors.
- Mailing label printout with options that include selection.
- Automatic calculations within files or when printing reports.
- Easy merge of mail lists with form letters using a word processor.
- Includes ready-to-run applications and instructional sample files so you can get the most from your system from day one.

$130 US

Bonus Offer!

Purchase PowerFile now and we will include 2 free applications — Personal Tax Records and Auto Expenses!

PowerFile Database Specifications

Menu driven	Yes
Tutorial instructions	Yes
Sample files	Yes
Ready to use Overlays	Yes
Characters per record	up to 254
Characters per field	up to 254
Fields per record (max.)	20 recommended (more allowed)
Records per file	to disk capacity
File structure	random access
Sorting on	any field
Nested sorts	to 5 deep
Nested subtotals	to 5 deep

Report Printout

- User defined format
- View or print selected information from your file
- Select by logical function, range, string, and other parameters

Compatible With Your Software

- Sequential files for use with MODEMS and to transfer data to and from spreadsheets, accounting programs, and custom programs

System Requirements

- C-64 Computer
- One or two Disk Drives
- TV or Monitor (color or monochrome)
- Printer — properly interfaced (program runs with limited applications without a printer)

City Software

735 West Wisconsin Avenue Milwaukee, WI 53233

Ask For PowerFile At Your Local Dealer, Or Call Toll Free 1-800-558-1008. In Wisconsin Collect 414-277-1230. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Inc. *Product of Batteries Included WordPro is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc.

use the "MLX Machine Language Editor" program presented elsewhere in this issue. Be sure that you read the MLX article and understand how to use MLX before attempting to enter SuperBASIC.

The numbers you type in create a low memory loader for SuperBASIC which can be LOADed and RUN as if it were a BASIC program. Because the data for the SuperBASIC loader must go into the same area of memory where BASIC normally resides, a special tactic must be used to prevent the SuperBASIC data from overwriting MLX as it is entered. First, turn the computer off and back on to reset memory pointers to their normal values. Next, type in the following line in direct mode (without a line number) and hit RETURN:

```
POKE 44,22: POKE 642,22: POKE 5632,0: NEW
```

This moves up the start of the memory area used by BASIC so that all of the data for SuperBASIC will fit below MLX without interference. Now LOAD and RUN the MLX program in the normal manner. When MLX asks for the starting and ending addresses for SuperBASIC, give 2049 as the start and 5264 for the end. When you finish typing in the data for SuperBASIC, use the MLX Save command to store a copy of the SuperBASIC loader on disk or tape. If you do not type in all the data for SuperBASIC in one session, you must repeat the procedure for moving up the start of BASIC before loading MLX to complete your entry.

When you have a complete copy of the loader, you must reset memory to its normal conditions before LOADing and RUNning SuperBASIC. You can do this by turning the computer off and back on, or with the command SYS 64738. When you RUN the SuperBASIC loader, it first copies BASIC from ROM into the underlying RAM and makes modifications to certain commands. Then it copies the machine language for the rest of the SuperBASIC routines into memory at $C000 – $CC00. No other machine language subroutines which use memory starting at $C000 can be used with SuperBASIC 64, but the DOS Wedge program can be used without conflict. The loader erases itself from the BASIC memory area after it is RUN.

The SuperBASIC commands will be enabled until you hit RUN/STOP-RESTORE or POKE 1,55. Once loaded, SuperBASIC can be reenabled with POKE 1,54. The programs you write with SuperBASIC commands are loaded and saved in the normal manner. The only conflict with normal BASIC is the use of the STOP command. It is not available; use END instead. When SuperBASIC commands are listed while SuperBASIC is disabled, the [character will print as STOP.

Sprite Commands

[DSPR [MOVE [KSPR [ESPR [BSPP

These commands are used in defining sprite characteristics and controlling sprite movement. [DSPR (Define Sprite) is a general setup command that initializes a sprite for the VIC-II chip. The ten arguments in the parameter (see SuperBASIC commands at the end of the article) specify most of the options available for sprite control. [DSPR enables the selected sprite (numbered 0 – 7), stores block (blk) address in current screen pointer table, expands if xexp or yexp = 1, determines initial display position (xpos,ypos), and sets sprite color registers. Multicolored sprites are selected by setting multi = 1, single color by multi = 0. Mc0 and mc1 are optional arguments in the list which set up multicolor 0 and 1. [MOVE moves the selected sprite to xpos,ypos. Horizontal values greater than 255 are handled automatically. [KSPR and [ESPR kill or enable the selected sprite. [BSPP sets background/sprite priority for the selected sprite (sel = 1 sets background in front of sprite).

Sound Commands

[SSND [PLAY

These commands access some of the features of the SID chip. [SSND (Set up sound) produces a sound from one of the three voices of the SID chip. Voice (1 – 3) selects the voice, ad and sr control the attack/decay and sustain/release registers of the selected voice. Wave controls the waveform, gating, and special effects functions of the sound chip. Wave, ad, and sr use the same values that would normally be POKEd to these registers. Freq controls the frequency of the voice but is a 16-bit value in the range 0 – 65535. Pwidth is the pulsewidth value for the pulse waveform and is needed only when wave = 65. Pwidth is an 11-bit value in the range 0 – 12228. [SSND sets the volume register to 15. [PLAY is a short form of [SSND that assumes AD/SR values have been set previously. Waveform and voice values are coded into the first parameter argument by wave*256 + voice. Freq and pwidth are used the same as in [SSND.

VIC Color Control

[BKGD [BKG4 [EXTC [FCOL

These commands control background, border, and text character color. [BKGD sets the background to the selected color. [EXTC sets the exterior border color to the selected color. [BKG4 sets all four background color registers (used in extended color and multicolor bitmap modes). [FCOL (fill color memory) fills the color memory block with the selected color. This causes all text on the current screen to be displayed in the selected color. [FCOL is also useful in multicolor bitmap mode to set multicolor pixels.

VIC Memory Mapping

[BANK [VS1K [CB2K

Products for Commodore, Atari, Apple, and others!

NEW

THE MONKEY WRENCH II
A PROGRAMMERS AID FOR ATARI 800
NEW AND IMPROVED — 18 COMMANDS
PLUGS INTO RIGHT CARTRIDGE SLOT

If you are a person who likes to monkey around with the ATARI 800, then THE MONKEY WRENCH II is for you!! Make your programming tasks easier, less time-consuming and more fun. Why spend extra hours working on a BASIC program when the MONKEY WRENCH can do it for you in seconds. It can also make backup copies of boot type cassette programs. Plugs into the right slot and works with ATARI BASIC cartridge.

$59.95

The MONKEY WRENCH provides 18 direct mode commands. They are: AUTO LINE NUMBERING — Provides new line numbers when entering BASIC program lines. RENUMBER — Renumbers BASIC's line numbers including internal references. DELETE LINE NUMBERS — Removes a range BASIC line numbers.

VARIABLES — Display all BASIC variables and their current value. Scrolling — Use the START & SELECT keys to display BASIC lines automatically. Scroll up or down BASIC program. FIND STRING — Find every occurrence of a string. XCHANGE STRING — Find every occurrence of a string and replace it with another string. MOVE LINES — Move lines from one part of program to another part of program. COPY LINES — Copy lines from one part of program to another part of program. FORMATTED LIST — Print BASIC program in special line format and automatic page numbering. DISK DIRECTORY — Display Disk Directory. CHANGE MARGINS — Provides the capability to easily change the screen margins. MEMORY TEST — Provides the capability to test RAM memory. CURSOR EXCHANGE — Allows usage of the cursor keys without holding down the CTRL key. UPPER CASE LOCK — Keeps the computer in the upper case character set. HEX CONVERSION — Converts a hexadecimal number to a decimal number. DECIMAL CONVERSION — Converts a decimal number to a hexadecimal number. MONITOR — Enter the machine language monitor.

In addition to the BASIC commands, the Monkey Wrench also contains a machine language monitor with 16 commands used to interact with the powerful features of the 6502 microprocessor.

NEW

VIC RABBIT CARTRIDGE
AND CBM 64 RABBIT CARTRIDGE

"High-Speed Cassette Load and Save!"

$39.95
(includes Cartridge and Manual)

Expansion Connector on the VIC Cartridge

"Don't waste your Life away waiting to LOAD and SAVE programs on Cassete Deck."

Load or Save 8K in approximately 30 seconds! Try it — your Un-Rabbitized VIC takes almost 3 minutes. It's not only Fast but VERY RELIABLE.

Almost as fast as VIC Disk Drive! Don't be foolish — Why buy the disk when you can get the VIC Rabbit for much, much less!

Easy to install — it just plugs in.
Expansion Connector on rear.
Works with or without Expansion Memory.
Works with VIC Cassette Deck.
12 Commands provide other neat features.

Also Available for 2001, 4001, and 8032

TELSTAR 64

Sophisticated Terminal Communications Cartridge for the 64.

PF0 10D 00D CP<D1>D2 BELL 12:30:00 10:14:36
(TELSTAR's Status Line)

Don't settle for less than the best!

- Upload/Download to/from disk or tape.
- Automatic File Translation.
- Communicates in Industry Standard ASCII.
- Real-Time Clock plus Alarm Clock.
- Line editing capability allows correcting and resending long command lines.
- 9 Quick Read functions.
- Menu-driven.
- Similar to our famous STCP Terminal package.
- Works with Commodore Modems and supports auto-dialing.

The best feature is the price — **only $49.95** (Cartridge and Manual)

Machine Language Monitor Cartridge

for the CBM 64

More than 20 commands allow you to access the CBM 64's Microprocessors Registers and Memory Contents. Commands include assemble, disassemble, registers, memory, transfer, compare, plus many more.

Someday every CBM 64 owner will need a monitor such as this.

Cartridge and Manual — **$24.95**

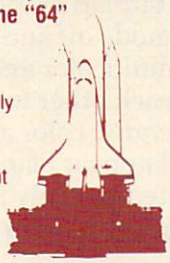
More than just an Assembler/Editor!
Now for the "64"

MAE

for
PET
APPLE
ATARI

~~$169.95~~
Only $59.95

It's a Professionally Designed Software Development System



NOW, The Best for Less!

- Designed to improve Programmer Productivity
- Similar syntax and commands — No need to relearn peculiar syntaxes and commands when you go from PET to APPLE to ATARI.
- Coresident Assembler/Editor — No need to load the Editor then the Assembler then the Editor, etc.
- Also includes Word Processor, Relocating Loader and much more
- Join the ATUG User Group for MAE formatted disks
- STILL NOT CONVINCED? Send for free spec sheet!

ATARI, PET, AND CBM 64 EPROM PROGRAMMER

Programs 2716 and 2532 EPROMs. Includes hardware and software. PET = $75.00 – ATARI and CBM 64 (both include sophisticated machine language monitor) = $119.95

CBM 64 Debugger

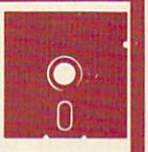
A more sophisticated Machine Language Monitor/Debugger. 20K of object code makes this a powerful tool. Works as a symbolic debugger for the MAE assembler. Diskette and Manual — **$49.95**

TRAP 65

TRAP 65 is a hardware device that plugs into your 6502's socket. Prevents execution of unimplemented opcodes and provides capability to extend the machines' instruction set.
For PET/APPLE/SYM
Reduced from $149.95 to $69.95

5¼ INCH SOFT SECTORED DISKETTES

Highest quality. We use them on our PETs, APPLEs, ATARIs, and other computers. $22.50/10 or $44.50/20



Prowriter Printer - Excellent dot matrix print. Parallel = $489.00
Serial = $600.00 IEEE = $589.00

DC Hayes Smart Modem = $235.00
DC Hayes Micro Modem II = $289.00

Rana Disk Drive - 375
4 Drive Controller - 114

EPROMS 2716 = $4.50 2532 = $7.50
Over 40 Commodore Programs by Baker (on 4040) = $25.00

eastern house

3239 Linda Dr.
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106
(919) 924-2889 (919) 748-8446
Send for free catalog!

VISA
MasterCard

The VIC chip views memory differently than does the 6510 chip. VIC sees only 16K at a time and maps the ROM character set into part of this 16K bank at times. These commands allow changes to the normal locations of the screen and character sets. [BANK selects which one of four banks (0 – 3) the VIC chip sees. Normally this is bank 0. [BANK resets the pointer BASIC uses to locate the screen. [VS1K determines which 1K block of the 16 available is used for the text screen. The blocks are numbered 0 – 15. The BASIC screen pointer is reset for this location. [CB2K controls which 2K block of the 8 available is used for the character set. In banks 0 and 2 the ROM set is located at 2K blocks two and three. [CB2K is also used to select which 8K block is used for the bitmap screen, values 0 – 3 select the lower 8K block, and values 4 – 7 select the upper 8K block. These three commands must be used in coordination to smoothly relocate the screen. Caution must be exercised in selecting locations since a system crash will result if the screen overwrites important RAM such as page zero. Banks 2 and 3 must be used with great care. (More on bank 3 usage later.) Program 6 demonstrates relocation to PET standard locations for the screen and BASIC.

Graphics/Text Control

[ECGR [MCGR [BMGR

These commands select extended color, multicolor, or bitmap graphics modes. A value of 0 turns the mode off and a value of 1 turns the mode on. Only multicolor and bitmap work in conjunction with each other to form a combined mode. When extended color and bitmap are both on, the screen will appear blank. This effect might be useful for temporarily hiding the screen.

[MXGR [KMXG [CMXV

These commands set up a simple interrupt routine that allows mixed modes to appear in two sections of the screen. [MXGR will change the contents of one VIC register (reg) or part of its contents (the bits OFF in mask) each time the raster counter register equals one of the two raster select values (rast1 and rast2). The values in val1 or val2 will be stored into the selected VIC register. You must determine the appropriate value for the particular register. For example, [MXGR 33,240, 152,6,252,1 will cause screen lines 51 to 151 to be displayed with background white and lines 152 to 251 with background blue.

The visible portion of the screen extends from raster 51 to raster 251. [KMXG will kill the interrupt and leave the selected register in an unknown state. [CMXV (change mixed-mode values) allows changing val1 and val2 while mixed mode is in force. By setting them equal, a known state will be in effect after [KMXG. The interrupt routines are simple in that normal IRQ still occurs (keyboard scan, clock update, etc.) so that the transition will tend to creep. To keep the change precise, you must disable interrupts from the CIA. This will kill the keyboard, however, so I/O would be limited to joystick ports only.

[SIZE [XYSC

These commands help use the smooth scroll registers of the VIC chip. [SIZE selects 40 or 38 columns for the text display chosen by setting colsel to 1 or 0 (colsel = 1 selects 40 columns) and sets number of lines to 25 or 24 (rowsel = 1 selects 25 lines). [XYSC moves the entire text screen up to seven pixels horizontally or vertically. By setting xpos and ypos to a value in the range 0 – 7, the screen can be stepped a pixel at a time to produce a smooth scroll. When used in conjunction with a machine language scroll routine or the automatic scroll up, text can be scrolled smoothly across or up the entire screen.

[DLCS

[DLCS (download character set) assists in using banks without ROM character set images and in designing custom character sets. You can copy the uppercase graphics set, upper- and lowercase set, or both by setting set equal to 0, 1, or 2 respectively. This is followed by the address of the first location in memory where you wish the ROM set to be positioned. This should be on a 2K boundary unless you wish to change the order of the set. When the address is 53248, the set will be copied into the RAM beneath the ROM set for use in bank 3.

[FBMS [FSCR

The current hi-res screen (determined by the last [CB2K command) can be filled with any byte value with [FBMS (fill bitmap screen). [FBMS 0 would clear the entire 8K screen. [FSCR works in a similar way with the current text screen. The entire screen is filled with a byte value. Since the text screen is used for color control in hi-res mode, [FSCR can be used for hi-res color control.

[PLOT [FLIP [CLPX [MCPL

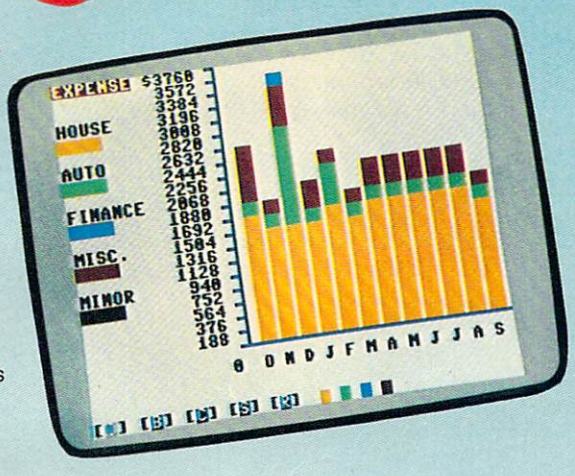
These commands are used in plotting pixel points in hi-res graphics modes. The first three plot in 320 × 200 resolution two-color mode, the last in 160 × 200 resolution four-color mode. [PLOT sets the selected pixel on, [CLPX turns the pixel off, and [FLIP changes the pixel to the opposite state. [MCPL (multicolor plot) accepts horizontal coordinates in the range 0,159 and plots in one of four colors determined by sel, with sel in the range 0,3. A value of 0 selects background color, 1 selects text screen low-byte color, 2 selects text screen high-byte color, and 3 selects color memory color. Before you execute any of the plotting commands, [CB2K must be used to select the appropriate 8K block and [BMGR 1 must be in force for the plot

FORECASTING

THE *REAL* PROBLEM IN PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT

- IF YOU HAVE HAD ENOUGH OF 'PIGGY BANK' FINANCE PROGRAMS ...
- IF YOU WANT TO KNOW WHERE YOUR BUDGET IS GOING INSTEAD OF WHERE IT HAS BEEN ...
- IF YOU HAVE SOME DISCRETION AVAILABLE IN ALLOCATING YOUR FUTURE INCOME ...

Then the Xana PERSONAL FINANCE FORECASTER, now available for the Commodore 64*, is specially designed for you.

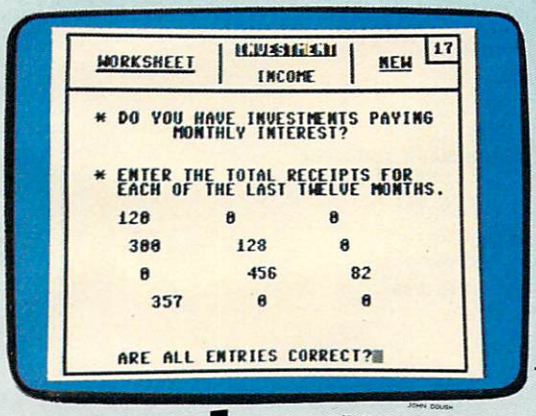


Numerous screen graphic displays of detailed first year cash flow projections

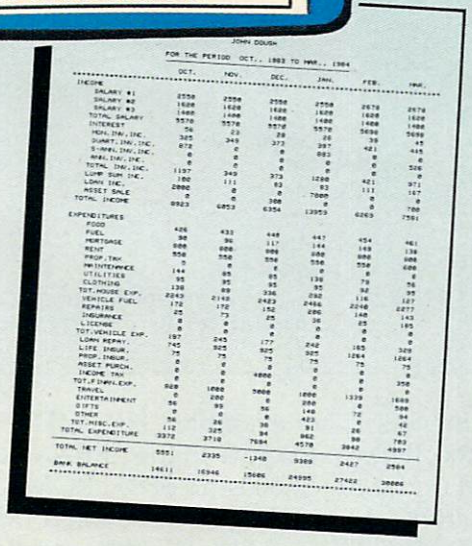
The **FORECASTER** uses **advanced mathematical techniques** to generate a rolling monthly, personalized cashflow projection based upon actual historical information and a limited number of estimates of future expenditures for discretionary items.

SOME UNIQUE FEATURES OF THE FORECASTER INCLUDE:

- *Selection of items from a large variety of income and expenditure categories personalizes your budget.*
- *Immediate revision of each entry and/or each page.*
- *Opportunities to revise any or all data as desired to study the "What if" sensitivity of the budget.*
- *Simple updating from month to month with minimum data entry.*
- *Resistance to typographical errors.*
- *Single keystroke screen dump of any complete page of data.*
- *Printout of input data.*
- *Computer generated forms for organizing input data.*



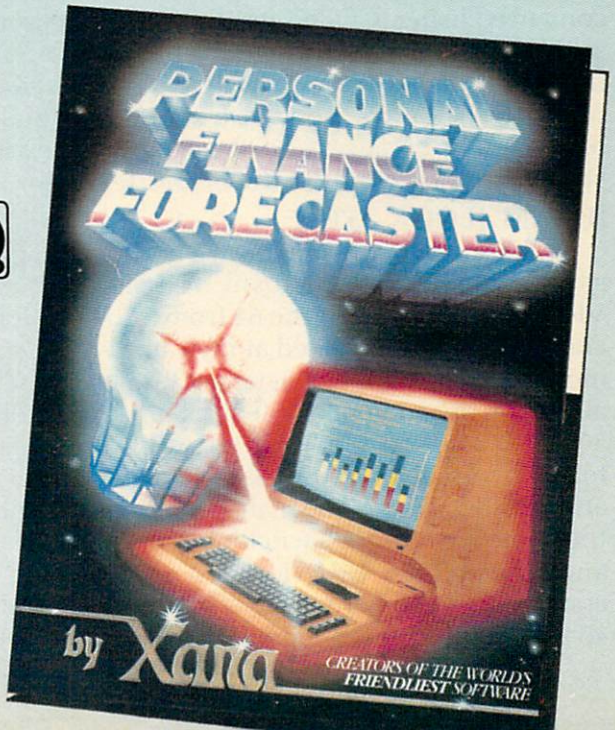
Data entry on clearly explained separate item worksheets



Tabular printout of complete one to three year projections

master charge

CHARGEX
VISA



If your nearest Commodore 64 dealer does not have the PERSONAL FINANCE FORECASTER in stock, contact:

UNITED STATES **(213) 410-9884**
CANADA **(403) 276-6834**

XANA DATA SYSTEMS IS A DIVISION OF XANA ENGINEERING LTD.

**Commodore and the Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Computer.*

to be seen. Remember that y coordinates increase as you go down the screen.

[DRAW

[DRAW is used to draw line segments on the hi-res screen. [CB2K and [BMGR must be used in preparation as in plot commands. [DRAW connects the endpoints given in the parameter list. The line is drawn from x1,y1 toward x2,y2.

[HRCS [CHAR [CHRX [CODE

These commands make it easy to put text on the hi-res screen. [HRCS (hi-res character set) stores the address of the character set to be used. It need not be located on a 2K boundary or even be the same set as used on the text screen. The address given is of the first byte of the set. A value of 53248 will select the ROM set (upper/graphics). [CHAR and [CHRX plot an 8×8 character to a selected position on the current hi-res screen. The character code (char) to select which character to plot corresponds to the screen POKE codes as listed in Commodore documentation. Example: [CHAR 1,100,100 would plot the letter A with position 100,100 being the upper-left corner of the 8 × 8 character cell. [CHAR plots the cell to the hi-res screen absolutely while [CHRX uses the exclusive OR function to flip the cell pixels. So [CHRX can be used to unplot a previously plotted character. [CODE helps in translating to the screen POKE code used by [CHAR and [CHRX in character selection.

The argument for [CODE must be the name of a defined string variable. Upon execution the ASCII values stored in the string will be converted to screen POKE codes. The RVS ON and RVS OFF control characters can be used within the string to select the upper 128 or lower 128 characters of the set. All other control characters will produce unpredictable results. Once the string is converted using [CODE, use the ASC function and MID$ function to read the codes. The ASC function will give correct results for the 0 character of the set. Be careful when using strings not built to high memory because [CODE will modify the actual string data stored within the BASIC text area.

[HRAM [LOOK [STUF

These commands make use of [BANK 3 possible from BASIC. When bank 3 is selected, the VIC chip uses RAM in the 64 from $C000 to $FFFF and ignores ROM located at the same addresses, including the ROM character set. SuperBASIC allows the location of one text screen ([VS1K block 3 located at $CC00) in bank 3. RAM from $D000 to $FFFF can be used for character sets, sprites, and a hi-res screen. The main problem confronting the bank 3 user is the switching required to read and write to these RAM locations. All plotting commands need to read as well as write to RAM so they can be preceded by [HRAM to accomplish this in bank 3. For example, [HRAMDRAW 1,0,100,100 would draw to the hi-res screen in RAM under the $E000 and $F000 ROMs. [HRAM should be used in this manner with [PLOT, [FLIP, [CLPX, [MCPL, [DRAW, [CHAR, and [CHRX in bank 3. [MXGR should be avoided in bank 3. Using the first 3K of bank 3 will crash SuperBASIC, so make sure the text screen is relocated by [VS1K 3. When the transition to bank 3 is accomplished,

SuperBASIC Commands

```
Enhanced BASIC Commands
    RESTORE <exp>
    GOTO <exp>
    GOSUB <exp>
    IF <exp> GOTO <exp>
    IF <exp> GOSUB <exp>
    ON <exp> GOTO <exp1>,<exp2>,...
    ON <exp> GOSUB <exp1>,<exp2>,...
    LIST (Shift Key halts list)
New SuperBASIC Commands
  Sprite Commands
    [DSPR spr,blk,xexp,yexp,xpos,ypos,multi,
      sprcolr,mc0,mc1
    [MOVE spr,xpos,ypos
    [KSPR spr
    [ESPR spr
    [BSPP spr,sel
  Sound Commands
    [SSND voice,ad,sr,wave,freq,pwidth
    [PLAY 256*wave+voice,freq,pwidth
  VIC Color Control
    [BKGD col
    [BKG4 col0,col1,col2,col3
    [EXTC col
    [FCOL col
  VIC Memory Mapping
    [BANK sel
    [VS1K sel
    [CB2K sel
  Graphics Control
    [ECGR sel
    [MCGR sel
    [BMGR sel
    [MXGR reg,mask,rast1,val1,rast2,val2
    [KMXG
    [CMXV val1,val2
    [SIZE colsel,rowsel
    [XYSC xpos,ypos
    [DLCS set,address
    [FBMS byte
    [FSCR byte
    [PLOT x,y
    [FLIP x,y
    [CLPX x,y
    [MCPL x,y,sel
    [DRAW x1,y1,x2,y2
    [HRCS address
    [CHAR char,x,y
    [CHRX char,x,y
    [CODE str$
    [LOOK address, variable
    [STUF address,byte
    [HRAM <SuperBASIC mnemonic>
          <parameter list>
```

The first program you should buy.

The more you use your computer, the more you want it to work for you.

But where do you begin? There are literally thousands of programs. It's time consuming, confusing and frustrating! The answer is to begin with THE LAST ONE™.

THE LAST ONE . . . The program that writes programs!

Now, for the first time, your computer is truly 'personal'. Now, simply and easily, you can create software the way you want it.

From Accounting to the Zodiac, THE LAST ONE puts you keystrokes away from whatever you need from your computer.

THE LAST ONE . . . *See it at your dealer and buy it first!*

Available for Commodore 64™, Commodore 8032™, IBM PC™, Victor 9000™, Apple II™ and IIe™, Radio Shack Model II™ and most CP/M™ systems.

Distributed By

Computer Marketing Services, Inc.

300 W. Marlton Pike, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 (609) 795-9480

Product of BLUE SKY SOFTWARE

*THE LAST ONE is a registered trademark of D. J. "Al" Systems, Ltd.

The Commodore 64 & CBM 8032, IBM PC, Victor 9000, Apple II & IIe, Radio Shack Model II, and CP/M are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Victor Technologies, Inc., Apple Computers, Inc., The Tandy Corporation, and Digital Research Corp., respectively.

the 1K block at $0400 can be reclaimed for BASIC program storage. [LOOK and [STUF are PEEK and POKE equivalents that can be used with [HRAM to examine and change RAM. [LOOK is different from PEEK in that a defined variable name is used in the parameter list to store the value read from memory. [STUF works the same as POKE and is primarily useful for storing to block $D000 RAM (for example, [HRAMSTUF 53248,255).

Programs 2 – 6 are demonstration programs which should be helpful in seeing the commands used in actual applications.

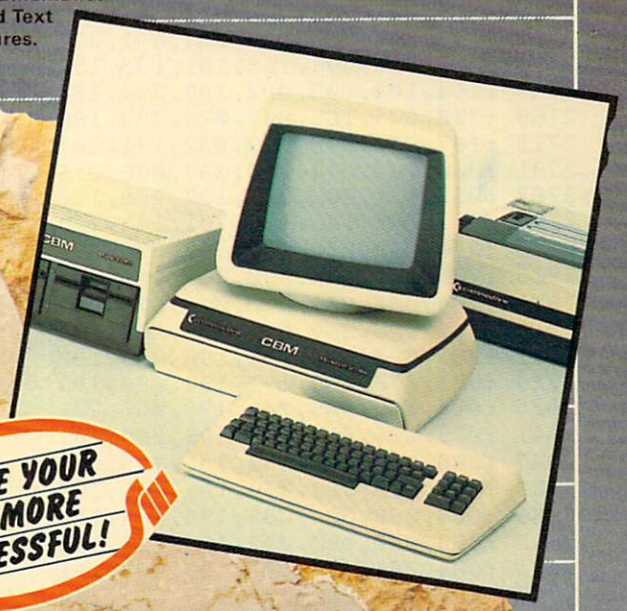
If you're not up to typing in SuperBASIC yourself, send $3 along with a blank disk (no tapes) and a stamped, self-addressed mailer to:

Martin C. Kees
711 West Henry
Pasco, WA 99301

Program 1: SuperBASIC 64

```
2049 :011,008,000,000,158,050,228
2055 :048,056,048,000,000,000,159
2061 :000,000,000,000,000,000,013
2067 :000,000,000,000,000,000,019
2073 :000,000,000,000,000,000,025
2079 :000,169,039,133,001,169,030
2085 :000,133,020,133,078,169,058
2091 :009,133,021,169,192,133,188
2097 :079,162,012,160,000,177,127
2103 :020,145,078,200,208,249,187
2109 :230,021,230,079,202,208,007
2115 :242,160,008,169,104,032,014
2121 :030,171,169,013,141,119,204
2127 :002,141,120,002,169,002,003
2133 :133,198,169,033,141,001,248
2139 :008,169,020,141,002,008,183
2145 :076,120,008,000,000,000,045
2151 :000,031,147,017,017,048,107
2157 :017,157,082,085,078,019,035
2163 :000,000,000,000,000,169,028
2169 :000,133,020,169,160,133,224
2175 :021,162,032,160,000,177,167
2181 :020,145,020,136,208,249,143
2187 :230,021,202,208,244,162,182
2193 :000,160,003,185,224,160,109
2199 :157,224,160,232,200,224,068
2205 :190,208,244,169,003,141,088
2211 :161,168,169,192,141,162,132
2217 :168,169,074,141,210,166,073
2223 :169,193,141,211,166,141,172
2229 :037,160,169,084,141,036,040
2235 :160,169,219,141,223,160,235
2241 :169,255,141,044,160,169,107
2247 :194,141,045,160,169,038,178
2253 :133,001,169,005,141,143,029
2259 :183,169,076,141,043,169,224
2265 :141,087,169,169,193,141,093
2271 :045,169,141,089,169,169,237
2277 :200,141,088,169,169,227,199
2283 :141,044,169,096,000,000,173
2289 :000,000,000,000,000,000,241
2295 :000,000,000,000,000,000,247
2301 :000,000,000,032,115,000,144
2307 :032,158,173,032,247,183,060
2313 :096,032,139,192,032,000,244
2319 :192,165,020,166,002,157,205
2325 :248,007,032,000,192,165,153
2331 :020,162,029,032,162,192,112
2337 :032,000,192,165,020,162,092
2343 :023,032,162,192,032,097,065
2349 :192,032,000,192,165,020,134
2355 :072,162,028,032,162,192,187
2361 :032,000,192,165,020,166,120
2367 :002,157,039,208,104,240,045
2373 :117,032,000,192,165,020,083
2379 :141,037,208,032,000,192,173
2385 :165,020,141,038,208,169,054
2391 :001,162,021,032,162,192,145
2397 :096,032,139,192,032,000,072
2403 :192,165,021,072,165,020,222
2409 :072,032,000,192,165,002,056
2415 :010,170,232,165,020,157,097
2421 :000,208,202,104,157,000,020
2427 :208,104,162,016,032,162,039
2433 :192,169,000,141,030,208,101
2439 :141,031,208,096,032,000,131
2445 :192,165,020,041,007,133,187
2451 :002,170,169,001,224,000,201
2457 :240,004,010,202,208,252,045
2463 :133,078,096,164,078,201,141
2469 :000,240,006,152,029,000,080
2475 :208,208,006,152,073,255,049
2481 :061,000,208,157,000,208,043
2487 :096,000,007,014,032,019,095
2493 :199,240,150,032,000,192,234
2499 :165,020,041,003,170,189,015
2505 :183,192,133,078,169,212,144
2511 :133,079,032,000,192,165,040
2517 :020,160,005,145,078,032,141
2523 :000,192,165,020,160,006,250
2529 :145,078,032,028,193,165,098
2535 :020,133,002,160,004,145,183
2541 :078,032,037,193,169,015,249
2547 :141,024,212,096,032,000,236
2553 :192,165,020,041,003,170,072
2559 :189,183,192,133,078,169,175
2565 :212,133,079,165,021,133,236
2571 :002,169,000,160,004,145,235
2577 :078,032,037,193,165,002,012
2583 :160,004,145,078,096,169,163
2589 :000,160,004,145,078,076,236
2595 :000,192,032,000,192,165,104
2601 :021,160,001,145,078,165,099
2607 :020,136,145,078,165,002,081
2613 :201,065,208,016,032,000,063
2619 :192,165,021,041,015,160,141
2625 :003,145,078,165,020,136,100
2631 :145,078,096,173,141,002,194
2637 :208,251,076,044,168,076,132
2643 :029,168,240,251,032,003,038
2649 :192,032,019,166,056,165,207
2655 :095,233,001,164,096,176,092
2661 :001,136,133,065,132,066,122
2667 :096,032,000,192,160,000,075
2673 :177,020,133,002,032,115,080
2679 :000,032,040,175,164,002,020
2685 :169,000,032,145,179,166,048
2691 :071,164,072,032,215,187,104
2697 :096,032,000,192,165,020,130
2703 :133,078,165,021,133,079,240
2709 :032,000,192,165,020,160,206
2715 :000,145,078,096,173,014,149
2721 :220,041,254,141,014,220,027
2727 :165,001,041,253,133,001,249
2733 :169,193,072,169,184,072,008
```

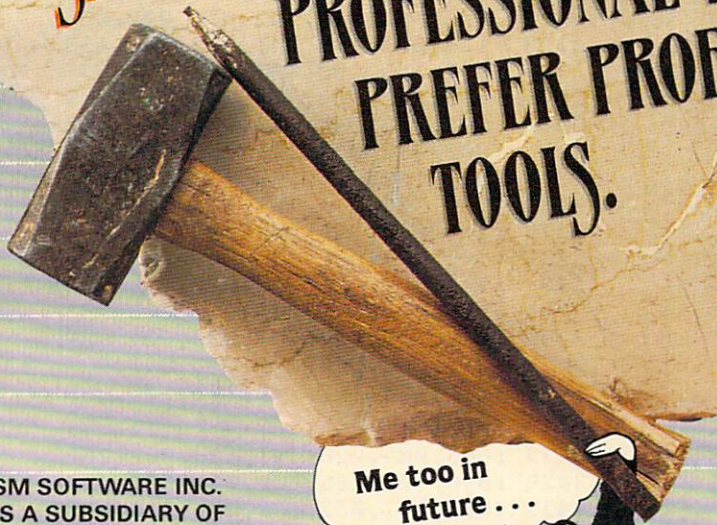
SM TEXT means ● Multi-Column Processing ● Sophisticated Mathematics ● Advanced Editing ● Total File Overview ● Form Mode ● Noted Text ● Ergonomic Design ● Ease of Operation and a lot of more features.
SM TEXT is available for commodore-business computers.



MUCH HAS ALREADY BEEN WRITTEN ABOUT WORDPROCESSING. SOME OF IT WITH SM-TEXT - SINCE PROFESSIONAL WRITERS PREFER PROFESSIONAL TOOLS.

MCMLXXXIII

CREATE YOUR LIFE MORE SUCCESSFUL!



SM SOFTWARE INC. IS A SUBSIDIARY OF SM SOFTWARE AG, MUNICH, ONE OF EUROPE'S TOP MICRO SOFTWARE HOUSES.

U.S. computer technology, allied with German software engineering, has also produced high quality programming aids such as:

- SM KIT – program de-bug aids
- ESH – ergonomic screen handler
- ISM – index sequential file manager
- LOS – loadable operating system

ASK FOR DETAILS.

SM SOFTWARE INC.
252 Bethlehem Pike
Colmar. PA 18915

SOFTWARE MADE IN MUNICH

Dealer inquiries invited.

```
2739 :032,115,000,076,000,195,085
2745 :165,001,009,002,133,001,240
2751 :173,014,220,009,001,141,237
2757 :014,220,096,165,101,133,158
2763 :254,104,133,002,198,254,124
2769 :208,005,165,002,076,239,136
2775 :167,032,000,192,032,121,247
2781 :000,201,044,240,237,096,015
2787 :032,121,000,201,137,208,158
2793 :003,076,055,169,201,141,110
2799 :240,249,076,050,169,000,255
2805 :000,000,000,000,000,000,245
2811 :000,000,000,000,000,077,072
2817 :079,086,069,093,192,068,076
2823 :083,080,082,101,196,083,120
2829 :083,078,068,191,192,080,193
2835 :076,065,089,246,192,066,241
2841 :075,071,068,056,195,069,047
2847 :088,084,067,065,195,075,093
2853 :083,080,082,074,195,069,108
2859 :083,080,082,084,195,066,121
2865 :083,080,080,092,195,083,150
2871 :084,085,070,137,193,069,181
2877 :067,071,082,125,195,077,166
2883 :067,071,082,150,195,066,186
2889 :077,071,082,175,195,083,244
2895 :073,090,069,187,195,088,013
2901 :089,083,067,211,195,067,029
2907 :065,084,065,250,195,066,048
2913 :065,078,075,053,196,086,138
2919 :083,049,075,113,196,067,174
2925 :066,050,075,151,196,068,203
2931 :076,067,083,172,196,077,018
2937 :088,071,082,065,197,075,187

2943 :077,088,071,180,197,067,039
2949 :077,088,086,200,197,070,083
2955 :067,079,076,217,197,080,087
2961 :076,079,084,130,198,070,014
2967 :076,073,080,122,198,067,255
2973 :076,080,088,138,198,077,046
2979 :067,080,076,148,198,070,034
2985 :083,067,082,197,198,070,098
2991 :066,077,083,232,198,068,131
2997 :082,065,087,097,199,072,015
3003 :082,067,083,060,201,067,235
3009 :072,065,082,134,202,067,047
3015 :072,082,088,142,202,067,084
3021 :079,068,069,150,202,076,081
3027 :079,079,075,107,193,066,042
3033 :075,071,052,105,195,072,019
3039 :082,065,077,158,193,255,029
3045 :255,255,255,255,255,255,223
3051 :255,255,255,255,255,255,229
3057 :255,255,255,255,255,255,235
3063 :255,255,255,255,255,255,241
3069 :255,197,200,162,000,134,177
3075 :002,160,000,177,122,221,173
3081 :000,194,208,026,232,200,101
3087 :192,004,208,243,189,001,084
3093 :194,072,189,000,194,072,230
3099 :165,122,024,105,003,133,067
3105 :122,144,002,230,123,096,238
3111 :165,002,024,105,006,133,218
3117 :002,170,189,000,194,201,033
3123 :255,208,206,076,008,175,211
3129 :032,000,192,165,020,141,095
3135 :033,208,096,032,000,192,112
3141 :165,020,141,032,208,096,219
3147 :032,139,192,169,000,162,001
3153 :021,076,162,192,032,139,191
3159 :192,162,021,076,162,192,124
3165 :032,139,192,032,000,192,168
3171 :165,020,162,027,076,162,199
3177 :192,162,000,134,002,032,115
3183 :000,192,165,020,166,002,144
3189 :157,033,208,232,224,004,207
3195 :208,239,096,032,000,192,122
3201 :165,020,162,017,160,064,205
3207 :032,164,192,165,020,240,180
3213 :239,169,000,152,022,160,125
3219 :016,076,164,192,032,000,115
3225 :192,165,020,162,022,160,106
3231 :016,032,164,192,165,020,236
3237 :240,214,169,000,162,017,199
3243 :160,064,076,164,192,032,091
3249 :000,192,165,020,162,017,221
3255 :160,032,076,164,192,032,071
3261 :000,192,165,020,162,022,238
3267 :160,008,032,164,192,032,015
3273 :000,192,165,020,162,017,245
3279 :160,008,076,164,192,032,071
3285 :000,192,165,020,041,007,126
3291 :133,020,173,022,208,041,048
3297 :248,005,020,141,022,208,101
3303 :032,000,192,165,020,041,169
3309 :007,133,020,173,017,208,027
3315 :041,248,005,020,141,017,203
3321 :208,096,169,032,141,000,127
3327 :002,162,000,142,005,002,056
3333 :134,002,173,141,002,208,153
3339 :251,160,000,189,000,194,037
3345 :153,001,002,232,200,192,029
3351 :004,208,244,169,000,160,040
3357 :002,032,030,171,165,002,175
3363 :024,105,006,133,002,170,219
3369 :189,000,194,201,255,208,064
3375 :215,032,115,000,208,251,100
3381 :096,173,002,221,009,003,045
3387 :141,002,221,032,000,192,135
3393 :165,020,041,003,072,073,183
3399 :003,133,020,173,000,221,109
3405 :041,252,005,020,141,000,024
3411 :221,104,024,106,106,106,238
3417 :133,020,173,136,002,041,082

3423 :063,005,020,141,136,002,206
3429 :096,173,136,002,024,105,125
3435 :003,141,022,192,076,010,039
3441 :192,032,000,192,165,020,202
3447 :041,063,010,010,133,020,140
3453 :173,136,002,041,192,005,162
3459 :020,141,136,002,165,020,103
3465 :010,010,133,020,173,024,251
3471 :208,041,015,005,020,141,061
3477 :024,208,096,173,024,208,114
3483 :041,241,133,002,032,000,092
3489 :192,165,020,041,007,010,084
3495 :005,002,141,024,208,096,131
3501 :173,014,220,041,254,141,248
3507 :014,220,165,001,041,251,103
3513 :133,001,032,000,192,165,196
3519 :020,041,003,162,008,201,114
3525 :002,208,002,162,016,160,235
3531 :208,201,001,208,002,160,215
3537 :216,132,079,160,000,132,160
3543 :078,134,002,032,000,192,141
3549 :166,002,160,000,177,078,036
3555 :145,020,200,208,249,230,255
3561 :021,230,079,202,208,242,191
3567 :165,001,009,004,133,001,040
3573 :173,014,220,009,001,141,035
```

Let the Genesis Genie Loose in Your House!!!

HE WILL WORK MAGIC WITH YOUR COMMODORE 64 OR VIC 20.

G.G. will control switches around your house (or business) using **existing** wiring. Turns on lights, TVs, radios, coffee makers and many other appliances (will turn them off as well).

VIController
$59.95

Just type the words "SPEAK" followed by any other single words, numbers or sentences and the COMvoice speaks those words in four inflection levels.

COMvoice
$149.95

An extremely reliable and accurate clock/calendar with battery back-up. It keeps the correct time and date even with the power off!

COMclock
$49.95

A battery back-up for your Commodore when the power goes out. You no longer have to lose programs during a power black-out. They keep on running—up to 30 minutes. Charges automatically.

COMpower
$99.95

Reads input from the outside world—in combination with the VIController would make a great burglar alarm to turn on the lights or issue a warning.

COMsense
$39.95

GENESIS
COMPUTER CORPORATION

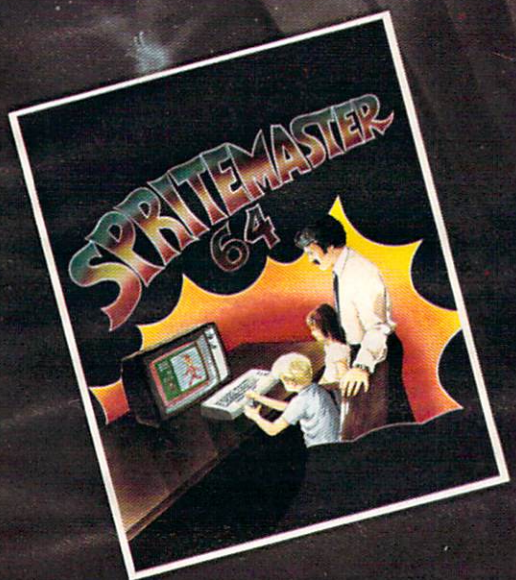
AVAILABLE WHEREVER COMMODORE PRODUCTS ARE SOLD.

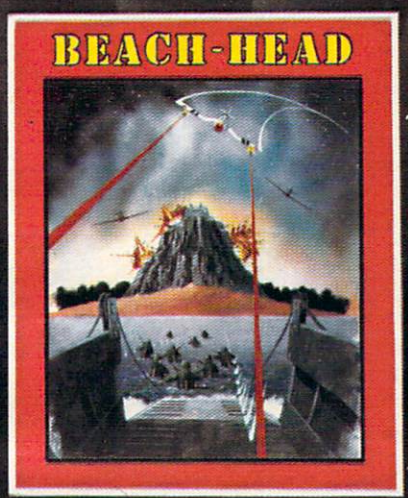
1444 LINDEN STREET, P.O. Box 1143, BETHLEHEM, PA 18018 (215) 861-0850

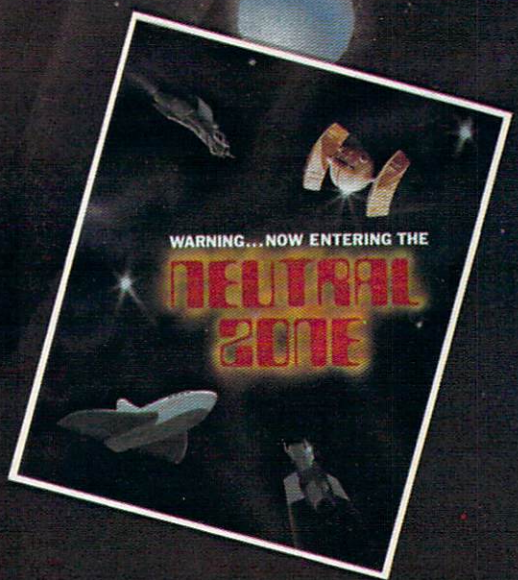
```
3579 :014,220,096,000,000,154,223
3585 :000,006,252,000,006,000,009
3591 :033,240,044,025,208,048,093
3597 :003,076,049,234,173,006,042
3603 :197,073,003,141,006,197,124
3609 :170,172,007,197,185,000,244
3615 :208,045,008,197,029,002,008
3621 :197,153,000,208,173,017,017
3627 :208,041,127,029,001,197,134
3633 :141,017,208,189,000,197,033
3639 :141,018,208,169,001,141,221
3645 :025,208,076,129,234,120,085
3651 :169,240,141,026,208,032,115
3657 :000,192,165,020,141,007,086
3663 :197,032,000,192,165,020,173
3669 :141,008,197,032,000,192,143
3675 :165,020,141,003,197,165,014
3681 :021,041,001,240,002,169,059
3687 :128,141,004,197,032,000,093
3693 :192,165,020,141,002,197,058
3699 :032,000,192,165,020,141,153
3705 :000,197,165,021,041,001,034
3711 :240,002,169,128,141,001,040
3717 :197,032,000,192,165,020,227
3723 :141,005,197,173,017,208,112
3729 :041,127,013,004,197,141,156
3735 :017,208,173,003,197,141,122
3741 :018,208,169,003,141,006,190
3747 :197,169,241,141,026,208,121
3753 :169,009,141,020,003,169,168
3759 :197,141,021,003,088,096,209
3765 :120,169,049,141,020,003,171
3771 :169,234,141,021,003,169,156
3777 :240,141,026,208,088,076,204
3783 :115,000,032,000,192,165,191

3789 :020,141,002,197,032,000,085
3795 :192,165,020,141,005,197,163
3801 :096,032,000,192,165,020,210
3807 :041,015,162,000,157,000,086
3813 :216,157,000,217,157,000,208
3819 :218,157,000,219,232,208,245
3825 :241,141,134,002,096,032,119
3831 :000,192,165,020,041,007,160
3837 :133,002,165,020,041,248,094
3843 :133,251,165,021,133,252,190
3849 :032,000,192,165,020,133,039
3855 :078,041,248,133,020,133,156
3861 :253,169,000,133,254,024,086
3867 :006,253,038,254,006,253,069
3873 :038,254,165,020,101,253,096
3879 :133,253,144,002,230,254,031
3885 :024,006,253,038,254,006,114
3891 :253,038,254,006,253,038,125
3897 :254,165,078,041,007,005,095
3903 :253,133,253,024,165,251,118
3909 :101,253,133,251,165,252,200
3915 :101,254,133,252,173,136,100
3921 :002,041,192,005,252,133,194
3927 :252,173,024,208,041,008,025
3933 :010,010,005,252,133,252,243
3939 :166,002,189,107,198,160,153
3945 :000,096,128,064,032,016,185
3951 :008,004,002,001,192,048,110
3957 :012,003,000,085,170,255,130
3963 :032,246,197,081,251,145,051
3969 :251,096,032,246,197,017,200
3975 :251,145,251,096,032,246,132
3981 :197,073,255,049,251,145,087
3987 :251,096,032,000,192,165,115
3993 :020,041,003,024,105,008,098

3999 :133,002,006,020,038,021,123
4005 :032,255,197,133,002,032,048
4011 :000,192,165,020,041,003,080
4017 :170,189,119,198,037,002,124
4023 :133,020,165,002,073,255,063
4029 :160,000,049,251,005,020,162
4035 :145,251,096,032,000,192,143
4041 :173,136,002,133,252,169,042
4047 :000,133,251,168,162,003,156
4053 :165,020,145,251,200,208,178
4059 :251,230,252,202,208,246,072
4065 :145,251,200,192,232,208,173

4071 :249,096,032,000,192,173,205
4077 :136,002,041,192,133,252,225
4083 :173,024,208,041,008,010,195
4089 :010,005,252,133,252,169,046
4095 :000,133,251,162,032,160,225
4101 :000,165,020,145,251,200,018
4107 :208,251,230,252,202,208,082
4113 :246,096,032,121,000,208,208
4119 :001,096,104,104,076,070,218
4125 :192,169,000,141,176,002,197
4131 :141,178,002,141,179,002,166
4137 :173,167,002,013,168,002,054
4143 :208,002,056,096,162,024,083
4149 :046,176,002,046,177,002,246
4155 :046,178,002,046,179,002,000
4161 :056,173,178,002,237,167,110
4167 :002,168,173,179,002,237,064
4173 :168,002,144,006,140,178,203
4179 :002,141,179,002,202,208,049
4185 :219,046,176,002,046,177,243
4191 :002,024,096,032,000,192,185
4197 :165,020,141,193,002,165,019
4203 :021,141,194,002,032,000,241
4209 :192,165,020,141,197,002,062
4215 :032,000,192,165,020,141,157
4221 :195,002,165,021,141,196,077
4227 :002,032,000,192,165,020,030
4233 :141,198,002,169,000,141,020
4239 :202,002,056,173,198,002,008
4245 :237,197,002,141,199,002,159
4251 :176,014,169,255,141,202,088
4257 :002,077,199,002,141,199,013
4263 :002,238,199,002,169,000,009
4269 :141,203,002,056,173,195,175
4275 :002,237,193,002,141,200,186
4281 :002,173,196,002,237,194,221
4287 :002,141,201,002,176,027,228
4293 :169,255,141,203,002,077,020
4299 :200,002,141,200,002,169,149
4305 :255,077,201,002,141,201,062
4311 :002,238,200,002,208,003,100
4317 :238,201,002,169,000,141,204
4323 :204,002,173,199,002,205,244
4329 :200,002,169,000,237,201,018
4335 :002,176,076,173,199,002,099
4341 :208,005,141,205,002,240,022
4347 :105,141,177,002,173,200,025
4353 :002,141,167,002,173,201,175
4359 :002,141,168,002,169,255,232
4365 :141,205,002,032,030,199,110
4371 :144,003,076,058,201,173,162
4377 :176,002,013,177,002,208,091
4383 :020,169,255,141,176,002,026
4389 :141,177,002,169,000,141,155
4395 :208,002,169,025,141,209,029
4401 :002,208,049,169,000,141,106
4407 :208,002,141,209,002,240,089
4413 :039,169,255,141,204,002,103
```

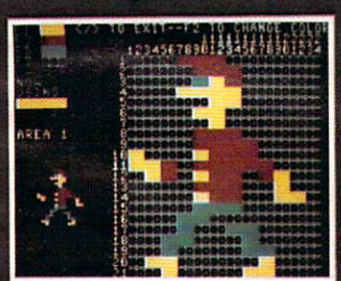
COMMODORE 64™ SOFTWARE

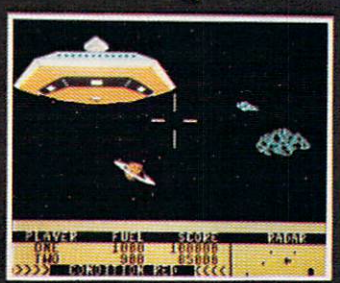
ACCESS











SPRITEMASTER™ is not just another sprite editor. It's the finest utility available for multicolor sprite animation and game programming. It will have you making full color animated objects in just minutes. People running, birds flying or tanks rolling are a snap with Spritemaster. It will **automatically** append your sprites to other programs. It's easy to use and understand and comes with a full 21 page instruction manual and samples of animated sprites to get you started. (Suggested retail price... $35.95)

GENERAL QUARTERS! BATTLE STATIONS! As chief commander of land and sea forces in the Pacific, your mission is to obtain a quick naval victory, and invade enemy territory with land forces. **BEACH-HEAD**™ is a 100% machine language game and offers multi-screen action with high resolution, three dimensional graphics. (Suggested retail price... $34.95)

NEUTRAL ZONE™ takes you to the outer edges of the galaxy, to ALPHA IV, a long range early warning station whose mission is to detect alien intruders from other galaxies.

NEUTRAL ZONE™ is the ultimate in high resolution, fast action, arcade quality games. It is written in 100% machine language and features smooth scrolling of the 360 degree panorama. The realism is unbelievable. (Suggested retail price... $34.95)

SPRITEMASTER™, **NEUTRAL ZONE**™ AND **BEACH-HEAD**™ ARE AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMMODORE DEALER ON EITHER DISK OR TAPE.

ACCESS SOFTWARE INC

925 EAST 900 SOUTH, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84105
TELEPHONE (801) 532-1134

*Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

```
4419 :173,200,002,024,109,201,008
4425 :002,240,171,173,199,002,092
4431 :141,167,002,169,000,141,187
4437 :168,002,173,200,002,141,003
4443 :177,002,169,255,141,205,016
4449 :002,076,016,200,238,200,061
4455 :002,238,199,002,173,193,142
4461 :002,041,007,133,002,173,211
4467 :193,002,041,248,133,251,215
4473 :173,194,002,133,252,173,024
4479 :197,002,032,014,198,017,075
4485 :251,145,251,173,204,002,135
4491 :208,095,173,203,002,240,036
4497 :016,056,173,193,002,233,050
4503 :001,141,193,002,176,013,165
4509 :206,194,002,144,008,238,181
4515 :193,002,208,003,238,194,233
4521 :002,056,173,200,002,233,067
4527 :001,141,200,002,176,003,186
4533 :206,201,002,024,173,200,219
4539 :002,109,201,002,240,120,093
4545 :173,205,002,240,165,024,234
4551 :173,176,002,109,208,002,101
4557 :141,208,002,173,177,002,140
4563 :109,209,002,141,209,002,115
4569 :144,144,173,202,002,240,098
4575 :006,206,197,002,076,107,049
4581 :200,238,197,002,076,107,025
4587 :200,173,202,002,240,006,034
4593 :206,197,002,076,250,200,148
4599 :238,197,002,206,199,002,067
4605 :240,058,173,205,002,240,147
4611 :040,024,173,176,002,109,015
4617 :208,002,141,208,002,173,231
4623 :177,002,109,209,002,141,143
4629 :209,002,144,019,173,203,003
4635 :002,240,017,056,173,193,196
4641 :002,233,001,141,193,002,093
4647 :176,003,206,194,002,076,184
4653 :107,200,238,193,002,208,225
4659 :248,238,194,002,208,243,160
4665 :096,198,122,096,032,000,089
4671 :192,165,020,141,075,201,089
4677 :165,021,141,076,201,096,001
4683 :143,183,000,169,000,141,199
4689 :193,002,141,196,002,032,135
4695 :000,192,165,020,141,197,034
4701 :002,032,000,192,169,056,032
4707 :197,020,169,001,229,021,224
4713 :176,005,169,255,141,193,020
4719 :002,165,020,041,007,133,223
4725 :002,165,020,041,248,133,214
4731 :251,165,021,133,252,032,209
4737 :000,192,169,192,197,020,131
4743 :176,005,169,255,141,196,053
4749 :002,165,020,041,007,141,005
4755 :194,002,141,195,002,165,078
4761 :020,032,014,198,165,251,065
4767 :041,248,133,251,173,197,178
4773 :002,133,020,169,000,133,110
4779 :021,006,020,038,021,006,027
4785 :020,038,021,006,020,038,064
4791 :021,024,173,075,201,101,010
4797 :020,133,020,165,021,109,145
4803 :076,201,133,021,024,165,047
4809 :251,105,008,141,177,002,117
4815 :165,252,105,000,141,178,024
4821 :002,165,021,041,208,201,083
4827 :208,208,007,120,165,001,160
4833 :041,251,133,001,169,000,052
4839 :141,176,002,166,002,240,190
4845 :005,056,106,202,208,251,041
4851 :141,179,002,172,176,002,147
4857 :177,020,166,002,240,004,090
4863 :074,202,208,252,032,077,076
4869 :202,208,238,044,193,002,124
4875 :048,056,056,169,008,229,065
4881 :002,133,002,201,008,240,091
4887 :045,173,177,002,133,251,036
4893 :173,178,002,133,252,169,168
4899 :000,141,176,002,173,194,209
4905 :002,141,195,002,173,179,221
4911 :002,073,255,141,179,002,187
4917 :172,176,002,177,020,166,254
4923 :002,010,202,208,252,032,253
4929 :077,202,208,240,169,004,197
4935 :005,001,133,001,088,096,139
4941 :172,195,002,044,077,201,000
4947 :048,012,133,254,173,179,114
4953 :002,049,251,005,254,076,214
4959 :099,202,081,251,145,251,100
4965 :200,140,195,002,192,008,070
4971 :208,017,160,064,140,195,123
4977 :002,230,252,044,196,002,071
4983 :016,005,169,007,141,176,121
4989 :002,238,176,002,173,176,124
4995 :002,201,008,096,169,000,095
5001 :141,077,201,076,078,201,143
5007 :169,255,141,077,201,076,038
5013 :078,201,032,115,000,032,095
5019 :040,175,234,234,234,234,026
5025 :234,234,165,071,133,020,250
5031 :165,072,133,021,160,000,206
5037 :177,020,240,213,056,165,020
5043 :020,233,002,133,020,176,251
5049 :002,198,021,177,020,197,032
5055 :069,208,196,200,177,020,037
5061 :197,070,208,189,160,003,000
5067 :177,020,133,251,200,177,137
5073 :020,133,252,169,000,133,148
5079 :253,133,002,133,254,160,126
5085 :000,177,071,170,164,002,037
5091 :177,251,201,018,208,007,065
5097 :169,128,133,253,076,009,233
5103 :203,201,146,208,007,169,149
5109 :000,133,253,076,009,203,151
5115 :041,191,016,002,073,192,254
5121 :005,253,164,254,145,251,049
5127 :230,254,230,002,202,208,109
5133 :211,165,254,160,000,145,180
5139 :071,096,000,000,000,000,186
5145 :000,000,000,000,000,000,025
5151 :000,000,072,020,010,000,133
5157 :153,034,147,154,083,085,181
5163 :080,069,082,066,065,083,232
5169 :073,067,032,066,089,032,152
5175 :077,067,083,079,070,084,003
5181 :032,040,067,041,032,049,066
5187 :057,056,051,034,000,101,110
5193 :020,015,000,129,074,178,233
5199 :049,164,053,048,058,161,100
5205 :065,036,058,139,065,036,228
5211 :178,034,034,167,130,058,180
5217 :137,050,048,000,107,020,203
5223 :016,000,130,000,143,020,156
5229 :020,000,153,034,091,067,218
5235 :065,084,065,034,058,144,053
5241 :067,065,084,065,058,144,092
5247 :070,067,079,076,049,052,008
5253 :058,144,066,075,071,068,103
5259 :054,058,162,000,000,000,157
```

Richvale Telecommunications

10610 BAYVIEW (Bayview Plaza)
RICHMOND HILL, ONTARIO, CANADA L4C 3N8
(416) 884-4165

$185.00 Canadian
$149.00 U.S.
PLUS CUSTOMS BROKERAGE, HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGE.

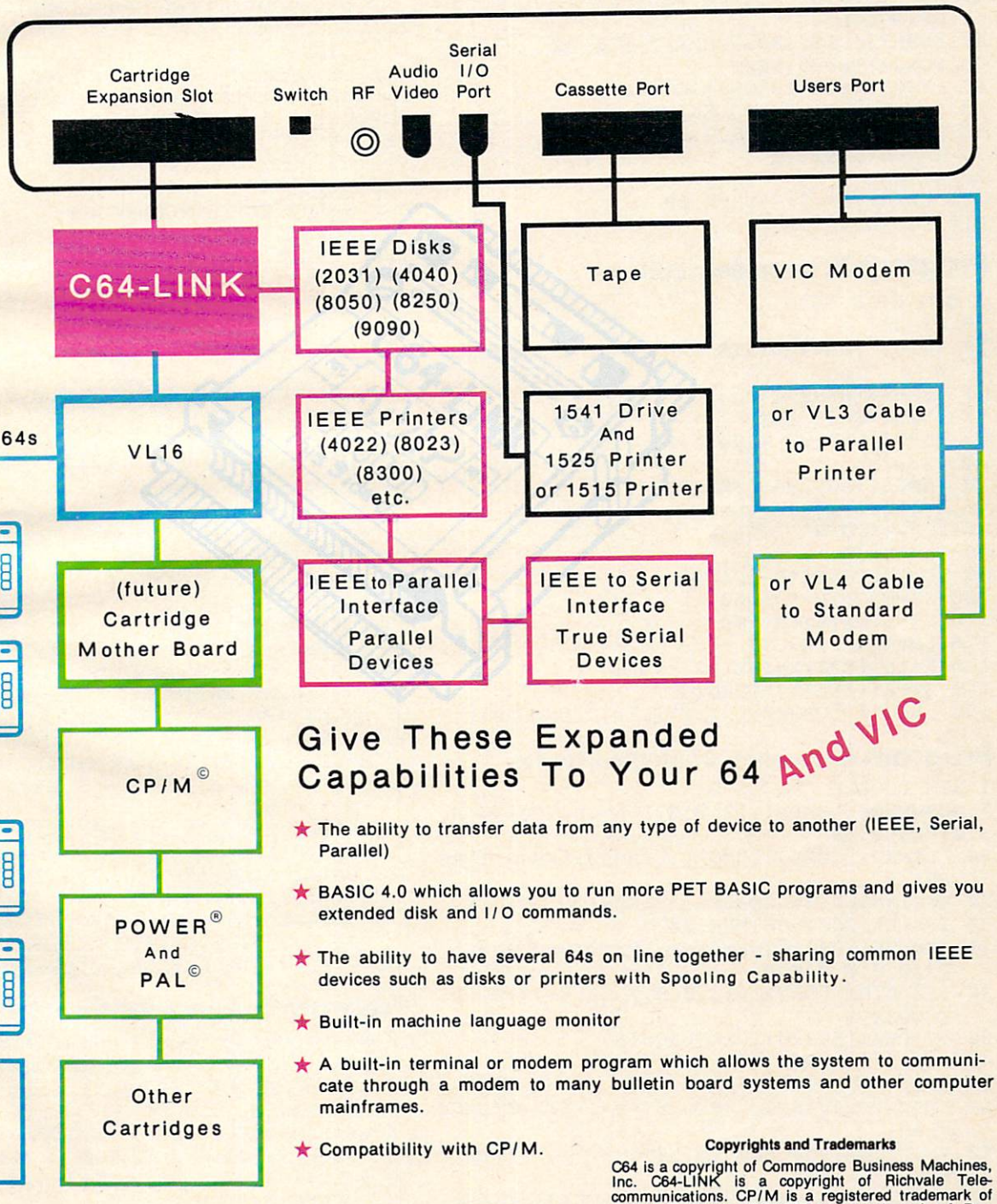
Also available for VIC 20

C64-LINK©
The Smart 64

RTC

RTC

Call or write payments by VISA, MASTERCARD or BANK TRANSFER. Mail orders also by certified check, etc.



Give These Expanded Capabilities To Your 64 And VIC

- ★ The ability to transfer data from any type of device to another (IEEE, Serial, Parallel)
- ★ BASIC 4.0 which allows you to run more PET BASIC programs and gives you extended disk and I/O commands.
- ★ The ability to have several 64s on line together - sharing common IEEE devices such as disks or printers with Spooling Capability.
- ★ Built-in machine language monitor
- ★ A built-in terminal or modem program which allows the system to communicate through a modem to many bulletin board systems and other computer mainframes.
- ★ Compatibility with CP/M.

Contact your local Commodore Dealer or RTC.

Copyrights and Trademarks
C64 is a copyright of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. C64-LINK is a copyright of Richvale Telecommunications. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. POWER is a trademark of Professional Software. PAL is a copyright of Brad Templeton.

Program 2: Moiré Pattern

```
1 REM MOIRE TITLE PAGE DEMO
5 [EXTC0
10 [CB2K4:[BMGR1:[FBMS0 :[FSCR1
15 FORJ=0 TO318 STEP2
20 [DRAWJ,198,160,100 :NEXT
22 FORJ=0 TO318 STEP2
23 [DRAWJ,0,160,100 :NEXT
24 FORJ=0 TO198 STEP2
25 [DRAW160,100,318,J{3 SPACES}:NEXT
26 FORJ=0 TO198 STEP2
27 [DRAW161,100,0,J{3 SPACES}:NEXT
29 [EXTC4
30 M$="SUPERBASIC":[HRCS53248:M$=M$+""
40 X=120:Y=80:GOSUB50
45 M$="{RVS}BY MCSOFT":M$=M$+"":X=124:Y=1
   20:GOSUB50
47 [CHRX54,152,89:[CHRX52,160,89
48 FORJ=1TO800:NEXT
49 [FSCR16:{5 SPACES}GOTO100
50 [CODEM$:FORJ=1TOLEN(M$)
60 [CHRXASC(MID$(M$,J,1)),X,Y
70 X=X+8:NEXT
80 RETURN
100 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN100
110 [BMGR0:[CB2K2
```

Program 3: Geometric Pattern

```
1 REM STAR DEMO
10 PI=2*↑
20 INPUT"{CLR}POINTS WANTED (0 TO END)";P
   W
21 IFPW=0THENEND
22 INPUT"SKIP";SK
23 INPUT"RADIUS <100 ";R
30 P=PI/PW
50 [BMGR1:[CB2K4:[FBMS0:[FSCR1
60 X=160:Y=100-R:TL=0
70 FORJ=1TOPW
80 TH=TL+SK
90 TL=TH:TH=TH*P-(PI/4)
100 X2=COS(TH)*R+160
110 Y2=SIN(TH)*R+100
120 [DRAWX,Y,X2,Y2
130 X=INT(X2):Y=INT(Y2):NEXT
140 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN140
150 [BMGR0:[CB2K2:PRINT"{CLR}":GOTO20
```

Program 4: Joystick-Controlled Sprites

```
1 REM DOODLE
5 GOSUB900:[DSPR1,13,0,0,160+16,100+44,0,
  0:GOSUB140
10 [BANK0:[CB2K4:[BMGR1:[FBMS0:[FSCR1:[BS
   PP1,1
20 E=1:X=160:Y=100:C=-1:FORQ=1TO100:NEXT
30 IFPEEK(203)=60THEN130
31 IFPEEK(203)=4THENE=-E:IFE>0THEN[DSPR1,
   13,0,0,0,0,0,0
32 IFE<0THEN[DSPR1,13,0,0,X+16,Y+44,0,12:
   [CLPXX,Y
35 JV=PEEK(56320):FR=JVAND16
40 JV=15-(JVAND15)
50 IFJV=0ANDFR=16THEN30
60 IFJV=1ORJV=5ORJV=9THENY=Y-1:IFY<0THENY
   =199
70 IFJV=2ORJV=6ORJV=10THENY=Y+1:IFY>199TH
   ENY=0
80 IFJV>=4ANDJV<=6THENX=X-1:IFX<0THENX=31
   9
90 IFJV>=8ANDJV<=10THENX=X+1:IFX>319THENX
   =0
100 IFFR=0ANDJV=0THENC=-C:E=1:FORQ=1TO100
    :NEXT:IFC>0THEN[KSPR1:POKE53288,0
105 IFE<0THEN[ESPR1:[MOVE1,X+16,Y+44:[CLP
    XX,Y:GOTO30
110 IFC>0THEN[PLOTX,Y:GOTO30
120 IFC<0THEN[ESPR1:[MOVE1,X+16,Y+44:GOTO
    30
130 [BANK0:[BMGR0:[CB2K2:POKE198,0:PRINT"
    {CLR}":[KSPR1:END
140 PRINT"{CLR}DOODLE 64"
150 PRINT"{DOWN}USE JOYSTICK IN PORT 2"
160 PRINT"BUTTON TURNS INK ON/OFF"
165 PRINT"F1 TURNS ERASE MODE ON/OFF"
170 PRINT"HIT A KEY TO START"
180 PRINT"HIT {RVS}SPACE{OFF} TO STOP"
185 PRINT"THE BLACK + IS YOUR CURSOR WHEN
     INK=OFF"
186 PRINT"THE GREY + IS YOUR CURSOR WHEN
    {SPACE}ERASE=ON":[BKGD1:[FCOL0
190 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN190
200 IFA$=" "THENRETURN
210 RETURN
900 X=13*64
910 READY:IFY<0THENRETURN
920 POKEX,Y:X=X+1:GOTO910
1000 DATA1,192,0,1,192,0,1,192,0,1,192,0,
     1,192,0
1010 DATA0,128,0,126,63,0,0,128,0,1,192,0
     ,1,192,0
1020 DATA1,192,0,1,192,0,1,192,0,0,0,0,0,
     0,0
1030 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1040 DATA0,0,0,-1
```

Program 5: Sprite Animation

```
1 REM FALLING SHAMROCKS
2 REM HIT A KEY TO STOP PROGRAM
5 [EXTC13:[CB2K4:[BMGR1:[FSCR5:[FBMS171
10 X=832:V=53265:R=128
20 READA:IFA<0THEN35
30 POKEX,A:X=X+1:GOTO20
35 FORJ=0TO7
40 [DSPRJ,13,1,1,0,0,0,5+J{2 SPACES}:NEXT
50 FORJ=1TO256:FORK=1TO8:[MOVEK-1,J+K*K,J
   *K+K:NEXT:WAITV,R:[FSCRJ/2
55 GETA$:IFA$<>""THEN300
56 NEXT
60 X=PEEK(8192)+1:[FBMSX:GOTO50
100 DATA0,102,0,0,255,0,1,255,128,3,255,1
    92
110 DATA3,255,192,25,255,152,60,126,60,12
    6,126,126
120 DATA255,60,255,255,255,255,127,255,25
    4,255,255,255,255
130 DATA24,255,126,24,126,60,24,60,24,24,
    24,0,24,0,0,24,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,-1
300 [CB2K2:[BMGR0:FORJ=0TO7:[KSPRJ:NEXT
```

Program 6: Simple PET Emulator

```
10 REM ROUTINE TO SET BASIC MEMORY AND SC
   REEN TO PET STANDARD LOCATIONS
20 REM SCREEN AT 32768
30 REM BASIC 1024 TO 32767
40 REM ASSUME IN C-64 STANDARD MAP
50 [FSCR 0:[VS1K 0 :[BANK 2 :PRINT"{CLR}"
60 POKE44,4:POKE 45,3:POKE46,4
70 POKE55,0:POKE56,128
80 NEW
```

©

Look at these Features

- Fully screen-oriented
- Horizontal and vertical scrolling
- Terminal mode – never seen before on a wordprocessor
- Supports Commodore disk and cassette handling
- Imbedded commands

Bliztext

Wordprocessor for Commodore 64

BLIZTEXT is a trademark of ELCOMP PUBLISHING, INC.

Commodore-64 and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

BLIZTEXT – SUPER WORDPROCESSOR for the Commodore-64

– ON SALE NOW! –

- Fully screen-oriented, up/down, left and right scrolling – Upper and lower case
- More than 70 commands
- Full I/O compatibility with Commodore peripherals Upper and lower case
- Works with practically every printer on the market, user definable printer control commands
- INCLUDE command allows handling large files on up to 4 diskettes or on cassette.
- Build in terminal software for electronic mail and networking. Telecommunications mode, upload and download, save on disk or cassette.
- Dynamic formatting, Imbedded commands
- Single keystroke for disk directory and error channel
- Program comes on disk or cassette
- Double line spacing, left and right margin justification, centering, page numbering, and practically everything one expects from a good wordprocessor.

AVAILABLE NOW!

Order # 4965 $89.00
Manual only (62 pages) $29.95

MACROFIRE
Editor/Assembler for the Commodore-64

ON SALE NOW
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

One outstanding tool, consisting of 3 powerful elements combined into one efficient program!

1.) Fully screen-oriented Editor (more than 70 commands)
2.) Very fast assembler with macro capability
3.) Machine Language Monitor

Assembly can be started from the editor. Translates in 3 passes. More than 1,000 lables, screen oriented/no line numbers, scrolling, includes disk files.
Practically everything the serious machine language programmer needs everyday!

Manual only $19.95
Order # 4963 $89.00

THE GREAT BOOK OF GAMES, VOL.I,
by Franz Ende
46 programs for the Commodore 64
Introduction to graphics and sound. How to program your own games. Walking pictures, animation, high resolution graphics, programming tips and tricks, hints and useful subroutines for the beginner and advanced programmer. This book is a MUST for every C-64 owner.
Come and get it – It's yours for only $ 9.95
Order # 182 128 pages $9.95

Programs from the book on disk.
Order # 4988 $19.95

MORE ON THE SIXTYFOUR, by H.-C. Wagner
How to get the most out of your powerful Commodore 64. Very important subroutines, tricks and hints in machine language for your C-64. How to modify DOS. How to connect a parallel and serial printer. How to design your own terminal program for communication and networking. Dig into I/O for cassette and disk.
Order # 183 $9.95

Programs from the book on disk
Order # 4989 $19.95

NEW PRODUCTS

Watch out for our new books, software and add-ons to come soon. ON SALE NOW! -- ORDER TODAY!

How to program in 6502 Machine Language on your C-64, by S. Roberts (Introduction)
Order-# 184 $12.95

Commodore-64 Tune-up, Vol. I, by S. Roberts
How to expand and customize your C-64.
Order # 185 $12.95

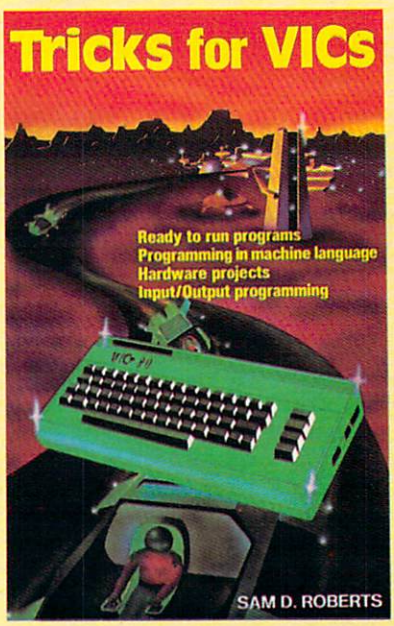
Small Business Programs for the Commodore-64
by S. Roberts
How to make money using your C-64. Mailing list, invoice writing, inventory, simple wordprocessing and much more.
Order # 186 $12.95

Hardware Add-Ons:

Parallel printer interface KIT	Order # 4990	$ 19.95
Direct Connect Modem KIT	Order # 4991	Ask f.price
Universal Experimenter Board	Order # 4970	$ 9.95
Expansion Board, space for four experimenter boards(board only)	Order # 4992	$ 29.95

For your VIC-20

Tricks for VICs $ 9.95
Universal Experimenter board



HOFACKER

PAYMENT: check, money order, VISA, MASTER CARD, Eurocheck, ACCESS, Interbank
Prepaid orders add $3.50 for shipping (USA)
$5.00 handling for C.O.D.
All orders outside USA: add 15 % shipping, California residents add 6.5 % sales tax.

ELCOMP PUBLISHING, INC
53 Redrock Lane
Pomona, CA 91766
Phone: (714) 623 8314
Telex: 29 81 91

ELCOMP PUBLISHING, INC.
53 Redrock Lane
Pomona, CA 91766
USA
Phone: (714) 623-8314
Telex: 29 81 91

ELCOMP Computer (S) Pte. Ltd.
89 Short Street
Unit 03-07, Golden Wall Auto Centre
SINGAPORE 0718
Phone: 3382623, 3388228
Telex: 56516

Ing.W. Hofacker GmbH
Tegernseerstr. 18
D-8150 Holzkirchen
West-Germany
Phone: 08024 / 73 31
Telex: 52 69 73

MLX

Machine Language Entry Program For Atari And Commodore 64

Charles Brannon, Program Editor

Even the best typists have problems entering machine languare programs as BASIC loaders. Here's the solution.

Have you ever typed in a long machine language program? Chances are you typed in hundreds of DATA statements, numbers, and commas. You're never sure if you've typed them in right. So you go back, proofread, try to run the program, crash, go back and proofread again, correct a few typing errors, run again, crash, recheck your typing — frustrating, isn't it?

Until now, though, that has been the best way to enter machine language into your computer. Unless you happen to own an assembler and are willing to wrangle with machine language on the assembly level, it is much easier to enter a BASIC program that reads the DATA statements and POKEs the numbers into memory.

Some of these *BASIC loaders*, as they are known, use a *checksum* to see if you've typed the numbers correctly. The simplest checksum is just the sum of all the numbers in the DATA statements. If you make an error, your checksum will not match up. Some programmers make the task easier by calculating checksums every ten lines or so, and you can thereby locate your errors more easily.

Almost Foolproof

"MLX" lets you type in long machine language (ML) listings with almost foolproof results. Using MLX, you enter the numbers from a special list that looks similar to BASIC DATA statements. MLX checks your typing on a line-by-line basis. It won't let you enter illegal characters when you should be typing numbers, such as a lowercase L for a 1 or an O for a 0. It won't let you enter numbers greater than 255, which are not permitted in ML DATA statements. It *will* prevent you from entering the wrong numbers on the wrong line. In short, MLX should make proofreading obsolete!

In addition, MLX will generate a ready-to-use tape or disk file. For the 64, you can then use the LOAD command to read the program into the computer, just as you would with any program. Specifically, you enter:

```
LOAD "program",1,1   (for tape)
```

or

```
LOAD "program",8,1   (for disk)
```

To start the program you need to enter a SYS command that transfers control from BASIC to machine language. The starting SYS will always be given in the article accompanying the machine language program.

For the Atari, MLX will generate a ready-to-use boot tape or boot disk. It also has an option to create binary files for DOS users. A boot disk is like the disks sold with professional games on them. You just insert the disk, remove any cartridges, and turn on your computer. The game will then automatically load.

Boot Tapes

Using a boot tape is almost as simple. Just insert it into your player, rewind, press PLAY. Hold down the START key while turning on your com-

PITSTOP™
WHERE WINNING IS THE PITS.

You'll never make Grand Prix champion just driving in circles.

You've got to stop sometime. The question is when. Right now you're in the lead. But the faster you go, the more gas you consume. And the quicker your tires wear down.

If you do pull into the pits, though, you lose precious seconds. So it's up to you to make sure the pit crew is quick with those tires. And careful with that gas. Otherwise, poof! you're out of the race.

See your retailer for available computer formats.

So what'll it be, Mario? Think your tires will hold up for another lap? Or should you play it safe and go get some new ones?

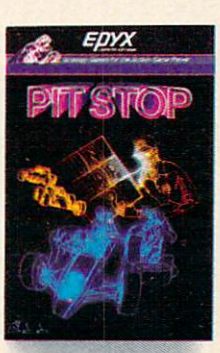
Think it over. Because Pitstop™ is the one and only road race game where winning is more than just driving. It's the pits.

Goggles not included.

One or two players; 6 racecourses, joystick control.

EPYX COMPUTER SOFTWARE

STRATEGY GAMES FOR THE ACTION-GAME PLAYER.



puter until you hear a beep (like the one you hear with CLOAD). Then press a key on the keyboard and the program will automatically load and run.

Incidentally, the binary file is more useful for utilities than games. Binary files are loaded from the DOS menu (selection L) or automatically if the file is named "AUTORUN.SYS". If you can't stand the thought of putting only one game on each disk (as with boot disks), you can place several binary file machine language games on one disk.

Getting Started

To get started, type in and save MLX (you'll need it for future ML programs published in COMPUTE!). When you're ready to type in the ML program, the program will ask you for several numbers: the starting address and the ending address. In addition, the Atari MLX will request a "Run/Init Address". These vital numbers can be found in the appropriate article accompanying the ML program.

The Atari version will then ask you to press either T for a boot tape, or D for disk. If you press D, you'll be asked if you want to generate a boot disk (press D) or a binary file (press F).

Next you'll see a prompt. The prompt is the current line you are entering from the listing. Each line is six numbers plus a checksum. If you enter any of the six numbers wrong, or enter the checksum wrong, MLX will ring a buzzer and prompt you to reenter the line. If you enter it correctly, a pleasant bell tone will sound and you proceed to the next line.

A Special Editor

You are not using the normal Atari or Commodore 64 screen editor with MLX. For example, it will accept only numbers as input. If you need to make a correction, press ‹DEL/BACK S› (Atari) or ‹INST/DEL› (64). The entire number is deleted. You can press it as many times as necessary back to the start of the line. If you enter three-digit numbers as listed, the computer will automatically print the comma and prepare to accept the next number. If you enter less than three digits (by omitting leading zeros), you can press either the comma, space bar, or RETURN key to advance to the next number. When you get to the checksum value, the Atari MLX will emit a low drone to remind you to be careful. The checksum will automatically appear in inverse video; don't worry, it's highlighted for emphasis.

When testing MLX, we've found that it makes entering long listings extremely easy. With the audio cues provided, you don't even have to look at the screen if you're a touch-typist. We have tested MLX with people lacking any computer background whatsoever. No one has ever managed to enter a listing wrong with it.

Done At Last!

When you finish typing (assuming you type the entire listing in one session) you can then save the completed program on tape or disk. Follow the screen instructions. With a boot disk, the Atari version will offer to format the disk. If you press Y (yes), be sure you have a blank disk in drive one — not your program disk! If you get any errors while saving, you probably have a bad disk, or the disk is full, or you made a typo when entering the actual MLX program. (Remember, it can't check itself!)

Command Control

What if you don't want to enter the whole program in one sitting? MLX lets you enter as much as you want, save that portion, and then reload the file from tape or disk when you want to continue. MLX recognizes these few commands:

S: SAVE
L: LOAD
N: New Address
D: Display

For the Atari, hold down the CTRL key while you type the appropriate key. Hold down SHIFT on the 64 to enter a command key. You will jump out of the line you've been typing, so it's best to perform these commands at a new prompt. Use the SAVE command to save what you've been working on. It will write the tape or disk file as if you've finished, but the tape or disk won't work, of course, until you finish the typing. *Remember what address you stop on.* The next time you run MLX, answer all the prompts as you did before, then insert the disk or tape. When you get to the entry prompt, press CTRL-L (Atari) or SHIFT-L (64) to reload the file into memory. You'll then use the New Address command to resume typing.

New Address And Display

Here's how the New Address command works. After you press SHIFT-N or CTRL-N, enter the address where you previously stopped. The prompt will change, and you can then continue typing. Always enter a New Address that matches up with one of the line numbers in the special listing, or else the checksum won't match up.

You can use the Display command to display a section of your typing. After you press CTRL-D or SHIFT-D, enter two addresses within the line number range of the listing. You can abort the listing by pressing any key.

Tricky Business

The special commands may seem a little confusing at first, but as you work with MLX, they will become easy and valuable. What if you forgot where you stopped typing, for instance? Use the Display

SHOOT THE WORKS with an ARROW™

Have you been spending too much time with your VIC? If it's because you are always waiting for your programs to load, Skyles Electric Works can help.

Enter the Arrow.

This cartridge can load programs off cassette at about eight times the normal speed. It can re-record a program *once* at up to eight times the density on tape. This means that you can get 200 kbytes of programs on a single C-20 tape. In the long run, you'll be able to put 10 tapes into one. The Arrow cartridge will pay for itself in the tape and the vast amount of leading time it saves.

And it's easy to use.

ARROW . . . . . adds 4 commands: ←S, ←L, ←V, and ←A that are used to SAVE, LOAD, VERIFY AND APPEND at a *high speed* (3600 baud).

ARROW . . . . . leaves the usual messages that appear on the screen.

ARROW . . . . . adds a message telling you the length of the program that has been loaded (or saved).

ARROW . . . . . keeps all of the usual shorthand features of program naming.

ARROW . . . . . starts automatically when you turn on your VIC-20 or CBM-64.

It gives the length of the program that it has loaded or saved. It can handle hexadecimal/decimal calculations; it even has a machine language monitor in it. Bull's-eye!

And advanced programmers can get an optional machine language assembler in the same cartridge. Even though it speeds up program loading it does not effect the tape recorder. It's an *extremely* reliable device.

If you want lightning fast cassette operations, shoot for the Arrow.

But this great device does more than cut down on loading time and tape space. It is a fine programmer's aid, too. With some sharp but simple program text editing commands, the Arrow might be the best bargain around in personal software for your VIC. The Arrow is always on target with auto line numbering and line deleting features.

ARROW . . . . . adds the following programming aids:

AUTOLINE numbering
RENUMBERING of lines
DELETE a line or group of lines
SEARCH with optional replace
MOVE a block of memory
COMPARE two blocks of memory
HEXADECIMAL/DECIMAL calculator converter
XIT two machine language monitor with: Display, Go, Register, Save, Load and Exit commands

Only $49.95 for the VIC or Commodore 64 version. The high-speed cartridge with machine language assembler costs just $89.95. And the easy-to-use Arrow comes with the clear Skyles manual.

AR20 (VIC-20), AR64 (CBM-64) $49.95
ARAS20 (VIC-20), ARAS64 (CBM-64) . 89.95

For CBM-64 and VIC owners only:

This is just 1 of 20 pages of the newest and biggest Skyles catalog, hot off the press.

We know you'll want this page, in its full 7¼ x 9 splendor, and another 19 pages of peripherals, software and books that will make your CBM-64 or VIC computer even nicer to live with. So, if we missed sending you your very own copy within the last few weeks, call us at **(800) 227-9998 (unless you live in California, in which case call (415) 965-1735.**

From Skyles Electric Works, the oldest and largest professional specialists in the business.

Skyles Electric Works
231-E S. Whisman Road
Mountain View, California 94041

command to scan memory from the beginning to the end of the program. When you see a bunch of 170s (64) or zeros (Atari), stop the listing by pressing a key and continue typing where the 170s (or zeros) start. Some programs contain many sections of these zeros or 170s. To avoid typing them, you can use the New Address command to skip over these blocks. Be careful, though; you don't want to skip over anything you *should* type.

Making Copies

You can use the MLX SAVE and LOAD commands to make copies of the completed ML program. Use LOAD to reload the tape or disk, then insert a new tape or disk and use the SAVE command to make a new copy.

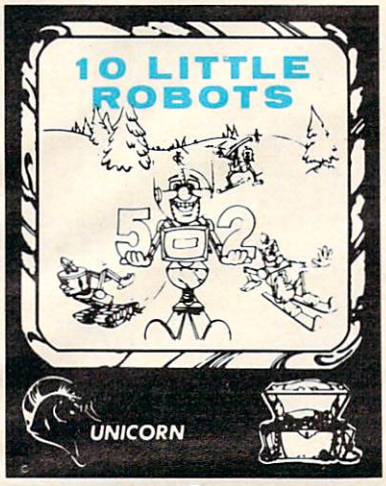
One quirk about tapes made with the 64 MLX SAVE command: When you load them, the message "FOUND program" may appear twice. The tape will load just fine, however.

We hope you will find MLX to be a true labor-saving utility. Since it has been thoroughly tested by entering actual programs, you can count on it as an aid for generating bug-free machine language. And be sure to save MLX; it will be used for future all-machine-language programs in COMPUTE!, COMPUTE!'s Gazette, and COMPUTE! Books.

Program 1: MLX — 64 Version

```
100 PRINT"{CLR}{RED}";CHR$(142);CHR$(8);:
    POKE53281,1:POKE53280,1
101 POKE 788,52:REM DISABLE RUN/STOP
110 PRINT"{RVS}{40 SPACES}";
120 PRINT"{RVS}{15 SPACES}{RIGHT}{OFF}
    [*]£{RVS}{RIGHT} {RIGHT}{2 SPACES}
    [*][OFF][*]£{RVS}£{RVS}
    {13 SPACES}";
130 PRINT"{RVS}{15 SPACES}{RIGHT} [G]
    {RIGHT} {2 RIGHT} {OFF}£{RVS}£[*]
    {OFF}[*]{RVS}{13 SPACES]";
140 PRINT"{RVS}{40 SPACES}"
150 V=53248:POKE2040,13:POKE2041,13:FORI=
    832TO894:POKEI,255:NEXT:POKEV+27,3
160 POKEV+21,3:POKEV+39,2:POKEV+40,2:POKE
    V,144:POKEV+1,54:POKEV+2,192:POKEV+3,
    54
170 POKEV+29,3
180 FORI=0TO23:READA:POKE679+I,A:POKEV+39
    ,A:POKEV+40,A:NEXT
185 DATA169,251,166,254,164,255,32,216,25
    5,133,253,96
187 DATA169,0,166,251,164,252,32,213,255,
    133,253,96
190 POKEV+39,7:POKEV+40,7
200 PRINT"{2 DOWN}{PUR}{BLK}{3 SPACES}A F
    AILSAFE MACHINE LANGUAGE EDITOR
    {5 DOWN}"
210 PRINT"[5]{2 UP}STARTING ADDRESS?
    {8 SPACES}{9 LEFT}";:INPUTS:F=1-F:C$=
    CHR$(31+119*F)
220 IFS<256OR(S>40960ANDS<49152)ORS>53247
    THENGOSUB3000:GOTO210
225 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
230 PRINT"[5]{2 UP}ENDING ADDRESS?
    {8 SPACES}{9 LEFT}";:INPUTE:F=1-F:C$=
    CHR$(31+119*F)
240 IFE<256OR(E>40960ANDE<49152)ORE>53247
    THENGOSUB3000:GOTO230
250 IFE<STHENPRINTC$;"{RVS}ENDING < START
    {2 SPACES}":GOSUB1000:GOTO 230
260 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
300 PRINT"{CLR}";CHR$(14):AD=S:POKEV+21,0
310 PRINTRIGHT$("0000"+MID$(STR$(AD),2),5
    );":";:FORJ=1TO6
320 GOSUB570:IFN=-1THENJ=J+N:GOTO320
390 IFN=-211THEN 710
400 IFN=-204THEN 790
410 IFN=-206THENPRINT:INPUT"{DOWN}ENTER N
    EW ADDRESS";ZZ
415 IFN=-206THENIFZZ<SORZZ>ETHENPRINT"
    {RVS}OUT OF RANGE":GOSUB1000:GOTO410
417 IFN=-206THENAD=ZZ:PRINT:GOTO310
420 IF N<>-196 THEN 480
430 PRINT:INPUT"DISPLAY:FROM";F:PRINT,"TO
    ";:INPUTT
440 IFF<SORF>EORT<SORT>ETHENPRINT"AT LEAS
    T";S;"{LEFT}, NOT MORE THAN";E:GOTO43
    0
450 FORI=FTOTSTEP6:PRINT:PRINTRIGHT$("000
    0"+MID$(STR$(I),2),5);":";
451 FORK=0TO5:N=PEEK(I+K):PRINTRIGHT$("00
    "+MID$(STR$(N),2),3);",";
460 GETA$:IFA$>""THENPRINT:PRINT:GOTO310
470 NEXTK:PRINTCHR$(20);:NEXTI:PRINT:PRIN
    T:GOTO310
480 IFN<0 THEN PRINT:GOTO310
490 A(J)=N:NEXTJ
500 CKSUM=AD-INT(AD/256)*256:FORI=1TO6:CK
    SUM=(CKSUM+A(I))AND255:NEXT
510 PRINTCHR$(18);:GOSUB570:PRINTCHR$(20)
515 IFN=CKSUMTHEN530
520 PRINT:PRINT"LINE ENTERED WRONG : RE-E
    NTER":PRINT:GOSUB1000:GOTO310
530 GOSUB2000
540 FORI=1TO6:POKEAD+I-1,A(I):NEXT:POKE54
    272,0:POKE54273,0
550 AD=AD+6:IF AD<E THEN 310
560 GOTO 710
570 N=0:Z=0
580 PRINT"[+]";
581 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN581
585 PRINTCHR$(20);:A=ASC(A$):IFA=13ORA=44
    ORA=32THEN670
590 IFA>128THENN=-A:RETURN
600 IFA<>20 THEN 630
610 GOSUB690:IFI=1ANDT=44THENN=-1:PRINT"
    {LEFT} {LEFT}";:GOTO690
620 GOTO570
630 IFA<48ORA>57THEN580
640 PRINTA$;:N=N*10+A-48
650 IFN>255 THEN A=20:GOSUB1000:GOTO600
660 Z=Z+1:IFZ<3THEN580
670 IFZ=0THENGOSUB1000:GOTO570
680 PRINT",";:RETURN
690 S%=PEEK(209)+256*PEEK(210)+PEEK(211)
691 FORI=1TO3:T=PEEK(S%-I)
695 IFT<>44ANDT<>58THENPOKES%-I,32:NEXT
700 PRINTLEFT$("{3 LEFT}",I-1);:RETURN
710 PRINT"{CLR}{RVS}*** SAVE ***{3 DOWN}"
720 INPUT"{DOWN} FILENAME";F$
730 PRINT:PRINT"{2 DOWN}{RVS}T{OFF}APE OR
    {RVS}D{OFF}ISK: (T/D)"
740 GETA$:IFA$<>"T"ANDA$<>"D"THEN740
750 DV=1-7*(A$="D"):IFDV=8THENF$="0:"+F$
760 OPEN 1,DV,1,F$:POKE252,S/256:POKE251,
```

UNICORN TREASURES MAKE LEARNING A PLEASURE



10 LITTLE ROBOTS™ — Ages 2-7. The most delightful way to introduce your young learner to the computer. 10 Little Robots has five different games to keep your child's avid attention. There is upper and lower case letter recognition, counting the robots, robot addition, an interactive storybook tale and a unique robot sketch game that will enchant kids in a most creative way. The storybook tale introduces the concept of subtraction and serves as a motivational tool for the beginning reader.

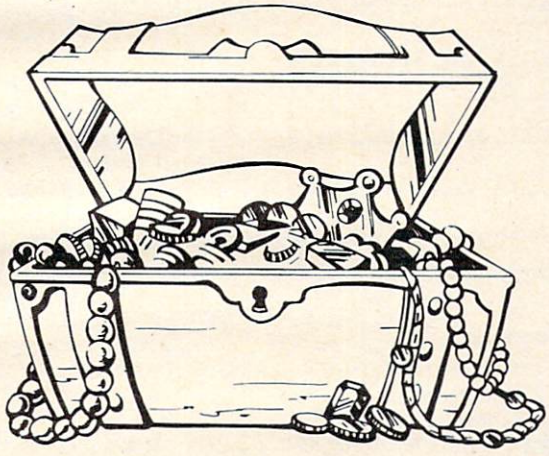
Available for the Apple, Atari, Commodore 64 and IBM computers.

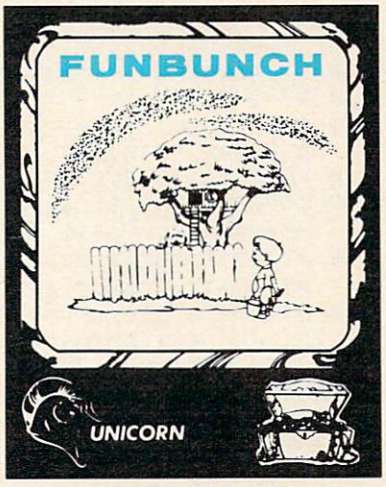
Disk versions only.

IBM version requires color card adapter.

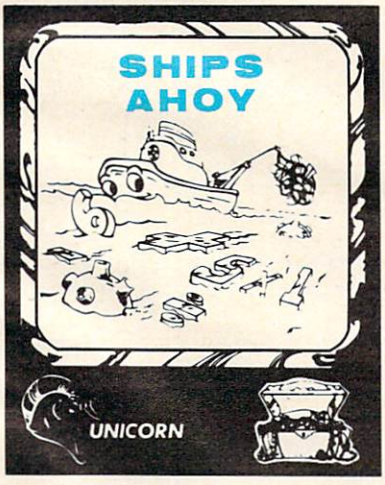
Each Unicorn educational game teaches as it entertains. All our treasures have been developed and tested at The Computer Learning Center for Children. Written by experts who make them educational and fun, our games feature colorful, high-resolution graphics, multiple difficulty levels, beautiful music, and are completely user-friendly with simple on-screen instructions.

Unicorn's educational games are unique in their flexibility. Parents will be delighted to be able to use them year after year as their child's educational needs change. No need to spend a lot of money on software that children will master in a short time and not use again.



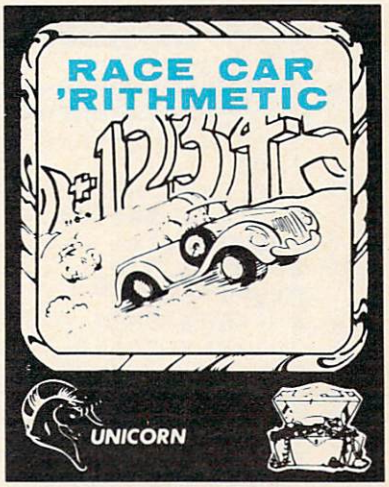


FUNBUNCH™ — The most flexible language arts program on the market today. Available on three levels, elementary (grades 1-6), intermediate (junior high school), and college board preparatory (high school). Each level includes over 2000 words and phrases. Within the elementary level the word list can be accessed by grade. The program also allows you to enter your own words and phrases. You can adjust the length of time the words and phrases are displayed on the screen, making Funbunch an excellent tool for *speed reading* as well as *remediation*. There is a built-in printer option which allows you to list the vocabulary for further review. Funbunch also contains a computer doodle drawing game for creative fun. Please specify Funbunch (elementary), Funbunch (intermediate) or Funbunch (college board preparatory) when ordering.



SHIPS AHOY™ — Ages 5-13. Outstanding graphics and sound makes this program an entertaining way for children to practice their basic math facts. The object of the game is to sail your ship across the ocean avoiding the treacherous mine hidden beneath the sea. Ships Ahoy allows you to select beginner, intermediate or advanced levels within the four basic math functions. The *flexibility* of this program lies in the option of choosing to be timed or not enabling the academically talented student to practice *speed math*. An equation program and built-in tables enhance the effectiveness of Ships Ahoy. Two unique and different games are included as rewards.

RACE CAR 'RITHMETIC™ — Ages 5-Adult. A math game that the entire family can play together. Each person can compete on their own level in a race to the finish line. Children and adults alike will have hour upon hour of educational fun together and can practice the four basic math functions, each choosing their own operation, difficulty level and optional time factor. Race Car 'Rithmetic fully utilizes your computer's superb graphics and sound capabilities. An arcade-style race car game is included as a reward. From 1 to 4 players.



Available at your local computer store. If you can't find them there, you can order directly from Unicorn Software. All programs $39.95. Please enclose $2.00 for shipping and handling. Visa and Mastercard welcomed.

UNICORN™ SOFTWARE

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

UNICORN SOFTWARE™

1775 East Tropicana Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109
(702) 798-2727 or (702) 798-5990

Atari, Commodore 64, IBM PC and Apple are trademarks of Atari, Inc., Commodore Electronics LTD, International Business Machines Corp., and Apple Computer, Inc., respectively.

Copyright 1983 by Unicorn Software Company. All rights reserved.

```
    S-PEEK(252)*256
765 POKE255,E/256:POKE254,E-PEEK(255)*256
770 POKE253,10:SYS 679:CLOSE1:IFPEEK(253)
    >90RPEEK(253)=0THENPRINT"{DOWN}DONE."
    :END
780 PRINT"{DOWN}ERROR ON SAVE.{2 SPACES}T
    RY AGAIN.":IFDV=1THEN720
781 OPEN15,8,15:INPUT#15,DS,DS$:PRINTDS;D
    S$:CLOSE15:GOTO720
790 PRINT"{CLR}{RVS}*** LOAD ***{2 DOWN}"
800 INPUT"{2 DOWN} FILENAME";F$
810 PRINT:PRINT"{2 DOWN}{RVS}T{OFF}APE OR
     {RVS}D{OFF}ISK: (T/D)"
820 GETA$:IFA$<>"T"ANDA$<>"D"THEN820
830 DV=1-7*(A$="D"):IFDV=8THENF$="0:"+F$
840 OPEN 1,DV,0,F$:POKE252,S/256:POKE251,
    S-PEEK(252)*256
850 POKE253,10:SYS 691:CLOSE1
860 IFPEEK(253)>9 OR PEEK(253)=0 THEN PRI
    NT:PRINT:GOTO310
870 PRINT"{DOWN}ERROR ON LOAD.{2 SPACES}T
    RY AGAIN.{DOWN}":IFDV=1THEN800
880 OPEN15,8,15:INPUT#15,DS,DS$:PRINTDS;D
    S$:CLOSE15:GOTO800
1000 REM BUZZER
1001 POKE54296,15:POKE54277,45:POKE54278,
     165
1002 POKE54276,33:POKE 54273,6:POKE54272,
     5
1003 FORT=1TO200:NEXT:POKE54276,32:POKE54
     273,0:POKE54272,0:RETURN
2000 REM BELL SOUND
2001 POKE54296,15:POKE54277,0:POKE54278,2
     47
2002 POKE 54276,17:POKE54273,40:POKE54272
     ,0
2003 FORT=1TO100:NEXT:POKE54276,16:RETURN
3000 PRINTC$;"{RVS}NOT ZERO PAGE OR ROM":
     GOTO1000
```

Program 2: MLX — Atari Version

```
100 GRAPHICS 0:DL=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK
    (561)+4:POKE DL-1,71:POKE DL+2,6
110 POSITION 8,0:? "MLX":POSITION 23
    ,0:? "failsafe entry":POKE 710,0
    :?
120 ? "Starting Address";:INPUT BEG:
    ? "  Ending Address";:INPUT FIN:
    ? "Run/Init Address";:INPUT STAR
    TADR
130 DIM A(6),BUFFER$(FIN-BEG+127),T$
    (20),F$(20),CIO$(7),SECTOR$(128)
    ,DSKINV$(6)
140 OPEN #1,4,0,"K:":? :? ,"Tape or
    Disk:";
150 BUFFER$=CHR$(0):BUFFER$(FIN-BEG+
    30)=BUFFER$:BUFFER$(2)=BUFFER$:S
    ECTOR$=BUFFER$
160 ADDR=BEG:CIO$="hhh":CIO$(4)=CHR$
    (170):CIO$(5)="LV":CIO$(7)=CHR$(
    228)
170 GET #1,MEDIA:IF MEDIA<>84 AND ME
    DIA<>68 THEN 170
180 ? CHR$(MEDIA):? :IF MEDIA<>ASC("
    T") THEN BUFFER$="":GOTO 250
190 BEG=BEG-24:BUFFER$=CHR$(0):BUFFE
    R$(2)=CHR$((FIN-BEG+127)/128)
200 H=INT(BEG/256):L=BEG-H*256:BUFFE
    R$(3)=CHR$(L):BUFFER$(4)=CHR$(H)
210 PINIT=BEG+8:H=INT(PINIT/256):L=P
    INIT-H*256:BUFFER$(5)=CHR$(L):BU
    FFER$(6)=CHR$(H)
220 FOR I=7 TO 24:READ A:BUFFER$(I)=
    CHR$(A):NEXT I:DATA 24,96,169,60
    ,141,2,211,169,0,133,10,169,0,13
    3,11,76,0,0
230 H=INT(STARTADR/256):L=STARTADR-H
    *256:BUFFER$(15)=CHR$(L):BUFFER$
    (19)=CHR$(H)
240 BUFFER$(23)=CHR$(L):BUFFER$(24)=
    CHR$(H)
250 IF MEDIA<>ASC("D") THEN 360
260 ? :? "Boot Disk or Binary File:"
    ;
270 GET #1,DTYPE:IF DTYPE<>68 AND DT
    YPE<>70 THEN 270
280 ? CHR$(DTYPE):IF DTYPE=70 THEN 3
    60
290 BEG=BEG-30:BUFFER$=CHR$(0):BUFFE
    R$(2)=CHR$((FIN-BEG+127)/128)
300 H=INT(BEG/256):L=BEG-H*256:BUFFE
    R$(3)=CHR$(L):BUFFER$(4)=CHR$(H)
310 PINIT=STARTADR:H=INT(PINIT/256):
    L=PINIT-H*256:BUFFER$(5)=CHR$(L)
    :BUFFER$(6)=CHR$(H)
320 RESTORE 330:FOR I=7 TO 30:READ A
    :BUFFER$(I)=CHR$(A):NEXT I
330 DATA 169,0,141,231,2,133,14,169,
    0,141,232,2,133,15,169,0,133,10,
    169,0,133,11,24,96
340 H=INT(BEG/256):L=BEG-H*256:BUFFE
    R$(8)=CHR$(L):BUFFER$(15)=CHR$(H
    )
350 H=INT(STARTADR/256):L=STARTADR-H
    *256:BUFFER$(22)=CHR$(L):BUFFER$
    (26)=CHR$(H)
360 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 712,10:POKE 710,
    10:POKE 709,2
370 ? ADDR;":";:FOR J=1 TO 6
380 GOSUB 570:IF N=-1 THEN J=J-1:GOT
    O 380
390 IF N=-19 THEN 720
400 IF N=-12 THEN LET READ=1:GOTO 72
    0
410 TRAP 410:IF N=-14 THEN ? :? "New
     Address";:INPUT ADDR:? :GOTO 37
    0
420 TRAP 32767:IF N<>-4 THEN 480
430 TRAP 430:? :? "Display:From";:IN
    PUT F:? ,"To";:INPUT T:TRAP 3276
    7
440 IF F<BEG OR F>FIN OR T<BEG OR T>
    FIN OR T<F THEN ? CHR$(253);"At
    least ";BEG;", Not More Than ";F
    IN:GOTO 430
450 FOR I=F TO T STEP 6:? :? I;":";:
    FOR K=0 TO 5:N=PEEK(ADR(BUFFER$)
    +I+K-BEG):T$="000":T$(4-LEN(STR$
    (N)))=STR$(N)
460 IF PEEK(764)<255 THEN GET #1,A:P
    OP :POP :? :GOTO 370
470 ? T$;",";:NEXT K:? CHR$(126);:NE
    XT I:? :? :GOTO 370
480 IF N<0 THEN ? :GOTO 370
490 A(J)=N:NEXT J
500 CKSUM=ADDR-INT(ADDR/256)*256:FOR
     I=1 TO 6:CKSUM=CKSUM+A(I):CKSUM
    =CKSUM-256*(CKSUM>255):NEXT I
510 RF=128:SOUND 0,200,12,8:GOSUB 57
    0:SOUND 0,0,0,0:RF=0:? CHR$(126)
520 IF N<>CKSUM THEN ? :? "Incorrect
    ";CHR$(253);:? :GOTO 370
530 FOR W=15 TO 0 STEP -1:SOUND 0,50
    ,10,W:NEXT W
540 FOR I=1 TO 6:POKE ADR(BUFFER$)+A
```

YOUR *GIFT GIVING* PROBLEM IS SOLVED!

You can rely on PACE for ONE STOP shopping for all your Micro Computer needs, for gifts, or just for yourself. We have picked the best 2,000 Programs, Books and Accessories—covering all the major brands and put them into one friendly store. And, this is backed up by THOUSANDS of additional items we stock in our central warehouse, ready for overnight shipping to our stores. Magazines? You bet! We carry almost 60 different Micro Magazines on our racks! Plan to visit us soon. Can't visit? Then you can order from our gigantic product list—just write for your FREE copy today!

BIG SAVINGS YEAR 'ROUND!

With PACE, you can save money on all your Micro Computer purchases, each and every day! Just compare and we're sure you'll find we are your BEST source for what you need, and at a price you can afford!

WORD PROCESSING/C-64™

4702-000101	Quick Brn. Fox, C/T	$57.00
5165-000025	Script 64/80 Col. D	$89.00
4100-064207	Easy Script, Disk	$54.95
5841-006401	Totl Text, Tape	$35.95
5841-046401	Totl Text, Disk	$35.95
5841-006402	dTotl Label, Tape	$17.95
5841-046402	Totl Label, Disk	$19.95
5692-000104	Word Pro 3 Plus, D	$99.95
5692-000204	Spellright Plus/64, D	$59.95
5066-000164	Paper Clip, Disk	$100.00

DATABASE/C-64™

5066-000264	Delphi Oracle, D	$120.00
5544-000024	Mirage DataBase, D	$99.00
4538-000401	DataBase Mgr., D	$79.00

UTILITIES/C-64™

4365-004064	Develop 64, Tape	$54.95
4365-404064	Develop 64, Disk	$59.95
4001-000177	Tiny Basic Comp., D	$22.95
4100-064101	Assembler, Disk	$19.95

GAMES/C-64™

5796-003026	Ft. Apocalypse, T	$27.95
5796-004026	Ft. Apocalypse, D	$27.95
5796-003028	Survivor, Tape	$27.95
5796-004028	Survivor, Disk	$27.95
5796-003064	Blue Max, Tape	$27.95
5796-004064	Blue Max, Disk	$27.95
5763-254251	Frogger, Disk	$27.95
5763-254252	Frogger, Tape	$27.95
5763-254201	Crossfire, Disk	$23.95
5763-254202	Crossfire, Tape	$23.95
5763-254803	S. Lightfoot, Cart.	$27.95
4085-002174	Temple Apshai, D	$31.95
4085-002173	Temple Apshai, T	$31.95
4085-005873	Jumpman, Tape	$31.95
4085-005874	Jumpman, Disk	$31.95
5098-000231	Choplifter, Cart.	$35.95
4200-000129	Astroblitz, Cart.	$36.95
4200-000126	Trashman, Cart.	$36.95
4428-000512	Gridrunner, Cart.	$39.95
4770-030002	Critical Mass, D	$31.95
4770-030003	Repton, Disk	$31.95
4770-077010	Type Attack, Cart.	$31.95
5432-245421	Suspended, Disk	$39.95
5432-006408	Planetfall, Disk	$39.95
5432-243444	Witness, Disk	$39.95

BUSINESS/C-64™

5828-000104	Invent. Mgmt.	$69.95
5828-000204	Sales Anal. Mgmt.	$69.95
5828-000304	Accts. Rec./Invoice.	$69.95
5828-000404	Accts. Pay./Chkwrite.	$69.95
5828-000504	Payroll Mgmt.	$69.95
5828-000604	Cash Flow Mgmt.	$69.95
5828-000704	Gen. Ledger	$69.95
5063-000100	**Stock Mgmt., C/D**	$29.95
5165-000026	Easy Calc Result, C	$67.15
5165-000028	Calc Result Adv., C	$140.00
4775-000100	Personal Acct., D	$34.95
4775-000101	Personal Acct., T	$29.95
4775-000102	Comp. Mechanic, D	$26.95
4775-000103	Comp. Mechanic, T	$21.95
5190-195925	Home Acct., D	$69.95
5433-000264	Accts. Rec., Disk	$79.95
5433-000364	Accts. Pay., Disk	$79.95
5433-000464	Payroll, Disk	$79.95
5433-000564	Inv. Mgmt., Disk	$79.95
5433-000164	Gen. Ledger, Disk	$79.95

ANY 3 OF ABOVE FOR JUST $229.00!

GAMES/VIC-20™

5763-404203	Crossfire, Tape	$23.95
4770-022010	Type Attack, Cart.	$31.95
5431-005200	Demon Attack, Cart.	$31.95
4085-005263	Ricochet, Tape	$14.95
4085-002103	Temple Apshai, T	$31.95
5842-002304	Sidewinder, Tape	$23.95
5842-002302	Galactic Blitz, T	$19.95
5842-656818	Swarm, Tape	$23.95
5842-002408	Deadly Skies, Cart.	$31.95
4770-022005	Turmoil, Cart.	$31.95
4325-022004	Mutant Herd, Cart.	$31.95
4325-022001	River Rescue, Cart.	$31.95
4325-012002	Jumbo Jet Pilot, Cart.	$31.95
5098-000223	Seafox, Cartridge	$31.95
5098-000224	AE, Cartridge	$31.95
5431-005203	Atlantis, Cart.	$27.95
4428-000307	Shamus, Cart.	$31.95
4115-000372	Paratrooper, Tape	$15.95

PRICES & AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE

BUSINESS/VIC-20™

4200-000136	Home Finance, T	$29.95
4200-000115	Home Inventory, T	$14.95
4200-000109	Car Costs, T	$14.95
4200-000103	Loan Analyzer, T	$14.95
4200-000100	Decision Maker, T	$19.95

GAMES/ATARI®

5796-002008	Ft. Apocalypse, C	$31.95
5796-003008	Ft. Apocalypse, T	$27.95
5796-004008	Ft. Apocalypse, D	$27.95
5796-004016	Necromancer, D	$27.95
5796-003016	Necromancer, T	$27.95
5796-003002	Protector II, T	$27.95
5796-004002	Protector II, D	$27.95
5796-004051	Zeppelin, Disk	$27.95
5796-003051	Zeppelin, Tape	$27.95
5796-003043	Blue Max, Tape	$27.95
5763-152401	Ultima II, Disk	$43.95
5763-154201	Crossfire, Disk	$23.95
5763-154202	Crossfire, Tape	$23.95
5763-154251	Frogger, Disk	$27.95
5763-154252	Frogger, Tape	$27.95
5763-154351	Jawbreaker, Disk	$23.95
5763-154352	Jawbreaker, Tape	$23.95
5763-154801	S. Lightfoot, Disk	$27.95
5763-154803	S. Lightfoot, Cart.	$27.95
4085-002144	Temple Apshai, D	$31.95
4085-002143	Temple Apshai, T	$31.95
5098-000108	Apple Panic, Disk	$23.95
5098-000120	Choplifter, Disk	$27.95
5098-000126	AE, Disk	$27.95
4325-012001	Sub Cmdr., Cart.	$35.95
4325-012005	River Rescue, Cart.	$31.95
5574-392422	Castle Wolfenstein, D	$23.95
5574-197681	Zaxxon, Disk	$31.95
5574-197672	Zaxxon, Tape	$31.95
4070-001906	Miner 2049er, Cart.	$39.95
4770-020008	Type Attack, Disk	$31.95
4770-020010	Critical Mass, D	$31.95
4770-020011	Repton, Disk	$31.95
4770-020014	Wavy Navy, Disk	$31.95
4770-199378	Astrochase, Disk	$37.95
5432-245101	Suspended, Disk	$39.95
5432-245212	Deadline, Disk	$39.95
5432-245309	Starcross, Disk	$31.95
5432-245420	Witness, Disk	$39.95
5432-245424	Planetfall, Disk	$39.95

SPECIAL! BUY ONE, GET ONE FREE!

4325-011010	Jigsaw, Eur. #1, T	$29.95
4325-011006	Humpty Dumpty, T	$29.95
4325-011011	Jigsaw, Eur. #2, T	$29.95
4325-011007	Hickory Dickory, T	$29.95
4325-011014	Comp. 4/Rev., T	$29.95
4325-011008	Jigsaw, Brit. #1, T	$29.95
4325-011013	Figure Fun, T	$29.95
4325-011009	Jigsaw, Brit. #2, T	$29.95

BUSINESS/ATARI®

5098-000081	Bank St. Writer, C	$59.95
5501-028091	Ltr. Pfct. 40/80, D	$139.95
5094-202981	Mil. Stk. Mkt., D	$59.95
5206-001090	Text Wizard, Disk	$79.95
5206-001175	Spell Wizard, D	$49.95
5206-004011	File Mgr., Disk	$79.95

VOLKSMODEM

Lightweight, compact modem. Voice/Data Switch; Full/Half Duples Switch; 300 Baud; Bell 103 Compatible. Req. 9 Volt Battery (Not Included)

5042-000009 $69.95

INTERFACE CABLES

5042-000021	For Atari	$12.98
5042-000022	For TRS-80, I & III	$12.98
5042-000023	For Commodore	$12.98
5042-000024	For IBM PC	$12.98
5042-000025	For TI 99/4	$12.98

VISIT OUR FIRST STORE—JUST MINUTES WEST OF O'HARE—WE SUPPORT: APPLE®, ATARI®, IBM®, FRANKLIN®, COMMODORE®, RADIO SHACK®, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS®, TIMEX®/SINCLAIR® & More!

PACE MICRO SOFTWARE CENTER
345 East Irving Park Road, Wood Dale, Il 60191
PHONE: (312) 595-3860

APPLE II® · APPLE II®+

5899-119425	Visifile/Visiplot, D	$186.00
5899-580124	Visicalc Bus. Fore., D	$78.00
5899-580014	Visitrend/Plot, D	$223.00
5899-580013	Visiplot, Disk	$156.00
5899-436278	VisiCalc, Disk	$178.00
5899-580016	Visiterm, Disk	$74.40
5899-109385	Visidex, Disk	$186.00
5899-580023	Visischedule, D	$223.00
5777-000101	PFS File, Disk	$100.00
5777-001022	PFS Report, D	$100.00
5777-000403	PFS Graph, D	$100.00
5098-000080	Bank St. Writer, D	$59.95

GAMES/APPLE®

5763-104051	Apple Cider Spider, D	$27.95
5763-104201	Crossfire, Disk	$23.95
5763-104251	Frogger, Disk	$27.95
5763-102401	Ultima II, Disk	$43.95
5763-104801	S. Lightfoot, D	$27.95
4085-002134	Temple Apshai, D	$31.95
4085-005834	Jumpman, Disk	$31.95
5094-202819	Millionaire, D	$47.95
5098-000008	Apple Panic, Disk	$23.95
5098-000020	Choplifter, Disk	$27.95
5098-000022	Seafox, Disk	$23.95
5098-000024	AE, Disk	$27.95
5098-000030	Lode Runner, D	$27.95
5574-392418	Castle Wolfenstein, D	$23.95
5206-197224	Zaxxon, Disk	$31.95
5539-000022	Miner 2049er, D	$31.95
4770-010032	Repton, Disk	$31.95
4770-010033	Type Attack, D	$31.95
4770-010036	Wavy Navy, Disk	$27.95
4770-010037	Critical Mass,	$31.95

DUST COVERS

4108-005600	Vic-20/C-64 Kybrd.	$10.98
4108-005700	Comm. Datasette	$ 4.98
4108-005820	Comm. #1525 Prntr.	$10.98
4108-005850	Comm. #1541/1540 Disk Drives	$ 9.98
4108-000800	For Atari 400	$11.98
4108-000810	For Atari 410	$ 4.98
4108-000820	For Atari 800	$12.98
4108-000830	For Atari 810	$ 7.98
4108-000845	For Atari 820	$ 8.98
4108-000850	For Atari 822	$ 7.98
4108-000860	For Atari 825	$11.98
4108-000865	For Atari 825 W/Hldr.	$11.98
4108-000600	For Apple III	$15.98
4108-000310	For Apple II	$15.98
4108-000300	For Apple II Kybrd	$ 9.98
4108-000320	For Apple II Single Disk Drive	$ 5.98
4108-000330	For Dbl Disk	$ 9.98

ALSO FOR RADIO SHACK, IBM, TEXAS INSTR. & MORE!

BOOKS/C-64™

4560-000034	Elementary C-64	$14.95
4760-022056	C-64 Prog. Ref. Gde.	$19.95
4105-000020	1st Book of CBM-64	$14.95
4250-000180	More 32 Prog. C-64 (With Diskette)	$29.95
4690-000380	C-64 User's Guide	$14.95
4690-152306	C-64 Computing	$12.95
4690-838136	Sprite Graph./C-64	$15.95
4690-940072	Using C-64 at Home	$10.95
4760-022010	C-64 User's Gde.	$ 9.95
4795-000116	C-64 Basic Hndbk.	$ 9.95
4795-000126	Easy Gde. to C-64	$ 7.95
4800-001640	Graph/Sound Prog.	$14.95

BOOKS/ATARI®

4105-000000	1st Book of Atari	$12.95
4105-000002	Inside Atari DOS	$19.95
4105-000006	2nd Book of Atari	$12.95
4105-000008	1st Bk Atari Graph	$12.95
4105-000015	Atari Basic Srcebk.	$12.95
4198-000022	Computers for Kids	$ 4.95
4198-000034	Creative Atari	$15.95
4250-000084	32 Prog. Atari	$19.95
4250-000172	32 Prog. Atari, (With Diskette)	$34.95
4525-049194	Hands On Basic	$19.95
4525-068579	Learning w/Logo	$14.95

BOOKS/VIC-20™

4105-000007	1st Book Vic-20	$12.95
4105-000013	1st Bk. Vic-20 Games	$12.95
4105-000016	2nd Bk. of Vic-20	$14.95
4250-000059	32 Prog. Vic-20	$19.95
4250-000181	32 Prog. Vic-20, (With Diskette)	$29.95
4410-001057	Vic Graphics	$12.95
4410-001058	Vic Revealed	$12.95
4560-000056	Kids & the Vic	$19.95

BOOKS/Texas Instr.™

4105-000012	Prog. Ref. Gde.	$14.95
4105-000017	1st Bk. of Games	$14.95
4250-000188	32 Basic Prog. (With Diskette)	$34.95
4410-005185	Intro to Basic	$12.95
4525-068580	Learn. W/TI Logo	$14.95
4560-000059	Kids & the TI	$19.95

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

"HOW TO" operating manual for the Commodore 1541 Disk Drives. Written by Nancy Wilmont, a professional instructor, in clear, concise, step-by-step format with sample programs. Includes diskette with sample programs. A MUST for Commodore Disk Drive owners!

0001-800001 *Due Early '84* $15.98

COUPON Please Send Me:

QTY	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	COST	TOTAL

Illinois Residents Please Add 6% Sales Tax
Foreign Orders, (All outside Continental US), Add 10% Shipping (Minimum $4.00)
Catalogs Shipped Postage Paid

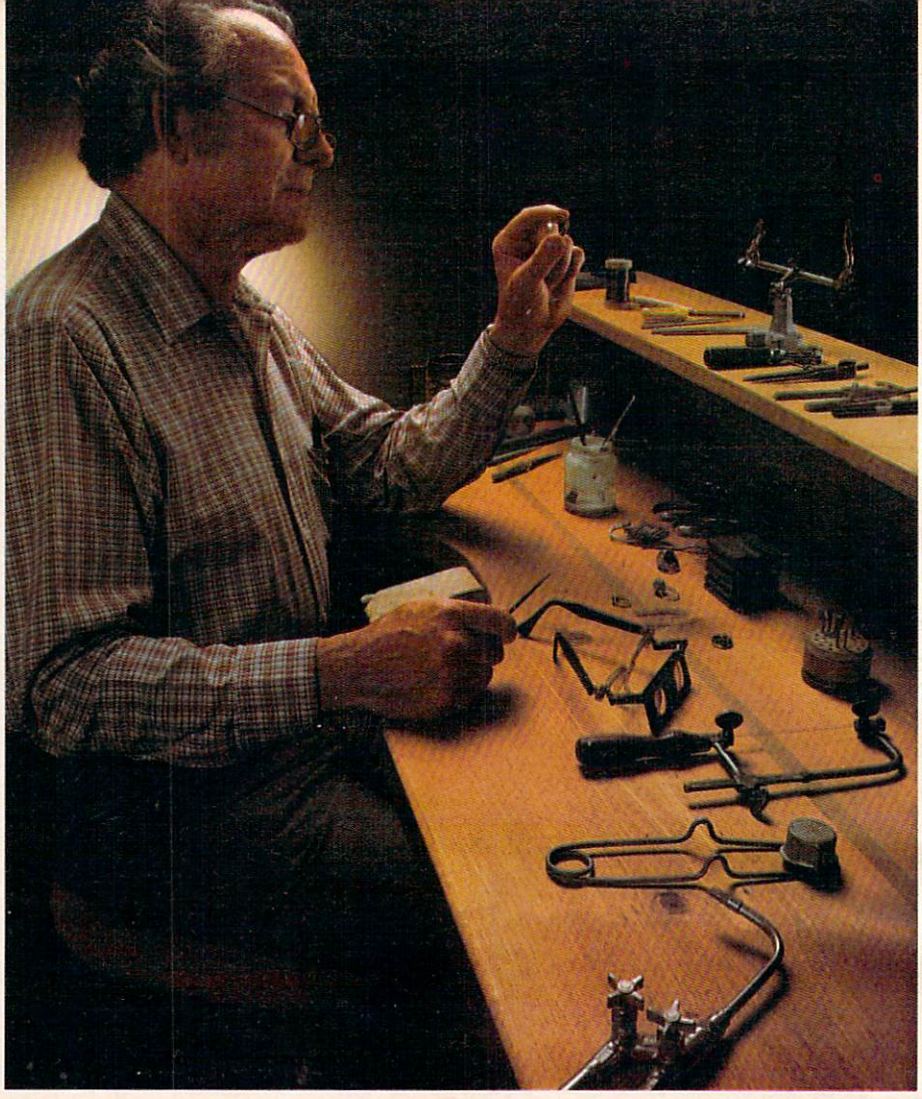
SHIPPING $ 2.50
TOTAL

PAYMENT ENCLOSED: ☐CASH ☐CHECK ☐MONEY ORDER
PLEASE CHARGE TO MY: ☐MASTERCARD ☐VISA (Min. Chg. $25)

CARD NUMBER _____
EXPIRES _____ INTRBNK # _____
SHIP TO _____
STREET ADDRESS _____ APT _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

DEPARTMENT: C-P
Lock Box 328
Bensenville, IL 60106

pace! *micro software centers*

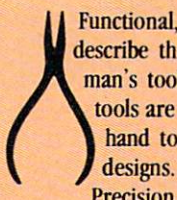


Craftsmen Need Precision Tools . . . Programmers! Demand Precision Software!

BASIC XL has twice the speed and twice the power of Atari® BASIC. And yet, as befits a fine craftsman's tool, **BASIC XL** is even easier to use and more dependable, while including such outstanding major additions as structured programming, string arrays, programming aids, enhanced graphics, and business capabilities.

Atari BASIC is a good starting point. We should know. We wrote it in 1978. Buy **BASIC XL.** Take advantage of five more years of experience!

So, prepare yourself for some exploration into imaginative programming with **BASIC XL!** Cartridge, excellent tutorial, reference manual . . . $99.



Functional, honest, and beautiful describe the simple lines of a crafts man's tools. For the jeweler these tools are an extension of the human hand to better execute complex designs. For you, the programmer, Precision Software Tools keep complications out of your programming while allowing you to produce intricate programs.

See the complete collection of OSS Precision Software Tools!™

MAC/65: The fastest 6502 macro assembler/editor package on cartridge . . . $99.

BUG/65: A powerful debugger. On disk, with OS/A+ . . . $35.

C/65: The first native mode "small c" compiler for Atari and Apple® computers. On disk . . . $80.

ACTION!: The fastest, small computer language ever. A feature-packed cartridge at only . . . $99.

All products on disk include OS/A+ and also require 48 K.

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER!

Call or write for informative brochures.

OSS™
Precision Software Tools
1173D S. Saratoga/Sunnyvale Road
San Jose, CA 95129 • (408) 446-3099

ATARI and APPLE II, are trademarks of Atari, Inc. and Apple Computer, Inc., respectively. MAC/65, BUG/65, C/65, BASIC XL, OS/A+, and OSS PRECISION SOFTWARE TOOLS™ are trademarks of O.S.S. INC. ACTION! is a trademark of Action Computer Products.

Super Software in a SuperCartridge!

Expand usable memory by as much as 50% ONLY with the OSS SuperCartridge™.

Pack up to 24,000 bytes of code into only 8K of your valuable memory—Thanks to the proprietary memory bank system of the OSS SuperCartridge™.

Only OSS can offer you these Precision Software Tools in the most advanced cartridge available.

BASIC XL

BUY THE BEST and only complete compatible enhancement of Atari BASIC! **BASIC XL** makes programming easier for both the beginner and experienced programmers by adding dozens of powerful features.

LEARN TO PROGRAM in only 30 days with our **FREE** tutorial—the best yet for ALL Atari® Home Computers.

BE MORE PRODUCTIVE by using automatic line numbering and renumbering, automatic string allocation, intelligent file name recognition, and more.

RUN PROGRAMS FASTER with **BASIC XL**'s exclusive **FAST** mode. Two to four times—or even more—faster than either of Atari's BASICs.

WRITE BETTER PROGRAMS with string arrays, structured programming controls, an advanced PRINT USING, extensive Player/Missile Graphics support, and much, much more.

FIND OUT MORE than we can possibly put in this ad by calling or writing for a complete catalog.

ACTION!

PROGRAM WITH ACTION!—the newest and fastest Precision Software Tool from OSS. **ACTION!** is an amazingly complete, consistent, and properly structured language which combines features from C, Pascal, Ada, and even BASIC.

WRITE THE FASTEST GAMES ever written in a high-level language for 6502-based computers. Speeds 100 to 200 times faster than BASIC are standard in **ACTION!** programs.

EDIT WITH EASE thanks to **ACTION!**'s built-in screen editor which compares favorably to even the best word processors.

PRODUCE MORE CODE faster and easier using **ACTION!**'s program monitor and built-in library of support routines.

GET A FOUR-IN-ONE DEAL unlike anything ever offered. Editor, compiler, monitor, and library all in an OSS SuperCartridge.

MAC/65

EXPERIENCE THE FASTEST 6502 macro assembler ever produced. **MAC/65** gives you more than speed. It makes assembly language programming easier and more productive than you thought possible.

USE SOPHISTICATED MACROS to take the drudge work out of assembly language. Build macros libraries to make easy and readable code.

EDIT, ASSEMBLE, AND DEBUG QUICKLY because the program line editor, macro assembler, and a very effective debugger are always just a command away in this OSS SuperCartridge.

COMPARE FEATURES. No other complete 6502 assembly language package offers all of **MAC/65**'s advantages. It even includes support for the 65C02 CMOS microprocessor at no extra charge.

ADDED BONUS: Buy **MAC/65** and get a 65C02 microporcessor for less than $20. Ask for details.

All OSS SuperCartridges are $99 each and will work in any Atari computer with at least 16K RAM. Disk or cassette highly recommended.

ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc. BASIC XL, DOS XL, MAC/65 are trademarks of OSS. ACTION! is a trademark of Action Computer Products.

SUPER BONUS

Use **DOS XL** with a SuperCartridge and save an extra 5K of valuable RAM. Retail value $30. Only $10 with purchase of any two OSS SuperCartridges.

OSS™
Precision Software Tools
1173D S. Saratoga/Sunnyvale Road
San Jose, CA 95129 • (408) 446-3099

```
    DDR-BEG+I-1,A(I):NEXT I
550 ADDR=ADDR+6:IF ADDR<=FIN THEN 37
    Ø
560 GOTO 710
570 N=Ø:Z=Ø
580 GET #1,A:IF A=155 OR A=44 OR A=3
    2 THEN 670
590 IF A<32 THEN N=-A:RETURN
600 IF A<>126 THEN 630
610 GOSUB 690:IF I=1 AND T=44 THEN N
    =-1:? CHR$(126);:GOTO 690
620 GOTO 570
630 IF A<48 OR A>57 THEN 580
640 ? CHR$(A+RF);:N=N*10+A-48
650 IF N>255 THEN ? CHR$(253);:A=126
    :GOTO 600
660 Z=Z+1:IF Z<3 THEN 580
670 IF Z=Ø THEN ? CHR$(253);:GOTO 57
    Ø
680 ? ",";:RETURN
690 POKE 752,1:FOR I=1 TO 3:? CHR$(3
    Ø);:GET #6,T:IF T<>44 AND T<>58
    THEN ? CHR$(A);:NEXT I
700 POKE 752,Ø:? " ";CHR$(126);:RETU
    RN
710 GRAPHICS Ø:POKE 710,26:POKE 712,
    26:POKE 709,2
720 IF MEDIA=ASC("T") THEN 890
730 REM  DISK
740 IF READ THEN ? :? "Load File":?
750 IF DTYPE<>ASC("F") THEN 1040
760 ? :? "Enter AUTORUN.SYS for auto
    matic use":? :? "Enter filename"
    :INPUT T$
770 F$=T$:IF LEN(T$)>2 THEN IF T$(1,
    2)<>"D:" THEN F$="D:":F$(3)=T$
780 TRAP 870:CLOSE #2:OPEN #2,8-4*RE
    AD,Ø,F$:? :? "Working..."
790 IF READ THEN FOR I=1 TO 6:GET #2
    ,A:NEXT I:GOTO 820
800 PUT #2,255:PUT #2,255
810 H=INT(BEG/256):L=BEG-H*256:PUT #
    2,L:PUT #2,H:H=INT(FIN/256):L=FI
    N-H*256:PUT #2,L:PUT #2,H
820 GOSUB 970:IF PEEK(195)>1 THEN 87
    Ø
830 IF STARTADR=Ø OR READ THEN 850
840 PUT #2,224:PUT #2,2:PUT #2,225:P
    UT #2,2:H=INT(STARTADR/256):L=ST
    ARTADR-H*256:PUT #2,L:PUT #2,H
850 TRAP 32767:CLOSE #2:? "Finished.
    ":IF READ THEN ? :? :LET READ=Ø:
    GOTO 360
860 END
870 ? "Error ";PEEK(195);" trying to
     access":? F$:CLOSE #2:? :GOTO 7
    60.
880 REM  BOOT TAPE
890 IF READ THEN ? :? "Read Tape"
900 ? :? :? "Insert, Rewind Tape.":?
     "Press PLAY ";:IF  NOT READ THE
    N ? "& RECORD"
910 ? :? "Press  RETURN  when ready:";
920 TRAP 960:CLOSE #2:OPEN #2,8-4*RE
    AD,128,"C:":? :? "Working..."
930 GOSUB 970:IF PEEK(195)>1 THEN 96
    Ø
940 CLOSE #2:TRAP 32767:? "Finished.
    ":? :? :IF READ THEN LET READ=Ø:
    GOTO 360
950 END
960 ? :? "Error ";PEEK(195);" when r
    eading/writing boot tape":? :CLO
    SE #2:GOTO 890
970 REM  CIO Load/Save File#2 opened
     READ=Ø for write, READ=1 for re
    ad
980 X=32:REM File#2,$2Ø
990 ICCOM=834:ICBADR=836:ICBLEN=84Ø:
    ICSTAT=835
1000 H=INT(ADR(BUFFER$)/256):L=ADR(B
    UFFER$)-H*256:POKE ICBADR+X,L:P
    OKE ICBADR+X+1,H
1010 L=FIN-BEG+1:H=INT(L/256):L=L-H*
    256:POKE ICBLEN+X,L:POKE ICBLEN
    +X+1,H
1020 POKE ICCOM+X,11-4*READ:A=USR(AD
    R(CIO$),X)
1030 POKE 195,PEEK(ICSTAT):RETURN
1040 REM  SECTOR I/O
1050 IF READ THEN 1100
1060 ? :? "Format Disk In Drive 1? (
    Y/N):";
1070 GET #1,A:IF A<>78 AND A<>89 THE
    N 1070
1080 ? CHR$(A):IF A=78 THEN 1100
1090 ? :? "Formatting...":XIO 254,#2
    ,Ø,Ø,"D:":? "Format Complete":?

1100 NR=INT((FIN-BEG+127)/128):BUFFE
    R$(FIN-BEG+2)=CHR$(Ø):IF READ T
    HEN ? "Reading...":GOTO 1120
1110 ? "Writing..."
1120 FOR I=1 TO NR:S=I
1130 IF READ THEN GOSUB 1220:BUFFER$
    (I*128-127)=SECTOR$:GOTO 1160
1140 SECTOR$=BUFFER$(I*128-127)
1150 GOSUB 1220
1160 IF PEEK(DSTATS)<>1 THEN 1200
1170 NEXT I
1180 IF  NOT READ THEN END
1190 ? :? :LET READ=Ø:GOTO 360
1200 ? "Error on disk access.":? "Ma
    y need formatting.":GOTO 1040
1210 REM
1220 REM  SECTOR ACCESS SUBROUTINE
1230 REM Drive ONE
1240 REM Pass buffer in SECTOR$
1250 REM sector # in variable S
1260 REM READ=1 for read,
1270 REM READ=Ø for write
1280 BASE=3*256
1290 DUNIT=BASE+1:DCOMND=BASE+2:DSTA
    TS=BASE+3
1300 DBUFLO=BASE+4:DBUFHI=BASE+5
1310 DBYTLO=BASE+8:DBYTHI=BASE+9
1320 DAUX1=BASE+10:DAUX2=BASE+11
1330 REM DIM DSKINV$(4)
1340 DSKINV$="hLS":DSKINV$(4)=CHR$(2
    28)
1350 POKE DUNIT,1:A=ADR(SECTOR$):H=I
    NT(A/256):L=A-256*H
1360 POKE DBUFHI,H
1370 POKE DBUFLO,L
1380 POKE DCOMND,87-5*READ
1390 POKE DAUX2,INT(S/256):POKE DAUX
    1,S-PEEK(DAUX2)*256
1400 A=USR(ADR(DSKINV$))
1410 RETURN
```

©

COMPUTE!
The Resource.

Jeff and Marilyn Mitchell "designed" their new program themselves. CodeWriter wrote all the computer code. The Mitchells' dream is thriving on fulfilling other people's wishes. Their new home business needs very special information fast: Which fantasies are still open? What's our next completion date? Can we get a list of all fantasies needing out of state travel?

They got it all—with no computer hassle.

And you can too, with CodeWriter. No programming. No. 'computerese'. At home or at the office, you create your own programs to handle any information you want—at your fingertips; Payables, receivables, inventory, credit cards, tax details, club or church records—always organized your way.

You work with CodeWriter in plain English. Simply 'draw' any screen layout, add any calculations you'd like done—or help messages you need—and you're done. CodeWriter writes all the BASIC code.

In minutes you've got YOUR OWN PROGRAM on YOUR OWN DISK. You don't need CodeWriter again until you want a new program.

You can begin with **Home FileWriter™** and expand to more complete business systems with full report and menu design features.

You can get CodeWriter for the Commodore 64®, Atari®, Apple®, IBM PC®, Commodore Business Machine®, Victor 9000®, and Kay Pro II®, computers. Prices range from $69 to $249.

You think this much power can't come this easy? There are thousands of CodeWriter systems in use all over the world—80% are first time computer owners. CodeWriter writes solutions the first time you try!

"This is our first business, our first computer, and our first program—and we really did it ourselves!"

CodeWriter™ A Dynatech Company
Dynatech Microsoftware Inc.
7847 N. Caldwell Ave. Niles, Ill. 60648
Toll-Free 1-800-621-4109 (in Ill. 312-470-0700)

AVAILABLE AT **VideoConcepts®**
Your Home Entertainment Store
180 STORES NATIONWIDE

COMMODORE 64
(more power than Apple II at half the price)

$99.50*

- 170K DISK DRIVE $159.00*
- TRACTION FRICTION PRINTER $119.00*

(* with software savings applied)

COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE CHRISTMAS SALE

WE HAVE THE BEST SERVICE

WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES

VIC-20
(a real computer at the price of a toy)

$77.00*

- 40-80 COLUMN BOARD $89.00
- VOICE SYNTHESIZER $59.00

* with Cassette and Gortek purchase)

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER $99.50
You pay only $199.50 when you order the powerful 84K COMMODORE 65 COMPUTER! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your computer that allows you to SAVE OVER $100 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net computer cost is $99.50!!

SOFTWARE BONUS PACK $29.95
When you buy the Commodore 64 Computer from Protecto Enterprizes you qualify to purchase ONE SOFTWARE BONUS PACK for a special price of $29.95!! Normal price is $49.95 (40 programs on disk or 24 programs on 5 tapes).

170 DISK DRIVE $159.00
You pay only $259.00 when you order the 170K Disk Drive! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your disk drive that allows you to SAVE OVER $100 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net disk drive cost is $159.00.

TRACTION FRICTION PRINTER $119.00
You pay only $219.00 when you order the Comstar T/F deluxe line printer that prints 8 1/2 x 11 full size, single sheet, roll or fan fold paper, labels etc. 40, 66, 80, 132 columns. Impact dot matrix, bi-directional, 80 CPS. LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your printer that allows you to SAVE OVER $100 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied your net printer cost is only $119.00.

80 COLUMN BOARD $149.00
You pay only $149.00 for this 80 Column Board. Included with this board is word processor pack, electronic spread sheet and mail merge data base on two tapes. List $249.00. Coupon Price $139.00 (Disk add $10.00).

80 COLUMN WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE $79.00
SCRIPT 64 EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 Computer! THE ULTIMATE for PROFESSIONAL wordprocessing application. DISPLAYS 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR. Featuring simple operation, powerful text editing with a customized 250 word dictionary, complete cursor and insert/delete key controls, line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin settings and output to all printers. Included is a powerful MAIL MERGE When used with THE COMPLETE DATA BASE PACKAGE. List $99.00. Sale $79.00. Coupon Price $59.00. (Disk only).

SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER-DISK DRIVE-PRINTER-MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER $100 OFF SALE PRICES! $200-$300 savings are possible!! (example)

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Coupon
Executive Word Processor	$99.00	$59.00
Complete Data Base	$89.00	$46.00
Electronic Spreadsheet	$89.00	$46.00
Accounting Pack	$69.00	$32.00
Total 5.2 Word Processor—Plus		
Tape	$69.00	$37.00
Disk	$79.95	$42.00
Total Text 2.6 Word Processor—		
Tape	$44.95	$26.00
Disk	$49.95	$26.00
Total Label 2.6	$24.95	$12.00
Disk	$29.95	$15.00
Quick Brown Fox Word Processor	$69.00	$40.00
Programmers Reference Guide	$20.05	$12.50
Programmers Helper	$69.00	$29.95
Basic Tutor	$29.95	$15.00
Typing Teacher	$29.95	$15.00
Sprite Designer	$16.95	$10.00
Medicinemen	$19.95	$12.00
Weather War II	$19.95	$12.00
Music-Maker	$19.95	$12.00
EDU-Pack	$24.95	$13.00
3D Maze Craze	$24.95	$13.00
Professional Joy Stick	$24.95	$12.00
Light Pen	$39.95	$20.00
Deluxe Dust Cover	$ 8.95	$ 4.60

(and many other items)

Write or call for Sample SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON!

PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE
EXECUTIVE QUALITY BY TIME WORKS!

The Cadillac of business programs for Commodore 64 Computers

Item	List	*SALE
Inventory Management	$89.00	$69.00
Accounts Receivable	$89.00	$69.00
Accounts Payable	$89.00	$69.00
Payroll Management	$89.00	$69.00
Cash Flow Management	$89.00	$69.00
Sales Analysis	$89.00	$69.00
General Ledger	$89.00	$69.00

(*COUPON PRICE $59.00)

VIC-20 COMPUTER $77.00
You get the Commodore VIC-20 Computer for only $77.00 when you buy at sale prices: The Commodore Data Cassette for only $69.00 and the Gortek Introduction to Basic program for only $19.95. TOTAL LIST PRICE $302.95. SPECIAL PACKAGE SALE PRICE $165.25.

40-80 COLUMN BOARD $89.00
A fantastic price breakthrough for VIC-20 owners on this most wanted accessory!! "Now you can get 40 or 80 Columns on your T.V. or Monitor Screen." Plus we add a word processor with mail merge, electronic spread sheet, time manager and terminal emulator!! These PLUS programs require 8K or 16K RAM memory. (Disk add $10.00).

VOICE SYNTHESIZER $59.00
Votrax Based. Make your VIC-20 COMPUTER TALK! Has features equivalent to other models costing over $370.00. You can program an unlimited number of words and sentences and even adjust volume and pitch. You can make adventure games that talk! A must for enhancing your programming creativity and pleasure.

60K MEMORY EXPANDER $59.00
Sixslot — Switch selectable — Reset button — Ribbon cable. A must to get the most out of your VIC-20 Computer. Includes FREE $29.95 adventure game.

8K RAM CARTRIDGE $39.95
Increases programming power 2 1/2 times. Expands total memory to 33K (33,000 bytes). Memory block switches are on outside of cover! Includes FREE $16.95 game.

16K RAM CARTRIDGE $69.00
Increases programming power 4 times. Expands total memory to 41K (41,000 bytes). Memory block switches are an outside cover! Includes FREE $29.95 adventure game!!

12" GREEN SCREEN MONITOR $99.00
Excellent quality GREEN PHOSPHOROUS VIDEO MONITOR with antiglare, 1920 characters (80 characters x 24 rows). Save your TV! a must for 80 column word processors. PLUS $9.95 for VIC 20 or Commodore 64 Cable.

12" AMBER SCREEN MONITOR $119.00
Premium quality AMBER VIDEO MONITOR With antiglare, (80 characters x 24 rows), exceptionally clear screen, faster scanning, 1000 lines. PLUS $9.95 for VIC 20 or Commodore 64 Cable.

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

COMPLETE WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

(Everything you need for word processing — LIST PRICE $1800.00)

SALE $995.00

COMPLETE SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEM

(Everything you need to computerize your business — LIST PRICE $2200.00)

SALE $1195.00

LOOK AT WHAT YOU GET WITH EACH SYSTEM PACKAGE!!!

- The powerful 84K Commodore 64 Computer! (More features than Apple II)
- 170K Commodore 64 Disk Drive!
- Box of 10 "Loran" Disks!
- Gemini 10X Starmicronics 10" Carriage Deluxe 120CPS, Dot Bit Addressable Tractor-Friction Printer!
- Deluxe Cardco Printer Interface!
- Box of Printer Paper!
- Your choice of 12" Green Screen or Amber Screen Monitor!

The $995 complete word processing system includes: "Script-64 Executive Word Processor Program, 80 columns in color, 20,000 word customizable dictionary, powerful mail merge" — List Price $130)

The $1195 complete small business system includes: "General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Check Writing, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory, Database Manager" — List Price $595)

15 DAY FREE TRIAL We give you 15 days to try out these SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGES!! If it doesn't meet your expectations, just send it back to us prepaid and we will refund your purchase price!!

90 DAY IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY If any of the SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE equipment or programs fail due to faulty workmanship or material we will replace it IMMEDIATELY at no charge!

Add $50.00 for shipping and handling!!

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

List And Scroll For The VIC And 64

Tom Forsythe

This utility program — an excellent tool for debugging BASIC programs — separates a BASIC listing into single statements, and sets off FOR-NEXT loops and IF-THEN statements for readability. You can also scroll in either direction to scan the listing.

Are you tired of typing LIST or trying to read BASIC statements that are lumped together on the same line? This machine language program allows listing and scrolling of BASIC statements. It prints each statement on a separate line and provides indents during FOR-NEXT loops and after IF-THEN statements, making your BASIC listing more readable.

For example, a normal screen listing looks like this on a VIC:

```
10 A=10:FORJ=1TO4:FORI
=0TO10:PRINTI;:PRINTA*
B:NEXTI:PRINT"PASS "J"
OK":B=A+B:NEXTJ:IFJ=AT
HENA=B:GOTO5:END
```

With "List And Scroll' it would look like this:

```
10
   A=10:
   FORJ=1TO4:
      FORI=0TO10:
         PRINTI;:
         PRINTA*B:
         NEXTI:
      PRINT"PASS "J"OK":
      B=A+B:
      NEXTJ:
   IFJ=ATHENA=B:
      GOTO5:
      END
```

Simple Operation

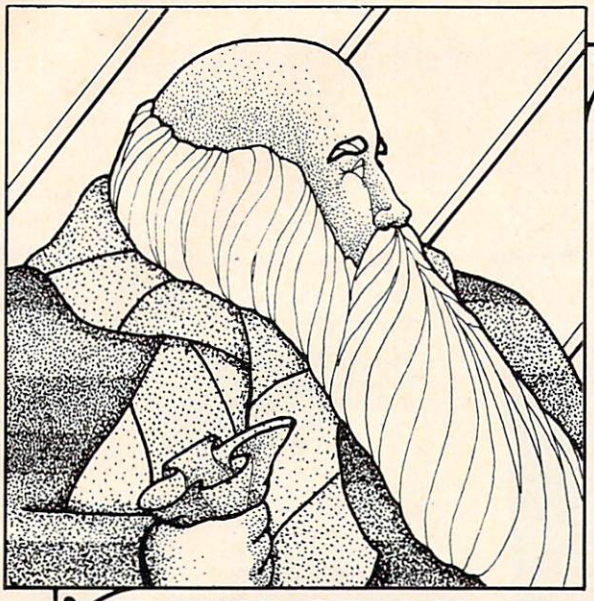
Operation is easier and faster than the normal LIST; just type a period (.) followed by an optional line number. Without the line number, the listing will begin with the first line of your BASIC program. To scroll forward or backward through the listing, use the cursor up or down keys. Pressing the RETURN key or scrolling past either end of the BASIC program will automatically return control to BASIC. You'll know this by the presence of a flashing cursor.

After typing in Program 1 (VIC version) or Program 2 (64 version), be sure to SAVE it to tape or disk. Then you must do one of the following: Type SYS 6769 or type in, SAVE, and RUN Program 3. The first option is fine if the BASIC program you'd like to examine with List And Scroll is not more than 2K (2673 bytes) for the VIC, or 4K (4021 bytes) for the 64. However, you must use Program 3 if your BASIC program exceeds the limits mentioned above.

If you SYS 6769 and your BASIC program is too long, it will write over List And Scroll and render it useless. So, if in doubt, use Program 3. After you type RUN, there will be a short wait and then you'll see a command to SYS to a specified address. Program 3 moves the program to a safe location at the top of memory. VIC users should remove the Super Expander cartridge before using Program 3.

Program 1: List And Scroll (VIC Version)

```
10 I=6768
20 READ A:IF A=256 THEN 40
30 POKE I,A:CK=CK+A:I=I+1:GOTO 20
40 IFCK<>51983THENPRINT"{CLR}ERROR IN DAT
   A STATEMENTS":END
50 END
6768 DATA 1,113,26,173,113,26,133
6776 DATA 55,133,51,173,114,26,133
6784 DATA 56,133,52,234,234,234,169
6792 DATA 76,133,124,173,147,26,133
```



VICTORY SOFTWARE

WOULD LIKE TO WISH OUR CUSTOMERS

H · A · P · P · Y
H O L I D A Y S

AND THANK THEM FOR THEIR PATRONAGE THROUGHOUT THE YEAR.

FEATURING PROGRAMS FOR THE **VIC-20** AND THE **COMMODORE 64.**

BOUNTY HUNTER $19.95

An adventure in the Old West. Journey back with us into the days of Jessie James and Billy the Kid where the only form of justice was a loaded revolver and a hangman's noose. In this full-length text adventure, you play the role of Bounty Hunter, battling against ruthless outlaws, hostile Indians, wild animals and the elements of the wilderness with only your wits and your six gun. Average solving time: 20-30 hours. If you love adventures, this one is a real treat.
Available for **COMMODORE 64** and the **VIC-20** (with 8K or 16K expander). Available on **TAPE** or **DISK**. Played with **JOYSTICK**.

KONGO KONG $19.95

Climb ladders, avoid the barrels the crazy ape is rolling at you, and rescue the damsel. Commodore 64 version features 4 different screens!
Available for **COMMODORE 64** and **VIC-20**. Available on **TAPE** or **DISK**. Played with **JOYSTICK**.

GRAVE ROBBERS $14.95

Introducing the first GRAPHIC ADVENTURE ever available for the VIC-20 or COMMODORE 64! With realistic audio-visual effects, you explore an old deserted graveyard and actually see the perils that lie beyond.
Available for **COMMODORE 64** and **VIC-20**. Available on **TAPE** or **DISK**. Played with **KEYBOARD**.

CHOMPER MAN $19.95

Don't let the bullies catch you as you gobble the goodies! This program has 8 screens and still fits in the standard memory.
Available for **COMMODORE 64** and **VIC-20**. Available on **TAPE** or **DISK**. Played with **JOYSTICK** or **KEYBOARD**.

THE · EARTH · WARRIOR · SERIES

METAMORPHOSIS $19.95

You stumbled into the nest of the Cyglorx and find yourself fighting off robot tanks guarding the Cyglorx eggs. You think you have everything under control and then the eggs start hatching.
Available for **COMMODORE 64** and **VIC-20**.
Available on **TAPE** or **DISK**. Played with **JOYSTICK**

CREATOR'S REVENGE $19.95

The creator assembled a massive army of robots and insects to take revenge on the earth. Destroy insects, get treasures, and get the neutron bomb deactivator. Battle robots and destroy the neutron bomb before it annihilates your city. Miss and you must face the mutants. Features 4 different screens.
Available for **COMMODORE 64.** Available on **TAPE** or **DISK**. Played with **JOYSTICK**.

LABYRINTH OF THE CREATOR $19.95

Journey into the most complex and dangerous fortress ever built by the creator. You will encounter deadly robots, skulls, lakes, avalanches, false creators, and a creature who roams 256 rooms relentlessly pursuing you.
Available for **COMMODORE 64**. Available on **TAPE** or **DISK**. Played with **JOYSTICK**.

ILLUSTRATIONS: ELIZABETH HAUCK

Check your LOCAL DEALER or order directly.
ORDERING: We accept personal checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard. Charge orders please include number and expiration date.
OVERSEAS ORDER: Please use charge, or have check payable through a U.S. bank.
CANADIAN CUSTOMERS: If you wish to write a check drawn through a Canadian bank, please multiply the total order by 1.25 for proper conversion.
Add $1.50 postage and handling per order. PA residents please add 6% sales tax.

VICTORY SOFTWARE INC.
7 Valley Brook Road
Paoli, Pennsylvania 19301
(215) 296-3787

VICTORY SOFTWARE

VISA

master charge

Fast, Fast Relief From Expensive Software Blahs.

COMMODORE 64

List Price But for You!

HESWARE

Coco (CT)	$45	$29
Maze Master (CT)	$35	$23
Turtle Tutor (CT)	$40	$26
Turtle Trainer (CT)	$40	$26
Paintbrush (CT)	$30	$19
Home Manager (D)	$50	$33
Time & Money Manager (D)	$70	$45
Hesman 64 (CT)	$40	$26
Gridrunner (CT)	$40	$26
64 Forth (CT)	$60	$39
Turtle Graphics II (CT)	$60	$40
Multiplan (D)	$100	$79
Omnicalc (D)	$50	$37
Bengi (D&C)	$45	$28
Attack Mutant Camel (CT)	$30	$19

SEGA

Congo Bongo (CT)		
Buck Rogers (CT)	$40	$25
Star Trek (CT)		

SYNAPSE

Protector (D&C)		
Shamus (D&C)		
Sentinel (D&C)		
Morgol (D&C)		
Drelbs (D&C)		
Fort Apocalypse (D&C)		
Pharoah's Curse (D&C)	$35	$22
Protector II (D&C)		
Blue Max (D&C)		
Survivor (D&C)		
Shamus II (D&C)		

INFOCOM

Planet Fall (D)		
Witness (D)		
Enchanter (D)	$50	$33
Infidel (D)		

SPINNAKER

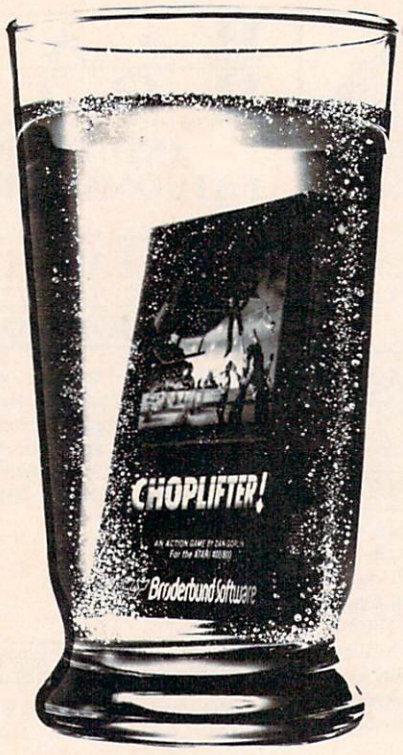
Alphabet Zoo (CT)	$35	$23
Cosmic Life (CT)	$35	$23
Delta Drawing (CT)	$40	$26
Delta Music (CT)	$40	$26
Facemaker (CT)	$35	$23
Fraction Fever (CT)	$35	$23
Kids on Keys (CT)	$35	$23
Kindercomp (CT)	$30	$19
Story Machine (CT)	$40	$26
Up For Grabs (CT)	$40	$26

BRODERBUND

Choplifter (CT)	$45	$29
Seafox (CT)	$40	$26
Serpentine (CT)	$40	$26
David Midnight Magic (D)	$35	$23
Bank St. Writer (D)	$70	$45
Lode Runner (D)	$35	$23
Spare Change (D)	$35	$23
Drol (D)	$35	$23

CREATIVE

Astroblitz (CT)		
Save New York (CT)	$35	$22
Pipes (CT)		
Spitball (CT)		



COMMODORE 64 Cont'd.

EPYX

Jumpman D&C	$40	$25
Temple of Apshai (D&C)	$40	$25
Upper Reaches Apshai (D&C)	$20	$13
Curse of Ra (D&C)	$20	$13
Starfire & Fire One (D&C)	$40	$29
Jumpman Junior (CT)	$40	$29
Lunar Outpost (D&C)	$40	$25
Dragonriders of Pern (D&C)	$40	$25
Gateway to Apshai (C&D)	$40	$25
Pitstop (C&D)	$40	$25
Crush, Crumble, Chomp (C&D)	$30	$19
Fun With Art (CT)	$40	$27
Fun With Music (CT)	$40	$27
Facts (D&C)	$30	$19

"$u¢h-A-Deal! $oftware."

903 S. Rural Rd. #102
Tempe, AZ 85281

TO ORDER FAST, FAST CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-431-8697

For Information Only Call (602) 968-9128

We sell mail order only!
Dealer Inquiries Invited

COMMODORE 64 Cont'd.

And Incredible Savings On:

Data 20 Word Manager (C)	Just $27
Data 20 Business Manager (D)	$89
Timeworks Data Manager (D&C)	$17
Timeworks Money Manager (D&C)	$17
Timeworks Programmer Kit (D&C)	$17
Continental Home Accountant (D)	$49
Lightning Mastertype (D)	$27
Sirius Wayout (D)	$27
Sirius Gruds in Space (D)	$23
Sublogic Pinball (C)	$20
Acess Neutral Zone (D&C)	$23
Practicalc (D&C)	$35
Programmable Spreadsheet	$55
Datamost Kids & The 64 (book)	$14
Commodore 64 Ref. Guide (book)	$17
Access Beachead (D&C)	$23
Datasoft Pooyan (D&C)	$19
Datasoft Zaxxon (D&C)	$25
Datamost Swashbuckler (D)	$25
Datamost Aztec (D)	$25
Sierra OnLine Threshhold (CT)	$27
Timeworks Programmer Kit II (D&C)	$17

COMMODORE VIC 20

List Price But For You!

HESWARE

Robot Panic (CT)	$20	$13
Slime (CT)	$20	$13
Predator (CT)	$20	$13
Coco II (C&D)	$20	$14
Lazer Zone (CT)	$30	$19
Necromancer (CT)	$30	$19
Pharoah's Curse (CT)	$30	$19
Attack Mutant Camel (CT)	$30	$19
Kindercomp (CT)	$40	$26
Facemaker (CT)	$40	$26
Story Machine (CT)	$40	$26

SEGA

Congo Bongo (CT)		
Buck Rogers (CT)	$40	$25
Star Trek (CT)		

BRODERBUND

A.E. (CT)		
Seafox (CT)		
Mastertype (CT)	$40	$24
Lode Runner (CT)		

EPYX

Temple of Apshai (C&D)	$40	$24
Sword of Fargoal (C)	$30	$19

WIZWARE

Electronic Party (C)		
Square Pegs (C)		
Turtle Tracks (C)	$30	$19
Your Vic 20 (C)		

SIERRA ON LINE

Lunar Leeper (CT)		
Crossfire (CT)		
Threshhold (CT)	$30	$18
Cannonball Blitz (CT)		

CREATIVE

Choplifter (CT)	$30	$19
Home Office (C)	$30	$19
Home Office (D)	$35	$22

ORDERING & TERMS: Send cashier check, money order; personal/company checks allow 3 weeks bank clearance. VISA/MasterCard accepted. Provide phone number with order. SHIPPING: Software add $3.00; Hardware add $3.00 or 3% whichever is greater. Arizona residents add 6% sales tax. Returns must have authorization number (call 602-968-9128) for authorization number). All returned merchandise subject to restocking fee and **must** come with **all** original packaging. No returns allowed after 30 days from shipping date. Prices are for cash; VISA and MasterCard add 3%. Prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability from manufacturers and/or suppliers.

(C) = Tape (D) = Disk (CT) = Cartridge

$u¢h A Deal

*Others Claim The Lowest Prices We'll Prove It. By Beating Anyone's Price!**

ATARI SOFTWARE

	List Price	But For You!
EPYX		
Temple of Apshai (D&C)	$40	$25
Gateway to Apshai (CT)	$40	$27
Upper Reaches Apshai (D&C)	$20	$13
Silicon Warrior (CT)	$40	$27
Pitstop (CT)	$40	$27
Dragonriders of Pern (D&C)	$40	$25
Jumpman Junior (CT)	$40	$27
Fun With Art (CT)	$40	$27
SEGA		
Congo Bongo (CT)		
Buck Rogers (CT)	$40	$25
Star Trek (CT)		
SPINNAKER		
Facemaker (CT)	$35	$23
Delta Drawing (CT)	$40	$26
Alphabet Zoo (CT)	$35	$23
Story Machine (CT)	$40	$26
Kindercomp (CT)	$30	$19
SYNAPSE		
Dimension X (D&C)	$35	$22
New York City (D&C)	$35	$22
Rainbow Walker (D&C)	$35	$22
Quasimodo (D&C)	$35	$22
Zeppelin (D&C)	$35	$22
Blue Max (D&C)	$35	$22
Drelbs (D&C)	$35	$22
Syn-Calc (D)	$100	$75
Syn-File (D)	$100	$75
Syn-Trend (D)	$100	$75
Syn-Comm (D)	$35	$22
Syn-Graph (D)	$60	$39
Syn-Mail (D)	$50	$33
Syn-Stat (D)	$70	$45
Syn-Stock (D)	$70	$45
DATASOFT		
Pooyan (D&C)	$30	$19
Letter Wizard (CT)	$70	$45
Money Wizard (D)	$70	$45
Zaxxon (D&C)	$40	$25
GENTRY		
Maniac Miner (D)	$20	$12
Sea Bandit (D&C)	$17	$11
Spider Quaker (D&C)	$17	$11
Rosens Brigade (D)	$17	$11
BRODERBUND		
Choplifter (CT)	$45	$28
Arcade Machine (D)	$60	$39
Matchboxes (D&C)	$30	$19
Operation Whirlwind (D)	$40	$26

(C) = Tape (D) = Disk (CT) = Cartridge

	List Price	But For YOU!
INFOCOM		
Zork I, II, II each D	$40	$26
Deadline (D)	$50	$33
Witness (D)	$50	$33
Starcross (D)	$40	$26
Suspended (D)	$50	$33
Planet Fall (D)	$50	$33
Enchanter (D)	$50	$33
Infidel (D)	$50	$33
WIZWARE		
Square Pairs (C)	$30	$19
Turtle Tracks (D&C)	$30	$19
Microzine (D)	$40	$26

We Take the Byte Out of Apple Software Prices!

(all disks)	But For YOU!
Datasoft Zaxxon	$26
Epyx Temple of Apshai	$26
Epyx Jumpman	$26
MicroFun Miner 2049	$26
Muse Know Apple IIE	$19
Infocom Zork I, II, III ea.	$26
Infocom Witness	$33
Infocom Planet Fall	$33
Infocom Enchanter	$33
Infocom Infidel	$33
Sir Tech Wizardry I	$33
S.T. Wizardry II Knight I	$23
S.T. Wizardry III Legacy	$26
Spinnaker Delta Drawing	$39
Spinnaker Facemaker	$26
Spinnaker Snooper Tps I	$29
Spinnaker Snooper Tps II	$29

More Byte For Your Buck Specials!

Floppiclene Disk Drive Cleaner	Just $22
Innovative Concepts Flip 15	$ 7
Flip 25 (locking)	$18
Flip 50 (locking)	$25
Flip Atari Cart.	$19
Maxell Disks MDI (10)	$23
MD2 (10)	$39
MR Floppy Disk	ea. $2.25

$u¢h A Deal

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-431-8697
Orders Only!
For Information,
Release Dates, Availability
Call
602-968-9128

Rock Bottom Prices on Peripherals!

MONITORS

BMC 12" Green	Just $79
BMC 12" HiRes Green	$125
BMC 12" Amber	$89
BMC 12" HiRes Amber	$129
BMC 13" Composite Color	$249

DATA 20

Vic 40-80 Display Manager	$79
C64 Video Pak 80	$139
includes Word Manager Free	
Parallel Printer Interface	$45

CARDCO

Vic 3 Slot Motherboard	$26
Vic 6 Slot Motherboard	$65
Vic 5 Slot C64 Motherboard	$45
Printer Utility Software	$17
Numeric Keypad C64	$29
C64 5 Slot	$45
Graphic Printer Interface	$69
Economy Printer Interface	$39

WICO JOYSTICKS

The Boss	$14
Bat Stick	$19
Red Ball	$21
Track Ball	$30

KOALAPAD

Vic, C64, Atari	$79
Apple, IBM	$99

HESWARE

Hescard 5 Slot VIC	$39
HesModem VIC & 64	$49

PRINTERS

Alphacom 40 Column	$119
Alphacom 80 Column	$179
includes Vic, C64, Atari cable	
Cardco DM1 Two Color Impact	$119
Okidata, Epson, Citoh — call 968-9128	

ATARI DISK DRIVES

Rana	329.00
Trak Single Density w/Printer Port	429.00
Trak Double Density	379.00
Trak Double Density w/Printer Port	459.00

MODEMS

Novation, Hayes	
Anchor Call 602-968-9128	$AVE

*TERMS OF OFFER: If you find a price for any software or peripheral in this issue that is lower than our advertised price, we'll guarantee to beat it! Valid only on products appearing in our ad. Valid only on product in similar in-stock conditions. Valid only on prices appearing in print.

```
6800 DATA 125,173,148,26,133,126,96
6808 DATA 149,26,201,46,208,9,72
6816 DATA 173,122,0,201,0,240,9
6824 DATA 104,201,58,144,1,96,76
6832 DATA 128,0,169,2,141,251,0
6840 DATA 32,115,0,240,14,176,21
6848 DATA 32,107,201,32,209,26,32
6856 DATA 215,202,76,42,197,169,0
6864 DATA 133,20,133,21,24,144,238
6872 DATA 76,8,207,234,234,234,32
6880 DATA 19,198,160,2,177,95,133
6888 DATA 20,200,177,95,133,21,160
6896 DATA 0,177,95,201,0,208,47
6904 DATA 200,177,95,201,0,208,40
6912 DATA 240,69,169,0,197,20,208
6920 DATA 6,197,21,240,59,198,21
6928 DATA 198,20,32,19,198,160,2
6936 DATA 177,95,197,20,208,231,200
6944 DATA 177,95,197,21,208,224,32
6952 DATA 95,229,24,144,201,32,93
6960 DATA 27,32,228,255,201,0,240
6968 DATA 249,201,145,240,204,201,80
6976 DATA 234,234,234,201,13,240,8
6984 DATA 230,20,208,160,230,21,208
6992 DATA 156,96,56,233,127,170,132
7000 DATA 73,160,255,202,240,8,200
7008 DATA 185,158,192,16,250,48,245
7016 DATA 200,185,158,192,48,6,32
7024 DATA 210,255,208,245,96,164,73
7032 DATA 41,127,32,210,255,96,160
7040 DATA 2,32,215,202,230,199,177
7048 DATA 95,170,200,177,95,32,205
7056 DATA 221,198,199,32,215,202,166
7064 DATA 251,32,228,27,169,0,133
7072 DATA 253,160,3,200,177,95,201
7080 DATA 0,240,83,166,253,208,4
7088 DATA 201,128,176,27,32,210,255
7096 DATA 201,34,208,8,72,165,253
7104 DATA 73,1,133,253,104,201,58
7112 DATA 240,38,208,220,234,234,234
7120 DATA 234,234,234,201,130,208,6
7128 DATA 206,251,0,206,251,0,72
7136 DATA 32,54,27,104,201,129,240
7144 DATA 36,201,167,208,191,230,252
7152 DATA 230,252,24,144,184,32,215
7160 DATA 202,169,0,133,253,165,251
7168 DATA 101,252,170,32,228,27,24
7176 DATA 144,166,169,0,133,252,133
7184 DATA 253,96,230,251,230,251,208
7192 DATA 153,224,0,240,7,32,63
7200 DATA 203,202,24,144,245,96,217,256
```

Program 2: List And Scroll (64 Version)

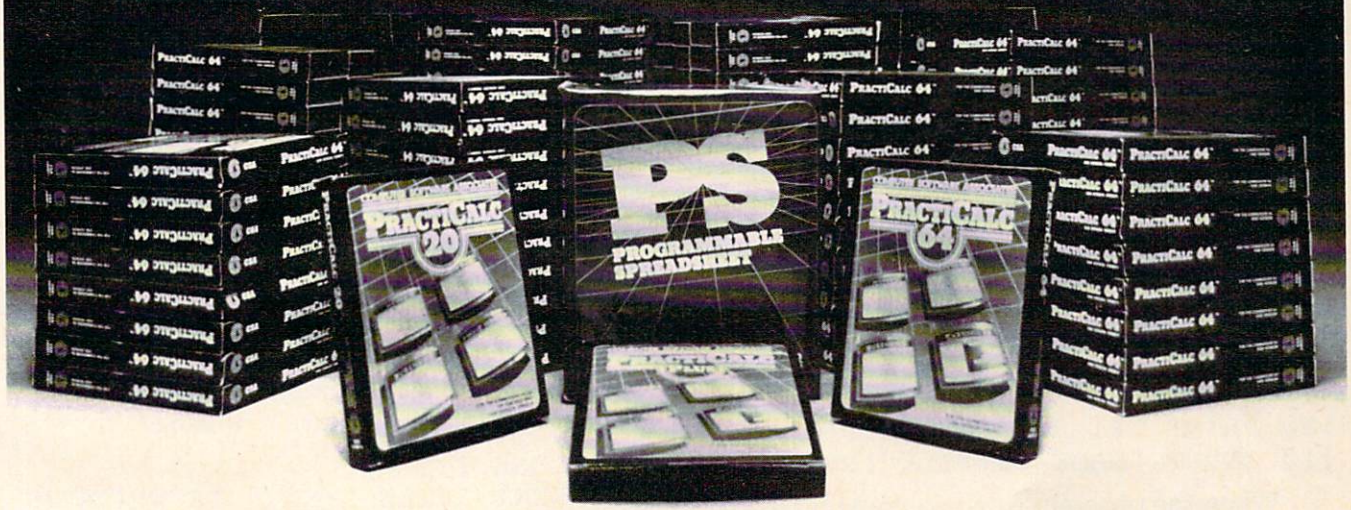
```
10 I=6769
20 READ A:IF A=256 THEN 40
30 POKE I,A:CK=CK+A:I=I+1:GOTO 20
40 IF CK<>51322THENPRINT"{CLR}ERROR IN DA
   TA STATEMENTS":END
6769 DATA 113,26,173,113,26,133,55
6777 DATA 133,51,173,114,26,133,56
6785 DATA 133,52,234,234,234,169,76
6793 DATA 133,124,173,147,26,133,125
6801 DATA 173,148,26,133,126,96,149
6809 DATA 26,201,46,208,9,72,173
6817 DATA 122,0,201,0,240,9,104
6825 DATA 201,58,144,1,96,76,128
6833 DATA 0,169,2,141,251,0,32
6841 DATA 115,0,240,14,176,21,32
6849 DATA 107,169,32,209,26,32,215
6857 DATA 170,76,42,165,169,0,133
6865 DATA 20,133,21,24,144,238,76
6873 DATA 8,175,234,234,234,32,19
6881 DATA 166,160,2,177,95,133,20
6889 DATA 200,177,95,133,21,160,0
6897 DATA 177,95,201,0,208,47,200
6905 DATA 177,95,201,0,208,40,240
6913 DATA 69,169,0,197,20,208,6
6921 DATA 197,21,240,59,198,21,198
6929 DATA 20,32,19,166,160,2,177
6937 DATA 95,197,20,208,231,200,177
6945 DATA 95,197,21,208,224,32,68
6953 DATA 229,24,144,201,32,93,27
6961 DATA 32,228,255,201,0,240,249
6969 DATA 201,145,240,204,201,80,234
6977 DATA 234,234,201,13,240,8,230
6985 DATA 20,208,160,230,21,208,156
6993 DATA 96,56,233,127,170,132,73
7001 DATA 160,255,202,240,8,200,185
7009 DATA 158,160,16,250,48,245,200
7017 DATA 185,158,160,48,6,32,210
7025 DATA 255,208,245,96,164,73,41
7033 DATA 127,32,210,255,96,160,2
7041 DATA 32,215,170,230,199,177,95
7049 DATA 170,200,177,95,32,205,189
7057 DATA 198,199,32,215,170,166,251
7065 DATA 32,228,27,169,0,133,253
7073 DATA 160,3,200,177,95,201,0
7081 DATA 240,83,166,253,208,4,201
7089 DATA 128,176,27,32,210,255,201
7097 DATA 34,208,8,72,165,253,73
7105 DATA 1,133,253,104,201,58,240
7113 DATA 38,208,220,234,234,234,234
7121 DATA 234,234,201,130,208,6,206
7129 DATA 251,0,206,251,0,72,32
7137 DATA 54,27,104,201,129,240,36
7145 DATA 201,167,208,191,230,252,230
7153 DATA 252,24,144,184,32,215,170
7161 DATA 169,0,133,253,165,251,101
7169 DATA 252,170,32,228,27,24,144
7177 DATA 166,169,0,133,252,133,253
7185 DATA 96,230,251,230,251,208,153
7193 DATA 224,0,240,7,32,63,171
7201 DATA 202,24,144,245,96,256
```

Program 3: Relocater (VIC or 64)

```
10 REM MOVE 'EZLIST/SCROLL TO MEMORY TOP.
20 :
30 LB=6769:REM PROGRAM ADDRESS IN LO MEMO
   RY
40 :
50 HB=PEEK(56)*256+PEEK(55)-399:REM PROGRA
   M ADDRESS IN HI MEMORY
60 :
70 REM MOVE BIT BY BIT
80 READA: REM LOC TO CORRECT
100 FORI=0TO382
103 POKEHB+I,PEEK(LB+I)
105 IFA<>LB+IGOTO170
110 V=PEEK(A)+PEEK(A+1)*256:A=V+HB-LB
120 POKEHB+I,A-INT(A/256)*256:I=I+1:POKEH
    B+I,INT(A/256):READA
170 NEXT
180 PRINT"{CLR}TO ENABLE EZ-LISTER
    {3 SPACES}TYPE SYS"HB+2
190 END
195 REM OFFSET VALUES
200 DATA6769,6772,6779,6793,6798,6803
210 DATA6842,6935,7029,7091,7122,0
```

©

SOFTWARE YOU CAN COUNT ON...



PractiCalc 20™ ‡ and **PractiCalc Plus™ ‡**: Complete electronic spreadsheets that turn the Commodore VIC-20 into a business computer. ($39.95* TD and $49.95* TD, respectively.)

PractiCalc 64™: The computer spreadsheet for the Commodore 64 with over 20 mathematical functions and the ability to graph, sort, and search for entries. ($49.95* TD)

PS: The Programmable Spreadsheet™: Finally, a computer spreadsheet which can handle the most complicated operations within the structure of a spreadsheet – since *you* can program it with BASIC. Available for the Commodore 64 ($79.95 D) & Apple IIe ($79.95 D).

Rabbit Base™ ‡: A data-file manager for the Commodore VIC-20 with simple screen instructions for efficient use. ($29.95 T)

Inventory 64™: A smart inventory-tracking system for the Commodore 64 that handles 650 parts. ($39.95 D)

C-64 Analyst: A diagnostic program which tests the Commodore 64 and its peripherals to detect hardware defects. An invaluable tool for C-64 users! ($19.95 D)

Total Health™: For fitness and health enthusiasts, a program which monitors and encourages proper nutrition. (For the Commodore VIC-20; $24.95 T and C-64 $29.95 D)

AND LEARN FROM . . .

Math Duel™: A math program for ages 5-12 that combines classroom learning with gameroom fun! Available for the Commodore VIC-20. ($19.95 T)

Sprintyper™: A typing tutorial for the Commodore VIC-20 that encourages speed and accuracy in both the novice and experienced typist. ($19.95 T)

Tiny Tutor™: A pre-schooler program with fun graphics and sound to teach simple math. ($19.95 T)

Composer™: A simple music composition program for the Commodore VIC-20 that teaches musical notation and allows 'melodies' to be saved to tape for later recall. ($19.95 T)

AND PLAY WITH . . .

Zeppelin Rescue™: An intelligent rescue game for the Commodore 64 with arcade-like graphics and the greatest challenge for those with persistence & skill. ($24.95 D)

Skramble™: You're lost in enemy territory. But before leaving for home, you can play havoc with their airfields and oil supply. Are you ready for the challenge? (For the Commodore VIC-20; $19.95 T)

Barrel Jumper™ †: For the Commodore VIC-20, this game confronts you with a pyramid of steel girders. The present King of the Hill is an angry ape who's hurling barrels at you. Step lively! ($19.95 T)

See your local dealer for CSA programs or order directly by calling toll-free:

1-800-343-1078

For more information about these and many other programs for your home computer, write to CSA.

Programmers with programs to market are encouraged to send copies for review to CSA.

† 8K RAM required – ‡16K RAM required
* Price given for tape version. Disk version slightly higher
T Available on tape – D Available on disk
Prices shown are manufacturer's retail prices.

COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

50 Teed Drive, Randolph, Massachusetts 02368

Dealer & distributor inquiries are welcomed by:

Micro Software International Inc

The Silk Mill 44 Oak Street
Newton Upper Falls, Massachusetts 02164

Commodore Files For Beginners

Part 2

Jim Butterfield, Associate Editor

Expanding on his program examples from last month, Associate Editor Jim Butterfield suggests ways to improve and safeguard your files. For disk and tape users.

Creating A File By Program

We can repeat the file creation that we performed last month with direct statements, but this time we'll do it in a more typical way: as part of a program. Here come the statements we have seen before, with a few small enhancements:

```
100 PRINT "FILE CREATION"
110 INPUT "NAME OF FILE";N$
```

When the program runs, we must type in a file name. This might be the same name we used previously (STUDENTS). It's wise to choose a name that hasn't been used before. In fact, with disk it's mandatory: we cannot have two files with exactly the same name on one disk.

Now for the OPEN statement. For disk, we type:

```
120 OPEN 1,8,2,"0:"+N$+",S,W"
```

For tape, we make line 120 read:

```
120 OPEN 1,1,2,N$
```

Now to write the data. Since we're writing a generalized program, it might be wise to ask the user to input the data. As soon as it is received, we'll write it to the file:

```
130 INPUT "NAME";A$
140 INPUT "STUDENT NUMBER";B$
150 INPUT "MARK";M
160 REM PRINT IT
170 PRINT#1,A$;CHR$(13);
180 PRINT#1,B$;CHR$(13);
190 PRINT#1,M;CHR$(13);
```

We could make the program more friendly by asking ARE YOU SURE? in line 155, so that the user could reenter the information if a mistake had occurred.

Now that the record is written, we need to ask if there are any more:

```
200 PRINT
210 INPUT "MORE";X$
220 IF X$="Y" OR X$="YES" GOTO 130
```

When we get beyond this point, the user has signaled that the job is completed. All we need to do is CLOSE the file, and we're finished:

```
230 CLOSE 1
240 PRINT "FILE ";N$;" IS WRITTEN"
```

Trimmings For Disk

If we are using disk, we might add disk error checking. This tells us if we have problems — it's especially important at the time of opening the file. The extra lines for this would be added to the above program:

```
90 OPEN 15,8,15
95 PRINT#15,"I0"
125 INPUT#15,E,E$,E1,E2
126 IF E THEN PRINT E$:STOP
```

Lines 125 and 126 may be repeated after each disk activity, so we could see the same instructions at lines 205 and 206, and again at 235 and 236. You could put these two lines in a subroutine, but they are brief enough to repeat at the appropriate places. Finally, we should CLOSE the command channel with:

```
250 CLOSE 15
```

Always OPEN the command channel at the beginning of a program and CLOSE it at the end. Closing a command channel causes the disk to close any other channels it might have going; it

Merry Christmas!

JUST AS THE DRUIDS COMPILED THE FIRST COMPUTER (Stonehenge) so they also brought the first decorated tree into the home. The winter celebration of these mystics has filled us with the desire to continue their special ways. LISTEN . . .

CASSETTALOG!

DID YOU HEAR IT? Imagine a cassette containing • Descriptions of all our games • Programming hints • Other products • **FREE GAME** • Much more! One side is programmed for the Commodore 64™. The other for the VIC 20™. Send just $2.00 to cover costs and then **DEDUCT $3.00 FROM YOUR FIRST ORDER!** Actually, the very fun of our cassettalog would make a nice Christmas present itself!

GAMES!

Standard VIC 20™ Cassette

Alien Panic	$9.95
Krazy Kong	$9.95
Racefun	$12.95
The Catch	$12.95
Antimatter Splatter	$16.95
Exterminator	$19.95
Music Writer III	$16.95
Kings Ransom	$16.95

Expanded Memory VIC 20™ Cassette

3-D Man (+3K)	$12.95
Space Quest (+8K)	$16.95
Defender on Tri (+3K)	$12.95

Commodore 64™ Diskette

3D-64 Man	$19.95
Exterminator 64	$19.95
Widows Revenge	$19.95
Quiz Pro	$19.95

BONUS!

The first 250 orders over $20 placed from this advertisement will receive a Nufekop dust cover for the 64 or VIC 20 FREE OF CHARGE!

nüFEKOP

P.O. Box 156, 21255 Hwy. 62, Shady Cove, Oregon 97539 **1-800-525-2529**

VIC 20

40-80 COLUMN BOARD

NEW only $89.00 NEW

Now you can get 40 or 80 Columns on your T.V. or monitor at one time! No more running out of line space for programming and making columns. Just plug in this board and you immediately convert your VIC-20 computer to 40 or 80 columns! PLUS, you get a Word Processor, Mail Merge program, Electronic Spreadsheet (like VISICALC) and Terminal Emulator! These PLUS programs require only 8K RAM memory and comes in an attractive plastic case with instructions. List $149 **Sale $89**

"15 DAY FREE TRIAL"

- **We have the lowest VIC-20 prices**
- **We have over 500 programs**
- **Visa — Mastercharge — C.O.D.**
- **We love our customers!**

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

NEW

MAKE YOUR VIC-20 COMPUTER TALK

when you plug in our

ONLY $59.00

VOICE SYNTHESIZER

You can program an unlimited number of words and sentences and even adjust volume and pitch.
You can make: • Adventure games that talk • Real sound action games
This voice synthesizer is VOTRAX based and has features equivalent to other models costing over $370.00. To make programming even easier, our unique voice editor will help you create words and sentences with easy to read, easy to use symbols. The data from the voice editor can then be easily transferred to your own programs to make customized talkies.

"15 DAY FREE TRIAL"

- **We have the lowest VIC-20 prices**
- **We have over 500 programs**
- **Visa — Mastercharge — C.O.D.**
- **We love our customers!**

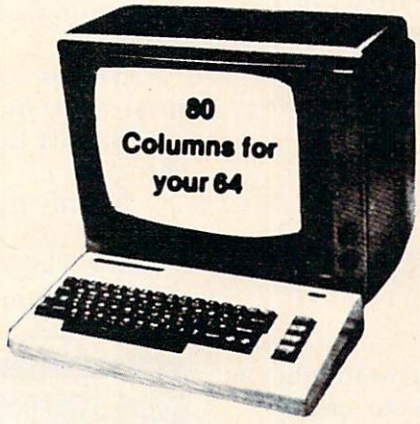
PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

COMMODORE 64

80 COLUMN BOARD

$149.00*

wordprocessor w/database mailmerge



electronic spreadsheet

The dream of seeing 80 columns on the screen at one time is now a reality. The Protecto Expansion Board converts your Commodore 64 to 80 columns! PLUS you get a word processor with database mailmerge, an electronic spreadsheet, and a terminal emulator. List $249. SALE $149. **Coupon Price $139.00 (Disk Programs add $10.00).**

80 COLUMN MONITOR SALE

	List	Sale
9″ Screen - Green Text Display	$139	$ 79
12″ Scrren - Green Text Display (anti reflective screen)	$199	$ 99
12″ Screen - Amber Text Display (anti reflective screen)	$219	$119
14″ Screen - Color Text Display	$299	$249

VIC 20 COMPUTER 40-80 COLUMN BOARD LIST $149.00 SALE $89.00

- ***15 DAY FREE TRIAL***
- ***WE HAVE LOWEST COMMODORE 64 PRICES***
- ***WE HAVE OVER 500 PROGRAMS***
- ***VISA • MASTERCHARGE • COD***
- ***WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS***

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

could give you real trouble if performed too early.

Trimmings For Tape

You *could* remove the ;CHR$(13); ending from the PRINT#1 lines if you wish. But it might be best to leave it in place, so that your programs can be converted to disk operation without fuss.

If you have an original small-keyboard PET, you can't write to disk at all and may have trouble with cassette tape (blocks written too closely together). If you're serious about files, you might want to upgrade your machine.

A cassette tape file doesn't need to have a name, but use one anyway.

Reading It Back

It would be nice to bring the file back using direct statements, as we did the first time we wrote the information. However, we can't use INPUT# in direct mode, so we must write a program. Much of it will look familiar. First, we OPEN the file, then ask for the name:

```
100 PRINT "FILE READER"
110 INPUT "FILE NAME";N$
```

For disk, we would write the OPEN statement as:

```
120 OPEN 1,8,2,N$
```

We don't need to specify the drive number as both will be checked. We don't need to specify ,S,R for sequential read because these options will be assumed. It doesn't hurt to specify everything, however.

For tape, we would OPEN with:

```
120 OPEN 1,1,0,N$
```

In fact, if there's only one data file on the tape, or if the one we want is the first, we could write OPEN 1 and everything else would be assumed.

```
130 INPUT#1,A$
140 INPUT#1,B$
150 INPUT#1,M
```

Now that we've input a record, let's print it out:

```
160 PRINT "NAME:{3 SPACES}";A$
170 PRINT "NUMBER: ";B$
180 PRINT "MARK:{3 SPACES}";M
```

Are there any more records? The computer knows; and if we know how, we can ask the computer.

There's a variable in the computer called ST or STATUS. After every file operation — or more exactly, after every input/output operation — variable ST will be set as follows:

ST equals 0: file OK, more to come
ST equals 64: file OK, no more to come
ST other than 0 or 64: file has a problem

For our simple reading program, we can type:

```
190 IF ST=0 GOTO 130
```

Thus, if the file is OK and is not at the end, we'll go back and get another record.

Finally, we CLOSE the file with:

```
200 CLOSE 1
```

RUN the above program, and the information we wrote to file STUDENTS will be recalled and printed out to the screen.

Try Your Hand At These

Our file program is a good working example. You might like to see if you can write some of the following variations:

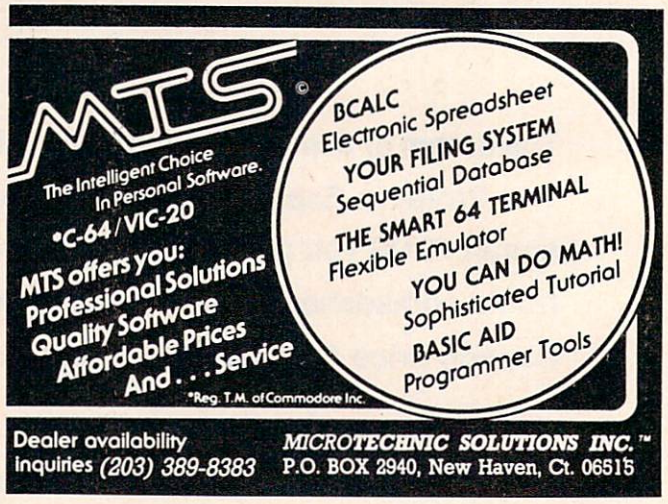
If you have disk, add error checking. Then try creating errors (bad names) and see what happens.

Modify the program to print only student records for students named JONES.

Modify the program to count the number of students.

Modify the program to calculate an average grade.

We'll look at other aspects of sequential files next time around. ©



* ! **BREAK AWAY FROM BASIC** ! *

6502 MACHINE LANGUAGE ASSEMBLER

for the serious users of VIC-20 and C-64 computers

PROFESSIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE:

- FULL SCREEN TEXT EDITOR for Program Entry or Word Processing
- STANDARD ASSEMBLER UTILITIES: Symbols, Labels, Arithmetic operators
- PLUS: - Extensive Error Checking and Reporting
  - Listing Control: On-Off, Pagenation, Symbol Table, etc.
  - Chaining for Unlimited Source length even with small memory size
- FULL CHOICE OF OUTPUT DEVICES: Printer, Disk, Screen, Memory, Tape
- SPECIAL MEMORY-TO-MEMORY MODE FOR SUPER FAST ASSEMBLY
- OBJECT CODE COMPATIBLE with standard PROM PROGRAMMERS to produce firmware

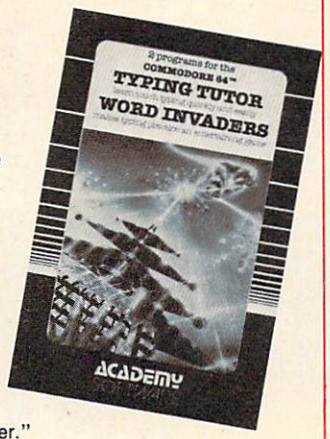
- ASSEMBLER/TEXT EDITOR supplied on disk or cassette. Specify VIC-20 or C-64 — $32.95
- DOCUMENTATION ONLY (Refundable with order) — $ 4.00
- ALSO DISKETTES 1540/1541 Certified Error free, Pack of ten — $19.95

OSIRIS
413 PHEASANT LANE
SANTA ROSA, CA 95401
(707) 576-0808

Add $2.00 Postage
California residents add 6% Tax
VIC-20 and C-64 trademarks of Commodore

VIC 20™
COMMODORE 64™

Still the Best!



Rated **THE BEST** educational program for the VIC 20™ by ***Creative Computing*** magazine.

Commodore 64 version: "This is the best typing tutor we have seen yet; it can get your children touch typing in short order and bring an old hand up to speed. Includes excellent training modules and an arcade type mode to liven things up and put some pressure on; ★★★★+" **INFO-64**

Our customers continue to tell us of their success. . . .

". . delighted with my son's progress . . . he is the only one in his second grade class who touch types at the computer."

(58 year old man writes) . . . "great, excellent. To me a source of great learning . . . I just can't express how much I have enjoyed it!"

In daily use by schools across the USA.

TYPING TUTOR + WORD INVADERS

The proven way to learn touch typing.

COMMODORE 64 Tape $21.95
COMMODORE 64 Disk $24.95
VIC 20 (unexpanded) Tape $21.95

NEW!

IFR
(FLIGHT SIMULATOR)

CARTRIDGE FOR THE VIC 20

$39.95
JOYSTICK REQUIRED

Put yourself in the pilot's seat! A very challenging realistic simulation of instrument flying in a light plane. Take off, navigate over difficult terrain, and land at one of the 4 airports. Artificial horizon, ILS, and other working instruments on screen. Full aircraft features. Realistic aircraft performance — stalls/spins, etc. Transport yourself to a real-time adventure in the sky. Flight tested by professional pilots and judged "terrific"!

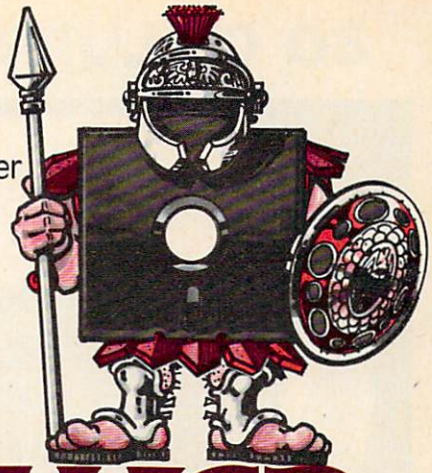
VISA Shipping and handling $1.00 per order. CA residents add 6% tax. MasterCard

ACADEMY SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 6277, San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 499-0850

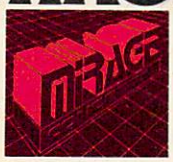
Programmers: Write to our New Program Manager concerning any exceptional VIC 20™ or Commodore 64™ game or other program you have developed.

Mirage Concepts' Awesome New Data Base Manager Jumps to Every Command...



THE REAL POWER BEHIND YOUR THRONE!

Be The Master of All You Survey In Your Home, Office, Classroom or Recreation! Mirage Concepts conquers all opposition with its newly introduced Data Base Manager. It's the easiest to use and most powerful data base program ever devised for the Commodore 64™. Mirage's potent new Data Base Manager puts you in full command to force all aspects of your stored information into any sequence or any format you desire. Assume your role as the rightful ruler of all your domain with Mirage Concepts Mighty Data Base Manager. **$99.95** each



™ Commodore 64 is a Registered Trade Mark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Available At Quality Computer & Software Dealers Nationwide

MIRAGE CONCEPTS, INC.
2519 W. Shaw Ave., #106 • Fresno, CA 93711 • (209) 227-8369
TELEPHONE ORDERS: (800) 641-1441 • In California (800) 641-1442

COMMODORE-64™ and VIC-20™ users!

Meet an... **IMP**

Impact Printer by Fidelity Electronics 4"×4.5"×2"

DOT MATRIX PLAIN PAPER PRINTER

IMPACT PRINTER COMES COMPLETE WITH ALL 20/64 INTERFACES CABLES

Short on Price and Size... Long on Quality!

Features: High quality print head- MCBF equal to 500,000 lines, 5 × 7, 30cps impact dot matrix, 144 dots per line, 2.25"w plain paper roll and cartridge ribbon included. Up to 40 column width, lower case descenders, upper/lower case characters, can reproduce the entire 20/64 graphics set, dot addressable graphics, supports custom character capability, reverse character mode, permits user selection of two character sets. Transformer included. 90-day warranty. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax.

$129.95
Send Check or M.O. + $6.95 Shipping / Handling

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

"Call THE Printer Experts"

INSTITUTIONAL COMPUTER DEVELOPMENT CORP.

For Information and Orders

Toll-Free 1-800-645-4710
(in N.Y., outside cont. U.S. 516-221-3000)

2951 MERRICK RD. DEPT. C-12 BELLMORE, NY 11710

Vic 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

80 COLUMN PRINTER SALE—$149.00*

COM-STAR T/F

Tractor Friction Printer

only $219

(Parallel or Serial)

- **Lowest price quality tractor friction printer in the U.S.A.** • **Fast 80 characters per second**
- **40, 46, 66, 80, 96, or 132 characters per line spacing** • **Prints labels, letters, graphs, and tables**
- **List your programs** • **Print out data from modem services**

*STX-80 COLUMN PRINTER—$149.00

Prints full 80 columns. Super silent operation, 60 CPS, prints Hi-resolution graphics and block graphics, expanded character set, exceptionally clear characters, fantastic print quality, uses inexpensive thermal roll paper!

DELUXE COMSTAR T/F PRINTER—$219.00

The Comstar T/F is an excellent addition to any micro-computer system. (Interfaces are available for Apple, VIC-20, Commodore-64, Pet, Atari 400 and 800, and Hewlett Packard). At only $219 the Comstar gives you print quality and features found only on printers costing twice as much. Compare these features.

- **BI-DIRECTIONAL PRINTING** with a LOGIC SEEKING CARRIAGE CONTROL for higher through-put in actual text printing. 80 characters per second.
- **PRINTING VERSATILITY:** standard 96 ASCII character set plus block graphics and international scripts. An EPROM character generator includes up to 224 characters.
- **INTERFACE FLEXIBILITY:** Centronics is standard. Options include EIA RS232C, 20mA Current Loop.
- **LONG LIFE PRINT HEAD:** 100 million character life expectancy.
- **THREE SELECTABLE LINE SPACINGS:** 6, 8 or 12 lines per inch.
- **THREE SELECTABLE CHARACTER PITCHES:** • 10, 12 or 16.5 characters per inch. 132 columns maximum. Double-width font also is standard for each character pitch.
- **PROGRAMMABLE LINE FEED:** programmable length from 1/144 to 255/144 inches.
- **VERTICAL FORMAT CONTROL:** programmable form length up to 127 lines, useful for short or over-sized preprinted forms.
- **FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED:** will accept single sheet paper.
- **224 TOTAL CHARACTERS**
- **USES STANDARD SIZE PAPER**

if you want more try —

Premium Quality COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER—$299.00

More Features Than RX-80

For $299 you get all of the features of the Comstar T/F plus 10" carriage 120 cps, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix. High resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, backspacing, left and right margin settings, true lower descenders, with super and subscripts, and prints standard, Italic, Block Graphics, special characters, plus 2K of user definable characters. For the ultimate in price performance the Comstar T/F Super 10" leads the pack!

Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

We have doubled the normal 90 day warranty to 180 days. Therefore if your printer fails within "180 days" from the date of purchase you simply send your printer to us via United Parcel Service, prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement printer at no charge via United Parcel Service, prepaid. This warranty, once again, proves that WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

15 DAY FREE TRIAL

OTHER OPTIONS

Extra Ribbons	$ 5.95
Roll Paper Holder	32.95
Roll Paper	4.95
5000 Labels	19.95
1100 Sheets Fan Fold Paper	13.95

Add $17.50 shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $40.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES. Enclose cashiers check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail available!! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

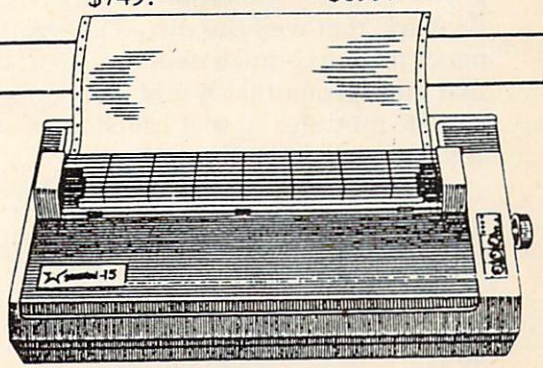
SUPER-10" ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

SUPER COM-STAR T/F 15″ PRINTER SALE $379.00

NOW YOU CAN BUY A TRACTOR-FRICTION 15″ CARRIAGE PRINTER FOR AN INCREDIBLE $379.00

	star COMSTAR 15″	EPSON* MX-100/Type III	OKIDATA* MICROLINE 83A
Warranty This refers to standard warranties. Coverage varies by manufacturer. Complete information is available at your place of purchase.	180 day	90 day	90 day
Buffer	2.3 K	1 Line	1 Line
CPS	100	80	120
CPI	10.12.17	10.17	10.17
Over 80 Type Fonts	Yes	No	No
Block Graphics	Yes	No	No
Special Character Sets Available	Yes	No	No
Roll Paper Holder Standard	Yes	No	No
Suggested Retail Price Prices shown are based on data from each manufacturer. Actual retail prices may vary.	$599.	$749.	$899.
Special Price	**$379.**		

*Epson and Okidata are registered trademarks of Epson America, Inc. and Okidata Corp., respectively.



Now you can save big on the Com-Star 15″ dot matrix printer from Protecto.

It's the 15½″ carriage printer that combines the most advanced features with a price that's better than ever. And component by component, Com-Star 15″ is so reliable, Protecto can warranty it for up to twice as long as its major competitors.

The popular Com-Star 15″. A great printer at a truly great price. When you add it up, it figures to be a super sale.

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • FREE CATALOGS

• Add $17.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $35.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Jim Butterfield, Associate Editor

Hopping Around

Transfer of control — jumping and branching — seems to be easy and straightforward to accomplish. In 6502 programming, you can make a decision-based branch, which will take you forward or backward a hundred-odd locations; or an unconditional jump, which will take you anywhere you want to go.

Yet there are a number of techniques that transfer control in unusual ways. Often they may seem like tricks, but they can be useful in achieving programming objectives: speed, flexibility, or compactness. We'll look at some of these techniques here.

The Long Branch

If you want to use a branch to implement a decision, your range is limited to slightly over 120 locations forward or backward. We often want to get around this limitation. It may be argued, by the way, that well-organized programs should never need to branch over any great distance; that your programs should be organized into subroutine modules so that transfers of control will always be short and visible.

For the moment, let's look at an example:

```
2000            LDX  #$20
2002  BIGLOOP   LDA  #$0D
....
....
20C0            DEX
20C1            BNE  BIGLOOP
20C3            ...
```

We have a problem here. We can't branch over the needed range — about 190 bytes. The simple way is to insert a JMP:

```
20C0            DEX
20C1            BEQ  SKIP
20C3            JMP  BIGLOOP
20C6  SKIP      ...
```

Another way is more subtle and must be used with care. It avoids the JMP, and thus makes a routine more easily relocatable. Let's assume that somewhere in our program sequence we have a BNE:

```
2000            LDX  #$20
2002  BIGLOOP   LDA  #$0D
....
....
2065            LDA  $027A
2068            BNE  STEP
```

Now, immediately after the BNE at address 2068, another BNE instruction would never branch. After all, if the Z flag is clear, we will take the previous branch to STEP. And if the Z flag is set, neither branch will be taken. So we might use:

```
2000            LDX  #$20
2002  BIGLOOP   LDA  #$0D
....
....
2065            LDA  $027A
2068            BNE  STEP
206A  LINK      BNE  BIGLOOP
....
....
20C2            DEX
20C3            BNE  LINK
```

As the program executes in the area of 2065, it will never take the branch to BIGLOOP. But when we get down to the bottom, the instruction at 20C3 will (if conditions are right) branch to LINK, and will immediately branch again to BIGLOOP. Each branch is now a shorter hop and easily within range.

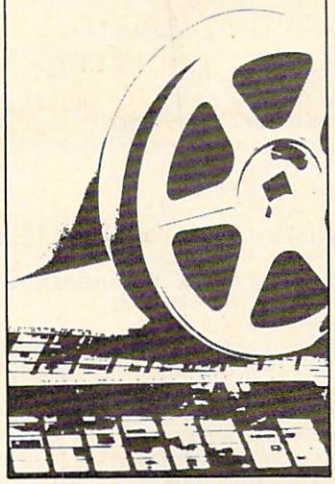
Hidden Instructions

Suppose you need a series of PRINT subroutines, one to print a RETURN ($0D), one to print a space ($20), and another to print an exclamation point. You could write three subroutines; or you could write the three Load commands and then branch to a common point; or you could do this:

```
2000  A9 0D     LDA  #$0D      ;return
2002  2C A9 20  BIT  $20A9     ;hidden space
2005  2C A9 3F  BIT  $3FA9     ;hidden question mark
2008  20 D2 FF  JSR  PRINT     ;print it
200B  60        RTS            ;return
```

What happens when we call address 2000? We load the RETURN character, perform two

This Publication is available in Microform.



University Microfilms International

Please send additional information

for _____

Name_____

Institution_____

Street_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

Thrill Your Friends This Christmas

with a gift from

bitCards

PERSONALIZED SOFTWARE

Only **$18.50**

Christmas draws near. Santa has disappeared from his ice-castle. The player can solve the mystery using the available clues. Along the way he'll discover that this is no ordinary adventure game: In a storage room, he'll find a shimmering package addressed to *him.* And in Santa's coat pocket, a scrap of a note signed by you! Santa's computer will call upon him *by name* to help solve the mystery.

And that's just the start of it. We've designed *"A Christmas Adventure"* to be fun. Graphics, humor, action sequences and many other features and surprises to charm seasoned adventurer and novice alike. We'll even include your own personal greeting message—right in the program!

A **bitCard** is the perfect gift for everyone on your list who has access to a micro. They'll love being part of their own adventure. And they'll love *you* for stuffing their stocking with this Christmas delight.

BitCards. A personalized greeting card. A customized gift.

Now isn't that a better idea than a polka-dot tie?

Cassette versions available for Commodore-64™ and for VIC-20™ (specify 5K or 5K+8)
48K disk versions available for Atari® 800 and Apple™ II (all models and compatibles)
16K cassette versions available for Atari® 400/800 and TRS-80® Models I, III and Color

P.S. Why not order one for yourself too. You'll love the adventure.

TO ORDER A CUSTOMIZED BITCARD:

BY PHONE: (Visa or M/C accepted) call 1-800-555-1212 and ask for the **TOLL FREE NUMBER FOR BITCARDS.**

BY MAIL: (money order or MasterCard/Visa number & exp. date) use seperate sheet for each bitCard ordered. Give your name and address and following info about *recipient:* (1) name (2) address (3) computer (e.g., TRS 80® Model I) (4) (optional) his/her phone number. Also include your personal message to recipient (25 word max.) *(We'll supply standard message if you prefer).* Indicate if you want bitCard sent to you or directly to recipient. Order should arrive before **Dec. 12.** Send order or requests for info to: **bitCards, 120 S. University Dr., Suite F-6, Plantation, FL 33317.** Canadian orders welcome.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Dealers only: Write to *Chartscan Data, Inc.*, 1130 Lajoie, Suite 5, Montreal, Canada H2V 1N8 (514) 274-1103

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computing, Inc. Vic-20 and Commodore-64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

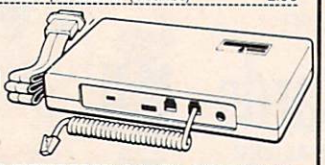
Hewlett Packard

Write or call for prices.

SPECIALS on INTREGATED CIRCUITS

6502	7.45	10/ 6.95	50/ 6.55	100/ 6.15
6502A/6512A	8.40	10/ 7.95	50/ 7.35	100/ 6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/ 4.90	50/ 4.45	100/ 4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/ 6.10	50/ 5.75	100/ 5.45
6532	7.90	10/ 7.40	50/ 7.00	100/ 6.60
2114-L200		2.45	25/ 2.30	100/ 2.15
2716 EPROM		4.45	5/ 4.20	10/ 3.95
2532 EPROM		5.90	5/ 5.75	10/ 5.45
6116 2KX8 CMOS RAM		6.45	5/ 6.20	10/ 5.95
4116 RAM				8 for 14
4164 RAM				6.50
Zero Insertion Force 24 pin Socket (Scanbe)				2.00

Anchor Automation Signalman Modems



FREE SOURCE MEMBERSHIP WITH SIGNALMAN

All Signalman Modems are Direct Connect, and include cables to connect to your computer and to the telephone. Signalman Modems provide the best price-performance values.

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited

Volksmodem	**(79)**	**59**
RS232 or Atari Cable for Volksmodem		**9**
Mark I RS232	(99)	59
Mark VI for IBM Personal Computer	(279)	179
Mark VII Auto Dial/Auto Answer	(159)	89
Mark XII Smart Model 1200/300	(399)	295
DC HAYES Smartmodem		**219**
DC Hayes Smartmodem 1200/300		529

PROM QUEEN for VIC	**170**
Apple Emulator for Commodore 64	**Call**
STAT Statistics Package for C64	**95**
Solid Oak 2 Level Stand for C64 or VIC	**29**
C64/VIC Switch (networking)	125
BACKUP V1.0 tape copier for C64 or VIC	**20**
CARDBOARD/6 Motherboard - VIC	64
CARDBOARD/5 Motherboard - C64	56
CARD PRINT G Printer Int. with Graphics	72
CARD PRINT B Printer Interface—C64/VIC	40
CARDBOARD/3s Motherboard - VIC	32
CARDCO C64/VIC Calculator Keypad	32
CARDRAM/16 RAM Expansion - VIC	50
Complete CARDCO Line in stock	
CIE and VIE IEEE Interfaces in stock	
MAE Assembler for C64 + CBM	89

APPLE—FRANKLIN ITEMS

KRAFT Apple Joystick	**40**
Kraft Apple Paddle Pair	30
SPINNAKER Software in stock	
Broderbund Saftware in stock	
16K RAM Card for Apple	59
Multiplan—Microsoft	**185**
Solid Oak 2 Level Stand for Apple	**29**
Serial Card for Apple	99
MCP RAM/80 column card for IIe (AP/TXT)	**139**
Z80 Softcard and CP/M (Microsoft)	235
RANA Elite I with Controller	389
Parallel Printer Interface/Cable	79
Microtek Interfaces in stock	
Apple Dumpling with 16K Buffer	**160**
Grappler + Interface	129
Kraft Products for Apple in stock	
DC Hayes Micromodem II	299
PFS: File	**95**
PFS: Report	**95**
Videx 80 Column Card	209
Hayden Software for Apple 20% OFF	
Apple Blue Book	**19**

commodore

See us for Personal, Business, and Educational requirements. Educational Discounts available.

PETSCAN I $245 base price

Allows you to connect up to 30 CBM/PET Computers to shared disk drives and printers. Completely transparent to the user. Perfect for schools or multiple word processing configurations. Base configuration supports 2 computers. Additional computer hookups $100 each.

COMPACK/STCP $115

Intelligent Terminal Package for PET, CBM, C64

Includes ACIA Hardware / STCP Software

VIDEO ENHANCER for Commodore 64 **69**

Realize video quality equal or better than composite monitor using standard color TV.

SCREENMAKER 80 Column Adapter for C64 **145**

Provides big screen capability for business applications.

GENESIS Computer Corp

VIController (for C64 as well) **50**

combine with BSR modules for home or business control

COMSENSE Remote Sensing Adapter for C64 or VIC **35**

COM VOICE Synthesizer for C64 or VIC **139**

includes software for test to speech, pitch, etc.

COM CLOCK Real Time Clock with battery backup **45**

VIC 20 Products and Software in stock

Thorn EMI Software		**UMI Software**	
ABACUS Software		**HES Software**	
16K RAM for VIC	64	Vanilla Pilot	27

VICTORY Software for VIC and C64

Street Sweepers (VIC)	12	Kongo Kong (VIC)	16
Night Rider (VIC)	11	Cosmic Debris (VIC)	12
Annihilator	16	Adventure Pack I	16
Adventure Pack II	16	Metamorphosis	11
Educational Pack I	11	Trek	12
Strategy Pack I	16	Grave Robbers	12

PAPER CLIP Word Processor	
ORACLE Data Base from Batteries Included	
Super BusCard from Batteries Included	179
Commodore 64 Programmers Reference Guide	16
MicroChess for C64—8 levels of play	**19**
excellent graphics and color	
SPINNAKER Software C64, Apple, IBM, Atari	
Compute!'s First Book of PET/CBM	11
C64 or VIC SWITCH	**125**
POWER ROM Utilities for PET/CBM	78
WordPro 3+/64 with Spellmaster	**85**
WordPro 4+ - 8032, disk, printer	295
SPELLMASTER spelling checker for WordPro	
VISICALC for PET, ATARI, or Apple	189
PET-TRAX PET to Epson Graphics Software	**40**
SM-KIT enhanced PET/CBM ROM Utilities	**40**
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	35
EASY CALC for C64	**65**
PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch	36
COPYWRITER Word Processor for C64	**69**
2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable	40
Dust Cover for PET, CBM, 4040, or 8050	8
CmC Interfaces (ADA1800, ADA1450, SADI in stock)	
Programming the PET/CBM (Compute!) — R. West	**20**
Compute! First Book of VIC	11
OMNICALC (HES)	**79**
HES MODEM with Software	**65**
HES Software and Hardware in stock	
UMI products in stock	

GRIDRUNNER (HES) VIC or C64			**29**
COCO (HES) Tutorial for C64			39
Public Domain Disks for C64			**65**
Agressor (HES)			29
HES Turtle Graphics	VIC 29	C64	49
HES Writer	VIC 30	C64	34
Grand Master Chess (UMI) C64 or VIC			**27**
Renaissance (UMI)	VIC 29	C64	24
Synthesound (HES)			44
HES MON	VIC or C64		29
6502 Professional Developement System (HES)			24
Robot Panic 29	Pirate's Peril 29	Retro Ball	29

DISK SPECIALS

Scotch (3M) 5" ss/dd	10/ 2.20	50/ 2.00	100/ 1.95
Scotch (3M) 5" ds/dd	10/ 3.05	50/ 2.80	100/ 2.75
Scotch (3M) 8" ss/sd	10/ 2.30	50/ 2.10	100/ 2.06
Scotch (3M) 8" ss/dd	10/ 2.85	50/ 2.70	100/ 2.65

We stock VERBATIM DISKS

Write for Dealer and OEM prices.

Sentinal 5" ss/dd	10/ 1.90	50/ 1.85	100/ 1.80
Sentinal 5" ds/dd	10/ 2.55	50/ 2.50	100/ 2.45

We stock Dysan disks

Wabash 5" ss/sd	10/ 1.60	50/ 1.55	100/ 1.45
Wabash 5" ss/dd	10/ 1.90	50/ 1.85	100/ 1.75
Wabash 8" ss/sd	10/ 2.00	50/ 1.95	100/ 1.85

We stock MAXELL DISKS

Write for dealer and OEM prices.

Disk Storage Pages	10 for $5	Hub Rings 50 for $6	
Disk Library Cases	8"—3.00	5"—2.25	
Head Cleaning Kits	11		

CASSETTE TAPES—AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

C-10	10/ .61	50/ .58	100/ .50
C-30	10/ .85	50/ .82	100/ .70

DATASHIELD BACKUP POWER SOURCE	**265**
Battery back up Uninterruptible Power Supply with surge and noise filtering. The answer to your power problems.	
Zenith ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor	95
Zenith new color and monochrome monitors in stock	
MultiPlan—IBM or Apple	**185**
Quadboard for IBM available	
Peachtext 5000 Software Package	**219**
PFS Software for IBM and Apple in stock	
VOTRAX Personal Speech System	280
BMC 9191 Color Monitor	**199**
BM 12A 12" Green Monitor	85
Dynax (Brother) DX-15 Daisy Wheel Printer	**469**
Itoh Prowriter Parallel Printer	379
Panasonic 1090 Printer with Correspondence Mode	**279**
USI CompuMOD 4 R F Modulator	39
Daisywriter 2000 with 48K buffer	1050
Many printers available (Gemini-Star, Brother, OKI, etc.)	
We Stock AMDEK Monitors	
Amdek DXY-100 Plotter	590
A P Products	15% OFF
Watanabe Intelligent Plotter 990	6-pen 1290
BROOKS 6 Outlet Surge Suppressor/Noise Filter	**54**
We stock Electrohome Monitors	
Synertek SYM-1 Microcomputer	**189**

ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

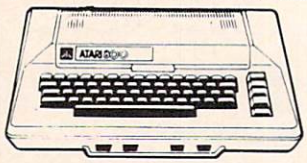
Panasonic 12" Monitor (20 MHz) with audio	129
Panasonic CT-160 Dual Mode Color Monitor	245

USI Video Monitors—Green or AMBER 20 MHz hi-res.
Dealer and OEM inquiries invited

ZENITH | data systems

HERO 1 Robot (factory assembled)	2145
Z29 Terminal (DEC and ADM compatible)	**680**
ZT-10 Intel. Terminal with Serial Port	**340**
Z100 16-bit/8-bit Systems in stock	**CALL**

We stock entire Zenith line.



ATARI® SPECIALS

WE STOCK ENTIRE LINE—write for prices.
SPINNAKER and Broderbund Software in Stock.

215-822-7727
252 Bethlehem Pike
Colmar, PA 18915

A B Computers

WRITE FOR CATALOG. Add $1.50 per order for United Parcel. We pay balance of UPS surface shipping charges on all prepaid orders (add extra for mail, APO/FPO, air). Prices include cash discount. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

OAK STAND-C64, VIC, Apple, Atari 29

Beautiful natural solid oak two-level stand. Rests on table above computer. Holds disk drives/cassette deck, as well as your monitor/TV.

KMMM Pascal IV.1 for PET/CBM/C64 $95

Full-featured Pascal for Commodore Computers.

Now suitable for all Advanced Placement Courses.
Includes all features of full Jensen-Wirth Pascal except WITH, SETS, RECORD VARIANTS (plus has STRING extension). Includes machine language Pascal Source Editor (with syntax checking), machine language P-Code Compiler, P-Code to machine language Translator or optimized object code. Run-time package, User Manual, and sample programs.
Requires 32K Please specify configuration.

EARL for PET (disk file based) $65

Editor, Assembler, Relocater, Linker

Generates relocatable object code using MOS Technology mnemonics. Disk file input (can edit files larger than memory).

Paper Clip (Batteries Included) $109

Extremely comprehensive word processor for Commodore and Commodore 64 computers. Has features of WordPro, plus advanced functions like horizontal scroll, column move, column arithmetic, column sort, and comprehensive printer support.

Delphi's ORACLE (Batteries Included) $125

Comprehensive Data Base, Report Writer, Mail Label system allowing large record size (over 8000 characters) with the number of records in a file limited only by disk capacity (7.5 MB on 9090 drive). Fast machine language routines, including full multilevel sorts.

Super BusCard (Batteries Included) $179

- full buffered IEEE488 bus for speed.
- cartridge extension slot.
- parallel printer port.
- DOS "wedge" commands included.
- machine language monitor included.
- room for 24K ROM BASIC 4.0 (optional).

RAM/ROM for PET/CBM

4K or 8K bytes of soft ROM optional battery backup.

Use RAM/ROM as a software development tool to store data or machine code beyond the normal BASIC range, or to load a ROM image to avoid ROM socket conflicts. Possible applications include machine language sort (such as SUPER-SORT), universal wedge, Extramon, etc.

RAM/ROM — 4K $75 RAM/ROM — 8K 90
Battery Backup Option 20

PORTMAKER DUAL RS232 SERIAL PORT $63

Two ports with full bipolar RS232 buffering. Baud rates from 300 to 4800. For PET/CBM, AIM, SYM.

SuperGraphics 2.0

NEW Version with TURTLE GRAPHICS

SuperGraphics, by John Fluharty, provides a 4K machine language extension which adds 35 commands to Commodore BASIC to allow fast and easy plotting and manipulation of graphics and shapes on the PET/CBM video display.

SOUND commands allow you to initiate notes or songs from BASIC, and then play them in the background mode without interfering with your BASIC program.

Additionally, seven new TURTLE commands open up a whole new dimension in graphics.

Specify machine model (and size), ROM type.

SuperGraphics in ROM ($A000 or $9000) $45

Volume discounts available for schools.

FLEX-FILE for PET/CBM Computers

NEW VERSION 2 now for C64

FLEX-FILE is a set of flexible, friendly programs to allow you to set up and maintain a data base. Includes versatile Report Writer and Mail Label routines, and documentation for programmers to use Data Base routines as part of other programs.

RANDOM ACCESS DATA BASE

Record size limit is 256 characters. The number of records per disk is limited only by record size and free space on the disk. File maintenance lets you step forward or backward through a file, add, delete, or change a record, go to a numbered record, or find a record by specified field (or partial field). Field lengths may vary to allow maximum information packing. Both subtotals and sorting may be nested up to 5 fields deep. Any field may be specified as a key. Sequential file input and output, as well as file output in WordPro and PaperMate format is supported. Record size, fields per record, and order of fields may be changed easily.

MAILING LABELS

Typical mail records may be packed 3000 per disk on 8050 (1400 in 4040). Labels may be printed any number wide, and may begin in any column position. There is no limit on the number or order of fields on a label, and complete record selection via type code or field condition is supported.

REPORT WRITER

Flexible printing format, including field placement, decimal justification and rounding. Define any column as a series of math or trig functions performed on other columns, and pass results such as running total from row to row. Totals, nested subtotals, and averages supported. Complete record selection, including field within range, pattern match, and logical functions can be specified.

FLEX-FILE 2 by Michael Riley $110

CBM64, PET/CBM/VIC—32K Disk. Specify configuration.

SCREEN MAKER (cgrs microtech) $149

80 Column Adapter for Commodore 64

Expand your computer for business applications. Provides 80 column × 24 line display in a 2K video RAM. Linking software provided.

Copy-Writer Word Processor $69

Full-featured professional word processor with over 800 lines of text per memory load on C64. Has features not available in many word processors such as double column printing, built in graphic capability, shorthand notations, and ability to support all printer codes.

SPECIAL COMBINATION PACKAGE $200

Includes SCREEN MAKER AND Copy Writer for C64

PROGRAM YOUR OWN EPROMS $75

Branding Iron EPROM Programmer for PET/CBM software for all ROM versions. Includes all hardware and software to program or copy 2716 and 2532 EPROMs.

DISK I.C.U. $40

Intensive Care Unit by LC. Cargile

COMPLETE DISK RECOVERY SYSTEM FOR CBM DRIVES

Edit disk blocks with ease; duplicate disks, skipping over bad blocks; un-scratch scratched files; check and correct scrambled files; recover improperly closed files.

Includes complete diagnostic facilities, extensive treatment of relative files, optional output to IEEE488 printer, and comprehensive user manual (an excellent tutorial on disk operation and theory).

Furnished on copy-protected disk with manual.
Backup disk available, $10 additional.

CBM Software

SUBSORT for PET/CBM 35
–excellent general purpose machine language sort routine.
COMAL Package for CBM 25
–includes software on disk, and Comal Handbook
BASIC INTERPRETER for CBM 8096 $95
PEDISK II Systems from cgrs Microtech available.
FILEX IBM 3741/2 Data Exchange Software available.
JINSAM Data Base Management System for CBM.
CASH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM for CBM $45
Petspeed BASIC Compiler 120
Integer BASIC Compiler 120
BPI Accounting Modules 280
UCSD Pascal (without board) 135
Wordcraft 80 or 8096 265

FORTH for PET $50

BY L.C. Cargile and Michael Riley

Features include:

- full FIG FORTH model.
- all FORTH 79 STANDARD extensions.
- structured 6502 Assembler with nested decision macros.
- full screen editing (just as in BASIC)
- auto repeat key.
- sample programs.
- standard size screens (16 lines by 64 characters).
- 150 screens per disk on 4040, 480 screens on 8050.
- ability to read and write BASIC sequential files.
- introductory manual and reference manual.

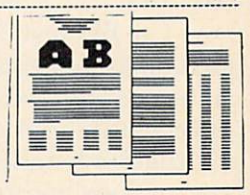
For Commodore 64, or any 16K/32K PET/CBM with ROM 3 or 4, and CBM disk drive. Please specify configuration when ordering.

Metacompiler for FORTH $30

Simple metacompiler for creating compacted object code which can be run independently (without FORTH system).

Floating Point for FORTH $20

PageMate 60 COMMAND WORD PROCESSOR
by Michael Riley



Paper-Mate is a full-featured word processor for Commodore computers. Page-Mate incorporates 60 commands to give you full screen editing with graphics for all 16K or 32K machines (including 8032), all printers, and disk or tape drives. Many additional features are available (including most capabilities of WordPro 3).

Page-Mate functions with all Commodore machines with at least 16K, with any printer, and either cassette or disk.

To order Page-Mate, please specify machine and ROM type.

Page-Mate (disk or tape) for PET, CBM, VIC, C64 $40

SM-KIT for PET/CBM $40

Enhanced ROM based utilities for BASIC 4. Includes both programming aids and disk handling commands.

STAT for PET/CBM and C64 95

Comprehensive Statistical Analysis Routines

Includes complete disk-based handling routines. Features: normal, T, Chi-Square, F, binomial, Poisson, and exponential distributions; one way ANOVA; two way ANOVA; contingency analysis; linear regression; data transformation; histogram, curve, and scatter plotting; and random sample data generation. Specify machine type and drive when ordering.

MicroChess 64 $19

Machine language version on cassette for C64. Plays at 8 different levels, with excellent board display and graphics.

Commodore 64

Hunter-Killer - Commodore 64 15
authentic naval warfare game (complete with sonar)
SPINNAKER Software in stock
Broderund Software in stock
BASM Compiler and Assembler 85
WordPro 3+/64 75
Vanilla PILOT with Turtle Graphics 27
- also includes sound, Toolkit, joystick support
Commodore 64 Programmer Reference Guide 16
EARLY GAMES for Young Children 25
PETSPEED Compiler C64 120
CALC RESULT ADVANCED Spread Sheet Package 135
Adventure (disk) 9
PILOT 64 45
LOGO 64 45
Easy Calc 64 65
MAE Assembler - C64 85
Synthy-64 music and sound synthesizer 26
Tiny BASIC Compiler 17
Assembly Language Tutorial - C64/VIC 27
ScreenGraphics-64 adds BASIC Graphics 22
Abacus Software in stock

All Victory Software in stock.

VICTORY SOFTWARE

215-822-7727
252 Bethlehem Pike
Colmar, PA 18915

A B Computers

WRITE FOR CATALOG. Add $1.50 per order for United Parcel. We pay balance of UPS surface shipping charges on all prepaid orders (add extra for mail, APO/FPO, air). Prices include cash discount. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

meaningless BIT tests — they set the status flags, but we never test them — and then print RETURN.

But, what happens if we JSR to 2003? That's not an instruction — wait — yes, it is. It's A9 20, which is the same as LDA #$20. So we load the A register with a space character, do one meaningless BIT instruction, and print it. And if we JSR to 2006, we'll load A with $3F, the question mark, and print that.

What's happening here? By inserting the byte 2C ahead of the two extra A9 or LDA commands, we have made them "invisible." We can slide right through them, without needing to jump over them.

The BIT test, $2C, is ideal since it does not affect memory or any registers other than the status register, which we don't need. Some computers have a series of NOP commands of various instruction lengths, which are useful for "hiding" instructions within the address field. Sometimes these instructions have names other than NOP – for example, "Branch Never" or "Rotate 0 Bits" — but you get the idea.

The Invisible Return

Our last example ended with a JSR and RTS. Think about this. We will call a subroutine; it will return to us; and then we will return to the routine that called us. The return addresses are kept on the stack, of course. Suppose we just JMP to the subroutine. When the subroutine is ready to return, it will go directly to the routine that called our program. Thus, with rare exceptions, JSR and RTS are identical to JMP. We've saved a byte and a little time.

Programmers working with limited memory find this kind of tightening up useful, and it often leads to further economies. For example, if there's a routine called DOG and one called CAT; and if DOG ends with JSR CAT:RTS; then the first step is to replace this with JMP CAT. Now, we won't need to jump to CAT if that subroutine immediately follows. Instead of jumping there, we'll just fall into it. Suddenly, two subroutines have become one — with two entry points.

There's another interesting use for this technique. Suppose you've written a subroutine SPC to print a space, and now you want to write a subroutine to print two spaces. You might start with the sequence JSR SPC:JSR SPC:RTS — but a little boiling down will generate the sequence:

```
SPC2    JSR  SPC
SPC     LDA  #$20
        JMP  PRINT
```

It seems odd to see a subroutine that starts out by calling the following instruction as a subroutine. But if you think of the way subroutines work, you'll see that it does a simple job: it executes the subroutine twice.

By the way, some theorists are very strong on the idea that all subroutines should have one entry point and one clearly defined exit. You'll have to decide on your own style. If you have lots of memory and processing time, you might prefer neatness. On the other hand, if you're trying to crowd a lot of programming into a small 2K ROM, you'll take all the economies you can get. ©

Get More From Your PET/CBM!

NEW! • 24K MEMORY EXPANSION ($129-$239)
Give your PET/CBM a boost to 32K !
Loaded with nifty features. Low, low power.

• "Real World" SOFTWARE ($17 - $25)
Word Processor, Mailing List, Catalog, Ham Radio, Frequency Counter.

"OLD" 8K PETs

• 2114-TO-6550 RAM ADAPTER ($12-$25)
Replace 6550 RAMs with low cost 2114s. *Hundreds Sold!*

• 4K MEMORY EXPANSION ($16 - $62)
Low cost memory expansion using 2114s for bigger programs.

Write for FREE Catalog!

Professional Products at Personal Prices
OPTIMIZED DATA SYSTEMS
Dept. C, P.O. Box 595 - Placentia, CA 92670
VISA
DISK-O-MATE trademark Optimized Data Systems -- PET/CBM trademark Commodore

WANTED!
SOFTWARE AUTHORS

Brøderbund Software is looking for new authors—both in-house and freelancers—to join its international team of programming wizards. If you have an original, machine language entertainment product for the home micro market, let us show you the advantages of working with our team of design, production and distribution specialists.

Call or write for a free Author's Kit or send us a machine readable copy of your work for prompt review under strictest confidence. You have nothing to lose and perhaps a great deal to gain.

Brøderbund Software™
17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, Tel:(415) 479-1170

Computer Case Company

WE MAKE COMPUTERS PORTABLE

IB502 IB501

One size does not fit all. Our cases are designed for specific hardware configurations. When you put your computer in our case, it fits hand-in-glove. Once your equipment is safely inside the attaché-style carrying case, it never has to be taken out again. To operate, simply remove the lid and connect the power. To store your computer, disconnect the power, enclose your disks, working papers, and manuals in the compartments provided, and attach the lid. It's as easy as that.

▶ CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 848-7548

• AP101	Apple II with Single Drive	$109
• AP102	Apple II with Two Disk Drives	119
• AP103	Apple II 9-inch Monitor & Two Drives	129
• AP104	Apple III, Two Drives & Silentype Printer	139
• AP105	13" Black & White Monitor with Accessories	99
• AP106	Amdek Color I, II or II Monitor	119
• FR152	Franklin Ace 1000 or 1200 with Two Drives	119
• FR153	Franklin Ace 1000 or 1200 with Two Drives & 9" Monitor	139
• RS201	TRS-80 Model I Computer, Expansion Unit & Drives	109
• RS204	TRS-80 Model III	129
• AT301	ATARI 400 or 800 Computers with Peripherals	109
• P401	Paper Tiger Printer (400/445/460	99
• P402	Centronics 730/737 & Radio Shack Printer	89
• P403	Epson MX70 or MX80, Microline 82A Printer or Color Computer	89
• P404	Epson MX100 Printer	99
• P410	Epson FX80 Printer	109
• P412	Epson FX100 Printer	119
• P405	IDS 560 or Prism 132 Printer	109
• P406	C. Itoh Starwriter/Printmaster F-10 Printer	119
• P407	Okidata Microline 83A or 84 Printer	99
• P408	C. Itoh Prowriter 2 Printer	99
• P409	C. Itoh Prowriter (Apple Dot Matrix) or NEC PC8023 Printer	89
• IB501	IBM Personal Computer with Keyboard	129
• IB502	IBM Monochrome Monitor	99
• IB503	IBM Color Monitor	119
• VR530	Victor 9000 Computer with Keyboard	129
• VR531	Victor 9000 Monitor	109
• DE540	DEC Rainbow, DECmate II, or Professional 325	129
• DE541	DEC Display Screen	109
• EP551	Epson QX-10 Computer, Keyboard, & Monitor	169
• EP560	Epson HX-20 Computer, Expansion Unit & Modem	119
• EP561	Leather Shoulder Bag - Epson HX-20, Expansion Unit, Modem	269
• EP562	Vinyl Shoulder Bag - Epson HX-20, Expansion Unit, Modem	149
• HP601	HP41 with Accessories	99
• CM702	Commodore 64 (or Vic 20) with One Drive	119
• CM703	Commodore Model 64 with Two Drives	129
• CM704	Commodore Model 64 with Dataset	109
• NS010	North Star Advantage	139
• CC91	Matching Accessories Case (5¼" Diskettes, Paper, etc.)	95
• CC92	5.25" Diskette Case (Holds 75 Diskettes)	49
• CC50	Case Cart	79

MasterCard VISA

Computer Case Company
5650 Indian Mound Court
Columbus, Ohio 43213
(614) 868-9464

INCREDIBLE SAVINGS

Make Your First Impression Your Best

Finally... Computer Paper Products delivered to your doorstep

STOCK TAB COMPUTER PAPER

ONLY **$9.99*** per thousand*

9½" x 11" 18 lb. Bond
(other sizes and weights available - Call for prices)

$29.06* Case of 3 thousand*

*Plus UPS

LOW PRICES ON:

- Letterheads
- Envelopes
- Business Forms
- Checks
- Labels

All custom designed on continuous paper

Plus high quality printer accessories!

CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-556-4455

VISA SAME DAY SHIPPING IF ORDERED BY 2 PM MasterCard

PRESTIGE ENVELOPE & PAPER CORP.

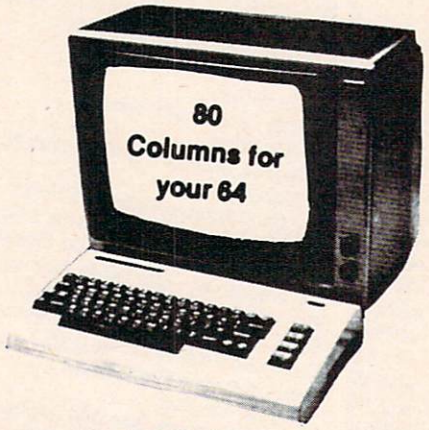
15445 Ventura Blvd. P.O. Box 5973-372
Sherman Oaks, CA 91413

"The finest name in paper and business forms"

NEW

COMMODORE 64

80 COLUMN SCREEN - COLOR PROGRAM SALE $49.00



***Free** excellent P. D. programs!!*
- *Word Processor*
- *Electronic spreadsheet*
- *Data Base*
- *Modem Terminal Program*

Now you can program 80 Columns on the screen at one time! "In color or black and white".
Get these excellent P. D. Programs **Free!**
"Word Processor — Spreadsheet — Data Base — Modem Terminal Program"
(Disk Only) List Price $59.00 **Sale $49.00** *Coupon Price $39.00 (Disk Only).

NEW

COMMODORE 64

FANTASTIC!! PROGRAMMERS AID

(Disk Program)

SALE $39.95

This is a must for all Programmers, New and Experienced! 33 New Basic Commands! Renumber, Move Sections, Merge Programs, Rename Variables, Trace and Edit Commands to find out exactly where the mistakes are! Easy to use and understand. Fantastic!!!
List Price $59.95 **Sale $39.95** *Coupon Price $29.95.

Add $3.00 for postage. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

SANYO MONITOR SALE!!

9" Data Monitor

- 80 Columns × 24 lines
- Green text display
- East to read - no eye strain
- Up front brightness control
- High resolution graphics
- Quick start - no preheating
- Regulated power supply
- Attractive metal cabinet
- UL and FCC approved

- *15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty*

9" Screen - Green Text Display	$ 79.00
12" Screen - Green Text Display (anti-reflective screen)	$ 99.00
12" Screen - Amber Text Display (anti-reflective screen)	$119.00
14" Screen - Color Monitor (national brand)	$249.00

Display Monitors From Sanyo

With the need for computing power growing every day, Sanyo has stepped in to meet the demand with a whole new line of low cost, high quality data monitors. Designed for commercial and personal computer use. All models come with an array of features, including up-front brightness and contrast controls. The capacity 5 × 7 dot characters as the input is 24 lines of characters with up to 80 characters per line.

Equally important, all are built with Sanyo's commitment to technological excellence. In the world of Audio/Video, Sanyo is synonymous with reliability and performance. And Sanyo quality is reflected in our reputation. Unlike some suppliers, Sanyo designs, manufactures and tests virtually all the parts that go into our products, from cameras to stereos. That's an assurance not everybody can give you!

SANYO

Official Video Products of the Los Angeles 1984 Olympics

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. Visa - MasterCard - C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

C. Regena

Computer Fun

The best news for TI owners this Christmas season is that Texas Instruments has reduced the price of its peripherals. One complaint about the TI-99/4A has been that the cost of the basic computer was quite reasonable, but if you wanted to add disk drives or a printer, the cost was out of sight. But that's not a valid complaint anymore. The peripheral expansion box with one disk drive, the disk controller card, and the 32K memory expansion card now have a total list price of $550 — I have seen advertisements of prices near $450.

The RS-232 interface card, needed to add a printer or a modem, lists for around $100. Therefore, since the computer itself sells for about $100, you can get a "complete system" for under $700. Although you can use other brands of printers and modems, the TI printer has been reduced to $500, and the TI modem to $100. All of this means that more TI owners will be getting the peripherals and discovering even more ways we can use our computers in our homes.

Computer Choreography

Since December is a festive time of year, the subject of this column is combining music with graphics to create a show I call "computer choreography." Two months ago I wrote about music on the TI-99/4A. This column is a continuation of that topic, with an explanation of one way to add graphics to the music. Remember, there are many ways to program — there's no *one* "correct" way. Your program is "correct" if it works the way you want it to when you run it. If it runs properly, you are successful.

Many programming books tell you to plan your program carefully by sketching a structure chart or writing different sections of coding. High school teachers often have students write out the program by hand before going to the computer. (Actually, often the real reason for this procedure is that the school doesn't have enough computers for the whole class.) If you are using a terminal or a mainframe computer and need to pay for computer time, you do need to plan carefully for efficiency. A home computer allows you to experiment to your heart's content — and even try out your program after every few lines if you wish. Although I usually do sketch out my graphics on graph paper, most of my programming is done by composing right at the console.

Choreography programs require a lot of experimentation, so it is almost better to compose at the console rather than plan each statement in order. Let's get right to an example. I chose a Christmas song that I would like to "play" on the computer. I looked up the music in a songbook then started translating notes. Each CALL SOUND statement contains a duration, a melody note and volume, and two accompaniment notes with their volumes. The duration is expressed in terms of a variable T, which is defined at the beginning of the program.

```
100 REM  SILENT NIGHT
110 T=400
120 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,392,4,330,8,13
    1,10)
130 CALL SOUND(T/2,440,4,349,8,131,
    10)
140 CALL SOUND(T,392,4,330,8,131,9)
150 CALL SOUND(3*T,330,4,262,6,196,
    9)
160 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,392,4,330,8,13
    1,10)
170 CALL SOUND(T/2,440,4,349,8,131,
    10)
180 CALL SOUND(T,392,4,330,8,131,9)
190 CALL SOUND(3*T,330,4,262,6,196,
    9)
200 CALL SOUND(2*T,587,2,349,4,247,
    8)
210 CALL SOUND(T,587,3,349,5,247,9)
220 CALL SOUND(3*T,494,3,294,6,196,
    9)
```

Try different values for T in line 110. For example, try T=600. Then try T=100. By programming the duration in terms of T, you only need to change line 110, not each of the CALL SOUND statements, to increase or decrease the speed of the song. Keep experimenting until you find the tempo you like.

You may write the three notes (frequencies) in the CALL SOUND statement in any order you wish. I usually write the melody note first so I can keep track of the tune. Also, if I later run out of memory I can more easily delete some of the accompaniment notes because I know the melody note is the first frequency.

Each frequency has a corresponding volume. I write the melody notes with a louder volume than the accompaniment notes in order to bring out the melody. Also, many times bass notes sound louder to us naturally, so we need to lower their volume.

By the way, our chart's lowest available note is low A on the bass clef (frequency 110), and you cannot use a frequency number less than 110. However, it is possible to get tones lower than low A. Comparing the tones to an electronic keyboard, Jerry Glaze of Las Vegas, Nevada, has come up with various numbers to get lower tones. He suggests you try this command to hear low G:

```
CALL SOUND(2000,1475,30,1475,30,147
5,30,-4,1)
```

He specifies three music frequencies of 1475 with a volume of 30, plus the noise parameter of −4 with a volume of 1. Now change each of the 1475 numbers to 1293 and you'll hear low F (one line below the bass clef). Continuing downward, Jerry suggests the following numbers: 1227 – E; 1105 – D; 990 – C. (You may wish to adjust the numbers slightly.)

Adding Graphics To Music

Now let's add graphics. The actual picture I plan on paper first. I sketch out the main picture on graph paper 24 squares by 32 squares to correspond to the 24 rows by 32 columns on the screen. Any pictures that do not fit into the full squares are redrawn on 8 by 8 squares for the high resolution graphics. Then add line 105 CALL CLEAR to clear the screen before running the program. Now we're ready to begin by inserting graphics commands among the present sound commands.

First, you need to define graphics characters for later pictures using CALL CHAR STATEMENTS. This is where you really need to experiment. Try adding the following lines:

```
122 CALL CHAR(128,"0101010303FF7F1F
    ")
124 CALL CHAR(129,"0F0F1F3E3860C4")
```

Be sure those are zeros and not the letter O in the quotes of the character definitions. Now try running the program. It should sound the same as when you ran it without any graphics statements since the TI can play music while it is executing other commands. Depending on how long a note is held, you can define characters between sounds. In this case we were able to define two characters between the first note and the second. You may be able to define more characters, but if you put too many definitions between the sounds, there will be a gap between the notes — so you need to use fewer definitions or commands.

I stayed with just the two definitions between the first two notes. I decided to put the next definition after the third note. Add:

```
145 CALL CHAR(130,"0080808C0C0FFFEFC
    ")
```

Line 150 is the sound corresponding to the word "night" in the song "Silent Night," so right after the music is played, I change the screen color to black with

```
152 CALL SCREEN(2)
```

This chord has a rather long duration, so let's define two more characters. Add:

```
154 CALL CHAR(131,"F8F0F8F83C0C06")
156 CALL CHAR(132,"0002040810204")
```

Next I started drawing a star. In this case the screen is black and characters are naturally black with a transparent background, so any characters placed on the screen won't be seen until the color is changed. I didn't want the star to actually appear until after "holy night." To make the star, add the following statements:

```
162 CALL HCHAR(3,25,128)
164 CALL HCHAR(4,25,129)
166 CALL HCHAR(3,26,130)
168 CALL HCHAR(4,26,131)
```

and after "night" in line 190,

```
192 CALL COLOR(13,16,1)
```

You can use this technique of drawing invisibly by first defining the colors of the character with a CALL COLOR statement to match whatever colors are already on the screen; then placing the characters on the screen with CALL HCHAR and CALL VCHAR; then making the characters visible with another CALL COLOR statement defining the visible colors.

After you add a few more character definitions and some HCHAR commands to draw on the screen, then RESequence the program segment, this is how it will look.

Program 1: "Silent Night"

```
100 REM  SILENT NIGHT
110 CALL CLEAR
120 T=400
130 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,392,4,330,8,13
    1,10)
```

```
140 CALL CHAR(128,"Ø1Ø1Ø1Ø3Ø3FF7F1F
    ")
150 CALL CHAR(129,"ØFØF1F3E38604")
160 CALL SOUND(T/2,440,4,349,8,131,
    1Ø)
170 CALL SOUND(T,392,4,330,8,131,9)
180 CALL CHAR(130,"ØØ8Ø8ØC0C0FFFEFC
    ")
190 CALL SOUND(3*T,330,4,262,6,196,
    9)
200 CALL SCREEN(2)
210 CALL CHAR(131,"F8FØF8F83C0C06")
220 CALL CHAR(132,"ØØØ2Ø4Ø81Ø2Ø4")
230 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,392,4,330,8,13
    1,1Ø)
240 CALL HCHAR(3,25,128)
250 CALL HCHAR(4,25,129)
260 CALL HCHAR(3,26,130)
270 CALL HCHAR(4,26,131)
280 CALL SOUND(T/2,440,4,349,8,131,
    1Ø)
290 CALL SOUND(T,392,4,330,8,131,9)
300 CALL CHAR(133,"ØØØ2Ø2Ø4Ø4Ø8Ø8")
310 CALL SOUND(3*T,330,4,262,6,196,
    9)
320 CALL COLOR(13,16,1)
330 CALL CHAR(134,"ØØ2Ø2Ø4Ø4Ø8Ø8")
340 CALL SOUND(2*T,587,2,349,4,247,
    8)
350 CALL HCHAR(4,24,132)
360 CALL HCHAR(5,23,132)
370 CALL HCHAR(6,22,132)
380 CALL SOUND(T,587,3,349,5,247,9)
390 CALL SOUND(3*T,494,3,294,6,196,
    9)
400 CALL HCHAR(5,25,133)
410 CALL HCHAR(6,25,134)
420 CALL HCHAR(7,24,133)
430 CALL HCHAR(8,24,134)
440 GOTO 440
```

The last line, 440 GOTO 440, keeps the picture on the screen until you press CLEAR (SHIFT C on the TI-99/4 or FCTN 4 on the TI-99/4A). I'm going to leave the rest of the song up to you. Since I'm not an artist, I often look at children's picture books or coloring books for picture ideas. For Christmas scenes, you can also try tracing Christmas stencils on graph paper then coloring the squares to plan your shapes. Computer choreography can be a lot of fun, and I know many people who have gotten interested in programming by first designing pictures with music.

A New Year's Present

I promised you a Christmas present, but I've decided to make it a New Year's present instead. I got my first computer for Christmas in 1980, and one of the first programs I wrote was the music for "Auld Lang Syne" with the screen showing 1980 turning into 1981. Each year I change the year and I change the graphics or music slightly. In 1981 I had TI Extended BASIC and made the number 1 out of sprites that moved off the screen to make room for 1982. This year I'm using the natural scrolling of PRINT statements to move 1983 off the screen while bringing in the new year.

I'm also including a TI Extended BASIC version (Program 3). To RUN it, you will need the TI Extended BASIC command module. It includes fireworks and champagne bubbles while the music is playing. In the character definitions, up to four characters may be defined in one command. Trailing REMark statements are allowed with the exclamation point, so the words (or syllables) to the music are written along with the CALL SOUND statements.

If you want to use these programs right at midnight, type RUN then press ENTER at 31 seconds before midnight for the regular TI BASIC program, or 25 seconds before midnight for the TI Extended BASIC program. The year 1984 will be in place exactly for the new year.

Have a happy holiday season!

Program 2: "Auld Lang Syne" (TI BASIC)

```
100 REM  AULD LANG SYNE
110 CALL CLEAR
120 CALL SCREEN(4)
130 CALL CHAR(96,"ØØØ1Ø1Ø3Ø3Ø7Ø7ØF"
    )
140 CALL CHAR(97,"ØF1F1F3F3F7F7FFF"
    )
150 CALL CHAR(98,"FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF"
    )
160 T=6ØØ
170 CALL SOUND(T*1.1,262,5)
180 CALL CHAR(104,"ØØØ3ØF1F3F3F7F7F
    ")
190 CALL CHAR(105,"7F7F3F3F1FØFØ3")
200 CALL CHAR(106,"ØØCØFØF8FCFCFEFE
    ")
210 CALL CHAR(107,"FEFEFCFCF8FØCØ")
220 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,349,5,262,12,1
    75,15)
230 CALL VCHAR(8,5,98,9)
240 CALL VCHAR(8,4,96)
250 CALL VCHAR(9,4,97)
260 CALL SOUND(T/2,349,5,262,12,196
    ,15)
270 CALL SOUND(T,349,4,262,12,220,1
    5)
280 CALL CHAR(108,"7F3F1FØ7ØF1F3F7F
    ")
290 CALL CHAR(109,"FEFCF8CØFØF8FCFE
    ")
300 CALL SOUND(T,440,5,349,12,175,1
    5)
310 CALL HCHAR(8,10,98,3)
320 CALL HCHAR(8,9,104)
330 CALL VCHAR(9,9,98,3)
340 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,392,5,330,12,1
    31,15)
350 CALL HCHAR(12,9,105)
360 CALL HCHAR(12,10,98,3)
370 CALL VCHAR(8,13,106)
380 CALL VCHAR(9,13,98,7)
390 CALL SOUND(T/2,349,5,294,12,131
    ,15)
400 CALL SOUND(T,392,5,330,12,131,1
    5)
410 CALL HCHAR(16,13,107)
420 CALL HCHAR(16,10,98,3)
```

```
430 CALL HCHAR(15,9,98)
440 CALL HCHAR(16,9,105)
450 CALL SOUND(T,440,5,330,12,131,1
    5)
460 CALL HCHAR(8,17,104)
470 CALL HCHAR(8,18,98,3)
480 CALL HCHAR(8,21,106)
490 CALL VCHAR(9,21,98,3)
500 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,349,6,220,12,1
    75,15)
510 CALL VCHAR(9,17,98,3)
520 CALL HCHAR(12,17,108)
530 CALL HCHAR(12,18,98,3)
540 CALL HCHAR(12,21,109)
550 CALL SOUND(T/2,349,6,220,12,175
    ,15)
560 CALL VCHAR(13,17,98,3)
570 CALL SOUND(T,440,4,349,12,175,1
    5)
580 CALL VCHAR(16,17,105)
590 CALL HCHAR(16,18,98,3)
600 CALL HCHAR(16,21,107)
610 CALL SOUND(T,523,3,349,10,175,1
    3)
620 CALL VCHAR(13,21,98,3)
630 CALL HCHAR(9,25,98)
640 CALL HCHAR(8,25,104)
650 CALL SOUND(3*T,587,2,349,8,233,
    10)
660 CALL HCHAR(8,26,98,3)
670 CALL HCHAR(8,29,106)
680 CALL VCHAR(9,29,98,3)
690 CALL HCHAR(12,27,98,2)
700 CALL HCHAR(12,29,109)
710 CALL VCHAR(13,29,98,3)
720 CALL HCHAR(16,29,107)
730 CALL HCHAR(16,26,98,3)
740 CALL HCHAR(16,25,105)
750 CALL HCHAR(15,25,98)
760 CALL SOUND(T,587,2,349,8,233,10
    )
770 CALL SCREEN(8)
780 PRINT " 'b{3 SPACES}hbbbj
    {3 SPACES}hbbbj{3 SPACES}a"
790 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,523,3,349,10,2
    20,13)
800 PRINT " ab{3 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}b{3 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}b{3 SPACES}b"
810 CALL SOUND(T/2,440,4,349,12,175
    ,15)
820 PRINT "  b{3 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}b{3 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}b{3 SPACES}b"
830 CALL SOUND(T,440,6,349,12,175,1
    5)
840 PRINT "  b{3 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}b{3 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}b{3 SPACES}b  b"
850 CALL SOUND(T,349,6,220,12,175,1
    5)
860 PRINT "  b{3 SPACES}ibbbb
    {3 SPACES}lbbbm{3 SPACES}b  b"
870 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,392,6,330,12,1
    31,15)
880 PRINT "  b{7 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}b{3 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}bbbbb"
890 CALL SOUND(T/2,349,6,294,12,131
    ,15)
900 PRINT "  b{7 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}b{3 SPACES}b
    {6 SPACES}b"
910 CALL SOUND(T,392,6,330,12,131,1
    5)
920 PRINT "  b{3 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}b{3 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}b{6 SPACES}b"
930 CALL SOUND(T,440,6,330,12,131,1
    5)
940 PRINT "  b{3 SPACES}ibbbk
    {3 SPACES}ibbbk{6 SPACES}b"
950 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,349,6,294,12,1
    47,15)
960 PRINT
970 CALL SOUND(T/2,294,7,220,12,147
    ,15)
980 PRINT
990 CALL SOUND(T,294,7,233,12,117,1
    5)
1000 PRINT
1010 CALL SOUND(T,262,8,233,14,131,
     16)
1020 PRINT
1030 CALL SOUND(3*T,349,8,220,15,17
     5,17)
1040 PRINT :::
1050 CALL SOUND(T,587,5,349,12,175,
     15)
1060 CALL COLOR(9,5,1)
1070 CALL COLOR(10,5,1)
1080 CALL COLOR(2,7,1)
1090 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,523,5,349,12,
     175,15)
1100 FOR I=5 TO 25 STEP 5
1110 CALL HCHAR(6,I,42)
1120 NEXT I
1130 CALL SOUND(T/2,440,6,262,15)
1140 CALL SOUND(T,440,6,349,12,175,
     15)
1150 CALL HCHAR(4,13,42)
1160 CALL HCHAR(4,17,42)
1170 CALL HCHAR(2,11,42)
1180 CALL HCHAR(2,19,42)
1190 CALL SOUND(T,349,6,110,18)
1200 CALL HCHAR(4,8,42)
1210 CALL HCHAR(2,6,42)
1220 CALL HCHAR(4,22,42)
1230 CALL HCHAR(2,24,42)
1240 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,392,6,330,14,
     131,16)
1250 FOR I=5 TO 25 STEP 5
1260 CALL HCHAR(18,I,42)
1270 NEXT I
1280 CALL SOUND(T/2,349,6,294,12,13
     1,17)
1290 CALL SCREEN(8)
1300 CALL SOUND(T,392,7,330,15,131,
     17)
1310 CALL HCHAR(20,13,42)
1320 CALL HCHAR(20,17,42)
1330 CALL HCHAR(22,11,42)
1340 CALL HCHAR(22,19,42)
1350 CALL SOUND(T,587,6,330,14,131,
     16)
1360 CALL HCHAR(20,8,42)
1370 CALL HCHAR(22,6,42)
1380 CALL HCHAR(20,22,42)
1390 CALL HCHAR(22,24,42)
1400 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,262,6,349,14,
```

```
      131,16)
1410 CALL HCHAR(4,3,42)
1420 CALL HCHAR(2,1,42)
1430 CALL HCHAR(4,27,42)
1440 CALL HCHAR(2,29,42)
1450 CALL COLOR(9,7,1)
1460 CALL COLOR(10,7,1)
1470 CALL SOUND(T/2,440,7,131,16)
1480 CALL SOUND(T,440,6,349,14,175,
      16)
1490 CALL HCHAR(20,3,42)
1500 CALL HCHAR(22,1,42)
1510 CALL HCHAR(20,27,42)
1520 CALL HCHAR(22,29,42)
1530 CALL SOUND(T,523,5,220,15)
1540 CALL SOUND(3*T,587,3,349,12,23
      3,14)
1550 CALL COLOR(2,16,1)
1560 CALL SOUND(T,698,2,349,13,233,
      15)
1570 CALL COLOR(2,12,1)
1580 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,523,3,349,12,
      220,14)
1590 CALL COLOR(9,11,1)
1600 CALL COLOR(10,11,1)
1610 CALL SOUND(T/2,440,4,349,13,17
      5,15)
1620 CALL SOUND(T,440,4,349,13,175,
      15)
1630 CALL COLOR(2,5,1)
1640 CALL SOUND(T,349,5,262,13,110,
      15)
1650 CALL COLOR(2,16,1)
1660 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,392,5,330,13,
      131,15)
1670 CALL COLOR(9,14,1)
1680 CALL COLOR(10,14,1)
1690 CALL COLOR(2,7,1)
1700 CALL SOUND(T/2,349,5,294,13,13
      1,15)
1710 CALL COLOR(2,16,1)
1720 CALL SOUND(T,392,5,330,12,131,
      15)
1730 CALL COLOR(2,12,1)
1740 CALL SOUND(T/2,440,5,330,13,13
      9,15)
1750 CALL COLOR(2,16,1)
1760 CALL SOUND(T/2,392,5,330,13,13
      9,15)
1770 CALL COLOR(2,3,1)
1780 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,349,5,294,14,
      147,16)
1790 CALL COLOR(9,16,1)
1800 CALL COLOR(10,16,1)
1810 CALL COLOR(2,16,1)
1820 CALL SOUND(T/2,294,6,220,14,17
      5,16)
1830 CALL COLOR(2,6,1)
1840 CALL SOUND(T,294,7,233,15,117,
      17)
1850 CALL COLOR(2,14,1)
1860 CALL SCREEN(11)
1870 CALL SOUND(T,262,7,165,15,131,
      17)
1880 CALL COLOR(2,12,1)
1890 CALL SOUND(4*T,349,6,220,15,17
      5,17)
1900 CALL SCREEN(8)
1910 CALL COLOR(9,7,1)
1920 CALL COLOR(10,7,1)
1930 CALL COLOR(2,16,1)
1940 CALL COLOR(2,14,1)
1950 CALL COLOR(2,16,1)
1960 CALL COLOR(2,11,1)
1970 CALL COLOR(2,16,1)
1980 CALL COLOR(2,7,1)
1990 CALL COLOR(2,16,1)
2000 CALL COLOR(2,6,1)
2010 GOTO 1930
2020 END
```

Program 3:

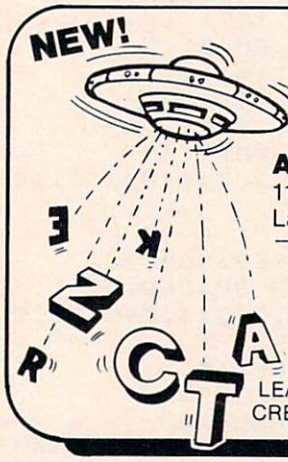
"Auld Lang Syne" (TI Extended BASIC)

```
90 REM TI EXTENDED BASIC
100 REM AULD LANG SYNE
110 CALL CLEAR :: CALL SCREEN(4)
120 CALL CHAR(96,"000101030307070F0
    F1F1F3F3F7F7FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF
    FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF")
130 T=600
140 CALL SOUND(T*1.1,262,5)!SHOULD
150 CALL CHAR(104,"00030F1F3F3F7F7F
    7F7F3F3F1F0F030000C0F0F8FCFCFEF
    EFEFEFCFCF8F0C000")
160 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,349,5,262,12,1
    75,15)!AULD
170 CALL VCHAR(8,5,98,9)
180 CALL VCHAR(8,4,96)
190 CALL VCHAR(9,4,97)
200 CALL SOUND(T/2,349,5,262,12,196
    ,15)!AC-
210 CALL SOUND(T,349,4,262,12,220,1
    5)!QUAINT-
220 CALL CHAR(108,"7F3F1F070F1F3F7F
    FEFCF8C0F0F8FCFE")
230 CALL SOUND(T,440,5,349,12,175,1
    5)!ANCE
240 CALL HCHAR(8,10,98,3)
250 CALL HCHAR(8,9,104)
260 CALL VCHAR(9,9,98,3)
270 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,392,5,330,12,1
    31,15)!BE
280 CALL HCHAR(12,9,105)
290 CALL HCHAR(12,10,98,3)
300 CALL VCHAR(8,13,106)
310 CALL VCHAR(9,13,98,7)
320 CALL SOUND(T/2,349,5,294,12,131
    ,15)!FOR-
330 CALL CHAR(94,"10387CD692103844"
    )
340 CALL SOUND(T,392,5,330,12,131,1
    5)!GOT
350 CALL HCHAR(16,13,107)
360 CALL HCHAR(16,10,98,3)
370 CALL HCHAR(15,9,98)
380 CALL HCHAR(16,9,105)
390 CALL SOUND(T,440,5,330,12,131,1
    5)!AND
400 CALL HCHAR(8,17,104)
410 CALL HCHAR(8,18,98,3)
420 CALL HCHAR(8,21,106)
430 CALL VCHAR(9,21,98,3)
440 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,349,6,220,12,1
    75,15)!NEV-
450 CALL VCHAR(9,17,98,3)
460 CALL HCHAR(12,17,108)
470 CALL HCHAR(12,18,98,3)
480 CALL HCHAR(12,21,109)
490 CALL SOUND(T/2,349,6,220,12,175
    ,15)!ER
```

```
500 CALL VCHAR(13,17,98,3)
510 CALL SOUND(T,440,4,349,12,175,1
    5)!BROUGHT
520 CALL VCHAR(16,17,105)
530 CALL HCHAR(16,18,98,3)
540 CALL HCHAR(16,21,107)
550 CALL SOUND(T,523,3,349,10,175,1
    3)!TO
560 CALL VCHAR(13,21,98,3)
570 CALL HCHAR(9,25,98)
580 CALL HCHAR(8,25,104)
590 CALL SOUND(3*T,587,2,349,8,233,
    10)!MIND
600 CALL HCHAR(8,26,98,3)
610 CALL HCHAR(8,29,106)
620 CALL VCHAR(9,29,98,3)
630 CALL HCHAR(12,27,98,2)
640 CALL HCHAR(12,29,109)
650 CALL VCHAR(13,29,98,3)
660 CALL HCHAR(16,29,107)
670 CALL HCHAR(16,26,98,3)
680 CALL HCHAR(16,25,105)
690 CALL HCHAR(15,25,98)
700 CALL SOUND(T,587,2,349,8,233,10
    )!SHOULD
710 CALL SCREEN(8)
720 PRINT " {3 SPACES}hbbbj
    {3 SPACES}hbbbj{3 SPACES}a"
730 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,523,3,349,10,2
    20,13)!AULD
740 PRINT " ab{3 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}b{3 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}b{3 SPACES}b"
750 CALL CHAR(33,"1010545454545444"
    )
760 CALL SOUND(T/2,440,4,349,12,175
    ,15)!AC-
770 PRINT "  b{3 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}b{3 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}b{3 SPACES}b"
780 CALL SOUND(T,440,6,349,12,175,1
    5)!QUAINT-
790 PRINT "  b{3 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}b{3 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}b{3 SPACES}b  b"
800 CALL SOUND(T,349,6,220,12,175,1
    5)!ANCE
810 PRINT "  b{3 SPACES}ibbbb
    {3 SPACES}lbbbm{3 SPACES}b  b"
820 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,392,6,330,12,1
    31,15)!BE
830 PRINT "  b{7 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}b{3 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}bbbbb"
840 CALL SOUND(T/2,349,6,294,12,131
    ,15)!FOR-
850 PRINT "  b{7 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}b{3 SPACES}b
    {6 SPACES}b"
860 CALL SOUND(T,392,6,330,12,131,1
    5)!GOT
870 PRINT "  b{3 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}b{3 SPACES}b
    {3 SPACES}b{6 SPACES}b"
880 CALL SOUND(T,440,6,330,12,131,1
    5)!AND
890 PRINT "  b{3 SPACES}ibbbk
    {3 SPACES}ibbbk{6 SPACES}b"
900 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,349,6,294,12,1
    47,15)!DAYS
910 PRINT
920 CALL SOUND(T/2,294,7,220,12,147
    ,15)!OF
930 PRINT
940 CALL SOUND(T,294,7,233,12,117,1
    5)!AULD
950 PRINT
960 CALL SOUND(T,262,8,233,14,131,1
    6)!LANG
970 PRINT
980 CALL SOUND(3*T,349,8,220,15,175
    ,17)!SYNE
990 PRINT : : :
1000 CALL SOUND(T,587,5,349,12,175,
     15)!FOR
1010 CALL COLOR(9,5,1):: CALL COLOR
     (10,5,1)
1020 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,523,5,349,12,
     175,15)!AULD
1030 CALL MAGNIFY(1)
1040 CALL CHAR(120,"92442892284492"
     )
1050 CALL SPRITE(#1,94,13,192,115,-
     9,0)
1060 CALL SPRITE(#28,33,16,198,115,
     -9,0)
1070 CALL SOUND(T/2,440,6,262,15)
1080 CALL SOUND(T,440,6,349,12,175,
     15)!LANG
1090 CALL CHAR(124,"003C424242423C"
     )
1100 CALL SOUND(T,349,6,110,18)
1110 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,392,6,330,14,
     131,16)!SYNE
1120 CALL DELSPRITE(#1,#28)
1130 FOR I=1 TO 10
1140 CALL SPRITE(#I,120,7,90,115)
1150 NEXT I
1160 CALL SOUND(T/2,349,6,294,12,13
     1,17)!MY
1170 CALL SCREEN(8)
1180 CALL MOTION(#1,-10,-10)
1190 CALL MOTION(#2,-10,10)
1200 CALL SOUND(T,392,7,330,15,131,
     17)!DEAR
1210 CALL MOTION(#3,-10,5)
1220 CALL MOTION(#4,-10,-5)
1230 CALL MOTION(#5,-10,0)
1240 CALL MOTION(#6,10,-10)
1250 CALL MOTION(#7,10,10)
1260 CALL SOUND(T,587,6,330,14,131,
     16)!FOR
1270 CALL MOTION(#8,10,-5)
1280 CALL MOTION(#9,10,5)
1290 CALL MOTION(#10,10,0)
1300 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,262,6,349,14,
     131,16)!AULD
1310 CALL COLOR(9,7,1):: CALL COLOR
     (10,7,1)
1320 FOR I=1 TO 5 :: CALL MOTION(#I
     ,0,0):: NEXT I
1330 CALL SOUND(T/2,440,7,131,16)
1340 CALL SOUND(T,440,6,349,14,175,
     16)!LANG
1350 FOR I=6 TO 10 :: CALL MOTION(#
     I,0,0):: NEXT I
1360 CALL SOUND(T,523,5,220,15)
1370 CALL SOUND(3*T,587,3,349,12,23
     3,14)!SYNE
1380 C=16
```

```
1390 CALL SPRITE(#11,42,C,90,115,-1
     0,-16)
1400 CALL SPRITE(#12,42,C,90,115,-1
     0,18)
1410 CALL SPRITE(#13,42,C,90,115,-1
     1,-8)
1420 CALL SPRITE(#14,42,C,90,115,-1
     1,8)
1430 CALL SPRITE(#15,42,C,90,115,-1
     2,0)
1440 CALL SPRITE(#16,42,C,90,115,9,
     -16)
1450 CALL SPRITE(#17,42,C,90,115,9,
     18)
1460 CALL SPRITE(#18,42,C,90,115,13
     ,-9)
1470 CALL SPRITE(#19,42,C,90,115,13
     ,9)
1480 CALL SPRITE(#20,42,C,90,115,15
     ,0)
1490 CALL SOUND(T,698,2,349,13,233,
     15)!WE'LL
1500 FOR I=11 TO 20 :: CALL MOTION(
     #I,0,0):: NEXT I
1510 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,523,3,349,12,
     220,14)!TAKE
1520 CALL COLOR(9,11,1):: CALL COLO
     R(10,11,1)
1530 CALL SOUND(T/2,440,4,349,13,17
     5,15)!A
1540 CALL SOUND(T,440,4,349,13,175,
     15)!CUP
1550 CALL SPRITE(#21,124,5,192,30,-
     12,0)
1560 CALL SPRITE(#22,124,5,192,240,
     -7,0)
1570 CALL SPRITE(#23,124,5,192,64,-
     20,0)
1580 CALL SPRITE(#24,124,5,192,192,
     -24,0)
1590 CALL SOUND(T,349,5,262,13,110,
     15)!O'
1600 CALL SPRITE(#25,124,5,192,103,
     -14,0)
1610 CALL SPRITE(#26,124,5,192,164,
     -30,0)
1620 CALL SPRITE(#27,124,5,192,120,
     -23,0)
1630 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,392,5,330,13,
     131,15)!KIND-
1640 CALL COLOR(9,14,1):: CALL COLO
     R(10,14,1)
1650 CALL SOUND(T/2,349,5,294,13,13
     1,15)!NESS
1660 CALL SOUND(T,392,5,330,12,131,
     15)!YET
1670 CALL SOUND(T/2,440,5,330,13,13
     9,15)!FOR
1680 CALL SOUND(T/2,392,5,330,13,13
     9,15)
1690 CALL SOUND(T*1.5,349,5,294,14,
     147,16)!AULD
1700 CALL COLOR(9,16,1):: CALL COLO
     R(10,16,1)
1710 CALL SOUND(T/2,294,6,220,14,17
     5,16)
1720 CALL SOUND(T,294,7,233,15,117,
     17)!LANG
1730 CALL SCREEN(11)
1740 CALL SOUND(T,262,7,165,15,131,
     17)
1750 CALL SOUND(4*T,349,6,220,15,17
     5,17)!SYNE
1760 CALL SCREEN(8)
1770 CALL COLOR(9,7,1):: CALL COLOR
     (10,7,1)
1780 FOR I=1 TO 20 :: CALL COLOR(#I
     ,16):: NEXT I
1790 FOR I=1 TO 20 :: CALL COLOR(#I
     ,14):: NEXT I
1800 FOR I=1 TO 20 :: CALL COLOR(#I
     ,12):: NEXT I
1810 FOR I=1 TO 20 :: CALL COLOR(#I
     ,7):: NEXT I
1820 GOTO 1780
1830 END
```

©

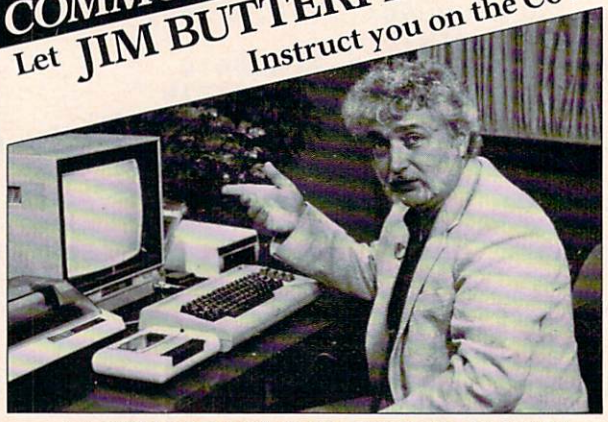


ALPHABLITZ!
an exciting arcade word game. . . $9.95

ANIMAX COMPUTER
1111 Las Vegas Blvd. South
Las Vegas, NV 89104

OTHER ANIMAX GAMES:
STARDROPPER...
A CUTE GAME FOR CHILDREN OF ALL AGES. . . $7.95
MAKE-A-GAME...
LEARN THE FUNDAMENTALS OF CREATING A GAME. . . $9.95 (KITS)

NEW for the COMMODORE 64
Let JIM BUTTERFIELD Associate Editor Compute Magazine Instruct you on the C64



14 SESSIONS ON VIDEO TAPE

1) What Is A Commodore 64?
2) Getting Started
3) Lets Run Programs
4-A) What Makes Programs Work?
4-B) Putting Programs To Work
5) Storing Information
6) The Commodore 64 As A Learning Tool
7) Computers Talking to Computers
8) Commodore 64 Language
9) Graphics
10) Commodore 64 Working For You
11) Commodore 64 Music
12) Computer Games And Simulations
13) Now What?

(BETA OR V.H.S.)
Order by phone with VISA or MASTER CHARGE
(209) 255-1600

Send $39.95
California residents add 6% sales tax
TO: COMM 64 Training Tape
2727 N. Grove Ind. Drive #101
Fresno, California 93727
Cash, Credit Card, Check, Money Order or C.O.D.
Order by Dec. 10 for Christmas delivery

ART MUSEUM

Floyd Beaston

Both the Commodore VIC and 64 have graphics characters right on the keys. This program lets you take advantage of these graphics by allowing you to SAVE and LOAD screen pictures made using character graphics.

My eight-year-old son loves to "draw" artwork on the screen using combinations of the graphics symbols on the keys. Because the "artworks" vanished forever when we turned off the computer, my son became more and more frustrated.

These programs for the VIC and 64 were written to help with this problem by allowing you to SAVE and LOAD all characters, including graphics symbols, on the screen.

To use the VIC version, first remove any expansion board and then type in Program 1. Then enter this line:

```
CLR:POKE46,PEEK(46)+4
```

and SAVE to disk or tape.

Operating The VIC Version

If you wish to draw a picture (to later SAVE), LOAD the program and change line 1 to:

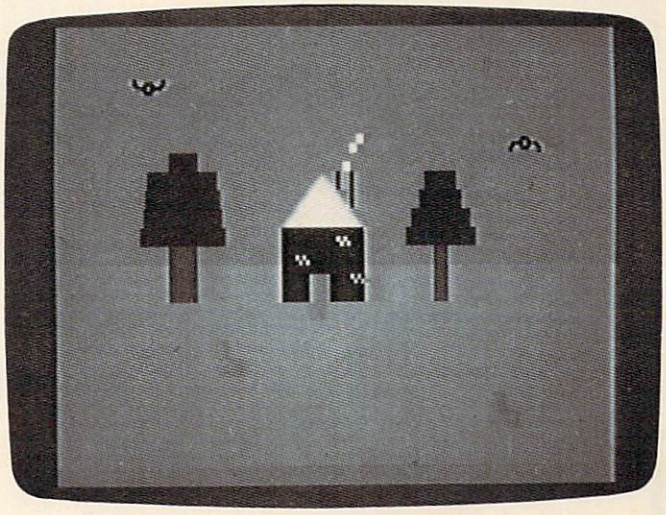
```
1 REM
```

Next, clear your screen and begin drawing. When you are finished, change the cursor color to match the background color, then type RUN. (You won't be able to see the command RUN since it will be the same color as the background.) In a few seconds, change the cursor color back to a visible color and then SAVE the program to tape or disk. Your screen will also be saved.

To retrieve your picture, LOAD the program from tape or disk and change line 1 to:

```
1 GOTO20
```

This will magically return your picture to the screen.



"Art Museum" can save any screen drawing to tape or disk. 64 version.

Program 1: Art Museum (VIC Version)

```
0 S=7680:C=38400:GOSUB63999
1 GOTO20
10 FORJ=0TO505:POKEML+J,PEEK(S+J):POKEML+
   506+J,PEEK(C+J):NEXT:END
20 FORJ=0TO505:POKES+J,PEEK(ML+J):POKEC+J
   ,PEEK(ML+506+J):NEXT:PRINT"{HOME}";
21 GOTO21
63999 ML=PEEK(61)+PEEK(62)*256+31:RETURN
```

Program 2: Art Museum (64 Version)

```
1 GOSUB4010:INPUT "{WHT}{CLR}LOAD FILE";W
  $:IFW$="N"THENPRINT"{CLR}":END
```

64 Notes

The 64 version of "Art Museum" (Program 2) stores the contents of screen memory at 16384 ($4000) and the contents of color memory at 1750. To use this version, first type in and SAVE the program, then draw your picture on the screen using the cursor control keys and character graphics. When your picture is complete, change the cursor color to the background color and then invisibly type GOTO 10 and press RETURN. Then press S (for SAVE). This saves your screen creation at 16384. After a wait of about 25 seconds, change the cursor color to a visible color and clear the screen.

If you wish to SAVE your screen to tape or disk, type GOSUB 4010:GOTO 1000 and press RETURN. You will then be prompted for filename and storage medium (tape or disk). After responding to these prompts, your screen will be saved to disk or tape. To LOAD a file, type RUN and the program will prompt for filename and storage medium. Once your file is loaded, type GOTO10 and hit any key except S. Your stored file will gradually appear on the screen.

```
2 INPUT"DISK OR TAPE";E$:IFE$="D"THENE=8:
  GOTO1900
3 E=1:GOTO1900
10 POKE55,255:POKE56,63
20 FORT=0TO200:NEXT
30 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN30
35 CO=55296:SC=1024:DR=16384:CR=DR+1024
40 ON((A$="S")+2)GOTO100,200
100 FORT=0TO999:POKEDR+T,PEEK(SC+T)
110 POKECR+T,(PEEK(CO+T)AND15)
120 NEXT:PRINT"{HOME}":END
200 FORT=0TO999:POKESC+T,PEEK(DR+T)
210 POKECO+T,PEEK(CR+T)
220 NEXT:PRINT"{HOME}":END
1000 REM SAVE SCREEN
1010 INPUT"SAVE SCREEN Y OR N";S$
1020 IF S$="N"THEN END
1021 POKE250,0:POKE251,64
1022 POKE252,0:POKE253,96
1030 INPUT"FILE NAME FOR SCREEN";F$
1035 F$="0:"+F$
1036 INPUT"{WHT}DISK OR TAPE";E$:IFE$="D"
     THENE=8:GOTO1040
1037 E=1
1040 OPEN1,E,1,F$:SYS49152:CLOSE1:END
1900 INPUT "FILENAME";L$:L$="0:"+L$
2000 OPEN1,E,0,L$:SYS49162:CLOSE1:END
4010 I=49152
4020 READ A:IF A=256 THEN RETURN
4030 POKE I,A:I=I+1:GOTO 4020
49152 DATA 166,252,164,253,169,250,32
49160 DATA 216,255,96,165,184,166,186
49168 DATA 160,255,32,186,255,169,0
49176 DATA 162,0,160,64,32,213,255
49184 DATA 96,256
```

©

The Computer Network

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS FOR THE COMMODORE 64 AND VIC 20

RELIABLE!! NEW!!

PARALLEL INTERFACE — $49.95 • New from Data 20, a Parallel interface for the unbelievable low price of $49.95!! Easy to use, simply plug it in—no software to load or switches to configure. Translates the Commodore character set to ASCII—appears to the system as a 1525 Printer. Make printing with your Commodore 64 EASY.

INVENTORY MANAGER SOFTWARE — $99.95 • Having trouble keeping track of your inventory or hobby collections? If so, our "Inventory Manager" will solve your problems. The Inventory Manager is designed to work with either the Commodore 64 or the VIC 20 with 16k & 40/80 Column expander. It gives you complete control of 2500 separate item files with 99,999 items per file. Generate reports by vendor or department, 1000 vendor possibilities, one-step posting process.

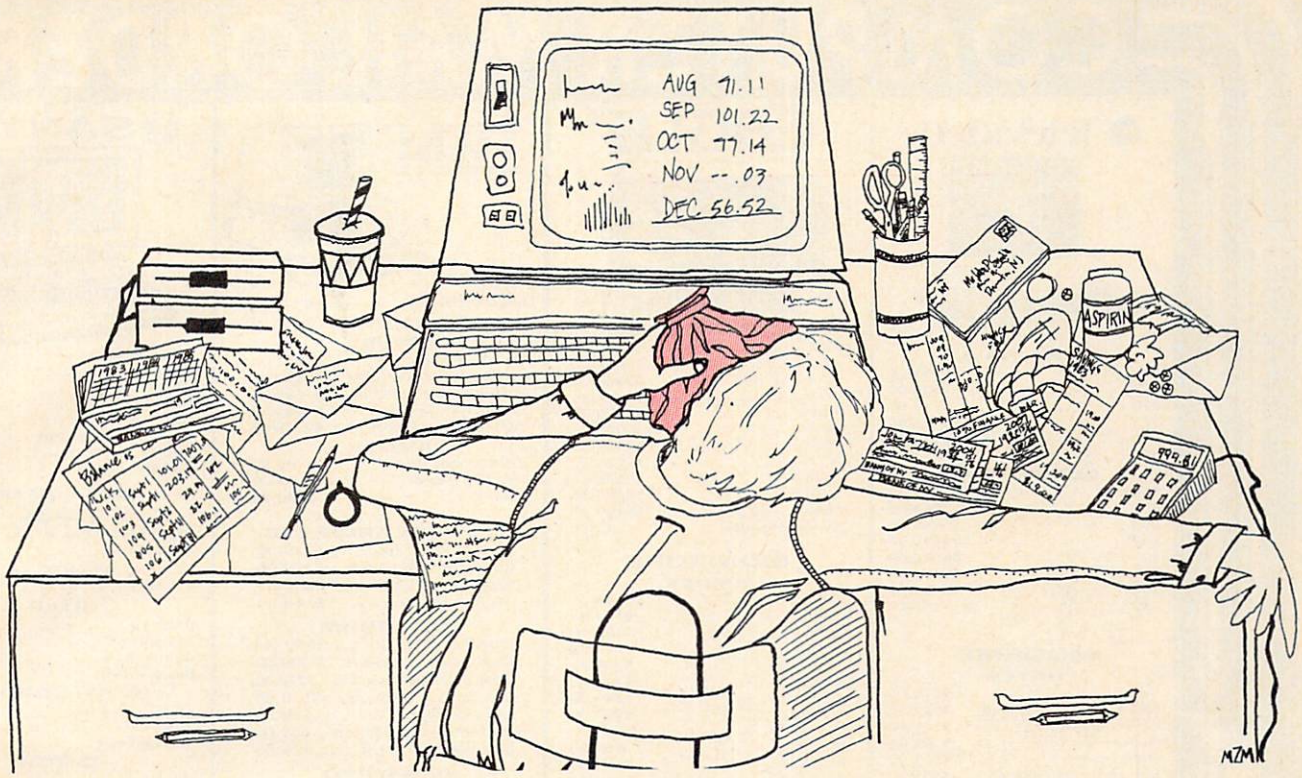
THE BEST WORD-PROCESSOR FOR COMMODORE 64 — ONLY $29.95 • The Data 20 Wordmanager has features found in word processors costing many times more. Features like on-screen editing (what you see is what you get), right justify, search & replace, block move and copy as well as many more. This package also includes integrated mailing list system—produces form letters fast. All files compatible with 80 Column version that comes free with Data 20 80-Column products. (See below)

80-COLUMN SCREEN EXPANSION FOR COMMODORE 64 OR VIC 20 • Install the Data 20 Displaymanager in your VIC 20 and you will upgrade your system to 40 or 80 Columns, plus ASCII terminal emulator, screen print feature, and Wordmanager software for 80-Column wordprocessing. 8K of expansion RAM optional.
The Video Pak 80 and the Z-80 Video Pak are designed for the Commodore 64, giving you all the above listed features, also including the FREE Wordmanager Software and integrated Mail List Program. The Z-80 Video Pak includes all the standard features, but adds a Z-80 microprocessor and a CP/M compatible operating system.

The Computer Network
P.O. Box 9840
Fountain Valley, CA 92708

Call Toll Free 800-221-9948
in California 714-855-4366

If you want your 64 to do more than play games, The Computer Network has what you want!!



Computerized Finance Can Be Quite A Headache!

Now "COMP-U-CHECK" Spells Relief.

By **HOT DATA**
For COMMODORE 64*
sug. retail $64.95

Features:

- Check writing
- Unlimited number of checking accounts
- Account balancing and reconciliation
- Unlimited number of budget categories
- Easy auto teller transactions
- Unlimited credit account management
- Tax reports in minutes, including checking and credit
- Supports all printers and interfaces

Plus:

- Simple (letter format) word processing with automatic addressing (form letters, too)

Single disk drive required

- Suitable for both home and business

Coming soon:

- Automatic bill paying with our expansion chassis light and appliance controller. Controls lights and appliances while running other programs.

Watch for us
We're **HOT DATA**
Santa Monica, CA
Ask your dealer, or
Call us direct at (213) 393-6405
VISA and MC

*Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

TeleVideo

TERMINALS

910	$559.00
912	$689.00
920	$739.00
925	$719.00
950	$929.00
970	CALL

COMPUTERS

800A	$1099.00
802	$2699.00
803	$1949.00
802H	$4695.00
806/20	$4999.00
816/40	$9199.00
1602	$3399.00
1603	CALL

MODEMS

HAYES

Smart	$219.00
Smart 1200 (1200 Baud)	$519.00
Chronograph	$199.00
Micromodem 100	$309.00
Micromodem II	$279.00
Micromodem II (with term)	$299.00
Smart Com II	$99.00
Smart 1200B	$469.00

NOVATION

J-Cat	$119.00
Cat	$144.00
D-Cat	$159.00
103 Smart Cat	$189.00
Apple Cat II	$279.00
103/212 Smart Cat	$439.00
212 Apple Cat II	$609.00
Apple Cat II 212 Upgrade	$309.00

ANCHOR

Mark I (RS-232)	$79.00
Mark II (Atari)	$79.00
Mark III (TI 99)	$109.00
Mark IV (CBM-PET)	$125.00
Mark V (Osborne)	$95.00
Mark VI (IBM-PC)	$179.00
Mark VII (Auto Ans/Auto Dial)	$119.00
Mark VIII	$269.00
TRS-80 Color Computer	$99.00
9 Volt Power Supply	$9.00

ZENITH

ZT1 Terminal	$369.00

EAGLE

IIE-1	$1369.00
IIE-2	$1649.00
IIE-3	$2399.00
IIE-4	$3199.00
PC-E	$1579.00
PC-1	$2399.00
PC-2	$2799.00
PC-XL	$3599.00
1620	$3599.00
1630	$5499.00
1640	$6499.00
Cyma Software	CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G	$149.00
300A	$159.00
310A	$169.00
Color I	$279.00
Color I plus	$299.00
Color II	$399.00
Color III	$349.00
Color IV	$999.00

USI

Pi 1, 9" G	$99.00
Pi 2, 12" G	$119.00
Pi 3, 12" A	$149.00
Pi 4, 9" A	$139.00
1400 Color	$279.00

ZENITH

ZVM 122A	$109.00
ZVM 123G	$99.00

BMC

12" Green	$85.00
9191 AU 13" Color	$249.00

TAXAN

12 N Green	$129.00
12 A Amber	$139.00

PANASONIC

TR 120 Hi-res. Green	$149.00
CT 160 Dual Mode Color	$279.00

NEC

JB 1260	$119.00
JB 1201	$149.00
JB 1205	$169.00
JC 1215	$299.00
JC 1216	$429.00
JC 1203	$469.00

GORILLA

12" Green	$89.00

IBM

NEC 3550 Printer....$1799

PERCOM/TANDON

DRIVES

5¼" 320K Floppy	$249.00
5 Meg Hard w/Controller	$1399.00
10 Meg Hard w/Controller	$1699.00
15 Meg Hard w/Controller	$2095.00
20 Meg Hard w/Controller	$2399.00

AMDEK

310A Amber Monitor	$169.00
DXY 100 Plotter	$599.00
Color II	$399.00

AST RESEARCH, INC.

Six Pak Plus...from	$279.00
Combo Plus II...from	$279.00
Mega Plus...from	$309.00
I/O Plus II...from	$169.00

QUADRAM

Quadlink	$549.00
Quadboard...as low as	$309.00
Quad 512 Plus...as low as	$259.00
Quadcolor...as low as	$219.00
Chronograph	$89.00
Parallel Interface Board	$89.00
64K RAM Chips Kit	$79.00

MICRO PRO

Word Star/Mail Merge	$319.00
InfoStar	$299.00
Spell Star	$159.00
CallStar	$159.00

MICROSTUF

Crosstalk	$129.00

MICROSOFT

Multiplan	$179.00

ASHTON-TATE

D-Base II	$419.00

IUS

EasyWriter II	$219.00
EasySpeller	$119.00
EasyFiler	$239.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

1st Class Mail/Form Letter	$79.00
The Home Accountant Plus	$99.00

SYNAPSE

File Manager	$99.00

LOTUS

123	$329.00

PFS

	APPLE	IBM
File	$79.00	$89.00
Report	$79.00	$79.00
Graph	$79.00	$89.00
Write	n/a	$89.00

KRAFT

IBM Joystick	$55.00
IBM Paddles	$39.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

PC Plus Word Processing	$299.00

SHARP

PC-1500A $169.00
Pocket Computer

PC-1250A	$89.00
125 Printer/Micro Cassette	$129.00
150 Printer/Plotter/Cassette	$172.00
152 Cassette Recorder	$62.00
155 8K RAM	$94.00
158 8K RAM Battery	$129.00
161 16K RAM	$139.00

SANYO

MBC-555PC	CALL
MBC 1100	$1599.00
MBC 1150	$2099.00
MBC 1200	$1999.00
MBC 1250	$2399.00
FDD 3200-320K Drive	$399.00
FDD 6400-64K Drive	$499.00
PR 5500 Printer	$699.00

PRINTERS

EPSON

MX80 FT, MX100, RX80, FX80, FX100 ... CALL

OKIDATA

82, 83, 84, 92, 93 ... CALL

STAR

Delta 10	$559.00
Gemini 10X	$299.00
Gemini P15	$449.00
Serial Board	$75.00

SMITH CORONA

TP-1	$469.00
TP-2	CALL
Tractor Feed	$119.00

C.ITOH

Gorilla	$209.00
Prowriter 8510P	$379.00
Prowriter 1550P	$689.00
Starwriter F10-40P	$1149.00
Printmaster F10-55P	$1569.00
Tractor Feed	$199.00

DAISYWRITER

2000 Letter Quality	$999.00
2500...NEW	CALL
Tractor Feed	$109.00

DIABLO

620	$949.00
630	$1769.00

IDS

Call for ALL Configurations on IDS PRISM PRINTERS.

NEC

8023	$399.00
8025	$729.00
3510	$1449.00
3530	$1499.00
3550	$1799.00
7710/7730	$1999.00

BMC

401 Letter Quality	$699.00
RX-80	$259.00

COMREX

Comwriter II Parallel Printer...$499.00

CABLES & CONNECTIONS

Atari to Parallel	$29.00
Atari to Serial	$29.00
Apple to Parallel	$69.00
Apple to Parallel/Graphics	$99.00
Apple to Serial	$89.00
IBM to Parallel	$35.00
IBM to Serial	$29.00
Parallel to Parallel	$29.00
Serial to Serial	$29.00
Grappler Plus	$129.00
PKASO	$139.00
Atari to Modem Cable	$29.00
CBM 64 to IEEE Board	$79.00
Apple 80-Column Card	$159.00
CBM Pet to Parallel	$99.00
CBM Pet to Serial	$89.00

PAPER SUPPLIES

1or2" Address Labels (Tract. Feed)	$9.95
15" Report Paper (Tract Feed)	$24.95
8½" Blnk Wht Paper (Tract. Feed)	$19.95

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 41CV...$209.00

HP 75.....$749.00

HP 41C	$146.00
HP 10C	$52.00
HP 11C	$69.00
HP 12C	$92.00
HP 15C	$92.00
HP 16C	$92.00

For HP41 41CV

HPIL Module	$99.00
HPIL Cassette or Printer	$359.00
Card Reader	$144.00
Extended Functions Module	$64.00
Time Module	$64.00

EPSON COMPUTERS

QX-10	CALL
HX-20	CALL

TI-40 COMPACT COMPUTER

$209

TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000 CALL

16K Memory	$29.95
2040 Printer	$99.95
Vu-Calc	$17.95
Mindware Printer	$99.00

WEST

1-800-648-3311

In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept. 1206
P.O. Box 6689, Stateline, NV 89449
Order Status #: 588-5654

CANADA

1-800-268-4559

In Toronto call (416)828-0866, Dept. 1206
2505 Dunwin Ct., Unit 1B,
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada LSLIT1
Order Status #: 828-0866

EAST

1-800-233-8950

In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept. 1206
477 E. Third St. Williamsport, PA 17701
Order Status #: 327-9576

MasterCard

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS Continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and credit card orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market. Call today for our new catalog.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

FRANKLIN

CALL

ACE 1000 Color Computer
ACE 1100 Drive & Cover for ACE 1000
ACE 1200 Computer with Disk Drive
ACE PRO PACK:
ACE 1000, Disk Drive,
80 Column Card, ACECalc &
ACEWriter II

MICRO-SCI
Apple & Franklin

A2	$219.00
A40	$299.00
A70	$319.00
C2 Controller	$79.00
C47 Controller	$89.00

RANA

Elite I (Apple/Franklin)	$279.00
Elite II (Apple/Franklin)	$319.00
Elite III (Apple/Franklin)	$569.00

VISICORP
FOR APPLE, IBM & FRANKLIN

Visidex	$189.00
Visifile	$189.00
Visiplot	$159.00
Visiterm	$89.00
Visitrend/Plot	$229.00
VisiSchedule	$229.00
Desktop Plan	$189.00
Visicalc (Apple, IBM, CBM)	$179.00
Visicalc 4 (IBM)	$209.00
Visicalc Advanced IIe	$309.00
Stretch Calc	$ 89.00

Visicorp prices for IBM may vary slightly.

LJK

Letter Perfect Apple	$109.00
Data Perfect Apple	$75.00

AXLON

Apple/Franklin 128K Ram	$299.00
Apple/Franklin Ram Disk	$729.00

MPC

Bubdisk (128K Non Volitare)	$649.00

JOYSTICKS
WICO

Joystick	$21.95
Famous Red Ball	$23.95
Power Grip	$21.95
Three-Way Deluxe	$22.95
Atari/VIC Trackball	$34.95
Apple Trackball	$59.95

KRAFT

Atari Single Fire	$13.00
Atari Switch Hitter	$16.00
Apple Joystick	$44.00
Apple Paddles	$39.00

commodore

CBM 8032 $599

CBM64 ...$219

VIC 20 .....$99

CALL ON
Executive 64 Portable

1520 Color Printer/Plotter	$169.00
1525 80 Column Printer	$219.00
1526	$319.00
1530 Datasette	$69.00
1541 Single Disk Drive	$249.00
1600 VIC Modem	$59.00
1650 AD/AA Modem	$89.00
1702 14" Color Monitor	$249.00
Pet 64	$569.00
Pet 4032	$599.00
CBM 8032	$599.00
Super Pet	$999.00
B128-80	$769.00
BX256-80	$969.00
2031	$299.00
4040	$699.00
8050	$949.00
8250	$1199.00
9060	$1999.00
9090	$2199.00
4023	$379.00
6400	$1399.00
64K Upgrade	$269.00
Spell Master	$149.00
Z-Ram	$549.00
Silicon Office	$749.00
The Manager	$209.00
Soft Rom	$129.00
Jinsam	CALL
Call Result 64	$139.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Word Pro 2 Plus	$159.00
Word Pro 3 Plus	$189.00
Word Pro 4 Plus	$279.00
Word Pro 5 Plus	$279.00
InfoPro	$179.00
Administrator	$399.00
Power	$79.00
Word Pro 64 Plus	$65.00

CARDCO
for VIC 20/64

Light Pen	$32.00
Cassette Interface	$29.00
Parallel Printer Interface	$69.00
3 Slot Expans. Interface (20)	$32.00
6 Slot Expans. Interface (20)	$79.00

ATARI HOME COMPUTERS

ATARI

ATARI 600XL.....$149

ATARI 800XL.....$269

ATARI 1200XL .....CALL

ATARI 400 .....CALL

ATARI 800 .....CALL

1010 Program Recorder	$74.00
1020 40 Col. Printer/Plotter	$249.00
1025 80 Col. Printer	$449.00
1027 Letter Quality Printer	$299.00
1050 Disk Drive	$379.00
1030 Direct Connect Modem	CALL
CX30 Paddles	$12.00
CX40 Joystick	$8.00
CX42 Remote Joystick	CALL
CX77 Touch Tablet	$69.00
CX80 Trak Ball	$49.00
CX85 Keypad	$105.00
CX418 Home Manager	$69.00
CX488 Communicator II	$229.00
KX7098 Atari Accountant	$209.00
KX7101 Entertainer	$69.00
KX7102 Arcade Champ	$75.00

ALIEN

Atari Voice Box	$119.00
Apple Voice Box	$149.00

MEMORY BOARDS

Axlon 32K Ram	$59.00
Axlon 48K Ram	$99.00
Axlon 128K Ram	$299.00
Intec 32K Board	$59.00
Intec 48K Board	$85.00
Intec 64K Board (400 only)	$99.00
Intec Real Time Clock	$39.00

DISK & CART HOLDERS

Flip-n-File 10	$4.00
Flip-n-File 50	$19.00
Flip-n-File 400/800 Cart	$19.00

PERCOM

AT 88-S1	$329.00
AT 88-A2	$269.00
AT 88-S2	$569.00
AT 88-S1 PD	$469.00
AT 88-DDA	$145.00
RFD 40-S1	$449.00
RFD 40-A1	$279.00
RFD 40-S2	$729.00
RFD 44-S1	$539.00
RFD 44-S2	$869.00
TX 99-S1	$279.00

RANA

1000 Atari Disk Drive	$319.00

FLOPPY DISKS
MAXELL

MD-1	$29.00
MD-2	$44.00
FD-1 (8")	$40.00
FD-2 (8" DS DD)	$50.00

ELEPHANT

5¼" SS SD	$18.50
5¼" SS DD	$24.95
5¼" DS DD	$29.95

VERBATUM

5¼" SS DD	$26.00
5¼" DS DD	$36.00

HEAD

Disk Head Cleaner	$14.95

C.M.O. TOP 80

APPLE/FRANKLIN

1. Choplifter	$27.00
2. Bank Street Writer	$55.00
3. PFS: File	$89.00
4. Visicalc	$179.00
5. Home Accountant	$55.00
6. Zaxxon	$29.00
7. Most Amazing Thing	$28.00
8. Visifile	$189.00
9. Fathoms 40	$19.00
10. Deadline	$35.00
11. PFS: Report	$89.00
12. Zork III	$29.00
13. Frogger	$24.00
14. Facemaker	$24.00
15. Snooper Troops #1	$32.00
16. Delta Drawing	$35.00
17. Castle Wolfenstine	$24.00
18. Wayout	$29.00
19. Canyon Climber	$19.00
20. Bandits	$26.00

CBM 64

1. Word Pro 64	$65.00
2. Jumpman	$29.00
3. Gorf (20/64)	$14.95
4. Microspec Data Base 64	$69.00
5. Logo 64	$39.00
6. Microspec Gen. Ledger 64	$79.00
7. Zork III	$29.00
8. Frogger (64)	$23.00
9. Quick Brown Fox (20/64)	$49.00
10. Shamus	$29.00
11. Deadline	$29.00
12. Assembler 64	$14.95
13. Zork II	$29.00
14. 3-D Man	$14.00
15. Protector	$32.00
16. Starcross	$29.00
17. Easy Mail 64	$14.95
18. Grave Robber	$11.00
19. Wall Street	$19.00
20. Trash Man	$32.00

ATARI

1. Donkey Kong	$39.00
2. Zaxxon	$29.00
3. E.T. Phone Home	$39.00
4. Miner 2049er	$35.00
5. Dig Dug	$33.00
6. Choplifter	$29.00
7. Donkey Kong, Jr	$39.00
8. Canyon Climber	$25.00
9. Snooper Troops #2	$34.00
10. Word Wizard	$59.00
11. Picnic Paranoia	$34.00
12. Jumpman	$29.00
13. Shamus	$34.00
14. Letter Perfect	$109.00
15. File Manager 800	$69.00
16. Preppie	$24.00
17. Astro Chase	$25.00
18. Blade/Black Hole	$27.00
19. Pac Man	$33.00
20. Baja Buggies	$25.00
21. Crush, Crumble & Chomp	$24.00
22. Wayout	$27.00
23. Zork II	$29.00
24. Visicalc	$159.00
25. Atari Writer	$49.00
26. Three Little Pigs	$25.00
27. Upper Reaches of Apshai	$16.00
28. Starbowl Football	$24.95
29. Drelbs	$26.00
30. Protector	$34.00
31. Frogger	$25.00
32. Lunar Leeper	$24.00
33. Wizard of Wor	$34.00
34. Kindercomp	$21.00
35. Moon Shuttle	$22.00
36. Home Accountant	$55.00
37. Temple of Apshai	$29.00
38. Spell Wizard	$39.00
39. Nautilus	$26.00
40. O'Riley's Mine	$22.00

=WEST= 1-800-648-3311

In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept. 1206
P.O. Box 6689, Stateline, NV 89449
Order Status #: 588-5654

=CANADA= 1-800-268-4559

In Toronto call (416)828-0866, Dept. 1206
2505 Dunwin Ct., Unit 1B,
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada LSLITI
Order Status #: 828-0866

=EAST= 1-800-233-8950

In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept. 1206
477 E. Third St. Williamsport, PA 17701
Order Status #: 327-9576

VISA

CANADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency exchange fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada. INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All shipments outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling. EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available to qualified Educational Institutions. APO & FPO: Add 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling.

INSIGHT: Atari

Bill Wilkinson

This month I will discuss extended memory management on the Atari computers. Before I start, though, I would like just to chat for a bit. (If you are waiting for the last part of the series on self-relocatable code, be patient. It's just bigger than I expected it to be, so I've got to massage it a bit more.)

Some Small Talk About Computers

Today I read an interview with Alan Kay in *Technology Illustrated*. As many of you probably know, Alan Kay was perhaps the most instrumental person in the development of the Smalltalk language. (Or is it an operating system? Or is it more properly called simply an "environment"?)

The work he did on Smalltalk while at Xerox caused him to believe that computers were destined to become a household tool, as common as, say, the television set. (Which may seem a mundane belief today, but Kay was saying such things five to ten years ago.) Well, Atari apparently liked Kay's philosophy, vision, and capabilities, and hired him awhile back.

The article I read interested me in two ways. First, it labeled Kay "Atari's Chief of Games." Well, I had been led to believe that he had been brought to Atari to head research and development, presumably to lead Atari into the generation beyond Smalltalk (a logical presumption, since he'd stated that he felt Smalltalk had served its purpose, was obsolete, etc.).

Anyway, with my orientation toward languages and systems, I saw "Chief of Games" as a step downward. Yet the interview made it clear that Kay felt he was in perhaps one of the most challenging positions possible. Hmmm. What has changed? Are games truly the most useful purpose of a computer right now? The marketplace certainly seems to think so. It is food for thought.

The second thing in the article which really got my CPU stirred up was Kay's view of the computer. I had always been under the impression that he believed his real goal in life was to enable everyone not only to use the computer, but to actually command and manipulate it. (I hesitate to say "program it," but then Smalltalk *is* a language.) In the interview, though, Kay stated he was beginning to fear that perhaps the computer was not so much a household tool as it was a fine instrument, like a violin. He strengthened the analogy by noting that very few people can play the violin, just as very few people can properly use a computer.

Well, I for one believe that not only is the analogy inappropriate, but its projection of gloom and pessimism about the future of computers is not justified. Granted, the analogy may hold today. After all, only about 1 percent of the United States population can claim to be able to program at all (or play "Twinkle, Twinkle, Little Star" on the violin). Probably less than .1 percent produce acceptable application programs (or play in a community orchestra or equivalent). Dare we guess that .01 percent are commercial programmers (or make their living playing the violin)? Can it be that only .001 percent can actually write systems and languages (or are the guest soloists of the concert world)?

Actually, these proportions are just order-of-magnitude guesses, but they do seem to support Mr. Kay's analogy. But I say that his analogy has validity mainly because the computer is still such a relatively "rare" instrument. Personally, I prefer a different analogy.

When computers are as much a part of everyday life in this country as automobiles are now (and I firmly believe that they will be), then I think they will be treated much as automobiles are.

Let me sidetrack a little. Here in California, the State has decreed that all high school students shall take a course in "computer literacy." So what happens? Every high school is scrambling to buy one or two computers and begin teaching every kid how to program in BASIC. Great, right? *Nonsense!*

Two Different Classes

First of all, I can't conceive of learning how to use

Looks like a Ferrari. Drives like a Rolls. Parks like a Beetle.

Ask your computer dealer to take the cover off a world-class disk drive.

The all new, 1984 Indus GT.™

The most advanced, most handsome disk drive in the world.

A flick of its power switch can turn an Atari into a Ferrari.

Or an Apple into a Red Hot Apple.

Looks like a Ferrari.

The Indus GT is only 2.65" high. But under its front-loading front end is slimline engineering with a distinctive European-Gran flair.

Touch its LED-lit CommandPost™ function control AccuTouch™ buttons. Marvel at how responsive it makes every Atari or Apple home computer.

Drives like a Rolls.

Nestled into its soundproofed chassis is the quietest and most powerful disk drive power system money can buy. At top speed, it's virtually unhearable. Whisper quiet.

Flat out, the GT will drive your Atari track-to-track 0-39 in less than one second. Increasing data transfer 400%. (Faster than any other drive. And as fast as any Apple disk drive.)

And each GT comes with the exclusive *GT DrivingSystem*™ of software programs.* World-class word processing is a breeze with the *GT Estate WordProcessor.*™ And your dealer will describe the two additional programs that allow GT owners to accelerate their computer driving skills. *Included as standard equipment.

Also, the 1984 Indus GT is covered with the *GT PortaCase.*™ A stylish case that conveniently doubles as a 80-disk storage file.

Parks like a Beetle.

The GT's small, sleek, condensed size makes it easy to park.

And its low price makes it easy to buy.

$449 for Atari. $329 for Apple.

So see and test drive the incredible new 1984 Indus GT at your nearest computer dealer soon.

The drive will be well worth it.

INDUS™

The all-new 1984 Indus GT Disk Drive.

The most advanced, most handsome disk drive in the world.

For dealer information, call 1-800-33-INDUS. In California, 1-800-54-INDUS, 213/882-9600.

© 1983 Indus Systems, 9304 Deering Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311. The Indus GT is a product of Indus Systems. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

or program a computer at all if the student/computer ratio is above 3 to 1. More importantly, I think it is senseless to equate "computer literacy" with "learning to program in BASIC." After all, "automobile literacy" consists of learning traffic laws, safe driving techniques, and actually starting to drive a car (it's usually called "Driver Training").

"Automobile expertise," on the other hand, consists of learning what tools do what, the theory and practice of internal combustion engines, and how to maintain and repair an automobile (and this is usually called "Auto Shop"). Does every student take driver training? Yes, or nearly so. Does every student take auto shop? No. Not by a long shot.

So, I believe, it should be with computer literacy. Don't teach everyone how to program. (What would we do with a nation of programmers? The same thing we would do with a nation of auto mechanics?) Instead, teach everyone how to use a computer to do word processing, to balance their budget, to access data bases, and the list could be quite long.

And, yes, keep the computer programming classes. But keep them on the same basis that auto shop classes are offered — as electives, for those interested in learning more than how to "drive" their computers or cars.

Why this confusion of computer literacy and computer expertise among schools and teachers? Partly because the computer industry has promoted the view. (Perhaps fearing that current applications programs are inadequate to a classroom situation?) Partly because of a dismal lack of education and information on the part of the educators. (Pity the poor math or history teacher who is nearing retirement. Suddenly he/she is forced to learn enough about these nasty machines to be able to teach some kids how to use it. Do you wonder that the path of least resistance is most often chosen?) Mostly, I suppose, because BASIC comes built into each machine, while good text processors, spreadsheet programs, etc., cost extra, money which most schools don't have.

So how does this tirade relate to either Alan Kay or you, my patient reader? Well, first of all, I think the analogy of car and computer is a better one than violin and computer. And, perhaps, if computer companies started trying to design mass consumable "cars" instead of trying to ply the public with precision instruments, it is a future that will come true. To be fair, I think that companies such as Atari and Commodore and Apple and others are starting to do so already. But my cynicism leads me to believe that they are driven by the current market, not by the future one.

You're Ahead Of Your Time

Perhaps more importantly, though, I am trying to convey the message that those of you who read this column (and this magazine) are, in some sense, ahead of your time. You are, indeed, the violinists that Alan Kay perceives. Some of you are just learning to play your first notes. Others of you are already tackling the great concertos. But, when the computer revolution really arrives, you will all have the advantage of having already taken at least your first "auto shop" course. So, if you enjoy your computer (and particularly if you enjoy programming), don't give it up easily. And certainly don't give it up now. Someday, others will appreciate your art, however humble or glorious it may be.

Did that sound like a sermon? If so, I apologize. But it's my view of both the present and the future of computers and programming. One last sidelight before we move on: On hearing me espouse the views above, someone once asked me what my position in the hierarchy was, as a person who helped design (as opposed to program) operating systems and first languages for new machines. Actually, that's an easy question: I'm simply a composer. And so, I think, are such people as Alan Kay.

You Can Bank On It

All of the new Atari XL computers (including the 1200XL) will contain 64K bytes of RAM (the 600XL requires an external RAM pack to do so). And all contain 16K bytes of Operating System ROM space. And, further, all (except the 1200XL) include good old Atari 8K BASIC. Let's see here — 64K plus 16K plus 8K — that's over 90,000 bytes of space.

Wait a minute, though. If I plug in a 16K cartridge (such as AtariWriter or ACTION! or BASIC XL), then I could have 104K bytes of RAM and ROM. Wow. That's really nifty, right? Well...

Have you read this column often enough to know that "Well..." means "not really" or "there's more to come"? No? Well...

Not really. To begin with, all Atari computers are built around the same CPU (Central Processing Unit), the 6502. (Which, incidentally, is the same chip used in most Commodore computers and all Apple machines except the Lisa.) However, there is a fundamental restriction involved when using a 6502: There is simply no way to access more than 64K bytes (65,536 bytes) at one time. How, then, can the Atari use 104K bytes? Is someone fibbing to us?

The key here is the phrase "at one time." A juggler may be able to juggle only four things at a time. Does that mean he always juggles the same four objects? Should we presume that the 6502 must always work with the same 64K bytes? Of course not.

In point of fact, the new XL machines allow the 6502 a number of choices about which bytes it will "juggle." How the 6502 makes its choice is

ATARI SOFTWARE FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY

Here are four software packages designed for the different people in your family.

A BASIC COMPILER FOR THE PRO-GRAMMER

ABC (A BASIC Compiler) automatically translates Atari BASIC programs into high-performance integer P-code that runs up to 12 times faster!

Perfect for developing system software and commercial games, ABC accepts most BASIC programs (unless floating point dependent) with little or no modification. Compiled P-code is a self-standing DOS object module that is unLISTable and runs without the BASIC cartridge.

ABC allows expressions in DIM, GOTO, GOSUB, and RESTORE statements, doesn't require you to re-order lines, and fully supports string and sub-string operations.

Give your BASIC programs the look and "feel" of professional products with ABC. 40K Disk ***$69.95***. Manual alone ***$9.95*** (credited toward compiler purchase).

MAKEBOOT lets you create self-booting disk or cassette versions of your ABC compiled software. Reduces overall program load time and saves memory and disk space by eliminating DOS. 40K Disk ***$14.95***.

AN EDUCATIONAL TOY FOR PRE-SCHOOLERS

Monarch is proud to present ***SofToy***, an educational program smart enough to act simple.

Bells ring, balls bounce, owls hoot as SofToy and its colorful interactive display gently introduce children (two years and older) to spatial relations, letters, numbers, even elementary programming! SofToy lets kids become familiar with computers, without arbitrary demands, competition, or intimidation. SofToy grows with children, too. At more difficult levels, the match game is a real challenge for the whole family. 24K Disk ***$29.95***.

TOOLS FOR THE SERIOUS USER

Power Tools I combines four sophisticated text processing tools on one easy-to-use utility disk.

DIFF shows you differences between two ATASCII text files: for example, changes you made in a program or document from one version to the next.

Manually searching for a particular text file can take hours. But now, with *SEARCH*, you specify a search string and a list of files. *SEARCH* examines the files and points out which ones have that string. You'll never lose your Fudge Brownie recipe again!

CHANGE is a powerful search and replace utility that operates on multiple files with one command. For example, you could change character names throughout your novel with a single command, even if each chapter is a separate file.

The special pattern-matching and multiple disk capabilities of *SEARCH* and *CHANGE* are an added plus.

TRANSLIT lets you swap one character set for another (for example, upper case for lower case) throughout a file with one command.

Power Tools I is ideal for professional business and software development text applications. 40K Disk ***$34.95***.

Look for these fine products at your nearest ATARI dealer, or order direct. Include $2.00 for shipping and handling in U.S./Canada. Checks or money orders accepted. MasterCard/Visa add 3%. COD higher. MA residents add 5% tax. Dealer and distributor inquiries invited. ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc. ABC, Makeboot, PowerTools, and SofToy are trademarks of Monarch Data Systems, Inc.

MONARCH DATA SYSTEMS

MONARCH DATA SYSTEMS, INC., P.O. Box 207, Cochituate, MA 01778 (617) 877-3457 Copyright © 1983 by Monarch Data Systems, Inc.

the subject of this section.

Actually, there is no magic formula or scheme which enables the various choices. In fact, various choices are made by differing means. Generally, the choice is "consciously" made by the program currently in control of the machine. And it makes the choice simply by (usually) storing something in a particular memory location. Confused? Let's digress a little.

Some CPUs (including microcomputers and minis and maxis) treat input/output as a separate domain from general memory. For example, the 8080/Z-80 group of processors allow up to 256 separate input and output ports, which are completely separated from the general RAM/ROM memory (they even have special instructions specifically for reading/writing these I/O ports). On the other hand, many machines (such as the 6800, 68000, and 6502 families, as well as such giants as the PDP-11 series) simply treat input/output ports as part of the general machine memory.

Efficient And Easily Learned

The advantages and disadvantages of each scheme are a subject of hot debate, but I will only present a single aspect of each here: Keeping the I/O ports out of general memory allows a true 64K bytes of RAM when using an 8- or 16-bit microprocessor. Allowing I/O to be treated as part of memory means that any instruction which can access RAM or ROM can also access a port, often resulting in efficient and easy-to-learn coding.

Anyway, note that the 6502 does, indeed, use what is called "memory mapped I/O," and Atari computers do, as a consequence, reserve 2K bytes of memory (addressed from $D000 to $D7FF) which is specifically designed for I/O port addresses. (If losing 2K of your space seems excessive, pity the Apple owner who loses 4K.)

In the case of the XL machines, then, one simply changes the value in an I/O port — which appears to one's program as a memory address — and presto, a different choice of "jugglable" memory is made. But what I/O port to use? Did you notice the fact that Atari 400 and 800 computers have four joystick ports while the XL machines have only two? Guess which ports are now used for memory juggling. Did you need more than one guess?

For the more hardware-oriented of you out there, I will note that all four Atari joystick ports are actually nibble-sized pieces of a 6820 (or 6520) PIA (Peripheral Interface Adapter). The PIA is a very flexible chip; it allows each of its 16 I/O pins to be separately configured to be either an Input line or an Output line. In the case of the 400 and 800, all 16 lines are configured as Input, since they are all used to read the four directional switches of an Atari joystick. In the case of the XL machines, some of them have been changed to Output lines, thus enabling them to act as electronic switches.

On the 1200XL, for example, two of them are used to control the L1 and L2 status LEDs. And (you saw this coming, I presume) two of them choose certain configurations of the computer's memory. (On the other XL machines, still another line is used to control still another possible configuration.)

Since we are discussing memory configuration choices, I might as well confuse the issue a bit more by also mentioning how we at OSS implemented our new SuperCartridges. It is probably no accident that Atari provides the cartridge slot on all machines with a line labeled "CARCTL", an abbreviation for CARtridge Con-TroL. Actually, this line is active whenever any memory location from $D500 to $D5FF is accessed. Since no Atari cartridges take advantage of this line, we thought it was time that we did so.

One At A Time

About now, it is past time for a diagram. The figure shows all the possible choices of memory configuration by placing them in memory address order. Note, though, that the 64K addressing restriction of the 6502 applies. Hence, when two or more choices are given for a particular address range in memory, remember that only one such choice may be active at any given time. For each address range where a choice is available, there are two or more *banks* of memory. And choosing one bank over another is called *bank switching* or *bank selection*.

For example, I might choose to use BANK1 of the SuperCartridge while at the same time choosing the RAM BANK of system memory. The important thing to note here is that each set of banks (that is, parallel memory segments), as shown in the figure, is independently bank selectable.

Also, some bank choices are not available at the software level. For example, when you plug in a Microsoft BASIC cartridge, you have 16K bytes of ROM from $8000 to $BFFF. You have no RAM in that address range. You have no choice in the matter. This is, then, hardware bank selection.

The advantage of hardware bank selection is that it is essentially foolproof. If the hardware removes a bank of RAM from your program's "vision," your program can't get into trouble trying to use that bank.

But the advantage of software-selectable banks is, quite simply, that they allow you to expand the capabilities of your machine. If you look at the figure, you can see that a SuperCartridge allows you 16K bytes of programming power while occupying only two 4K byte banks at any given time.

ComputAbility™

Your ATARI Discount Software Store That's As Close As Your Phone!!

ATARI 800 48K	**CALL**
ATARI TOUCH TABLET	69.95
ATARI TRAK-BALL	49.95
COMMUNICATOR II	CALL
REMOTE CONTROL JOYSTICK	CALL
ATARI 800XL 64K	CALL
ATARI 1050 DISK DRIVE	CALL
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	CALL
ATARI 1010 RECORDER	77.00
HOME MANAGER KIT	64.95
ATARI 1027 PRINTER	289.00

MOSAIC

64K Ram/400	149.00
64K Ram + Cable Kit/400/800	169.00
48K Ram Kit	94.00
16/32 Expander	64.95
32K Ram	77.95
Mosaic Adaptor	49.95
64K Ram Utility Software - Superdrive & Handyman	Call!!

Koala Touch Tablet	74.95

"Advanced Interface Devices"
Programmable Printer Interface
w/4K Buffer 139.00

PRINTERS

PROWRITER 8510 AP	CALL
AXIOM AT-100 W/PARALLEL PORT	269.00
GEMINI 10X	CALL
OKIDATA PRINTERS	CALL

DISK DRIVES: **PERCOM, RANA, TRAK, ASTRA** ..... CALL FOR PRICES.

FREE* SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES

SEE STOCKING STUFFERS AD ON OPPOSITE PAGE FOR COUPON PROGRAM

ATARI

Conversational Languages - T	43.95
Programming 2 & 3 - T	21.95
Music Composer - C	32.95
My First Alphabet - D	26.95
Touch Typing - T	19.95
Home Filing Manager - D	37.95
Mailing List - T	19.95
Asteroids - C	26.95
Caverns of Mars - D	28.95
Computer Chess - C	26.95
Missile Command - C	26.95
Super Breakout - C	26.95
Star Raiders - C	32.95
Assembly Editor - C	44.95
Basic - C	39.95
Macroassembler - D	65.95
Microsoft Basic - D	65.95
Pilot (Home Package) - C	58.95
Invitation to Programming I - T	18.95
Speed Reading - T	55.95
Basketball - C	26.95
Graph-it - T	15.95
Juggles House - D/T	22.95
Pilot (Educator) - C	97.95
Video Easel - C	26.95
Defender - C	32.95
Galaxian - C	32.95
Qix - C	32.95
Dig Dug - C	32.95
ET - C	37.95
Timewise - D	23.95
Atariwriter - C	74.95
Donkey Kong - C	37.95
Ms. Pac-Man - C	39.95
Tennis - C	35.95
Eastern Front - C	32.95
Donkey Kong Jr. - C	39.95
Pengo - C	35.95
Logo - C	79.95
Robitron - C	35.95
Pole Position - C	39.95
Microsoft Basic II - C	65.95
Paint - D	33.95
Caverns of Mars - C	32.95

PARKER BROS.

Q-Bert - Cart	34.95
Frogger - Cart	34.95
Astro Chase - Cart	34.95
Popeye - Cart	34.95
Tutankhamen - Cart	34.95
Risk - Cart	39.95
Chess - Cart	39.95

SUPER SPECIALS

ANY SYNAPSE ARCADE TITLE

$22.95 ..... DISK/TAPE

$29.95 ..... CARTRIDGE

PRICES EFFECTIVE NOW THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1983

THORN

War Games - Cart	31.95
Hockey - Cart	31.95
Soccer - Cart	31.95
ORC Attack - Cart	31.95
Submarine Commander - Cart	34.95
Jumbo Jet Pilot - Cart	34.95
River Rescue Cart	31.95

SPINNAKER

Up For Grabs - Cart	31.95
Cosmic Life - Cart	27.95
Facemaker - Cart/Disk	27.95
Alphabet Zoo - Cart	27.95
Fraction Fever - Cart	27.95
Kids on Keys - Cart	27.95
Delta Music - Cart	CALL
Delta Drawing - Cart	CALL
Story Machine - Disk	27.95
Rhymes & Riddles - D	23.95
Amazing Things - D	31.95
Hey Diddle Diddle - D	23.95
Snooper Troops 1 or 2 - D	34.95

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

Preppie - D/T	23.95
S.A.G.A. Adventures - D	31.95
Sea Dragon - D/T	27.95
Stratos - D/T	27.95
Bugoff - D/T	23.95
Preppie II - D/C	27.95
Stone of Sisyphus - D	31.95
Eliminator - D/T	20.95
Rally Speedway - Cart	37.95
Ultra Disassembler - D	39.95
Diskey - D	39.95
Triad - D/T	27.95

SIRIUS

Bandits - D	27.95
Way Out - D	31.95
Repton - D	31.95
Twerps - D	27.95
Blade of Blackpoole - D	31.95
Type Attack - D	31.95
Beer Run - D	27.95
Critical Mass - D	31.95
Wavy Navy - D	27.95

CBS

Solar Fox - Cart	31.95
Blue Print - Cart	31.95
Wings - Cart	31.95
Omega Race - Cart	31.95
Domino Man - Cart	31.95
Satan's Hollow - Cart	31.95
Madden's Football - Cart	31.95
K-Razy Shoot-Out - Cart	29.95
K-Razy Antiks - Cart	29.95
K-Star Patrol - Cart	29.95
K-Razy Kritters - Cart	29.95

FIRST STAR

Astro Chase - D/T	23.95
Bristles - D/T	23.95
Flip Flop - D/T	23.95
Rent Wars - D/T	23.95

DATASOFT

Pooyan - D/T	23.95
Moon Shuttle - D/T	23.95
Sands of Egypt - D	23.95
Text Wizard - D	37.95
Spell Wizard - D	37.95
Basic Compiler - D	59.95
Teletalk - D	37.95
Canyon Climber - D/T	20.95

SEGA

Buck Rogers - Cart	31.95
Star Trek- Cart	31.95
Tac Scan- Cart	31.95
Congo Bongo- Cart	31.95

EPYX

Gateway To Apshai - Cart	31.95
Pitstop - Cart	31.95
Lunar Outpost - Cart	31.95
Swat Rescue - Cart	31.95
Silicon Warrior - Cart	31.95
Fun With Music - Cart	31.95
Jumpman Jr. - Cart	31.95
Dragonriders of Pern - D/C	31.95
Temple Of Apshai - D/C	31.95
Hellfire Warrior - D/C	23.95

INFOCOM

Deadline - D	37.95
Witness - D	37.95
Zork I, II, III - D	31.95
Starcross - D	31.95
Planetfall - D	37.95
Suspended - D	37.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Spelunker - D	31.95
Ken Uston's Blackjack- D	54.95
Beta Lyrae - D	27.95
Cryptocube - D	31.95
Spellicopter - D	31.95
Creature Creator - D	31.95
Pinball Construction - D	31.95
Night Mission - D/T	23.95
Letter Perfect - D	99.95
Juice - D/T	23.95
Castle-Wolfenstein - D	23.95
Monkey Wrench II - Cart	49.95
PM Animator - D	27.95
Teletari - D	31.95
Starbowl Football - D/T	25.50
Data Perfect - D	79.95
Ultima II - D	44.95
Crisis Mountain - D	27.95
Star League Baseball - D/T	25.50
Home Accountant - D	54.95
Omnimon	79.95

D - Disk T - Cassette C - Cartridge

ATARI is a trademark of ATARI, Inc.

We Carry Hundreds of Items for ATARI 400/800, Ask for Our FREE CATALOG.

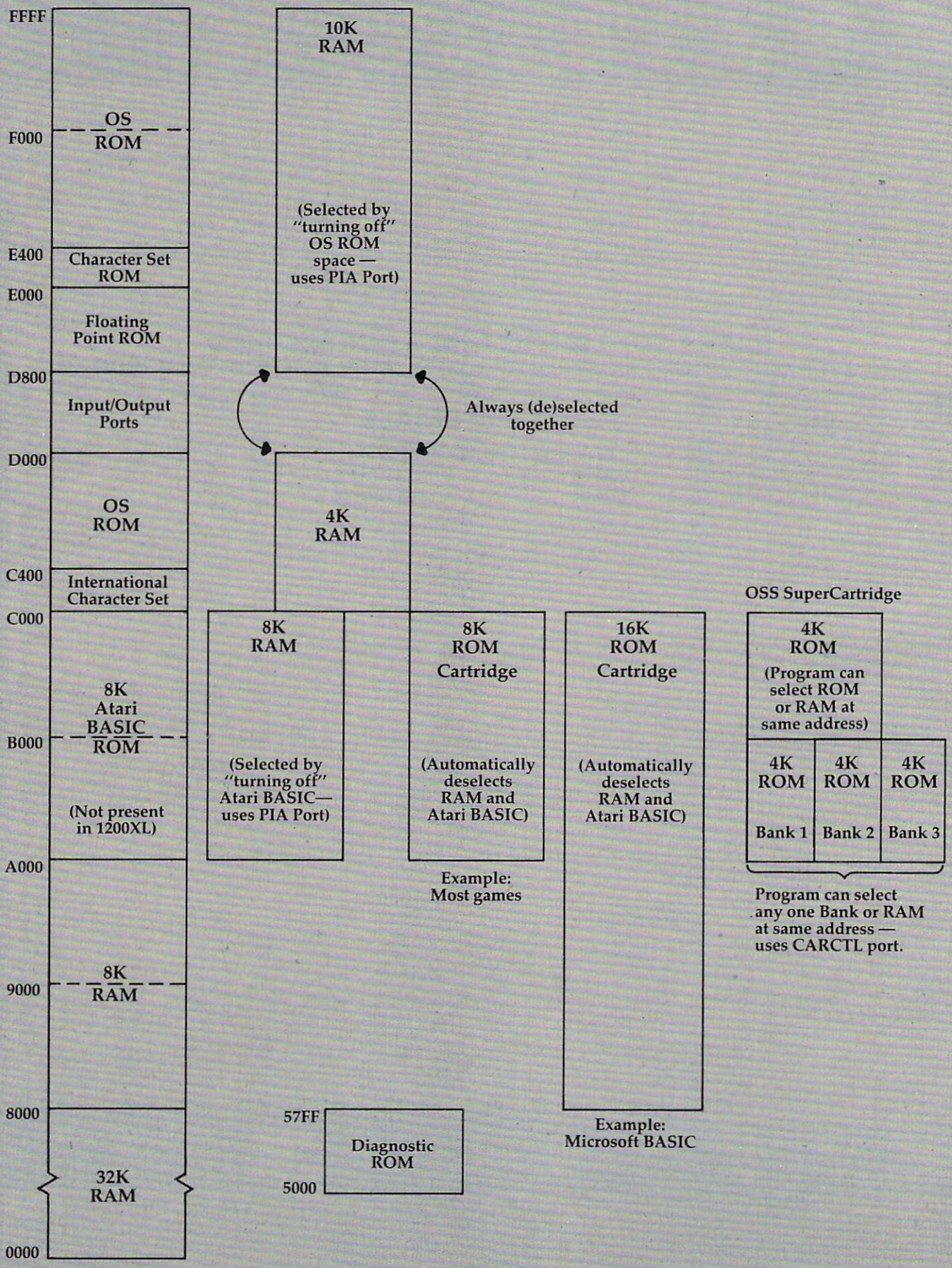
Mastercard/VISA Order Toll Free — MasterCard — **800-558-0003** No surcharge for credit cards — VISA — **In Wisc. Call 414/351-2007**

COMPUTABILITY
P.O. Box 17882
Milwaukee, WI 53217

ORDERING INFORMATION: To order by mail, send money order, certified check, or personal check (allow 14 days to clear) to COMPUTABILITY. Include $2.00 shipping on all software orders. Include 3% shipping on all hardware orders, minimum $2.50. Mastercard and Visa please include card number and expiration date. WI residents please add 5% sales tax. Canadian, APO & FPO software orders include 5% shipping minimum $5.00. All other foreign software, please add 15% shipping, minimum $7.00 (US Funds only). Prices subject to change without notice.

ORDER HOURS
Mon-Fri 12-9 PM (CST)
Sat 12-5 PM (CST)

Memory Map Of Atari XL Computers (Showing Parallel Memory Banks At Same Addresses)



And the purpose of this discussion? To show that the XL machines really do have a lot of latent power. How do we make it un-latent? Well....

As I write this article, the number of commercially available programs which allow you to take advantage of the extra 14K bytes of RAM on an XL machine is countable on the fingers of my left foot. Zero. By the time you read this, there will likely be products heading your way that will justify the purchase of an XL machine (or a 64K memory board, such as the one from Mosaic Electronics, for your 800).

Since I am obviously most familiar with DOS XL, let me explain a little of how it works.

When DOS XL boots into an XL computer, it first establishes a set of jump vectors for the various interrupt routines. Why? Because any IRQ, NMI, or SYSTEM RESET will attempt to jump through the vectors which must (by 6502 CPU law) be located at addresses $FFFA through $FFFF. If we deselect the OS ROM bank in order to enable the RAM bank at the same addresses, the contents of these critical addresses are unpredictable. We *must* supply some valid routine addresses or the system will crash.

DOS XL puts most of the DOS code in the RAM bank which is "under" the OS ROMs. It also leaves a piece of itself at the conventional DOS load address of $700 (an area of memory which is not bank selectable). Then, if there is a BASIC cartridge in the machine, it selects the OS ROM bank and jumps to BASIC.

So long as BASIC makes no calls on DOS, all is calm and expected. However, watch what happens when (for example) we try to open a file from BASIC.

1. BASIC sets up an IOCB with a pointer to the filename. Since the filename was specified by the user, the pointer will contain an address somewhere between about $A00 and $9C00. BASIC makes a call to $E456, the CIO entry point.

2. CIO determines that the device requested is actually the disk file manager and uses the "D:" device table to determine the address of the disk's open file routine. It passes control to that routine.

3. Note that the "D:" device table and at least the first part of the file open routine must be in nonselectable RAM (that is, at or near $700). The file open routine is a big one, so it selects the DOS XL RAM (disabling the OS ROM) and jumps to the main part of the code.

4. The main code is able to examine the filename since it is in nonselectable memory, so the file open is performed if possible. The main code exits back to the tail end of the OPEN code, near $700.

5. This tail end then simply reselects the ROM bank and returns to where it was called (somewhere in CIO).

6. When CIO is finished, it returns control to BASIC.

Wasn't that fun? For even more fun, try to trace what happens if interrupts occur during any or all of the above steps.

More Space

But why do we go through all this? Because, even though Atari saw fit to include all this good memory bank selection capability, they provided no software to use it. So why not just forget the bank select and pretend we are running on an Atari 800 or 400? Because the net gain to you, the BASIC or ACTION! or Assembler or whatever user, is about 5,000 bytes of user space. Your programs can be 5K bytes bigger. Your spreadsheets can contain many more cells. You can edit more text.

Of course, some programs (such as VisiCalc) which do not use a standard DOS or which use a heavily protected disk (such as the Microsoft BASIC extensions) will not be able to take advantage of the extra memory. But they, too, can use these techniques to extend their capabilities if the software companies producing them will decide that the XL machines are worth the little extra effort. ©

EPSON*, NEC*, PROWRITER*, GEMINI*, OKIDATA 92*

NEW!
ATARI*

The only self-booting grafix handler for dumps in **horizontal** format — all mach. lang. — **Lister** incl. — all modes — mixed modes — change aspect ratios, etc. while running other programs — assem ed — basic or no cartridge — demos, utilities, fonts, included — dump, create forms, stationery, calendars, requires interface. **$26.95**

diskwiz-II

Now for single/double density. Repair, explore, alter, duplicate, map, speedcheck, bad sector (810), block move, trace, special print capabilities, disassembler, new speed, new ease, new functions, special printing functions, excellent repair tool w/instr. — even better than before! The best repair/editor/duplicator at any price — still at the lowest price. (Updates avail. for a small fee.) **$28.95**

1st Class Postage Paid
California Residents add 6%, Foreign Orders add $2.50
C.O.D. add $2.00 — No credit cards
Prices subject to change
(213) 376-4105

ALLEN MACROWARE
P.O. Box 2205
Redondo Beach, CA 90278

* *Indicates Trademark of non-related company*

Computer Outlet

We offer the largest selection of software and hardware for Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM and Kaypro at 25 to 40% off retail.

1095 East Twain, LasVegas, NV 89109 ● Mon.-Fri. 8AM to 6PM, Sat. 9AM to 5PM

Commodore 64 $219

Avalon Hill Game Company

B-1 Nuclear Bomber (C)	$ 12
Midway Campaign (C)	$ 12
North Atlantic Convoy Raider (C)	$ 12
Nukewar (C)	$ 12
Planet Miners (C)	$ 12
Computer Stocks & Bonds (C)	$ 15
Andromeda Conquest (C)	$ 14
Computer Football Strategy (C)	$ 12
Telengard (C)	$16

Broderbund

David's Midnight Magic	$ 23
Choplifter (CT)	$ 34
Serpentine (CT)	$ 27
Sea Fox (CT)	$ 27
Bank Street Writer	$ 45

Datamost

Roundabout	$ 20
Mating Zone	$ 20
Paint Wizard	$ 33

EPYX/Automated Simulations

Jump Man (D)	$ 27

Human Engineered Software (HES)

6502 Professional Dev. System (C)	$ 20
Retro Ball (CRT)	$ 27
Hesmon (CRT)	$ 27
Turtle Graphics II (CRT)	$ 45
Heswriter 64 (CRT)	$ 35
Gridrunner (CRT)	$ 23

Infocom

Zork I, II, III	Ea. $ 27
Deadline (D)	$ 34
Starcross (D)	$ 27
Witness	$ 34

Sierra On-Line

Frogger (D)	$ 25
Crossfire	$ 15
Jaw Breaker	$ 20
Threshold (CRT)	$ 27
Sammy Light Foot (CRT)	$ 25

Sirius Software

Blade of Blackpoole (D)	$ 27
Type Attack (CRT)	$ 27
Repton (D)	$ 27
Critical Mass (D)	$ 27
Snake Byte (D)	$ 23
Bandits	$ 27
Squish 'em (CRT)	$ 23
Final Orbit (CRT)	$ 23

Spinnaker

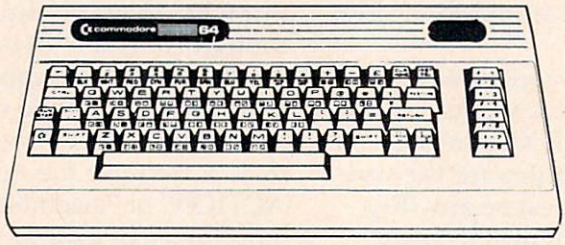
Snooper Troops #1 (D)	$ 30
Facemaker (D)	$ 23
Kindercomp (D)	$ 20
Hey Diddle Diddle	$ 20
In Search of the Most Amazing Thing	$ 27
Fraction Fever (CRT)	$ 20
Alphabet Zoo (CRT)	$ 20
Delta Drawing (CRT)	$ 20

Synapse Software

Ft. Apocalypse	(D) $ 23, (C) $ 23
Dreibs	(D) $ 23, (C) $ 23
Survivor	(D) $ 23, (C) $ 23
Pharoah's Curse	(D) $ 23, (C) $ 23

United Microwave Industries

92E-302 Renaissance (C)	$ 20
92E-331 Motor Mania (C)	$ 20



1525 Printer $229
1530 Datasette . . . . . $ 64
1541 Disk Drive $249
1600 Modem . . . . . $ 89
1701 Commodore Monitor $289
VIC 1311 Joystick . . . . . $ 8
VIC 1312 Game Paddles . . . . . $ 16

VIC 1210 3K Memory Expander	$34	VT 106A Recreation Pack	$ 45
VIC 1110 8K Memory Expander	$52	VT 107A Home Calculation Pack	$ 45
VIC 1111 16K Memory Expander	$89	VIC 1600 Vicmodem	$ 89
VIC 1011 RS 232 Terminal Interface	$43	VM Programmer's Reference Guide	$ 14
VIC 1211 Super Expander	$59	Commodore Programmer's Ref. Guide	$ 18

Educational

Books

Kids and the VIC	$ 18
Programmer's Reference Guide-VIC	$ 14
Programmer's Reference Guide-64	$ 18

Reading & Language Arts

Super Hangman (C)	$ 14
Simon/Hess (C)	$ 13
Concentration (C)	$ 13
Home Babysitter	$ 23
Word Search	$ 15
Facemaker 64-$ 23 VIC-$	27
Kindercomp/64	$ 20
Snooper Troops I/64	$ 27

Mathematics

Sky Math (C)	$ 12
Space Division	$ 12
Bingo Speed Math (CT)	$ 23
Number Crunch (CT)	$ 23
Number Chaser	$ 17
Number Gulper	$ 17

Music

Fun with Music	$ 27
VIC Music Composer (CT)	$ 42
HES Synthesound (CT)	$ 49

Programming Techniques

Intro to Basic Prog. I	$ 22
Intro to Basic Prog. II	$ 22
Programmer's Aid Cart	$ 22
Turtle Graphics/Hess (CT)	$ 29
Gorteck & The Microchip	$ 23
Kids on Keys/64	$ 23

Social Studies/Science

Visible Solar System	$ 23
Reagonomics (CT)	$ 27

Commodore Software

Avenger	$ 23	Adventureland	$ 29
Super Alien	$ 23	Pirate Cove	$ 29
Jupiter Lander	$ 23	Mission Impossible	$ 29
Draw Poker	$ 23	The Count	$ 29
Midnight Drive	$ 23	Voodoo Castle	$ 29
Radar Rat Race	$ 23	The Sky is Falling	$ 23
Raid on Fort Knox	$ 23	Mole Attack	$ 23
Sargon II Chess	$ 29	Bingo Speed Math	$ 23
Cosmic Cruncher	$ 23	Home Babysitter	$ 23
Gorf	$ 29	Visible Solar System	$ 23
Omega Race	$ 29	Personal Finance	$ 29
Sea Wolf	$ 23	Quick Brown Fox	$ 56

Stocking Stuffers

Koala Touch Tablet	**$ 69**
Wico "BOSS" Joystick	**$ 15**
Elephant Disks s/s	**$ 18**
Flip 'n File Diskette Box	**$ 21**

Super Holiday Special

Commodore VIC 20 Datasette Recorder Gorteck and the Microchips

$169

Avalon Hill

Tank Arcade	$ 12
Nuke War	$ 12

Automated Simulations

Rescue at Rigel (C)	$ 20
Ricochet (C)	$ 20
Sword of Fargoal	$ 20
Temple of Apshai	$ 27

Broderbund

Martian Raider	$15
Multisound Synthesizer	$15
Shark Trap	$15
Sky Blazer (CT)	$27
Sea Fox (CT)	$27
A.E. (CT)	$27

Creative Software

Black Hole (CRT)	$ 36
Trashman (CRT)	$ 36
Astroblitz (CRT)	$ 36
City Bomber & Minefield (CRT)	$ 20
Apple Panic (CRT)	$ 36
Serpentine (CRT)	$ 36
Choplifter (CRT)	$ 36
Terraguard (CRT)	$ 36
Household Finance	$ 36

HES Software

HES Mon (CT)	$ 29
HES Writer (CT)	$ 29
Synthesound Music Synthesizer (CT)	$ 20
Turtle Graphics (CT)	$ 27
VIC Forth (CT)	$ 45
Victrek (C)	$ 15
Predator (CT)	$ 27

Sirius

Type Attack	$27
Snake Byte	$27

Thorn EMI

River Rescue (CT)	$ 27
Mutant Herd (CT)	$ 27

Tronix

Galactic Blitz (C)	$17
Swarm (C)	$20
Sidewinder (C)	$20
Gold Fever (CT)	$27
Deadly Skies (CT)	$27

United Microware

Spiders of Mars (CT)	$ 34		
Meteor Run (CT)	$ 34		
Amok	(C) $ 15	(CT)	$ 27
Alien Blitz	(C) $ 17	(CT)	$ 27
Skymath (C)	$ 12		
Space Division (C)	$ 12		
Super Hangman (C)	$ 14		
The Alien (C)	$ 17		
3D Maze (C)	$ 12		
Kosmic Kamikaze (C)	$ 17		
Sub Chase (C)	$ 15		
Renaissance	$ 20		
Cloud Burst (CT)	$ 27		
Satellites & Meteorites (CT)	$ 34		
Outworld (CT)	$ 34		
Wordcraft	$ 65		

600XL . . . CALL
800XL . . . CALL
1400XL . . CALL
1450XLD . CALL

Atari, Inc.

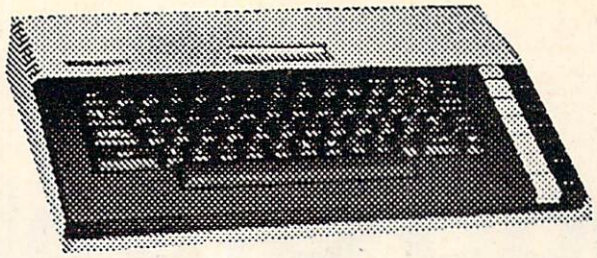
1010 Recorder	$ 75
1050 Disk Drive	$359
1027 Printer	Call
1025 Printer	$429
830 Modem	$145
850 Interface	$179
Entertainer System	$ 64
482 Educator	$110
483 Programmer	$ 52
Communicator II	$209
Atari Accounting	$169
CX4104 Mailing List	$ 19
CXL 4007 Music Composer	$ 42
Programming 2 & 3	Ea. $ 23
Conversational Languages	Ea. $ 45
CX4018 Pilot	$ 55
CX405 Pilot	$ 99
CXB126 Microsoft Basic II	$ 62
CXL4022 Pac-Man	$ 33
CXL4020 Centipede	$ 33
CXL4006 Super Breakout	$ 26
CXL4008 Space Invaders	$ 26
CXL4009 Computer Chess	$ 26
CXL4011 Star Raiders	$ 33
CXL4012 Missile Command	$ 26
CXL4013 Asteroids	$ 26
The Bookkeeper	$102
Home Filing Manager	$ 38
Atari Speed Reading	$ 57
Home Manager Kit	$ 55
Family Finance	$ 38
Time Wise	$ 23
Galaxian	$ 33
Defender	$ 33
Paint	$ 33
Qix	$ 33
Dig Dug	$ 33
E T Phone Home	$ 34
Atari Writer	$ 75
Donkey Kong	$ 36
Donkey Kong Jr.	$ 38
Atari Logo	$ 79
Mickey in the Great Outdoors/D	$ 34
My First Alphabet/D	$ 26
Peter Pan's Daring Escape	$ 36

Business & Utilities

Visicalc	$169
Computari's Financial Wizard	$ 45
Color Accountant	$ 65
Data Perfect	$ 95
Letter Perfect	$105
Bank Street Writer	$ 45
Text Wizard	$ 55
Word Wizard	$ 45
File Manager 800 +	$ 65
Datasm 652.0	$ 59
K-Dos	$ 59
Lisp Interpreter	$ 79
Basic Compiler	$ 55
Datalink	$ 27
Atari World	$ 39
Color Print	$ 27
Graphics Generator	$ 17
Micropainter	$ 23
Graphics Master	$ 17
P.M.P. Property Management	$149

Modems

Hayes Smartmodem 300 Baud	$209
Hayes Smarmodem 1200	$499
Signalman Modem II	$ 79
Atari 830 Modem	$155



Educational

Pre-School

Sammy the Sea Serpent (C)	$ 13 (D) $ 19
Pre-School I.Q. Builder	(C) $ 13 (D) $ 24
My First Alphabet (D)	$ 26
Allen Counter/Face Flash (D, C)	$ 26
Humpty Dumpty/Jack & Jill (C)	$ 25
Facemaker (D)	$ 23
Juggles Rainbow (D, C)	$ 23
Juggles House	$ 23
Alphabet Zoo (CT)	$ 20

Music

Music Composer (CT)	$ 42
Jerry White Music Lessons (C)	$ 20
Magic Melody Box	$ 14

Social Studies and Geography

Globemaster (D)	$ 27
States and Capitals (C)	$ 12
European Countries and Capitals (C)	$ 12

Math

Monkey Up A Tree(D,C)	$19
Video Math Flash Cards(D,C)	$13
Algicalc(D,C)	$19
Compumath-Fractions	(C)$23(D)$29
Compumath-Decimals	(C)$23(D)$29
Golf Classic/Compubar (Angles)	(D,C)$26
Cash Register	(C)$13(D)$19
Big Math Attack	(C)$17(D)$22
Computation Concentration	(C) $13 (D) $15

Reading and Language Arts

Wordmaker (D, C)	$ 19
Spelling Genie (D, C)	$ 19
Compuread	(C) $17 (D) $ 23
Let's Spell (C)	$ 13
Do-It-Yourself Spelling (C)	$ 16
S.A.T. College Board Prep (C)	$ 89
Vocabulary Builder	(C) $13 (D) $ 19
Hey Diddle Diddle (D)	$ 20
Snooper Troops 1 & 2	Ea. $ 30
Story Machine (D)	$ 23
Crossword Magic (D)	$ 34
Delta Drawing (CT)	$ 23
Speed Read + (D)	$ 45
Spellicopter (D)	$ 23
Sky-Writer/Pop'r Spell	$ 25

Programming Techniques

Pilot (Cons. of Educator)	(C) $ 59 (D) $ 99
Invitation to Prog. #2 (C)	$ 22
Invitation to Prog. #3 (C)	$ 22
Tricky Tutorials — Ed Software	
TT#1 Display Lists (C, D)	$ 17
TT#2 Horiz/Vert. Scrolling (C, D)	$ 17
TT#3 Page Flipping (C, D)	$ 17
TT#4 Basics of Animation (C, D)	$ 17
TT#5 Player Missile Graphics (C, D)	$ 24
TT#6 Sound & Music (C,D)	$ 24
TT#7 Disk Utilities (D)	$ 24
TT#8 Character Graphics	$ 19
TT#9 GTIA	$ 19
TT#10 Sound Effects	$ 19
Page 6	$ 20
The Next Step	$ 27

Super Savers

Gorilla Banana Printer	$209
Percom Printer Port Drive	$495
Percom Double Density Drive	$515
Rana 1000 Drive	$299
Amdek Color I	$299
Koala Touch Tablet	$ 69

Stocking Stuffers

WICO "BOSS" Joystick	$ 15.00
WICO Redball Joystick	$ 24.00
Elephant Disks s/s	$ 18.00
Verbatim Disks s/d	$ 24.00
Disk Savers (Plastic Sleeves) Multi-Colored 1 Doz.	$ 4.50
Disk Mailers	$ 3.50
Flip 'n File Diskette Holder w/Lock (holds 25)	$ 18.50
Flip 'n File Diskette Box (holds 50)	$ 21.00
Library Carrying Case (holds 10)	$ 2.50

New Hit List

In Search of the Most Amazing Thing	$ 27
Witness	$ 34
Cosmic Balance II	$ 27
Temple of Apshai	$ 27
Raster Blaster	$ 20
Deadline	$ 34
Richochet	$ 15
Wiz & Princess	$ 22
Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves	$ 22
Canyon Climber	$ 20
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	$ 20
Zork I, II & III	Ea. $ 27
Frogger	$ 23
Choplifter	$ 23
Curse of Ra	$ 15
Ulysses and the Golden Fleece	$ 23
Tigers in the Snow	$ 27
David's Midnight Magic (D)	$ 23
Sky Blazer (D)	$ 22
Serpentine (D)	$ 22
Sea Fox (D)	$ 20
Sands of Egypt (D)	$ 27
Pool 400 (CT)	$ 27
Blue Max	$ 23
Wizard of Wor	(D) $ 27 (CT) $ 30
Cyborg (D)	$ 23
Gold Rush (D)	$ 23
Bandits (D)	$ 23
Way Out (D)	$ 27
Fast Eddy (CT)	$ 24
Star League Baseball	$ 22
The Cosmic Balance (D)	$ 27
Chess (D)	$ 45
Checker (D)	$ 34
Raptillian (D,C)	$ 23
Submarine Commander (CT)	$ 34
Jumbo Jet Pilot (CT)	$ 34
Soccer (CT)	$ 34
Starcross (D)	$ 27
Zaxxon (D,C)	$ 27
Miner 2049er (CT)	$ 34
Twerps (D)	$ 23
Flip Out (D)	$ 20
Star League Football	$ 22
Protector II	(D) $ 23 (CT) $ 29
Baseball (CT)	$ 34
Preppie II (D,C)	$ 23
Arcade Machine (D)	$ 39
Cap n' Cosmos (D)	$ 29
Spy's Demise (D)	$ 15
Repton (D)	$ 27
Critical Mass (D)	$ 27
Millionaire (D)	$ 55
Poker Sam (D)	$ 17
Jump Man (D)	$ 27
Hellfire Warrior (D,C)	$ 27
Planetfall	$ 34
Adventure in Time (D)	$ 20
Wavy Navy (D)	$ 23
Apple Cider Spider	$ 27
Pharoah's Curse (D,CT)	$ 23
Sammy Lightfoot	$ 25

Printers

Nec 8023A	$ 475
Epson FX80	$ 599
Epson FX100FT	$ 789
Okidata ML82A	$ 399
Okidata ML83A	$ 615
Okidata ML84P	$ 979
Okidata 92	$ 469
Okidata 93	$ 789
Citoh 8510 Prowriter	$ 365
Mannesmann Tally MT160L	$ 629
Qume Sprint II +	$1429
Gemini 10X	$ 299
Gemini 15	$ 439

Monitors

Leading Edge Gorilla Hi-Res 12"	$ 85
USI Amber	$149
Nec Green Screen	$169
Amdek Color II	$659

To Order Call Toll Free 1-800-634-6766

Information & Inquiries 1-702-796-0296 We accept VISA and MasterCard

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: *For Fast Delivery send cashier checks, money orders or direct bank wire transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Charges for C.O.D. orders are $3.00 minimum or 1% for orders over $300. School purchase orders welcomed. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change without notice. Please enclose your phone number with any orders.* ***SHIPPING: — Software:*** *$3.00 minimum.* ***SHIPPING — Hardware:*** *(Please call)* ***SHIPPING — Foreign Orders:*** *APO & FPO orders: $10 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Nevada residents add 5 3/4% sales tax. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All returns must be accompanied by a return authorization number. Call 702-369-5523 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.*

Bitmap Graphics On The 64

Michael Tinglof

High-resolution graphics are achieved by bitmapping. Here's a tutorial and an explanation of what happens in the 64's memory as you bitmap. Also included is a sample program which illustrates the techniques discussed.

High-resolution images of 320 by 200 point (called *pixel*) resolution are possible on the 64. To create these images, the 64's VIC-II video chip uses a technique called bitmapping. Simply defined, this means that every bit in a selected area of memory represents one pixel (the smallest point of light) on the high-resolution screen. Thus, by setting or clearing appropriate bits, a picture can be formed.

You might ask "Why use bitmapped graphics when sprites are available and far more convenient to use?" The answer is simple: Each graphics mode has its own purpose. Several of the main reasons for using bitmapped graphics are to create graphs of formulas or statistics, to create high-resolution color pictures, and to create a detailed background for use with sprites, such as for a game.

Binary Operations

Before the bitmapped mode can be used effectively, it is important to have a basic understanding of binary arithmetic (see the section "Binary And Bitmapping" accompanying this article) and the logical AND and OR commands. Basically, they are used to selectively set and clear one or more bits in a byte. AND and OR cause a bit-by-bit comparison of two bytes to produce a third byte. In the case of AND, if both bits are on (1), the resulting bit is on; and in the case of OR, if *either* bit, or both, is on, the resulting bit, likewise, is on. For example:

```
    10101011        00110001
AND 11011011    OR  10101010
  = 10001011      = 10111011
```

The bits in a byte are usually numbered as follows:

```
7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
```

AND is used to selectively clear bits, and OR is used to set bits. For example:

Given: 10100101, clear bit 5. To do this, define a byte with bit 5 set (0010000), then take the inverse (properly termed "complement") of the byte by changing all 1's to 0's and vice versa. Finally, AND the calculated byte with the given byte:

```
    10100101  (given)
AND 11011111  (calculated)
    10000101
```

Given: 10011010, set bit 6. To do this, define a byte with bit 6 set. Then OR this byte with the given byte:

```
    10011010  (given)
OR  01000000  (calculated)
    11011010
```

Remember that when BASIC is used, all binary bytes must be converted to decimal first. BASIC's AND or OR instructions will then work as described above.

Setting Up The VIC-II Chip

With an understanding of ANDs and ORs, a high-resolution picture can be created. The first step is to select an area of memory 8,000 bytes in length for the bitmap.

The VIC-II chip accesses only one 16K block of memory at a time. Upon power-up, the VIC-II sees the first 16K from locations 0 to 16383. All video operations, including those for screen mem-

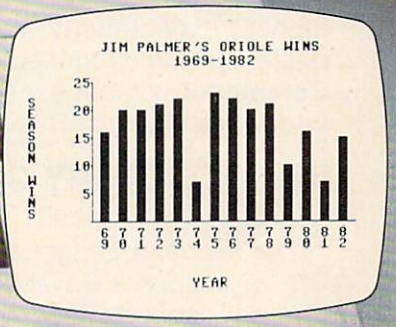
The Most Practical Software — Now Has Graphics

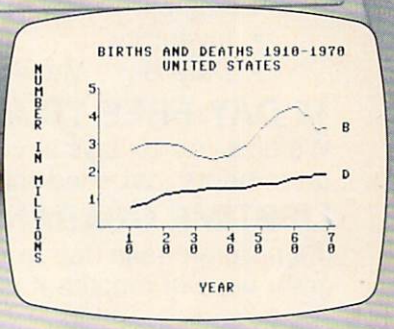
The **Graphics Assistant,** the latest addition to the ASSISTANT SERIES, lets you and your 64 produce charts and graphs in three formats. You can display them on screen or print them out. On screen display is 30 columns by 14 rows — about 60% of the screen. Print-out can be two sizes: a compact 4" x 4" or a full page, 7" x 9", display.

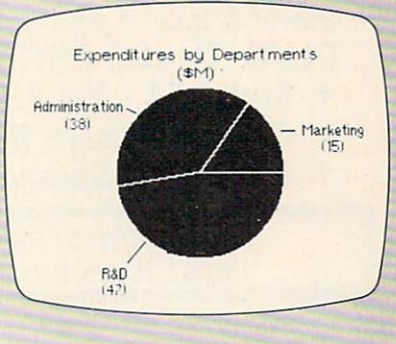
Bar chart format accepts up to 30 bars per chart; line chart allows 200 points per chart; pie chart can be sliced as thin as you desire. Vertical and horizontal labels are clearly displayed. On the pie chart a label with pointer is displayed outside the graph and indicates percentage or raw numeric data, i.e. Rainbow (73) or Graphics (141). You can assign range, limits, and values to create charts. Most importantly, however, you can retrieve data from files created by the **Spreadsheet Assistant.**

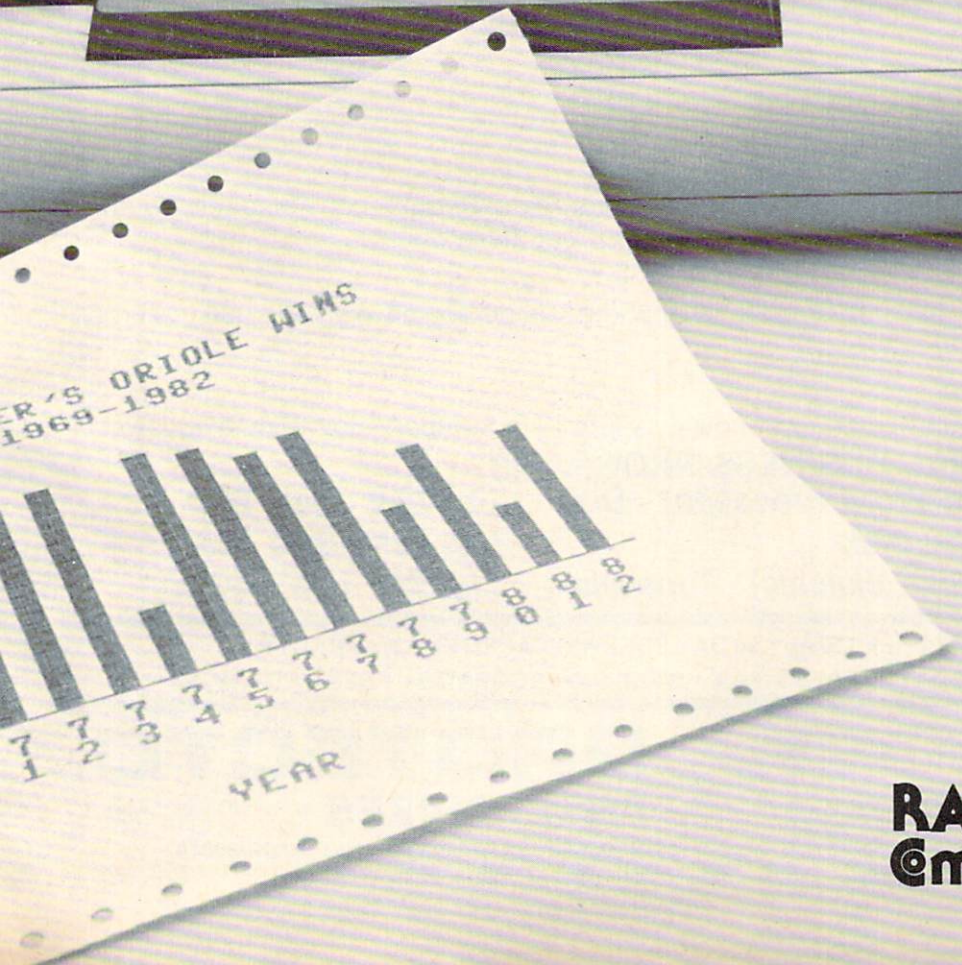
The ASSISTANT SERIES is now better than ever! You can now attach graphs to documents created by the **Writer's Assistant.** And produce comparison charts from data that has been calculated and replicated on the **Spreadsheet Assistant.**

The Graphics Assistant **$79.95**





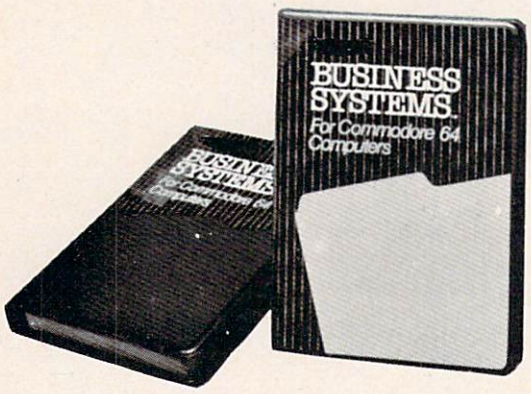




RAINBOW Computer Corporation

490 Lancaster Pike
Frazer, Pennsylvania 19355

Commodore - 64
PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS PROGRAMS



- INTRODUCTORY OFFER ½ PRICE!
- 15 DAY FREE TRIAL!
- LIFETIME GUARANTEE!
- FILE GUARD (TM)

PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS PROGRAMS! (*Disk*)

You take no risk! We are so sure these professional business programs will meet and exceed your highest expectations, we are willing to allow you to try these programs at our expense! These are designed and produced by **Southern Solutions** who produces professional business programs for **Commodores** most expensive computers. These business program will convert your **Commodore 64** into a Professional Business Machine!!!

INTRODUCTORY OFFER! (Expires 12-25-83)

	List	½ Price
• General Ledger & Cash Flow	$119.00	$59.00
• Accounts Payable Plus Check Writing	$119.00	$59.00
• Accounts Receivable	$119.00	$59.00
• Payroll	$119.00	$59.00
• Inventory	$119.00	$59.00
• Data Base Manager	$119.00	$59.00

15 DAY FREE TRIAL!

We give you 15 days at your business for you to try out these programs! Should they not meet your requirements just send them back prepaid and we'll refund your purchase price!

LIFETIME GUARANTEE!

If a program fails due to faulty workmanship or material anytime you personally own and use the program we will replace it at no charge!

FILE GUARD (TM)

Prevents loss of data and confidential files due to power failure — a Southern Solutions exclusive!

PLUS: THESE PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS PROGRAMS -

- ***Script 64 - No. 1 Executive Word Processor - Disk*** ***List $99 - Sale $59***
- ***Complete Data Base - Tape-Disk*** ***List $89 - Sale $59***
- ***Electronic Spread Sheet (like Visicalc) - Tape-Disk*** ***List $89 - Sale $59***

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $3.00 for postage. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Commodore - 64

WORD PROCESSING BREAKTHROUGH!

SCRIPT-64 EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR (80 Columns in Color)

40 or 80 columns in color or black and white; turns your computer into a Business Machine!

Rated best by COMMODORE. This is the finest word processor available. Features include line and paragraph insertion/deletion, indentation, right and left justification, titles, page numbering, characters per inch, etc. All features are easy to use and understand. With tabs, etc. SCRIPT-64 even includes a 250 word dictionary/spelling checker to make sure your spelling is correct. The dictionary is user customizable to any technical words you may use. Furthermore, all paragraphs can be printed in writing and everyday letters a snap. To top things off, there is a 100 page manual and help screens to make learning how to use SCRIPT-64 a snap. This word processor is so complete we can't think of anything it doesn't have. When combined with the complete database you have a powerful mailmerge and label program that lets you customize any mailing list with personalized letters. List $99.95. **Sale $79.00.** *Coupon Price $59.00. (Disk only.)

SCRIPT-64 20,000 WORD DICTIONARY

Allows you to check spelling on 20,000 most often mispelled words! List $29.95. **Sale $19.95.** (Disk only.)

SCRIPT-64 DATABASE

This is a user friendly database that makes any information easy to store and retrieve. The user defines the fields and then can add, change, delete and search for any category he wants. When combined with the SCRIPT-64 Executive Word Processor you can search out any category (zip codes, hair color, etc.) and print super personalized letters. List $89.00. **Sale $69.00.** *Coupon Price $46.00. (Disk only.)

"WRITE NOW" WORD PROCESSOR

Finally, a word processor that is easy to use and easy to learn. This cartridge system has all the features of professional systems at only a fraction of the cost. Some features include: margin setting, word wrap, search and replace, centering, page numbering, user defined characters, plus ascii code set that allows you to use all the features of your printer. List $49.94. **Sale $44.95.** *Coupon $39.95. (Cartridge).

"WRITE NOW" MAILING LIST

600 names, addresses, etc. can be sorted and formulated in any order and by any category (zip code, name, etc.) for merging into the "write now" word processor. Fantastic speed. List $34.95. **Sale $24.95.** *Coupon $14.95. (Disk only.)

TOTAL WORD PROCESSOR PLUS 5.2

This top quality word processor was specially designed for PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES. Features include line and paragraph insert and delete, right and left justification, multiple copies, and line spacing. Extra functions include mailmerge, embedded footnotes, extra user defined character sets, plus a complete label program. List $69.90. **Sale $56.00.** *Coupon $37.00 Tape; $42.00 Disk.

TOTAL TEXT WORD PROCESSOR 2.6

This is a complete word processor program which allows you to create and format professional looking documents. Features include: page numbering, margin control, full screen editing and footnotes. Tape — List $44.95. **Sale $39.00.** *Coupon $26.00. Disk — List $49.95. **Sale $42.00.** *Coupon $29.00.

QUICK BROWN FOX WORD PROCESSOR

Nationally advertised all purpose word processor that uses menu control to let you manipulate your text. Includes the features most often asked for including right and left justification, wordwrap, and more. List $69.00. **Sale $59.00.** *Coupon $40.00. (Cartridge).

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

WE SHIP C.O.D. HONOR VISA AND MASTER CHARGE
ADD $3.00 SHIPPING FOR C.O.D. ADD $2.00 MORE
SPECIAL SERVICES:
One Day — Express Mail add $10.00

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

ory and sprite definitions, access the memory in this area. There is no room in this block for an 8K bitmap, however, without conflicting with BASIC. The best solution is to select a different 16K block. (Bits 1 and 0 of address 56576 control where the block is placed in memory.) The combinations of these two bits and the range of addresses they represent are as follows:

decimal	binary	address
0	00	49152–65535
1	01	32768–49151
2	10	16384–32767
3	11	0–16383

Note that each block starts at an even 16K boundary. To select a memory block for the VIC-II chip, use the following command:

```
POKE 56576, Y
```

where Y is one of the decimal values from the above table. The best block to choose when using a bitmap and BASIC is number 2:

```
POKE 56576, 2
```

Within this block, two more areas must be selected: one for the 8K bitmap and one for the 1K screen memory. Address 53272 is used to control these two memory regions. One bit in this byte controls which 8K section in the 16K block is used for the bitmap; four bits control which 1024-byte area is used as the screen memory; and three bits are not used. The bits are arranged in address 53272 as follows:

7 6 5 4	3	2 1 0
screen memory	bit-map	x x x not used

The areas selected must fall on even boundaries — that is, their starting address must be a multiple of their size. For example, if the 16K block selected is from 0 to 16383, the screen memory can fall on 0, 1024, 2048, 4096, and so on. The following table can be used to determine which block should be used for screen memory or the bitmap:

Base plus	screen memory block	bitmap block
0	0	0
1024	1	
2048	2	
3072	3	
4096	4	
5120	5	
6144	6	
7168	7	
8192	8	1
9216	9	
10240	10	
11264	11	
12288	12	
13312	13	
14336	14	
15360	15	

where Base is the first address in the selected 16K block. To set 53272, use the following formula:

```
POKE 53272,  screen memory block * 16 + bitmap
  block * 8
```

If you are using the bitmap and BASIC at the same time, use the following POKE:

```
POKE 53272,120
```

This sets the screen memory block to seven, and the bitmap block to eight. For the 16K block suggested for use with BASIC, this means that screen memory starts at 23552 and the bitmap starts at 24576.

Once the memory pointers have been set, the VIC-II chip must be told to display the bitmap on the screen. Bit 5 of 53265 turns on the bitmap mode, that is, displays bitmap memory. To set this bit, use the following POKE command:

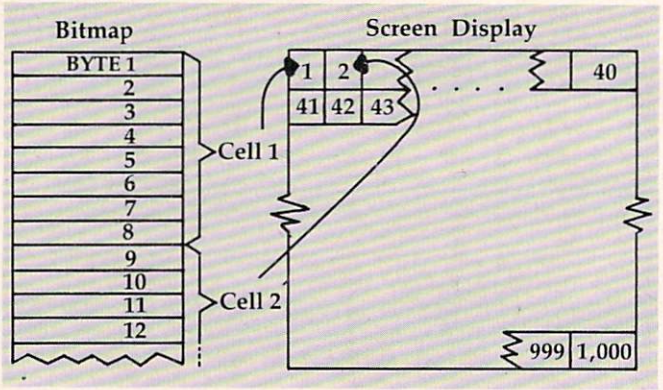
```
POKE 53265, PEEK(53265) OR 2↑5
```

Drawing The Picture

A high-resolution picture can now be created — all you have to do is set and/or clear the appropriate bits in bitmap memory. The problem is determining which bit controls which pixel. This requires an understanding of how the VIC-II chip draws the bitmap on the screen.

The bitmap memory is constructed similar to screen memory in text mode — it is broken into 1000 areas, each eight bytes in size, which we'll call *cells*.

These cells are arranged contiguously in memory — cell 1 follows cell 0, cell 2 follows cell 1, and so on. They are arranged in the bitmap in an order similar to that of screen memory in the text mode, 40 cells per row, 25 rows. The whole process, as described so far, can be illustrated as follows:



Each cell controls an area of 64 pixels arranged in an 8 by 8 matrix. The first byte in the cell controls the top row of pixels in that matrix, the second byte controls the row beneath, and so on down.

The eight bits in each byte control one pixel in that row — the highest valued bit controls the leftmost pixel and so on through the lowest valued bit, which controls the rightmost pixel. Graphically, the process works as follows:

THE CHALLENGE IS YOUR CHOICE

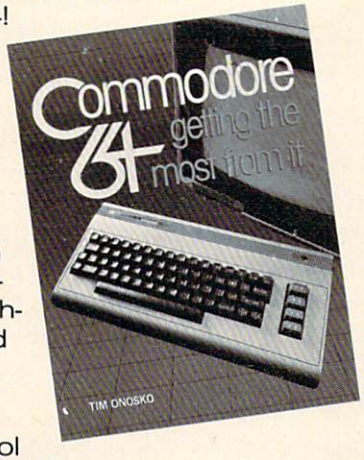
YOU CAN DO THIS

Commodore 64: Getting The Most From It

BY TIM ONOSKO

The Commodore 64 is now yours to master in this new, unique book for beginning users. You'll find this book full of suggestions, hints, and background information! Plus it's:

- Applicable to all versions of the Commodore 64!
- Simply and clearly written for first-time computer users
- The perfect companion for learning the essential skills in BASIC programming, color graphics, sound, word processing, and games.



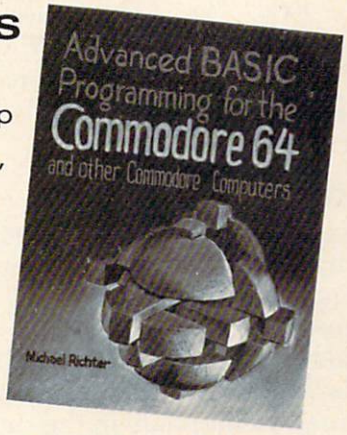
It's a necessary tool for your Commodore 64!

1983/320pp/paper/
ISBN 0-89303-380-4/D3804-4/$14.95

OR THIS

Advanced BASIC Programming for the Commodore 64 and Other Commodore Computers

BY MICHAEL RICHTER



This is the next step for the user who knows the "basics" and wants to move on to more advanced BASIC programming. Here you'll learn:

- How to read, write, and use good programs
- How to gain knowledge through the experience of writing advanced software
- Applications for both personal and professional use
- Numerous examples to enhance each concept

This is the way to maximize the capabilities of the Commodore!

1983/204pp/paper/
ISBN 0-89303-302-2/D3022-3/$14.95

OR BOTH

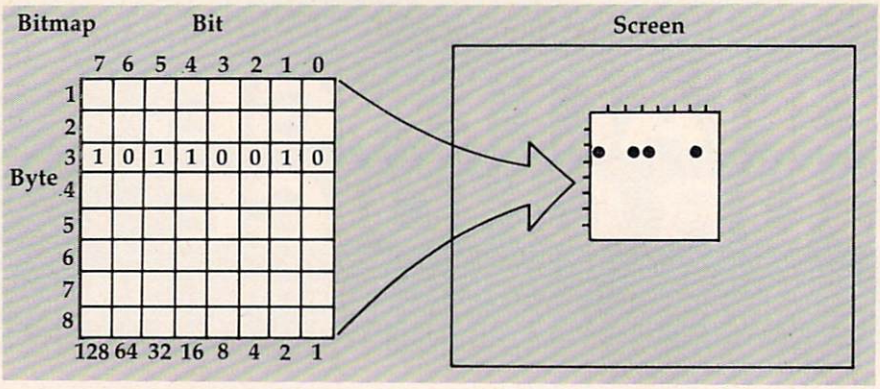
Chances are when you finish **Commodore 64: Getting The Most From It** you'll want to take the next step into **Advanced BASIC for the Commodore 64 and Other Commodore Computers.** One way or another, you're assured a thorough understanding of the powerful Commodore 64.

Available at your local bookstore or computer store. Or call Toll-Free 1-800-638-0220.

BRADY BOOKWARE™

Robert J. Brady Co.,
Bowie, Maryland 20715

A Prentice-Hall Publishing and Communications Company



Using X and Y coordinates is cumbersome with this system. If this type of plotting is needed, the following equations will determine which bit to set for the X,Y coordinate:

```
Y1 = INT(Y/8)*8      determines which row of cells
X1 = INT(X/8)*8      determines which cell on the
                     above row
AD = Y1*320 + X1 + Y - Y1 + start of bitmap memory
                     determines address of proper byte
BT = 7 - X1          determines which bit to set
POKE AD, PEEK (AD) OR 2 ↑ BT    sets the bit
```

If you have been following our example setup commands, use a starting address for the bitmap of 24576.

Adding Color

Color is an important part of high-resolution graphics. Each of the 1000 bytes in screen memory controls the color displayed for one cell. Note that screen memory controls the color *only* in bitmap mode — in normal text mode, it contains the characters displayed on the screen. The bytes in screen memory are in the same order as the cells in the bitmap (the color of cell 650 is controlled by byte 650 in screen memory). In each byte, four bits are used to control the color of each bit in the corresponding cell of the bitmap, and four bits are used to control the color of bits equal to zero. These bits are arranged in each byte of screen memory as follows:

7 6 5 4	3 2 1 0
color of bits = 1	color of bits = 0

The colors and their corresponding values are listed on page 159 of the *User's Guide*. Once the values for the desired colors have been found, use the following formula:

```
(color of bits = 1)*16 + (color of bits = 0)
```

POKE this value into the appropriate byte of screen memory. Remember that attempting to change the color of one pixel will change the colors of all pixels in that cell of bitmap memory.

Note that screen memory for our working example begins at address 23552.

Recall that this method can be used to create a picture with 320 by 200 pixel resolution. Another bitmap mode is available, however. This second mode allows four colors in each cell rather than two colors as demonstrated above. There is one catch: resolution is reduced to 160 by 200 pixels, and each pixel is twice as wide. The multicolor mode is enabled by turning on bit 4 of location 53270. Use this command to enable multicolor mode:

```
POKE 53270, PEEK(53270) OR 2 ↑ 4
```

Each pixel is now represented by two bits. These two bits have four possible combinations, resulting in four possible colors. To find the color each bit combination represents, several memory locations and/or areas are accessed: screen memory, color memory (this is always from 55296 to 55319), and the background color register at 53281. Color memory is arranged in the same order as screen memory. The following chart shows which bit combinations access which areas of memory:

Bit Combination	color from
00	background register (53281)
01	screen memory (4 bits of greatest value; same as bit equal to one in two-color mode)
10	screen memory (4 bits of least value; as bit equal to 0)
11	color memory

Remember that three of the four colors selected can be different for each cell in the bitmap. The method used to draw the bitmap on the screen in two-color mode is used in the multicolor mode — only now, the bits are grouped together into pairs. The pairs are formed sequentially, so that bit 7 and bit 6 are paired, bit 5 and bit 4 are paired, and so on.

Protecting Your Picture

When using BASIC and the bitmap modes together, BASIC may have a tendency to use the bitmap memory for program and/or variable storage. To prevent this, change addresses 55 and 56, the bytes which point to BASIC's end of memory. Simply change these to point to an address below the lowest address you use. Address 56 is equal to the last address used divided by 256, and address 55 is the remainder. After changing these two bytes, execute a CLR instruction. For example, this instruction insures that BASIC will not use any memory after address 23552:

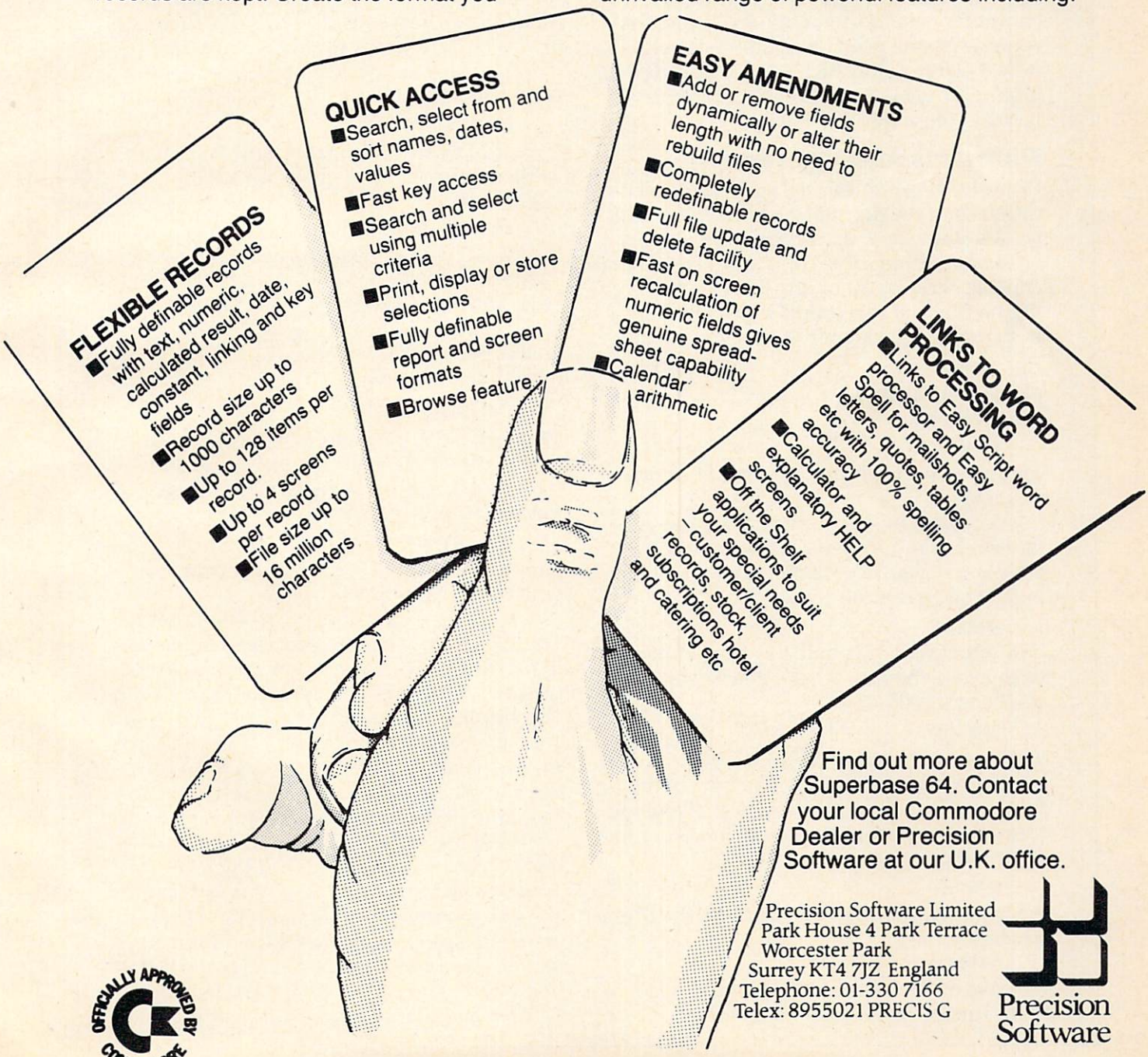
```
POKE 55, 0:POKE 56, 92:CLR
```

To restore your 64 to normal operation, use the following commands:

```
POKE 53265,27:POKE 53270,200:POKE 53272,20:
  POKE 56576,151
```

Strengthen your hand with Superbase 64

The complete information control system for the Commodore 64. Ideal for any home, business or professional environment where records are kept. Create the format you need and enter your records. If the layout or data field sizes are not quite right, correct them and carry on. Superbase gives you an unrivalled range of powerful features including:



Find out more about Superbase 64. Contact your local Commodore Dealer or Precision Software at our U.K. office.

Precision Software Limited
Park House 4 Park Terrace
Worcester Park
Surrey KT4 7JZ England
Telephone: 01-330 7166
Telex: 8955021 PRECIS G

Precision Software

OFFICIALLY APPROVED BY COMMODORE

BINARY AND BITMAPPING

Lance Elko, Assistant Editor

The Commodore 64's high-resolution graphics screen consists of 64,000 (320 by 200) dots or *pixels*. Each one can be turned on or off to let you create your own special graphics. This technique is called *bitmapping*.

At first glance, you might think that if there are 64,000 pixels to control, you'll need to use 64,000 memory cells (bytes) — but this would use more memory than you have available. With bitmapping, one byte controls not one, but *eight* pixels. Since there are eight bits (a bit is the smallest unit of storage in the computer's memory) in one byte, each bit represents one pixel on the hi-res screen. So, only 8,000 (roughly 8K) bytes are needed for bitmapping. Let's see how the computer handles these bits and bytes.

Filaments And Light Bulbs

Computers use the *binary* numbering system rather than the decimal system we're used to. A good way to understand how binary works is to think of a row of light bulbs, each capable of being on or off. The row has eight light bulbs and represents a byte; and each bulb represents one bit. If they are all off:

```
00000000
```

we have a value of zero. Now let's turn on the right one:

```
00000001
```

This gives us a value of 1. So far, it's not at all tricky.

The next bulb, counting from the right, however, has a somewhat different construction: It has two filaments. If just this bulb is on, it is indicated as:

```
00000010
```

but, remember, this bulb has *two* filaments, so the value here is 2. Let's go back and turn on the first bulb, also:

```
00000011
```

We now have a value of 3. Two bulbs are on, but three filaments are lit. The next bulb, the third from the right, contains *four* filaments (*twice* the number of the last bulb). So, if this is turned on:

```
00000100
```

we have a value of 4. If we turn on the previous bulbs:

```
00000111
```

we have 6 (4+2+1) filaments, but only 3 bulbs turned on. The binary value of 00000111, then, equals the decimal value of 6. We can see a pattern emerging here: Each bulb has twice the number of filaments as the one before it:

```
00000001=1      00010000=16
00000010=2      00100000=32
00000100=4      01000000=64
00001000=8      10000000=128
```

Converting Decimal To Binary

On/off combinations of these bulbs will yield any number between 0 and 255 (11111111). Let's pick a number, say 209, and figure out how to represent that number in binary. In other words, if we need exactly 209 filaments lit, which light bulbs should we turn on?

Since we can get 128 of them out of the way, let's do that first:

```
10000000 (128)
```

If we add the next available light bulb, with 64 filaments, that will get us up to 192 (128+64):

```
11000000 (192)
```

Now, we can't use the next bulb (with 32 filaments) because that would exceed our requirement of 209; so let's check the next one, 16. We can turn this one on because it would get us closer to our goal without going over (192+16=208):

```
11010000 (208)
```

We need only one more to make 209, and that's easy because there's only one bulb with one filament, the first one we discussed. Let's turn this one on:

```
11010001 (209)
```

and now we have 209 filaments turned on with only 4 light bulbs.

How does all this apply to bitmapping? The VIC-II chip, a microprocessor in the 64 that controls video display, scans an area of memory reserved exclusively for bitmapping. The chip reads each bit in every byte in this area, looking for 1s (on) and 0s (off). When a 1 is noted, the pixel it represents is turned on, and when a 0 is noted, the pixel remains the same as the background color.

Keeping in mind these points about binary numbers, take a look at Michael Tinglof's article to see how to control bits and bytes for effective bitmapping. He also discusses special commands used for manipulating the binary figures we discussed. You might find pages 121 – 28 in the *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide* helpful as well.

GET THE BEST FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64

BUSINESS

* **FINANCE CALC 64** • Disk	$45.95
* **DATA BASE 64** • Disk	49.95
* **MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 64** • Disk	45.95
* **FAMILY PAC (3 in 1)** • Disk (CHECKBOOK, RECIPE, EDU-GAME)	45.95
* **CHECKBOOK EASE 64** • Disk	29.95
HESWRITER 64 • Cart.	29.95
HESMON 64 • Cart.	25.95
HES MODEM • Cart.	67.95
TURTLE GRAPHICS II • Cart.	39.95
QUICK BROWN FOX (W.P.) • Cart.	45.95
WRITERS ASSISTANT (W.P.) • Disk	59.95
FILING ASSISTANT • Disk	67.95
INVENTORY PACKAGE • Disk	77.95
TOUCH TYPING TUTOR • Disk & Cass.	18.95
CALC RESULT EASY • Cart	67.95
CALC RESULT ADVANCED • Disk	127.45
PAPERCLIP (W.P.) • Disk	99.95
M'FILE • Disk	94.95
WORD PRO/3 (W.P.) • Disk	71.95
SPELL RIGHT PLUS (DICTIONARY) • Cart.	49.95
DELPHI'S ORACLE (DATA BASE) • Disk	125.95
TIME & MONEY MANAGER • Disk	55.95
OMNICALC (SPREADSHEET) • Disk	79.95
CARDCO PRINTER INTERFACE	54.95

EDUCATIONAL

HUNDREDS MORE AVAILABLE

SNOOPER TROOPERS I, II • Disk	$29.95
KINDERCOMP • Disk & Crt.	19.95
IN SEARCH OF MOST AMAZING THING • Disk	26.95
PROGRAMMING KIT I • Disk	19.95
FACEMAKER • Disk	22.95
KIDS ON KEYS • Cart.	29.95
FRACTION FEVER • Cart.	29.95
PIPES • Cart.	29.70
ENGLISH INVADERS • Disk & Cass.	21.95
DUNGEONS ALGEBRA DRAGONS • Disk & Cass.	19.95
UP FOR GRABS • Cart.	29.95
BENJI'S SPACE RESCUE • Disk	29.95

ENTERTAINMENT

* **STUDIO 64** (MUSIC MAKER) • Disk & Cass.	$29.95
* **GAME DESIGNER** • Disk & Cass.	25.95
GRIDRUNNER • Cart.	20.25
TEMPLE OF APSHAI • Disk	25.95
UPPER REACHES OF APSHAI • Disk	13.50
CURSE OF RA • Disk	13.50
ASTROBLITZ • Cart.	29.20
SAVE NEW YORK • Cart.	29.70
PERSONALITY ANALYZER • Disk	28.00
PHANTOM KARATE DEVILS • Disk	29.70
PLANETFALL • Disk	38.20
ENCHANTER • Disk	38.20
SEA FOX • Disk	33.95
CHOPLIFTER • Disk	33.95
PROTECTOR II • Disk & Cass.	24.95
TELENGARD • Cass.	16.95
FROGGER • Disk & Cass.	22.95
FORT APOCALYPSE • Disk & Cass.	22.95
ROBBERS OF THE LOST TOMB • Disk	19.95
JUMPMAN • Disk	25.95
SWORD OF FARGOAL • Disk & Cass.	20.25
PAKACUDA • Disk & Cass.	11.95
SURVIVOR • Disk & Cass.	22.95
PEGASUS ODYSSEY • Disk & Cass.	19.95
NEUTRAL ZONE • Disk & Cass.	27.95
COMPETITION PRO. JOYSTICK	17.95

POLICY

All orders are shipped U.P.S. Shipping charges are $2.00 for prepaid orders and $3.25 for C.O.D. For fast delivery send money order, certified check or credit card.
Please allow approximately three weeks for clearance on personal checks.
All items are subject to availability and price change. Thanks for ordering from House of Software! Call for free catalog!

HOUSE of SOFTWARE

*From EN-TECH Software

To Order Call:
(213) 768-8866
Or
Write To:

VISA MasterCard

HOUSE OF SOFTWARE
9183 Mercedes Ave. • Arleta, CA 91331

A-V Graphics N. Hollywood

SHOW US A BETTER PRICE AND WE'LL BEAT IT!

IF IT'S FOR THE COMMODORE 64 AND IT'S GOOD, IT'S PROBABLY

ENTECH®

MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 64
This integrated business program gives you the computer power once reserved for large corporations. Capabilities include invoicing, inventory control, and customer mailing lists. Disk **$69.95**

FINANCE CALC 64
The leader in home and business financial analysis. You can have up to 1440 itemized expenses and print 1085 different financial reports and bar graphs. In addition, it keeps and compares as many as 12 budgets at once. Disk **$59.95**

DATA BASE 64
A perfect record system for any business or home. It can store up to 1200 records and has up to 20 fields for each one. A special label and report designer is included. It can also merge with popular word processors. Disk **$59.95**

GAME DESIGNER 64
Use to animate 16 sprites and design colorful background screens. Several game sub-routines included. Disk **$35.95**

STUDIO 64 SERIES
Anyone can now create music as beautiful as the most advanced programers could one year ago!! Just play and the computer will instantly write the music on the screen. Included are powerful features like block move, single note editing and scrolling. It will save and recall, add music to your own programs and print lead sheets. Disk **$39.95**

FAMILY PAK (3 in 1) **(ALL) $55.95**
Three of the finest home programs available:

- **CHECKBOOK EASE 64**
  Handles over 1300 transactions. Prints statements, and all types of checks, and 40 expense categories. **$39.95**
- **RECIPE KEEPER**
  Searches by ingredient, category or name. Calculates measurements for different serving amounts and prints copies.
- **SPACE MATH 64**
  Learn math, explore the universe, dance to the music and watch the show.

BABIES OF THE DIRT
An earthquake sucks you to the center of the earth. To escape you must battle the BABIES OF THE DIRT. But, don't miss or its doomsday! Watch out for their mother. **$39.95**

NOTE: PROGRAMS ARE COMPATIBLE WITH ALL PRINTERS AND UTILIZE FULL-SCREEN PROCESSING.

A-V Graphics, N. Hollywood

P.O. BOX 881, SUN VALLEY, CA 91353 • (213) 768-6646

A Graphics Demonstration

If all the computations needed to find the right bit seem complicated to you, and the two-color mode would be satisfactory, use the following utility program. It is written in machine language to increase speed, and can be used through X and Y coordinates. It is accessed from BASIC via the SYS command.

The format of the SYS call is as follows:

SYS (base address of code), command, operand(s)

The commands for the utility are as follows:

- 0 = clear bitmap page (set all bytes to 0)
- 1 = set screen color. Set all bytes in screen memory to the operand. For example, SYS(BS),1,32 sets every byte in screen memory to 32.
- 2 = set point. Set a given point according to its X and Y coordinates. Note that the upper-left corner is (0,0) and the bottom right is (319,199). For example, SYS(BS),2,28,122 sets point (28,122).
- 3 = clear point. The format is the same as above.

This machine language utility is relocatable and can be loaded into memory anywhere simply by changing the pointer in the BASIC loader. Before the utility can be used, however, addresses 680 and 681 must be set. Set address 680 to the start address of the bitmap divided by 256. Likewise, set address 681 to the start address of screen memory divided by 256. If you have set up the bitmap as shown in our working examples, use these POKEs:

```
POKE 680, 96:POKE 681, 92
```

To see how the utility and various aspects of bitmapped graphics work, look at the following program, which draws a sine curve on the screen.

Bitmapped graphics are a powerful part of the 64's repertoire. Once mastered, the results can be spectacular. Remember, the best way to learn is by hands-on practice. Once you feel comfortable with the techniques we've covered, try some of these ideas:

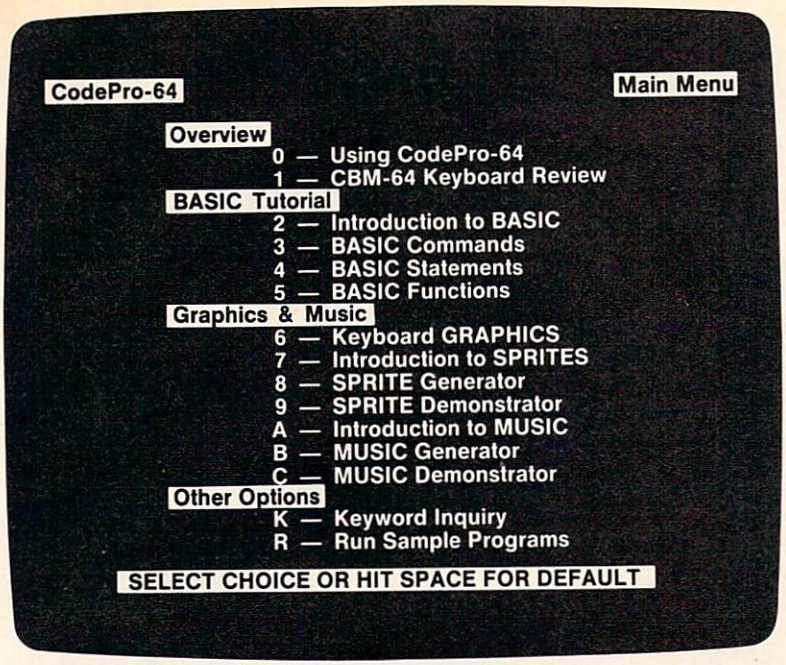
1. Draw the picture into memory, then switch the pointers to it. This makes the graphics appear lightning fast, even from BASIC.

2. Use several bitmaps and switch the pointers between them. Again, this gives the appearance of lightning fast graphics.

3. Use sprites. Since the sprites are totally independent of the background, you can create some fantastic graphics for games.

Sine Curve Graphics

```
3 REM{2 SPACES}COMMAND:
4 REM{5 SPACES}XX SYS (BASE),OPTION,DATA
5 REM{4 SPACES}OPTIONS:
6 REM SYS B, Ø{2 SPACES}-{2 SPACES}CLEAR
  {SPACE}SCREEN
7 REM SYS B, 1, CL - SET COLOR CL
8 REM SYS B, 2, X, Y - SET POINT (X,Y)
9 REM SYS B, 3, X, Y - CLEAR POINT
1Ø AD=32768:REM ** BASE ADDRESS
2Ø READD:IFD=-1THEN5ØØ:REM ** JUMP TO USE
  R ROUTINE
3Ø POKEAD,D:AD=AD+1:GOTO2Ø
1ØØ DATA 32, 115, Ø, 32, 158, 173, 32, 24
    7, 183, 14Ø, 17Ø, 2, 192, Ø
11Ø DATA 24Ø, 6, 192, 1, 24Ø, 32, 2Ø8, 77
    , 173, 168, 2, 133, 252, 24
12Ø DATA 1Ø5, 32, 133, 253, 169, Ø, 133,
    {SPACE}251, 168, 145, 251, 23Ø, 251,
    {SPACE}2Ø8
13Ø DATA 2, 23Ø, 252, 166, 252, 228, 253,
     144, 242, 96, 32, 115, Ø, 32
14Ø DATA 158, 173, 32, 247, 183, 132, 253
    , 173, 169, 2, 56, 233, 1, 133
15Ø DATA 252, 24, 1Ø5, 4, 133, 254, 169,
    {SPACE}8, 133, 251, 16Ø, 247, 165, 25
    3
16Ø DATA 145, 251, 23Ø, 251, 2Ø8, 2, 23Ø,
     252, 166, 252, 228, 254, 144, 242
17Ø DATA 96, 32, 115, Ø, 32, 158, 173, 32
    , 247, 183, 14Ø, 171, 2, 141
18Ø DATA 172, 2, 32, 115, Ø, 32, 158, 173
    , 32, 247, 183, 14Ø, 173, 2
19Ø DATA 152, 41, 248, 133, 253, 141, 18Ø
    , 2, 141, 174, 2, 169, Ø, 133
2ØØ DATA 254, 141, 181, 2, 162, 4, 24, 38
    , 253, 38, 254, 2Ø2, 16, 248
21Ø DATA 162, 2, 24, 46, 18Ø, 2, 46, 181,
     2, 2Ø2, 16, 246, 24, 165
22Ø DATA 253, 1Ø9, 18Ø, 2, 141, 178, 2, 1
    65, 254, 1Ø9, 181, 2, 141, 179
23Ø DATA 2, 173, 171, 2, 41, 248, 141, 17
    6, 2, 173, 172, 2, 141, 177
24Ø DATA 2, 56, 173, 173, 2, 237, 174, 2,
     24, 1Ø9, 176, 2, 133, 251
25Ø DATA 173, 177, 2, 1Ø9, 168, 2, 133, 2
    52, 24, 173, 178, 2, 1Ø1, 251
26Ø DATA 133, 251, 173, 179, 2, 1Ø1, 252,
     133, 252, 56, 173, 171, 2, 237
27Ø DATA 176, 2, 133, 253, 56, 162, 255,
    {SPACE}169, Ø, 1Ø6, 232, 228, 253, 2Ø
    8
28Ø DATA 25Ø, 141, 18Ø, 2, 174, 17Ø, 2, 2
    24, 3, 24Ø, 1Ø, 16Ø, Ø, 177
29Ø DATA 251, 13, 18Ø, 2, 145, 251, 96, 5
    6, 169, 255, 237, 18Ø, 2, 141
3ØØ DATA 18Ø, 2, 16Ø, Ø, 177, 251, 45, 18
    Ø, 2, 145, 251, 96,-1
5ØØ REM ** USER ROUTINE **
5Ø1 REM GRAPHS SINE CURVE
5Ø5 POKE 53265, PEEK(53265)OR2↑5:REM ** S
    ET BIT MAP MODE
51Ø POKE68Ø,96:POKE681,92:REM ** SET POIN
    TERS FOR UTILITY
515 POKE 53272, 12Ø:POKE 56576, 2:REM **
    {SPACE}SET UP VIC II MEMORY
52Ø POKE 55, Ø:POKE 56, 6Ø:CLR:REM ** PRO
    TECTS BIT MAP FROM BASIC PROGRAM
53Ø B=32768:REM ** SET BASE ADDRESS OF UT
    ILITY
54Ø SYS B,Ø: SYS B,1,16:REM ** CLEAR SCRE
    EN AND SET COLOR
55Ø FOR X=Ø TO 6 STEP .Ø5 :Y=SIN(X):REM *
```



NEW! For the Commodore 64™

ANNOUNCING

CodePro-64™

A new concept in interactive visual learning . . .

Now you can learn to code in BASIC and develop advanced programming skills with graphics, sprites and music—**visually.** You learn by interacting with CodePro-64, a new concept in interactive visual learning.

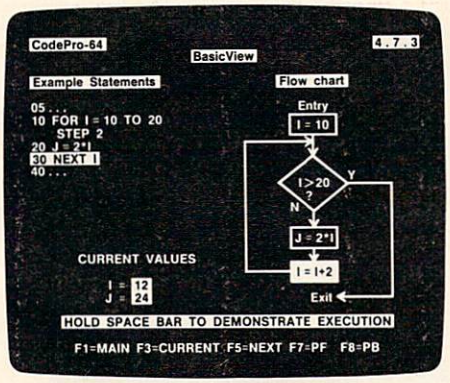
SEE PROGRAM EXECUTION

Imagine actually seeing BASIC statements execute. CodePro-64 guides you through structured examples of BASIC program segments. You enter the requested data or let CodePro-64 do the typing for you. (It will not let you make a mistake.)

After entering an example you invoke our exclusive **BasicView™** which **shows you how the BASIC program example executes.**

You step through and actually see the execution of sample program statements by simply pressing the space bar. CodePro-64 does the rest.

You see statements with corresponding **flow chart graphics** and variable value displays. You learn by visual examples.



EXTENSIVE TUTORIAL

CodePro-64's extensive tutorial guides you through each BASIC command, program statement, and function. You get clear explanations. Then you enter program statements as interactive examples. Where appropriate, you invoke BasicView to see examples execute and watch their flow charts and variables change.

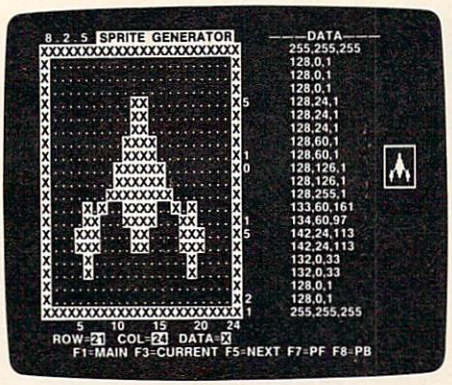
By seeing graphic displays of program segment execution you learn by visual example. You **learn faster and grasp programming concepts easier** with CodePro-64 because you immediately see the results of your input.

You control your learning. You can go through the tutorial sequentially, or return to the main menu and select different topics, or **use keywords** to select language elements to study. You can page back and forth between screens within a topic at the touch of a function key.

CodePro-64 **lets you follow your interests** and practice with interactive examples. But you can never get "lost". F1 will always return you to the main menu. Once you have practiced and mastered the BASIC language elements you move on to more advanced concepts. You learn about sprite and music programming.

SPRITE GENERATOR & DEMONSTRATOR

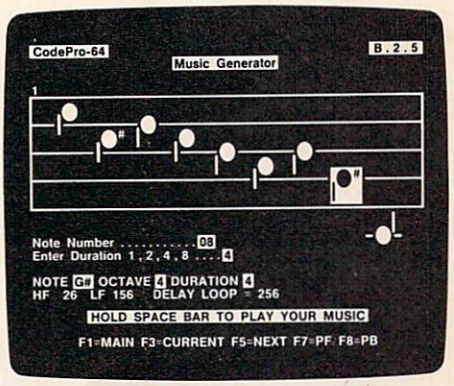
CodePro-64's sprite generator lets you **define your own sprites** on the screen. You learn how to define sprites and what data values correspond to your sprite definitions. (You can then use these values to write your own programs.) You can **easily experiment** with different definitions and make changes to immediately see the effects.



We also help you learn to program with sprites by giving you a **sprite demonstrator** so you can see the effect of changing register values. You can experiment by moving your sprite around in a screen segment, change its color or priority, and see the effects of your changes. You learn by visual examples.

MUSIC GENERATOR & DEMONSTRATOR

To teach you music programming CodePro-64 gives you an interactive music generator and demonstrator. First we help you set all your SID parameters (attack/decay, sustain/release, waveform, etc.). Then you enter notes to play and **we show your tune graphically as it plays,** note by note, on the scale. You learn by seeing and hearing the results of your input.



Our music demonstrator **lets you experiment** with various combinations of music programming parameters and hear the results. You can **quickly modify any of the SID register values** to hear the effects of the change. For example, you could easily change waveform and attack/decay values while holding all other SID values constant. By seeing your input and hearing the result you quickly learn how to create new musical sounds and special sound effects.

AND MORE . . .

We don't have enough space to tell you everything CodePro-64 offers. You need to see for yourself. BASIC tutorials, graphics, sprites, music, keyboard review, sample programs—the main menu shown above gives you just a summary of the contents of this powerful educational product.

Whether you're a beginning programmer or an experienced professional, CodePro-64 will help you improve your Commodore 64 programming skills. We're sure because CodePro-64 was developed by a team of two professionals with **over 25 years** of software development experience.

CodePro-64 is a professional quality educational program for the serious student of personal computing. And it's **fully guaranteed.** Order yours today.

OUR GUARANTEE

We guarantee your satisfaction. You must be satisfied with CodePro-64 for the Commodore-64. Try it for 10 days and if for any reason you are not satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund. **No risk.**

HOW TO ORDER

Order your copy of CodePro-64 today by mail or phone. Send only $59.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling to:

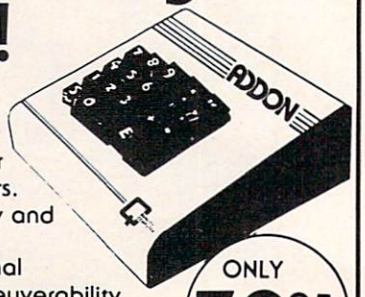
SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES
3700 computer Drive, Dept. C
Raleigh, N. C. 27609

Available on **diskette only.** MasterCard/VISA accepted. For faster service on credit card orders call (919) 787-7703.

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
Ad no. 733, Copyright 1983, SMA
Dealer inquiries invited.

```
    * GET VALUE FOR SINE CURVE
560 X1=X*50:Y=Y*50:REM ** ENLARGE GRAPH S
    IZE
570 Y=100-Y:SYS B,2,X1,Y:REM ** GRAPH POI
    NT
580 NEXT X:REM ** GRAPH NEXT
590 GOTO 590
600 REM ** EXIT WITH BREAK/RESTORE      ©
```


When it saves you Time, it saves you Money...it all adds up to a great addition!



Simply hook up ADDON to your Commodore 64. Then forget it.
ADDON makes it easy for you to work with numbers. To add, subtract, multiply and divide them.
It even has omnidirectional cursor keys for easy maneuverability.
ADDON. Because Time is Money. And that's what counts.

ONLY 79.95 ea.

From: QUALITY COMPUTER 801 S. Victoria Ave., Suite 105 Ventura, CA 93003 (805) 656-1330

commodore 64
BIBLE

Drills, Puzzles, Competitive Games, Tutorials

Uses Color, Graphics, Sound, Animation

Tape and Disk Versions

Send SASE for FREE CATALOG

SMOKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE
54 WEST MAIN STREET, BREVARD NC 28712

Unlock Your Creativity.

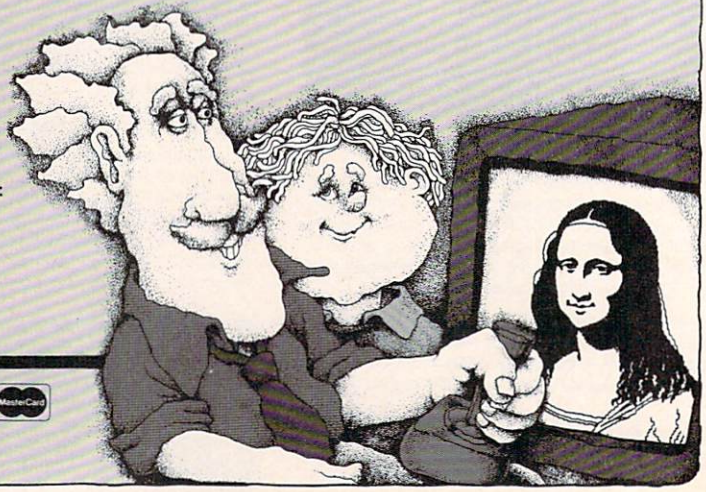
Commodore® 64 Color Sketch Pad

Whether you're six or sixty-six, you can use high resolution graphics and color to DOODLE! Draw up a house plan, sketch a landscape, create a colorful masterpiece or just "doodle." On-line MENUS make DOODLE easy to use; 100% machine language means instant response. With your Commodore 64 and joystick or WICO® Trackball you can:

- DRAW pictures, and PAINT with 8 "brush" sizes.
- ZOOM in to draw fine detail.
- Instant BOXES and straight LINES anywhere on your screen.
- DUPLICATE, Enlarge, Stretch, Squeeze or Rotate any part of your doodle.
- Instant NEGATIVE or MIRROR IMAGE of a doodle.
- SAVE your doodle on a disk. LOAD it in to doodle some more.
- PRINT your doodle on many popular printers.

$39.95

DOODLE!™ by Mark R. Rubin



For information, your nearest dealer, or to order direct, CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-558-1008 In Wisconsin, collect 414-291-5125
Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited

City Software

City Software Distributors, Inc.
735 W. Wisconsin Ave.
Milwaukee, WI 53233

© Copyright 1983 by Mark R. Rubin & OMNI Unlimited. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

COMMODORE 64

American Peripherals

GAMES
(on tape)

646 Pacacuda 19.95
650 Logger 19.95
651 Ape Craze 19.95
652 Centropod 19.95
653 Escape 19.95
641 Monopoly 19.95
642 Adventure #1 19.95
648 Galactic Encounter 9.
667 Yahtzee 14.95
671 Robot Blast 14.95
673 Moon Lander 14.95
676 Othello 14.95
686 Horserace-64 14.95
692 Snake 14.95
697 Football 14.95
819 Backgammon 24.95
822 Space Raider 19.95
846 Annihilator 19.95
842 Zwark 19.95
845 Grave Robbers 13.95
841 Pirate Inn Adv. 22.95
904 Shooting Gallery 14.95
816 Dog Fight 19.95
817 Mouse Maze 19.95
818 Ski Run 22.
820 Metro 22.
823 Sub Warfare 29.
838 Retroball 39.95 (cartridge)
839 Gridrunner 39.95 (cartridge)
825 Mine Field 13.
672 Dragster 14.95
662 Oregon Trail 14.95
679 3-D TicTacToe 14.95
655 Castle Advent. 14.95

EDUCATIONAL
(on tape)

644 Type Tutor 19.95
645 Assembly Language Tutor 14.95
687 Fractional Parts 14.95
902 Estimating Fractions 14.95
695 Tutor Math 14.95
870 Square Root Trainer 14.95
699 Counting Shapes 14.95
694 Money Addition 14.95
689 Math Dice 14.95
678 Speed Read 14.95
643 Maps and Capitals 19.95
645 Sprite Editor 19.95
904 Sound Synthesizer Tutor 19.
696 Diagramming Sentences 14.95
690 More/Less 14.95
688 Batting AVERAGES 14.95
802 TicTac Math 16.95
904 Balancing Equations 14.95
905 Missing Letter 14.95
864 Gradebook 15.
810 French 1-4 80.
811 Spanish 1-4 80.
807 English Invaders 16.95
809 Munchword 16.95
812 Puss IN Boot 20.
813 Word Factory 20.
660 Hang-Spell 14.95
905 Division Drill 14.95
906 Multiplic. Drill 14.95
907 Addition Drill 14.95
908 Subtraction Drill 14.95
910 Simon Says 14.95
911 Adding Fractions 14.95
912 Punctuation 14.95

EDUCATIONAL
Series on disk

Computer Science (30 programs) $350
HS Biology (70 programs) $500
HS Chemistry (40 programs) $450
HS Physics (60 programs) $475
HS SAT Drill (60 programs) $99.
Elem. Social Studies (18 pr.) $225
Elem. Science (18 programs) $225
Elem. Library Science (12 pr.) $170
Librarians Package (4 utilities) $110
3rd Grade Reading (20 lessons) $99.
4th Grade Reading (20 lessons) $99.
5th Grade Reading (20 lessons) $99.
6th Grade Reading (20 lessons) $99.
Spanish Teaching (12 lessons) $95.
PARTS OF SPEECH (9 lessons) $95.

BUSINESS
(all on disk)

WORD PRO 3+ 95.00
DATAMAN-64 data base program. 49.95
PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM (index card style) 19.95
HOME FINANCE 19.95
CYBER FARMER $195.
GA 1600 Accounting System 395.
PERSONAL TAX 80.
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE 22.
New York State Payroll 89.
MAILING LIST 24.
Manufacturing Inventory 59.
Stock Market Package 39.
Finance 16.95

ORDERING BLANK

To: American Peripherals
122 Bangor Street
Lindenhurst, NY 11757

Ship to: Name _____

Street _____

Town, State, ZIP _____

_____

☐ Please send your complete 64K catalog, free of charge.

Commodore 64 is a requested trademark of Commodore LTD.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

NY State Residents only add 7¼% tax _____

Shipping $1.50

COD, add 1.50 _____

If Canada or Mexico, add additional 2.00 _____

TOTAL AMOUNT _____

Atari Screenbyter

Carl Zahrt and Orson Scott Card

Here's a graphics utility that lets you create screen displays in any of the regular pixel graphics modes – and GRAPHICS 6.5 and 7.5 as well. It's simple enough for a child to use. It gives you complete control over color, mode, and display size. And a special Fill Mode lets you quickly draw long lines or fill large areas with color in moments.

Atari home computers have superb graphics. Creating screen displays from BASIC, page flipping, scrolling, redefining characters, continuous memory, and changing from mode to mode to get exactly the effect you want – once you've worked with graphics on the Atari, some other home computers can seem a bit confining.

But that doesn't mean using Atari graphics is *easy*, especially if you want large displays which extend far beyond the edges of the TV screen, or detailed drawings that would take hundreds of PLOT and DRAWTO statements to create from BASIC. Such things take painstaking work on graph paper and many POKEs into screen memory – or a good chunk of your paycheck for software to do it for you.

"Screenbyter" takes the pain out of creating beautiful graphics displays.

- You can work in any of the non-GTIA pixel modes.
- You have access to GRAPHICS 6.5 and 7.5, pixel modes that cannot be used with a simple GRAPHICS statement.
- You can type RUN and start drawing with the joystick – no programming experience is needed.
- You can fill in large areas quickly and easily.
- Since the main action of the program is in machine language, it moves very quickly, but a Slow Mode is provided so you can do detail work, pixel by pixel.
- You can change screen colors with the joystick.
- You aren't always limited by the size of the screen. In GRAPHICS 3 you can create scrolling displays many times larger than the TV screen, and all the modes except 7.5 and 8 allow some scrolling.
- When you save a display to disk, all the parameters – mode, size, and colors – are saved with the screen data, so that you can load them directly into your own programs.

Using Screenbyter

Setup. Screenbyter begins by displaying a directory of all files on the disk with the extender ".PIX". This extender is automatically added to all files created by Screenbyter. If no directory appears, there are no previously saved files on the disk.

"What file should hold your finished screen? (Eight characters)." Respond to this prompt by giving the filename you want your new display to have, when you save it at the end of the editing session. Screenbyter automatically removes everything before a colon or after a period and replaces it with "D1:" and ".PIX", so that you only need to enter the eight-letter filename. If you use illegal characters, Screenbyter will ask you to try again; if you use more than eight characters, only the first eight characters will be used.

If the name you enter is the name of a file already on disk, Screenbyter will remind you of that. To change the name, press RETURN. Or, if you want your new display to overwrite the old file, press any other key to go on.

"Would you like to edit a screen you have already saved? (Y or N)." If you answer *Y*, Screenbyter asks you for the name of the saved

file. If the file is not on disk in the form "D1:*filename*.PIX", Screenbyter will tell you and ask you to insert the correct disk or, if you wish, ask you again if you want to edit a previously saved screen.

Once the file is found, Screenbyter reads the first four bytes of the file to get the mode number, the number of bytes per line, and the number of lines in the display as it was saved. Press RETURN if you want to change these parameters. Press any other key to leave them the same.

Changing the parameters can have interesting effects. Remember that four-color modes all read the bytes the same way; if you want to draw your displays in GRAPHICS 3 (ANTIC 8) and then display them in a higher four-color mode, you can. Changing the length of a file either chops off the bottom or adds blank lines at the bottom of the display. Changing the line width, however, will usually result in garbage, since the vertical relationships will all be changed. The option is included, however, because sometimes even "garbage" can be fun.

If you are not editing a previously saved display, or if you are changing the parameters, you get the following series of prompts:

"What Antic mode will you work in?" This prompt is followed by a table that lists the eight ANTIC pixel modes and their graphics mode equivalent. ANTIC 8, for instance, is GRAPHICS 3; ANTIC F (15) is GRAPHICS 8. Two ANTIC modes, C (12) and E (14), have no GRAPHICS equivalent – they are the famous "GRAPHICS 6.5" and "GRAPHICS 7.5." (See Table 1.) Enter the ANTIC mode number: 8, 9, A, B, C, D, E, or F.

"How wide a line? (Minimum *nn* bytes, maximum *nn* bytes)." Depending on the mode you chose, Screenbyter will give you the minimum and maximum number of bytes per line. Remember that in the four-color modes, each byte is four pixels, while in the two-color modes, each byte is eight pixels. The minimum is based on the minimum number of bytes required to fill the screen. The maximum is based on the widest possible line that will allow the display to fit within 4K. If you enter numbers outside the legal range, Screenbyter will select the minimum or maximum, as appropriate.

With ANTIC *E* and *F*, the minimum and maximum are the same – you have no option, so any number you enter will result in the same number of bytes per line. This is because these two modes will not scroll – they both require more than 4K. Scrolling a screen that crosses a 4K boundary requires elaborate arrangements of screen memory that are beyond the scope of this program. Displays created in *E* and *F* will take up 65 sectors on disk; all other displays will take up 33 sectors or fewer.

Table 1: Atari Pixel Modes

ANTIC mode	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Graphics mode	3	4	5	6	—	7	—	8
Colors	4	2	4	2	2	4	4	2
Resolution	24 x 40	48 x 80	48 x 80	96 x 160	192 x 160	96 x 160	192 x 160	192 x 320
Memory, bytes (sectors)	240 (3)	480 (5)	960 (9)	1920 (17)	3840 (33)	3840 (33)	7680 (65)	7680 (65)
Lines/screen	24	48	48	96	192	96	192	192
Bytes/line	10	10	20	20	20	40	40	40
Bits/pixel (Pixels/byte)	2 (4)	1 (8)	2 (4)	1 (8)	1 (8)	2 (4)	2 (8)	1 (4)
Scan lines/ pixel	8	4	4	2	1	2	1	1
Color clocks/ pixel	4	2	2	1	1	1	1	½

Note: ANTIC C and E, the two "hidden" pixel modes, provide the same resolution. All the other pixel modes attempt to create as square a pixel as the TV screen allows – the same number of color clocks wide as scan lines high. *C* and *E*, however, are twice as wide as they are high, making each pixel very short and wide. They come very near the resolution of ANTIC F (GRAPHICS 8). The advantages are that, compared to *F*, *C* uses half the memory and *E* allows four colors.

"How many lines do you want to edit? (Minimum *nn*, maximum *nn*)." The minimum and maximum depend on the mode and the number of bytes per line already selected. Again, if you choose parameters outside the legal range, Screenbyter will select the minimum or maximum. And if you choose the maximum number of bytes per line, only the minimum number of lines per screen will be possible.

When all selections have been made, you are given one last chance to change your mind. All the parameters you chose are displayed on the screen. If they are correct, press START, and the program will go on. If you want to make changes, press OPTION and the program will start over.

Waiting. What's going on while you wait? Screenbyter configures the memory to reserve 10K (40 pages) at the top of memory to hold screen memory (up to 8K), the display list, and the machine language routine that actually puts your drawing on the screen. Screen memory is cleared and the machine language routines are loaded. If you chose to edit a previously saved screen, it is loaded into memory now. All this takes about six seconds. The rest of the time is spent writing the display list. The higher the ANTIC mode, the longer it takes to write the display list – ANTIC F requires about 200 POKEs in BASIC, plus the calculations to find out what numbers to POKE, and it can take as long as 20 seconds.

When Screenbyter is ready for you to edit, there will be a cursor in the upper-left-hand corner.

Moving the cursor. The joystick controls the cursor.

Drawing a line. Hold down the joystick button to draw; let it up to move the cursor without drawing.

Selecting a color. Press 1 or SHIFT-CAPS/LOWR to select Color 1. Press 2 or CONTROL-CAPS/LOWR for Color 2. Press 3 or SHIFT-CONTROL-CAPS/LOWR for Color 3. Press 0 or CAPS/LOWR to select the background color. Drawing in the background color has the effect of erasing.

Color Mode. To change the actual colors that are displayed by Colors 1, 2, or 3, or the background color, press START. You will hear a buzz, and the cursor will no longer respond to the joystick. Instead, moving the joystick will change the colors displayed on the screen. Moving the joystick up or right will change the color from darker to brighter, then jump to the darkest value of the next color. Moving the joystick down or left will change the color from brighter to darker, then jump to the brightest value of the next color.

To change the background color, move the joystick forward or back; to change Color 3, move the joystick left or right. To change Color 2, move the joystick forward or back with the button pressed; to change Color 1, move the joystick left or right with the button pressed.

To return to Cursor Mode, press START again. No other commands will work during Color Mode.

Slow Mode. Press the space bar to enter Slow Mode. A delay loop in the program makes the cursor move much more slowly around the screen, with a click between moves. This mode allows you to create details. To return to Fast Mode, press the space bar again.

Fill Mode. Press the inverse key (Atari logo key) to enter Fill Mode. A low hum will come from the television. In this mode, when you press the joystick button, Screenbyter draws a dot of the selected color at the current cursor location, as usual, but it also searches to the right along the same line. If it finds another dot of the same color before it reaches the end of the line, it will fill in all the area between that dot and the current cursor position with dots of the same color. If no dot of the same color is found, no fill operation is performed.

This allows you to fill large or small areas of the screen with a single color. Simply draw the right-hand edge of the figure first; then enter Fill Mode and draw the left-hand border. It takes some practice to get used to using this function without accidentally erasing parts of your screen, but you may find that this can be the most useful feature of Screenbyter.

To exit Fill Mode, press the inverse key again. The hum will continue as long as you are in Fill Mode, and will stop only when you leave.

Insert a line. Press SHIFT-INSERT to insert a line at the current cursor position. The bottom line of the display will be pushed down and lost.

Delete a line. Press SHIFT-DELETE to delete the current cursor line. A blank line will be added at the bottom of the display.

Clear the screen. Press CONTROL-SHIFT-CLEAR to erase the screen completely. If you haven't already saved the display, it will be lost.

Saving the screen. Press SELECT to save the screen without ending the editing session. The current screen display will be saved as "D1:TEMPFILE.PIX". You can save as often as you like; Screenbyter will simply overwrite any existing TEMPFILE.PIX file.

Ending the editing session. Press OPTION to save the screen and end the editing session. (To exit without saving, press RESET.) The display will be saved as "D1:TEMPFILE.SCR." Then the regular GRAPHICS 0 screen will return and you will be given several prompts:

"Do you want to save the screen as D1:*filename*.PIX? (Y or N)." If you answer *N*, the saved display will be left as TEMPFILE.PIX. If you answer *Y*, Screenbyter will erase any existing file that has the same filename. Then Screenbyter will rename TEMPFILE.PIX with the filename you chose.

"Do you want to quit? (Y or N)." If you answer *Y*, Screenbyter will restore the old top of memory and exit to BASIC. If you answer *N*, you will get another prompt. To return to edit the screen you just left, press OPTION. That display will be reloaded into memory, the display list will be rewritten, and you can start over. To edit an entirely new screen, or to change the name of the save file, press START. In effect, Screenbyter will then start over.

What's Going On Inside The Program?

Like everything else in a computer, your display exists as a series of numbers stored in binary form in memory locations in the computer. The ANTIC chip scans screen memory as it is instructed to do by the display list. But it doesn't read the numbers as numbers. Instead, it reads them as patterns of "on" and "off" bits.

Four-color modes. In the four-color modes, each byte is read as code for four pixels. The eight-bit binary number is treated as four bit-pairs:

```
00 00 00 00
```

Each bit-pair provides the code for one pixel, or rectangle of color on the screen. In GRAPHICS 3,

each pixel is the size of a character in GRAPHICS 0. In GRAPHICS 7.5, each pixel is one scan line high and one color clock wide, which gives very good resolution. But all four-color modes read the bit-pairs the same way.

00 means to display the background color (the color code stored at location 712).

01 means to display Color 1 (the color code stored at location 708).

10 means to display Color 2 (the color code stored at location 709).

11 means to display Color 3 (the color code stored at location 710).

This means that the number 216 (binary 11011000) is treated as four pixel color instructions: The first pixel is Color 3, the second pixel is Color 1, the third pixel is Color 2, and the last pixel is the background color.

Two-color modes. The two-color modes treat each bit as a separate pixel instruction, so that each byte controls eight pixels. An "on" bit, or 1, is read as a Color 1 instruction, while an "off" bit, or 0, is read as a background color instruction. In a two-color mode, the number 216 would be treated as eight pixel color instructions: Two "on" pixels, one "off" pixel, two more "on" pixels, and three "off" pixels. (See Table 1 for a listing of all the modes.)

Moving around the screen. Moving the cursor around the screen, then, isn't simply a matter of moving from one byte to the next in screen memory. Screenbyter also has to move from bit to bit or from bit-pair to bit-pair within the bytes. This *can* be done in BASIC by adding or subtracting values, but it is very slow. Machine language, however, has powerful commands that make it easy to move from bit to bit. DRAWTO and PLOT commands do these manipulations for you, but since Screenbyter is circumventing the BASIC graphics commands entirely, there was no practical choice but to execute the main drawing operations in machine language.

To understand what Screenbyter is doing, you need to understand a few machine language commands: EOR, ORA, and AND. The two OR instructions and the AND instruction are not the same as the AND and OR you use in Atari BASIC. In machine language, these are operations on the bits of an eight-bit number, and are often called "bitwise" AND and OR to help keep the difference in mind.

AND, OR, EOR Explained

All three operations compare two numbers, one stored in the accumulator and another somewhere else in memory. The operation results in a third number, which is stored in the accumulator in place of the number that was already there.

- AND, referred to as "bitwise AND," compares the two numbers, bit by bit. Any bit that is on in both numbers *stays* on in the resulting number. All other bits are turned off. In other words, *only* bits that are on in the first number *and* in the second number remain on in the result.

```
          10010110
AND       11110000
results in 10010000
```

- ORA, referred to as "bitwise OR," compares the two numbers, but in this case any bit that is on in *either* number stays on in the result:

```
          10010110
ORA       11110000
results in 11110110
```

- EOR, referred to as "exclusive OR," compares the two numbers, and any bit that is on in one and *only* one number is left on in the result. Any bit that is on in both numbers or off in both numbers is off in the result:

```
          10010110
EOR       11110000
results in 01100110
```

How do these actually work, in practice?

Screenbyter maintains several *masks*. The Color Mask is in page 6, at memory location 1692. This byte is set from BASIC whenever the color is changed, and it is set so that every bit or bit-pair represents a pixel of the selected color. If the background color is selected, the Color Mask is 00000000. If Color 1 is selected, the Color Mask is 01010101. For Color 2, the Color Mask is 10101010, and for Color 3 it is 11111111. With two-color modes, the Color Mask is either 00000000 or 11111111.

The Cursor Mask is kept at location 1696. It is set to represent the current cursor pixel within the cursor byte. The bits in the current pixel are on; all others are off. In four-color modes, if the cursor is in the leftmost pixel of the cursor byte, the Cursor Mask will be set to 11000000; if it is in the rightmost pixel, the mask will be set to 00000011. The two middle pixels are 00110000 and 00001100. In two-color modes, a single "on" bit represents the cursor position.

Whenever you move the cursor left or right or diagonally, the Cursor Mask is shifted left or right, so that at any given moment, the Cursor Mask will mark which bit or bit-pair Screenbyter should change.

If you are drawing, Screenbyter first picks up the value of the current cursor byte and stores it at 1690. Then it picks up the Cursor Mask and EORs it with 11111111 (decimal 255). This reverses the Cursor Mask – any bit that was on is now off, and any bit that was off is now on.

Let's see that in action in a four-color mode,

in which the background is black, Color 1 is red, Color 2 is green, and Color 3 is blue. The bit-pairs will be separated in these examples, to make it easier to keep track of the pixels.

```
Cursor Mask  00 11 00 00
        EOR  11 11 11 11
results in   11 00 11 11    (Reverse Cursor Mask)
```

Screenbyter then ANDs the Reverse Cursor Mask with the number at 1690, which in effect makes a hole in the cursor position:

```
Reverse Cursor Mask  11 00 11 11
                AND  01 01 01 11  red   red   red   blue
         results in  01 00 01 11  red   —     red   blue
```

The two bits in the cursor position will *always* be turned off.

Now Screenbyter must prepare the pixel code to go in that hole. Screenbyter picks up the Cursor Mask and ANDs it with the Color Mask. Since all the bits in the Cursor Mask are off except the two bits of the current pixel, the resulting number will have only the bits that represent the current color, and only in the pixel position:

```
      Cursor Mask  00 11 00 00
AND Color Mask     10 10 10 10  green green green green
      results in   00 10 00 00  —     green —     —
```

Now we are ready to put the correct pixel code into the hole in the current cursor byte. To do this, we bitwise OR the current pixel we just got with the cursor byte with a hole in it from the operation before. Remember that with ORA, any byte that is on in either or both of the two numbers is on in the result:

```
    correct pixel  00 10 00 00  —     green —     —
ORA current byte
         with hole  01 00 01 11  red   —     red   blue
      results in    01 10 01 11  red   green red   blue
```

The result is then stored in 1690, and later in the program it is put into screen memory.

If you are not drawing (merely moving the cursor) the operation is a little different, but AND, EOR, and ORA perform the same functions.

Machine language is so fast that all this seems to happen instantaneously. In fact, the only reason the cursor doesn't fly around the screen out of control is because Screenbyter keeps leaving the machine language routine, returning to BASIC to check the keyboard for other commands. Even so, the cursor moves so quickly that it has to be slowed down in order to allow you to draw details.

Use of Page 6. The machine language routine at SCROLL uses a field in Page 6 to hold some important variables. The memory locations in Page 6 are explained in Table 2.

Table 2: Page 6 Locations

1670	WIDE-1. Used to check for the end of the logical line.
1671	Used in fill routine to keep track of right border of fill.
1672	Cursor location: current byte on logical line.
1673	Used by the fill routine to hold the pattern of the rightmost byte of the fill line.
1674-1675	LINE-1. Used to check for last line of display.
1676-1677	Cursor location: current logical line number.
1678	Bytes per screen line-1. Used by the scrolling routine to check for the end of the screen line.
1679	Cursor location: Current byte on screen line.
1680	Lines per screen-1. Used by the scrolling routine to check for the bottom of the screen display.
1681	Cursor location: current screen line number.
1682	Used by the fill routine to hold the pattern of the leftmost byte of the fill line.
1683	A temporary holding location.
1684	Used by the fill routine to hold the real value of the byte currently being tested.
1685	A temporary holding location.
1686-1687	The current screen starting address (the address of the upper-left-hand corner of the screen).
1688-1689	Cursor location: the address of the current cursor byte in screen memory.
1690	The real contents of the current cursor byte.
1691	The reverse (cursor display) contents of the current cursor byte.
1692	Color Mask.
1693	The number of bits per pixel (1 or 2).
1694	Scroll flag (0=do not scroll).
1695	Fill flag (0=do not fill).
1696	Cursor Mask.
1697	Joystick value.
1698	Total number of lines per screen. Used in the scroll routine to change the correct number of LMS instructions in the display list.
1699	WIDE. Used in the scroll routine to increment the LMS addresses in the display list.
1700	Fill Test Mask. Used in the fill routine to isolate and test each pixel until a pixel of the selected color is found.
1701	Starting Fill Test Mask. Either 192 (four-color mode) or 128 (two-color mode).
1702-1704	Machine language jump vector: JMP followed by the address of the fill subroutine held in the string FILL$.

Screenbyter Displays In Your Own Programs

Here are two routines you can add to your own programs, which will allow you to load the displays you created with Screenbyter. The first routine, Load and Display List, works with any Screenbyter file. However, it sets up a custom display list with individual LMS instructions, suitable for scrolling. This makes the setup time rather long. So a Simple Load Routine is also included. It will work with any display file that was created using the *minimum* line width and number of lines per screen, except screens created in ANTIC C and E (GRAPHICS 6.5 and 7.5). You cannot use it if you intend to scroll horizontally. However, you *can* use it if you intend to scroll vertically or flip pages, and if your display was created with the minimum line width.

Both routines will configure memory to protect the screen display, read the display parameters from whatever display file you choose, and load the file into memory. It uses a load routine very similar to the one used by Fontbyter, so we won't explain them again here.

Notice that in loading displays created in ANTIC E and F (GRAPHICS 7.5 and 8), the screen display must cross a 4K boundary line. The ANTIC chip gets fussy at this point, and ignores anything after a 4K boundary line until the beginning of the line pointed to by the next LMS instruction. Therefore, screen memory must be arranged so that the 4K boundary line comes right at the end of a line; the display list routine will have set the value of SC, the start of screen memory, so that the 4K boundary line will fall right at the end of a line.

Program 1: Load And Display List Routine

```
5 CLR :DIM PPB(7),BPL(7),MXW(7),LPS(
  7),FL$(20):FL$="D1:SHIP.PIX":GOSUB
   4000
4000 FOR I=0 TO 7:READ W,N,C,T:PPB(I
     )=W:BPL(I)=N:MXW(I)=C:LPS(I)=T:
     NEXT I
4005 A=PEEK(106):TOP=A-36:SP=TOP+4:S
     C=SP*256:DL=256*TOP:POKE 106,TO
     P:GRAPHICS 0:PRINT "{CLEAR}"
4010 X=16:ICCOM=834:ICBADR=836:ICBLE
     N=840:SCON=PEEK(559):K4=4096
4015 OPEN #1,4,0,FL$:GET #1,M:M8=M-8
     :GET #1,WIDE:GET #1,LLO:GET #1,
     LHI:LINE=LLO+256*LHI:SZ=WIDE*LI
     NE
4020 FOR I=708 TO 711:GET #1,N:POKE
     I,N:NEXT I:POKE I,N
4025 SC=SC+((LINE*WIDE)>K4)*(K4-INT(
     K4/WIDE)*WIDE):SH=INT(SC/256):S
     L=SC-256*SH
4030 FOR I=0 TO 2:POKE DL+I,112:NEXT
      I:N=0
4035 FOR I=DL+3 TO DL+3*LPS(M8) STEP
      3:C=SC+N*WIDE:POKE I,64+M:T=IN
     T(C/256)
4040 POKE I+2,T:POKE I+1,C-256*T:N=N
     +1:NEXT I
4045 POKE I,65:POKE I+1,0:POKE I+2,D
     L/256
4050 POKE 560,0:POKE 561,DL/256
4055 POKE ICBADR+X+1,SH:POKE ICBADR+
     X,SL:POKE ICBLEN+X+1,1+INT(SZ/2
     56):POKE ICBLEN+X,0
4060 POKE ICCOM+X,7:I=USR(ADR("hhh■L
     V■"),X):CLOSE #1:RETURN
4065 DATA 2,10,170,24,1,10,85,48,2,2
     0,85,48,1,20,42,96
4070 DATA 1,20,21,192,2,40,42,96,2,4
     0,40,192,1,40,40,192
```

Program 2: Simple Load Routine

```
5 CLR :DIM GM(15),FL$(20):FL$="D1:G8
  .PIX":GOSUB 4000
6 FOR I=0 TO 30000:NEXT I
4000 FOR I=0 TO 15:READ N:GM(I)=N:NE
     XT I
4005 A=PEEK(106):TOP=A-36:SP=TOP+4:S
     C=SP*256:DL=256*TOP:POKE 106,TO
     P:GRAPHICS 0:PRINT "{CLEAR}"
4010 X=16:ICCOM=834:ICBADR=836:ICBLE
     N=840:SCON=PEEK(559):K4=4096
4015 OPEN #1,4,0,FL$:GET #1,M:GET #1
     ,WIDE:GET #1,LLO:GET #1,LHI:LIN
     E=LLO+256*LHI:SZ=WIDE*LINE
4020 FOR I=708 TO 711:GET #1,N:POKE
     I,N:NEXT I:POKE I,N
4025 SC=SC+((LINE*WIDE)>K4)*(K4-INT(
     K4/WIDE)*WIDE):SH=INT(SC/256):S
     L=SC-256*SH
4030 GRAPHICS GM(M)+16:IF GM(M)=0 TH
     EN ? "INVALID MODE":RETURN
4035 DL=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561):DL4=
     DL+4:DL5=DL+5:POKE DL4,SL:POKE
     DL5,SH
4055 POKE ICBADR+X+1,SH:POKE ICBADR+
     X,SL:POKE ICBLEN+X+1,1+INT(SZ/2
     56):POKE ICBLEN+X,0
4060 POKE ICCOM+X,7:I=USR(ADR("hhh■L
     V■"),X):CLOSE #1:RETURN
4065 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,3,4,5,6,0,
     7,0,0
```

Program: Screenbyter

After the main listing of the BASIC program, you will find several programs to create disk files containing the machine language routines used in Screenbyter. If you prefer, you can easily add these DATA statements to your program and read them that way, or – as we prefer to do – load them into string constants and use them that way, without so many disk accesses. However, typing in strings that have lots of inverse and control characters in them can be tedious and often leads to typing errors, so these DATA statements are necessary in the published version of the program.

If you are also using "Fontbyter" (COMPUTE!, September 1983), you might notice that Screenbyter follows the same structure. That's because Fontbyter was used as the starting point, and changed wherever Screenbyter's needs were different. However, the line insert, line delete, and clear screen machine language routines are *not* identical, so don't try to use the similar Fontbyter routines for Screenbyter – you will hopelessly confuse your Atari if you do, and confused Ataris have unpleasant ways to express their frustration.

Program 3: Screenbyter

```
5 DIM FSAVE$(20),FLOAD$(20),FL$(40),
  FLL$(20),DELETE$(118),EXPAND$(102)
  ,N$(13),FILL$(230),CLEAR$(26)
10 DIM PPB(7),BPL(7),MXW(7),LPS(7),C
   OL(11),CL(3)
15 A=PEEK(106):TOP=A-40:SP=TOP+8:SC=
   SP*256:DL=256*TOP:SCROLL=DL+600:P
   OKE 106,TOP
20 X=16:ICCOM=834:ICBADR=836:ICBLEN=
   840:GRAPHICS 0:SCON=PEEK(559):F=1
```

```
   670:K4=4096:N$="No equivalent"
25 C=707:FOR I=0 TO 7:IF I/2=INT(I/2
   ) THEN C=C+1:IF C=711 THEN C=712
30 COL(I)=C:NEXT I:CL(0)=0:CL(1)=85:
   CL(2)=170:CL(3)=255:FMS=ADR("hhh■
   LV■")
35 RESTORE 770:FOR I=0 TO 7:READ W,N
   ,C,T:PPB(I)=W:BPL(I)=N:MXW(I)=C:L
   PS(I)=T:NEXT I:POKE 16,112:GOTO 3
   15
40 OPEN #1,4,0,FL$:GET #1,MD:GET #1,
   WD:GET #1,LLO:GET #1,LHI:LN=LLO+2
   56*LHI:SZ=WD*LN
45 FOR I=0 TO 6 STEP 2:GET #1,N:POKE
    COL(I),N:NEXT I
50 POKE ICBADR+X+1,SH:POKE ICBADR+X,
   SL:POKE ICBLEN+X+1,1+INT(SZ/256):
   POKE ICBLEN+X,0
55 POKE ICCOM+X,7:I=USR(FMS,X):CLOSE
    #1:RETURN
60 OPEN #1,8,0,"D1:TEMPFILE.PIX":PUT
    #1,M:PUT #1,WIDE:PUT #1,LLO:PUT
   #1,LHI
65 FOR I=0 TO 6 STEP 2:PUT #1,PEEK(C
   OL(I)):NEXT I:POKE PEEK(1688)+256
   *PEEK(1689),PEEK(1690)
70 POKE ICBADR+X+1,SH:POKE ICBADR+X,
   SL:POKE ICBLEN+X+1,1+INT((LINE*WI
   DE)/256):POKE ICBLEN+X,0
75 POKE ICCOM+X,11:I=USR(FMS,X):CLOS
   E #1:RETURN
80 IF ((LINE*WIDE-PIX)<WIDE) THEN RE
   TURN
85 C=USR(ADR(DELETE$)):POKE 1690,PEE
   K(PEEK(1688)+256*PEEK(1689)):POKE
    53279,4:ON SPEED GOSUB 740:RETUR
   N
90 IF ((LINE*WIDE-PIX)<WIDE) THEN RE
   TURN
95 T=SC+WIDE*LINE-WIDE-1:C=INT(T/256
   ):T=T-256*C:POKE 205,T:POKE 206,C
100 POKE (PEEK(1688)+256*PEEK(1689))
   ,PEEK(1690)
105 C=USR(ADR(EXPAND$)):POKE 1690,0:
   POKE 53279,4:ON SPEED GOSUB 740:
   RETURN
110 POKE 1690,PEEK(SC):POKE 1691,121
   :POKE 559,SCON:OPT=8
115 OPT=PEEK(53279):IF OPT=6 THEN GO
   SUB 180:GOTO 115
120 N=PEEK(632):C=USR(SCROLL,N):IF N
   <15 THEN POKE 77,0:IF SPEED THEN
    GOSUB 740:POKE 53279,4
125 IF PEEK(753)=3 THEN GOSUB 140:GO
   TO 115
130 ON OPT=3 GOTO 550:IF OPT=5 THEN
   GOSUB 60:GOTO 115
135 GOTO 115
140 GOSUB 635:ON (C=116)+2*(C=119)+3
   *(C=246) GOTO 80,90,170
145 IF N=60 THEN C=C-59:SHIF=INT(C/6
   4):GOSUB 725
150 IF C=31 OR C=30 OR C=26 OR C=50
   THEN GOSUB 720
155 IF N=33 THEN SPEED=1*(SPEED=0):G
   OSUB 715
160 IF N=39 THEN VERS=255*(VERS=0):P
   OKE 1695,VERS:GOSUB 735
165 RETURN
170 C=USR(ADR(CLEAR$),SP):POKE 1690,
   0:POKE 1691,PEEK(1696):RETURN
175 GOSUB 715:RETURN
180 GOSUB 715
185 DI=PEEK(632):T=PEEK(644):DI=DI+5
   *(DI=7):DI=DI-11:OPT=PEEK(53279)
   :IF OPT=6 THEN 175
190 IF DI<0 OR DI>3 THEN 185
195 DI=4*T+DI:IF DI/2=INT(DI/2) THEN
    POKE COL(DI),PEEK(COL(DI))-2+25
   6*(PEEK(COL(DI))<2):GOTO 185
200 POKE COL(DI),PEEK(COL(DI))+2-256
   *(PEEK(COL(DI))>253):GOTO 185
205 FLL$=FL$:FOR I=1 TO LEN(FL$):N=A
   SC(FL$(I,I)):ON N=58 GOSUB 245:N
   EXT I:FL$=FLL$
210 FLL$=FL$:FOR I=1 TO LEN(FL$):N=A
   SC(FL$(I,I)):ON N=46 GOSUB 250:N
   EXT I:FL$=FLL$
215 IF LEN(FL$)>8 THEN FL$=FL$(1,8)
220 IF LEN(FL$)<1 THEN 265
225 N=ASC(FL$(1,1)):IF N>90 OR N<65
   THEN 260
230 IF LEN(FL$)<2 THEN GOTO 240
235 FOR I=2 TO LEN(FL$):N=ASC(FL$(I,
   I)):ON (N>90 OR N<65) AND (N>57
   OR N<48) GOTO 255:NEXT I
240 FLL$="D1:":FLL$(4)=FL$:N=0:RETURN
245 FLL$=FL$(I+1,LEN(FL$)):RETURN
250 FLL$=FL$(1,I-1):RETURN
255 POP :? "{CLEAR}":? "Illegal char
   acters in ";FL$:GOTO 265
260 ? "{CLEAR}":? FL$;" must start w
   ith a capital":? "letter.":GOTO
   265
265 ? "Let's try that name again.":N
   =1:RETURN
270 TRAP 275:OPEN #1,4,0,FL$:N=0:CLO
   SE #1:RETURN
275 ? :? FL$;" isn't on disk in":? "
   drive 1":? "Insert disk with ";F
   L$;"and":? "press RETURN.":CLOSE
    #1
280 ? "Or to try another file name,
   press anyother key."
285 ON PEEK(753)<>3 GOTO 285:GOSUB 6
   35:ON N=12 GOTO 270:N=1:RETURN
290 TRAP 310:OPEN #1,4,0,FL$:? FL$;"
    is already on disk.":? "Unless
   you change the name, the old"
295 ? "file will be lost.  To change
    the namepress RETURN":? "Or pre
   ss any other key to continue.":C
   LOSE #1
300 ON PEEK(753)<>3 GOTO 300:GOSUB 6
   35:ON N=12 GOTO 305:N=0:RETURN
305 N=1:RETURN
310 CLOSE #1:N=0:RETURN
315 ? "{CLEAR}{12 SPACES}screenbyter"
   :? :? :?
320 GOSUB 695:? :? "What file should
    hold your finished{3 SPACES}scr
   een? (Eight characters)":POKE 76
   4,255:INPUT FSAVE$
325 FL$=FSAVE$:GOSUB 205:ON N GOTO 3
   20:FSAVE$=FLL$:FSAVE$(LEN(FLL$)+
   1)=".PIX"
330 FL$=FSAVE$:GOSUB 290:ON N GOTO 3
   20
335 FLOAD$="":? :? "Would you like t
   o edit a screen you{3 SPACES}hav
   e already saved? (Y or N) "
340 GOSUB 635:ON N=35 GOTO 390:ON N=
```

```
    43 GOTO 345:GOTO 340
345 ? :? "What is the name of the sa
    ved screen  file? ":POKE 764,255
    :INPUT FLOAD$
350 FL$=FLOAD$:GOSUB 205:ON N=0 GOTO
     355:GOTO 335
355 FLOAD$=FLL$:FLOAD$(LEN(FLL$)+1)=
    ".PIX"
360 FL$=FLOAD$:GOSUB 270:ON N GOTO 3
    35:OPEN #1,4,0,FLOAD$:GET #1,MD:
    GET #1,WD:GET #1,LLO:GET #1,LHI
365 CLOSE #1:FLOAD=1:LN=LLO+256*LHI
370 ? :? FLOAD$;" was saved as:":? "
    Mode ";MD;",":? "with ";LN;" lin
    es":? "of ";WD;" characters per
    line."
375 ? "If you wish to change these p
    arameterspress RETURN.":? "To le
    ave them unchanged press any
    {5 SPACES}other key."
380 ON PEEK(753)<>3 GOTO 380:GOSUB 6
    35:IF N=12 THEN 395
385 M=MD:M8=M-8:WIDE=WD:LINE=LN:GOTO
     445
390 FLOAD=0
395 ? :? "What Antic mode will you w
    ork in?":? :? "Antic","Graphics"
    :? 8,3:? 9,4:? "A (10)",5:? "B (
    11)",6
400 ? "C (12)",N$:? "D (13)",7:? "E
    (14)",N$:? "F (15)",8:POKE 764,2
    55
405 TRAP 405:OPEN #1,4,0,"K:":GET #1
    ,N:CLOSE #1:ON N<56 OR (N>57 AND
     N<65) OR N>70 GOTO 405
410 M=N-48:M=M-7*(M>9):M8=M-8
415 ? :? "How wide a line?":? "  (Mi
    nimum ";BPL(M8);" bytes":? "
    {3 SPACES}maximum ";MXW(M8);" by
    tes)"
420 POKE 764,255:TRAP 420:INPUT WIDE
    :WIDE=INT(WIDE):GOSUB 640:GOSUB
    745
425 ? :? "How many lines do you want
     to edit?":? "(Minimum ";LPS(M8)
    ;", Maximum ";MXL;")"
430 TRAP 430:INPUT LINE
435 LINE=INT(LINE):ON LINE<=MXL AND
    LINE>=LPS(M8) GOTO 440:LINE=MXL*
    (LINE>MXL)+LPS(M8)*(LINE<LPS(M8)
    )
440 LHI=INT(LINE/256):LLO=LINE-256*L
    HI
445 ? "{CLEAR}":? "You have chosen:"
    :? "Save file--";FSAVE$:? "Load
    file--";FLOAD$
450 ? "Mode ";M:? LINE;" lines of ";
    WIDE;" characters"
455 ? "If this is right, press START
    {9 SPACES}To make changes, press
     OPTION"
460 ON (PEEK(53279)=6)+(2*(PEEK(5327
    9)=3)) GOTO 465,315:GOTO 460
465 ? "{CLEAR}Just a minute while I
    get myself{6 SPACES}together . .
    ."
470 SC=SC+((LINE*WIDE)>K4)*(K4-INT(K
    4/WIDE)*WIDE):SH=INT(SC/256):SL=
    SC-256*SH
475 POKE 1670,WIDE-1:POKE 1674,LLO-1
    +256*(LLO=0):POKE 1675,LHI-(LLO=
    255)
480 POKE 1678,BPL(M8)-1:POKE 1680,LP
    S(M8)-1:POKE 1692,CL(3):POKE 169
    3,PPB(M8):POKE 1698,LPS(M8):POKE
     1699,WIDE
485 GOSUB 755:GOSUB 490:GOSUB 505:GO
    SUB 650:GOSUB 530:ON FLOAD GOSUB
     500:GOTO 110
490 OPEN #1,4,0,"D1:CLEARS.SUB":FOR
    I=1 TO 26:GET #1,N:CLEAR$(I,I)=C
    HR$(N):NEXT I:CLOSE #1
495 C=USR(ADR(CLEAR$),SP):RETURN
500 T=SZ:FL$=FLOAD$:GOSUB 40:SZ=T:RE
    TURN
505 DL4=DL+4:DL5=DL+5:FOR I=0 TO 2:P
    OKE DL+I,112:NEXT I:C=INT(SC/256
    ):N=SC-C*256
510 FOR I=1686 TO 1688 STEP 2:POKE I
    ,N:POKE I+1,C:NEXT I:N=0
515 FOR I=DL+3 TO DL+3*LPS(M8) STEP
    3:C=SC+N*WIDE:POKE I,64+M:T=INT(
    C/256)
520 POKE I+2,T:POKE I+1,C-256*T:N=N+
    1:NEXT I
525 POKE I,65:POKE I+1,0:POKE I+2,DL
    /256:RETURN
530 OPEN #1,4,0,"D:SCROLL.SUB":N=INT
    (SCROLL/256):C=SCROLL-256*N
535 POKE ICBADR+X+1,N:POKE ICBADR+X,
    C:POKE ICBLEN+X+1,3:POKE ICBLEN+
    X,0
540 POKE ICCOM+X,7:I=USR(FMS,X):CLOS
    E #1
545 POKE 560,0:POKE 561,DL/256:CLOSE
     #1:RETURN
550 POKE PEEK(1688)+256*PEEK(1689),P
    EEK(1690):GOSUB 60:GRAPHICS 0:PO
    KE 764,255
555 ? "Screen is saved as D1:TEMPFIL
    E.SCR":? :? "Do you want to save
     the screen as":? FSAVE$;"? (Y o
    r N)"
560 GOSUB 635:ON N<>43 AND N<>35 GOT
    O 560:IF N=43 THEN GOSUB 610:GOT
    O 570
565 FSAVE=0
570 ? :? "Do you want to quit? (Y or
     N)":POKE 764,255
575 GOSUB 635:ON N<>43 AND N<>35 GOT
    O 575:ON N=35 GOTO 580:ON N=43 G
    OTO 605
580 ? :? "To return to edit the same
     screen,{4 SPACES}press OPTION":
    ? :? "To start SCREENBYTER over,
     press START"
585 OPT=PEEK(53279):ON ((OPT=6)+(2*(
    OPT=3))) GOTO 590,595:GOTO 585
590 POKE 106,A:GRAPHICS 0:GOTO 20
595 POKE 106,TOP:FL$="D1:TEMPFILE.PI
    X":IF FSAVE=1 THEN FL$=FSAVE$
600 GOSUB 755:GOSUB 40:GOSUB 505:POK
    E 560,0:POKE 561,DL/256:GOTO 110
605 POKE 106,A:POKE 764,255:GRAPHICS
     0:END
610 FSAVE=1:TRAP 615:OPEN #2,4,0,FSA
    VE$:CLOSE #2:XIO 36,#2,0,0,FSAVE
    $:XIO 33,#2,0,0,FSAVE$:GOTO 620
615 CLOSE #2
620 FL$="D1:TEMPFILE.PIX,":FLL$=FSAV
    E$(4,LEN(FSAVE$)):FL$(17)=FLL$
625 XIO 32,#1,0,0,FL$:RETURN
```

```
630 ON PEEK(753)<>3 GOTO 630:RETURN
635 C=PEEK(764):N=C-64*INT(C/64):RET
    URN
640 IF WIDE>=BPL(M8) AND WIDE<=MXW(M
    8) THEN RETURN
645 WIDE=MXW(M8)*(WIDE>MXW(M8))+BPL(
    M8)*(WIDE<BPL(M8)):RETURN
650 OPEN #1,4,0,"D:DELETES.SUB":FOR
    I=1 TO 118:GET #1,N:DELETE$(I,I)
    =CHR$(N):NEXT I:CLOSE #1
665 OPEN #1,4,0,"D:EXPANDS.SUB":FOR
    I=1 TO 102:GET #1,N:EXPAND$(I,I)
    =CHR$(N):NEXT I:CLOSE #1
680 OPEN #1,4,0,"D:FILL.SUB":FOR I=1
     TO 230:GET #1,N:FILL$(I,I)=CHR$
    (N):NEXT I
690 CLOSE #1:C=ADR(FILL$):N=INT(C/25
    6):C=C-N*256:POKE 1702,76:POKE 1
    703,C:POKE 1704,N:RETURN
695 TRAP 710:XIO 36,#1,0,0,"D1:*.PIX
    "
700 ? :? "Currently saved screen fil
    es:"
705 FL$="D1:*.PIX":OPEN #1,6,0,FL$:F
    OR I=0 TO 50:INPUT #1,FLL$:? FLL
    $:NEXT I
710 CLOSE #1:RETURN
715 FOR I=0 TO 10:POKE 53279,4:NEXT
    I:RETURN
720 SHIF=(C=31)+2*(C=30)+3*(C=26)
725 POKE 53279,4:POKE 1692,CL(SHIF):
    IF PPB(M8)=1 AND SHIF>0 THEN SHI
    F=3:POKE 1692,CL(SHIF)
730 RETURN
735 N=(VERS=255):SOUND 0,200*N,14*N,
    4*N:RETURN
740 FOR I=0 TO 10:NEXT I:RETURN
745 IF BPL(M8)=MXW(M8) THEN MXL=LPS(
    M8):RETURN
750 MXL=INT(K4/WIDE):RETURN
755 FOR I=1677 TO 1681 STEP 2:POKE I
    ,0:NEXT I:FOR I=1686 TO 1688 STE
    P 2:POKE I,SL:POKE I+1,SH:NEXT I
760 N=128+64*(PPB(M8)=2):POKE 1696,N
    :POKE 1701,N
765 POKE 1672,0:POKE 1676,0:VERS=0:G
    OSUB 735:POKE 1695,VERS:RETURN
770 DATA 2,10,170,24,1,10,85,48,2,20
    ,85,48,1,20,42,96
775 DATA 1,20,21,192,2,40,42,96,2,40
    ,40,192,1,40,40,192
```

Program 4: Insert Line Routine

```
900 OPEN #1,8,0,"D1:EXPANDS.SUB"
910 FOR I=1 TO 102:READ N:PUT #1,N:N
    EXT I:CLOSE #1:? I:END
1000 DATA 104,56,165,205,237,163,6,1
     33
1008 DATA 203,165,206,233,0,133,204,
     56
1016 DATA 173,138,6,237,140,6,133,20
     7
1024 DATA 173,139,6,237,141,6,133,20
     8
1032 DATA 165,208,240,5,162,255,24,1
     44
1040 DATA 2,166,207,172,163,6,177,20
     3
1048 DATA 145,205,136,208,249,202,24
     0,31
1056 DATA 56,165,205,237,163,6,133,2
     05
1064 DATA 165,206,233,0,133,206,56,1
     65
1072 DATA 203,237,163,6,133,203,165,
     204
1080 DATA 233,0,133,204,24,144,212,1
     65
1088 DATA 208,208,206,172,163,6,169,
     0
1096 DATA 145,203,136,208,251,96
```

Program 5: Delete Line Routine

```
900 OPEN #1,8,0,"D1:DELETES.SUB"
910 FOR I=1 TO 118:READ N:PUT #1,N:N
    EXT I:CLOSE #1:? I:END
1000 DATA 104,56,173,152,6,237,136,6
1008 DATA 133,203,173,153,6,233,0,13
     3
1016 DATA 204,24,165,203,109,163,6,1
     33
1024 DATA 205,165,204,105,0,133,206,
     56
1032 DATA 173,138,6,237,140,6,133,20
     7
1040 DATA 173,139,6,237,141,6,133,20
     8
1048 DATA 165,208,240,5,162,255,24,1
     44
1056 DATA 2,166,207,172,163,6,177,20
     5
1064 DATA 145,203,136,208,249,202,24
     0,31
1072 DATA 24,165,205,109,163,6,133,2
     05
1080 DATA 165,206,105,0,133,206,24,1
     65
1088 DATA 203,109,163,6,133,203,165,
     204
1096 DATA 105,0,133,204,24,144,212,1
     65
1104 DATA 208,208,206,172,163,6,169,
     0
1112 DATA 145,205,136,208,251,96
```

Program 6: Cursor Movement Routine

```
900 OPEN #1,8,0,"D1:SCROLL.SUB"
910 FOR I=1 TO 650:READ N:PUT #1,N:N
    EXT I:CLOSE #1:? I:END
1000 DATA 104,104,104,141,161,6,173,
     152
1008 DATA 6,133,207,173,153,6,133,20
     8
1016 DATA 160,0,140,158,6,173,154,6
1024 DATA 145,207,173,161,6,41,8,240
1032 DATA 92,173,161,6,41,4,208,71
1040 DATA 172,157,6,173,160,6,42,176
1048 DATA 8,136,208,250,141,160,6,24
     0
1056 DATA 54,42,136,208,252,141,148,
     6
1064 DATA 173,136,6,208,2,240,40,173
1072 DATA 148,6,141,160,6,56,173,136
1080 DATA 6,233,1,141,136,6,56,173
1088 DATA 152,6,233,1,141,152,6,173
1096 DATA 153,6,233,0,141,153,6,173
1104 DATA 143,6,240,6,206,143,6,24
1112 DATA 144,99,173,158,6,9,8,141
1120 DATA 158,6,24,144,88,172,157,6
```

```
1128 DATA 173,160,6,106,176,8,136,20
     8
1136 DATA 250,141,160,6,240,71,106,1
     36
1144 DATA 208,252,141,148,6,173,136,
     6
1152 DATA 205,134,6,208,2,240,54,173
1160 DATA 148,6,141,160,6,24,173,136
1168 DATA 6,105,1,141,136,6,24,173
1176 DATA 152,6,105,1,141,152,6,173
1184 DATA 153,6,105,0,141,153,6,173
1192 DATA 143,6,205,142,6,240,6,238
1200 DATA 143,6,24,144,8,173,158,6
1208 DATA 9,4,141,158,6,173,161,6
1216 DATA 41,1,240,83,173,161,6,41
1224 DATA 2,208,62,173,140,6,205,138
1232 DATA 6,208,8,173,141,6,205,139
1240 DATA 6,240,124,24,173,140,6,105
1248 DATA 1,141,140,6,173,141,6,105
1256 DATA 0,141,141,6,24,173,152,6
1264 DATA 109,163,6,141,152,6,173,15
     3
1272 DATA 6,105,0,141,153,6,173,145
1280 DATA 6,205,144,6,240,6,238,145
1288 DATA 6,24,144,75,173,158,6,9
1296 DATA 1,141,158,6,24,144,64,173
1304 DATA 140,6,208,5,173,141,6,240
1312 DATA 54,56,173,140,6,233,1,141
1320 DATA 140,6,173,141,6,233,0,141
1328 DATA 141,6,56,173,152,6,237,163
1336 DATA 6,141,152,6,173,153,6,233
1344 DATA 0,141,153,6,173,145,6,240
1352 DATA 6,206,145,6,24,144,8,173
1360 DATA 158,6,9,2,141,158,6,173
1368 DATA 152,6,133,207,173,153,6,13
     3
1376 DATA 208,173,132,2,240,36,160,0
1384 DATA 177,207,141,154,6,73,255,4
     5
1392 DATA 160,6,141,155,6,173,160,6
1400 DATA 73,255,45,154,6,13,155,6
1408 DATA 141,155,6,173,158,6,240,40
1416 DATA 208,41,160,0,177,207,141,1
     55
1424 DATA 6,173,156,6,45,160,6,141
1432 DATA 161,6,173,160,6,73,255,45
1440 DATA 155,6,141,155,6,13,161,6
1448 DATA 141,154,6,173,158,6,208,3
1456 DATA 24,144,98,41,8,240,17,56
1464 DATA 173,150,6,233,1,141,150,6
1472 DATA 173,151,6,233,0,141,151,6
1480 DATA 173,158,6,41,4,240,17,24
1488 DATA 173,150,6,105,1,141,150,6
1496 DATA 173,151,6,105,0,141,151,6
1504 DATA 173,158,6,41,1,240,18,24
1512 DATA 173,150,6,109,163,6,141,15
     0
1520 DATA 6,173,151,6,105,0,141,151
1528 DATA 6,173,158,6,41,2,240,24
1536 DATA 56,173,150,6,237,163,6,141
1544 DATA 150,6,173,151,6,233,0,141
1552 DATA 151,6,24,144,3,24,144,67
1560 DATA 173,150,6,133,203,173,151,
     6
1568 DATA 133,204,24,173,48,2,105,4
1576 DATA 133,205,173,49,2,133,206,1
     74
1584 DATA 162,6,160,0,165,203,145,20
     5
1592 DATA 200,165,204,145,205,24,165
     ,205
1600 DATA 105,3,133,205,165,206,105,
     0
1608 DATA 133,206,24,165,203,109,163
     ,6
1616 DATA 133,203,165,204,105,0,133,
     204
1624 DATA 202,208,215,173,155,6,160,
     0
1632 DATA 145,207,173,159,6,201,255,
     208
1640 DATA 8,173,132,2,208,3,32,166
1648 DATA 6,96
```

Program 7: Clear Screen Routine

```
900 OPEN #1,8,0,"D1:CLEARS.SUB"
910 FOR I=1 TO 26:READ N:PUT #1,N:NE
    XT I:CLOSE #1:? I:END
1000 DATA 104,104,104,133,208,162,32
     ,169
1008 DATA 0,133,207,160,255,145,207,
     136
1016 DATA 208,251,145,207,230,208,20
     2,208
1024 DATA 238,96
```

Program 8: Fill Subroutine

```
900 OPEN #1,8,0,"D1:FILL.SUB"
910 FOR I=1 TO 230:READ N:PUT #1,N:N
    EXT I:CLOSE #1:? I:END
1000 DATA 173,136,6,141,135,6,173,15
     4
1008 DATA 6,141,146,6,165,207,133,20
     3
1016 DATA 165,208,133,204,162,0,173,
     160
1024 DATA 6,141,148,6,172,157,6,78
1032 DATA 148,6,176,52,136,208,248,1
     73
1040 DATA 146,6,45,148,6,141,149,6
1048 DATA 173,156,6,45,148,6,205,149
1056 DATA 6,240,20,141,149,6,173,148
1064 DATA 6,73,255,45,146,6,13,149
1072 DATA 6,141,146,6,24,144,205,173
1080 DATA 146,6,129,207,141,154,6,96
1088 DATA 173,135,6,205,134,6,240,24
     7
1096 DATA 238,135,6,24,165,203,105,1
1104 DATA 133,203,165,204,105,0,133,
     204
1112 DATA 161,203,141,148,6,173,165,
     6
1120 DATA 141,164,6,173,164,6,45,148
1128 DATA 6,141,149,6,173,164,6,45
1136 DATA 156,6,205,149,6,240,13,172
1144 DATA 157,6,78,164,6,176,193,136
1152 DATA 208,248,240,223,172,157,6,
     14
1160 DATA 164,6,176,29,136,208,248,1
     73
1168 DATA 164,6,45,156,6,141,149,6
1176 DATA 173,164,6,73,255,45,148,6
1184 DATA 13,149,6,141,148,6,24,144
1192 DATA 219,162,0,173,148,6,129,20
     3
1200 DATA 173,146,6,129,207,141,154,
     6
1208 DATA 56,173,135,6,237,136,6,240
1216 DATA 12,168,136,240,8,173,156,6
1224 DATA 145,207,136,208,251,96
```

©

Disk Explorer For Commodore

Robert W. Baker

If you've ever been curious about the 1541's memory, this program gives you an inside view of the unit's ROMs. It allows you to display both a disassembly of the 1541's machine language instructions and a hex dump of the drive's RAM and ROM addresses.

"Disk Explorer," a program written for the 64 but suitable for other Commodore users, is designed to let you look around inside the VIC-1541 disk controller. You can directly display a disassembly of the machine language instructions in the disk unit's ROMs. Alternately, you can display a hexadecimal dump of any area of the disk controller 6502 microprocessor's address space, including peripheral chips, RAM, or ROM. With some knowledge about assembly language and a little about hardware, this program provides an easy method of exploring the disk controller.

A Variety Of Choices

When the program starts, there's a short delay while a data array is built for the disassembler (lines 110 – 130). Then you're prompted for the starting address of where you'd like to start looking. The desired address can be entered as a decimal number, or a hexadecimal number preceded by a dollar sign. Program lines 160-240 validate the digits of the address and convert a hex address to a decimal value. An invalid address is discarded and you're prompted again for the starting address.

The program normally displays the data on the screen, but you can select printed output as shown in lines 250 – 270. You'll notice the OPEN statement in line 270 opens either device 3 or 4 depending on whether a printed output is desired. Device 3 is the display screen, and device 4 is the printer. This provides a simple switch between devices for all following PRINT#4 statements without having separate routines for display and printed data. You can still force output to the display screen by using the simple PRINT statement.

The last prompt is for the data display type: either a hexadecimal dump or an instruction disassembly. If a hex dump is selected, then eight bytes of data are displayed, in hex, per screen line. Each line also includes the hex address and the ASCII translation of the data displayed. The ASCII translation is simply the displayable character for each byte shown, with nondisplayable characters converted to periods.

An instruction disassembly shows one 6502 instruction per line using the standard mnemonics. Each line indicates the address of the instruction in both decimal and hex, along with the hex opcode for the instruction displayed. To make things a little easier to read, branch instructions indicate the hex address to which the instruction would branch rather than an offset from the current location.

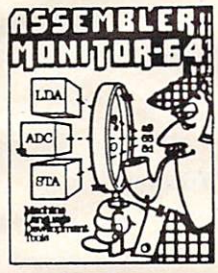
Three Choices

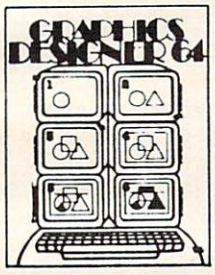
When displaying data on the screen, the program will pause after 16 lines of hex data or 20 disassembled instructions. A prompt message will ask whether you want to: continue displaying data with the next sequential location; restart the display with a new address and/or format; or stop the program and return to BASIC.

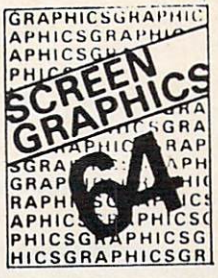
When data is being printed, pressing any key

GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR COMMODORE-64 OR VIC-20 COMPUTER

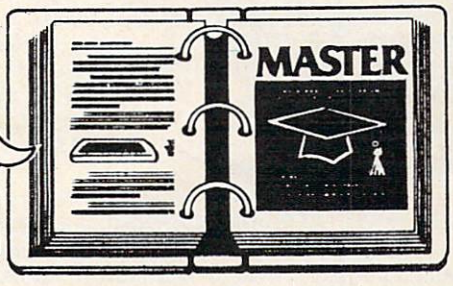
ALSO AVAILABLE:
3 outstanding Music Albums to go with Synthy-64
Classical Christmas and Rag/Sing Along
See below







BRAND NEW!
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE FOR QUALITY APPLICATIONS
See below



ULTRABASIC-64...Add 50 commands: graphics, music, TURTLE and game features.Tutorial,demo plus. **TAPE $39.95 DISK $42.95**

SYNTHY-64... Sets the standard for all of the rest. Best 64-synthesizer anywhere. Samples and manual. **CASSETTE $29.95 DISK $32.95.** Also available: 3 great companion music albums; **Classical, Christmas,** and **Ragtime Sing-Along. DISK $12.95 Each.**

CHARTPAK-64...Professional qualtiy pie, line and bar charts. Menu driven, interactive, hardcopy. **DISK $42.95**

ZOOM PASCAL-64...Produces 6502 machine code for speed. Floating point, Integers, strings File handling. **DISK $39.95**

SUPER DISK UTILITY-64... Speed copy 4 ways: Total, Bam, Append or File. Dump or modify sectors. More. **DISK $22.95**

ASSEMBLER-MONITOR-64 High speed language development. Eleven function monitor. Screen editing of source file. **DISK $32.95**

GRAPHICS DESIGNER-64... Menu-driven drawings, floor plans and illustrations etc.. Slide program capability. **DISK $32.95**

TINY FORTH-64/20...Exciting language-low price. Powerful, extensible, 200 + word vocabulary. **TAPE $24.95 DISK $27.95**

SKIER-64...This arcade-quality game adds hours of action and excitement to your Commodore-64. **TAPE $14.95 DISK $17.95**

POOL-64/20...Play Fullrack or nine ball using hires graphics. Vic-20 required 8K expander. **TAPE $14.95 DISK $17.95**

SCREEN GRAPHICS-64 Adds 24 hires, multicolor, sprite commands to 64-BASIC. Demo, tutorial and manual. **TAPE $24.95 DISK $27.95**

DATAMAT-64...Simple powerful data base management with search, sort, report capability at low price. **DISK $32.95**

CHECKBOOK MANAGER-64 Simple check account maintainance. Optional screen or printer report and backup. **DISK $22.95**

ANATOMY OF A COMMODORE-64 Complete guide. Full comment ROMS list, detailed internals, descriptions. **300 PAGE BOOK $19.95**

MASTER-64...Full ISAM file management; powerful screen management; excellent printer generator; programmer's aid; BASIC 4.0 commands; machine language monitor; Software developers: NO RUNTIME ROYALTIES; With 150 page manual in three-ring binder and development software. **SOFTWARE ON DISK $84.95**

*** DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

FREE CATALOG Ask for a listing of other Abacus Software for Commodore-64 or Vic-20

DISTRIBUTORS

Great Britain:
ADAMSOFT
18 Norwich Ave.
Rochdale, Lancs.

West Germany:
DATA BECKER
Merowingerstr 30
4000 Dusseldorf
0211/312085

Great Britain
CCI Software
167 Great Portland St.
London WI
01-636-6354

Sweden:
TIAL TRADING
PO 516
34300 Almhult
476-12304

Canada East:
KING MICROWARE LTD.
5950 Cote des Neiges
Montreal, Quebec H3S 1Z6
514/737-9335

Australia:
CW ELECTRONICS
416 Logan Road
Brisbane, Queens.
07-397-0808

Canada West:
L.S.I. Distributors Ltd.
810 W Broadway #163
Vancouver, BC V5Z 4C9
604/733-0211

New Zealand:
VISCOUNT ELECTRONICS
306-308 Church Street
Palmerston North
63-86-696

AVAILABLE AT COMPUTER STORES, OR WRITE:

Abacus Software

P.O. BOX 7211 GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. 49510

For postage & handling, add $1.50 (U.S. and Canada), add $3.00 for foreign. Make payment in U.S. dollars by check, money order or charge card. (Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax).

FOR QUICK SERVICE PHONE 616-241-5510

EPYX
TOP 10 GAME SALE

* BUY TWO — GET ONE FREE *

SPECIAL FREE GAME
Buy Two Epyx Games From Protecto And Get A Free Game

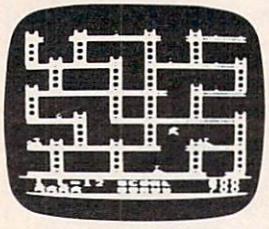
The Thinking Man's Paradise

(Disk / Cassette)

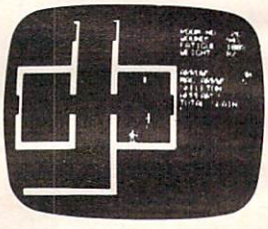
- **Award Winning Games**
- **Fantastic Graphics**
- **Skill (not luck) Needed**
- **Already in top 10 charts**

COMMODORE - 64 / VIC-20

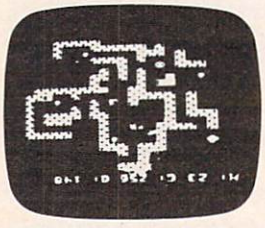
Buy Any Two Epyx Games From Protecto And Send The Proof Of Purchase Seals To Epyx And Epyx Will Send You A Free Game.



JUMPMAN
If you like Donkey Kong, you'll love Jumpman. Over 30 different screens with 8 speeds and 5 skill levels make this the fastest action game in the country. You must leap girders, climb ropes, and scale ladders to reach and diffuse bombs while avoiding robots, birds, bullets, explosives, crumbling walls, vanishing escape routes, and many other obstacles. (Truly a fantastic game!)
List $39.95 **Sale $27.95** (DISK ONLY)

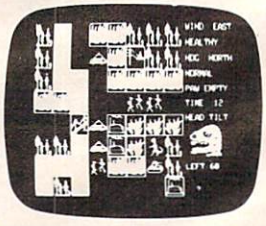


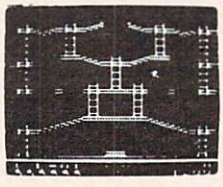
TEMPLE OF APSHAI (computer game of the year)
This is the standard by which other adventure games are judged. Full color graphics portray the temple and all its contents - magic, monsters, doomed cities and damsels in distress. Do battle in real time with over 20 monsters, expansion modules will keep your adventure alive in the future.
List $39.95 **Sale $29.95**



SWORD OF FARGOAL
Search for the wondrous sword in the depths of an ever changing dungeon. Make yourself invisible, teleport to a new location, drink a healing potion or use enchanted treasures, but watch out for traps and hideous creatures who will try to stop you. (Fantastic dungeon adventure)
List $29.95 **Sale $21.95**

CRUSH CRUMBLE & CHOMP (Computer game of the year nominee)
Choose one of six monsters or create your own, and use your monster to destroy one of four unsuspecting cities. The cities aren't totally defenseless, they call on police, national guard, and even a mad scientist, complete with helicopter, to save humanity from the relentless threat.
List $29.95 **Sale $21.95**





JUMPMAN JUNIOR
The devilish ALIENATORS are back! And they have overrun the Jupiter Command Substation. In this cartridge format sequel to the best-selling Jumpman, players must leap through 12 all new screens featuring electrocution traps, moving walls, hellstones, and dangers much too bizarre to be believed. How many screens can you master? Twelve different screens, 8 speeds.
List $39.95 **Sale $27.95**

We have all Epyx games

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

COMMODORE-64
PRO ADVENTURES

The Most Fantastic Adventure Experience You'll Ever Have!

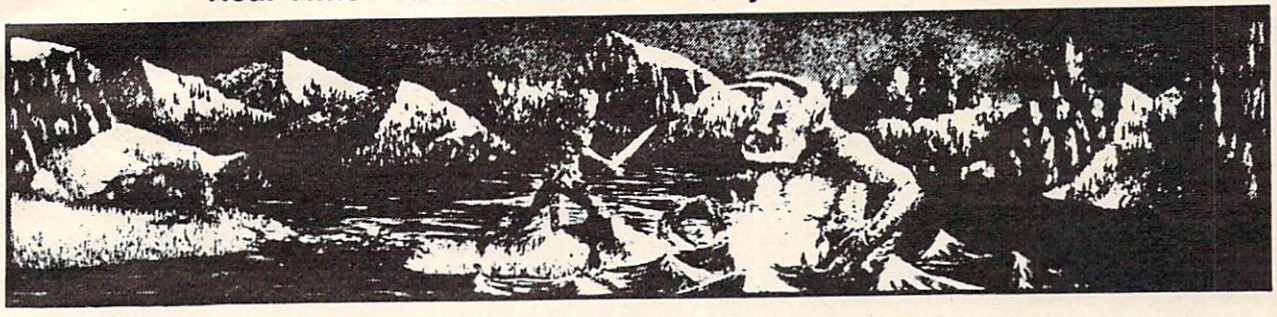
Forget The Rest — Buy The Best

• Full Color Graphics • Fantastic Sound Effects
• Selectable Levels • Interactive Conflicts

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE

GOTHMOGS LAIR

• Real Time • Over 80 Areas • 70 Objects • 40 Commands



This adventure features full-color animated graphics, sound effects, and two selectable levels of play. It is a real time adventure. The longer you take to find the treasures the more time you allow the thief and cut-throat to get them before you! Journey through forests, a swamp, the haunted mansion, and dungeon in your quest for the fabulous Arkenstone diamond. Battle the giant spider and Baron Ahriman's undead army. You may even find the enchanted elven sword and slay Gothmog himself, But don't let the thief or the cut-throat get their hands on you or the treasures. Fantastic Adventure! We have never had an unsatisfied Adventurer with this one!

List $39.95 / **Sale $29.95**

CYBERWORLD

The First in a Series of Interactive Arcade, Graphic & Text Adventures!

- **Two disks full of data (only one 1541 drive req.)**
- **8 different character sets**
- **Over 70 sprites.**
- **Ultra fantastic graphics.**
- **Four arcade style games meshed with graphics test adventure.**

This fantastic science fiction adventure challenges you to accomplish various missions for the Cyberleague. First you must infiltrate a Droken warship by moving through 3 dimensional corridors via joystick while dodging death bats and exterminator droids that hunt you down (all in stunning 3-D). Then you must steal the ship and fly through hazardous alien-ridden quadrants of space. You must defeat Raiders and Starships along the way. Then you must defeat the Zaxxar Invaders as they mount an offensive, you maneuver your laser base and fire at the Lordes of Meanies. The arcade games are worth they money alone but with the graphics - text adventure meshed in, Cyberworld is worth 10 times as much!

We have never seen a better arcade adventure in our lives!!!

List $49.95 / **Sale $39.95**

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

on the keyboard will halt the printer at the end of the next printed line and display the same pause message. You'll also have the same options. I would suggest using the space bar or some key other than the C, R, or S characters to avoid possible problems.

The heart of the program is the M-R command to the disk unit that lets you read any address within the disk controller. All reads of the disk address space are done by the subroutine in lines 605 – 607. Line 605 converts the address (A) to the corresponding high (H) and low (L) bytes for the M-R command. Line 606 first issues the M-R command and then the GET#15 command to read the data from the address specified. The remainder of line 606 and the beginning of line 607 convert the data into the decimal value (V) of the byte.

Exploring The Controller

Now that we know how to use the program, what do we do with it? The first thing you'll probably want to look at is the interrupt vectors at the top of the ROMs. The NMI vector is at $FFFA – $FFFB, the RESTART vector is at $FFFC – $FFFD, and the IRQ vector is at $FFFE – $FFFF. The data in each pair of bytes will be the hex address of the start of the routine that processes the corresponding interrupt. Remember that the addresses will be in the standard 6502 format, low byte first, then high byte.

The RESTART vector is probably the most revealing pointer since this is where the disk controller starts executing instructions when the unit is first turned on. If you follow the instruction flow from there, you'll see the self-test procedures executed when the unit is turned on and the disk controller checks to see that everything is working properly. After these tests, the unit goes on to initialize various pointers and control flags and then waits for a command.

There's 2K of RAM from locations $0000 – $07FF plus 8K of ROM from locations $C000 – $FFFF. Additionally, there are two 6522 Versatile Interface Adapters (VIAs) based at locations $1800 and $1C00. If you do go peeking elsewhere, you may see "reflections" of various devices at other addresses due to the address decoding scheme within the disk controller.

For PET/CBM And VIC Users

Although written for the Commodore 64, this program can also be used on the older PET and CBM models to look into the 4040, 8050, and similar disk units. However, those units have a much more complex structure with two microprocessors and shared memory. You might want to refer to Jim Butterfield's article "Inside the 2040 Disk Drive" on page 94 of the January/February 1980 issue of COMPUTE! for more information.

For VIC-20 users, at least 8K memory expansion is required. You'll have to tinker with reducing the length of the displayed data to fit the 22-column screen. The hex dump can be trimmed to four bytes per line by simply changing the heading in line 1000 and the FOR-NEXT loop count in line 1010. The disassembly display is a little harder to trim, but you could eliminate the decimal address (line 330), separating spaces in the object (lines 350 and 370) and corresponding blanks for no object (SPC in lines 360 and 390), plus fix the heading (line 305).

Disk Explorer

```
90 PRINT"{CLR}{RVS} D I S K{3 SPACES}L O
   {SPACE}O K E R"
100 PRINT"{3 DOWN}INITIALIZING ....
105 OPEN15,8,15
110 DIM M$(255):{2 SPACES}H$="0123456789A
   BCDEF"
120 FOR X=0 TO 255: READ A$: IF A$="*" TH
   EN A$="0*?*"
130 A$=LEFT$(A$+"{6 SPACES}.",6): M$(X)=A
   $: NEXT X
140 PRINT"{CLR}ENTER DECIMAL STARTING ADD
   RESS{DOWN}
150 PRINT"OR HEX ADDRESS PRECEDED BY '$'
   {DOWN}
160 INPUT A$: IF LEFT$(A$,1)="$" THEN 0
170 FOR X=1 TO LEN(A$): C$=MID$(A$,X,1):
   {SPACE}IF C$ < "0" OR C$ > "9" THEN 1
   40
180 NEXT X: A=INT(VAL(A$)/8)*8: GOTO 250
190 A=0: IF LEN(A$)<2 THEN 140
200 FOR X=2 TO LEN(A$): C$=MID$(A$,X,1):
   {SPACE}IF C$ < "0" THEN 140
210 IF C$<="9" THEN A=A*16+VAL(C$): GOTO
   {SPACE}240
220 IF C$<"A" OR C$>"F" THEN 140
230 A=A*16+ASC(C$)-55
240 NEXT X
250 INPUT"{DOWN}WANT PRINTED COPY (Y/N)
   {3 SPACES}N{3 LEFT}";C$
260 P=3:IF LEFT$(C$,1)="Y" THEN P=4
270 OPEN4,P
275 INPUT"{DOWN}HEX DUMP (H) OR DISASSEMB
   LY (D){3 SPACES}H{3 LEFT}";DM$
276 IF DM$<>"D" AND DM$<>"H" THEN 275
280 PRINT"{CLR}";: IF P=3 THEN 300
290 PRINT"DEPRESS ANY KEY TO HALT PRINTER
   ":PRINT#4
300 IF DM$="H" THEN 1000
302 IF DM$<>"D" THEN 300
305 PRINT#4,"{RVS} LOC-DEC/HEX{3 SPACES}O
   BJECT{3 SPACES}DISASSEMBLY{2 SPACES}
   ": PRINT#4
310 IF P=3 THEN FOR N=1 TO 20
320 IF A>65535 THEN A=A-65536
330 A$=STR$(A): L=LEN(A$): PRINT#4,""SPC(
   7-L);A$;" ";
340 Y=A:GOSUB 620: PRINT#4,": ";
350 GOSUB 605: GOSUB 630: PRINT#4," ";:
   {2 SPACES}A=A+1:{2 SPACES}A$=M$(V)
355 IF A>65535 THEN A=A-65536
360 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="0" THEN PRINT#4,""SPC
   (7);MID$(A$,2,3): GOTO 540
370 GOSUB 605: GOSUB 630: PRINT#4," ";: A
   =A+1
```

Write For FREE Catalog

VISA

(602) 855-3357

Call your order in and get a FREE program

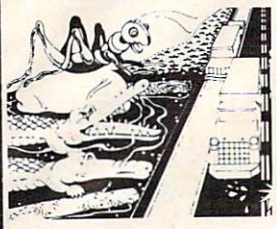
NEW VIC SOFTWARE CBM 64

Call your order in and get a FREE program

Write For FREE Catalog

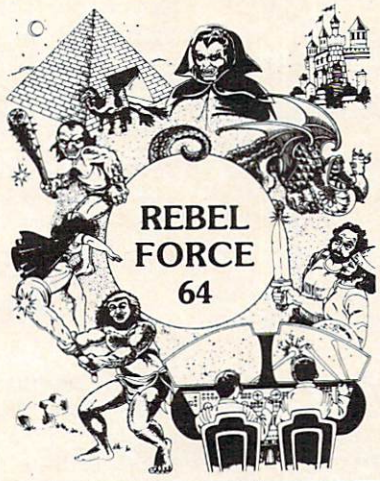
MasterCard

(602) 855-3357



CRICKET

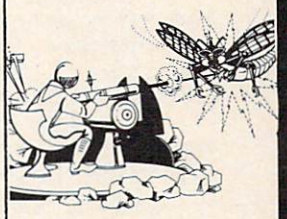
Software from ComputerMat will turn your VIC or 64 into a home arcade.



PROGRAMMERS CONTEST

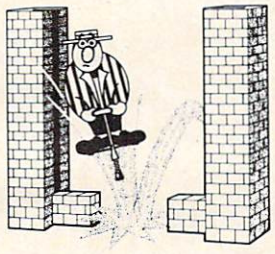
Send Us Your Best VIC or 64 Program

Winners will receive royalties plus $1,000 in prizes.



BUG BLAST

PARATROOPER



POP TOP

MUSIC MAKER 64

TARGET COMMAND

MOW

COSMIC CRUZER

We have more games and programs than you can shake a joystick at!

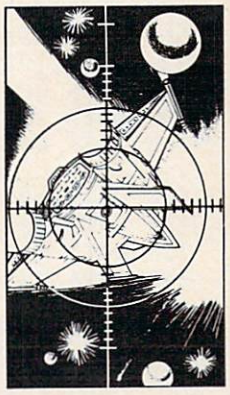
SHOGUN 64-VIC

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS

Buy 2 Programs and Get 1 Free!

For every 2 VIC or 64 programs you buy, we will send you a coupon for a third program free!

ALIEN INVASION



SPACE PAK

SNAKE OUT

64 ARCADE PAK

STOMPERS - 64

SUPER PAK - 64

HEAD ON

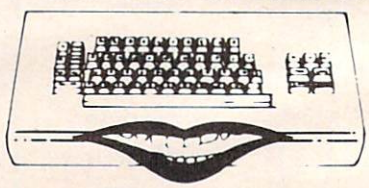
ComputerMat • Box 1664 C • Lake Havasu City, Az. 86403 *Add $1.00 For Shipping*

```
380 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="2" THEN 470
390 PRINT#4,""SPC(4);MID$(A$,2,3);" ";: I
    F MID$(A$,5,1)<>"R" THEN 420
400 IF V>127 THEN V=V-256
410 Y=A+V: IF Y>65535 THEN Y=Y-65536
415 GOSUB 610: GOTO 530
420 IF MID$(A$,5,1)="#" THEN PRINT#4,"#$"
    ;: GOSUB 630: GOTO 530
430 IF MID$(A$,6,1)=")" THEN PRINT#4,"(";
440 PRINT#4,"$";: GOSUB 630: IF MID$(A$,5
    ,1)=" " THEN 530
450 IF MID$(A$,5,2)="Y)" THEN PRINT#4,"),
    Y": GOTO 540
460 PRINT#4,",";MID$(A$,5,2): GOTO 540
470 V1=V: GOSUB 605: GOSUB 630: A=A+1: PR
    INT#4,"{2 SPACES}";MID$(A$,2,3);" ";
475 IF A>65535 THEN A=A-65536
480 Y=V1+(256*V)
490 IF MID$(A$,5,1)=")" THEN PRINT#4,"(";
    : GOSUB 610: PRINT#4,")": GOTO 540
500 GOSUB 610
510 IF MID$(A$,5,1)=" " THEN 530
520 PRINT#4,",";MID$(A$,5,1);
530 PRINT#4
540 IF P=3 THEN NEXT N: GOTO 560
550 GET C$: IF C$="" THEN 320
560 PRINT"{DOWN}{RVS}CONTINUE, RESTART, O
    R STOP (C,R,S) ?{2 SPACES}";
570 GET C$: IF C$="C" THEN 280
580 IF C$="R" THEN CLOSE 4: GOTO 140
590 IF C$<>"S" THEN 570
595 CLOSE15
600 PRINT#4: CLOSE 4: END
605 H=INT(A/256):L=A-(H*256)
606 PRINT#15,"M-R";CHR$(L);CHR$(H):GET#15
    ,AC$:IFAC$=""THENV=0:RETURN
607 V=ASC(AC$):RETURN
610 PRINT#4,"$";
620 V=INT(Y/256): GOSUB 630: V=Y-(V*256)
630 H=INT(V/16): L=V-(H*16)
640 PRINT#4,MID$(H$,H+1,1);MID$(H$,L+1,1)
    ;:{2 SPACES}RETURN
650 DATA 0BRK,1ORAX),*,*,*,1ORA,1ASL,*
660 DATA 0PHP,1ORA#,0ASL,*,*,2ORA,2ASL,*
670 DATA 1BPLR,1ORAY),*,*,*,1ORAY,1ASLX,*
680 DATA 0CLC,2ORAY,*,*,*,2ORAX,2ASLX,*
690 DATA 2JSR,1ANDX),*,*,1BIT,1AND,1ROL,*
700 DATA 0PLP,1AND#,0ROL,*,2BIT,2AND,2ROL
    ,*
710 DATA 1BMIR,1ANDY),*,*,*,1ANDX,1ROLX,*
720 DATA 0SEC,2ANDY,*,*,*,2ANDX,2ROLX,*
730 DATA 0RTI,1EORX),*,*,*,1EOR,1LSR,*
740 DATA 0PHA,1EOR#,0LSR,*,2JMP,2EOR,2LSR
    ,*
750 DATA 1BVCR,1EORY),*,*,*,1EORX,1LSRX,*
760 DATA 0CLI,2EORY,*,*,*,2EORX,2LSRX,*
770 DATA 0RTS,1ADCX),*,*,*,1ADC,1ROR,*
780 DATA 0PLA,1ADC#,0ROR,*,2JMP),2ADC,2RO
    R,*
790 DATA 1BVSR,1ADCY),*,*,*,1ADCX,1RORX,*
800 DATA 0SEI,2ADCY,*,*,*,2ADCX,2RORX,*
810 DATA *,1STAX),*,*,1STY,1STA,1STX,*
820 DATA 0DEY,*,0TXA,*,2STY,2STA,2STX,0
830 DATA 1BCCR,1STAY),*,*,1STYX,1STAX,1ST
    XY,*
840 DATA 0TYA,2STAY,0TXS,*,*,2STAX,*,*
850 DATA 1LDY#,1LDAX),1LDX#,*,1LDY,1LDA,1
    LDX,*
860 DATA 0TAY,1LDA#,0TAX,*,2LDY,2LDA,2LDX
    ,*
870 DATA 1BCSR,1LDAY),*,*,1LDYX,1LDAX,1LD
    XY,*
880 DATA 0CLV,2LDAY,0TSX,*,2LDYX,2LDAX,2L
    DXY,*
890 DATA 1CPY#,1CMPX),*,*,1CPY,1CMP,1DEC,
    *
900 DATA 0INY,1CMP#,0DEX,*,2CPY,2CMP,2DEC
    ,*
910 DATA 1BNER,1CMPY),*,*?,*,1CMPX,1DECX,*
920 DATA 0CLD,2CMPY,*,*,*,2CMPX,2DECX,*
930 DATA 1CPX#,1SBCX),*,*,1CPX,1SBC,1INC,
    *
940 DATA 0INX,1SBC#,0NOP,*,2CPX,2SBC,2INC
    ,*
950 DATA 1BEQR,1SBCY),*,*,*,1SBCX,1INCX,*
960 DATA 0SED,2SBCY,*,*,*,2SBCX,2INCX,*
1000 PRINT#4,"{RVS} LOC{3 SPACES}0
     {2 SPACES}1{2 SPACES}2{2 SPACES}3
     {2 SPACES}4{2 SPACES}5{2 SPACES}6
     {2 SPACES}7{2 SPACES}-ASCII- ":PRINT
     #4:
1010 IF P=3 THEN FOR N=1 TO 16
1040 Y=A:GOSUB 620: PRINT#4,": ";
1045 F$=" ": FOR X=1 TO 8
1047 IF A>65535 THEN A=A-65536
1050 GOSUB 605: GOSUB 630: PRINT#4," ";
1060 V=(V AND 127): IF V<32 OR V>95 THEN
     {SPACE}F$=F$+".": GOTO 1080
1070 F$=F$+AC$
1080 A=A+1: IF A>65536 THEN A=A-65536
1085 NEXT X: PRINT#4,F$
1090 IF P=3 THEN NEXT N:GOTO 560
1100 GETC$:IFC$=""THEN1020
1110 GOTO 560
```

©

PERSONAL PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS *presents:*

SPEAKEASY



VIC-20 SPEECH — **COM-64 SPEECH**

HOLIDAY SPECIALS:

Cartridge, Instructions & Dictionary Cassette Editor and Extension Speaker $59.00

Commodore 64 Adapter $12.95

NEW! EXCITING! Smoothtalker™ for Speakeasy

Direct English to Speech Software (Reg 8K in Block 5 on VIC) adds new basic command "SPEAK." Use it like a print statement in any Basic program!! User definble dictionary handles exception words.

Reg. $29.95 ..... $19.95

SUPER SPECIAL:

Speakeasy Complete — 8K RAM — 3 Slot Expansion Board

Reg. $138.85 ..... $109.00

INCREDIBLE PRICES ON MEMORY EXPANSIONS:	**Assembled**	**Kit**
8K RAM/VIC-20 Block Switched	$29.95	$24.95
16K RAM/VIC-20	44.95	$39.95
3 SLOT/VIC-20 Switched/Fused/Reset	24.95	19.95
4 SLOT COM-64 Switched/Fused/Reset	44.95	34.95

COMING SOON: Gametalker™ and Terminaltalker™

ADD $2.00 Total Order Handling/Ill. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax

PERSONAL PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 3423
FOX VALLEY MALL
AURORA, IL 60505 • (312) 961 2347

COM 64 & VIC 20 IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE

Stop Gambling. Start Winning. Now.

It's a fact. You will beat the dealer if you play Blackjack correctly. In Las Vegas. In Atlantic City. In dozens of foreign countries throughout the world.

They haven't changed the rules. Even multiple-deck games pose no problem if you play properly. You can win just as easily in 1983 as you could in 1961 when the first Blackjack strategies were created.

This ad is your cue to join the small group of Blackjack players who are no longer gambling. Become a strategy player and win. Consistently.

The Obstacle

Despite the wild claims made by the Blackjack system charlatans, it is not possible to learn an effective strategy overnight. Learning an effective strategy takes time and discipline. If learning a strategy were easy, everyone would be making a living playing Blackjack. As it stands, less than one percent play well enough to make money.

The Solution

BLACKJACK TEACHER simulates, in precise detail, the events that transpire in actual casino play. The display screen depicts the top view of a Blackjack table. You interact with the program just as you would an actual game. Computer controlled players occupy adjacent seats. All events occur in real-time.

BLACKJACK TEACHER teaches seven different strategies of varying complexity and accuracy. This spectrum of strategies allows you to select a strategy that suits your needs.

BLACKJACK TEACHER monitors your betting and strategy decisions (hit/stand/double/split/insurance). If your decisions are incorrect within the guidelines of your strategy, the system will display error messages showing you the correct decisions.

BLACKJACK TEACHER is the result of over ten years of Blackjack research. The strategies encompassed by the system were developed using computers. The more complex strategies are among the most powerful ever devised.

Complete documentation is included which tells you everything you need to know to become an expert strategy player.

The SOTA Story

SOTA Enterprises has consistently produced nothing less than the highest quality software. When you buy software from SOTA, we do our utmost to make sure you get your money's worth.

ATTENTION VIC 20 USERS

A new version of BLACKJACK TEACHER is now available for the VIC 20. Although not as comprehensive as the original 32K program, the VIC 20 version does teach Basic Strategy – a must for the Blackjack strategy beginner!

FILL OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ **Zip** _____

Make Check or Money Order Payable to:

SOTA Enterprises, Inc.
833 Garfield Ave, Suite 101
South Pasadena, CA 91030

Check Box

☐ VIC 20	($19.95)
☐ COMMODORE 64	($49.95)
☐ PET (32K)	($49.95)
☐ PET 2001 (32K)	($49.95)
☐ CBM 4032	($49.95)

Media

☐ Cassette ☐ Disc

Include $2.50 Postage and Handling • California Residents add 6½% Sales Tax

THE HIDDEN PITFALLS OF COMPUTER ARITHMETIC

Michael A. Covington

Computers sometimes give "false" results after performing calculations. This article discusses the way a computer handles numbers, describes the most common types of errors, and offers solutions.

Here is a simple — and surprising — BASIC program to try on your computer.

```
10 LET A = 0
20 LET A = A + 0.1
30 PRINT A
40 GO TO 20
```

You'd expect it to print the numbers, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5, 0.6, and so on until you stop it. But unless your computer is a TI-99 — which is different in a way we'll get to presently — you probably won't get what you're expecting. If you let the program run long enough, you'll get numbers that are just a bit off, such as 5.00001 or 4.99999 instead of 5. The margin of error may increase as the program runs, or it may rise for a while, then diminish, then go off in the other direction, then diminish to zero again, over and over.

The Computer's Approach To Numbers

What's going on? Well, you've just seen that numbers are not always what they seem inside a computer. We humans ordinarily write numbers in *base 10* notation — that is, there are ten different digits (0 through 9); and in a number like 1234.567, the successive digits represent thousands, hundreds, tens, ones, and, to the right of the point, tenths, hundredths, and thousandths. But numbers inside the computer are represented in *binary* (*base 2*) notation. In the binary system there are only two digits, 0 and 1, and the successive digits represent sixteens, eights, fours, twos, ones, and, to the right of the point, halves, quarters, eighths, sixteenths, and so on. Thus, for example, the decimal number 9.5 goes into binary as 1001.1 (one eight, no fours, no twos, one one, and one half). The place value associated with each digit is half that of the preceding one.

So far, so good. In binary, 2 becomes 10 (one two, no ones), 8 becomes 1000, 39.125 becomes 100111.001, one-sixteenth becomes 0.0001, and so on. But the binary system suffers from a problem that we're already familiar with from the decimal system — there are numbers which can't be represented using a finite number of digits.

Consider 1/3, for example. In decimal notation, 1/3 is approximately 0.3333. A better approximation is 0.3333333333. But a completely correct representation would require an infinitely long list of 3s — you can keep adding decimal places until your paper leaves the galaxy and still never quite get to 1/3. Not surprisingly, 1/3 isn't representable with a finite number of binary digits either.

What is surprising is that many numbers that give us no trouble in decimal notation aren't representable exactly in a finite number of binary digits. In fact, *most* decimal numbers can't be represented exactly in binary. Consider 0.1, for instance. There is no combination of halves, quarters, eighths, sixteenths, and such that exactly adds up to 0.1. If we had an infinite number of binary digits, we could represent 0.1 as 0.0001100110011001100110011001..., with the 0011 repeating ad infinitum. But the computer has only a finite number of binary digits — usually about 24 — and hence it can't represent 0.1 exactly.

A High-Res Pen At A Low-Res Price!

Our NEW Edumate Light Pen™ is revolutionizing the world of computer graphics. Before the Edumate, hi-resolution light pens cost in excess of $100.00. Now for $29.95 you can accurately draw on your TV or monitor, play games or utilize educational programs.

Each Edumate Light Pen™ comes with FREE programs* including a draw routine, games and a disk utility that allows you to enter information into the computer with just a touch of your pen. Our entire line of Playground Software™, a fun-filled educational series for kids is light pen compatible.

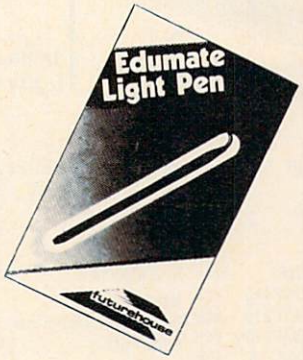
It's EASY to use; just connect the light pen to your computer's joystick port and load the software. Within seconds you'll be able to use your computer by simply touching the screen!

The Edumate Light Pen™ is ideal for preschoolers, artists, engineers, educators, and all computer enthusiasts seeking a quick and easy way to interact with their computer.

* 5 programs for Atari 400/800™ computers
* 4 programs for Vic 20™ computers
* 3 programs for Commodore 64™ computers

Enjoy the world of computer graphics with the Edumate Light Pen™ — It's still the right pen at the right price — only better.

For Atari 400/800/1200®, Commodore 64®, Vic 20®



Prices subject to change without notice. See your local dealer or order direct. New catalog available.
Add $3.00 for postage and handling. Credit card orders call toll free: 1-800-334-SOFT
P.O. Box 3470, Dept. C, Chapel Hill, NC 27514 919-967-0861

futurehouse

Modem with Printer Interface for Atari, Commodore, and Vic

Direct connect, autodial, autoanswer modem, also runs a parallel printer. 300 baud modem has built in Centronics printer port. Simultaneously prints whatever appears on your screen as it comes over the telephone.

One box does it all so you can receive the most from your computer. Terminal program supplied, complete and ready to run.

Auto-Print Microconnection retails for $149.95.

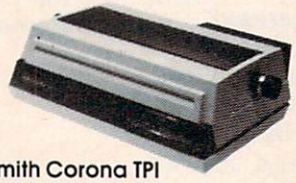
the microperipheral corporation
2565 - 152nd Avenue NE, Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-7544

Large Selection - BIG Savings

Radio Shack
DMP120 $395
DMP200 $520

CITOH Prowriter $375
CITOH Prowriter II $649

Silver Reed EXP500 $430
Silver Reed EXP550 $665



Smith Corona TPI
Daisy Wheel $469

PRINTERS		MODEMS		RADIO SHACK COMPUTERS	
Star Gemini 10X	$315	Hayes Smartmodem II	235	Color Computer II 16K	185
Star Delta-10	515	Smartmodem 1200	565	w/16K ext. basic	245
Star Gemini 15	425	Novation J-Cat	125	w/64K ext. basic	305
Okidata	CALL	Smartcat 1200	459	Model 4 16K	849
Epson	CALL	R.S. Modem I	89	Model 4 64K 2 Disk & RS232	1699
Radio Shack DWII	1745	R.S. Modem II	160	Model 4 Portable 64K 2 Disk	1525
Radio Shack DWP410	1159	MISC.		Model 100 8K	679
Radio Shack DWP210	629	Quadram 8K Microfaser	135	Model 100 24K	835
Radio Shack DMP2100	1745	Printer Cables	CALL		
Radio Shack CGP115	159				

TOLL FREE Write for FREE catalog
1-800-343-8124
MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
computer plus
P.O. Box 1094 • 480 King St. Littleton, MA 01460
1-617-486-3193

That's why what gets added to A in the program above isn't exactly 0.1.

A Matter Of Precision

In order to be representable exactly in binary, a number has to be divisible by an integral power of 2, such as 16, 8, 4, 2, 1, 1/2, 1/4, 1/8, and so forth. Since 1 is in the list, all integers (numbers divisible by 1) go into binary without any problem, and you can trust your computer's representation of them. But numbers with decimal places almost always get distorted a bit within the computer.

This is of practical concern because if numbers aren't represented exactly within the computer, your program can't test for precise equality between numbers that were arrived at in different ways. Try this program, for example:

```
10 LET A = 0
20 LET A = A + 0.3
30 PRINT A
40 IF A = 3 THEN 60
50 GO TO 20
60 END
```

Add 0.3 to 0 ten times and you get 3, so the program will terminate after ten cycles through the loop, right? Wrong. What you're adding to A isn't 0.3 exactly, but some binary number very close to 0.3. Add that number to 0 ten times, and you won't get 3 exactly, though you'll be awfully close — probably so close that your computer will round the value to 3 before printing it out. Line 40, however, asks whether A is equal to exactly 3 (unlike 0.3, 3 is an integer and is representable exactly). And A will never hit 3 exactly — so line 40 never has any effect, and the program runs without end. (A few computers have rounding routines that will catch the discrepancy and make line 40 work the way you intended — but don't count on it.)

This leads to an important rule:

> Never test whether two numbers are exactly equal *unless both are integers and result from a process that can't possibly produce anything that isn't an integer. Instead, use "less-than-or-equal-to" or "greater-than-or-equal-to" (to catch numbers going over or under a limit), or test whether the difference between two numbers is sufficiently small.*

For example, in the program above, we could change line 40 to:

```
40 IF A >= 3 THEN 60
```

This will make the program terminate when A reaches or exceeds 3. But that may not be quite what we want — we don't know whether our first attempt to get 3 will be a little low or a little high, and if it's a little low, the statement we've just formulated will not catch it. So we try this:

```
40 IF ABS(A-3) < 0.001 THEN 60
```

ADVERTISEMENT

Educational News

Orange Plus Educational News located at 23801 Calabasas Road/Suite 2050/Calabasas, CA 91302/(213) 999-5210

Legal Apple[Type] Compatible

New Computer runs CP/M & Apple[Type] Software

CALABASAS — Now instructors can teach Apple-type programs such as LOGO in one class and professional-style word processing in another without any hardware changes. Dual microprocessors (Z80-A & 6502, two computers in one case), with the radical new Orange Plus development the "EuroROM", allows the machine to read/write/work with Apple-type software as well as CP/M programs and access either CPU via the keyboard.

The ***"ORANGE+TWO"***™ is a brand new direction in the evolution of the personal computer. ORANGEFORTH-83, a derivative of Fig-FORTH — a readily available public domain language, is resident in the ROM*. Also included is CP/M 3.0, Digital Research's latest CP/M version. There is also a built-in disk drive controller for two Apple-type drives, a cassette interface, joystick port, color graphics and ASCII keyboard with numeric keypad. For expert word processing, the keyboard features upper and lower case (lower case characters are true descenders) with auto repeat.

This new breed of computer is a breakthrough for educators and school systems throughout the world. The ability to run both Apple-type and CP/M software on the same machine relieves financially-pressed educators from expensive equipment burdens, allowing them to spend more money where it counts...**on the teachers.**

*Available on disk at extrta cost.

THE LEASING ALTERNATIVE

CALABASAS — Through select leasing companies, Orange Plus Computer Systems will offer the following lease programs to qualified corporations and educational institutions: An ***"ORANGE+TWO"***™ computer with a green monitor and one disk drive for only $59.55 per month...36 month closed end lease. Also included is a full maintenance program and all revisions and upgrades that may be available during the term of the lease. Subject to credit approval. Call for additional information.

DISTRIBUTORS: CALL (213) 999-5210

CALABASAS — Due to the tremendous amount of individual inquiries and dealer applications, qualified stocking distributors are needed. Select areas available!

MORE FOR LESS

The ***"ORANGE+TWO"***™ 64K computer includes these standard features:

Built-in CP/M 2.2 compatibility	**no charge**
Digital Research's CP/M 3.0	**no charge**
Built-in disk drive controller for two Apple-type drives	**no charge**
Numeric keypad with separate return key	**no charge**
110/220 volt switch selectable power supply, 50-60 Hz	**no charge**
Full function ASCII keyboard with auto repeat	**no charge**
Cassette interface	**no charge**
Fully grounded metal base plate	**no charge**
Adjustable audio volume control	**no charge**
ORANGEFORTH-83, Z80-A FORTH language, resident in ROM	**no charge**
Z80-A CPU, a second computer	**no charge**
6 slot double sided logic board	**no charge**
Bank switchable RAM, fully socketed, expandable to 256K	**no charge**
Programmable 2764 EPROMs	**no charge**
TOTAL: *"ORANGE+TWO"*™	**$1095.00**

*Compare these features included on the **"ORANGE+TWO"**™ with the competition's over $2000 for equivalent product.*

MORE PRODUCTS FROM ORANGE PLUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS TO ENHANCE YOUR *"ORANGE+TWO"*™, APPLE II/II PLUS, OR FRANKLIN ACE 1000

Disk-based ORANGEFORTH-83 language with full documentation	**$99.95**
Digital Research's™ CBASIC with disk and documentation	**$49.95**
Orange Plus KoalaPad™ Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator™	**$124.95**
Orange Plus Joystick (works on "ORANGE+TWO", Apple II, II+, & //e)	**$29.95**
Orange Plus self-centering joystick	**$39.95**
10MB (Formatted) 5¼" half-height Winchester Hard Disk Drive	**$1495.00**
Controller & Interface for Hard Disk**	**$395.00**

***Includes everything necessary to be installed in **"Orange+Two"**, Apple or Franklin Computer*

The above are suggested retail prices. Prices may vary from state to state.

Collins International Trading Corporation,
23801 Calabasas Road, Suite 2050, Calabasas, CA. 91302
(213) 999-5210

ATARI®

600XL . . . . . CALL

1200XL . . . . . CALL*

*Reflects $100 Atari Rebate

1050 DRIVE	$335	MICROBITS INFC	$78
1025 PRINTER	$399	80 COLUMN BD	$249
1020 COLOR PTR	$219	TECHNICAL NOTES	$25
1027 PRINTER	$279	REAL TIME CLK	$38
1010 RECORDER	$72	810 DRIVE	$419
850 INTERFACE	CALL		

DRIVES

ASTRA 1620	$469
RANA 1000	$295
PERCOM 88-S1	$298
PERCOM 40-S1	$418
PERCOM 40-S2	$718
PERCOM 44-S1	$510
PERCOM 44-S2	$929

MEMORIES

48K RAM (INTEC)	$95
64K RAM (INTEC)	$119
48K RAM (MOSAIC)	$109
64K RAM (MOSAIC)	$145
128K RAM DISK	$299
32K RAM (MOSAIC)	$68

ATARI SOFTWARE

ADVENTURE INT'L
Adv. 1-12 each (C) $18
Preppie (C/D) $20
Preppie II (C/D) $23
Diskey (D) $33
Sea Dragon (C/D) $23
Bug Off! (C/D) $20
Tutti-Frutti (C/D) $17
Saga 1-3 (ea.) (D) $27
Lunar Lndr . (C) $11 (D) $15
Galactic Empire (C) . . $14
Galactic Trader (C) . . . $14
Stratos (C/D) $23
Rear Guard (C) $14 (D) $17

APX
Eastern Front (C/D) . . $23
747 Land Sim. (C/D) . . $17
Fig-Forth (C) $30
Family Cash Flow (D) . $17
Downhill (C/D) $17
Avalanche (C/D) $17
Outlaw/Howitzer (C/D) $17
Salmon Run (C/D) $17
Data Management (D) $17
Galahad/Holy Grail (D) $21
Adv. Music System (D) $21

ATARI INC.
Microsoft Basic II (R) . $62
Mickey in Great Outdoors (C/D) $36
Paint (D) $30
Speed Reading (C) . . . $54
Qix (R) $30
Dig Dug (R) $30
Atari Writer (R) $68
Time Wise (D) $23
Visicalc (D) $139
Juggles House (C/D) . $22
Juggles Rnbw (C/D) . . $22
Pilot (Home) (R) $55
Galaxian (R) $30
Defender (R) $30
ET $34
Microsoft Basic (D) . . $62
Macro Ass. & Edit (D) . $62
Assembler Editor (R) . $42
Basic Cartridge (R) . . . $45
Pac Man (R) $30
Centipede (R) $30
Caverns of Mars (D) . . $28
Star Raiders (R) $30
Conv. Lang. Ea. (C) . . . $42
Music Composer (R) . . $31
Super Breakout (R) . . . $26
My First Alphabet (D) . $26
Prog.2 & E (ea.)(C) . . . $21
Word Processor (D) . $102
Pilot (Educ.) (R) $92
Touch Typing (C) $19
Home File Mngr (D) . . $36
Bookkeeper (D) $102
Family Finance (D) . . . $35
Prog. 1 (C) $18
Scram (C) $18
Asteroids (R) $27
Space Invaders (R) . . . $27
Missile Command (R) . $27
Telelink (R) $21
Superman III (R) $34
Basketball (R) $24
Donkey Kong (R) $34

AVALON HILL
VC (D) $17
B-1 Nuc. Bomber (C) . . $12
Legionnaire (C) $23
Empire of Overmind . . . . . (D) $23 (C) $20
Tanktics . . . (D) $20 (C) $17
Comptr Stock & Bonds . . . . . (D) $17 (C) $14
Dnieper River Line (D) $20
Voyager (D) $17
Controller (D) $20
GFS Sorceress . . . . . (D) $23 (C) $20
Telegard . . (D) $19 (C) $16
Vorrak (D) $18
Lord of Karma (C) $14

AVALON HILL(Cont'd)
Moon Patrol (C) $17
Planet Miners (C) $12
Conflict 2500 (C) $12
Space Station Zulu . . . . . (D) $17 (C) $14
Flying Ace . (D) $21 (C) $18
Gypsy . . . . . (D) $18 (C) $15
Galaxy . . . . (D) $17 (C) $14
Guns of Fort Def. (C) . $14
Nuke War (C) $12
Andromeda Conquest . . . . . (D) $16 (C) $13
Close Asslt (D) $23 (C) $20

BRODERBUND
Sky Blazer (D) $22
Bank St. Writer (D) . . . $46
A.E. (D) $23
Arcade Machine (D) . . $39
Choplifter . (D) $23 (R) $29
Labyrinth (C/D) $20
Serpentine . (D) $23 (R) $27
Steller Shuttle (C/D) . . $17
Apple Panic (C/D) $20
Genetic Drift (C/D) . . . $20
David's Midnight (D) . . $23
Sea Fox (D) $20
Track Attack (D) $20
Operatn Whrlwnd (D) . $23
Match Boxes (C/D) . . . $20

CDY CONSULTING
Pogoman (C/D) $27
Mad-Netter (C/D) $23
It-Is-Balloon (C/D) $23

CBS
Mountain King (R) . . . $27
Boulders & Bombs (R) $27
Krazy (each) (R) $27

CONTINENTAL SOFT.
Home Accountant (D) $48
Tax Advantage (D) . . . $39

DATA MOST
Pig Pen (D) $20
Mating Zone (D) $20
Roundabout (D) $20
Bilestoad (D) $20
Night Raiders (D) $20
Monster Smash (D) . . . $20

DATASOFT
Text Wizard (D) $65
Graphic Master (D) . . . $27
Micro Painter (D) $23
Lisp Interpreter (D) . . . $79
Graphics Gen.(D) $17
Basic Compiler (D) . . . $65
Zaxxon (C/D) $27
Teletalk (D) $34
Pac. Coast Hwy (C/D) . $20
Clowns/Balloons (C/D) $20
Spell Wizard (D) $53
Canyon Climber (C/D) $20
Sands of Egypt (D) . . . $27
O'Riley's Mine (C/D) . . $23
Rosen's Brigade (C/D) $23
Moon Shuttle (D) $27

DON'T ASK
Sam (D) $39
P.M. Animator (D) $23
Teletari (D) $27
Poker Sam (D) $17
Word Race . (D) $17 (C) $14

EDU-WARE
Prisoner II (D) $27
Spelling Bee (D) $27
Rendevous (D) $27
Compu/Read . . . . . (D) $21 (C) $15
Compu/Math-FR . . . . . (D) $27 (C) $21
Compu/Math-Dec . . . . . (D) $27 (C) $21

EDUCATIONAL SOFT.
Tricky Tutorial 1,2,3 or 4 (C/D) $15
Tricky Tutorial 5,6 or 7 (C/D) $22

Printers/Etc.

GEMINI 10X	$289	PROWRITER	$345
GORILLA	$199	SMITH TPI	$488

CITOH

Prowriter	$345
Prowriter II	$629
Starwriter	$1149
Printmaster	$1448

NEC

8023 A-C	$409
3510	$1375
3530	$1579
3550	$1779
7710/7730	$1998

SILVER REED P	$669
QUME 11/40 +	$1299

OKI-DATA

Microline 82A	$398
Microline 83A	$638
Microline 84P	$958
Microline 92	$488
Microline 93	$858

DIABLO

620R	$939
630R	$1719

MONITORS

AMDEK

Color I	$289
V300	$139
V300A	$149
Color II	$449

NEC

GRN (JB1260)	$115
GRN (JB1201)	$155
Color Composite	$298
RGB Color	$598

MODEMS

HAYES

Smartmodem	$209
Smartmodem 1200	$498
Micromodem II	$259

NOVATION

J-Cat	$99
Apple Cat II	$259
D-Cat	$149

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Mark I or II Modem . . . $78

D = DISK
R = ROM (Cartridge)
C = CASSETTE

SPECIALS

Gemini 15X Printer	$379
Axiom AT-100 Printer (with interface	$229
Astra Double Density Dual Drive	$469
Rana 1000 Drive	$319
Bit-3 80 Column Board	$245
Mannesmann Talley 160L Printer	$589
Atari 400 Keyboard (In Home)	$35
Programmer Kit . . $48	Entertainer Kit . . . $64
Wico Joystick . . . $23	Wico Trackball . . . $49

COSMIC COMPUTERS
UNLIMITED

727 BREA CANYON RD., SUITE 16
WALNUT, CA 91789
ORDER LINES OPEN MON-SAT 8 am - 8 pm

(800) 626-7642
PLEASE FOR ORDERS ONLY
SORRY, NO COD'S

(714) 594-5204
FOR TECHNICAL INFO, ORDER INQUIRIES, OR FOR CALIFORNIA ORDERS

Add $2.50 shipping per software order in continental U.S. Add $5.00 shipping per software order for AK, HI, FPO-APO. Add $10.00 or 15% (whichever is greater) per software order for non-U.S. Call for cost of hardware shipping. Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax. Cashiers checks or money orders filled within 24 hours for items in stock. Personal checks require 4 weeks to clear. MasterCard and Visa OK for software only within continental U.S., add 3% surcharge. Include card no., expiration date and signature. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call to obtain one before returning goods for replacement or repair. Prices & availability subject to change.

*ASTRA 1620
DISK DRIVE SYSTEM

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY
DOUBLE OR SINGLE DENSITY
TWO DRIVES

SPECIAL $469

EPYX-AUTO. SIMULATION
Rescue at Rigel (C/D) . $20
Datestones/Ryn (C/D) $14
Upr Rchs Apshai (C/D) $14
Ricochet (C/D) $14
Keys/Acheron (C/D) . . $14
Curse of Ra (C/D) $14
Danger/Drindisti (C/D) $14
Jumpman (C/D) $27
Escp Vulcans Isle (D) . $20
Crypt of Undead (D) . . $20
Nightmare (D) $20
Armor Assault (D) $27
Monster Maze (R) $27
Alien Garden (R) $27
Plattermarna (R) $27
Morloc's Tower (C) . . . $14
King Arthur's Heir . . . . . (D) $20 (C) $14
Hellfire Warrior (C/D) . $27
Invasion Orion (C/D) . . $17
Temple of Aps. (C/D) . $27
Star Warrior (C/D) $27
Dragon's Eye (D) $20
Crush Crumble (C/D) . $20

GEBELLI
Firebird (R) $27
Embargo (R) $30
Candy Factory (D) $20
Match Racers (C/D) . . $20
Dr. Goodcode (D) $20

HAYDEN
Go . . . . . (D) $23 (C) $20
Sargon II . . (D) $23 (C) $20
Bulldog Pinball (C) . . . $20

HES
Coco (C/D) $34
Coco II (C/D) $27

INFOCOM
Suspended (D) $34
Zork I, II or III (D) $27
Starcross (D) $27
Deadline (D) $34
Witness (D) $34

INHOME
Baseball . . (R) $23 (D) $23
Crypts of Terror . . . . . (D) $23 (C) $20

INNOVATIVE DESIGN
Pool 1.5 (D) $23
Juggler (D) $20
Speedway Blast . . . . . (D) $20 (R) $27
Pool 400 (R) $27

JV SOFTWARE
Jrny to Plnts (C/D) $20
Action Quest (C/D) . . . $20
Ghost Encount. (C/D) . $20

LJK
Letter Perfect (D) . . . $104
Data Perfect (D) $74
Letter Perfect (R) . . . $137
Edit 6502 (R) $137

MONARCH DATA SYS.
ABC Compiler (D) $48

ODESTA
Chess (D) $45
Checkers (D) $34
Odin (D) $34

OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS
C-65 (D) $58
Bug-65 (D) $23
Max-65 (D) $58
Basic A + (D) $58
Action (D) $65
Speed Read Plus (D) . . $40

PHOENIX
Birth of Phoenix (D) . . $16
Adv. In Time (D) $20

QUALITY
Fastgammon (C) $14
Name That Song . . . . . (D) $13 (C) $11
Starbase Hyperion . . . . . (D) $17 (C) $14
Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) . . $20
Jeeper Creepers (D) . . $20

ROKLAN
Gorf . . . . . (D) $27 (R) $30
Wizard/Wor . (D)$27 (R)$30
Dlx Invaders (D)$23 (R)$27
Anti Sub Ptrl (D)$20 (C)$14
Telecom (D) $49
Space Journey (R) . . . $30

SENTIENT
Gold Rush (D) $23
Cyborg (D) $23

SIERRA ON-LINE
Mission Asteroids (D) $17
Ulys.& Gldn Fleece (D) $27
Crossfire . . (D) $20 (R) $23
Mouseattack (D) $23
Jawbreaker (D) $20 (R) $23
Threshold (D) $27
Softporn (D) $20
Ultima II (D) $39

SIERRA ON-LINE
Marauder (D) $23
Lunar Leeper (D) $20
Wiz & Princess (D) . . . $22
Frogger (C/D) $23

SIRIUS
Alpha Shield (R) $27
Wavy Navy (D) $23
Bandits (D) $23
Space Eggs (D) $20
Sneakers (D) $20
Way Out (D) $27
Type Attack (D) $27
Repton (D) $27
Critical Mass (D) $27
Fast Eddy (R) $23
Worm War (R) $23

SPINNAKER
Snooper Troop 1,2 (D) . $30
Kindercomp (D) $20
Rhymes & Riddles (D) . $20
Hey Diddle Diddle (D) . $20
Srch Amzng Thngs (D) $27
Story Machine (D) $23
Face Maker (D) $23

STRATEGIC SIM.
Cosmic Balance (D) . . $27
Cosmic Balance II (D) $27
Tigers In Snow (C/D) . . $27
Battle of Shiloh (C/D) . $27
Battle of Norm. (C/D) . $27
Cytron Masters (D) . . . $27
Knights/Desert (C/D) . $27
Combat Leader (C/D) . $27

SUBLOGIC
Pinball (C/D) $20

SWIFTY
J. White Music Lessons . . . . . (C/D) $20
Space Shuttle (D) $20

SYNAPSE SOFTWARE
File Mngr 800 + ... $65
Protector II (D) $23 (R) $29
Shamus . . . (D) $23 (R) $29
Fort Apocalypse (C/D) $23
Shamus II (C/D) $23
Necromancer (C/D) . . . $23
Pharoh's Curse (C/D) . $23
Slime (C/D) $23
Page 6 (D) $23
Reptilian (C/D) $23
Picnic Paranoia (C/D) . $23
Claim Jumper (C/D) . . $23
Drelbs (C/D) $23
Shadow World (C/D) . . $23
Survivor (C/D) $23
T.N.T. (C/D) $23
N.Y.C. (C/D) $23
Slamball (C/D) $23
Blue Max (C/D) $23
Nautilus (C/D) $23
Chicken (R/D) $23
Quasimodo (C/D) $23
River Quest (C/D) $23

SYNERGISTIC
Programr Wkshp (D) . . $23
Graph Workshop (D) . . $27
Disk Workshop (D) . . . $23
Worlock's Revenge (D) $23

THORN EMI
Soccer (R) $34
Jumbo Jet (R) $34
Submarine Comm. (R) $34
Kick Back (R) $34
Pool (C) $22
Humpty Dumpty (C) . . $22
Hckry Dckry Dck (C) . . $22
Darts (C) $22

USA
Atari World (D) $39
3-D Sprgrphcs (C/D) . . $27
Survival Adv. (C/D) . . . $17

VERSA
Mind Bgglrs I (D)$14 (C)$12
Globe Master (D) $20

MISCELLANEOUS
Financial Wizard (D) . . $41
Castle Wolfenstein (D) $20
Master Type (D) $27
Astro Chase (D) $22
Miner 2049er (R) $34
Cypher Bowel (C) $33
Bug Attack (C/D) $20
Raster Blaster (D) $20
Air Strike (C/D) $27
Prism (D) $18
Megalegs (C) $23
Cap'n Cosmo (D) $19
Spy's Demise (D) $14
Galac. Chase (D)$20 (C)$18
Kid Grid (C/D) $20
Battle Trek (D) $20
Snapper (D) $19
T&F-PMP Property Management (D) . . $149
Millionaire (D) $39

VIC 20

1541 DISK DRIVE $239

1701 Color Monitor	$255	1530 Recorder	$59
1525 Printer	$239	1600 Modem	$59
1520 Color Ptr	$169	1650 Auto Modem	$158
Hescard	$23	Microtek 16K Ram	$82
Hes Sound Box	$13	UMI 3K Ram	$56
Data 20 Exp. Chassis	$56		

Large Selection of Vic 20 Software at Great Prices!

VIC 20 SOFTWARE VIC 20

APPLIED SYSTEMS
Number Gulper (C) ... $17
Number Chaser (C) ... $17
BRODERBUND
Martian Raider (C) ... $14
Multisound Synth. (C) $14
Shark Trap (C) ... $14
Sky Blazer (R) ... $27
Seafox (R) ... $27
AE (R) ... $27
CBS
K-Razy Patrol (R) ... $29
K-Razy Antiks (R) ... $29
COMM-DATA
Pakacuda (C) ... $13
Sketch and Paint (C) .. $13
Eight Ball (C) ... $13
Invader Educ. Series (each) (C) ... $13
COMPUTERMAT
Paratroopers (C) ... $15
Bug Blast (C) ... $12
Cricket (C) ... $12
CREATIVE S.W.
Black Hole (R) ... $36
Trashman (R) ... $36
Astroblitz (R) ... $36
City Bomber (R) ... $20
Apple Panic (R) ... $36
Choplifter (R) ... $36
Serpentine (R) ... $36
Videomania (R) ... $36
Terraguard (R) ... $36
EPYX
Monster Maze (R) ... $27
Sword of Fargoal (C) . $20
Ricochet (C) ... $14
Rescue at Rigel (C) ... $20
Temple of Apshai (D) . $27
HES
Gridrunner (R) ... $27
Raid of Isram (C) ... $14
Robot Panic (R) ... $27
Protector (R) ... $29
Shamus (R) ... $27
Predator (R) ... $27
Syn The Sound (R) ... $39
Aggressor (R) ... $27
Heswriter (R) ... $27
Turtle Graphics (R) ... $27
Hesmon (R) ... $27
Vic Forth (R) ... $39
6502 Prof.Dev.Sys. (C) $20
Torg (C) ... $13
Concentration (C) ... $12
Fuel Pirates (C) ... $12
Simon (C) ... $12
Vic Trek (C) ... $13
Co Co II (C/D) ... $27
IMAGIC
Demon Attack (R) ... $25
Atlantis (R) ... $25
LITTLE WIZARD
Pro Football (C) ... $15
Cosmic Crusader (C) . $12
LOGISTIC
X-Rated (C) ... $9
Algebra Wiz (C) ... $9
Profess. Journal (C) .. $36
Viccalc (C) ... $36
Budget & Bill Payer (C) $15
Accounts Payable (C) $36
Mad Bomber (C) ... $10
MIS
Vic Vango (C) ... $10
Galactic Crossfire (C) $11
Checkbook (C) ... $14
Fruitfly (C) ... $10
Alien Soccer (C) ... $11
NUFEKOP
Krazy Kong (C) ... $11
3-D Man (C) ... $17
Exterminator (C) ... $20
ON LINE
Crossfire (C) ... $20
Ultima (C) ... $14
QUICK BROWN FOX
Prof. Word. Proc. ... $48
SIRIUS
Snake Byte (R) ... $27
Fly Wars (R) ... $27
Type Attack (R) ... $27
Fast Eddy (R) ... $27
Deadly Duck (R) ... $27
Turmoil (R) ... $27
Plasmania (R) ... $27
Spider City (R) ... $27
Squish 'Em (R) ... $27
Final Orbit (R) ... $27
Bumper Bash (R) ... $27
SPECTRAVISION
Cave In (R) ... $27
Number Crunch (R) ... $27
Reaganomics (R) ... $27
Gold Mine (D) ... $27
Ape Escape (D) ... $27
STARTECH
Asteroids (C) ... $18
Backgammon (C) ... $18
Ski Run (C) ... $12
Meteor (C) ... $9
Vic Men (C) ... $18
Vic Panic (C) ... $18
SYNAPSE
Harrier (C) ... $23
Squeeze (C) ... $23
Astro Patrol (C) ... $23
TAYLORMADE
Fun Fractions (C) ... $18
Vic Lemonade (C) ... $12
Tch Typing Tutor (C) .. $13
T&F SOFTWARE
Word Search (C) ... $14
Sports Search (C) ... $14
Arcade Search (C) ... $14
TOTL
Mailing List (C) ... $14
Time Management (C) $22
Research Asst. (C) ... $22
THORN EMI
River Rescue (R) ... $29
Vic Music Comp. (R) .. $29
Submarine Comm. (R) $29
Mutant Herd (R) ... $29
Fourth Encounter (R) . $29
TRONIX
Galactic Blitz (C) ... $17
Swarm (C) ... $20
Sidewinder (C) ... $20
Scorpion (R) ... $27
Gold Fever (R) ... $27
Deadly Skies (R) ... $27
UMI
Video Vermin (R) ... $27
Amok (C/R) ... $20
Outworld (R) ... $27
Satellites & Met. (R) .. $27
Subchase (C) ... $17
Kosmic Kamikaze (C) . $17
Meteor Shower (C) ... $11
Super Hangman (C) .. $14
Spiders of Mars (R) ... $27
Meteor Run (R) ... $27
Vicalc (C) ... $11
Vi Term A (C) ... $14
Vi Cat (C) ... $17
Vi Check (C) ... $17
Alien Blitz (C/R) ... $20
Sky Math (C) ... $11
Space Division (C) ... $11
The Alien (C) ... $17
Grand Master (C) ... $27
Renaissance (R) ... $33
Cloud Burst (R) ... $20
Skibbereen (R) ... $20
Wordcraft 20 (R) ... $65
VICTORY
Adv. Pak I (C) ... $14
Adv. Pak II (C) ... $14
Annihilator (C) ... $18
Grave Robbers (C) ... $12
Kongo Kong (C) ... $18
Trek (C) ... $12

64 LATE ARRIVALS 64

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Delphis Oracle(D) 114
Paper Clip(D) ... 89
COMM—DATA (New Versions)
Supercuda(C/D) ... 18
Pegassus Odyssey(C/P) 18
Escape MCP(C/D) ... 18
Toddler Tutor(C/D) 18
Prim. Math Tutor(C/D) . 18
Math Tutor(C/D) ... 18
English Invaders(C/D) . 18
DATA 20
Pro Word Proc.(C) ... 21
General Ledger(C) ... 21
Accounts Rec.(C) ... 21
Elec. Spreedsheet(C) .. 21
EN—TECH
Studio 64(D) ... 28
Sprite Fun(C) ... 18
EPYX
sword Fargoal(C/D) 20
Crush Crumble(D) ... 20
Upper Reaches APS(D) 14
HES
Synthe Sound 64(R) ... 34
64 Forth(R) ... 40
Time/Money Mgr.(D) .. 48
INFO—DESIGNS
G/L (D) ... 61
A/P (D) ... 61
A/R (D) ... 61
NUFEKOP
Exterminator(C) ... 20
3-D Man(C) ... 16
RAINBOW
Pers. Finance Assist.(D) 41
PSYCOM SOFTWARE
Personality Analyzer(D) 24
SIERRA ON—LINE
Crossfire(D) ... 20
SOUTHERN SOLUTIONS
Bill Payer(A/P) ... 68
Business Man(G/L) 68
Paymaster(Payroll) 68
Bill Collector(A/R) 68
Widget(Inventory) ... 68
T & F SOFTWARE
Word Search(C) ... 15
Sport Search(C) ... 15
Arcade Search(C) ... 15
TIMEWORKS
Programming Kit 1(D) . 18
Programming Kit 2(D) . 18
Programming Kit 3 (D) . 18

D = Disk
R = ROM (Cartridge)
C = Cassette

SPECIALS

Gemini 10X Printer	$289
Prowriter Printer	$349
Gorilla Banana Printer	$199
Card ? Printer Interface	$60
The Connection Printer Interface	$85
1541 Disk Drive	$239
Koala Graphics Tablet	$69
Flip N' File Diskette Box	$21
Elephant Disks (10)	$21
The Boss Joystick (Wico)	$15
Wico Joystick	$23
Wico Trackball	$49

COSMIC COMPUTERS
UNLIMITED

727 BREA CANYON RD., SUITE 16
WALNUT, CA 91789
ORDER LINES OPEN MON-SAT 8 am - 8 pm

(800) 626-7642

PLEASE FOR ORDERS ONLY
SORRY, NO COD'S

(714) 594-5204

FOR TECHNICAL INFO, ORDER INQUIRIES, OR FOR CALIFORNIA ORDERS

COMMODORE

CBM 64 ..... CALL
1541 DISK DRIVE ... $239

1701 Color Monitor	$255	1530 Recorder	$59
1525 Printer	$239	1600 Modem	$59
1520 Color Ptr	$169	1650 Auto Modem	$158
Card ? (Infc)	$60	CMB 64 Ref Guide	$18
Light Pen	$29	The Connection (Infc)	$85
Cassette Infc	$29	MSD Disk Drive	$339
Card ? Software	$16	PTI 45 Lot Board	$59

Script 64 ... $77
Calc Result Prof. ... $114
Calc Result Easy ... $68
The Home Accountant ... $48
Delphis Oracle ... $114
Word Pro 3 with Spell ... $78

64 SOFTWARE 64

ACCESS SOFTWARE
Neutral Zone (C/D) ... $26
Sprite Master (C/D) ... $27
AVALON HILL
Nukewar (C) ... $12
Planet Miners (C) ... $12
Androm. Conquest (C) $14
Midway Campaign (C) $12
North Atl. Convoy (C) . $12
Comp. Stcks/Bnds (C) $15
Computer Football (C) $18
Telengard (C) ... $16
BATTERIES INCLUDED
Paper Clip (D) ... $89
D.Base ... $114
BRODERBUND
Choplifter (R) ... $29
Serpentine (R) ... $27
Seafox (R) ... $27
David's Midnight (D) .. $23
COMMODORE
Easy File (D) ... $75
Easy Finance (D) ... $38
Easy Mail (D) ... $38
Easy Script (D) ... $75
Easy Schedule (D) ... $59
Logo (R) ... $75
Pilot (D) ... $75
Assembler (D) ... $38
Music Machine (D) ... $25
Music Composer (D) .. $25
Meza Music (D) ... $75
Video/Music Supt. (D) $38
Jupiter Lander (R) ... $25
Radar Rat Race (R) ... $25
Sea Wolf (R) ... $25
Kickman (R) ... $25
COMM-DATA
Pakacuda . (C) $14 (D) $18
Escp. MCP . (C) $14 (D) $18
Centropods (C) $14 (D) $18
COMPUTERMAT
Arcade-Pak (C) ... $18
Education-Pak (C) ... $18
CREATIVE SOFTWARE
Moondust (R) ... $25
Trashman (R) ... $25
Save New York (R) ... $25
Astroblitz (R) ... $25
Household Fin. (D) ... $25
DATA 20
Video Pak 80 ... $139
Z80 Video Pak ... $229
EN-TECH
Finance Calc 64 ... $34
Data Base 64 ... $56
Invoice Ease 64 ... $56
EPYX
Temple of APS (D) ... $27
Upper Reach. APS (D) $14
Jumpman (D) ... $27
HES
HES Modem ... $59
6502 Prof.Dev.Sys.(C) . $22
Hesmon 64 (R) ... $27
Turtle Grapics II (R) .. $41
Heswriter 64 (R) ... $32
Gridrunner (R) ... $27
Retroball (R) ... $27
INFOCOM
Zork I, II or III (D) ... $27
Deadline (D) ... $35
Starcross (D) ... $27
JIN SAM
Mini-Jini (R) ... $75
LITTLE WIZARD
Pro.Mail.List (C)$22 (D)$25
Stockmaster (Inventory) (C)$25 (D)$28
LOGISTIC
Datacalc 64 (C) $55 (D) $59
Home Journal (D) $55
MICROSPEC
Payroll System (D) ... $73
Inventory Pkg (D) $73
General Ledger (D) ... $73
Disk Data Mgr (D) $62
Mail List Mgr (D) ... $41
Checkbook Mgr (D) ... $39
M-SOFT
M-File (D) ... $89
ON-LINE
Frogger (D) ... $23
Jawbreaker (D) ... $20
PACIFIC COAST SOFT.
PCS (80 Col BD, Word Proc, D.Base,Spreadsheet) CALL
Account PAC (C/D) ... $34
File PAC (D) ... $30
Editor PAC (D) ... $39
Inquire PAC (D) ... $57
Happy Tutor Typng (D) $18
PROFESS. SOFTWARE
Wordpro 3 + /64 (D) ... $68
QUICK BROWN FOX
Prof.Word Proc. (R) ... $50
RAINBOW
Writers Assistant ... $95
Spreadsheet Assist. ... $95
File Assistant ... $95
SIRIUS
Blade/Blackpoodle (D) $27
Type Attack (D) ... $27
Repton (D) ... $27
Critical Mass (D) ... $27
Snake Byte (D) ... $23
Way Out (D) ... $27
Fast Eddie (D) ... $23
Turmoil (D) ... $23
Spider City (D) ... $27
Squish'Em (D) ... $23
Final Orbit (D) ... $27
Alpha Shield (D) ... $27
SKYLES ELEC. WORKS
Busicalc (C/D) ... $52
Busiwriter (D) ... $72
SPINNAKER
Snooper Troops 1 (D) . $29
Facemaker (D) ... $23
Kindercomp (D) ... $20
Hey Diddle (D) ... $20
Most Amaz. Thing (D) . $27
SYNAPSE
Fort Apocalypse (C/D) $23
Survivor (C/D) ... $23
Drelbs (C/D) ... $23
Pharoh's Curse (C/D) . $23
Protector II (D) ... $23
Morgal (D) ... $23
Shamus (D) ... $23
TAYLORMADE
Touch Typing Tutor 3.0 (D) ... $21
TIMEWORKS
Rbbrs/Lost Tomb (C/D) $21
Wall Street (C/D) ... $21
Money Manager (C/D) $21
Data Master (C/D) ... $21
Dungeons of Alg. Dragons (C/D) ... $21
TOTL
Text 2.6 ... (C) $32 (D) $34
Label 2.6 .. (C) $15 (D) $17
Time Manager 2.6 (C) . $24
Time Manager 2.6 (D) . $27
Resrch Assist. 2.0 (C) . $24
Resrch Assist. 2.0 (D) . $27
UMI
Motor Mania (C) ... $20
Renaissance (C) ... $27
VICTORY
Annihilator (C/D) ... $16
Kongo Kong (C/D) $16
Trek (C/D) ... $14
Adv. Pack #1 (C/D) ... $16
Adv. Pack #2 (C/D) ... $16
Grave Robbers (C/D) .. $13
Chomper Man (C/D) .. $18

This will catch a number that comes within 0.001 of 3 in either direction.

We noted earlier that TI-99s were different. To be specific, the TI-99/4 is the only computer in widespread use (aside from certain large business computers) that does not convert its numbers into binary. Instead, it represents numbers internally with codes for decimal digits (or rather pairs of them, so that its actual base is 100 rather than 10). Hence, anything you type — with up to 14 significant digits — will be represented exactly. This is, in my opinion, one of the unsung virtues of the TI-99 — there are no errors of representation to worry about.

Calculations With Fields Of Various Lengths

Most home computers allow you the equivalent of about seven decimal digits of accuracy (sometimes rounded off to five or six digits for printing in order to conceal various slight errors). You get seven significant (nonzero) digits regardless of the position of the decimal point, so that, for example, 12345.67, 0.1234567, 12345670000, and 0.000001234567 are equally good. The computer keeps a separate record of where the decimal point goes, and it can be within or outside the string of digits that really count.

Seven digits are usually enough; after all, it's unlikely that you'll be doing calculations based on measurements that are accurate to better than one part in ten million, or dealing with eight-figure salaries, or anything like that. But problems can arise when you're calculating with numbers of widely differing sizes.

Suppose, for instance, you want to compute 0.000853 + 4256.3 − 4256.203. First, the computer adds 4256.3 to 0.000853, giving 4256.300853. But this has too many digits, and the computer truncates it to 4256.300 (that is, 4256.3) — the addition of 0.000853 has had no effect at all. Then 4256.203 is subtracted, giving 0.097. But the correct answer is 0.097853. If you had performed the calculations in a different order, you would have the right answer: 4256.3 − 4256.203 gives 0.097, and this added to 0.000853 gives 0.097853 without any problems. The rule here is:

> Group your calculations *so that, as far as possible, each addition works on numbers of nearly equal size, and operations on numbers of widely differing size are saved until last.*

There really are no sure-fire rules about how to avoid numerical accuracy problems. It's often best to work through some typical cases with a hand calculator, looking at the size of the intermediate results and trying to imagine what could go wrong. ©

COMMODORE 64 $189.95*
COMMODORE 64 Computer—only $189.95*
*when purchased with any of these three packages.

COMMODORE 64 $189.95
with the purchase of
1 1541 Disk Drive $299.95
1 1525E Printer $289.95
ALL FOR $779.85

COMMODORE 64 $189.95
with the purchase of
1 1541 Disk Drive $299.95
1 1701 14" color monitor $299.95
ALL FOR $789.85

COMMODORE 64 $189.95
with the purchase of
1 1541 Disk Drive $299.95
1 1526 Fast printer-includes IFC/cable direct connect to 64 $349.95
ALL FOR $839.85

COMMODORE VIC-20 $74.95*
1 *with the purchase of
1 Datasette program recorder $69.95
Gortek educational software $24.95
All for $169.85

COMMODORE 64 Computer $239.95
1541 Disk drive 279.95
1525E Printer/direct connect ro 64 269.95
1526 Printer/direct connect to 64 339.95
1701 14" color monitor 289.95
1530 Datasette program recorder 79.95
1600 Telephone modem for VIC-20/Com. 64 69.95
1650 Modem, new-auto. dial/answer 109.95
Software for Commodore 64 & VIC-20 at discount! Call us!

DATA 20 Accessories
• Z-80 card For Commodore 64 $269.95
• 80 column card For Commodore 64 169.95
• 40 column card For VIC-20 99.95
• 40 column card w/8K mem built-in for VIC-20 139.95
• Video Pack 64K For VIC-20 329.95
*FREE with the purchase of each of the above (*) products—Word Master/word processing software, Mailing List software & Telecommunications software.

NEW ROYAL 64K ALPHATRONIC Computer CP/M, color graphics, 3 video outputs—RGB for hi res 80 col color displays composite video:use with any regular monitor; modulated RF for use with your TV. Centronic printer port, 40/80 col display, KC std audio cass. port RE:$695.00 Your cost: $489.95
Optional 320 5¼" disk drive, $379.95

TI COMPACT COMPUTER CC-40 only $199.95
Most advanced portable, fits in your briefcase!
Will perform as well as the $1000 unit!
One set of A batteries = 200 hours of operation (appx)
HX-1000 Printer/plotter $179.95
HX-2000 Wafertape (digital tape drive) $124.95
RS-232 Interface 89.95
HX-3000 RS-232 int. w/parallel IFC 109.95
Solid state software/wafertape software-call us!

DISKETTES In packs of 10
Memorex 5¼" SS/DD $24.85
Verbatim SS/DD 29.45
Maxell SS/DD 33.95

COMPUTER PRINTERS & MONITORS
Diablo 620 Letter quality, 25 cps $ 999.95
Diablo 620 Letter quality, 40 cps 1799.95
NEC 8023A 100 cps with tractor 499.95
Transtar Color printer, 30 shades, 50 cps 499.95
Okidata 82A Graphics 120 cps bi-directional 424.95
Okidata 83A Par/Ser., 120 cps, friction/tractor 664.95
Okidata 92P 160 cps, graphics, bi-directional 539.95
Okidata 93P 160 cps, graphics, fric/tract, letter quality 889.95
Star Gemini 10 100 cps, 2.3K buffer, Epson comp. 369.95
Star Gemini 15 100 cps, 15", 136 col, 2.3K buffer 489.95
Zenith 12" green monitors, good resolution 99.95
Sanyo 15" b/w monitor, high res-below cost! 169.95
IDS Model 480 529.95
IDS 80 column color printer/all options 1595.00
IDS 132 columns color/all options 1695.00

Texas Instruments Home Computer TI-99/4A
$99.95* 16K
NET after $50 rebate from TI
You pay us $149.95!
Peripheral expansion box $199.95
RS-232 card 139.95
Disk controller card 199.95
Expansion Sys. disk drive 319.95
Memory expan. card (32K) 229.95
P Code card (req. exp. card) 199.95
Telephone modem 159.95
Color monitor 339.95
Extended Basic 79.95
LOGO 89.95

Olympic Sales Company
SERVING YOU SINCE 1947
Telex: 67 34 77 Toll-Free Phone Orders:
Toll-free (in CA) 800-252-2153 800-421-8045 (out of CA)
Order Desks open 6 days a week! 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM Mon-Sat
P.O. Box 74545 216 So. Oxford Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90004
Phone: (213) 739-1130 Cable: "OLYRAV" LSA
We carry close to $5,000,000 inventory at all times. Corp. accts. invited.
Good subject to availability; this ad supercedes all previous ads; fob our warehouse; prices subject to change without notice; not responsible for typographical errors; all orders subject to verification; minimum shpg & hndlg $5.95. Send $2 (or $5 foreign) for our famous catalog.

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP-75C Handheld comp. $719.95
HP-10C Scientific calc 59.95
HP-11C Scientific calc 76.90
HP-12C Financial calc 99.95
HP-15C Scientific calc 99.95
HP-16C Prog. sce scien. calc 99.95
HP-97 Prog. scien. w/print 595.00
HP-41C Prog. calculator 169.95
HP-41CV Prog. calculator 219.95

DON'T BUY ANY PORTABLE COMPUTER UNTIL YOU SEE THE NEW COMMODORE!
*** COMMODORE'S SX-100 PORTABLE! ***
COMPLETELY PORTABLE!
★ Full 64K
★ Color Monitor built-in
★ Disk drive built-in
★ FREE software package
★ Completely compatible with the Commodore 64
★ LOTS OF SOFTWARE AVAILABLE!
$995.00

SANYO
NEW FABULOUS SANYO COMPUTER MBC-555 IBM PC Compatible, uses IBM software, 8088 CPU, 128K memory, 160K disk storage, color graphics, centronic port, 80 column, MS/DOS Basic, diagnostics, utilities, speaker, joystick port, word processing & spread sheet software included.
Retail:$995.00 call for best price! Optional: 128K RAM expansion, 320K to 640K drives,8087 number cruncher, RS-232 hard disk available & more!

SOFTWARE for ALL MICROCOMPUTERS
3000 titles available at great prices
1-2-3 Lotus for IBM $397.00
PFS: File 114.00
PFS Report 99.95
Multiplan 219.00
D Base II 529.00
Wordstar and more 397.00
Recreation— and more
Zaxxon 37.95
Miner: 2049er 36.95
Frogger 34.95
Deadline 46.95
Zork II 39.95
Zork III 39.95

MX-80FT EPSON
$449.95 FX-80 160 cps call for price
RX-80 100 cps call for price
MX-100 call for price

TIMEX TS-1000 $44.95
16K RAM 45.95
Printer by Timex 89.95
Call us for Timex software—buy 4 software/get 1 software free!

brother
Personal Electronic Typewriter
EP-20 FITS IN A BRIEFCASE - AC/DC
Incl. batt
$159.95

YOU CAN MAKE A FORTUNE IN MICROS!

THE MICRO COMPUTER BUSINESS WILL GROW FROM $10 TO $100 BILLION IN THE NEXT EIGHT YEARS! ARE YOU READY TO CASH IN?

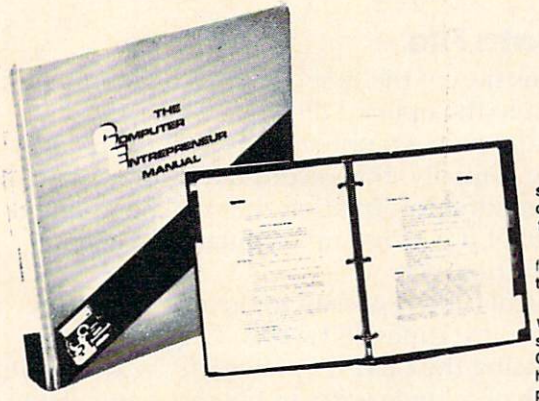
The **micro computer business** is predicted to grow from its present $10 billion to **$100 billion** before 1990! Imagine the possibilities this opens for you! No matter where you live, if you're starting up or presently in business, **no other industry offers you more opportunities!**

Now, finally, all the inside information you need to secure a prosperous future in this dynamic industry is available in **one place - THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL!** – An **immense** information source, compiled by our **inquisitive** research team, aided by a panel of **experts** and **business people** from **all areas** of the **computer industry!**

We present the inside story of **more than 100 lucrative computer businesses you can enter,** where you'll find the **real opportunities** for the eighties: from one man operations like **Programming Author, Word Processing Center** or **Consulting,** to **Systems House, Service Bureau, Computer Store etc!** Many at little or no investment! All the invaluable facts and figures: **How to start, Capital needs, Profit estimates and Margins, How to Sell and Market, How missing** technical or business experience **need not stand in your way, Source of Suppliers, etc!** Details that could take **years** to find out on your own!

We'll show you **inside tricks,** like how to **never again pay retail** for computer products and consumer electronics, **even for one item - right now,** while you're starting your business! How to get **free merchandise** and trade show **invitations, etc. This alone** will **more than pay** for the **manual!** You'll read **actual case histories** of other computer entrepreneurs, so you can **learn** from **their mistakes,** and **profit** from their **success stories! Where** you'll be **one year** from now depends on **your actions today!** Let us **show you how** to take the **first crucial steps!**

Order now and take **advantage** of our **limited introduction special, THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL,** and a **six month subscription to THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER** (so you're **always up-to-date** with the industry), **both** for **only $29.95! You must** be **convinced** on **how easy** you can **strike it rich** in the micro computer business - or you may **return** the manual for **a full refund** within thirty days! **USE OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER TO ORDER!**



EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW TO SUCCEED IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS IS ALL IN THIS MANUAL!

THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL has the **answers** to **all your questions** about **selecting, starting** and **succesfully running a computer business!** There has **never** been such a **comprehensive collection** of **know-how** and **information** about this business **in one place! All the facts you need** to **plan** and **acheive your goals** in **easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions!**

These are some of the **100-plus businesses** covered in **PART ONE** of the manual, with the facts on **How to start and run, Start-up Cost (Even** how to operate **on a shoestring),** What **profits to expect, Wholesale prices, Mark-ups, Suppliers, future outlook, case histories** for **each, etc:**

Systems House, Software Author (who to sell to and who to avoid), **Service Bureau, Software Publisher** (How to find programs that sell, **Word Processing Service, Consulting** and **Consultant Broker** (use your skills or those of others, **make $150 - $1000 a day!), The incredible Games Business, Computer Store** (Franchises: Pro and Contra, or a low inventory store **in your home!), OEM, Hardware Mfg, Data base** and **Teletext Service (big prospects!), Used Computers, Repairs, Rent-A-Computer, Promote Fests** and **Trade Shows, Turnkey Systems, Bartering, Mail Order, Compile and rent mailing lists, Specialized Data Headhunting** and **Temp Help Service, Tech Writer Shop, Custom Engineering,** The **highly profitable Seminars** and **Training Business , and many more!**

Many **new ideas** and **ground floor opportunities! Interviews** and **success stories** on **companies** of **all sizes! Privy info on the profits made:** How some **computer store** operators **net** $100 - $250,000! Little known outfits that made their owners **millionaires,** one of these low-key companies, making simple boards, went from **nil to $20,000,000** and **100 employees** in **four years!** Programmers that make **$300,000, Thousands** of **micro millionaires** in the making, etc!

Whatever your goal is - **Silicon Valley Tycoon,** or just a **business at home - we guarantee** you'll find a **business** to **suit you - or your money back!**

PART TWO of the manual is **loaded** with the **know-how** and **"streetfighting" savvy** you need, both as a **novice** or business **veteran,** to get started, to stay and to **prosper** in the micro computer business! **A goldmine of information** in clear and easy-to-use instructions: How to prepare your **Business Plan, Outside financing,** The **mistakes** you **must avoid,** How to **hire** and **manage employees, Incorporation** (when, and how to do it **cheaply), Surviving bad times, Record Keeping,** how to **estimate your market before you start,** Use **multiple locations** to **maximize profits,** how to **promote** and **stay** steps **ahead of the competition!** How to get **free advertising, free merchandise, free advice, Power negotiating** with suppliers to **double** your **profit margins, etc!** Even how to **keep a present job while starting a business part time!**

Don't miss this opportunity to be part of this **great industry - the next success story** could be **your own! Order the manual today!** Part one and two, bound in **a deluxe ring binder,** where you can also **collect our newsletter (free for six months with the manual - a $32.50 value!) - all for only $29.95!**

THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR NEWSLETTER – ALL THE LATEST INSIDE BUSINESS NEWS! NOW! SIX MONTHS FREE WITH YOUR MANUAL!

You're **always attuned** to the industry, and **your manual kept up-to-date,** with our **newsletter!** Each issue has the **latest business news, ideas, new suppliers,** our **indispensible "watchdog" column** on **profits, discounts** (don't miss mfg's promos, like recently, when top video monitor sold at $80 - that's half wholesale, **one third of the retail price!), the competition, the big deals, etc! Feature stories** with start-up info and case histories **on new micro businesses!**

You'll get **invitations** to trade shows and conventions, the **usage** of our **advisory service** and our **discount buying service** for your purchases!

You'll find **many items** in our newsletter that will **save you the cost of your manual many times over!**

CALL TOLL FREE!
CHARGE IT!
Credit Card Orders
(MC, VISA only)
accepted 24 hours/day
1-800-227-3800
Ask for extension 1135

MasterCard VISA

Order by phone (Credit cards only), or use the coupon:

Mail to **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR PUBLISHING CO. PO BOX 456, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10163**

Please send me **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL,** and the **six month free subscription** to **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER. All for only** $29.95, plus $3 for postage/handling (**NY residents:** add $2.64 for sales tax). If I decide not to keep the manual, I may **return** it **within 30 days** for **a full refund.**

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP: _____

☐ Check or M.O. enclosed Charge to ☐ VISA ☐ MC

CARD# _____

Exp. Date: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

CO1283

© 1983, THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR

TI Word Processor

James D Baker

This menu-based word processor includes many of the basic features of commercial word processors: text creation, addition, deletion, modification, paragraphs, pagination, margin control, page overflow, and text centering. Written for the TI-99/4A with Extended BASIC, a disk drive and printer, the program runs with standard 16K memory.

Just like thousands of other TI users, I have added to my system since the original purchase of the computer and a TV set. After I had purchased Extended BASIC, the Peripheral Expansion Box, disk drive and controller, RS-232 interface, and a printer, my next choice was word processing capability. As the Texas Instruments package was not yet on the market and would also require 32K memory expansion, like all others available, I decided to write my own word processor.

This program runs with standard 16K memory because of *linked list* access for text files: Only one line of text is in memory at a time, with before and after indices pointing to the previous or following line of text.

With this design, addition and deletion of text lines are possible. The addition of a single line or an entire paragraph of text is possible and, therefore, updating text after the initial input process is easy.

Automatic pagination, margins (top, bottom, left, and right), page overflow, text centering, and text modification are also included features.

The program is written in two distinct sections: first, the create/edit section, then the print section. If additional features are added, it may be necessary to split the program into two separate programs in order to maintain the objective of minimal memory usage.

Let's look in detail at the program features.

Program Initialization

Upon initial execution of the program, the user will be asked for a filename (assumed on DSK1) where text is stored. The subroutine called in line 140 sets characters in lowercase.

Next, a screen menu is displayed with these options:

N — NEW DATA FILE
A — ADD TO END OF EXISTING FILE
C — CHANGE EXISTING FILE
P — PRINT FILE

New Data File

Upon selection of the first option, a header record is written to the opened disk file. This record is used to maintain a pointer to the last text record in the file. Initially, this record does not contain any meaningful information, but will be updated at the end of the program to contain the actual last record number.

Control is then passed to the routine for entering new text (lines 380 – 470). Original text is entered using the LINPUT statement, which limits the length of a single entry to 128 characters. However, this is not a severe limitation; the program will simply cause wraparound of the text from one record to the next. The computer will beep to remind you that you have exceeded the length of the input string, and you must then press ENTER to cause this record to be written to disk and begin entry of the next record. Also, note that during text entry all the standard control key operations are allowed, including cursor left or right, character delete or insert, erase, etc.

The pointers for previous and next record locations are then updated, and a check for one of the special control functions, /E/, is performed. This is used to indicate the end of text and must be entered as the last record of the text. If the record just entered is not the end marker (/E/), the program writes the text line to disk and returns for the next line of text.

When text entry is complete and the /E/ is entered, lines 490 – 510 update record 0 with the record number of the last record on file. Finally, the option of printing the text is offered. If you answer Y for yes, control is passed to the print routine (line 2400); otherwise the program ends.

COMPUTE!'s Programmer's Reference Guide to the TI-99/4A

Author: C. Regena
Price: $14.95
On Sale: Now

Just about the best way to learn how to program a computer is to sit down with a patient friend who already knows how, and ask questions while you experiment with the computer. Owners of the popular Texas Instruments home computer will find that C. Regena is that kind of friend, and *Programmer's Reference Guide to the TI-99/4A* is that kind of book.

Regena carefully explains every BASIC command and function, and all the techniques needed to program TI graphics, sound, and speech. It's hard to think of a question that she doesn't answer simply and clearly, with hints about ways to write programs that do exactly what you want.

The book also provides dozens and dozens of programs, ranging from very short examples to full-length commercial-quality software. In effect, readers can look over Regena's shoulder as she goes through the programming process step by step, explaining what she's doing as she goes along. Not to mention the fact that the finished programs are valuable in their own right.

Even readers who are familiar with the computer will find this book valuable as a reference, where they can look up information they need and find the answers to particular questions.

Above all, *Programmer's Reference Guide to the TI-99/4A* is a book that lets readers use it however they like. You don't have to start at page one and read through, following someone else's plan for what you should learn first and what can wait until later. Instead, you can explore this book from any point of view, to solve almost any programming problem, and find the answer quickly and easily.

C. Regena is **COMPUTE!** Magazine's regular columnist on the TI-99/4A. She's an experienced and resourceful programmer. Like most of her readers, she taught herself how to program, and she hasn't forgotten what it's like to be a beginner, just starting out with the computer. And with *Programmer's Reference Guide*, TI users now have Regena to help them learn how to make their computer do exactly what they want it to do.

Programmer's Reference Guide to the TI-99/4A is available from **COMPUTE!** Publications, the leading publisher of books and magazines for home, educational, and recreational computing.

Available at computer dealers and bookstores nationwide. To order directly call TOLL FREE 800-334-0868. In North Carolina call 919-275-9809. Or send check or money order to **COMPUTE! Books**, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

Add $2 shipping and handling. Outside the U.S. add $5 for air mail, $2 for surface mail. All orders prepaid, U.S. funds only.

Table of Contents

Preface v
Publisher's Foreword vii
Chapter 1: Introduction 1
Chapter 2: Getting Started 13
Program Listing
2-1. Defining Characters 43
Chapter 3: Graphics and Sound 47
Program Listings
3-1. Horse 56
3-2. Color Combinations 60
3-3. Kinder-Art 66
3-4. Musical Tempo Demonstration 70
3-5. Name the Note 76
3-6. Music Steps and Chords 88
3-7. "Oh! Susanna" 103
3-8. "Hey, Diddle, Diddle" 107
3-9. "We Wish You A Merry Christmas" 111
3-10. Find Home 124
3-11. Language Demonstration 128
3-12. Spelling Practice 134
3-13. Colors 137
3-14. German 139
Chapter 4: Going Somewhere 145
Program Listings
4-1. Homework Helper: Factors 155
4-2. GOSUB Demonstration 162
4-3. Dice Throw 164
4-4. Coordinate Geometry 170
Chapter 5: Built-in Functions 185
Program Listings
5-1. Electrical Engineering Circuit Design 1 196
5-2. Electrical Engineering Circuit Design 2 208
5-3. Letter Puzzles 222
5-4. Bingo 224
5-5. Birthday List 230
Chapter 6: Programming Techniques 233
Program Listings
6-1. Cookie File 241
6-2. "Angry Bull" 251
6-3. Western States 254
6-4. New England States 265
6-5. Type-ette, Unit 2 271
6-6. Type-ette Timer 287
6-7. Sort 1: Bubble Sort 294
6-8. Sort 2: Shell Sort 295
6-9. Sort 3: Minimum Search 296
6-10. Sort 4: Minimum and Maximum 297
6-11. Name and Address File (Cassette) 306
6-12. Monthly Payments 315
Chapter 7: A Dozen More Programs 317
Program Listings
7-1. Division with Remainder ...
7-2. Equivalent Fractions ...
7-3. Simplifying Fractions ...
7-4. Multiplying Fractions ...
7-5. Dividing Fractions ...
7-6. Adding Fractions ...
7-7. Solving Simultaneous Equati
7-8. Math Competency: Earning M
7-9. Math Competency: Buying It
7-10. Typing Drill: Musical Bugle
7-11. Typing Drill: Type Invaders
7-12. Car Cost Comparison ...
Appendix — Characters: Code Nu
Index ...

Other special control functions are also included for editing. By entering /C/ as the first three characters of the text line, the print program will automatically center the text that follows on that line. By entering /P/ as the first three characters of a text line, the print program will automatically indent five spaces for a new paragraph. Also, by entering /N/ as the only three characters on a text line, the print program will automatically cause a top-of-page routine to be executed. These special control functions can be entered as upper- or lowercase letters.

Appending

When this second menu option is selected, control is passed to program line 600. This routine simply uses the pointer obtained from the first record on file to retrieve the last record on file (the /E/ record). Then the last actual text record is retrieved by using the previous record pointer from the /E/ record.

The last actual text record on file is then displayed, and control is passed to the routine used for original text entry.

Changing An Existing File

With this option, the program retrieves the first text record, using the pointer obtained from the first record on the file. This line of text and a change menu are then displayed:

```
1=NEXT LINE          5=ADD BEFORE
2=LAST LINE          6=ADD AFTER
3=FWD X LINES        7=CHANGE
4=BKW X LINES        8=DELETE
                     9=QUIT
```

Next Line. This option displays the next text line. If selected, program execution is transferred to line 900. This routine first sets the number-of-records-forward counter to one. The loop in lines 940 – 980 follows the next record pointer through the file until the requested number of records forward has been read.

A check is made to insure that a read past the end of file does not occur. If this is attempted, the program displays the last line of text, a warning message, and returns to the main change menu. Upon completion of the loop, program control is returned to the main change menu.

It should be noted that the loop is not necessary in order to display the next line. However, it is also used to advance any number of records by using the third option discussed below.

Last Line. This option displays the previous line of text. The routine starting at line 1000 provides for stepping backward through the text file. This routine is the same as the prior routine except that the previous record pointer is used in order to proceed to the previous record.

FWD X Lines and BKW X Lines. Both of these options (3 and 4) are handled in the routine beginning at line 1100. The program asks for the number of lines to be read either forward or backward. This value is then placed in the appropriate counter, and control is transferred to the Next Line or Last Line routine.

Add Before and Add After. These options (5 and 6), initially handled by the same routine (at line 1100), allow for adding text, the first before the current line, and the second after. The program displays the current record and, based on which type of add was requested, prompts you to add before or after.

The new line of text is then entered and the record pointers from the current record are saved. The /E/ is retrieved in order to determine the next available location in the file to store a record (next record pointer). This value is saved, and then the /E/ record is rewritten with the next record pointer incremented. Based on the type of add being done, control is transferred to the appropriate routine.

If you selected Add Before (option 5), control is passed to line 1350.

If you selected Add After (option 6), control is passed to line 1450.

Control is then transferred to line 1430 and processing continues as discussed above.

Change. This option allows you to change an existing line of text. The routine for this option begins at line 1540. The text line is broken into 14 lines of "equal" length. Using the DISPLAY AT and ACCEPT AT statements allows the setting of default values for each of the subtext lines to their initial string value. This eliminates the necessity of retyping the entire line to make a minor correction.

The length of each of the subtext lines is calculated and the first 13 lines are displayed. Note that a special character is added to the end of each line. This is done so a space is not lost at the end of the subtext line.

Line 1650 determines if there is any text remaining for the fourteenth line. This is necessary to avoid an error if the string happens to be less than 13 times the rounded length of a single subtext line length. The fourteenth line is then displayed in preparation for change.

The 14 lines are then "looped" through, allowing any changes desired. Note that the maximum length of any subtext line is limited to 26 characters and that if the special end character is accidentally deleted, the program will restore this character. The length of the new text line is recalculated since this length could now exceed the maximum string length permitted by the computer.

After the text has been changed, the new text length is checked to see if it exceeds 225 characters. If the length is less than 226 characters, the text line is reconstructed and control is transferred to

line 2050.

If the length of the new text line exceeds 225 characters, a menu offering two choices is displayed: either update as modified and create a new record on disk or reupdate the line. If the reupdate choice is selected, control is transferred to the beginning of the change routine with no changes made.

If the choice is made to update and create a new record, lines 1900 – 1940 establish two new text strings consisting of the first seven and last seven subtext lines respectively. The current record being changed is then replaced on disk by the first new text string created. The second new text string is then added to the file using the Add After routine. Note that the return switch has been set in line 1950 causing control to return to this routine after the add is completed.

The first of the new records is retrieved, and control is returned to display this as the current record and display the main change menu.

If the change process did not cause a new record to be added, lines 2050 – 2130 display the changed text and offer three choices: perform more updates, update the record as displayed, or exit with no updating.

Delete. The routine for this option, which allows you to delete a line of text, begins at line 2180. You will be asked for confirmation before the delete is executed. If the choice is made not to delete the line, control is passed back to line 780 where the current line is redisplayed and the main menu choices are available.

If you choose to delete the line, the previous and next record pointers from this "to be deleted" record are saved. The previous record is then read and updated with the next record pointer from the deleted record. The record after the deleted record is then read and updated with the previous record pointer from the deleted record. Note that the record just deleted is only deleted from the standpoint that the record pointers no longer allow access to the record.

A check is then made to insure that this delete has not caused all text to be deleted. If this is the case, the program displays a message to that effect and terminates. Otherwise, if a record still exists before the deleted record, control is passed to line 1000 and the previous record is displayed. If the record prior to the deleted record is the header record, control is passed to line 900, and the record following the deleted record is displayed.

Print File

The print routine begins at line 2400. Lines 2480 – 2540 establish the default values for top margin (TM), bottom margin (BM), left margin (LM), page length (PL), lines per page (LPP), and maximum line length (MAXWID). Print control information is then requested, including mode of print (draft or final), spacing (single or double), and optional page numbering.

The input file is then "restored" to restart from the first record on file, and the printer output file is opened. Note that the parallel port is used in this program. If you are using the serial port for your printer, the OPEN statement in line 2730 will require appropriate changes.

The first record on file is read to retrieve the next record pointer for the first text record. The main print "loop" begins at line 2820 where the next text record is read using the next record pointer from the previous record.

If draft printing was requested, control is passed to that routine (line 2880). If the current record is a forced new page request (/N/), the subroutine at line 3900 causes a page eject and the top margin to be printed. Control is then returned to the main print loop.

Line 2850 passes control to the ending routine if this is the last text record. Otherwise, control is passed to the print final routine (line 2980).

Print Draft. This routine (lines 2870 – 2930) simply prints the lines of text in sequence exactly as entered. This includes printing any special print commands, but does not effect these commands. This is useful if you want to see what was entered for verification purposes and do not want pagination, etc. This print mode is also faster than final printing as the special print commands are not executed.

Print Final. This routine begins at line 2980 and prints as much text as will fit on the remainder of the print line, then prints character by character until a space is encountered.

The Print Final routine first checks for any special print commands. If a blank line, centered line, or new paragraph is requested, control is passed to the appropriate routine. If the last character on the text line is a period, two spaces are added to the end of the line to insure proper spacing.

The centering routine begins at line 3550 by printing any unfinished print line and checking for overflow. The length of the text to be centered (excluding the centering command) and the number of spaces required to center the text is then calculated. The line is then printed and control is passed to read the next record.

The routine to print a blank line begins at line 3700. This routine simply prints the preceding line, a blank line, checks for overflow and returns to read the next record.

The routines for top and bottom margins begin at line 3800 and simply loop for the necessary number of blank lines. Page numbering is handled on line 3940.

Lowercase Definition

Finally, the DATA statements in lines 3980 – 4240 represent lowercase letters. These values are assigned according to standard lowercase ASCII characters and are read using the loop in lines 4250 – 4290.

If you'd rather not type in the program, send $3, a SASE, and a blank disk to:

James D. Baker
1562 SW Cynthia St.
Palm Bay, FL 32905

TI Word Processor

```
100 REM WORD PROCESSING
110 REM ENTRY/UPDATE PROGRAM
120 REM EXTENDED BASIC REQUIRED
130 DIM A1$(14)
140 GOSUB 4250
150 CALL CLEAR
160 DISPLAY AT(10,7):"WORD PROCESSI
    NG"
170 DISPLAY AT(11,3):"- ENTRY/UPDAT
    E PROGRAM -"
180 INPUT "FILENAME -DSK1.":F$
190 DISPLAY AT(6,8)ERASE ALL:"SELEC
    T OPTION"
200 DISPLAY AT(9,6):"N - NEW DATA F
    ILE"
210 DISPLAY AT(11,6):"A - ADD TO EN
    D OF"
220 DISPLAY AT(12,10):"EXISTING FIL
    E"
230 DISPLAY AT(14,6):"C - CHANGE EX
    ISTING"
240 DISPLAY AT(15,10):"FILE"
250 DISPLAY AT(17,6):"P - PRINT FIL
    E"
260 DISPLAY AT(20,10):"CHOICE"
270 ACCEPT AT(20,17)BEEP VALIDATE("
    NACP"):C$
280 IF LEN(C$)=0 THEN 260
290 OPEN #1:"DSK1."&F$,RELATIVE,INT
    ERNAL,UPDATE,FIXED 250
300 IF C$="P" THEN 2410
310 IF C$="N" THEN 320 ELSE 340
320 PRINT #1,REC 0:"EOF=";0;1
330 NXTREC=1 :: GOTO 400
340 RECNO=0
350 INPUT #1,REC RECNO:A$,EOFREC,NX
    TREC
360 IF C$="A" THEN 600 ELSE 670
370 REM
380 REM NEW ROUTINE
390 REM
400 CALL CLEAR
410 LINPUT A$
420 LSTREC=CURREC
430 CURREC=NXTREC
440 NXTREC=NXTREC+1
450 IF SEG$(A$,1,3)="/E/" OR SEG$(A
    $,1,3)="/e/" THEN PRINT #1,REC
    CURREC:A$;LSTREC;NXTREC :: EOFR
    EC=CURREC :: GOTO 490
460 PRINT #1,REC CURREC:A$;LSTREC,N
    XTREC
470 GOTO 410
480 REM UPDATE HEADER
490 RECNO=0
500 INPUT #1,REC RECNO:A$,HRECNO,NX
    TREC
510 PRINT #1,REC RECNO:A$,EOFREC,NX
    TREC
520 DISPLAY AT(12,1)ERASE ALL:"DO Y
    OU WANT TO PRINT THE"
530 DISPLAY AT(13,1):"REPORT NOW -
    Y/N"
540 ACCEPT AT(13,18)BEEP SIZE(1)VAL
    IDATE("YNyn"):P$
550 IF P$="Y" OR P$="y" THEN 2410
560 CLOSE #1
570 END
580 REM
590 REM ADD ROUTINE
600 REM
610 INPUT #1,REC EOFREC:A$,CURREC,N
    XTREC
620 INPUT #1,REC CURREC:A$,LSTREC,D
    UMMY
630 CALL CLEAR
640 DISPLAY AT(10,1):"LAST RECORD O
    N FILE IS:"
650 DISPLAY AT(12,1):A$
660 LINPUT A$ :: LSTREC=CURREC :: C
    URREC=EOFREC :: GOTO 450
670 REM
680 REM UPDATE ROUTINE
690 REM
700 CALL CLEAR
710 RECNO=NXTREC
720 INPUT #1,REC RECNO:A$,LSTREC,NX
    TREC
730 DISPLAY AT(2,1):"CURRENT LINE"
740 FOR I=4 TO 13
750 DISPLAY AT(I,1):" "
760 NEXT I
770 DISPLAY AT(4,1):A$
780 DISPLAY AT(14,1):"SELECT CHOICE
    :"
790 DISPLAY AT(16,1):"1=NEXT LINE
    {4 SPACES}5=ADD BEFORE"
800 DISPLAY AT(17,1):"2=LAST LINE
    {4 SPACES}6=ADD AFTER"
810 DISPLAY AT(18,1):"3=FWD X LINES
      7=CHANGE"
820 DISPLAY AT(19,1):"4=BKW X LINES
      8=DELETE"
830 DISPLAY AT(20,16):"9=QUIT"
840 DISPLAY AT(22,1):"YOUR CHOICE:"
850 ACCEPT AT(22,13)BEEP VALIDATE("
    123456789"):C$
860 DISPLAY AT(24,1):" "
870 IF LEN(C$)=0 THEN 840
880 C=VAL(C$)
890 ON C GOTO 900,1000,1100,1100,11
    80,1180,1540,2180,490
900 REM
910 REM DISPLAY NEXT
920 REM
930 NBRFWD=1
940 FOR I=1 TO NBRFWD
950 IF NXTREC=EOFREC THEN DISPLAY A
    T(24,1):"LINE DOES NOT EXIST" :
    : DISPLAY AT(2,1):"LAST LINE OF
      TEXT" :: GOTO 740
960 RECNO=NXTREC
970 INPUT #1,REC RECNO:A$,LSTREC,NX
    TREC
980 NEXT I
```

```
990 GOTO 730
1000 REM
1010 REM DISPLAY LAST
1020 REM
1030 NBRBACK=1
1040 FOR I=1 TO NBRBACK
1050 IF LSTREC=0 THEN DISPLAY AT(24
     ,1):"LINE DOES NOT EXIST" :: D
     ISPLAY AT(2,1):"FIRST LINE OF
     TEXT" :: GOTO 740
1060 RECNO=LSTREC
1070 INPUT #1,REC RECNO:A$,LSTREC,N
     XTREC
1080 NEXT I
1090 GOTO 730
1100 REM
1110 REM FOWARD/BACK X LINES
1120 REM
1130 DISPLAY AT(22,16):"NBR LINES"
1140 ACCEPT AT(22,26)BEEP:NBRLNS
1150 IF C=3 THEN NBRFWD=NBRLNS :: G
     OTO 940
1160 NBRBACK=NBRLNS
1170 GOTO 1040
1180 REM
1190 REM ADD BEFORE/AFTER
1200 REM
1210 CALL CLEAR
1220 IF C=6 THEN PRINT "ADD NEW LIN
     E AFTER:" ELSE PRINT "ADD NEW
     LINE BEFORE:"
1230 PRINT
1240 PRINT A$
1250 PRINT
1260 PRINT "ENTER NEW LINE" :: ::
1270 LINPUT AN$
1280 HREC=RECNO
1290 HLST=LSTREC
1300 HNXT=NXTREC
1310 INPUT #1,REC EOFREC:A$,LSTREC,
     ADDREC
1320 HADD=ADDREC
1330 PRINT #1,REC EOFREC:A$,LSTREC,
     ADDREC+1
1340 IF C=6 OR RETSW=1 THEN 1450
1350 REM
1360 REM ADD BEFORE
1370 REM
1380 PRINT #1,REC HADD:AN$,HLST,HRE
     C
1390 INPUT #1,REC HLST:A$,LSTREC,NX
     TREC
1400 PRINT #1,REC HLST:A$,LSTREC,HA
     DD
1410 INPUT #1,REC HREC:A$,LSTREC,NX
     TREC
1420 PRINT #1,REC HREC:A$,HADD,NXTR
     EC
1430 NXTREC=HADD
1440 IF RETSW=1 THEN 2010 ELSE GOTO
      700
1450 REM
1460 REM ADD AFTER
1470 REM
1480 PRINT #1,REC HADD:AN$,HREC,HNX
     T
1490 INPUT #1,REC HREC:A$,LSTREC,NX
     TREC
1500 PRINT #1,REC HREC:A$,LSTREC,HA
     DD
1510 INPUT #1,REC HNXT:A$,LSTREC,NX
     TREC
1520 PRINT #1,REC HNXT:A$,HADD,NXTR
     EC
1530 GOTO 1430
1540 REM
1550 REM CHANGE
1560 REM
1570 CALL CLEAR
1580 LENA1=INT(LEN(A$)/14)+1
1590 FOR I=1 TO 13
1600 A1$(I)=SEG$(A$,LENA1*(I-1)+1,L
     ENA1)&"~"
1610 DISPLAY AT(I,1):"["
1620 DISPLAY AT(I,2):A1$(I)
1630 DISPLAY AT(I,28):"]"
1640 NEXT I
1650 IF LEN(A$)<=13*LENA1 THEN A1$(
     14)="~" :: GOTO 1670
1660 A1$(14)=SEG$(A$,LENA1*13+1,LEN
     (A$)-LENA1*13)&"~"
1670 DISPLAY AT(14,1):"["
1680 DISPLAY AT(14,2):A1$(14)
1690 DISPLAY AT(14,28):"]"
1700 LENA=0
1710 FOR I=1 TO 14
1720 ACCEPT AT(I,2)BEEP SIZE(-26):A
     1$(I)
1730 IF LEN(A1$(I))=0 THEN A1$(I)="
     ~" ELSE IF SEG$(A1$(I),LEN(A1$
     (I)),1)<>"~" THEN A1$(I)=A1$(I
     )&"~"
1740 LENA=LENA+(LEN(A1$(I))-1)
1750 NEXT I
1760 IF LENA>225 THEN 1820
1770 A$=""
1780 FOR I=1 TO 14
1790 A$=A$&SEG$(A1$(I),1,POS(A1$(I)
     ,"~",1)-1)
1800 NEXT I
1810 GOTO 2050
1820 DISPLAY AT(16,1):"NEW LINE TOO
      LONG"
1830 DISPLAY AT(18,1):"SELECT CHOIC
     E:"
1840 DISPLAY AT(19,1):"1=UPDATE/CRE
     ATE NEW LINE"
1850 DISPLAY AT(20,1):"2=RE-UPDATE"
1860 DISPLAY AT(22,1):"YOUR CHOICE"
1870 ACCEPT AT(22,13)BEEP VALIDATE(
     "12"):C$
1880 IF LEN(C$)=0 THEN 1860
1890 IF C$="2" THEN 1540
1900 A2$="" :: A3$=""
1910 FOR I=1 TO 7
1920 A2$=A2$&SEG$(A1$(I),1,POS(A1$(
     I),"~",1)-1)
1930 A3$=A3$&SEG$(A1$(I+7),1,POS(A1
     $(I+7),"~",1)-1)
1940 NEXT I
1950 RETSW=1
1960 HLDCUR=RECNO
1970 A$=A2$
1980 PRINT #1,REC RECNO:A$,LSTREC,N
     XTREC
1990 AN$=A3$
2000 GOTO 1280
2010 INPUT #1,REC HLDCUR:A$,LSTREC,
     NXTREC
2020 RETSW=0
2030 CALL CLEAR
2040 GOTO 720
```

```
2050 CALL CLEAR
2060 DISPLAY AT(2,1):"CURRENT LINE"
2070 DISPLAY AT(4,1):A$
2080 DISPLAY AT(14,1):"SELECT CHOIC
     E:"
2090 DISPLAY AT(16,1):"1=MORE UPDAT
     ES"
2100 DISPLAY AT(17,1):"2=UPDATE AS
     IS"
2110 DISPLAY AT(18,1):"3=EXIT-NO UP
     DATE"
2120 DISPLAY AT(22,1):"YOUR CHOICE:
     "
2130 ACCEPT AT(22,13)BEEP VALIDATE(
     "123"):C$
2140 IF LEN(C$)=0 THEN 2080
2150 ON VAL(C$)GOTO 1540,2160,720
2160 PRINT #1,REC RECNO:A$,LSTREC,N
     XTREC
2170 GOTO 720
2180 REM
2190 REM DELETE LINE
2200 REM
2210 DISPLAY AT(24,1):"CONFIRM DELE
     TE - Y/N"
2220 ACCEPT AT(24,22)BEEP VALIDATE(
     "YyNn"):D$
2230 IF D$="N" OR D$="n" THEN DISPL
     AY AT(24,1):"LINE NOT DELETED"
      :: GOTO 780
2240 HLST=LSTREC
2250 HNXT=NXTREC
2260 INPUT #1,REC HLST:A$,LSTREC,NX
     TREC
2270 PRINT #1,REC HLST:A$,LSTREC,HN
     XT
2280 INPUT #1,REC HNXT:A$,LSTREC,NX
     TREC
2290 PRINT #1,REC HNXT:A$,HLST,NXTR
     EC
2300 LSTREC=HLST
2310 NXTREC=HNXT
2320 DISPLAY AT(24,1):" "
2330 IF LSTREC>0 THEN GOTO 1000
2340 IF NXTREC=EOFREC THEN 2350 ELS
     E 900
2350 CALL CLEAR
2360 PRINT "TEXT NO LONGER EXISTS"
2370 PRINT
2380 CLOSE #1
2390 END
2400 REM
2410 REM WORD PROCESSING
2420 REM PRINT PROGRAM
2430 REM
2440 CALL CLEAR
2450 REM
2460 REM SET-UP DEFAULTS
2470 REM
2480 TM=6
2490 BM=6
2500 LM=1
2510 PL=66
2520 LC=0
2530 LPP=PL-BM
2540 MAXWID=68
2550 DISPLAY AT(10,7):"WORD PROCESS
     ING"
2560 DISPLAY AT(11,6):"- PRINT PROG
     RAM -"
2570 DISPLAY AT(18,1):"FILENAME - D
     SK1.";F$
2580 DISPLAY AT(20,1):"PRINT MODE -
      D/F"
2590 DISPLAY AT(22,1):"SPACING - S/
     D"
2600 DISPLAY AT(24,1):"PAGE NUMBER
     (Y/N)"
2610 ACCEPT AT(20,20)SIZE(1)BEEP VA
     LIDATE("DFdf"):M$
2620 IF LEN(M$)=0 THEN 2610
2630 IF M$="d" THEN M$="D"
2640 IF M$="f" THEN M$="F"
2650 ACCEPT AT(22,20)SIZE(1)BEEP VA
     LIDATE("SDsd"):SPG$
2660 IF LEN(SPG$)=0 THEN 2650
2670 IF SPG$="s" THEN SPG$="S"
2680 IF SPG$="d" THEN SPG$="D"
2690 ACCEPT AT(24,20)SIZE(1)BEEP VA
     LIDATE("YNyn"):PGNO$
2700 IF LEN(PGNO$)=0 THEN 2690
2710 IF PGNO$="y" THEN PGNO$="Y"
2720 RESTORE #1
2730 OPEN #2:"PIO"
2740 GOSUB 3800
2750 REM
2760 REM READ INITIAL RECORD
2770 REM
2780 INPUT #1:A$,LSTREC,NXTREC
2790 REM
2800 REM READ INPUT FILE
2810 REM
2820 INPUT #1,REC NXTREC:A$,LSTREC,
     NXTREC
2830 IF M$="D" THEN 2850
2840 IF SEG$(A$,1,3)="/N/" OR SEG$(
     A$,1,3)="/n/" THEN PRINT #2 ::
      LC=LC+1 :: GOSUB 3900 :: GOTO
      2800
2850 IF SEG$(A$,1,3)="/E/" OR SEG$(
     A$,1,3)="/e/" THEN 2940
2860 IF M$="F" THEN 2980
2870 REM
2880 REM PRINT DRAFT
2890 REM
2900 PRINT #2:A$
2910 LC=LC+1
2920 IF LC=LPP THEN GOSUB 3900
2930 GOTO 2800
2940 PRINT #2
2950 GOSUB 3910
2960 CLOSE #1 :: CLOSE #2
2970 END
2980 REM
2990 REM PRINT FINAL
3000 REM
3010 IF LEN(A$)=0 THEN 3690
3020 IF SEG$(A$,LEN(A$),1)="." THEN
      A$=A$&"  "
3030 IF SEG$(A$,1,3)="/P/" OR SEG$(
     A$,1,3)="/p/" THEN 3140
3040 IF SEG$(A$,1,3)="/C/" OR SEG$(
     A$,1,3)="/c/" THEN 3540
3050 IF PC+LEN(A$)<=MAXWID THEN 311
     0
3060 NPOS=MAXWID-PC
3070 STRT=1
3080 INIT=NPOS+1
3090 IF INIT<1 THEN INIT=1
3100 GOTO 3300
3110 PRINT #2:A$;
3120 PC=PC+LEN(A$)
```

```
3130 GOTO 2800
3140 REM
3150 REM **NEW PARAGRAPH**
3160 REM
3170 IF PC>LM THEN PRINT #2 :: LC=L
     C+1 :: PRINT #2:RPT$(" ",LM);
3180 IF SPG$="D" AND PC>LM THEN PRI
     NT #2 :: LC=LC+1 :: PRINT #2:R
     PT$(" ",LM);
3190 PC=LM
3200 IF LC>=LPP THEN GOSUB 3900
3210 PRINT #2:"{5 SPACES}";
3220 IF LEN(A$)+LM+2>MAXWID THEN 32
     60
3230 PRINT #2:SEG$(A$,4,LEN(A$)-3);
3240 PC=LEN(A$)+2+LM
3250 GOTO 2800
3260 NPOS=MAXWID-5-LM
3270 STRT=4
3280 INIT=NPOS+4
3290 REM
3300 REM **PRINT PARTIAL LINE**
3310 REM
3320 IF PC>MAXWID THEN 3380
3330 PRINT #2:SEG$(A$,STRT,NPOS);
3340 PC=MAXWID
3350 REM
3360 REM **PARSE & PRINT**
3370 REM
3380 FOR I=INIT TO LEN(A$)
3390 PC=PC+1
3400 A2$=SEG$(A$,I,1)
3410 IF PC=1+LM AND A2$=" " THEN PC
     =LM :: GOTO 3440
3420 IF A2$=" " THEN 3460
3430 PRINT #2:A2$;
3440 NEXT I
3450 GOTO 2800
3460 INIT=I :: PRINT #2 :: LC=LC+1
     :: PRINT #2:RPT$(" ",LM);
3470 IF SPG$="D" THEN PRINT #2 :: L
     C=LC+1 :: PRINT #2:RPT$(" ",LM
     );
3480 IF LC>=LPP THEN GOSUB 3900
3490 PC=LM
3500 IF INIT=LEN(A$)THEN 2800
3510 IF SEG$(A$,INIT,1)=" " THEN IN
     IT=INIT+1 :: GOTO 3500
3520 A$=SEG$(A$,INIT,LEN(A$)-INIT+1
     )
3530 GOTO 3050
3540 REM
3550 REM CENTERING ROUTINE
3560 REM
3570 IF PC>LM THEN PRINT #2 :: LC=L
     C+1 :: PRINT #2:RPT$(" ",LM);
3580 IF PC>LM AND SPG$="D" THEN PRI
     NT #2 :: LC=LC+1 :: PRINT #2:R
     PT$(" ",LM);
3590 PC=LM
3600 IF LC>=LPP THEN GOSUB 3900
3610 CLEN=LEN(A$)-3
3620 SP=INT((MAXWID-LM-CLEN)/2)
3630 PRINT #2:RPT$(" ",SP+LM);
3640 PRINT #2:SEG$(A$,4,LEN(A$))
3650 LC=LC+1 :: PRINT #2:RPT$(" ",L
     M);
3660 IF SPG$="D" THEN PRINT #2 :: L
     C=LC+1 :: PRINT #2:RPT$(" ",LM
     );
3670 IF LC>=LPP THEN GOSUB 3900
3680 GOTO 2800
3690 REM
3700 REM PRINT BLANK LINE
3710 REM
3720 IF PC=LM THEN 3750
3730 PRINT #2 :: LC=LC+1
3740 IF SPG$="D" THEN PRINT #2 :: L
     C=LC+1
3750 PRINT #2 :: LC=LC+1 :: PRINT #
     2:RPT$(" ",LM);
3760 IF SPG$="D" THEN PRINT #2 :: L
     C=LC+1 :: PRINT #2:RPT$(" ",LM
     );
3770 IF LC>=LPP THEN GOSUB 3900
3780 PC=LM
3790 GOTO 2800
3800 REM
3810 REM PRINT TOP MARGIN
3820 REM
3830 FOR LC=1 TO TM
3840 PRINT #2
3850 NEXT LC
3860 LC=TM
3870 PRINT #2:RPT$(" ",LM);
3880 PC=LM
3890 RETURN
3900 REM
3910 REM PRINT BOTTOM & TOP MARGINS
3920 REM
3930 FOR LCT=LC+1 TO PL
3940 IF PGNO$="Y" AND LCT=PL-3 THEN
      PGNO=PGNO+1 :: PRINT #2:RPT$(
     " ",38);"PAGE ";PGNO ELSE PRIN
     T #2
3950 NEXT LCT
3960 GOSUB 3800
3970 RETURN
3980 REM RE-DEFINE LOWER CASE CHARA
     CTERS
3990 DATA 0000003804 3C443C
4000 DATA 0004040784 4444478
4010 DATA 0000003C40 404403C
4020 DATA 0004043C44 44443C
4030 DATA 0000003844 78403C
4040 DATA 0018242020 702020
4050 DATA 0000304838 082810
4060 DATA 0040404078 444444
4070 DATA 0010001010 101010
4080 DATA 0004000404 042418
4090 DATA 0040485060 504848
4100 DATA 0010101010 101010
4110 DATA 0000002854 444444
4120 DATA 0000007844 444444
4130 DATA 0000003844 444438
4140 DATA 0000704870 404040
4150 DATA 00001C241C 040404
4160 DATA 0000005864 404040
4170 DATA 0000003C40 380478
4180 DATA 0000207020 202418
4190 DATA 0000004444 444438
4200 DATA 0000004444 442810
4210 DATA 0000004444 546C44
4220 DATA 0000004428 102844
4230 DATA 0000442418 102040
4240 DATA 0000007C08 10207C
4250 FOR I=97 TO 122
4260 READ A$
4270 CALL CHAR(I,A$)
4280 NEXT I
4290 RETURN
```

©

Son Of Lister For VIC And 64

Jim Butterfield, Associate Editor

This updated version of a previously published COMPUTE! program, "Lister," includes modifications for the VIC and 64. "Son Of Lister" translates tokens from other Commodore machines and produces a readable listing to facilitate program conversions.

"Lister," a program published in COMPUTE! (December 1982, p. 192), lists a BASIC program directly from disk — slowly. The only justification for its slowness is that the listing is neat and very readable.

One of the reasons for Lister was that many users couldn't read programs written for other models of Commodore machines because their machine didn't have the same vocabulary. For example, if a 4.0 program contained the command DCLOSE, other systems — not 4.0 — couldn't list the program without getting nonsense.

So Lister allowed us to get a neat listing — and to get a cross-listing of other machines' programs.

Out Go The Windows, In Come The Colors

That was all very well. At the time I wrote it, Lister could be all things to all people. Now there are a few new wrinkles.

First, the new colors used by the Commodore 64 call for new "cursor words" — but there's a twist. Some of the characters used for color in the 64 were used in the 80-column machines for entirely different purposes. We can no longer be universal — we must decide which computer's program we are translating.

It seems sensible to guess that a Commodore 64 is more likely to want to list a 64 program than a CBM 8032 program. In fact, VIC and 64 have much in common and it's likely that they will want to look at each other's programs fairly often. So, out goes the special 8032 window, scroll, and line clear commands. Make way for the new colors.

You can change this to suit your purposes, of course. If an 8032 listing is what you want, go for it — dig back to the December issue and replace the new colors with the 80-column commands.

Screen Width

On the PET/CBM, we had to deal with 80-column and 40-column screens, plus an 80-column printer. On the VIC/64, we must work with 22 or 40 columns, or (again) an 80-column printer. We must search for the screen width in a different way. No big deal — just a different type of programming.

Making a pretty listing on a VIC, with only 22 columns, is a tough task, of course. But the computer will try its best.

And A Challenge

What about extra keywords? The 4.0 machines have extra commands — like DLOAD, for example — which have no counterpart in the VIC/64. Or do they? Some of the "expanders" which add 4.0 commands are said to use the same tokens — in which case, usage will be the same as for 4.0. The program as given still recognizes the 4.0 set.

But that's only one approach. If you're a graphics nut, and have fitted a Super Expander to your VIC, you will be using new commands of your own, such as GRAPHIC or CIRCLE. In this case, you don't want the 4.0 commands — you

Finally! An Affordable Full-Size, Full-Feature PRINTER

SUG. LIST $299

$229.95!!

For your **VIC-20®, C-64®**
ATARI®
Centronics Parallel Types
And RS-232 Serial Types

BASIC PRINTER
(Requires one
Option Below)

FEATURES:

- Full graphics capability.
- In the graphic mode, a column of graphic data can be repeated as many times as you want with a single command.
- Double width character output under software control (5 char. per inch).
- Print position addressable by character or dot (positioning control).
- Graphic character and double width character modes can be intermixed on a single line.
- Automatic printing. When the text exceeds the maximum line length no data is lost due to overflow.
- Self-test printing mode.
- Paper width is adjustable up to 10 inches. Standard plain paper.
- 50 cps print speed.
- 80 characters per line.
- 5 × 7 dot matrix.
- Full 2 yr. Warranty.
- Foreign character sets For U.S., U.K., Sweden, and Germany.

Any of these **Options** allow you to connect and print - cables included.

APROPRINT-2064™ (pictured) . . . .Add: $35.95
For Commodore **VIC-20 & C-64** - Cable included.

APROPRINT-4080™ . . . . . .Add: $45.95
For **all Atari Computers** - Cable included.

APROPRINT-1000™ . . . . . .Add: $29.95
RS-232-Serial - Name your computer

APROPRINT-8000™ . . . . . .Add: $29.95
Centronics type Parallel - Name your computer

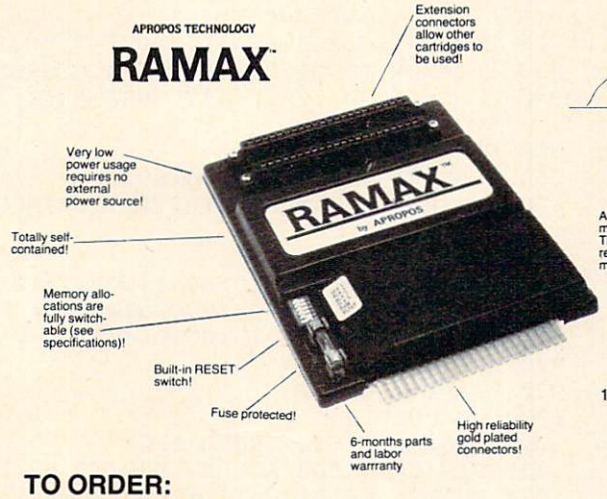
ADD: $8.00 shipping (cont. USA), $35.00 (Canada, HI, AK)

(All other foreign orders Add $55.00 (shipped by Air)

The ONE VIC-20® Memory Expansion Board that DOES IT ALL!

Maximum Memory allows you to use more powerful programs for:
- EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT • MAIL LISTS
- BUSINESS APPLICATIONS • FINANCIAL RECORDS

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
RAMAX™



To equal the total memory of RAMAX™ you would have to buy a 16k Memory Expansion, PLUS an 8k Expansion, PLUS 3k Expansion. THEN you would need a "mother board". With RAMAX™ you buy just ONE piece . . .at ABOUT HALF THE PRICE!

RAMAX™ Features and Specifications:

- Adds up to a full 27k bytes of additional RAM to the standard VIC-20's internal RAM of 5k.
- Built-in switch allows User selection of any combination of 5 areas or RAM memory*:
  BLK1 (8k: Adr. 8192-16383
  BLK 2 (8k: Adr. 16384-24575)
  BLK 3 (8k: Adr. 24576-32767)
  BLK 5 (Adr. 40960-49151, allows/disallows 8k ROM games)
  RAM (3k: Adr. 1024-4095)
  RESET (Resets computer without power off/on)
- Built-in electrical Fuse to protect equipment.
- Totally self-contained. No external power supply needed.
- Two (2) extension connectors allow ANY additional cartridges and/or devices designed for the VIC expansion port.
- Very low power consumption (.175 amp usual).
- High reliability gold-plated connectors are designed for long life.
- Complete Operating Manual.
- 6 month parts and labor warranty to original purchaser.
- Factory service.

*Many VIC-20 cartridges and programs require certain configurations of the memory (i.e certain games will only run on the unexpanded VIC while others require the upper portion of the expanded memory). With RAMAX™ you have switches that turn-on and turn-off portions of the memory to provide the right area of memory - all without plugging or unplugging. It's so easy!

A perfect investment to give your family and yourself more enjoyment and use from your home computer! The ease of operation, the neat appearance, and the real POWER it adds to your VIC at this low price makes it a MUST for every VIC home!

SPECIAL LOW PRICE!

Only $124.95

Price includes shipping and handling within Continental USA. Foreign orders please add $25.00. Calif. Residents add 6% sales tax.

10 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If not satisfied, simply return in original condition for your money back.

RAMAX Jr.™

Already own an 8k Expander? Get the NEW **RAMAX Jr.™**! Identical to the RAMAX™ except with 19k instead of 27k. Our instructions will show you how to use your 8k as BLK 3 with Jr. to get the full complement of memory!

Special Only $109.95
Shipping included

TO ORDER:

Send Check or Money Order For the Total
Calif. residents add 6% tax.
Or Contact your Local Dealer
Phone orders Call **(805) 482-3604**

VISA All Prices U.S. Dollars MasterCard

CHARGE CARDS ADD 3%

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL
VIC-20 & Commodore-64 are registered trademarks of Commodore International. Atari is a trademark of Atari Inc.

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

New Product!
APROSPAND-64™ Gives your Commodore 64 full expandability. This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the 64 & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors - plus fuse protection - plus a reset button! only **$54.95**
Shipping included

In Canada contact **TENTREX** Phone (416) 272-1198

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY

want the special keywords your program uses. If so, try digging into the DATA statements in "Son Of Lister." Common sense will reveal the changes needed. Experiment — write programs, see how they list, and see what you need to change.

A Token Of Happiness

A word of explanation for beginners. Every time you use a keyword — PRINT, for example — the computer crunches it up into a single byte called a *token*. Only when you say LIST will the token be unfolded into its original form. That's why you can type in a line like 10 ? and have it list as 10 PRINT. Neither the question mark nor the PRINT word was stored as such — just a one-byte token which represents the command.

One of the ways that Son Of Lister works is to draw the program directly from the disk, and translate the tokens using its own BASIC program. In doing so, it can print out commands that might not even be available on the VIC or 64.

This way, you can read a program from some other Commodore machine — and try to figure out how to modify it for your own computer. And in the meantime, you get a neat listing — in both senses of the word.

Son Of Lister

```
90 REM LISTER..VIC/64
100 DATA 19,147,17,145,29,157,18,146,20,1
    48,141,32
110 REM 80-COLUMN CURSOR STUFF
120 DATA 129,149,150,151,152,14,142,153,1
    54
130 DATA 155
140 REM VIC STUFF
150 DATA 144,5,28,159,156,30,31,158
160 DATA 8,9,133,137,134,138,135,139,136,
    140
170 DATA HOME,CLEAR,DOWN,UP,RIGHT,LEFT,RV
    S,RVOFF,DEL,INST,RETURN,SPACE
180 DATA ORANGE,BROWN,L.RED,GRAY1,GRAY2,T
    EXT,GRAPHIC,L.GREEN,L.BLUE
190 DATA GRAY3
200 DATA BLACK,WHITE,RED,CYAN,MAGENTA,GRE
    EN,BLUE,YELLOW
210 DATA LOCK,UNLOCK,F1,F2,F3,F4,F5,F6,F7
    ,F8
220 DIMA(40),A$(40),K$(90)
230 FORJ=0TO39:READA(J):NEXTJ
240 FORJ=0TO39:READA$(J):NEXTJ
250 DATA END,FOR,NEXT,DATA,INPUT#,INPUT,D
    IM,READ,LET,GOTO,RUN,IF,RESTORE,GOSUB
260 DATA RETURN,REM,STOP,ON,WAIT,LOAD,SAV
    E,VERIFY,DEF,POKE,PRINT#,PRINT,CONT
270 DATA LIST,CLR,CMD,SYS,OPEN,CLOSE,GET,
    NEW,TAB(,TO,FN,SPC(,THEN,NOT,STEP
280 DATA +,-,*,/,↑,AND,OR,>,=,<,SGN,INT,A
    BS,USR,FRE,POS,SQR,RND,LOG,EXP,COS
290 DATA SIN,TAN,ATN,PEEK,LEN,STR$,VAL,AS
    C,CHR$,LEFT$,RIGHT$,MID$,GO,CONCAT
300 DATA DOPEN,DCLOSE,RECORD,HEADER,COLLE
    CT,BACKUP,COPY,APPEND,DSAVE,DLOAD
310 DATA CATALOG,RENAME,SCRATCH,DIRECTORY
320 FORJ=0TO90:READK$(J):NEXTJ
400 CLOSE1:INPUT"NAME OF PROGRAM FILE";G$
410 OPEN 1,8,3,G$+",P,R"
420 GET#1,A$,B$
430 IFA$<>CHR$(1)ANDA$<>""GOTO400
440 IFA$=""THENA$=CHR$(1):GET#1,X$
450 INPUT"LINE NUMBER RANGE{2 SPACES}-
    {3 LEFT}";Z$
460 L0=0:L1=0:L2=1E9
470 FORJ=1TOLEN(Z$):Y$=MID$(Z$,J,1)
480{2 SPACES}Y=ASC(Y$):IFY>=48ANDY<=57GOT
    O510
490{2 SPACES}IFY=32GOTO510
500{2 SPACES}L0=J:IFY<>45GOTO600
510 NEXTJ
520 IFL0<LEN(Z$)THENL2=VAL(MID$(Z$,L0+1))
    :IFL2=0THENL2=1E9
530 IFL0>1THENL1=VAL(Z$)
540 IFL0=0THENL1=L2
600 P3$="[":P4$="]":INPUT"LIST TO PRINTER
    {2 SPACES}N{3 LEFT}";Z$
610 P=3:IFASC(Z$)=89THENP=4:L$="{DOWN}":P
    3$=CHR$(219):P4$=CHR$(221)
620 P1$="[":P2$="]":INPUT"GRAPHICS OR TEX
    T{2 SPACES}G{3 LEFT}";Z$
630 PRINTCHR$(142);:IFASC(Z$)=84THENPRINT
    CHR$(14);:M$=L$:P1$=P3$:P2$=P4$
640 INPUT"TRANSLATE CURSOR MOVES
    {2 SPACES}N{3 LEFT}";Z$
650 IFASC(Z$)=89THENT7=1
660 OPEN4,P:F$=P1$
670 J=80:IFP<>3GOTO690
680 PRINT"{CLR}":J=PEEK(213)+1
690 L9=J:PRINT#4,"PROGRAM:{2 SPACES}";G$
700 REM NEW LINE
710 GOSUB2010:Q=0:T1=1:C1=-1:GET#1,A$,B$:
    IFST<>0GOTO3000
720 IFB$=""GOTO3000
730 GET#1,A$,B$
740 L=ASC(A$+CHR$(0))+ASC(B$+CHR$(0))*256
750 IFL<L1GOTO1080
760 IFL>L2GOTO3000
770 F2=1:PRINT#4,M$;P$:P$=STR$(L)+" "
800 REM START TEXT HERE
810 GET#1,A$:IFA$=""GOTO710
820 T=0:A=ASC(A$):IFA=32ANDF$=","GOTO840
830 IFQ=0OR(AAND127)>31ORT7=0GOTO900
840 FORJ=0TO40:IFA=A(J)THENB$=A$(J):GOTO8
    60
850 NEXTJ:GOTO1000
860 IFB$=B1$THENB=B+1:GOTO810
870 IFB>0THENA$=MID$(STR$(B+1),2)+F$+B$:G
    OTO890
880 A$=F$+B$
890 B=0:B1$=B$:F$=",":F1=1:GOTO1010
900 A=A-128:IFA<0ORQ<>0GOTO1000
910 IFA=127THENA$="↑":GOTO1000
920 T=1:A$=K$(A)
930 IFA=15THENQ=2
1000 GOSUB2010
1010 IFA$=CHR$(34)THENQ=1-Q
1020 REM C=-1 FOR ALPHANUMERIC
1030 C=ASC(LEFT$(A$,1)):C=(C<48ORC>57)AND
     (C<65ORC>90)
1040 IFT<>T1ORT=1THENT1=T:IFNOTCANDNOTC1T
     HENP$=P$+" ":GOSUB2500
1050 C=ASC(RIGHT$(A$,1)):C1=((C<48ORC>57)
     AND(C<65ORC>90))ORA=37
1060 P$=P$+A$:GOSUB2500
1070 GOTO810
1080 REM SKIP TO NEXT LINE
1090 GET#1,A$:IFA$=""GOTO710
```

VIC-20® APROSOFT™ SOFTWARE COMMODORE-64®

TYPE FOR YOUR LIFE™

With more challenge than an arcade game, learn to type 75 or more words per minute. Speed is User Selectable, but NO FOOLING AROUND allowed! Text is WIDELY VARIED since it comes from the program tape. Action color graphics with sound fix your eyes on the screen and away from your fingers. Your man rows his boat across the screen as fast as you can type. Maintain speed and he can destroy the sea monster, but if you slow down, ZAP! Runs on unexpanded VIC or C-64.

Software Authors!

We are searching for original programs. We need Educational, Home Entertainment (NO Arcade Games) and other thought-provoking programs. Also well written utility programs. Send for our "Author Submission Package." Include a brief program description. We produce software for all small micros.

VIC-20 (Cassette)	**$14.95**
C-64 (Cassette)	**$19.95**
C-64 (Disc)	**$24.95**

Note: VIC-20 versions on Cassette ONLY.
C-64 versions on Cassette OR Disc.

WORDPLAY™

WORDPLAY is a collection of programs which allows the user to make original stories, write a form of Japanese poetry, play the fun game of "Animal" (which children love!) and create jargon. A bonus secret message (cypher) program is also included. In a word, WORDPLAY is a "BARGAIN"! Requires 16k RAM or more. (VIC-20 or C-64).

DR. FLOYD™

Psychoanalysis by computer? Well, not quite, but Dr. Floyd will carry on a conversation with you using psychoanalytical techniques that give the appearance of artificial intelligence. Requires 16k RAM or more. (VIC-20 or C-64).

Apropos Technology is proud to offer these fine educational and entertaining programs for your computer. Each program comes fully tested. Replacement, if necessary, is guaranteed to original purchaser. Prices shown include shipping charges.

More Software Coming!

VIC-20

40/80 Column Decoder-DISPLAY MANAGER

Sug. List w/Word Manager $129.90

Just pop this cartridge into your expansion port, and your display instantly goes to the industry-standard 24 lines, with a choice of 40 or 80 characters. Displayed this way, you'll know exactly what you're going to get on the printout. And you really increase the amount of data you can see on the screen!

Only **$95.95!**

Display Manager w/8k only **$139.95**

COMMODORE-64

VIDEO PAC 80

Sug. List w/Word Manager $209.90

Move up to the industry standard 80-column format, and you'll wonder how you ever did without it! Use software control to go from 40 to 80 characters in monochrome—and back to 40 characters in color. With VIDEO PAK 80, you can take full advantage of the terminal emulator mode and screen print feature with software we include. And this is a great package for word processing—particularly with our FREE WORD MANAGER software.

Only **$159.95**

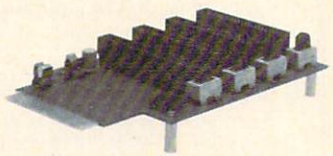
FREE!!!
WORD MANAGER SOFTWARE

This software gives your VIC-20 or Commodore 64 capabilities found only in the most expensive word processing programs. Like full-function status display, and up-and-down scrolling, plus 13 advanced editing features including merging and block move. In addition, we've included complementary mailing list programs. All are written in machine language for fast execution and minimal memory requirements. They're self-documenting and exceptionally easy to use. A self-adhesive strip for function keys makes most commands one-key simple. So simple, in fact, that we've eliminated the need for time-consuming menus and prompts. WORD MANAGER is provided on tape—and can be loaded to disk. It's yours FREE with any VIDEO PAK or any DISPLAY MANAGER.

APROSPAND -64™

for C-64

Gives your Commodore-64 full expandability! Four independently switchable cartridge slots are compatible wity ANY Cartridge for the 64.



NEW PRODUCT!

Shown with case removed

Only **$54.95**

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

for VIC-20 or C-64

So easy to use - simply plug-in and print. Includes all cables & connectors to a Centronics Type Parallel Printer. Includes all Commodore Graphics and requires NO power.

ONLY **$49.95**

New Z-80 VIDEO PAK brings CP/M® compatibility 64. This exciting package gives you all the VIDEO PAK 80 features described above. Equally important, our built-in microprocessor and software give you CP/M compatibility for any programs formatted for the Commodore 1541® Disk Drive. The possibilities are truly awesome! Now also included a complete DATA BASE PROGRAM!

Sug. Price $299.95

Only **$279.95**

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

TO ORDER:

Send Check or Money Order For the Total.
Calif. residents add 6% tax.

Phone orders Call **(805) 482-3604**

VISA All Prices U.S. Dollars MasterCard

CHARGE CARDS ADD 3%

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

VIC-20 & Commodore-64 are registered trademarks of Commodore International.

```
1100 GOTO1090
2000 REM CLOSE OFF CURSOR EXPRESSION
2010 IFF1=0GOTO2040
2020 IFB>0THENP$=P$+MID$(STR$(B+1),2):GOS
     UB2500
2030 B=0:F1=0:B1$="":P$=P$+P2$:GOSUB2500:
     F$=P1$
2040 RETURN
2500 IFLEN(P$)<L9GOTO2600
2510 FORJ=L9TOL9*.6STEP-1
2520 IFMID$(P$,J,1)=":"GOTO2580
2530 NEXTJ:FORJ=L9-1TOL9*.6-1STEP-1
2540 P=ASC(MID$(P$,J))
2550 IFP=91GOTO2580
2560 IFP=59ORP=44ORP=93THENJ=J+1:GOTO2580
2570 NEXTJ:J=L9-1
2580 PRINT#4,M$;LEFT$(P$,J-1)
2590 P$="{4 SPACES}"+MID$(P$,J)
2600 RETURN
3000 IFLEN(P$)>0THENF2=1:PRINT#4,M$;P$
3010 IFF2=0THENPRINT"** NO LINES FOUND **
     "
3020 CLOSE1:GOSUB2000:CLOSE4
```

©

COMPUTE!
The Resource.

SUPER DISK

Floppy Disk Drive For VIC-20 & Commodore 64

Super Disk[2] is a Commodore compatible disk drive designed to interface to the various Commodore computers such as the PET[1], VIC-20[1] and the Commodore 64[1]. The disk drive is compatible to the model 4040, 2031, 1540, and the 1541 disk drives and recognizes programs generated on any of these disk drives. The capacities are comparable to those found on the Commodore drives, and Super Disk[2] recognizes the full instruction set of the Commodore drives. Super Disk[2] offers RAM area within the disk unit, a serial and an IEEE bus interface. (Software programs included.)

Call Toll Free 1-800-527-7573 For Latest Price Information.
In Texas Call: (214) 484-7836

Also Available:

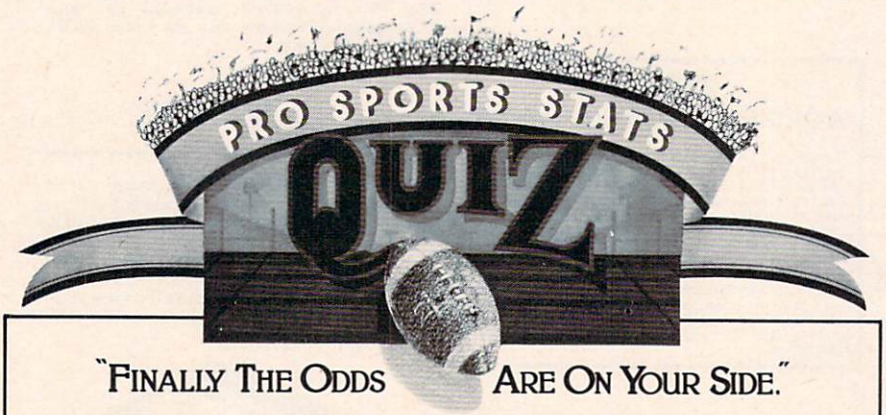
Gemini-10 w/Interface	$399.	V3K RAM	15.
CPI Parallel Interface	65.	V8K RAM	39.
Expandoport 3 VIC	25.	V16K RAM (Switchable)	69.
Expandoport 6 VIC	55.	V24K RAM	99.
Expandoport 4 C64	65.	CIE (IEEE for C64)	85.

CATALOG OF OTHER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST. We accept: VISA, Mastercharge, and AE

Southwest Micro Systems, Inc

2554 Southwell • Dallas, Texas 75229

[1]Trademark of Commodore Int. [2]Trademark of MSD



"FINALLY THE ODDS ARE ON YOUR SIDE."

ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS CORRECTLY AND IMPROVE YOUR ODDS.

From 1970 to 1983, how often does the home team underdog getting 8 or more points beat the spread if they lost their last two games outright?

If the New England Patriots are favored by 7 or more points and playing at home, how often do they beat the points?

The answers to these questions and many more are contained in a remarkable computerized Database called Pro Football Stats.

All of the history, information and data needed to help you pick the winners against the spread are at your fingertips. The operating program allows you to search the Database in a variety of ways, performing the most sophisticated technical analysis, and can be updated manually or through direct computer to computer input.

Available for Apple, I.B.M.-P.C., TRS-80, Commodore 64 and other Micro Computers.

Ask for Pro Sports Stats at your local computer store or write:

Eastern Computer Consulting Associates, Inc.,
11 Dick Drive
Worcester, MA
01609

PRO SPORTS STATS
Finally... The odds are on your side!

MicroClear

USER COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE
FOR YOUR VIC 20 or '64

Featuring
- FORMATTED SCREENS
- SELECTIVE RECALL TO SCREEN OR PRINTER
- ADD, DELETE, REVIEW, UPDATE, REPORT FUNCTIONS

THESIS MASTER
Organizes research notes and creates bibliography. Report generator with three level sort/select. Large text area. VIC requires 8K expansion.
100% machine language
DISK ONLY $29.95

STAMP COLLECTOR
Put your entire collection at your fingertips. Multi-featured program for the beginner or expert collector.
DISK OR TAPE (Specify) $29.95

HOME LIBRARIAN
An electronic card catalogue for the book collector and avid reader. Each record has 15 fields of data including author, title, subject, publisher, edition, costs + more. 5 field selective review criteria or random review of all records. Report generator creates user defined hard copy.
100% machine language
DISK ONLY $29.95

Send check or money order + $2.00 S/H
$3.00 C.O.D. to:
MicroClear - P.O. Box 9368
Raytown, MO 64133
Missouri residents add 5.625% sales tax
Specify VIC or '64
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

THE ULTIMATE UTILITY

grafDOS ENHANCED DISK OPERATING SYSTEM
ADD 40 NEW commands to both Basic and DOS.

DOS COMMANDS		HIRES COMMANDS		LORES COMMANDS		MISC COMMANDS	
LOAD "file name"	CATalog	PLOT	FLIP	LGR	HLIN	VTAB	KEY
SAVE "file name"	INIT	HGR	WCHAR	LCOL	VLIN	HTAB	SOUND

PLUS MANY MORE...

ALSO INCLUDES **MINIMON,** a powerful machine language monitor.
Add another 20 commands for use in machine language!

★ Disassemble 6502 code ★ Examine memory ★ Text dump
★ Move memory ★ Hunt memory ★ Fill memory

PLUS MANY MORE...

ALL THIS FOR A PRICE YOU CAN'T BEAT **$39.95**
MINIMON available separately for CBM-64 or VIC ..... Disk.... **$19.95**
Tape.... **$15.95**

DUST COVERS

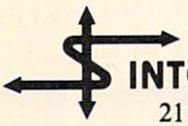
Computer or disk **$7.95**
Old style datasette **$3.95**
New style datasette **$3.95**

NEW! Project Polaris

NEW all machine code game for your CBM-64. Scrolling landscape as you battle against a myriad of aliens.
How long can you survive?
Disk **$24.95**

NEW BOOKS

	LIST	OUR PRICE
Elementary CBM-64	14.95	11.25
CBM-64 Users Guide	14.95	11.25
Sprite Graphics	15.95	11.95
32 Programs for CBM-64	19.95	14.95
Kids and the VIC	19.95	14.95
VIC 20 Users Guide	15.95	11.95
VIC Graphics	12.95	9.95
VIC Revealed	12.95	9.95
Stimulating Simulations	6.50	4.25
I Speak Basic To My VIC	8.45	6.75
32 Programs for VIC	19.95	14.95



21101 S. Harvard Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 328-9422

Visa/MC/Check/Money Order - Add $2.00 • CA residents add 6½% sales tax • Dealer inquiries invited

Commas And Colons In Applesoft Strings: An Easy Way To Use Them

Donald W. Watson

Commas and colons are not allowed with Applesoft strings — and this can be troublesome at times. Here's a solution. Also included is a program for Apple II disk users.

The Keyboard Problem

INPUT X$ is the convenient instruction for entering strings with an Applesoft II BASIC program; however, the string to be entered under the variable name X$ may not contain commas or colons. If either is present, the string will be truncated at the first occurrence when the RETURN key is pressed. The comma or colon and all characters following will be lost, and Applesoft will send the ?EXTRA IGNORED message to the printer or to the screen.

In programs written for business use, it is often essential to include commas and colons in strings entered by the user. Programmers may not mind, but consider the user's frustration on learning that he or she cannot use commas or colons in places where they are normally required for acceptable format. For example, JONES, JAMES. J. is a common format for names in a list; RECEIPTS: might be a desirable heading for a list or group on a business report or ledger. In the latter example, the colon can be avoided by underlining the heading, but only at the expense of the user's choice, printer time, and perhaps report line space. Restricting alternatives is not in the user's interest. Here is a practical solution to the problem.

A Keyboard Solution

The *Applesoft BASIC Programming Reference Manual* is not much help on this subject although a clue to a solution is offered in Chapter 6 where the INPUT and GET instructions are defined and discussed. On page 68, a suggestion is made that "serious programmers GET numbers" by using a GET X$ instruction, where the keyboard response will be a string assigned to the string variable X$ when the RETURN key is pressed.

"String Entry" allows the entry of strings which can contain *all* characters from the Apple II keyboard. But String Entry does much more. The program contains routines which duplicate the most important Apple II string-editing capabilities (right- and left-arrow functions). It also provides some useful entry control functions for convenience in writing, displaying, and deleting strings.

A Free Keyboard

Type the listing into memory and proofread it carefully. When you're sure it is correct, SAVE it to a disk with a short name like STRENT. Then type RUN (with the program still in memory). The instruction line will appear. Experiment with the string entry process, noting that you now have the full freedom of the keyboard. You can enter strings with any characters you like, and you have normal editing functions with entry and deletion control. Best of all, the ?EXTRA IGNORED message never appears, and nothing is ignored unless you choose to have it ignored.

Most of String Entry (it's about 600 bytes long) can be used, with slight modification, in a larger program. If used to control string entry for more than one or two fields, it must be generalized for use as a subroutine, mostly by using integer variables V% and H% in the calling routine. VTAB V% and HTAB H% instructions can then be used in the subroutine to allow complete freedom when choosing a location for the string display on the screen.

The Apple II Disk Problem

The keyboard problem with commas and colons to be used in strings has been solved by avoiding

the INPUT X$ instruction and using a GET X$ routine instead. But Apple II disk operations require the use of the INPUT X$ instruction to retrieve string data from a disk text file. If the string to be retrieved contains commas or colons, the ?EXTRA IGNORED message will occur; the string will be truncated as if it were entered from the keyboard in response to INPUT X$.

To correct this, try these two simple changes and some short additions to the String Entry program.

1. Delete: GOTO 1020 from the end of line 1190.

2. Add the lines below to the String Entry program.

3. SAVE the modified and expanded program String Entry under its abbreviated name, STRENT.

```
1300  REM WRITE S$ CONTENT TO DISK
1310  PRINT D$;"OPEN STRFILE"
1320  PRINT D$;"DELETE STRFILE"
1330  PRINT D$;"OPEN STRFILE"
1340  PRINT D$;"WRITE STRFILE"
1350  PRINT S$
1360  PRINT D$;"CLOSE STRFILE"
1400  REM RETRIEVE S$ CONTENT FROM DISK
1410 S$ = ""
1420  PRINT D$;"OPEN STRFILE"
1430  PRINT D$;"READ STRFILE"
1440  INPUT S$
1450  PRINT D$;"CLOSE STRFILE"
1500  REM DISPLAY RETRIEVED S$ CONTENT
1510  VTAB 20: HTAB 8: PRINT  TAB( 39);
    : HTAB 9: PRINT S$: GOTO 1020
```

Save this expanded version to disk under the original filename STRENT.

Type RUN to execute the expanded program still in memory. The operator instruction line will appear. Using no commas and no colons, experiment with a few string entries. Each string entered will be stored on disk, and the program will echo the string by displaying it (as retrieved from the disk text file) a second time.

Now, perform a test. Enter a string containing a comma or colon, or both. Try NAME: JONES, JAMES J., for instance. When you have entered the string, it remains displayed at the string entry format line. It goes to the STRFILE at the disk under the permanent variable name S$. S$ in computer memory is nulled, S$ is retrieved from STRFILE, and the retrieved content of S$ is displayed on the screen.

But disaster strikes again. First, the dreaded ?EXTRA IGNORED message is displayed, and then the string is displayed in incomplete form. Read on for help.

An Apple II Disk Solution

The Apple II disk system (DOS 3.2 or DOS 3.3) will accept the contents of S$ as a literal string if the contents begin with a quote (") mark. The disk retrieval problem can be avoided by changing S$ temporarily with the statement S$ = CHR$(34) + S$.

To try this technique, just change line 1350 to the following:

```
1350 PRINT CHR$(34) + S$
```

SAVE the program once more under the filename STRENT and RUN it. Now, you will find that the test string NAME: JONES, JAMES J. can be correctly entered and correctly retrieved. And so can any string containing any characters from the Apple II keyboard, including commas and colons.

String Entry

```
1000  REM STRING ENTRY
1010  HOME : DIM C$(30):D$ =  CHR$ (4)
1020  VTAB 15: HTAB 9: PRINT "TYPE ";
1025  INVERSE : PRINT "E";: NORMAL : PRINT
    " TO ENTER NEW STRING ";
1030  GET E$: VTAB 15: HTAB 9: PRINT  TAB(
    39)
1040  VTAB 10: HTAB 8: PRINT "?";: FOR
    X = 1 TO 25:C$(X) = "": PRINT ".";
    : NEXT X: HTAB 9:X = 1
1050  IF X > 25 THEN  PRINT  CHR$ (7): GOTO
    1160
1060  GET C$: IF X > 1 THEN 1090
1070  IF  ASC (C$) = 13 THEN 1190
1080  IF  ASC (C$) < 33 OR  ASC (C$) >
    90 THEN S$ = "": GOTO 1040
1090  IF C$(1) = "0" AND X = 2 AND  ASC
    (C$) = 13 THEN S$ = "": GOTO 1190
1100  IF  ASC (C$) = 13 THEN 1160
1110  IF  ASC (C$) > 31 AND  ASC (C$) <
    91 THEN  PRINT C$;:C$(X) = C$:X =
    X + 1: GOTO 1050
1120  IF  ASC (C$) = 8 THEN X = X - 1: HTAB
    (8 + X): GOTO 1060
1130  IF  ASC (C$) = 21 AND C$(X) <  >
    "" THEN X = X + 1: HTAB (8 + X): GOTO
    1050
1140  IF  ASC (C$) = 21 THEN  HTAB (8 +
    X): GOTO 1060
1150  HTAB (8 + X): GOTO 1040
1160 ST$ = "": FOR L = 1 TO X - 1:ST$ =
    ST$ + C$(L): NEXT L
1170 R$ =  RIGHT$ (ST$,1): IF  ASC (R$)
     = 32 THEN ST$ =  LEFT$ (ST$, LEN
    (ST$) - 1): GOTO 1170
1180 S$ = ST$
1190  VTAB 10: HTAB 8: PRINT  TAB( 39);
    : HTAB 9: PRINT S$: GOTO 1020
```

©

Use the handy reader service cards in the back of the magazine for information on products advertised in **COMPUTE!**

ATARI CHARTMAKER

Tom R. Halfhill, Features Editor

Here's a relatively short but versatile program you can use to draw charts on the screen with your Atari — charts you customize to fit your own needs.

Why do you need charts? (That's what they used to say about computers, too.) Well, almost everybody has something to chart. I once used this program, for example, to chart weekly interest rates of the two money market mutual funds in which my spare cash was invested. But I purposely designed the program for easy modification so you can chart whatever you want: stock quotes and dividends, pork belly futures, bowling scores, jogging information, sunspot activity — even pounds lost on your diet.

Besides allowing you to draw charts to any scale to fit your own data, the program also includes a subroutine to display your own labels in GRAPHICS 0 text within the GRAPHICS 8 graphics window. And by experimenting with the program in ways described below, you can also learn something about statistical rhetoric — how clever statisticians can manipulate the scales of charts to influence the way you think.

Charts In Hi-Res

The program requires at least 16K, mainly because it uses GRAPHICS 8, which steals 7,900 bytes of RAM off the top before you even start. Another disadvantage of GRAPHICS 8 is that only one color besides the background default is available (disregarding special display list interrupts and other complexities we won't discuss here). It would be nice if different colored lines could be charted to keep track of different arrays of data. However, I used GRAPHICS 8 because it is the highest resolution mode and allows the greatest accuracy when charting lines.

The program draws the chart one point at a time by fetching numbers which you place in DATA statements at the bottom of the program. If you want, you can substitute INPUT loops and numeric arrays for the DATA statements, but I've found it just as fast to add my weekly updates to the DATA rather than to fool around with separate data files and so forth. If your needs differ, replace the subroutine at lines 1500 – 1620 with your INPUT loops.

The scales are easily customized by changing the values of a few variables in lines 50 and 60. Changing only a few numbers in these lines allows you to define the number of points in the scales drawn along all four sides of the chart. In the example program, the vertical borders are divided into 20 points to plot stock prices from $0 to $20 per share. The horizontal borders are divided to represent the 52 weeks in a year. You also define additional markers; in this example, the share prices are subdivided into $5 sections, and the 52 weeks are subdivided into four quarters.

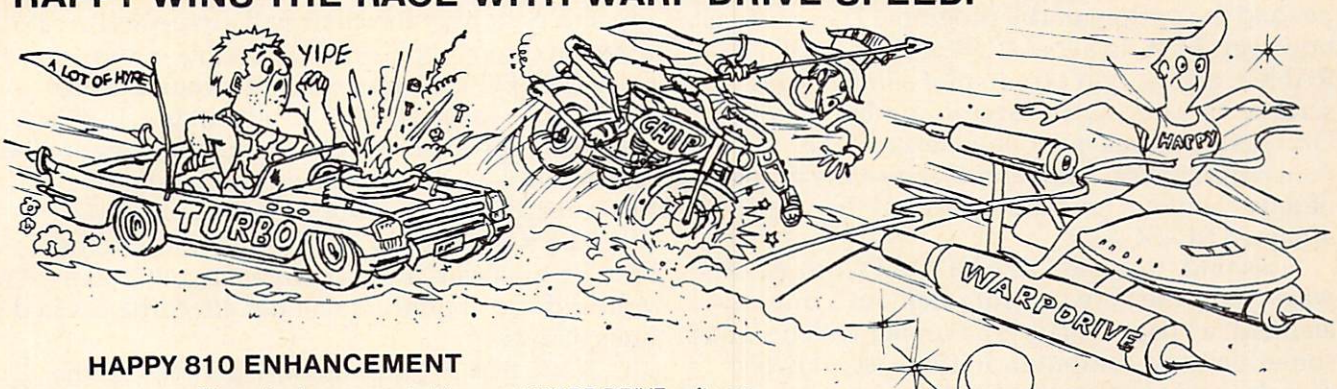
Customizing The Program

Modifying these scales is simple. Let's say you're charting the growth of an Individual Retirement Account from $0 to $10,000 in $250 increments. You need to divide the vertical (Y axis) borders into 40 units (10,000/250). Just change the variable YSCALE in line 50 from 20 to 40. To further subdivide this scale with markers for every $1,000, just change the variable YMARKERS in line 60 from 4 to 10 (10,000/1,000).

Now let's say you want to chart this growth monthly for two years, rather than weekly for one year, as in the example below. You need to divide the horizontal (X axis) borders into 24 units (2 years with 12 months each). Simply change the variable XSCALE in line 50 from 52 to 24. To subdivide this scale with additional markers for each quarter, change the variable XMARKERS in line 60 from 4 to 8 (4 quarters per year * 2 years).

The only other thing you have to do is substi-

HAPPY WINS THE RACE WITH WARP DRIVE SPEED!



HAPPY 810 ENHANCEMENT

- The only change needed to run all WARP DRIVE software
- Plug in P.C. board requires no permanent modifications
- Proven reliable in thousands of installations, reduces disk drive wear
- Comes completely assembled and tested, just plug in and use
- Full one year parts and labor guarantee, compatible with existing software
- High quality printed circuit board with gold connectors

NO ONE ELSE HAS THIS PERFORMANCE
Unenhanced whole disk (ATARI rev B format) read time: 112 seconds
Unenhanced whole disk (ATARI rev C fast format) read time: 89 seconds
ENHANCED 810 whole disk (any format) read time with standard software: 68 seconds
ENHANCED 810 whole disk (any format) read time with WARP DRIVE software: 43 seconds
Standard software whole disk write and verify time: 238 seconds
WARP DRIVE software whole disk write and verify time: 62 seconds

NEW HAPPY WARP DRIVE SOFTWARE

WARP SPEED HAPPY BACKUP PROGRAM
- Completely automatic: nothing to figure out, insert disks and press return
- Only program on the market guaranteed to backup any disk
- Can write to a blank disk: format write and verify in one operation
- Automatic program tracing: copies only the tracks that are used
- Efficient memory utilization: reduces the number of disk insertions
- Requires only one ENHANCED disk drive, backups will work on a standard drive

WARP SPEED MULTI DRIVE HAPPY BACKUP PROGRAM
- Same features as above plus support of multiple ENHANCED drives
- Can be used with up to 4 ENHANCED drives
- Source and all destination drives read and write in parallel
- Format write and verify 3 complete disks in less than 3 minutes

WARP SPEED HAPPY COMPACTOR PROGRAM
- Reduces the number of disks required to backup your library
- Combines up to 8 self booting disks into 1 disk with a menu
- Compacted disks run only on an ENHANCED drive
- Pays for itself by saving on disks
- Single or dual ENHANCED drive operation

HAPPY WARP DRIVE DOS
- Improves ATARI DOS 2.0S to use warp speed reading and write with verify
- Use all features of BASIC, PILOT, FMS, and DUP at top warp speed
- Warp speed I/O software module available separate from DOS

HAPPY WARP DRIVE SECTOR COPY PROGRAM
- Standard format whole disk read, write and verify in 105 seconds
- Use with sngle or dual drives, mix ENHANCED and NON-ENHANCED drives

HAPPY CUSTOMIZER PROGRAM (sold separately $99.95)
- Creates custom format disks of any specification
- Any type bad sector, duplicate sector numbers, or interleave
- Easy to use but requires an advanced level user to interpret the results

REVIEWED IN POPULAR MAGAZINES

A.N.A.L.O.G. COMPUTING—July/August 1983 *"...The installation instructions for the Happy 810 Enhancement are among the best I have ever seen. ...The Happy 810 Enhancement is one of the most powerful hardware modifications available to ATARI computer owners."*

ANTIC—July 1983 *"The difference between a normal ATARI 810 disk drive and one equipped with Happy is like the contrast between mass transit and the automobile. A car costs you more initially, but improves the quality of your life. Similarly, if you use your disk drive a lot, installing Happy will markedly enhance your programming life."*

SPECIAL SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE BEFORE DECEMBER 31, 1983: *Get the HAPPY 810 ENHANCEMENT with the single and multi drive HAPPY BACKUP PROGRAM, plus the HAPPY COMPACTOR PROGRAM, plus the HAPPY DRIVE DOS, plus the HAPPY SECTOR COPY, all with WARP DRIVE speed, including our diagnostic for $249.95. Existing registered ENHANCEMENT owners may upgrade to WARP DRIVE speed for $15.00 with no hardware changes.!*

Price includes shipping by air mail to U.S.A. and Canada. Foreign orders add $10.00 and send an international money order payable through a U.S.A. bank. California orders add $16.25 state sales tax. Cashiers check or money order for immediate shipment from stock. Personal checks require 2-3 weeks to clear. Cash COD available by phone order and charges will be added. No credit card orders accepted. ENHANCEMENTS for other ATARI compatible drives coming soon, call for information. Please specify -H model for all drives purchased new after February 1982, call for help in ENHANCEMENT model selection. Dealers now throughout the world, call for the number of the dealer closest to you.

ATARI 810 is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

HAPPY COMPUTING • P.O. Box 32331 • San Jose, California 95152 • (408) 251-6603

tute your own data for mine starting at line 2300. You can add as many of these DATA lines as you need to the bottom of the program. Two cautions, however. First, to avoid CURSOR OUT OF RANGE errors, don't try to plot a line off the screen. This means the largest number in your DATA statements must never exceed the value you assign to YSCALE, and likewise the number of data elements must never exceed the value assigned to XSCALE.

Second, to avoid OUT OF DATA errors, always make the very last data element a dummy element, a "flag." A flag is a number which signals something to a computer. In this case, the flag signals the Atari that there is no more data to be read. It then leaves the READ DATA subroutine and finishes the program. The flag is a number (any number) which exceeds the value you assigned to YSCALE (I just told you never to exceed YSCALE, but the program expects it in this case). In the example below, I chose the number 101 as my flag (YSCALE = 20).

The flag also serves another very important purpose. It permits you to draw more than one line at a time on your chart. Again, refer to the example program: It charts two lines for stock prices of two companies. To do this yourself, add a flag to the end of the last DATA statement which draws the first line, then add more DATA statements to chart the second line. Using my investment example, the rates for the first company are in DATA lines 2300 – 2340, and the rates for the second company are in DATA lines 2360 – 2400. You'll notice that each of these series of DATA lines ends with a flag of 101. For each line drawn on the chart, you also need a GOSUB 1500 near the top of the program. Mine are at lines 420 and 440.

You aren't lost, are you? Well, just in case, here's how I would add a third line to my chart. First, I would insert a GOSUB 1500 at line 470. Then, I would put the data in new DATA statements after line 2400, ended with a flag of 101.

To plot just one line, I would delete the GOSUB at line 440 and the DATA at lines 2360 – 2400. It's really very simple if you'll type in the example program and see how it works.

How To Fib With Statistics

Play with my example program a bit before modifying it for your own purposes. Make XSCALE = 104 (2*52) and XMARKERS = 8 (2*4) to draw a two-year chart with weekly and quarterly indices. Or, to draw a three-year chart, make XSCALE = 156 (3*52) and XMARKERS = 12 (3*4).

Incidentally, if your computer is hooked up to a regular TV instead of a monochrome computer monitor, you'll probably experience a phenomenon known as "artifacting" when you try to draw a two- or three-year chart. TV sets lack the resolution necessary to display very fine lines drawn very close together. The week markers along the top and bottom of the chart will merge and create unusual colors not normally possible in the one-color GRAPHICS 8 mode. Some programs use this effect — artifacting — to advantage. In this program, however, it will obscure the lines you're trying to draw. You can avoid this by plotting fewer markers: For a two-year chart, make XSCALE = 24 (2*12) to plot by the month rather than by the week. Even if artifacting obscures your indices, though, it will not affect the charted lines of data.

Now, before I explain how to dress up the chart with custom labels, take a few minutes to experiment with these values a moment longer, and you'll see how less-than-honest statisticians could tinker with chart scales to manipulate the unwary. For instance, change YSCALE to 18 and YMARKERS to 3.6 while using the same DATA numbers (ignore the "$5", "$10", and "$15" labels, which now will be mislocated). RUN the program. See how steep the charted lines appear, with high peaks and low valleys? Looks like those stock prices are pretty undependable from week to week, right?

But now change YSCALE to 60 and YMARKERS to 12 (again ignoring the labels), and RUN. Now the lines magically flatten out, and it looks like the prices hardly changed all year.

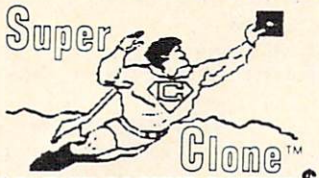
We used the same DATA numbers, remember, and numbers don't lie — but they can mislead. For example, a politician running for sheriff can make a chart dramatizing that crime rates have sharply climbed during his opponent's term of office, while the opponent can plot the very same numbers on a compressed-scale chart and it will appear that the rates have hardly climbed at all. This program can animate such manipulations and make them graphically obvious.

Text On The Hi-Res Screen

Besides the text window title ("Price-Per-Share Stock Chart 1984" in this example), a special subroutine at line 1160 prints anything you want in GRAPHICS 0-style text anywhere inside the GRAPHICS 8 graphics window. (You may want to separately save this subroutine using the LIST command to use in your own programs.) Options built into this subroutine let you display your labels almost any way you want, horizontally and even diagonally.

Here's how to use this subroutine. First, define your label as ZA$ in a line number that immediately follows the GOSUB 1500 which reads the associated DATA. Again, refer to the example program. The GOSUB at line 420 reads the first three lines of DATA for the first company's stock prices. Therefore, ZA$ is defined in line 430 as

The First and Only System to Backup Diskettes Protected by Bad Sectoring without modification to your drive.



ATARI DISK BACKUP SYSTEM $49.95

Superclone is the *only* ATARI diskette copier system that lets you backup just about ANY 'copy protected' diskette. . . including those protected by 'bad sectoring.' Bad tracks and sectors are created *without* modifications to or adjustments of your hardware. Each backup diskette generated by Superclone functions *exactly like the original*. . .self-booting, etc. (In fact, we suggest that you use the backup and save the original.)

Superclone includes:

SCAN ANALYSIS - Map of diskette contents (Location of data, bad sectors, etc.)

FORMATTING/BAD SECTORING - Non-ATARI DOS formatting and bad track/sector creation.

BACKUP - Copies just about everything we can find. . . regardless of protection scheme.

Superclone is user-friendly and simple to use.

PIRATES TAKE NOTE: SUPERCLONE only allows two copies to be made of any specific diskette. . .Sorry!!!

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
Atari 400 or 800 Computer / 48K Memory
One Atari 810 Disk Drive / Printer Optional

Available at your computer store or direct from FRONTRUNNER. Include $2.00 ($5.00 Foreign Orders) for each system. DEALER INQUIRES ENCOURAGED.

FRONTRUNNER COMPUTER PRODUCTS

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE:
(24 Hrs.) **1-800-648-4780**
In Nevada or for questions Call: (702) 786-4600
Personal checks allow 2-3 weeks to clear. M/C and VISA accepted. Include shipping.

316 California Avenue, Suite #712
Reno, Nevada 89509 - (702) 786-4600
Others make claims. .SUPERCLONE *makes copies!!!*
ATARI is a Trademark of ATARI, Inc.

COMPUTE! Subscriber Services

Please help us serve you better. If you need to contact us for any of the reasons listed below, write to us at:

COMPUTE! Magazine
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

or call the Toll Free number listed below.

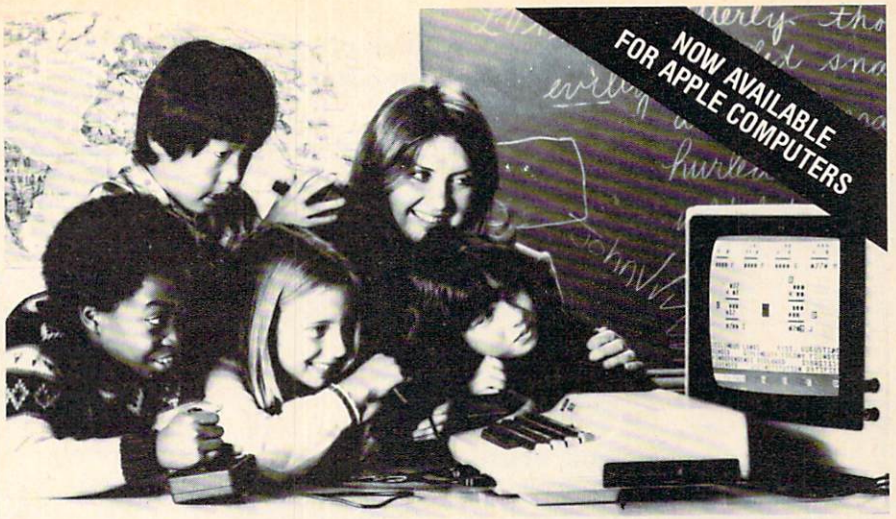
Change Of Address. Please allow us 6-8 weeks to effect the change; send your current mailing label along with your new address.

Renewal. Should you wish to renew your **COMPUTE!** subscription before we remind you to, send your current mailing label with payment or charge number or call the Toll Free number listed below.

New Subscription. A one year (12 month) US subscription to **COMPUTE!** is $20.00 (2 years, $36.00; 3 years, $54.00. For subscription rates outside the US, see staff page). Send us your name and address or call the Toll Free number listed below.

Delivery Problems. If you receive duplicate issues of **COMPUTE!**, if you experience late delivery or if you have problems with your subscription, please call the Toll Free number listed below.

COMPUTE!
800-334-0868
In NC 919-275-9809



EDUCATORS PREFER GROUP LEARNING WITH EDUPRO SOFTWARE

Here's what educators say about Edupro's multi-user software:

"I have one microcomputer in my classroom. With Microgroup programs, more children have a chance to use it each day." T. G., Dallas

"Sometimes children compete for the highest score. Other times they cooperate to 'beat the clock'. The slower ones learn from the faster ones. No one gets stuck." C. P., Cupertino

"The Microgroup programs offer the kids a lot of variety. My kids use the Storybook Theme programs. Each program has four learning games. It's easy for the kids to switch back and forth." K. G., Minneapolis

"I like the idea of easy and hard problems in the same program. Children of different ages or ability levels can work together." L. W., Tallahassee

Group learning really works.

After the Edupro Microgroup 4-player and 8-player programs were introduced early in 1983, educators soon confirmed three advantages:

Efficiency. By allowing several children to use one microcomputer simultaneously, the Microgroup programs increase each child's time spent in computer-aided learning.

Effectiveness. Children learn effectively in groups. Older and more advanced students test their understanding by helping those who are slower. Group learning stimulates divergent thinking. And it teaches the importance of working together for a common goal.

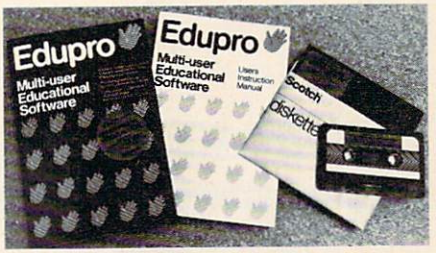
Equity. Children differ in the learning situations they prefer. Research shows that differences in gender, age, and culture underlie learning preferences. The Microgroup programs can be used by groups of varying sizes—even by a child alone.

Now available for Apple® Computers.

Two-player versions of many Edupro Atari® programs are now available for the Apple, with your choice of user-selected keyboard or joystick control. Other new programs available from Edupro are:

BASIC-Play. This is the most enjoyable computer literacy tool your students can use. Short BASIC programs are presented as completion problems in Edupro's familiar WORD-DRAW format. After students have filled in the missing elements of a program, it runs, delighting them with sound, graphics, puzzles, etc. Students can also change variables and observe different outcomes.

Don't worry if your students seem to be having fun. BASIC-Play is teaching them the essentials of Atari or Applesoft BASIC.



Oklahoma Run. The year is 1889. Your students are poised at the frontier of the Oklahoma Territory. When the run begins, each player stakes out a homestead. Ah, but no two homesteads are the same. Given location, soil, water, costs of supplies, and market prices, what should a player raise? What about drilling for oil? Will it be boom or bust?

This multi-user simulation helps students understand the interrelated nature of land use decisions. Screen graphics include aerial views of the homesteads.

First Base (a single-user program). Children are collectors. They collect stamps, coins, baseball cards, and more. Children need a database management program, but a simpler, friendlier one than adults use. First Base has been designed for ease of use, yet it offers flexibility in record storage, retrieval, and display.

First Base comes with a sample file of baseball stars and their statistics. Fun to use, simple to learn from.

Share the excitement of group learning with software from Edupro. Ask for Edupro products for Atari and Apple computers at your local software dealer, or write to:

Edupro™

P.O. Box 51346
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-494-2790 Dealer inquiries invited

Atari is a trademark of ATARI Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Figure 1: A commercial screen-dump program was used to reproduce this one-year chart created with "Chartmaker."

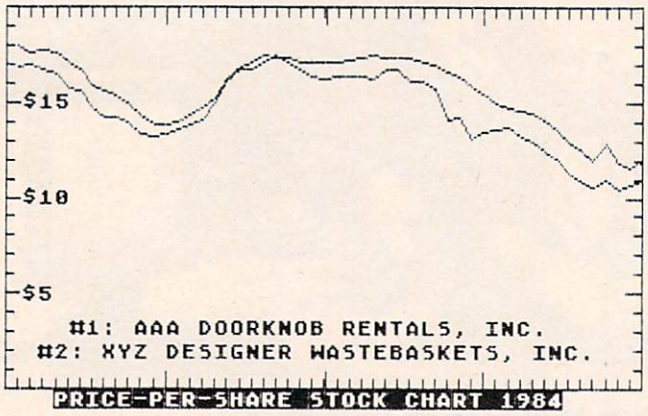
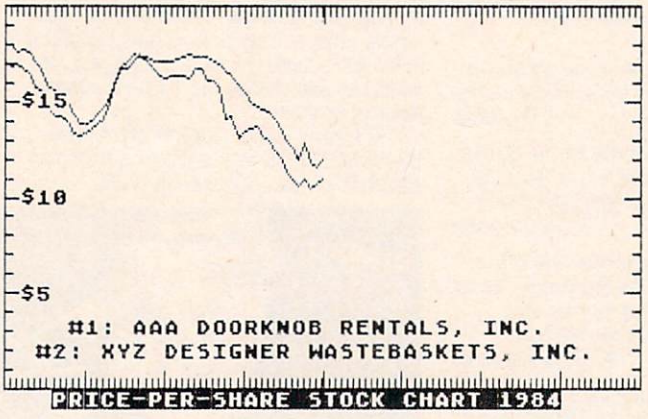


Figure 2: A two-year chart using the same data as the one-year chart.



"#1:AAA DOORKNOB RENTALS, INC." When RUN, the program writes this label just after the line of stock prices for this company is plotted.

Next, the GOSUB 1500 at line 440 plots the stock prices for the second company. Then, ZA$ is redefined in line 460 as "#2: XYZ DESIGNER WASTEBASKETS, INC.", and this label is drawn. Lines 480, 500, and 520 redefine ZA$ three more times to display dollar labels on the chart. The GOSUB 1160 added onto the ends of all these lines sends the program off to the text subroutine.

Options are chosen by the three variables which must always follow any definition of ZA$. ZX positions the label horizontally on the screen (the X axis); this is a column number from 0 to 39. ZY likewise positions the label vertically on the screen (the Y axis); it is a number from 0 to 191. And, finally, ZZZ is the slant of the label. If ZZZ = 0, as in the example program, the labels are written horizontally. If ZZZ = 1 or if ZZZ = −1, the label is displayed with a right or left diagonal tilt.

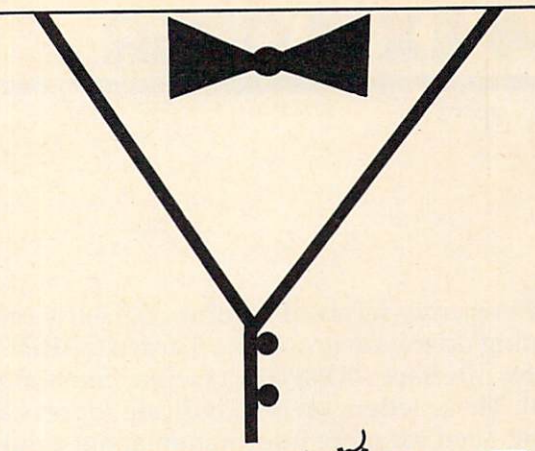
By modifying this program in all these ways to display your own text labels and scales, you can adapt it to quite a wide range of uses.

Chartmaker

```
40 XCOORD=319:YCOORD=159
50 XSCALE=52:YSCALE=20
60 XMARKERS=4:YMARKERS=4
80 POKE 82,0:GRAPHICS 8:COLOR 1:POKE
   710,0:DIM ZA$(50)
120 PLOT 0,0:DRAWTO 0,YCOORD:DRAWTO
   XCOORD,YCOORD:DRAWTO XCOORD,0:DR
   AWTO 0,0:GOSUB 2000
400 POKE 752,1:? "{3 SPACES}PRICE-PE
   R-SHARE STOCK CHART 1984"
420 GOSUB 1500
430 ZA$="#1: AAA DOORKNOB RENTALS, I
   NC.":ZX=4:ZY=130:ZZZ=0:GOSUB 116
   0
440 GOSUB 1500
460 ZA$="#2: XYZ DESIGNER WASTEBASKE
   TS, INC.":ZX=2:ZY=140:ZZZ=0:GOSU
   B 1160
480 ZA$="$15":ZX=1:ZY=36:ZZZ=0:GOSUB
    1160
500 ZA$="$10":ZX=1:ZY=76:ZZZ=0:GOSUB
    1160
520 ZA$="$5":ZX=1:ZY=116:ZZZ=0:GOSUB
    1160
1140 GOTO 1140
1160 REM *** DISPLAY TEXT IN GR.8 **
   *
1170 ZL=PEEK(560)+PEEK(561)*256
1180 ZM=PEEK(ZL+4)+PEEK(ZL+5)*256
1200 FOR ZW=1 TO LEN(ZA$)
1220 ZT=57344+((ASC(ZA$(ZW,ZW))-32)*
   8)
1240 ZC=ZM+ZY*40+ZX+(ZW-1)
1260 FOR ZR=0 TO 7
1280 POKE ZC+ZR*40,PEEK(ZT+ZR)
1300 NEXT ZR
1320 ZY=ZY+ZZZ
1340 NEXT ZW
1360 RETURN
1500 REM *** READ DATA, PLOT LINES *
   **
1510 I=0:X=0:Y=0
1520 READ Y
1540 IF Y>YSCALE THEN RETURN
1560 Y=YCOORD-Y*(YCOORD/YSCALE)
1580 X=X+XCOORD/XSCALE
1600 IF I=0 THEN PLOT X,Y
1620 DRAWTO X,Y:I=I+1:GOTO 1520
2000 REM *** DRAW SCALES ***
2040 FOR I=0 TO YCOORD STEP YCOORD/Y
   SCALE:PLOT 4,I:DRAWTO 0,I:NEXT
   I:REM LEFT
2060 FOR I=0 TO YCOORD STEP YCOORD/Y
   SCALE:PLOT 315,I:DRAWTO XCOORD,
   I:NEXT I:REM RIGHT
2080 FOR I=0 TO XCOORD STEP XCOORD/X
   SCALE:PLOT I,4:DRAWTO I,0:NEXT
   I:REM TOP
2100 FOR I=0 TO XCOORD STEP XCOORD/X
   SCALE:PLOT I,155:DRAWTO I,YCOOR
   D:NEXT I:REM BOTTOM
2120 REM *** DRAW X & Y MARKERS ***
2140 FOR I=0 TO YCOORD STEP YCOORD/Y
   MARKERS:PLOT 8,I:DRAWTO 0,I:NEX
   T I:REM LEFT
2160 FOR I=0 TO YCOORD STEP YCOORD/Y
   MARKERS:PLOT 311,I:DRAWTO XCOOR
   D,I:NEXT I:REM RIGHT
2180 FOR I=0 TO XCOORD STEP XCOORD/X
   MARKERS:PLOT I,7:DRAWTO I,0:NEX
   T I:REM TOP
```

```
2200 FOR I=0 TO XCOORD STEP XCOORD/X
     MARKERS:PLOT I,152:DRAWTO I,YCO
     ORD:NEXT I:REM BOTTOM
2220 RETURN
2300 DATA 17.95,17.65,17.72,17.56,17
     .07,16.72,15.84,15.55,15.38,15,
     14.32,13.89,13.8,13.98,14.31,14
     .71,15.26,16.17
2320 DATA 16.86,17.16,17.45,17.30,17
     .30,17.06,17.12,17.12,17.12,17.
     23,17.34,17.46,17.32,17.38,17.3
     4,17.07,17.04,16.62
2340 DATA 16.38,15.88,15.45,14.99,14
     .74,14.62,14.5,14.11,13.60,12.9
     6,12.62,12.01,12.84,11.85,11.55
     ,11.92,101
2360 DATA 16.86,16.96,16.76,16.5,15.
     78,15.62,14.67,14.27,14.2,13.98
     ,13.37,13.27,13.29,13.54,13.83,
     14.09,15,16.04
2380 DATA 16.79,16.75,17.16,17.45,17
     .12,16.72,16.32,16.21,16.32,16.
     41,16.29,16.25,16.75,16.73,16.1
     5,16.10,15.72,14.10
2400 DATA 14.25,13.05,13.47,13.61,13
     .74,13.18,12.96,12.43,12.03,11.
     36,10.89,10.62,10.89,10.49,10.6
     9,10.96,101
```

©



COMPU·DRINK

The First Fully Computerized Bar Guide:

Hundreds of Recipes
FAST access built-in Machine Language routines
Search by ingredient·type·mixer
Easy to use on-line HELP
Mixology glossary & How-to instructions
Test reflexes 'Intoxometer'
Add your own favorites
Advanced display features

*** MARINER SOFTWARE INTRODUCES COMPU-DRINK $24.95 ***

RFD #1, 6 Fran Cir., Gray ME 04039
207-856-6657 VISA/MC/Check/M.O.
Maine residents + 5% sales tax

ATARI Computer
with 48K Memory
+ Disk Drive

CASSETTES ! ! !

FOR YOUR COMPUTER
DIGITAL

- Computer Grade
- Wide Dynamic Range
- 100% Error Free
- 5 Screw Housing
- Fully Guaranteed
- Carefully Packed

All Prices Include U. S. Shipping
Phone Orders Add $2.50 C.O.D. Fee

COMPUTER TAPE PRICES

Length	25 LOT	100 LOT	1000 LOT
C-5	.45/11.25	.35/35.00	30/300.00
C-10	.50/12.50	.35/35.00	30/300.00
C-20	.55/13.75	.40/40.00	35/350.00

BASF DPS Tapes Add .05 Cents Per Tape
– Custom Lengths Available –
... Write For Volume Prices...

– Norelco Cassette Cases and Labels –
[with Cassette Orders Only]

12-249 Cases .20 Ea. 250-.13 Ea.
12 Labels for .20 120 for 1.70
1000 Pinfeed Labels 14.50

SEND MONEY ORDERS OR CHECKS TO:

CASS-A-TAPES
Box 8123-C
Kansas City, MO 64112
816-444-4651

STOCKING STUFFERS From ComputAbility™

ATARI®

BOOKS

Compute's Atari Basic Sourcebook	12.95 or 5 coupons*
Compute's Machine Language for Beginners	12.95 or 5 coupons
Compute's First Book of Atari	12.95 or 5 coupons
Compute's Second Book of Atari	12.95 or 5 coupons
Compute's First Book of Atari Graphics	12.95 or 5 coupons
Compute's Inside Atari DOS	19.95 or 6 coupons
Compute's Mapping the Atari	14.95 or 6 coupons
Inside Atari Basic	12.95 or 6 coupons
De Re Atari	17.95 or 6 coupons
Kids & the Atari	17.95 or 6 coupons
The Atari Assembler	12.95 or 5 coupons
Atari Games and Recreation	14.95 or 5 coupons
Atari Pilot for Beginners	14.95 or 5 coupons
Atari Sound & Graphics	9.95 or 3 coupons
Basic Exercises for the Atari	12.95 or 5 coupons
Easy Guide to the Atari 400/800	12.95 or 5 coupons
Programming in 6502	14.95 or 5 coupons
Your First Atari Program	9.95 or 3 coupons
Visicalc Book-Atari	14.95 or 5 coupons
Your Atari Computer	16.95 or 6 coupons

JOYSTICKS

Starfighter	12.95 or 4 coupons
Slik Stick	9.95 or 3 coupons
Joysensor	24.95 or 10 coupons
Tac II Joystick	14.95 or 5 coupons
Kraft Joystick	15.95 or 5 coupons
Kraft Switch Hitter	19.95 or 7 coupons
Extension Cable	4.95 or 2 coupons
Lefty Adaptor	6.95 or 2 coupons

ACCESSORIES

Elephant Disks-Box of 10	20.00 or 8 coupons
Elephant Disks-Box of 3	7.95 or 3 coupons
Flip 'n' File-Disk Holder	20.95 or 6 coupons
Flip 'n' File-Cartridge Holder	20.95 or 6 coupons
Dust Cover 400/800	7.95 or 3 coupons
Sony Beta L-500 Video Tape	8.95 or 3 coupons
TDK VHS T-120 Video Tape	9.95 or 3 coupons
$24.00 Merchandise credit	10 coupons

Please Note: These Items may be purchased individually *or* may be received *Free* by redeeming Computability Dividend Coupons!!

***COUPON PROGRAM**

The purchase of each program (with the exception of Super Specials and Atari Brand Merchandise will earn you 1 COMPUTABILITY DIVIDEND COUPON. Save 10 coupons redeemable for a $24.00 credit towards the purchase of ANY Software. Less may be redeemed for premium items indicated above. You pay only $2.50 shipping & handling charge.

SEE OUR FULL-PAGE AD ON PAGE 269 FOR MANY OF OUR SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE ITEMS, OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG.

Mastercard/VISA Order Toll Free **800-558-0003** No Surcharge for credit cards

IN WISCONSIN CALL **414-351-2007**

ORDERING INFORMATION To order by mail, send money order, certified check, or personal check (allow 14 days to clear) to COMPUTABILITY. Include $2.00 shipping on all software orders. Include 3% shipping on all hardware orders, minimum $2.50. Mastercard and Visa please include card number and expiration date. WI residents please add 5% sales tax. Canadian, APO & FPO software orders include 5% shipping minimum $5.00. All other foreign software, please add 15% shipping, minimum $7.00 (US Funds only). Prices subject to change without notice.

COMPUTABILITY
P.O. Box 17882
Milwaukee, WI 53217

ORDER HOURS
Mon-Fri 12-9 PM (CST)
Sat 12-9 PM (CST)

64 EXPLORER

Larry Isaacs

I have recently received a number of letters commenting on my review of the Cardco CARD/? printer interface (COMPUTE!'s Gazette, September 1983). These letters seem to indicate there is a strong need for more information about printers and printer interfaces. Perhaps this topic is worth a second look.

Keeping Up-To-Date

Unfortunately, when reviewing printers and printer interfaces, the reviewer has a special problem because this area is one of the most competitive and fastest changing in the computer industry. All printers these days have one or more microprocessors. This means that the manufacturer can add features in many cases simply by modifying or adding software in the printer.

Realistically, there are always limits, so each manufacturer must choose what features will be incorporated based on what current technology will allow. But with technology improving rapidly, printers have also been improved rapidly. This makes it tough for the reviewer to keep his comments up-to-date.

The rapidly changing world of printers also makes it tough on those trying to buy one. However, some basic information on printers always applies regardless. For microcomputers, there are two basic types of printers: The first is the *dot-matrix* printer, which prints each character as an array of dots; the second is the *letter-quality* printer, which prints fully formed characters like a typewriter. For the 64, you would typically want to go with a dot-matrix printer. Most newer dot-matrix printers can also print graphics images in addition to printing text. However, if you really needed your output to look as if it were typed, you might want to purchase a letter-quality (or daisy wheel) printer. However, many dot-matrix printers have a print mode which produces a very readable "correspondence" quality output. You will need to judge for yourself if the print quality is sufficient for your needs.

As I see it, printers are competing in three main areas: price, performance (primarily printing speed), and number of features. Today there are many printers available, ranging from low-priced units with slow speed and a few basic features to more expensive units with higher speed and added features.

What's Right For You?

To help decide what printer to buy, you need to form some idea of what your needs are. If you primarily need a printer for printing an occasional BASIC listing, you could certainly settle for a less expensive printer with simple features.

Perhaps a 40-column unit, which is typically less expensive than 80- or 132-column units, would meet your needs. If you plan to use your 64 for word processing, you might want to consider a printer with more features. You will also need to make sure the printer is compatible with the word processor you use. If you plan to do a lot of program development, speed and ruggedness are important features.

Deciding On Price

Once you have some idea of your needs, you should determine a price range. This will help narrow your choices a little further, and you can begin investigating specific printers. I recommend giving a little more consideration to the printers at the upper end of your price range since greater performance is more likely.

One of the most fundamental considerations you'll have is whether or not to buy a Commodore printer. There are several advantages to doing so. First, the printer is designed to work with the 64. Second, you can be pretty certain that any 64 software package that uses a printer will be compatible with a Commodore printer. And third, the printer can be serviced at the same place as your 64 and other Commodore peripherals.

The disadvantage of buying a Commodore printer is that since Commodore doesn't specialize in printers, other manufacturers may offer printers with more features or better prices. However, if you do choose a non-Commodore printer, there will be some compatibility problems, the extent of which depends on the printer. You must also consider that a printer interface will likely be needed to connect the printer to the 64 (more about this later). Fortunately, the popularity of the 64 provides strong encouragement to competing manufacturers to make printers compatible with the 64 and VIC-20.

Other Considerations

How much importance should you place on special features? Typically, the more features the

MICRO-SYS DISTRIBUTORS. THE COMMODORE CONNECTION.

commodore

SOFTWARE FOR C-64

Business

WordPro 3 + /64 w/SpellRight Plus	$ 79.00
SpellRight Plus	$ 55.00
Easy Script	$ 45.00
Calc Result (Advanced)	$ 125.00
Calc Result (Easy)	$ 75.00
Mirage Concepts (65000 records)	$ 95.00
M-File (merge w/wordpro)	$ 89.00
Home Accountant (Continental)	$ 75.00
Code Writer (writes basic programs)	$ 95.00
Easy Finance	$ 22.00
Complete Accounting G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, INV	$ 75.00

Entertainment

Assembler Package (cassette or disk) (compiled, includes editor, loader, disassembler)	$ 39.00
Sprite Master	$ 30.00
Neutral Zone	$ 35.00
Vic Tree (programmers utilities)	$ 75.00
Commander Ultra (terminal package)	$ 59.00
Pilot	$ 39.00

ACCESSORIES

80 Column Expander	$ 55.00
Vic 1600 Modem	$ 75.00
Vic 1650 Modem	$ 109.00
Hayes Smart 300 Modem	$ 249.00
Hayes Smart 1200 Modem	$ 629.00
Vic 1530 Datasette	$ 60.00
5 Slot Expander (64)	$ 65.00
6 Slot Expander (vic)	$ 70.00
24 K Ram (vic)	$ 105.00
16 K Ram (vic)	$ 70.00
8 K Ram (vic)	$ 45.00
64 Relay Cartridge	$ 45.00
Numeric Key Pad (vic & 64)	$ 35.00
Programmers Ref Guide	$ 18.00
Verbatim Diskettes	$ 26.00

INTERFACES

Interpod (full compatibility!!) (Intelligent IEEE & RS232)	Call
The Connection (full graphics of 64)	$ 95.00
Cardco Parallel Interface	$ 70.00
RS-232 Communications Interface	$ 45.00
Vic Switch	$ 149.00
ADA 1800 (Parallel)	$ 129.00
ADA 1450 (Serial)	$ 149.00
Pet-to-IEEE Cable	$ 39.00
IEEE-to-IEEE Cable	$ 49.00
4 Prong A/V Cable	$ 15.00
Custom Computer Cables (we make to your specifications)	Call

MONITORS

CBM 1701 Color Monitor	$ 249.00
Panasonic CT-160 Color	$ 279.00
Panasonic TR-120 Green Screen	$ 159.00
Sanyo Green Screen	$ 95.00
Amdek Color Plus	$ 295.00
Amdek 300A	$ 175.00

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

Transtar 120 (80 column)	$ 495.00
Transtar 130 (132 column)	$ 769.00
CBM 6400 Printer	$1425.00
NEC Spinwriter	Call

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

CBM 1525 30 cps.	$ 235.00
CBM 8023 150 cps.	$ 539.00
CBM 4023 100 cps. (IEEE)	$ 339.00
CBM 1526 100 cps. (serial)	$ 349.00
Epson MX-80 FT 80 cps.	$ 549.00
Epson RX-80 120 cps.	Call
Epson FX-80 160 cps.	Call
Epson FX-100 160 cps.	Call
Okidata 92 (Parallel)	$ 559.00
Star Gemini 10X	$ 329.00
Star Gemini 15	$ 499.00

COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

Executive 64 portable (new)	Call
B128-80 128k Bus. Machine (new)	Call
SuperPet (5 languages)	$1059.00
CBM 8032	$ 625.00
CBM 2031 single disk	$ 295.00
CBM 8050 Dual Disk 1 meg.	$ 995.00
CBM 8250 Dual Disk 2 meg.	$1295.00
CBM D9060 Hard Disk 5 meg.	$1995.00
64K Expansion Board	$ 275.00
SuperPet Upgrade Kit	$ 695.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE — 8032

WordPro 4 + or 5 +	$ 305.00
Visicalc	$ 199.00
The Manager	$ 199.00
BPI Accounting System (5 separate modules)	$ 325.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE — B128-80

Superscript II	Call
Superbase	Call
Superoffice	Call
Complete Accounting Systems	Call
Mail Pro	Call
Cross Compilier (Oxford)	Call

TERMS

Orders under 50.00 add 10.00 Handling fee
MasterCard, VISA, Money Order, Bank Check
COD (add 5.00)
Add 3% For Credit Cards
All Products Shipped Within 24 Hours
F.O.B. Dallas, Texas
All Products Shipped With Manufacturers
90 Day Warranty

DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME

Call to Order
1-800-527-1738
All Others Call
1-214-231-2645

Micro-Sys
DISTRIBUTORS

1303 Columbia Drive Suite 207 Richardson, Texas 75081 9:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m. (Mon.-Fri.) 10:30 a.m.-2:30 p.m. (Sat.)

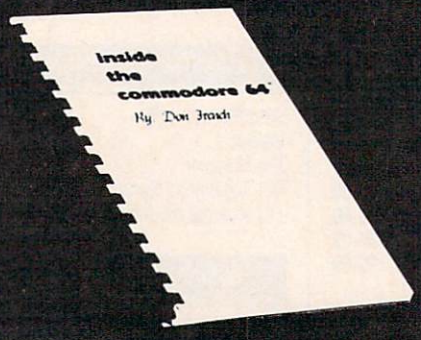
French Silk

DEVELOP-64

Powerful enough for the professional
friendly enough for everyone

An integrated Assembler Editor Loader Decoder Debugger
which comes complete with

Inside the Commodore 64



This step-by-step guide to machine language and assembly language programming will teach you what you don't already know and assist you to use what you do. Combined with the integrated set of software tools of Develop-64, it makes the ideal development system.

A total reference work on the Commodore 64, Inside the Commodore 64 gives you inside information on the inside of the machine: its graphics, its music synthesizer, its built-in software and the techniques for taking advantage of the many powerful features of this computer. A complete memory map is provided with information on how to call the internal programs from your own. Written as a programmer's guide with a machine language programmer's perspective, it will become your primary reference guide. If you are still learning you will find it your best teacher.

Priced at $19.95, Inside the Commodore 64
comes free with Develop-64 ($49.95).

Ask for them at your favorite software outlet.

Software for Commodore Personal Computers.

PO Box 207, Cannon Falls, MN 55009 (507) 263-4821

better, though there may be some features you'll never use. Ultimately, you may have to determine how much the extra features will actually cost you and whether a less expensive printer with fewer features is more appropriate.

One of the most difficult yet most important considerations is the printer's reliability. In some cases, the printer might have problems with overheating or even breaking down if used for an extended period. The latter problem is much more common since it can be caused by minor imperfections in a couple of important components — imperfections hard to detect before purchase. But if you don't plan on generating that much output, this won't be of great concern.

Newer printers will likely offer advantages in price, performance, and features. The disadvantage is that they may not have a proven track record. One feature you will typically find only on newer printers is the ability to print different colors, but don't expect the colors you see on the 64 screen to appear automatically on the printer. It will take software to make that happen. If you want to be really daring, you could consider some of the relatively inexpensive (that is, under $1000) ink-jet printers that are starting to appear. These form a dot-matrix character by guiding little dots of ink to the proper location on the paper.

If you decide to buy a non-Commodore printer, you will probably need a printer interface to connect the printer to the 64. With printer interfaces, you will mostly be comparing price versus number of features. The units with more features will have more ROM to hold extra software, hence a higher cost. When deciding on one, determine which has at least enough features to meet your needs.

When you are thorough with your investigation of printers, you should be able to make a wise choice. Finding a printer which serves your needs well will keep the grass from looking too much greener on the other side when new printers come along. ©

C-64/VIC 20/PET/CBM OWNERS

ROADTOAD - Hop your toad across 5 lanes of traffic, avoid deadly snakes, and dodge the dreaded toad-eaters. Cross a raging river full of logs, turtles, alligators, and park your toad in the safety of a harbor. Each time you park 5 toads, you enter a tougher level where the action is faster and the toad-eaters are more numerous. ROADTOAD is written in machine language and uses high resolution graphics. The sound effects are excellent and you can use a joystick or the keyboard to control your toad.
CASS/5K/VIC 20/C-64 ..... (Includes Shipping/Handling) $ 9.95
[CALIF. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX]

CHICKEN CHASE - Help your hapless hen avoid hungry chicken hawks, sneaky coyotes, and fiendish zompys. If your chicken gets into trouble, "hyper-hen" to a new spot on the maze. If your chicken travels the entire maze, you advance to the next level where the action is faster and the predators more numerous. Hi-res graphics, great sounds, and machine language help make CHICKEN CHASE a hilarious fun-filled game for the whole family.
CASS/5K/VIC-20/C-64 ..... (Includes Shipping/Handling) $ 9.95
[CALIF. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX]

Write For FREE Catalog

NIBBLES & BITS, INC.
P.O. BOX 2044
ORCUTT, CA 93455

Write For FREE Catalog

Commodore 64 and VIC-20

SuperTerm

$149.95

Telecommunications with a difference!

Unexcelled communications power and compatibility, especially for professionals and serious computer users. Look us over; **SuperTerm** isn't just "another" terminal program. Like our famous Terminal-40, **it's the one others will be judged by.**

- **EMULATION**—Most popular terminal protocols: cursor addressing, clear, home, etc.
- **EDITING**—Full-screen editing of Receive Buffer
- **UP/DOWNLOAD FORMATS**—CBM, Xon-Xoff, ACK-NAK, CompuServe, etc.
- **FLEXIBILITY**—Select baud, duplex, parity, stopbits, etc. Even work off-line, then upload to system!
- **DISPLAY MODES**—40 column; 80/132 with side-scrolling
- **FUNCTION KEYS**—8 standard, 52 user-defined
- **BUFFERS**—Receive, Transmit, Program, and Screen
- **PRINTING**—Continuous printing with Smart ASCII interface and parallel printer; buffered printing otherwise
- **DISK SUPPORT**—Directory, Copy, Rename, Scratch

Program options are selected by menus and function keys. For maximum convenience, an EXEC file sets all options on start-up. SuperTerm may be backed-up for safety. Software on disk with special cartridge module.

Write for the full story on SuperTerm; or, if you already want that difference, order today!

Requires: Commodore 64 or VIC-20, disk drive or Datasette, and compatible modem. VIC version requires 16K memory expansion. Please specify VIC or 64 when ordering.

Just need UP/DOWNLOAD?

If you don't yet need SuperTerm's power, perhaps **Terminal-40 Plus** (VIC) or **'64 Terminal Plus** is right for you. We took our top-rated, smooth-scrolling terminal programs, added up/download, disk commands, and even more convenience. Then we put them on disk for fast loading, just like you wanted. Need we say more?

Only $49.95 (VIC version requires 8K mem exp)

P.S. Trade in your original Terminal-40 or '64 Terminal and deduct $10.00.

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

(816) 333-7200

Send for a free brochure.

MAIL ORDER: Add $1.50 shipping and handling ($3.50 for C.O.D.); VISA/Mastercard accepted (card# and exp. date). MO residents add 5.625% sales tax. Foreign orders payable U.S.$, U.S. Bank ONLY; add $5 shp/hndlg.

MIDWEST MICRO inc.

311 WEST 72nd ST. • KANSAS CITY • MO • 64114

Musicomp™ $39.95

The most complete music system for the Commodore 64!

- For beginners, Musicomp offers excellent color graphics and an easy-to-use menu mode.
- For intermediates, Musicomp's well designed music code and BASIC-like code editor makes entering sheet music a breeze.
- For the advanced musician/composer, Musicomp enables immediate composition through its advanced editing features.

Comes complete with a 50-Page manual.

COMPUTER ALLIANCE

21115 Devonshire, Suite 132, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 368-4089

Add $2.00 for shipping & handling
California residents add 6½% sales tax
C.O.D. — add $1.50

STOP PLAYING GAMES

NEW Commodore 64 Apple Disk

- Calculate odds on HORSE RACES with ANY COMPUTER using **BASIC**.
- SCIENTIFICALLY DERIVED SYSTEM really works. TV Station WLKY of Louisville, Kentucky used this sytem to predict the odds of the 1980 Kentucky Derby. See the Wall Street Journal (June 6, 1980) article on Horse-Handicapping. This system was written and used by computer experts and is now being made available to home computer owners. This method is based on storing data from a large number of races on a high speed, large scale computer. 23 factors taken from the "Daily Racing Form" were then analyzed by the computer to see how they influenced race results. From these 23 factors, ten were found to be the most vital in determining winners. NUMERICAL PROBABILITIES of each of these 10 factors were then computed and this forms the basis of this REVOLUTIONARY NEW PROGRAM.
- SIMPLE TO USE: Obtain "Daily Racing Form" the day before the races and answer the 10 questions about each horse. Run the program and your computer will print out the odds for all horses in each race. COMPUTER POWER gives you the advantage!
- YOU GET: 1) Cassette.
  2) Listing of BASIC program for use with any computer.
  3) Instructions on how to get the needed data from the "Daily Racing Form"
  4) Tips on using the odds generated by the program.
  5) Sample form to simplify entering data for each race.

———————MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY———————

3G COMPANY, INC. DEPT. CO **(503) 357-5607**
RT. 3, BOX 28A, GASTON, OR 97119

Yes, I want to use my computer for FUN and PROFIT. Please send me _____ programs at **$24.95 each.** Circle the cassette you need: PET/CBM. VIC-20. Commodore 64. Sinclair Timex 1000. Atari. TRS-80. Color Computer. or Apple (Apple Disk available—add $5.00)

Enclosed is: ☐ check or money order ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. date _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

START USING YOUR COMPUTER FOR FUN and PROFIT!

COMPARING COMMODORE MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAMS

Harvey B. Herman, Associate Editor

This BASIC program compares two machine language programs on disk and displays the differences. Advanced programmers will find this a useful utility — as will beginners, who can refer to the explanatory REMs included in the program. For Commodore, but can be adapted to other computers.

I love to tinker. When someone sends me a machine language (ML) program which requires modifications to work effectively on my system, I wade right in and make changes. Writing an extensive ML program may be beyond me, but reworking someone else's is a piece of cake. The only problem I have is keeping track of which version has what modification.

If you love to tinker or are just curious about the difference between updates on commercial software, then the program discussed here should be helpful. It was written on a Commodore 8032 with a 2031 single disk drive, but should work with other Commodore equipment without much modification. You could probably make it work on other computers if your disk operating system allows GETting individual bytes of a machine language program.

The program, "Comparing ML Programs," is a BASIC program which displays the differences between two ML programs saved on disk. A sample output comparing two versions of an Invaders program is included. My "patch," jumping out of the code to unused locations, can be clearly seen. Of course, I could laboriously go through the disassembled listings of each version and find the modifications by inspection, but this computer program is designed to do that automatically, much faster than by hand, and with less eyestrain.

Program Operation

The program operation is not difficult to understand. It POKEs both ML programs from disk(s) into high memory and then compares them byte for byte. Any differences are output to the screen or printer. I have included REMarks in the program listing to help the first-time user, but the following additional comments may be helpful:

1. Program a is stored from $2000 – $4FFF (max).
2. Program b is stored from $5000 – $7FFF (max).
3. The programs may be on different disks.
4. The programs do not need to start at the same address.
5. The first two bytes of programs give load address information and are not POKEd into memory.
6. Load address information is, however, shown as part of the output.
7. If the programs are not the same size, the output of differences shows asterisks for the shorter program.
8. Timing data (TI$) is output to the screen.

You may wonder at the last comment. The program, written as it is in BASIC, is comparatively slow — comparing the Invaders programs took almost 15 minutes. But this program is not used every day, only when you need it. More importantly, I have used it often to compare much smaller programs where execution time is not a significant factor. Some parts of the program could be sped up by ML segments, but I did not feel it was worth the trouble for me. Perhaps you would like to try this and share the results.

YORK 10™ CASSETTES DISKETTES

NEW!
LOWER PRICES
LONGER LENGTHS

DATA TRAC / C-06, C-12, C-24

From the leading supplier of Computer Grade Cassettes, new, longer length C-12's (6 minutes per side) provide the extra few feet needed for some 16K programs.

Premium 5-screw shell with leader — BASF tape

Internationally acclaimed. Thousands of repeat users.

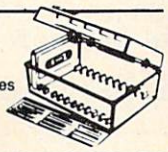
Error Free • Money back Guarantee

	C-06	C-12	C-24	HARD BOX
1 Dozen	7.00	7.50	9.00	2.50
2 Dozen	13.00	14.00	17.00	4.00

500 C-12's—38¢ each • w labels add 4¢
Shipping $17.500
500 Boxes 13¢ ea. • shipping $10.500

TRACTOR FEED • DIE-CUT BLANK CASSETTE LABELS
$3.00/100 $20.00/1000

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY
Holds 12 cassettes w/o boxes
Includes edge labels and Index card
$2.95



BASF QUALIMETRIC FLEXI-DISC
5¼" SSDD, Soft Sect.
Lifetime warranty!
$26.95/10 $120.00/50 $215.00/100

MICRO CASSETTES
in convenient short lengths

	MC-10	MC-20	MC-30
1 Doz.	16.50	18.00	19.00
2 Doz.	32.50	34.50	36.00

Fits Epson and Sharp micro drives

Same superior tape in premium shell with leaders. Includes box.

SHIPPING/HANDLING $3.50
Any quantity (except 500 special)

NOTE: Outside 48 Contin. States shipping $3.50 PLUS $1 per caddy; per dozen cassettes: per dozen boxes: per 10 discs.

In Cont. U.S. shipments are by UPS unless Parcel Post requested.

California residents add Sales Tax

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE
ASK FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders

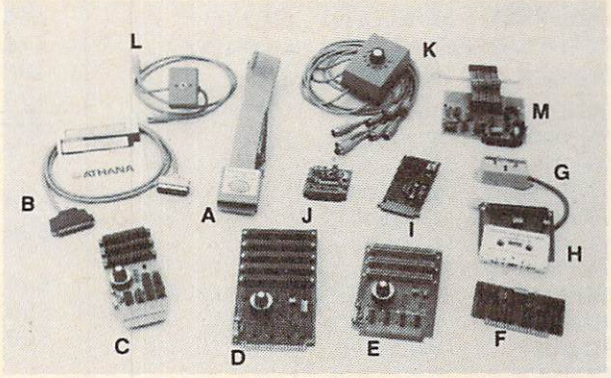
VISA MasterCard

Call: 213/700-0330

YORK 10™ Computerware
9525 Vassar Ave. #CM Chatsworth, CA 91311

VIC-20* AND CBM-64* OWNERS

Our products have the features you need. Whether you know it or not!



A. Printmaster-64

A new Centronics parallel printer interface for your Epson or Gemini printer that prints the "**full**" Commodore graphics set or ASCII data. This "**cartridge**" adds 16 new commands to the C-64* for simplified printer control.

More features include:

- Single keystroke hi-res graphics or text screen dumps
- Formatted basic listings
- Choice of either graphic symbols or English translation during basic listings
- Left and right margin control
- Special UN new command

Printmaster-64 Cartridge **$89.95**

B. Print-64

A parallel printer interface for the Epson MX80, MX100, RX80, FX80, and Gemini printers. The interface cable connects to the C-64 user-port and with the software diskette supplied allows printing of the "**full**" Commodore graphics set or standard ASCII data. This package takes full advantage of Graftrax and bit mapped graphics.

Print-64 ..... **$69.95**

C. Dataspan-64 for the CBM 64*

a) 3 slots, fuse protected, and master reset button.
b) Rotary switch convenience. Choose any slot, the first two, or all three.
c) Exclusive buffered electronic switching

Dataspan-64 Kit **$49.95**
Dataspan-64 Assembled **$59.95**

D. Dataspan-50 for the VIC-20*

a) 5 slots, fully buffered, fuse protected and master reset button
b) Combination **rotary** and **rocker switch** selectable expansion board conveniently **covers all switching needs** now and in the future without using common hazardous slot-by-slot power switching.
c) Independent **write protection** on two slots

Dataspan-50 Kit **$69.95**
Dataspan-50 Assembled **$84.95**

E. Dataspan-30 for the VIC-20*

a) 3 slots, fuse protected, and master reset button.
b) Rotary switch convenience. Choose any slot, the first two, or all three.
c) Independent **write protection** on two slots.

Dataspan-30 Kit **$34.95**
Dataspan-30 Assembled **$44.95**

F. Champagne Memory on a Beer Budget

Highest quality glass epoxy 16K memory board with gold fingers provides full block switching and write-protection on **each** 8K block. All block switches are conveniently located at the **top edge** of the board.

DataRAM
a) **Bare memory board (RAM/ROM)** **$13.95**
b) **Bare memory board Kit** **$17.95**
includes all components except RAM/ROM chips

DataRAM 8
c) **Board with 8K RAM - Complete Kit** **$34.95**
d) **Board with 8K RAM Assembled** **$37.95**
(Suggested Retail Price Assembled $47.95)

DataRAM 16
e) **Board with 16K RAM - Complete Kit** **$48.95**
f) **Board with 16K RAM Assembled** **$54.95**
(Suggested Retail Price Assembled $69.95)

Protect your investment with our software back-up products

G. CB-2 for the VIC-20* & CBM-64*

The CB-2 is a complete hardware package that allows you to easily and efficiently make a back-up copy of your cassette software library.

Unique features:

- Allows connection for one or two Datasette* recorders (or equivalent). Two recorders required for **simple** back-up copies.
- Exclusive state-of-the-art circuitry lets you **actually hear and see** tape data being loaded or saved.

CB-2 Assembled, Only **$39.95**

H. "Super Blocksaver"

Software and interface card for back-up copies of VIC-20* cartridges. Additional memory required. (Specify cartridge to tape or disk) **$34.95**

CBM-64* Cartridge Back-up System ..... **Call**

I. Datablast-16

Finally a low cost, high quality 2716 EPROM programmer for the VIC-20! Put your most often used machine language programs into EPROMs.

- On-board 25 volt power supply.
- Can be used with COMPUTE!'s, "Micromon" or our software below.
- Program/read mode switch.
- We suggest you use the EPROMs with our DataRAM memory board.
- Zero insertion force socket.

Datablast-16
a) **Bare Board** **$13.95**
b) **Kit** **$49.95**
c) **Assembled** **$59.95**
d) **Software for Datablast-16 (tape)** ..... **$ 9.95**
e) **2716 EPROMs** ..... **$ 4.50**

J. Compuvox

A complete speech synthesis package for the C-64* with arbitrary vocabulary audio output capability. Single general purpose machine language program for random access of vocabulary files.

Compuvox **$69.95**

K. Octopus

A low-cost networking system for connecting as many as 8 C-64's* or VIC-20's* to a single disk drive and/or printer. Manual switching provides direct control and establishes access priority.

Octopus **$79.95**

L. Bi-Net

Network 2 C-64's* or VIC-20's* to a single disk drive and/or printer. Simple manual switching provides full control.

Bi-Net **$24.95**

M. Multi-Lab

Create intelligent custom instrumentation with this electronic "**Lab-on-a-Card**" for the C-64* and Vic-20*. Make multichannel biomedical oscilloscope, frequency and period counters, voltmeters, bridges, audio function generators, converters, digital sensors, frequency synthesizers, and many more.

Multi-Lab **$239.95**

RAMcharger

- Turn your Commodore 8K cartridge into a full 16K cartridge.
- Full block switching capabilities.
- Sockets allow future EPROM substitution.

RAMcharger Kit **$28.95**

Monitor Cables

VIC-20* **$5.95**
C-64* (1 prong) **$5.95**
C-64* to Color Monitor (3 prong) **$9.95**

CompuTron Business Systems

Marketing Representatives for Digital Interface Systems Co.

1139 S.W. 11th AVENUE • PORTLAND, OREGON 97205 • (503) 224-2220

Kits for Experienced Builders Only!
All assembled units have full 90-Day Limited Guarantee.
*Trademark Commodore Bus. Machines

NOTES: These prices are subject to change without notice. All kits supplied with **complete assembly and operating instructions.**

TERMS: No C.O.D. orders. Shipping and Handling **$3.00**
VISA/MASTERCARD - Add 3% Most orders shipped within 48 hours. (Personal checks — allow 2 weeks to clear)

SEE YOUR DEALER OR ORDER FACTORY DIRECT
DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED

Sample Output

```
INVADERS1 — START 0401   END 1FFF
INVADERS2 — START 0401   END 1FFF
INVADERS1     INVADERS2
1994 :0024    1994 :00C9
1995 :0024    1995 :0053
1996 :0024    1996 :00D0
1997 :0024    1997 :0003
1998 :0024    1998 :004C
1999 :0024    1999 :0016
199A:0024     199A:00FD
199B :0024    199B :004C
199C :0024    199C :00C0
199D:0024     199D:0016
19C1:00C0     19C1:0094
19C2:0016     19C2:0019
```

Comparing Machine Language Programs

```
140 POKE53,32:POKE52,0:CLR:REM PROTECT $2
    000 UP
150 PRINT"{CLR}{RVS}COMPARE TWO FILES":PR
    INT
155 INPUT "OUTPUT - {RVS}S{OFF}CREEN OR
    {RVS}P{OFF}RINTER{3 SPACES}P{3 LEFT}"
    ;A$
160 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="S" THEN DE=3:GOTO 190
170 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="P" THEN DE=4:GOTO 190
    :REM PRINTER DEVICE 4
180 GOTO 150
190 PRINT "INSERT DISK WITH PROGRAM A - H
    IT ANY KEY"
200 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 200
210 INPUT "FILE A NAME{2 SPACES}
    {SHIFT-SPACE}{3 LEFT}";B$(1):IF B$(1)
    ="{SHIFT-SPACE}" THEN 210
220 PRINT TI$
230 OPEN 1,8,3,"0:"+B$(1)+",P,R"
240 IF DS<>0 THEN PRINT DS$:STOP
250 OPEN2,DE:PRINT#2
260 N=2:GOSUB 680:S1=L1:E1=L1+(M-N*4096):
    REM FILE A STORED FROM 2*4096 UP
270 PRINT#2,B$(1);" - START ";
280 LL=S1:GOSUB 830:PRINT#2,"{2 SPACES}EN
    D ";:LL=E1:GOSUB 830:PRINT#2
290 PRINT TI$
300 PRINT "INSERT DISK WITH PROGRAM B - H
    IT ANY KEY"
310 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 310
320 INPUT "FILE B NAME{2 SPACES}
    {SHIFT-SPACE}{3 LEFT}";B$(2):IF B$(2)
    ="{SHIFT-SPACE}" THEN 320
330 PRINT TI$
340 OPEN 1,8,3,"0:"+B$(2)+",P,R"
350 IF DS<>0 THEN PRINT DS$:STOP
360 N=5:GOSUB 680:S2=L1:E2=L1+(M-N*4096):
    REM FILE B STORED FROM 5*4096 UP
370 PRINT#2,B$(2);" - START ";
380 LL=S2:GOSUB 830:PRINT#2,"{2 SPACES}EN
    D ";:LL=E2:GOSUB 830:PRINT#2:PRINT#2
390 PRINT TI$
400 REM Q=MAX(E1-S1,E2-S2)
410 Q=-((E1-S1)>=(E2-S2))*(E1-S1)-((E2-S2
    )>(E1-S1))*(E2-S2)
420 PRINT#2,B$(1);TAB(15+(DE=4)*LEN(B$(1)
    ));B$(2):PRINT#2
430 REM MAIN COMPARE
440 F=0:J=2*4096:K=5*4096
450 REM F=0/NO DIFFERENCE{2 SPACES}FILE A
    /$2000 UP{3 SPACES}FILE B/$5000 UP
460 FOR I=0 TO Q
470 A=PEEK(J):J=J+1
480 B=PEEK(K):K=K+1
490 IF S1+I<=E1 THEN 540
500 REM FILE B > FILE A
510 LL=S1+I:GOSUB 830:PRINT#2," : ";"****
    ";"{4 SPACES}";
520 LL=S2+I:GOSUB 830
530 PRINT#2," : ";:LL=B:GOSUB 830:PRINT#2
    :F=1:GOTO 640
540 IF S2+I<=E2 THEN 590
550 REM FILE A > FILE B
560 LL=S1+I:GOSUB 830:PRINT#2," : ";:LL=A
    :GOSUB 830
570 PRINT#2,"{4 SPACES}";
580 LL=S2+I:GOSUB 830:PRINT#2," : ";"****
    ":F=1:GOTO 640
590 IF A=B THEN 640
600 LL=S1+I:GOSUB 830:PRINT#2," : ";:LL=A
    :GOSUB 830
610 PRINT#2,"{4 SPACES}";
620 LL=S2+I:GOSUB 830:PRINT#2," : ";:LL=B
    :GOSUB 830
630 PRINT#2:F=1
640 NEXT I
650 IF F=0 THEN PRINT "***{RVS}NO DIFFERE
    NCE{OFF}***"
660 PRINT#2:CLOSE2:PRINTTI$:END
670 REM POKE FILE A/B TO MEMORY
680 M=N*4096:Q=M+3*4096:REM M/Q START/MAX
     LAST LOCATION
690 GET#1,L$:GET#1,H$
700 IF L$="" THEN L=0:GOTO 720
710 L=ASC(L$)
720 IF H$="" THEN H=0:GOTO 740
730 H=ASC(H$)
740 L1=256*H+L
750 GET#1,V$
760 IF V$="" THEN POKEM,0:GOTO 780
770 POKEM,ASC(V$)
780 IF ST<>0 THEN CLOSE 1:RETURN:REM END
    {SPACE}OF FILE
790 REM SAFETY CHECK FOR TOO LARGE FILES
800 M=M+1:IF M>Q THEN PRINT "FILE TOO LAR
    GE":CLOSE 1:STOP
810 GOTO 750
820 REM DECIMAL TO HEX
830 LL=LL/4096:FOR JJ=1 TO 4:LL%=LL:PRINT
    #2,CHR$(48+LL%-(LL%>9)*7);
840 LL=16*(LL-LL%):NEXT JJ:RETURN:REM JIM
     B.
```

Note To 64 Users

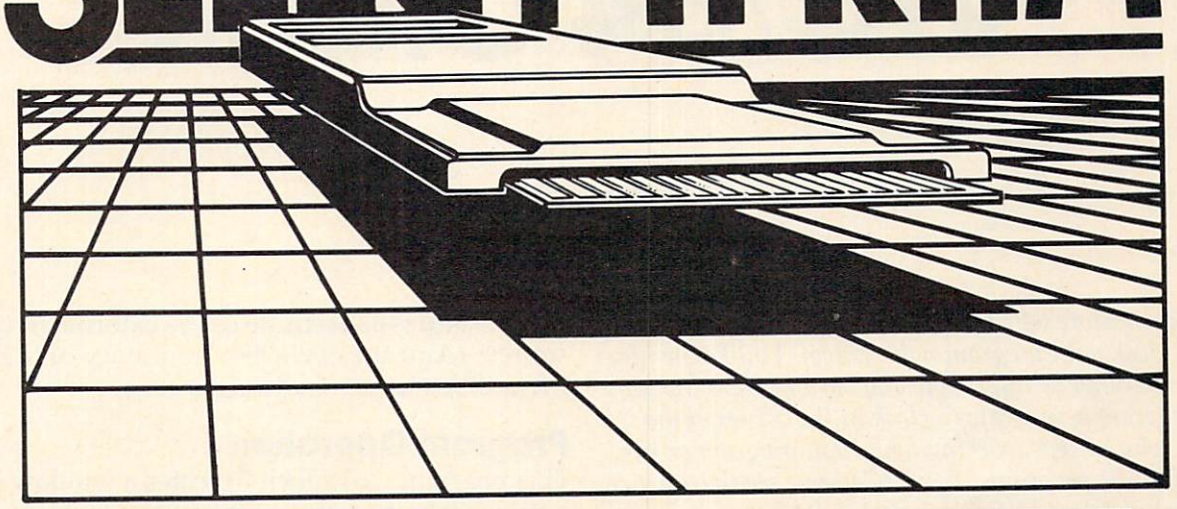
To use "Comparing ML Programs" with the 64, change the following lines:

```
140 POKE53,64:POKE52,0:CLR
260 N=4:GOSUB680::S1=L1:E1=L1+(M-N*409
    6)
360 N=8:GOSUB680:S2=L1:E2=L1+(M-N*4096
    )
440 F=0:J=4*4096:K=8*4096
680 M=N*4096:Q=M+4*4096
```

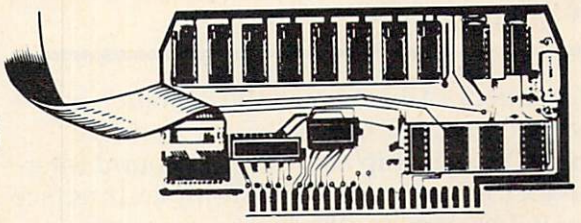
©

64K for VIC 20™

SELECT·A·RAM™



SELECT·A·RAM



STANDARD FEATURES

- 8K BLOCKS SELECTABLE FROM THE KEYBOARD OR BY SOFTWARE COMMAND
- TWO EXPANSION SLOTS
- WRITE PROTECTION
- RESET SWITCH
- EXPANDABLE TO 192K WITH ADDITION OF 64K EXPANSION MODULES
- COMPATIBLE WITH ROM CARTRIDGES
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOR
- 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

SELECT-A-RAM .....**$169.**

64K EXPANSION MODULE .....**$149.**

TRADE-INS ACCEPTED
3K $5 8K$10 16K-$20

VIC 20 IS A TRADEMARK
OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS LIMITED

APS-52A

52K MEMORY FOR ATARI 400/800 ..... $119.00

The APS-52A memory expansion boards come assembled and tested with a 90 day warranty covering materials and workmanship. Boards come with complete documentation including operation and installation instructions and a memory test program.

16K TRADE-INS ACCEPTED $15.00

ATARI 400 AND 800 ARE TRADEMARKS
OF ATARI,INC.

512-441-3202 PO BOX 43006 Austin, Tx. 78745-0001

MasterCard

APS

ADVANCED·PROCESSOR·SYSTEMS

VISA®

VIC/64 Clock

Paul F. Schatz

The Commodore 64's CIA chip features a 24-hour time-of-day clock with programmable alarm. Unlike the jiffy clock, it cannot be interrupted by various I/O functions. The program here creates a clock in the corner of the screen which keeps working while you program or run other BASIC programs. For VIC users, see the accompanying article, "VIC Clock."

Since Commodore introduced the 64, much has been written on the 6566/6567 Video Interface Controller (VIC-II) chip and the 6581 Sound Interface Device (SID) chip. The 6526 Complex Interface Adapter (CIA) chip, another new integrated circuit, introduced with the 64, has largely been ignored. This chip supersedes the 6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA) used in previous Commodore computers. The CIA has several additional features not in the VIA, one of them a 24-hour time-of-day (TOD) clock with programmable alarm.

How The Time-Of-Day Clock Works

The TOD clock consists of four memory registers organized into hours, minutes, seconds, and tenths of seconds. The CIA continuously updates these registers based on an external frequency source. Like most commercial digital clocks, the CIA chip uses the 60 cycles/second (60 Hz) frequency of the voltage in household electric power lines as a source.

The TOD clock is very different from the jiffy clock, which is referenced by the BASIC variables TI and TI$. The jiffy clock is updated by a carefully timed sequence of instructions in the interrupt service routine of the computer. If the interrupt routine is suspended (as, for example, during cassette loads or saves) or altered, the jiffy clock loses its accuracy. On the other hand, the timing for the TOD clock is independent of the interrupt routine and is as accurate as the external frequency source. (And the 60Hz line frequency of U.S. electric utilities is extremely accurate.)

Program Operation

This program, "64 Clock," creates a window in the upper-left corner of the screen in which the time is continuously displayed. The machine language program hooks into the interrupt routine, so the display is updated every 1/60 second. After the clock display has been set up and started, other BASIC programs can be run while the clock ticks away. The only limitation is that your program must alter the interrupt pointers.

There are two parts to the program. Lines 10 – 180 set up the machine language routine for the display window. Lines 200 – 530 set the time on the clock. When a number is written into the hours register (line 270), the TOD clock stops and does not restart until a number is written into the tenths-of-a-second register (line 370). The numbers in the TOD registers are in binary coded decimal (BCD) format. Lines 500 – 530 are a subroutine for converting the input data into the proper format for setting the TOD registers.

The default colors for the window display are standard screen color for the characters and white for the background. Thus, if the screen is white, the characters will not be visible. The background color can be changed by entering:

```
POKE 49263, <color>
```

where <color> is the number corresponding to one of the 16 colors available on the 64. The position of the window can be changed by entering:

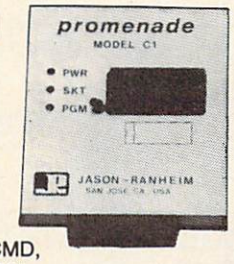
```
POKE 49207, <column>
```

where <column> is the number of the column where the window starts. If <column> is 0, the window is in the upper-left corner. If <column> is

Program Your Own EPROMS

▶ VIC 20
▶ C 64
▶ PET 64

$99.50



PLUGS INTO USER PORT.
NOTHING ELSE NEEDED.
EASY TO USE. VERSATILE.

- Read or Program. One byte or 32K bytes!

OR Use like a disk drive. LOAD, SAVE, GET, INPUT, PRINT, CMD, OPEN, CLOSE—**EPROM FILES!**

Our software lets you use familiar BASIC commands to create, modify, scratch files on readily available EPROM chips. Adds a new dimension to your computing capability. Works with most ML Monitors too.

- The *promenade*™ C1 gives you 4 programming voltages, 2 EPROM supply voltages, 3 intelligent programming algorithms, 15 bit chip addressing, 3 LED's and NO switches. Your computer controls everything from software!
- Textool socket. Anti-static aluminum housing.
- Extension cable, cartridge PC boards, etc. at extra charge.
- Some EPROM types you can use with the *promenade*™

2758	2532	462732P	27128	5133	X2816A*
2516	2732	2564	27256	5143	52813*
2716	27C32	2764	68764	2815*	48016P*
27C16	2732A	27C64	68766	2816*	

*Denotes electrically eraseable types.

▶ * Commodore Business Machines.

promenade™

Call Toll Free: 800-421-7731
In California: 800-421-7748

Check or Money Orders.
NO COD'S.

VISA MasterCard

JASON-RANHEIM
580 Parrott St., San Jose, CA 95112

64K MEMORY FOR THE *VIC 20

LETCO

ANNOUNCES
THE ULTIMATE *VIC 20 MEMORY!

- THE 64KV MEMORY EXPANSION MODULE W/24K OF NORMAL EXPANSION + 40K ADD'L FOR PROGRAM OR DATA STORAGE, BOOSTS MEMORY TO ALMOST 70,000 BYTES, ALMOST TWICE THE USABLE MEMORY OF THE *C-64. ALL 8K BLOCKS ARE SWITCH SELECTABLE AND WRITE PROTECTABLE. THE ENTIRE UNIT DRAWS ONLY 250 MA. THE 64 KV HAS A GOLD PLATED EDGE CONNECTOR AND IS HOUSED IN A DISTINCTIVE BLACK CASE. ALL THIS AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD.

$139.95

ALSO NEWLY RELEASED FROM LETCO:

- ROM ACCESSORY FOR OUR 64KV TO MAKE IT EASY TO PROGRAM BASIC TO USE ALL MEMORY AVAILABLE. INSTALLED NEW OR ADDED TO THE LETCO 64KV. $29.95
- DELUXE 4-SLOT EXPANSION CHASSIS WITH EXPERIMENTERS SLOT FOR BLOCK ADDRESS CHANGES. SEPARATE POWER SWITCHES, FUSE, AND A RESET BUTTON FOR THE *VIC. $39.95
- CUSTOM PLASTIC CASE TO FIT *VIC'S EXPANSION SLOT. GREAT FOR YOUR CREATIVE HOME PROJECTS. HAS HOLE FOR DIP SWITCH. 7¼" x 5½" x 1 1/16" (NO BOARD). $9.95

WRITE:

LETCO, DEPT. CMII
LEADER ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CO.
7310 WELLS RD.
PLAIN CITY, OH 43064

OR CALL: **1-614-873-4410**

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. FOR CHARGE ORDERS PLEASE INCLUDE ACCT. NO., EXP. DATE, AND SIGN.

90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

* REG. TM. OF C.B.M. INC.

Commodore 64 and VIC-20 Graphics

"ELF" from Picture Library

DRAW with your joystick!

Now, you can create **high-resolution pictures** on-screen with your joystick as a "pen." Design critters, objects, pie-charts — whatever your imagination wishes! **SAVE your creations to tape or disk, and PRINT them on a VIC printer.** Educational and fun!

Draw narrow or wide lines, curvy or straight; set points; add captions; create background patterns; change picture, background, and border colors; reverse colors for a negative; even connect dots with straight lines automatically! **You control every dot on the screen.**

A large "Picture Library" is included to get you started, plus a 20-page instruction manual. Joystick required. VIC printer and disk drive optional. **Now on disk or cassette!**

"FLY" from Picture Library

For the Commodore 64:
'64 Panorama $29.95

For the VIC-20:
VIC-PICS $29.95
(Full features need 8K mem exp; reduced version included for unexpanded VIC.)

Available for other printers—Call!

PRINT (the unprintable) . . . with Smart ASCII Plus–$59.95

Now, print the unprintable **Commodore graphics** on your **dot-addressable parallel printer*** with Smart ASCII Plus. This **powerful, low-cost software interface** converts your **user port** into a fast, intelligent port for "Centronics" protocol printers, and we even supply the cable!

Six flexible print modes: GRAPHICS, TRANSLATE, DaisyTRANSLATE, CBM ASCII, True ASCII, PIPELINE. GRAPHICS mode creates actual VIC/64 keyboard graphics. TRANSLATE converts normally unprintable control-codes into text: (CLR), (RVS), (BLU), etc., with an extended mode for Daisywheel printers. Convenient set-up menu and simplified operation. Compatible with most application programs: WordPro 3+, EasyScript, Quick Brown Fox (for the VIC), Writer's Assistant, etc.

Complete with connecting cable for printer and instruction manual. On cassette. Copy to your disk for quick loading. (Upgrades available for original Smart ASCII owners.)

*Requires dot-addressable printer such as: Epson FX-80 or MX-80/100 with Graftrax; Okidata Microline 84; C. Itoh Prowriter 1 & 2; Star Micronics Gemini-10 or 15. **Other printers—Call!**

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

(816) 333-7200

Send for a free brochure.

MAIL ORDER: Add $1.50 shipping and handling ($3.50 for C.O.D.); VISA/Mastercard accepted (card# and exp. date). MO residents add 5.625% sales tax. Foreign orders payable U.S.$, U.S. Bank ONLY; add $5 shp/hndlg.

MIDWEST MICRO inc.

311 WEST 72nd ST. • KANSAS CITY • MO • 64114

VIC Clock

Charles Brannon, Program Editor

The Commodore 64's CIA chip is easily programmable for 24-hour time. The timekeeping is independent of any of the computer's other functions. The VIC-20 is equally capable of keeping time, but it has to be done with software.

Every 60th of a second, the VIC's own VIA chip causes an *interrupt*. An interrupt does what the name implies: The 6502 microprocessor stops whatever it's doing and goes on to execute a special interrupt routine. After the interrupt routine is finished, the interrupted program resumes.

During the interrupt, the VIC performs certain "housekeeping" functions. It reads the keyboard, converts the *keyscan code* to normal Commodore ASCII, then places this value in the keyboard buffer. The interrupt also flashes the cursor. And each time the interrupt is called, the interrupt routines increment the *realtime clock*.

The realtime clock uses three memory locations: 160, 161, and 162. The time is stored in sixtieths of a second, since the clock is updated every sixtieth of a second. But a memory location can only hold a value from 0-255, so three locations are used. Every time location 162 wraps around to zero (approximately every four seconds), location 161 is incremented, and when 161 wraps around to zero, location 160 is bumped up by one. Note that the order of the bytes is backward compared to the normal 6502 convention, where the *most significant byte* (the one that goes up after the least significant byte wraps around to zero) follows the least significant byte.

You can read the realtime clock in BASIC without worrying about the memory locations. Two *reserved variables*, TIME and TIME$, always return the current time. The numeric variable TIME returns the time in sixtieths of a second, and is equivelent to PEEK(160)+PEEK(161)*256+PEEK(162)*65536. You can divide it by 60 to get the time in seconds. You cannot change TIME directly, as in TIME=0, but you can change TIME$ and that will cause TIME to change.

TIME$ is a string holding a six-digit number. The format (as in TIME$="041020") is HHMMSS, where HH is the hours, MM is minutes, and SS is seconds. You must "pad out" unused digits with a zero (01 for one hour). You can directly set TIME$, and print out the time with PRINT TIME$. TIME$ is a 24-hour clock, as in military time, so any hour after noon has 12 added to it. To set the clock to 10:30 a.m. you would write: TIME$="103000", but you would use TIME$="172500" for 5:25 p.m. At midnight, TIME$ wraps around to "000000". Once you set the time, it keeps counting automatically. Incidentally, you can abbreviate the variables to TI and TI$.

A Few Caveats

There are a few things to look out for when using this software-updated clock. If the interrupt routine is disabled, then it doesn't have the opportunity to update the clock. Cassette input/output uses the VIA chip for its own purposes, preventing its use for the normal system interrupts. Therefore, the system clock stops during tape I/O and restarts after the tape access is finished. If you are using the clock to keep the time of day, it will lose as much time as the tape routines take. There is no way around this, so keep it in mind.

It may be convenient to have the time always displayed. Program 2, "VIC Clock," lets you do this. You have the option of starting the clock, stopping it, clearing it, and setting the time. The clock is always displayed in the upper left-hand corner of the screen, and nothing will erase it, not even screen scrolls or clears. The displayed clock is separate from the normal realtime clock variables, TI and TI$, so you can still use them in your program. The clock is added to the interrupt routine discussed above (so it will not update during tape routines either). If you want to turn off the visible clock, just press RUN/STOP-RESTORE.

Look at Program 2 for some details on using the clock and function keys. You can stop the clock with POKE 997,1 and start it with POKE 997,0. You can also change the color of the clock digits by POKEing 996 with the same color as you would put into color memory, 0–7.

28, the window is in the upper-right corner. The display may be turned off and on without affecting the time. To turn on the display, enter SYS 49155. To turn off the display, enter SYS 49152. The display may also be turned off by pressing the RUN/STOP and RESTORE keys simultaneously.

Since there are two CIA chips built into the 64, it is possible to have two TOD clocks. It is also

VIC-20 and Commodore 64

ADVENTURES

BANSHEE CASTLE
An unbelieveable adventure that will try your patience. But intelligence, persistance and stamina pays off. An action-packed game that keeps you on edge.
VIC 16K Reqd. $19.95
C-64

MAGGIE
(Artificial Intelligence)
Have a relationship with your computer thats hard to believe. Discuss it with "Maggie"
VIC 16K Reqd. $19.95
C-64

WHO-DUN-IT?
Mystery-lover's delight.
How's your analytical mind?
If you have any logic...this is the game for you.
VIC 16K Reqd. $19.95
C-64

SCRAMBLERS?
We have it. The ultimate challenge in word scramble. 3 games on one tape.
Test your skill & knowledge.
No exp. req. VIC C-64 $19.95

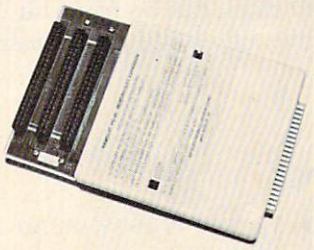
ORDER ALL 4 FOR 70.00
CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
ADD $1.50 FOR P & H

RAMIAK
PERSONAL COMPUTING DIVISION
CUSTOM SOFTWARE

3133 South Nucla Street
Aurora, Colroado 80013
303 / 690-3088

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

VIC® 20 OWNERS



Fulfill the expansion needs of your computer with the

RAM-SLOT MACHINE

This versatile memory and slot expansion peripheral for the Commodore Vic-20 Computer consists of a plug-in cartridge with up to 24KBytes of low power CMOS RAM and 3 additional expansion slots for ROM, RAM and I/O. The cartridge also includes a reset button (eliminates using the power-on switch) and an auto start ROM selection switch.

#RSM-8K, 8K RAM + 3 slots..... **$ 84.50**
#RSM-16K, 16K RAM + 3 slots .... **$ 99.50**
#RSM-24K, 24K RAM + 3 slots **$119.50**

We accept checks, money order, Visa/Mastercard. Add $2.50 for shipping, an additional $2.50 for COD. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Personal checks—allow 10 days to clear. ® Trademark of Commodore.

K2 ELECTRONICS DESIGN CORPORATION
3990 Varsity Drive • Ann Arbor, MI 48104 • (313) 973-6266

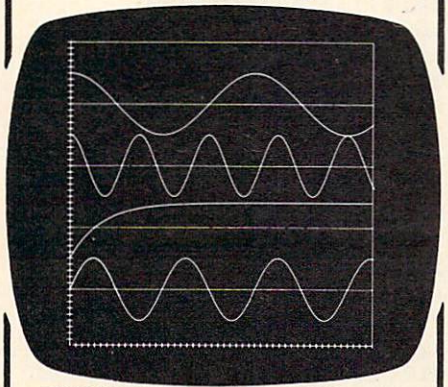
VIC20 /COM 64/ ATARI 400/800
SOFTWARE RENTAL CLUB

- **RENT SOFTWARE for up to a month for 10% of the list price (20% for cassettes) with option to purchase**
- **Membership $25/year with $10 Renewal fee**
- **VISA/MC accepted**

VHL

VIDEO HOME LIBRARY
RT. 3 BOX 309A52
CLINTON, TN 37716
(615)457-5068, 482-3893

NEW
LOW SPEED OSCILLOSCOPE FOR CBM64



TRIGGER M Y-AXIS = .50 VOLTS X-AXIS = 10m5
START STORAGE AT 1 SCAN 4 CHANNELS
GRAPH 1-8-14-15

Turns your Commodore 64 into a digital storage oscilloscope.

- Up to 15 channels.
- 100 US sampling.
- Plugs into your CBM64.
- Displays voltage waveforms with 8-bit resolution.

Specify disk or cassette

Model MW312 ..... $295

Micro World Electronix, Inc.
3333 Wadsworth Blvd., #C105
Lakewood, CO 80227
(303) 987-9532 or 987-2671

FREE

WRITE FOR FREE CSI CATALOG OF VIC 20 and C64 PRODUCTS

- SOFTWARE
- HARDWARE
- PROGRAMMING AIDS
- OPERATIONAL AIDS
- SUPPLIES
- MEDIA
- BOOKS

COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 2070 • Dept. C
Saratoga, CA 95070
(408) 255-2024

WHAT GOOD IS IT IF YOU CAN'T USE IT?

COMPLETE OPERATIONAL VIDEO TAPE GUIDE TO THE COMMODORE VIC-20
$39.95 INCLUDES TAX AND SHIPPING

This tape includes a simple explantion on hook up, keyboard functions and software use, along with basic programming.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
VHS ☐ OR BETA ☐
CHECK, CASH OR MONEY ORDER
VIC FLIC • P.O. BOX 3108
MERCED, CA 95344

C-12

possible to set an alarm on the TOD clock which triggers an interrupt. More information on the CIA chip and the TOD clock can be found in Appendix M of the *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide.*

Program 1: 64 Clock

```
10 A=0: FOR I = 49152 TO 49296: READ J: P
   OKE I, J: A = A+J: NEXT I
20 IF A<>16834 THEN PRINT "ERROR IN DATA
   {SPACE}STATEMENTS": END
30 PRINT "{CLR}{DOWN}{RVS}CLOCK FOR C64
   {OFF}"
40 PRINT: PRINT "TO SET THE CLOCK - RUN 2
   00"
50 PRINT "TO CHANGE THE COLOR - POKE 4926
   3,COLOR"
60 PRINT "TO BLANK CLOCK DISPLAY - SYS 49
   152"
70 PRINT "TO ACTIVATE DISPLAY - SYS 49155
   "
80 SYS 49155
90 END
100 DATA 76, 30,192,120,173, 20, 3,141, 2
    8,192,169, 45,141, 20, 3,173, 21
110 DATA 3,141, 29,192,169,192,141, 21, 3
    , 88, 96, 49,234,120,173, 28,192
120 DATA141, 20, 3,173, 29,192,141, 21, 3
    , 88, 96,173, 24,208, 41,240, 74
130 DATA 74,133,254,169, 0,133,253,160, 0
    ,173, 11,220, 72, 41,127,162,186
140 DATA 32,120,192,173, 10,220, 32,120,1
    92,173, 9,220,162,174, 32,120,192
150 DATA173, 8,220, 32,137,192,104, 16, 3
    ,169,144, 44,169,129, 32,141,192
160 DATA169,141,145,253,169,216,133,254,1
    69, 1,145,253,136, 16,251,108, 28
170 DATA192, 72, 32,133,192,104, 32,137,1
    92,138, 32,141,192, 96, 74, 74, 74
180 DATA 74, 41, 15, 9,176,145,253,200, 9
    6
200 REM CLOCK SETTING ROUTINE
210 PRINT "{CLR}{DOWN}{RVS}SET THE CLOCK
    {SPACE}": PRINT
220 POKE 56335, PEEK(56335) AND 127: REM
    {SPACE}SET TIME OF DAY CLOCK
230 INPUT "AM OR PM"; A$
240 A=128: IF LEFT$(A$,1)="A" THEN A = 0
250 INPUT "HOUR"; A$: IF LEN(A$)>2 THEN P
    RINT "ERROR": GOTO 250
260 GOSUB 500: IF N>18 THEN PRINT "ERROR"
    : GOTO 250
270 POKE 56331, A+N: REM SET HOURS
280 INPUT "MINUTES"; A$: IF LEN(A$)>2 THE
    N PRINT "ERROR": GOTO 280
290 GOSUB 500: IF N>89 THEN PRINT "ERROR"
    : GOTO 280
300 POKE 56330, N: REM SET MINUTES
310 INPUT "SECONDS"; A$: IF LEN(A$)>2 THE
    N PRINT "ERROR": GOTO 310
320 GOSUB 500: IF N>89 THEN PRINT "ERROR"
    : GOTO 310
330 POKE 56329, N: REM SET SECONDS
340 PRINT "WHEN YOU ARE READY TO START TH
    E CLOCK,"
350 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY."
360 GET A$: IF A$=""THEN 360
370 POKE 56328,0: REM START CLOCK
380 END
500 IF LEN(A$)=1 THEN T=0: GOTO 520
510 T = VAL(LEFT$(A$,1))
520 U = VAL(RIGHT$(A$,1))
530 N=16*T+U: RETURN
```

Program 2: VIC Clock

by Charles Brannon, Program Editor

```
100 PRINT"{CLR}{RVS}PLEASE WAIT"
110 FORI=828TO995:READA:POKEI,A:CK=CK+A:N
    EXT
120 IFCK<>20518THENPRINT"{HOME}ERROR IN D
    ATA STATEMENTS":END
125 SYS828
130 PRINT"{CLR}{4 SPACES}{4 DOWN}CHOOSE:
    {DOWN}"
140 PRINT"{4 SPACES}{RVS}{YEL}F1{OFF}:
    {BLU}STOP CLOCK"
150 PRINT"{DOWN}{4 SPACES}{RVS}{RED}F3
    {OFF}{BLU}:START CLOCK"
160 PRINT"{DOWN}{4 SPACES}{RVS}{PUR}F5
    {OFF}{BLU}:CLEAR CLOCK"
165 PRINT"{DOWN}{4 SPACES}{RVS}{GRN}F7
    {OFF}:{BLU}SET TIME"
170 GETA$:IFA$<CHR$(133)ORA$>CHR$(136)THE
    N170
180 ON ASC(A$)-132 GOTO 190,240,250,200
190 POKE 997,1:GOTO 170
200 POKE997,1:INPUT"{CLR}{2 DOWN}HOURS? 0
    0{4 LEFT}";H$:IFLEN(H$)<>2THEN200
210 INPUT"MINUTES? 00{4 LEFT}";M$:IFLEN(M
    $)<>2THEN210
220 INPUT"SECONDS? 00{4 LEFT}";S$:IFLEN(S
    $)<>2THEN220
230 T$=H$+M$+S$+"00":FORI=1TO8:POKE998+I,
    ASC(MID$(T$,I)):NEXT:GOTO130
240 POKE997,0:GOTO170
250 SYS851:POKE997,1:GOTO170
828 DATA 173,020,003,141,226,003
834 DATA 173,021,003,141,227,003
840 DATA 120,169,098,141,020,003
846 DATA 169,003,141,021,003,169
852 DATA 048,162,009,157,230,003
858 DATA 202,208,250,142,229,003
864 DATA 088,096,173,229,003,208
870 DATA 053,162,008,024,189,230
876 DATA 003,105,001,141,228,003
882 DATA 201,058,208,005,169,048
888 DATA 141,228,003,138,041,001
894 DATA 240,012,173,228,003,201
900 DATA 054,208,005,169,048,141
906 DATA 228,003,173,228,003,157
912 DATA 230,003,202,240,007,201
918 DATA 048,208,249,076,105,003
924 DATA 162,008,160,011,173,002
930 DATA 144,010,169,000,133,251
936 DATA 042,010,133,252,133,254
942 DATA 173,005,144,074,074,074
948 DATA 005,252,133,252,169,000
954 DATA 133,253,165,254,009,148
960 DATA 133,254,173,240,003,145
966 DATA 253,189,230,003,009,128
972 DATA 145,251,138,041,001,240
978 DATA 010,136,169,058,145,251
984 DATA 173,240,003,145,253,136
990 DATA 202,208,225,076,049,234
```

©

A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs

What Is A Program?

A computer cannot perform any task by itself. Like a car without gas, a computer has *potential*, but without a program, it isn't going anywhere. Most of the programs published in **COMPUTE!** are written in a computer language called BASIC. BASIC is easy to learn and is built into most computers (on some computers, you have to purchase an optional BASIC cartridge).

BASIC Programs

Each month, **COMPUTE!** publishes programs for many machines. To start out, type in only programs written for your machine, e.g., "TI Version" if you have a TI-99/4. Later, when you gain experience with your computer's BASIC, you can try typing in and converting certain programs from one computer to yours.

Computers can be picky. Unlike the English language, which is full of ambiguities, BASIC usually has only one "right way" of stating something. Every letter, character, or number is significant. A common mistake is substituting a letter such as "O" for the numeral "0", a lowercase "l" for the numeral "1", or an uppercase "B" for the numeral "8". Also, you must enter all punctuation such as colons and commas just as they appear in the magazine. Spacing can be important. To be safe, type in the listings *exactly* as they appear.

Brackets And Special Characters

The exception to this typing rule is when you see the curved bracket, such as "{DOWN}". Anything within a set of brackets is a special character or characters that cannot easily be listed on a printer. When you come across such a special statement, refer to the appropriate key for your computer. For example, if you have an Atari, refer to the "Atari" section in "How to Type COMPUTE!'s Programs."

About DATA Statements

Some programs contain a section or sections of DATA statements. These lines provide information needed by the program. Some DATA statements contain actual programs (called machine language); others contain graphics codes. These lines are especially sensitive to errors.

If a single number in any one DATA statement is mistyped, your machine could "lock up," or "crash." The keyboard, break key, and RESET (or STOP) keys may all seem "dead," and the screen may go blank. Don't panic – no damage is done. To regain control, you have to turn off your computer, then turn it back on. This will erase whatever program was in memory, so always SAVE a copy of your program before you RUN it. If your computer crashes, you can LOAD the program and look for your mistake.

Sometimes a mistyped DATA statement will cause an error message when the program is RUN. The error message may refer to the program line that READs the data. *The error is still in the DATA statements, though.*

Get To Know Your Machine

You should familiarize yourself with your computer before attempting to type in a program. Learn the statements you use to store and retrieve programs from tape or disk. You'll want to save a copy of your program, so that you won't have to type it in every time you want to use it. Learn to use your machine's editing functions. How do you change a line if you made a mistake? You can always retype the line, but you at least need to know how to backspace. Do you know how to enter inverse video, lowercase, and control characters? It's all explained in your computer's manuals.

A Quick Review

1) Type in the program a line at a time, in order. Press RETURN or ENTER at the end of each line. Use backspace or the back arrow to correct mistakes.

2) Check the line you've typed against the line in the magazine. You can check the entire program again if you get an error when you RUN the program.

3) Make sure you've entered statements in brackets as the appropriate control key (see "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Programs" elsewhere in the magazine.)

We regret that we are no longer able to respond to individual inquiries about programs, products, or services appearing in **COMPUTE!** *due to increasing publication activity. On those infrequent occasions when a published program contains a typo, the correction will appear on the CAPUTE! page, usually within eight weeks. If you have specific questions about items or programs which you've seen in* **COMPUTE!**, *please send them to Readers Feedback, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.* ©

How To Type COMPUTE!'s Programs

Many of the programs which are listed in **COMPUTE!** contain special control characters (cursor control, color keys, inverse video, etc.). To make it easy to tell exactly what to type when entering one of these programs into your computer, we have established the following listing conventions. There is a separate key for each computer. Refer to the appropriate tables when you come across an unusual symbol in a program listing. If you are unsure how to actually enter a control character, consult your computer's manuals.

Atari 400/800

Characters in inverse video will appear like: INVERSE VIDEO
Enter these characters with the Atari logo key, {*}.

When you see	Type	See	
{CLEAR}	ESC SHIFT <		Clear Screen
{UP}	ESC CTRL -		Cursor Up
{DOWN}	ESC CTRL =		Cursor Down
{LEFT}	ESC CTRL +		Cursor Left
{RIGHT}	ESC CTRL *		Cursor Right
{BACK S}	ESC DELETE		Backspace
{DELETE}	ESC CTRL DELETE		Delete character
{INSERT}	ESC CTRL INSERT		Insert character
{DEL LINE}	ESC SHIFT DELETE		Delete line
{INS LINE}	ESC SHIFT INSERT		Insert line
{TAB}	ESC TAB		TAB key
{CLR TAB}	ESC CTRL TAB		Clear tab
{SET TAB}	ESC SHIFT TAB		Set tab stop
{BELL}	ESC CTRL 2		Ring buzzer
{ESC}	ESC ESC		ESCape key

Graphics characters, such as CTRL-T, the ball character ● will appear as the "normal" letter enclosed in braces, e.g. {T}.

A series of identical control characters, such as 10 spaces, three cursor-lefts, or 20 CTRL-R's, will appear as {10 SPACES}, {3 LEFT}, {20 R}, etc. If the character in braces is in inverse video, that character or characters should be entered with the Atari logo key. For example, {■} means to enter a reverse-field heart with CTRL-comma, {5■} means to enter five inverse-video CTRL-U's.

Commodore PET/CBM/VIC/64

Generally, any PET/CBM/VIC/64 program listings will contain words within braces which spell out any special characters: {DOWN} would mean to press the cursor down key. {5 SPACES} would mean to press the space bar five times.

To indicate that a key should be *shifted* (hold down the SHIFT key while pressing the other key), the key would be underlined in our listings. For example, S would mean to type the S key while holding the shift key. If you find an underlined key enclosed in braces (e.g., {10 N}), you should type the key as many times as indicated (in our example, you would enter ten shifted N's). Some graphics characters are inaccessible from the keyboard on CBM Business models (32N, 8032).

For the VIC and 64, if a key is enclosed in special brackets, [< >], you should hold down the *Commodore key* while pressing the key inside the special brackets. (The Commodore key is the key in the lower left corner of the keyboard.) Again, if the key is preceded by a number, you should press the key as many times as indicated.

Rarely, you'll see in a Commodore 64 program a solitary letter of the alphabet enclosed in braces. These characters can be entered by holding down the CTRL key while typing the letter in the braces. For example, {A} would indicate that you should press CTRL-A.

About the *quote mode*: you know that you can move the cursor around the screen with the CRSR keys. Sometimes a programmer will want to move the cursor under program control. That's why you see all the {LEFT}'s, {HOME}'s, and {BLU}'s in our programs. The only way the computer can tell the difference between direct and programmed cursor control is the quote mode.

Once you press the quote (the double quote, SHIFT-2), you are in the quote mode. If you type something and then try to change it by moving the cursor left, you'll only get a bunch of reverse-video lines. These are the symbols for cursor left. The only editing key that isn't programmable is the DEL key; you can still use DEL to back up and edit the line. Once you type another quote, you are out of quote mode.

You also go into quote mode when you INSerT spaces into a line. In any case, the easiest way to get out of quote mode is to just press RETURN. You'll then be out of quote mode and you can cursor up to the mistyped line and fix it.

Use the following tables when entering special characters:

When You Read:	Press:		See:
{CLEAR}	SHIFT	CLR/HOME	
{HOME}		CLR/HOME	
{UP}	SHIFT	CRSR ↓	
{DOWN}		CRSR ↓	
{LEFT}	SHIFT	CRSR →	
{RIGHT}		CRSR →	
{RVS}	CTRL	9	
{OFF}	CTRL	0	
{BLK}	CTRL	1	
{WHT}	CTRL	2	
{RED}	CTRL	3	
{CYN}	CTRL	4	
{PUR}	CTRL	5	

When You Read:	Press:		See:
{GRN}	CTRL	6	
{BLU}	CTRL	7	
{YEL}	CTRL	8	
{F1}	f1		
{F2}	f2		
{F3}	f3		
{F4}	f4		
{F5}	f5		
{F6}	f6		
{F7}	f7		
{F8}	f8		
←	←		
↑	SHIFT	↑	

All Commodore Machines

Clear Screen	{CLR}	Cursor Left	{LEFT}
Home Cursor	{HOME}	Insert Character	{INST}
Cursor Up	{UP}	Delete Character	{DEL}
Cursor Down	{DOWN}	Reverse Field On	{RVS}
Cursor Right	{RIGHT}	Reverse Field Off	{OFF}

Apple II / Apple II Plus

All programs are in Applesoft BASIC, unless otherwise stated. Control characters are printed as the "normal" character enclosed in brackets, such as {D} for CTRL-D. Hold down CTRL while pressing the control key. You will not see the special character on the screen.

Texas Instruments 99/4

The only special characters used are in PRINT statements to indicate where two or more spaces should be left between words. For example, ENERGY {10 SPACES} MANAGEMENT means that ten spaces should be left between the words ENERGY and MANAGEMENT. Do not type in the braces or the words 10 SPACES. Enter all programs with the ALPHA LOCK on (in the down position). Release the ALPHA LOCK to enter lowercase text.

CAPUTE!

Modifications Or Corrections To Previous Articles

64 Blockhead

The program we use to generate listings caused several typographical errors in the 64 version of this game (August 1983, p. 106). The corrections are as follows:

```
770 PRINT"{HOME}{3 DOWN}{7 RIGHT}{BLK}OOP
    S!":SC=SC-5:FORT=1TO100:NEXT:PRINT"
    {HOME}{7 RIGHT}{3 DOWN}{5 SPACES}"
820 PRINT"{HOME}{15 RIGHT}{BLK}SCORE";"
    {5 SPACES}";
830 PRINT"{HOME}{15 RIGHT}{BLK}SCORE";SC
```

Atari Blockhead

Readers who have had difficulty typing in the characters in line 51 of Program 1 (p. 102) may prefer to substitute the following lines, which build B$ from DATA statements:

```
51 RESTORE 53
52 FOR I=1 TO 36:READ C:B$(I,I)=CHR$
   (C):NEXT I
53 DATA 104,165,89,133,215
54 DATA 165,88,133,214,169,0
55 DATA 133,212,133,213,162,0
56 DATA 160,0,177,214,201,84
57 DATA 208,1,232,200,152,201
58 DATA 0,208,243,138,133,212,96
```

VIC Mystery Spell

The VIC version (Program 3) of this educational game (September 1983, p. 126) allows you to enter your own word practice lists but resets to the original list after the first word. To allow additional words from your own lists, Raymond Neiford suggests adding the following lines:

```
102 COUNT=0:WR=0
103 GOSUB 1120
5012 IF M$="Y" THEN 102
```

Sprite Editor For TI

Reader Jim Van Scyoc suggests the following changes to correct minor flaws in the sprite editor utility (September 1983, p. 258) and make it easier to use:

```
110 DIM B(16,16):: SC=8
265 KCHAR=100
1005 CALL SCREEN(8)
```

Coupon File For Atari And TI

For the BASIC discount coupon filing program from the October 1983 issue (p. 52) to work properly on the Atari, the following additional line is required:

```
505 DIM K$(1),A$(3),B$(20),C$(20),D$(10),
    E$(20)
```

The program as presented will work on the TI-99 only in Extended BASIC. In console BASIC, THEN can be followed only by a line number. Changing the IF-THEN GOTO statements involves only removing the GOTO command, but replacing the IF-THEN GOSUB lines requires replacing the RETURNs with appropriate GOTOs.

64 Spiralizer

The 64 version of this graphics program from the October 1983 issue (Program 6, p. 196) contains a number of errors. The B's in line 30 should be replaced with SHIFTed B's. The A$ in line 145 should be replaced with X$. In line 203, change SYS 50012 to SYS 50039. In line 205, change SYS 50120 to SYS 50147. Thanks to Bill Crouch of the Central Florida Commodore Users Group for pointing this out.

Mosaic Puzzle

Users of all versions of this game from the October 1983 issue (p. 90) should be aware that not all goal patterns can be reached from a given starting pattern. In particular, if you reach a point where you need only switch the position of two tiles to match the goal and those two remaining tiles are side by side, then the goal pattern cannot be reached.

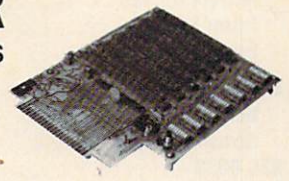
Program 2 from October, which should have been the 64 version, was actually a repeat of the VIC version. See the article "64 Mosaic Puzzle" in this issue for the correct Commodore 64 program.

64 Character Creator

This program (October 1983, p. 312) fails to fill color memory. This causes no problems on older 64s, but will render the character design grid drawn in the lower right of the screen invisible on newer models. Reader Patrick Malloy suggests the following corrections and addition to provide a simple fix:

```
29 IFL>0ORF=1THEN38
38 POKE 53281,14:PRINT CHR$(147);:POKE 53
   281,6
39 PRINT SPC(20)"IN MULTI-COLOR MODE"   ©
```


MAGIC MOTHER VIC-20 SIX SLOT BUS EXPANDER



- Accepts any VIC-20 compatible cartridges
- Write enable / disable control for each slot
- Illustrated assembly and operation guide
- RAMs retain contents even when deselected
- Fully compatible with cartridges up to 32K
- Reconfigurable slots for maximum ease of use
- Allows remapping cartridges without modifying them
- Allows systems of up to 40K RAM – up to 29K RAM in BASIC
- Operates from VIC-20 power supply, or, from optional on board power supply (not included)
- 6 cartridge slots
- Bus line buffers
- System reset button
- Fused to protect VIC-20
- Gold plated connectors
- 6 no-mar feet for solid support
- Power indicator
- Expansion connection at rear
- Special features for experimenters
- 90 day limited warranty

Bare board $42.95, Kit $84.95, Assembled and tested $97.95

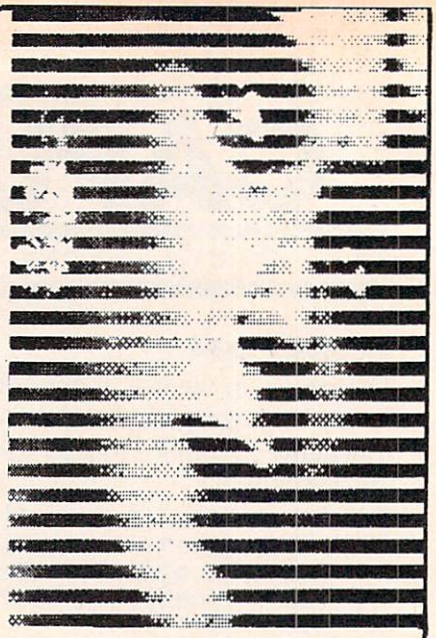
Write for quantity discounts. Add $3 for shipping & handling. Ohio residents add 5 1/2 %. Personal checks allow 2 weeks to clear. Dealer inquiries invited.

XENTEK Corporation, P.O.Box 411, Xenia, OH 45385 Ph. (513) 372 6204

*VIC-20 is a trademark of Commodore

VISA MasterCard

Will This Happen to You?



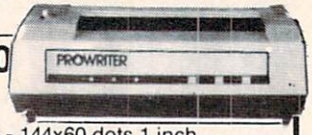
NOT IF YOU BUY YOUR PRINTER FROM...

THE PRINTER STORE

After reading this issue of ***Compute,*** you are now fully aware of the many outstanding printers on the market today. But what you might not be aware of is that the printer you like best might not be compatible with your computer and software. (The picture above is a good example of printer incompability). At the **Printer Store,** we specialize in printers, so our experienced professional staff can help you choose the right printer for your personal and business needs. If you want the **Best Value, Low Price, Product Availability,** and **Support,** call the Printer Store and ask us about:

- **FREE TECHNICAL CONSULTATION**
- **FULL AFTER SALE SUPPORT**
- **FULL FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE**

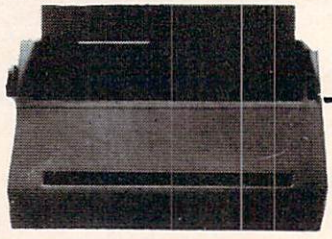
C. ITOH 8510 Prowriter



- 120 CPS - 1.3K Buffer - 144x60 dots 1 inch Nx9 dot matrix - Proportional Spacing - 8 Character sizes - 5 unique alphabets - Greek character set - Graphic symbols - bi-directional, logic-seeking - Adjustable tractors - Single-sheet friction feed - Vertical & horizontal tabbing.

C. ITOH 8510 Prowriter ..... List $795 **$395**

BROTHER HR-15



- 13 CPS - Bi-directional - Super & Subscript
- 10, 12, 15 and Proportional Spacing Pitch
- Optional Tractor, Sheetfeed and Keyboard

Parallel ..... **$ CALL**
Serial ..... **$ CALL**

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON SERIES
FX 80 ..... **$ CALL**
FX 100 ..... **$ CALL**

OKIDATA SERIES
82A ..... **$ CALL**
83A ..... **$ CALL**
92A ..... **$ CALL**
93A ..... **$ CALL**
84 (parallel) ..... **$ CALL**

C. ITOH SERIES
8510 Prowriter ..... **$ 395**
Prowriter II ..... **$ CALL**
New! Banana ..... **$ 239**

IDS SERIES
Microprism 480 ..... **$ CALL**
Prism 80 ..... **$ CALL**
Prism 132 ..... **$ CALL**

GEMINI SERIES
Gemini 10X ..... **$ CALL**
Gemini 15X ..... **$ CALL**

NEC 8023 ..... **$ 419**
Toshiba P 1350 ..... **$ 1750**

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

BROTHER SERIES
HR-1 (parallel) ..... **$ CALL**
HR-1 (serial) ..... **$ CALL**
HR-15 ..... **$ CALL**

COMREX SERIES
CR-1 (parallel) ..... **$ 795**
CR-1 (Serial) ..... **$ 865**
CR-2 ..... **$ CALL**

C. ITOH SERIES
F-10 40 CPS ..... **$ CALL**
F-10 55 CPS ..... **$ CALL**

Juki 6100 ..... **$ CALL**

Daisywriter 48K ..... **$ CALL**

NEC SERIES
3510 ..... **$ CALL**
3530 ..... **$ CALL**
3550 ..... **$ CALL**
7710 ..... **$ CALL**
7730 ..... **$ CALL**

NEC Accessories ..... **$ CALL**

INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

Apple Dumpling ..... **$ 145**
Grappler Plus ..... **$ CALL**
Complete stock of Epson Accessories ... **$ CALL**
Custom Printer Cables for Apple, Atari, IBM TRS-80 ..... **$ CALL**
Printer Stands, large ..... **$ 95**
Printer Stands, small ..... **$ 25**
Printer Ribbons ..... **$ CALL**
Printer Sound Enclosures ..... **$ CALL**
Vic 20/Comm. 64 Interface ..... **$ CALL**

We carry a full line of Cables and Accessories

Call (714) 241-0701 and ask us about...

1) LOW PRICES
2) SAME DAY SHIPPING
3) FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
4) FULL SERVICE OPTION

THE **Printer** STORE — PHONE REBATE

We are so confident of our LOW PRICES and SUPPORT that we are going to ask you to make the initial investment by calling us. In return, when you buy your printer from us, we will rebate the cost of your call and deduct it from your invoice.

HOW TO ORDER: Our phone lines are open from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. PST, Monday-Friday. We accept VISA, MASTERCHARGE (at no extra charge), personal checks take two weeks to clear. COD's accepted. Same-day shipment on orders placed before 1 p.m. Manufacturer's warranty applicable on all equipment. Prices subject to change.

2720 S. Harbor Blvd., Suite E, Santa Ana, CA 92704

© The Printer Store, 1983

NEWS & PRODUCTS

Buffered Programmable Printer Interface

Advanced Interface Devices has produced the Interfast-I, a 4K buffered programmable printer interface for Atari computers.

The device is compatible with the Atari 850 Interface Module printer port and requires no modification to the computer. The data transfer rate from the computer to the Interfast-I is comparable to disk transfer rates. Many program listings and text files can be dumped to the device in a few seconds, then the computer is free to work while the Interfast-I handles the printing.

The interface, which sells for $169.95, also can be programmed for advanced printing applications on printers with graphics capabilities.

Advanced Interface Devices, Inc.
P.O. Box 2188
Melbourne, FL 32902

Home Automation With A VIC

The VIC 20 Connection, a Sybex book by James W. Coffron, discusses the techniques necessary to interface a VIC-20 with home appliances.

The 260-page book examines computer input/output, analog-to-digital conversion, and other elements necessary in connecting appliances to a computer. Applications discussed in the book include a home security system, a temperature control system, and voice synthesis.

The book sells for $7.95. Add $2 for shipping and handling.

Sybex
2344 Sixth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 848-8233

Arithmetic Tutor

Merritt Software has released *MathWiz*, a math tutorial program for Commodore computer systems.

The program provides instruction and drill in borrowing from whole numbers, finding common factors, and reducing common fractions.

Color graphics and special effects are included to keep students interested. The program, designed for students in fifth through eighth grades, provides a synopsis of each student's progress that can be applied directly to standard grading systems.

MathWiz, which includes simulated blackboard examples

The Interfast-I is a programmable printer interface for Atari computers.

Protect Your System from *POWER DAMAGE*

NEW! $9.50

- Metal Oxide Varistor short circuits transient high voltage "spikes" before damage occurs
- Continuous ±5 nanosecond response protection
- Prevents software "glitches" and memory loss
- Reduces solid state equipment damage
- RFI noise suppression filter
- For use only with 110 volt, 15 amp, 60 hz circuits
- Limited 5-year replacement warranty

Holub Enterprises, Inc., Dept.-C
P.O. Box 9471
Greensboro, NC 27429

☐ Enclosed is check or money order for ____ Solid State Protectors @ 9.50 each plus .50 each for postage and handling. (N.C. residents add 4% sales tax.)

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP ____

ORDER SEVERAL — PROTECT STEREOS, TVS AND OTHER SOLID STATE APPLIANCES!!

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER CALL US

TOLL FREE 800-233-8760

In PA 1-717-327-1824

PERCOM HARD DISK DRIVES for APPLE IBM-PC TRS-80*

5MEG	$1349.00
10MEG	$1599.00
15MEG	$1999.00
20MEG	$2359.00

*Add $30.00 for TRS-80 Drives

TEXAS INSTRUMENT DRIVE $255.00

for ATARI COMPUTERS

AT88S1	$299.00
AT88S2	$535.00
AT88SIPD	$CALL$
RFD40SI	$399.00
RFD40S2	$689.00
RDF44SI	$489.00
AT88 DOUBLER BOARD	$139.00
ADD-ON DRIVES	$CALL$

apple®

SSI

Battle of Shilo	$26.75
Tigers in the Snow	$26.75
Cosmic Balance	$26.75
Knights of the Desert	$26.75
Battle for Normandy	$26.75
Germany 1985	$36.75

RANA DISK DRIVES

Elite 1	$295.00
Elite 2	$449.00
Elite 3	$559.00

MICRO-SCI

A2	call
A40	call
A70	call

MUSE

Castle Wolfenstein	$20.75
Caverns of Frietag	$20.75
Robot War	$26.75

CONTINENTAL

Home Accountant	$51.75
Book of Apple Software	$16.75

BRODERBUND

Bank Street Writer	$44.75
AE	$24.75
Apple Panic	$21.75
Choplifter	$24.75
David's Midnight	$24.75

SPINNAKER

Kindercomp	$21.75
Story Machine	$23.75
FaceMaker	$23.75
Snooper Trooper	$29.75
Delta Drawing	$34.75

EPYX

Temple of Apshai	$26.95
Star Warrior	$26.95
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	$22.75

ADVENTURE

Saga#1 Adventureland	$29.95
Saga#2 Pirate Adventure	$29.95
Saga#3 Secret Mission	$29.95
Stone of Sisyphus	$24.95

ALIEN GROUP

Atari Voice Box	$99.00
Apple Voice Box	$129.00

commodore

1212 Programmers Ad.	$44.75
1213 Vicmon	$44.75
Vic 20 dust cover	$6.99
Vic 64 dust cover	$6.99

TIMEWORKS

INVENTORY	$59.75
ACCOUNTS REC.	$59.75
ACCOUNTS PAY.	$59.75
GENERAL LEDGER	$59.75
PAYROLL	$59.75
CASH FLOW	$59.75
SALES ANALYSIS	$59.75
ELEC. CHECKBOOK	$59.75
MONEY MANAGER	$59.75
DATA MANAGER	$59.75
WALL STREET	$59.75

HES 64

64Forth R	$55.75
Hesmon R.	$29.75
Turtle Graphics R	$49.75
Heswriter R	$38.75
Gridrunner R	$29.75
Attack of Mut Cam R	$34.75
Turtle Tutor R	$29.75
Turtle Trainer R	$29.75
Paint Brush R	$23.75
Benji Space Rescue D	$29.75
Home Manager C/D	$39.75
Time Money Mgr D	$55.75
OmniCalc D	$79.75
Sword Point D	$24.75

EPYX 64

Temple of Apshai	$28.00
Upper Reaches of A	$15.00
Crush Crumble & C	$23.00
Jumpman	$28.00

CARDCO

Cardprinter / LQ1	$499.00
Cardprint DM1	$109.00
5 Slot Expansion 64	$54.00
64 Write NOW	$39.00
64 Mail NOW	$29.00
20 Write NOW	$29.00
64 Keypad	$29.00
Universal Cass. Int.	$29.75
Printer Utility	$19.75
6 Slot Expansion	$79.95
3 Slot Expansion	$24.95
Vic 20/64 Printer int	$59.95

BRODERBUND 64

Serpentine R	$26.75
Choplifter R	$32.75
Seafox R	$26.75

PARKER 20

Frogger (ROM)	$33.75
QBert (ROM)	$33.75
Tutankham (rom)	$33.75

SPINNAKER 64

Kindercomp	$21.75
Story Machine	$23.75
Face Maker	$23.75
Snooper Trooper	$29.75
Delta Drawing	$34.75
Shamus II c/d	$24.95
Pinhead c/d	$22.95

QUICK BROWN FOX

QBF Word Processor	$49.95

LJK

Letter Perfect	$105.00
Data Perfect	$95.00

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

S. Adams Adventure	$28.75

VIC-64

WORDPRO 3+	$69.75

VIC 20

King Arthurs Heir Cass	$24.75
Monster Maze Rom	$24.75

ATARI Computers for people.

600XL $$$$$149.00
800 XL... $CALL$
1200 XL. $499.00
1400 XL . $CALL$
1450 XL . $CALL$

1025 Printer	$399.00
1020 Color Printer	$245.00
1027 Printer	$299.00
1010 Recorder	$75.00
410 Recorder	$75.00
810 Disk Drive	$399.00
1050 Disk Drive	$335.00

PARKER BROTHERS

Super Cobra R	$33.75
Astro Chase R	$33.75
Frogger R	$33.75
QBert R	$33.75
Popeye R	$33.75
Risk R	$42.75
Chess R	$42.75

SPINNAKER

Story Machine R	$26.75
Face Maker R	$24.75
Kinderomp R	$20.75
Fraction Fever R	$24.75
Delta Drawing R	$26.75

SSI

Battle of Shilo C/D	$26.75
Tigers in the Snow C/D	$26.75
Battle for Normandy C/D	$26.75
Knights of the Desert C/D	$26.75
Cosmic Balance C/D	$26.75

ON-LINE

Frogger	$24.95
Wizard & Prin	$26.95

ROKLAN

Wizard of War	$29.75
Gorf	$29.75

BIG 5

Miner 2049	$32.75

BUSINESS

Visicalc	$159.75
Letter Perfect	$89.75
Letter Perfect	$89.75
Data Perfect	$89.75
Text Wizzard	$49.75
Spell Wizzard	$64.75
File Manager	$69.75
Home File Mgr	$69.75
Bookeeper	$119.75
C.R.I.S.	$199.75
Tax Advantage	$35.75
Home Accountant	$59.75
Bank Street W	$49.75

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER CALL US

TOLL FREE 800-233-8760

In PA 1-717-327-1824

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER CALL US

TOLL FREE 800-233-8760

In PA 1-717-327-1824

BLANK DISKETTES

ELEPHANT

Single Side SD (10).....$17.75
Single Side DD (10).....$21.75
Double Side DD (10).....$26.75

WABASH

Single Side SD (10).....$19.75
Single Side DD (10).....$23.75
Double Side DD (10) $32.75

MAXELL

MD I (10).....$28.75
MD II (10).....$38.75

CERTRON CASSETTES

CC-10 12 for.....$15.99
CC-20 12 for.....$17.99

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Disk Storage (holds 10)....$4.95
Disk Storage (holds 15)....$9.95
Disk Storage (holds 50)....$26.95
ROM Storage (holds 10)...$19.75

MODEMS

ANCHOR MARK I.....$74.75
MARK II.....$74.75
HAYES 1200.....$509.75
MICRO 2.....$274.75
SMART.....$214.75
NOVATION CAT.....$144.75
D-CAT.....$155.75
J-CAT.....$114.75
MICROBIT.....$159.75

CORDLESS TELEPHONES

(up to 700 ft. range)

from...$69.75

SAVE on these in-stock PRINTERS

CITOH

GORILLA GX100 .....$185.00
PROWRITER 8510 ...$339.00
PROWRITER II $659.00
8600B.....$1025.00
STARWRITER.....$1099.00
PRINTMASTER $1499.00

EPSON

RX-80 ..... $SAVE$
RX80FT .....ON
FX80.....In-Stock
FX100 ..... EPSON
MX80FT..... PRINTERS
MX100 ..... $$CALL$$

LETTER QUALITY

SMITH CORONA TPI $459.00
SANYO 5500 .....$649.00
DIABLO 630 .....$1719.00

GEMINI 10X . $269.00
PROWRITER . $339.00
NEC 8023.... $369.00

OKIDATA

80.....$SAVE$
82A.....CALL for
83A .....LOWEST
84 .....PRICES
92 .....on these
93 .....IN-Stock
PACEMARK 2350.....PRINTERS
PACEMARK 2410 .....$SAVE$

STAR MICRONTICS

GEMINI 10X.....$269.00
GEMINI 15X .....$CALL$
DELTA 10 .....$479.00
GEMINI 15 .....DISC...$BLOW OUT$

13 inch COLOR TV

(with 1 yr. warranty)

$ 199.95

SANYO

PR555 ...$CALL$
MBC 1000 .....$1299

MONITORS

NEC JB1260 .....$115.00
NEC JB1201 .....$145.00
NEC TC1201 .....$315.00

Amdek Color I $275.00
Amdek 300 Green..... $149.00
Amdek 300 Amber $149.00
GORILLA GREEN $88.00

commodore

HES VIC-20

Torg C.....$14.75
HES Games I C $14.75
HES Games II C $14.75
VIC Fortit Rom.....$42.75
HES MON Rom $28.75
Turtle Graphics Rom $28.75
HES Writer Rom $28.75
Shamus Rom.....$28.75
Protector Rom $31.75

32K RAM $65.75
48K RAM $89.75
64K RAM.....$109.75
TECHNICAL NOTE $29.75
B KEYBOARD $79.75

SIRIUS

REPTON $26.75
WAY OUT.....$26.75
BLADE of BLACK POOLE...$26.75
TYPE OF ATTACK.....$26.75

CX415 HOME FILING MANAGER $41.75
CXL4007 MUSIC COMP $33.75
CXL4002 ATARI BASIC $45.75
CX8126 MICROSOFT $65.75
CX4119 FRENCH $45.00
CX4118 GERMAN $45.00

EASTERN HOUSE

Monkey Wrench 2 .....$52.75

INHOME

Baseball.....$29.95

IDSI

Speedway Blast..... $29.95
Pool 1.5..... $26.95

GALAXIAN $29.75
DEFENDER $29.75
DIG DUG $29.75
SPEED READING $53.75
ATARI WRITER.....$54.75
BOOKKEEPER.....$102.75
CX4018 PILOT HOME $54.75
CX 405 PILOT EDU..... $91.75
CX404 WORD PRO.....$99.75
CXL4013 ASTEROID $25.75
CXL4020 CENTIPEDE ...$29.75
CXL4022 PACMAN $29.75
CXL4011 STAR RAIDER .$29.75

APX

Eastern Ft.41 ..... $25.50
DeRay Atari $19.95
Math-Tic-Tac $15.95
Pres of US..... $15.95
3R Math $19.95
Typo Attack $24.95
Family Budget $19.95
F. Cash Flow..... $19.95

BRODERBUND

Bank Street Writer D.....$44.75
AE D.....$24.75
Apple Panic D.....$23.75
Choplifter ROM $32.75
David's Midnight.....$24.75
Stellar Shuttle C/D..... $18.75
Ft. Apocalypse.....$24.75

HES

Gridrunner R.....$27.75
Sword Point D.....$24.75

RANA DISK DRIVE

1000 .....$CALL

ALIEN GROUP

Voice Box 2 . $99.75

DON'T ASK

Sam $41.75
Abuse $15.95
Teleatri.....$27.95
Poker Sam ..$24.95

Amulet

Nuke Sub $16.75
Magic Story Book.....$24.75
Thunder Island.....$13.95

ARTWORX

Hazard Run $24.95
Hodge Podge $16.95
S. Poker.....$26.95
Bridge 3.0.....$18.95

ATARI Computers for people.

MasterCard TO ORDER VISA

CALL TOLL FREE

800-233-8760

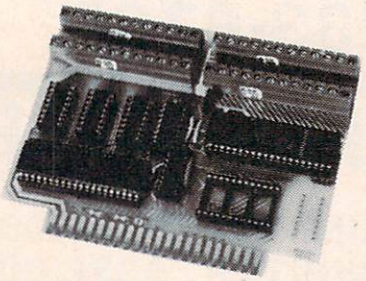
In PA 1-717-327-1824

or send order to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA 17740

POLICY

In-stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. Personal checks require four weeks clearance before shipping. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. PA residents add sales tax. All products subject to availability and price change. Advertised prices show 4% discount offered for cash, add 4% for Master Card or Visa. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

NEW!
Universal Input/Output Board for VIC-20/64



- 16 channel 8-bit A/D converter with 100 microsecond sampling time.
- 1 D/A output.
- 16 high voltage/high current discrete outputs.
- 1 EROM socket.
- Use multiple boards for additional channels up to 6 boards.

VIC-20 uses MW-311V $205.00
CBM-64 uses MW-311C $225.00

MW-302: VIC-20/64 Parallel Printer Interface.

Works with all centronics type parallel matrix & letter printers and plotters—Epson, C.Itoh, Okidata, Nec, Gemini 10, TP-I Smith Corona, and most others. Hardware driven; works off the serial port. Quality construction: Steel DIN connectors & shielded cables. Has these switch selectable options: Device 4, 5, 6 or 7; ASCII or PET ASCII; 7-bit or 8-bit output; upper & lower case or upper only. Recommended by PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE for WordPro 3 Plus for the 64, and by City Software for PaperClip.

MW-302 ..... $ 79.95

Dealer inquiries invited.

VISA MasterCard

Micro World Electronix, Inc.
3333 S. Wadsworth Blvd. #C105,
Lakewood, CO 80227
(303) 987-9532 or 987-2671

to help overcome concept errors, sells for $100.

Merritt Software
P.O. Box 1504
Fayetteville, AR 72702
(501) 442-0914

More Power To BASIC

Amper-Magic is a program for the Apple II that allows BASIC programmers to add new commands to Applesoft without knowing machine language.

The program uses the ampersand (&) function to access machine language routines by name, without the need to know their addresses. *Amper-Magic* routines become part of your program; no separate BLOAD instructions are required.

The first volume of the program, which sells for $75, provides 23 machine language routines. Volume Two, available for $35, adds 27 more commands, including a flexible PRINT USING command.

Anthro-Digital, Inc.
P.O. Box 1385
Pittsfield, MA 01202
(413) 448-8278

Word And Number Programs For VIC, 64

Baned Software has produced a package of five programs designed to help 10- to 12-year-olds learn the parts of speech and math facts.

The programs are available for the VIC with 8K expansion or the Commodore 64 for $9.95 each, or $34.95 for the complete set.

Nouns and Verbs and *Adjectives and Adverbs* teach the parts of speech in isolation or in context. *Rocket Launch* is a game that teaches spelling and vocabulary skills. *Add Speed* enhances addition skills, and *Math Squares* involves patterns of numbers in a three-by-three matrix with one entry missing.

The programs can be played by one to four players at varying levels of difficulty.

Baned Software
113 Tenth St.
West Keansburg, NY 07734

Typing Tutor For Keyboard Novices

Sprint Typer, a typing tutor for the unexpanded VIC-20, is available from Computer Software Associates.

The program was designed for the novice typist who wants to learn touch-typing. *Sprint Typer* generates a sentence which the user types. The computer then reports typing speed and the number of errors.

The program, which is available on tape, sells for $19.95.

MicroSoftware International Inc.
50 Teed Drive
Randolph, MA 02368
(617) 961-5700

Atari Strategy Game

Devil's Dare is a skill and strategy game for Atari computers from Jay Gee Programming.

The game, played on a simulated checkerboard, involves getting five tokens in a row before the computer does. It can be played by one to four persons, each of whom must have a joystick.

Devil's Dare includes 12 board sizes and 3 skill levels. Players can choose to play against each other, or they can gang up and take on the computer as a team.

The game is available for $19.95 plus $3 for shipping and handling.

Jay Gee Programming Company
7185 Blue Hill Drive
San Jose, CA 95129

COMPUSETTE®

AT WHOLESALE PRICES

Only *44¢ ea

100% Error-Free & Fully Guaranteed

QTY:	12	24	96	250*
C-05	.69	.59	.49	.44
C-10	.79	.69	.59	.49
C-15	.89	.79	.69	.59
C-20	.99	.89	.79	.69
Boxes	.26	.21	.20	.16

NEW Pin-fed Labels 200/$4.95 BLANK CASSETTE LABELS

Tape Caddy Only $2.75 Holds 12 Tapes

Shipping & Handling (UPS Brown Label)
(12-24) $3.00/ (36-96) $6.00/ (250) $12.00/ *Misc Items $1.50 ea*

$10.00 Minimum Order
SAME DAY PROCESSING

Order Toll-Free

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-553-0035 Ext 80
1-800-528-6050 Ext 3005

MasterCard VISA

Information & Inquiries
1-206-675-6143

Micro-80™ INC.

2665 Busby Rd. Circle
Oak Harbor, Wash., 98277

POWER LINE PROBLEMS?

SPIKE-SPIKER® ...THE SOLUTION

Protects, organizes, controls computers & sensitive electronic equipment. Helps prevent software "glitches", unexplained memory loss, and equipment damage. Filter models attenuate conducted RF interference. 120V, 15 Amps. Other models available. Ask for free literature.

DELUXE POWER CONSOLE $79.95
Transient absorber, dual 5-stage filter. 8 individually switched sockets, fused, main switch, & lite.

QUAD-II $59.95
Transient absorber. Dual 3 stage filter. 4 sockets, lite.

QUAD-I $49.95
Transient absorber, 4 sockets.

MINI-II $44.95
Transient absorber, 3 stage filter, 2 sockets.

MINI-I $34.95
Transient absorber, 2 sockets.

VISA

KAGLO®
6584 Ruch Rd., Dept. CP
Bethlehem, PA 18017

215-837-0700
Out of State Order Toll Free
800-523-9685

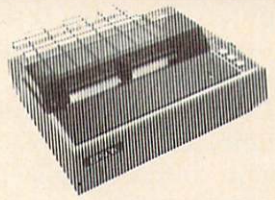
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED • CODs add $3.00 + Ship.

SAVE AT ELEK-TEK ON PRINTERS

HUGE SAVINGS ON ALL EPSON PRINTERS

MX 80 FT MX 100
FX 80 FX 100

CALL FOR SUPER LOW PRICES



EPSON RX-80 275.00

8750 Ribbon Cartridges for Epson 80 Column Printers 4.00
8755 Ribbon Cartridges for Epson 132 Column Printers 7.00

GEMINI 10X DOT MATRIX PRINTER

GEMINI 10X $275.00

GEMINI 15
15 in. wide carriage
$399.00

NEW HIGH SPEED DELTA 10 — call for price

Gem 01 Ribbons for Gemini Printers - 6 for 15.00
12 for 24.00

Cables for Epson or Gemini

PA10A 10 ft. 36/36 pin standard parallel 30.00
IB-P10 10 ft. 36/25 pin parallel for IBM 32.00
PA6T 6 ft. 36/16 pin parallel for TI-99/4A 25.00
RS10A 10 ft. 25 pin standard RS-232[full loaded] 21.00
RS1Y RS-232 Y cable for TI-99/4A 35.00

PRINTER INTERFACES DISCOUNTED TOO!

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS
$500—$1,550
TTX — COMREX — DIABLO

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269
EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii

Corp. Accts. invited. Min Ord. $15.00 Mastercard or Visa by mail or phone. Mail Cashier's Check, Money Ord., Pers. Check [2 wks to clr.] Add $4.00 1st item. **(AK, HI, P.R., Canada add $10.00 first item)** $1.00 ea. add'l shpg. & handl. Shipments to IL address add 6% tax. Prices subj. to change. **WRITE for free catalog. Return policy for defective on arrival replacements only: 90 day mfr. wty. ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE.**

ELEK-TEK, inc.
6557 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago IL 60645
(800) 621-1269 (312) 677-7660

POWERBYTE MENU

BUSINESS AND HOME SOFTWARE

Commodore 64 — Vic 20
TRS Color — Adam

The Accountant	$29.95	Utility Bills	14.95
Accts. Rec./Pay.	26.95	Budgeting	15.95
Order Tracker	21.95	Screen Dump	12.95
Business Inventory	21.95	Calendar	16.95
The Bidder	18.95	Present Value	13.95
Calendar-Data Base	18.95	Checkbook	12.95
Billing solver	21.95	Home Budget	12.95
Client Tickler	21.95	Home Inventory	12.95
Vicky Calc.	14.95	Club Lister	16.95
Cash Flow	16.95	Medical Records	16.95
Linear Regression	18.95	Credit Cards	15.95
Depreciator	16.95	Super Shopper	12.95
Bar Chart	9.95	Savings Accounts	13.95
Mortgage Calculator	9.95	Travel Time	13.95
Mortgage Comparer	9.95	Tape Geni	14.95
P.E.R.T. My VIC	18.95	Tape Worm	14.95
Amortizer	24.95	Dear Diary	14.95
Taxman	18.95	Mother's Recipes	12.95
Loan Repayer	12.95	Metric Brain	12.95
Statistics	18.95	Track My Weight	14.95
Phone Directory	12.95	Jogger's Logger	14.95
Net Worth	16.95	Grade My Kids	16.95
Investments	14.95	Nuismatic Phanatic	16.95
Stock Ticker Tape	18.95	Lightning Sort	14.95
Profit Sharing Plan	18.95	Golf Scorecard	14.95
Syndicator	18.95	Math A Magician	15.95
Mailman	12.95	Temp. Converter	9.95

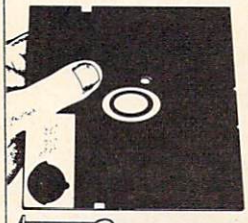
Specify Cassette or Disk (Disk $5.00 Extra)
Check, COD or Charge (Add $1.50 Post. & Hdl.)

FREE CATALOG

Powerbyte Software
Box 579-905 Lorien Drive
Gwynedd Valley, Pa. 19437
609-424-5485

*DOUBLES DISKETTE STORAGE SPACE!!

REDUCE YOUR DISKETTE COSTS BY 50%



*The back of your 5¼" single sided diskette has recording medium. All you need is an ACCURATELY placed ***"write enable notch"*** to use it, on many systems.

NIBBLE NOTCH™ is a precision engineered tool designed for this purpose.

IT'S A MONEY SAVER!
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT!

ONLY $14.95

Add $1.50 Postage/Handling ($4.50 Foreign)
— Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax —

ORDER TODAY!
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

NIBBLE NOTCH™

Division of Cortran International
4211 N.W. 75th Terrace, Dept. 1211
Lauderhill, Florida 33319

PAT. PEND.

Atari OS Enhancement

Omnimon! is a monitor for the Atari 400/800 computers that comes on a PC board and is installed permanently into the computer. Because it resides in the unused $C000 page, it takes no user memory.

Omnimon! can be entered at any time, and will display the program counter, registers, and stack pointer. The program has flexible disk input/output operations that are independent of DOS. It includes a complete set of debugging tools, and it allows you to dump memory off to disk or to a printer.

Omnimon! is available for $99.95.

CDY Consulting
421 Hanbee
Richardson, TX 75080
(214) 235-2146

WEIGHT CONTROL PROGRAMS
Written by a Registered Dietitian

1. **28 FULL DAY MENU PLANNER FOR DIETERS** with recipes, ingredient lists and **recipe size adjuster** for calorie levels from 1200 to 2400. That's 84 balanced meals!
   $49.95 US
2. **28 FULL DAY MENU PLANNER** with recipes for various diabetic distributions, based on ADA lists. 84 balanced meals! Specify two calorie levels, 1200 to 2400.
   $49.95 US
3. **RECIPE CALCULATOR**—an essential tool with a user friendly data base of over 700 foods. Input **your recipe** to get the amount of calories, carbohydrate, protein, fat, cholesterol and sodium; for the food exchange values; to adjust recipe sizes; and for daily meal analysis.
   $64.95 US
   PLUS
4. **PLEASANTLY PREGNANT**—At last a program for all pregnant couples. Enter number of weeks pregnant and find fun facts about your developing baby, normal physical changes, warning signs, and proper nutrition advice.
   ALL WRITTEN BY AN OBSTETRICIAN!!!!!!!!
   $34.95 US

To order, or for more information on these and other programs, write to:

Festive Fare
P.O. Box 6447 Dept. C
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506

Currently available for Commodore 64/1541 disk drive and Apple II, IIe, II+, III and Franklin/disk drives.
Michigan residents add 4% tax

Atari Renumbering Program

S M Fabac has released a *BASIC Renumbering Program* for Atari 400 and 800 computers.

The program occupies 1280 bytes of RAM and can be located anywhere at the time it is loaded.

The program is supplied on tape for $19.95, and it can be transferred to disk if available.

S M Fabac Company
910 East Fifth Terrace
Lee's Summit, MO 64063

Computer Animation Software

MovieMaker is a program that allows Apple or Atari users to create animated computer movies.

The program, which is designed to be used by the non-programmer, sells for $60.

The Atari version includes a data disk filled with preprogrammed shapes. A 16K Atari ROM cartridge version is expected to be available by year's end for $40.

Reston Computer Group
11480 Sunset Hills Road
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 437-8900

Investment Techniques For The 64

The Wizards has introduced *How to Make Good Investments*, an instructional program on investment and financial analysis.

The program, which includes a 50-page text and program cassette, is designed for the beginning or occasional investor. More advanced courses are expected to follow.

How to Make Good Investments is available for $39.95.

The Wizards
P.O. Box 7118
The Woodlands, TX 77380

Casino Style Roulette For VIC And 64

Casino Roulette is a betting game from Powerline Software. The program produces a roulette board display and distributes chips as bets are placed.

Options for American or European play are available, and the game will accommodate up to five players. Each player may wager as many as 60 bets.

The game is available on cassette for the VIC with 8K expansion, or on tape or disk for the 64. Each version sells for $19.95.

Powerline Software
P.O. Box 635
New Hartford, NY 13413

BASIC Training On The Apple

The *Orion BASIC Programming* package is a series of four disks which include instruction in computer use and BASIC programming.

The package, for the Apple II and Apple IIe computers, also features an interactive, self-paced design, easy selection of any module within a lesson, help screens, and a quiz module that is scored and evaluated by the computer.

Orion BASIC, which sells for $149.95, is designed to make users with no computer knowledge comfortable at the keyboard.

Orion Training Systems
P.O. Box 94
Dallastown, PA 17313
(717) 757-7721

SJB DISTRIBUTORS. THE MOST COMPETITIVE PRICES ON COMMODORE.

commodore

NEW COMMODORE PRODUCTS

The Executive 64	Call
CBM B128-80	$ 825
CBM B256-80	1095
CBM BX700	2990
B Series Software	Call
CBM 1520 Plotter	169
CBM 1526 Printer	349

SOFTWARE FOR CBM 64

BUSINESS

WordPro 3+/64 w/Spell Right Plus	$ 79
Spell Right Plus	55
Calc Result (Advanced)	125
Calc Result (Easy)	75
Busicalc II	95
Mirage Concepts (Powerful Data Base)	95
M File (merge with WordPro)	89
Home Utilities	49
64 Mailing List (Galactic)	28
The Manager	50
Home Accountant (continental)	75
Code Writer (Writes Basic Programs)	95
Stock (investment analysis)	80
Agricultural Management	Call
General Ledger, A/R, A/P, P/R, Inv	Call

RECREATION

Assembler Package (cassette or disk, compiled, includes editor, loader, disassembler)	39
Sprite Master (access)	30
Neutral Zone (access)	35
Space Belt	19
Pet Emulator	30
Coco II (build your own games)	40
Vic Tree (programmers utilities)	75
Micro-Term (save to printer,disk)	39
Hesmon	35
Synthesound	45
Gothmogs Lair	30
Road Toad	15
Commodore Games	Call

INTERFACES & ACCESSORIES

80 Column Expander	$159
VIC 1600 Modem	95
VIC 1650 (auto answer, auto dial)	150
VIC 1525 Graphic Printer	225
VIC 1530 Datasette Recorder	65
VIC 1541 Disk Drive	249
VIC Switch (connect 8 64's or Vics to printer, dd)	149
PET-IEEE cable	33
IEEE-IEEE cable (2m)	49
5 Slot Expander for 64	65
Parallel Interface (Epson, Okidata, IDS, NEC)	70
Programmers Reference Guide	18
Verbatim Diskettes (10 per box)	26
Hes Modem	75
ADA 1450	149
ADA 1800 (new)	129
Numeric Keypad	35

VIC PRODUCTS & ACCESSORIES

8K RAM Memory Expansion Cartridge	$ 40
16K RAM	70
24K RAM	105
VIC 3 Slot Expander	27
VIC 6 Slot Expander	70
Gorf (64 also)	30
Omega Race	30
Arcade Joystick - Heavy duty w/2 firing buttons! Great for the VIC or 64	25
Auto Clock	125

MONITORS - GREAT RESOLUTION (64 OR VIC)

CBM 1701 Color Monitor	$ 249
Amdek Color Plus	299
Panasonic TR-120 (w/speaker)	155
Panasonic CT-160	279
BMC (green screen)	95
Video/Audio Cable	15

PRINTERS - LETTER QUALITY

CBM 6400, 40 cps	$1450
Diablo 620, 25 cps	949
Transtar 140 (serial)	1395
Transtar 130, 16 cps (auto load, wp features!)	769
NEC 3500 Series	1600
NEC 7700 Series	2350

PRINTERS - DOT MATRIX

CBM 8023, 150 cps/graphics	$ 545
CBM 4023 Printer	395
Epson FX Printer, 160 cps	549
Epson MX-80 FT w/graftrax	Call
Epson FX-100	859
Okidata 82A, 120 cps (serial and parallel)	429
NEC 8023A (parallel)	429
Okidata 92	559
Star Gemini, 10X	329
Star Gemini, 15	499
Transtar 315 (hi-res, color)	575

COMMODORE BUSINESS SERIES

SuperPet (5 languages, 2 processors)	$1059
CBM 8032 Computer, 80 Column	625
CBM Memory Expansion, 64K	259
CBM 8050, 1 mg. Dual Drive	995
CBM 8250, 2 mg. Dual Drive	1295
CBM D9060, 5 mg. Hard Disk	1995
CBM D9090, 7.5 mg. Hard Disk	2250
CBM 2031, 170K Single Drive (New)	295
DC Hayes Smart Modem	220

BUSINESS SOFTWARE-8032

WordPro 4+ or 5+	$ 309
InfoPro	219
Administrator	489
VisiCalc (expanded)	199
BPI A/R, G/L, Job Cost, Inventory, Payroll	ea.325

MasterCard, Visa, Money Order, Bank Check

COD (add $5) accepted.
Add 3% surcharge for credit cards.
In stock items shipped within 48 hours.
F.O.B, Dallas, Texas (Texas Res. add 5% tax)
All products shipped with manufacturer's warranty.
Prices are subject to change without notice.

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-527-4893
800-442-1048
(Within Texas)
Business Hours
Mon.- Fri. 8 to 6, Sat. 10-2
Write for free catalog.

SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH

Mirage Concepts
Machine Language Data Base
2000 Characters PL Record
200 Fields Per Record
Multiple Files Per Disk

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

INTERPOD (intelligent IEEE RS232, serial interface for VIC or C64)	$ 179

SJB DISTRIBUTORS INC.
10520 Plano Road, Suite 206
Dallas, Texas 75238
(214) 343-1328

ATARI ONLY $69.95

End all ATARI CARTRIDGE development and BACKUP headaches . . . get

THE "PILL"!®

ATARI ONLY $69.95

The "PILL" allows you to store the contents of your Atari executable CARTRIDGES on disk or cassette (up to twenty 8K programs or ten 16K programs each with file names on a single disk!) simply and instantly!

The "PILL" allows you to select and EXECUTE any of the stored CARTRIDGE programs with equal ease and simplicity!

The "PILL" not only allows you to BACKUP your CARTRIDGE programs, but is invaluable for the development of new programs or modifying existing programs!

The "PILL" works with ALL ATARI 400's and 800's having 48K. No installation required.

- Transfers your cartridges to disk or cassette.
- Stores up to 20 programs on a single disk; (requires only 7 seconds for 8K programs or 14 seconds for 16K programs!)
- Allows you to EXECUTE and run programs which were transferred to disk or cassette.
- All files can be transferred using standard DOS.
- Free software is included with the purchase of THE "PILL" containing several useful utility routines.

THIS PRODUCT SHOULD BE PURCHASED FOR MEDICINAL PURPOSES ONLY . . . NOT PIRATING!
DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER inquires welcome.

Send $69.95 plus $4 shipping and handling (N.Y.S. residents please add 7% for sales tax) to:
COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES
P.O. Box 17660
Rochester, New York 14621

Mastercard-Visa-Money Orders or Bank Checks.
Phone orders:
(716) 467-9326.
Atari is a TM of Atari Inc. The "PILL" is a TM of Computer Software Services (division of S.C.S.D. Inc.)

PRECISELY. THE REASON WHY YOUR NEXT 'STICK' SHOULD BE

prostick

ARCADE-STYLE JOYSTICK

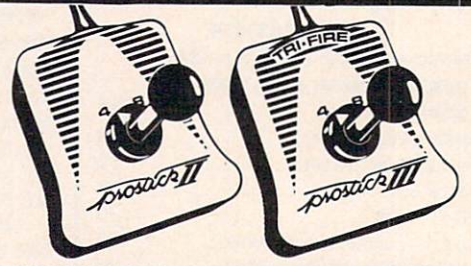
The Prostick™ features left/right hand fire buttons
Full five year limited warranty
Now available!—Prostick III for Colecovision™

NEWPORT CONTROLS DIVISION OF CAL-TRON

BISHOP, CA 93514 (408) 358-3430
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Atari, Commodore, Texas Instruments and Colecovision are trademarks respectively of Warner Communications, Inc., Commodore, Inc., Texas Instruments and Coleco

WE NOW CARRY THE AMAZING prostick ARCADE-STYLE JOYSTICKS



PROSTICK II™ For Atari® Compatibles $24.95
• left/right firing buttons
PROSTICK III™ For Colecovision™ $29.95
• with tri-fire bar™
PROSTICK 2002™ For T.I. 99/4™ & 4A™ $29.95
• switchable gateplate™

SIMPLY AMAZING
You can switch between 4 way and 8 way movement to improve response in maze type games. Compact and easy to hold. 5 year limited warranty.

TO ORDER BY MAIL:
Bank check, money order. Mastercard, VISA & C.O.D. orders accepted — Include Charge #, bank #, expiration date. Add $3.00 shipping & handling charges for each order (For C.O.D. add $1.60) CA res. add sales tax.

MACROTECH MARKETING

15425 Los Gatos Blvd.
Los Gatos, CA 95030 (408) 358-3430
(All products shipped with manufacturers warranty — All orders sent UPS unless otherwise specified.)

Apple Disk Drive

The Half Track disk drive from Wholesale Technology is a 5¼ inch disk drive that stands half as high as a standard Apple drive. It provides 160K of double density storage and is compatible with Apple II, II+, and IIe computers running DOS 3.2 or 3.3.

The drive features auto-eject of diskettes, a quick-release controller cable, and a 12 millisecond head access time.

Drive 1, complete with filer DOS 3.3, controller, cable, and documentation, sells for $399.95.

Wholesale Technology, Inc.
1530 South Sinclair
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 978-9820

Wholesale Technology's disk drive is only 41 millimeters high and provides 160K bytes of storage.

ComputAbility™ ATARI

THE LARGEST ATARI MAIL ORDER COMPANY PRESENTS THE HOTTEST TITLES

TI — CARTRIDGE	
PAC-MAN	34.95
CENTIPEDE	34.95
DEFENDER	34.95
DIG DUG	34.95
DONKEY KONG	34.95
VIC-20 — CARTRIDGE	
PAC-MAN	34.95
CENTIPEDE	34.95
DEFENDER	34.95
DIG DUG	34.95
DONKEY KONG	34.95
STARGATE	34.95
ROBOTRON	34.95
COMMODORE 64 — CARTRIDGE	
PAC-MAN	34.95
CENTIPEDE	34.95
DEFENDER	34.95
DIG DUG	34.95
DONKEY KONG	34.95
STARGATE	34.95
ROBOTRON	34.95
APPLE — DISK	
PAC-MAN	27.95
CENTIPEDE	27.95
DEFENDER	27.95
DIG DUG	27.95
DONKEY KONG	27.95
STARGATE	27.95

QUANTITIES LIMITED S + H $2.00 PER ORDER

(800) 558-0003
IN WISCONSIN
(414) 351-2007

ComputAbility • P.O. Box 17882 • Milwaukee, WI 53217

try your skills at
TRAIN DISPATCHER

REALISTIC SIMULATION OF A COMPUTER CENTRALIZED TRAFFIC CONTROL (CTC) OFFICE. HOW QUICKLY AND EFFICIENTLY CAN YOU MANEUVER TRAINS OVER A 20 STATION, 150 MILE TERRITORY? BUILD YOUR OWN SKILLS FROM "CUB DISPATCHER" TO "TRAIN MASTER".

24 DISPLAYS including Train Sheets, Block Permits, Territory Overview, 20 interlockings.

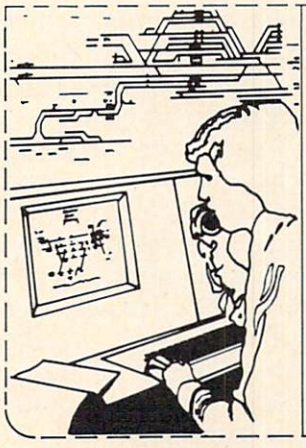
FULL CONTROL Throw switches, clear and cancel signals, route and maneuver up to 12 trains moving in both directions.

REAL TIME All displays continuously updated, including train location, switch positions, signals, block permits, and crew time.

AUTHENTIC Created by designers of CTC Systems for operating railroads.

TRAIN DISPATCHER is an action game, that provides a dramatic and realistic picture of true-to-life railroad operations.

Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are registered Trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
ATARI® A Warner Communications Company Apple is registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



SIGNAL COMPUTER CONSULTANTS, LTD.
470 Streets Run Road Pittsburgh, PA 15236

Enclosed is $24.95 for Train Dispatcher + $2.50 for postage and handling. PA residents add state sales tax.

Charge To: ☐ Master Card ☐ VISA Card # _____ Exp. Date. _____

CHECK ONE

☐ VIC 20™, Tape* ☐ Commodore™ 64 Tape ☐ Commodore™ 64 Disk
☐ Atari® 400/800 Tape** ☐ Apple II®, Disk (29.95)
☐ Manual is included with game or to be purchased separately at $4.00.

*VIC 20 requires 16K/**Atari 400/800 requires basic

Signature _____

Name _____

Street _____

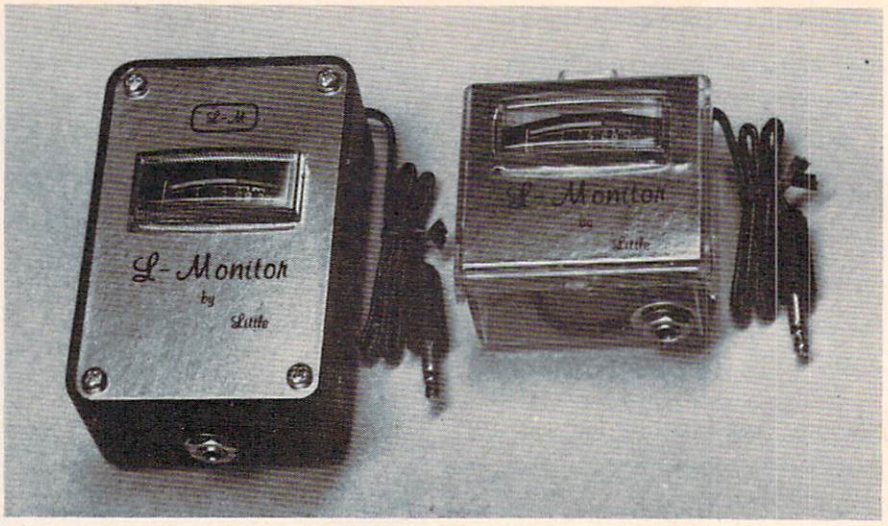
City _____ State, Zip _____

Timex/Sinclair Tape Loading Aid

The L-Monitor, a microammeter, attaches between your Timex/Sinclair computer and your cassette recorder. The device assures first-time program LOADs, and monitors SAVEs.

Standard 1/8-inch connectors are included with L-Monitor, which is available for $23.50 assembled, or $17.50 in kit form.

L-Monitor
819 Kenyon Lane
Newark, DE 19711



The L-Monitor, a microammeter used to improve transfer of data to or from cassette tape, comes in an assembled version, left, or in kit form.

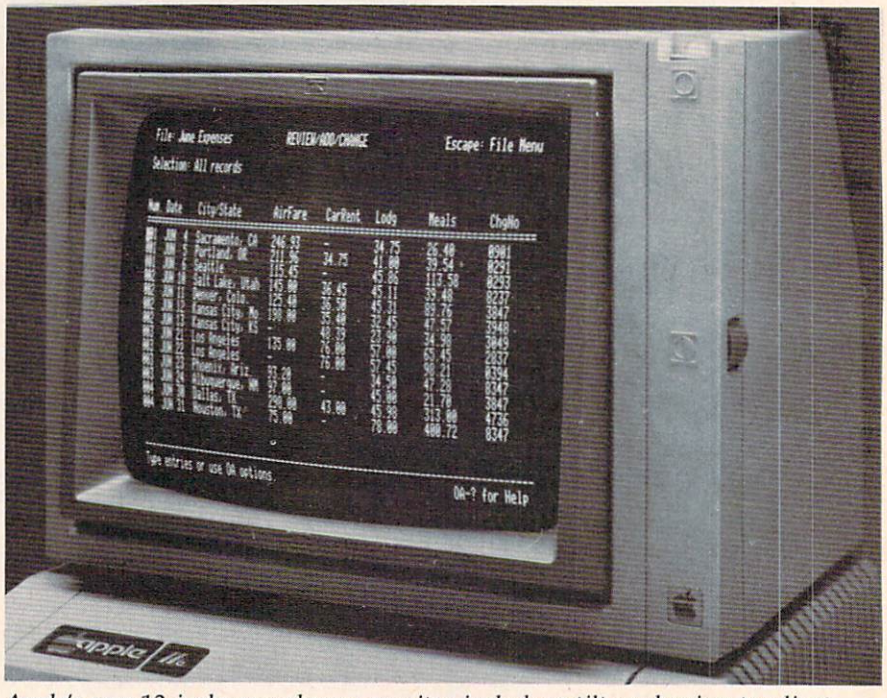
Monitor For Apple II

Apple has produced a new monochrome monitor for the Apple II family of computers.

The new monitor features improved resolution for 80-column text and graphics display, an anti-reflective, high-contrast screen, and a tilt mechanism for adjusting the screen's angle.

The 12-inch monitor displays 24 lines of 80 characters in high-resolution P31 green phosphor. The monitor carries a suggested retail price of $229.

Apple Computer, Inc.
10260 Bandley Drive
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010



Apple's new 12-inch monochrome monitor includes a tilt mechanism to adjust the angle of the screen.

Software For The Schoolhouse

Melcher Software has produced a series of programs applicable to schoolwork, in both the administrative offices and the classroom.

The programs, available for the Commodore PET or 64, include the following.

Compugrade is a gradebook program that can handle letter grades (plus and minus permissible) and a variety of other options. A number of classes can be entered at one time, and reports are available on screen or printer. The price of the program ranges from $16.95 to $24.95 depending on available memory and recording medium.

Stat is designed to help teach statistics. The program includes several subprograms, including a bar graph generator, binomial frequencies, confidence intervals, comparison of means, chi-square, correlation coefficient, linear regression equation, the Central Limit Theorem, and analysis of variance. *Stat* is available for $24.95.

Comp is an arithmetic drill program that includes four levels of difficulty, arranged as follows: 1. No decimals, no negative numbers; 2. Decimals, no negative numbers; 3. Negative numbers, no decimals; and 4. Decimals and negative numbers.

TAX COMMAND

NOW YOUR TEXAS INSTRUMENT, COMMODORE OR VIC, ATARI, RADIO SHACK, TIMEX, OSBORNE, AND APPLE PUT LINE-BY-LINE CONTROL OF TAX PREPARATION AT YOUR FINGER TIPS.

Calculations are automatic. All you do is enter your tax information. Tax Command does all mathematical calculations for you.

Built-in tax tables eliminate guesswork. No more finding the right column down and right line across. Tax Command has the 1040 tax tables built right in. So it zeros in on your refund (or tax payment) amount automatically.

Tax Command is fast, easy! It gives your computer more than just the 1040 tax form. Tax Command tells you when to income average, and has the forms you need. Plus Schedule A (Itemized Deductions, including medical), capital gains and losses, and more. Anyone who can read can use Tax Command. And the best feature of all . . . just $24.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and handling. Wisconsin residents add 5% tax.

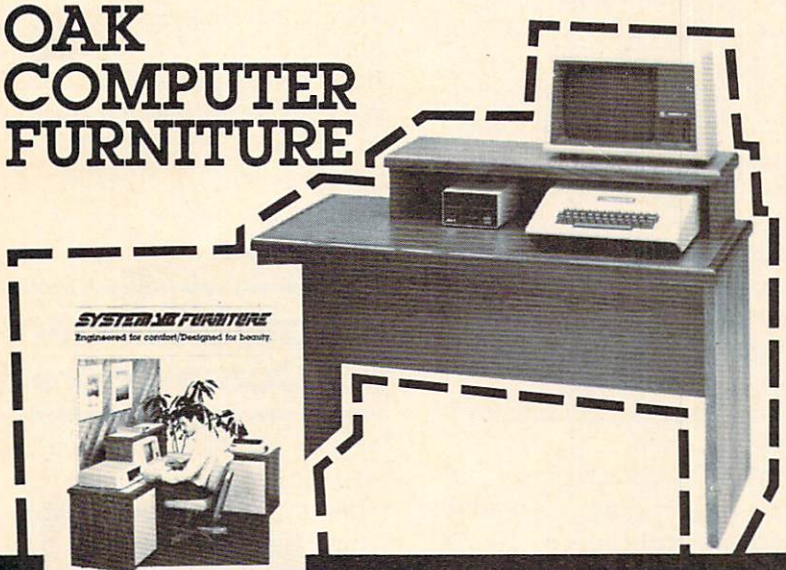
Available at fine computer stores everywhere, or by ordering direct.

Practical Programs, Inc.

Specify computer type, tape or disk.

P.O. Box 93104-S • Milwaukee, WI 53203 • (414) 278-0829

OAK COMPUTER FURNITURE



DISTINCTIVE COMPUTER FURNITURE. FACTORY DIRECT. UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED.

All the peripherals you can buy won't help the productivity of your computer system if you don't have an organized way to utilize them. System VII Furniture gives you an efficient, comfortable workspace. With the warmth and beauty of hand-rubbed Oak and the affordability of factory-direct delivery.

Write us, or call our toll-free number to order a full-color catalog.

SYSTEM VII FURNITURE

CALL: **1-800-547-8888**

P.O. Box 427 • Lafayette, Oregon 97127

No Matter What Type of Computer You Own, This Book Will Get You On-Line TODAY!

HOOKING IN

THE UNDERGROUND BULLETIN BOARD WORKBOOK AND GUIDE

FIRST TIME BETWEEN TWO COVERS

'83 - '84 EDITION

[Periodic Updates]

INCLUDING: A Blitz Course In TeleComputing. Complete Information On Computer Bulletin Boarding with Special Emphasis on ***Public Domain Systems:***

- What They Are.
- Kinds of Information Available.
- How To Get Yours Free.
- Step-by-Step Guide To Get *You* Started HOOKING IN *Immediately.*
- Buyers' Guide To Modems.

PLUS: Over 400 verified listings. Periodic Updates. On-line Logbook. Electronic Mail Address Book.

$14.95 p.p. *Make checks payable to:*

ComputerFood Press
DIV. OF COLTRANE & BEACH
31754 Foxfield Drive
Westlake Village, CA 91361
Phone Number: (213) 462-0888

Please Send copies.
Enclosed is $
NAME _____
ADDR. _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
CARD # _____ Expires _____
Signature _____

Send To:

ComputerFood Press
DIV. OF COLTRANE & BEACH
P.O. BOX 6249
Westlake Village, CA 91359
Visa and MasterCard Accepted

Besides choosing a difficulty level, the player can choose any one of the four standard arithmetic operations or a combination of all. The program is available for $14.95 on tape, $19.95 on disk.

For the younger student, or even the preschooler, *Letters for Little Ones* provides a pair of educational games. Spell With Clues asks questions at random from a series of easy-to-customize questions, and Speed Letters is a game designed to develop eye coordination and letter recognition. The program sells for $9.99 on tape, $14.99 on disk.

The Attendance Master is an administrative program that can keep attendance records for up to 39 students per class and an unlimited number of classes. The program sells for $39.95. Another administrative program, *Log*, is an easy-to-use event logging aid. All events for a given date can be listed, all events pertaining to a single person can be listed, or all events can be listed. *Log*, which sells for $9.95, is available for the Apple II and Apple IIe as well as the PET and Commodore 64.

Add $2 shipping and handling for any Melcher Software program.

Melcher Software
P.O. Box 213
Midland, MI 48640

CP/M For The TI

Morning Star Software has announced production of a CP/M processor for the TI-99/4A.

The processor, which slips into the expansion box like any expansion card, comes with 64K RAM plus an 8K operating system. Suggested price for the processor is $595.

Morning Star Software
4325 109th Ave.
Beaverton, OR 97005
1-800-824-2412

Game Controller

Wico has introduced The Boss joystick, a low-priced game controller compatible with a number of computer systems.

The Boss, which sells for $19.95, is constructed of high-impact plastic, and includes a thumb-action fire button and nonskid rubber feet for table-top play.

The joystick works without modification on the Atari, Commodore 64, and VIC-20 computers. With adapters, it is compatible with the TRS-80 Color Computer, Texas Instruments, and Apple computers.

Wico Corporation
6400 W. Gross Point Road
Niles, IL 60648

Commodore 64 Mailing List

Mail Now from Cardco is a Commodore 64 mailing list program that is designed to be used with the *Write Now* word processor.

The all machine language program is menu-driven; can print single, double, or triple labels; includes an optionally printable 30-character comment line; handles up to 600 entries; and sorts by zip code, category, last name, or state. The search function includes a wildcard option.

Mail Now is available for $39.95.

Write Now, Cardco's word processing program, is available on cartridge for the VIC and 64. Its features include optional justification and text centering, multiple-line headers and footers, tape or disk storage, text scrolling, block commands, and global searches.

Write Now also allows special characters to be sent to the printer, and will number pages in either Arabic or Roman numerals. The Commodore 64 version is available for $49.95, the VIC-20 version sells for $39.95.

Cardco, Inc.
313 Mathewson Ave.
Wichita, KS 67214

Learning Games

Sierra On-Line has introduced four new learning games for the Apple, Atari, VIC-20, and Commodore 64 computers.

Learning With Leeper is designed to teach basic skills to children below reading age. Among the games provided in the program are Dog Count, in which bones are fed to hungry dogs; Balloon Pop, in which shapes are matched; and Leap Frog, in which the child helps a lost frog through a maze.

Bop-a-Bet is an action game that teaches letter recognition and alphabetization. The speed of the game increases as the child becomes more proficient.

Dragon's Keep and *Troll's Tale* are adventure games with vocabularies designed for second and third graders respectively. Both games provide practice in reading comprehension and mapping.

Sierra On-Line, Inc.
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858

Karate Simulation For Commodore 64

Attack of the Phantom Karate Devils, an arcade-style martial arts simulation game, is available from Phantom Software.

The player uses a joystick to control the hero as he uses punches, flying kicks, and jumps to fend off the marauding ninjas.

The game, available for the Commodore 64, sells for $34.95.

Other Commodore 64 games forthcoming from Phantom include *Surf*, a surfing simulation, and *Particle Beam War*, a space

APPLE COUNTRY LTD.®

YOU'RE GONNA LOVE THESE ROCK BOTTOM PRICES!

ACTION	99.00	68.95
ADVANCED MUSIC SYSTEM	29.95	21.95
AE	34.95	24.49
ANTI-SUB PATROL	29.95	21.95
APPLE CIDER SPIDER	39.95	27.95
ARCADE MACHINE	59.95	41.49
ARMOR ASSAULT	39.95	27.95
ATARI BOOKKEEPER KIT	249.95	179.95
ATARI MACRO ASSEM/TEXT ED	89.95	64.49
ATARI MICROSOFT BASIC II	89.95	64.49
ATARI MUSIC COMPOSER-ROM	39.95	29.95
ATARI PILOT EDUCATION-ROM	129.95	94.95
ATARI PROGRAMMER KIT	59.95	45.95
ATARI SPEED READING	74.95	54.95
ATARI TECH USER NOTES	29.95	21.95
ATARI TOUCH TYPING	24.95	17.95
ATARI WRITER	79.95	56.95
BANDITS	34.95	24.95
BANK STREET WRITER	69.95	49.95
BASIC COMPILER	99.95	68.95
BATTLE FOR NORMANDY	39.95	27.95
BATTLE OF SHILOH	39.95	27.95
BILESTOAD	29.95	21.95
THE BLADE OF BLACKPOOL	39.95	27.95
BOOK OF ATARI SOFTWARE'83	19.95	14.95
BUG/65	34.95	24.49
C/65	80.00	54.95
CAP'N COSMO	34.95	18.95
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN	29.95	21.95
CENTIPEDE-ROM	44.95	31.95
CHOPLIFTER - ROM	44.95	31.95
COCO	49.95	34.49
COCO II	39.95	27.95
COLOR PRINT	39.99	27.95
COMMUNICATOR KIT	279.95	214.95
CONVERSATIONAL FRENCH	59.95	42.95
CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH	59.95	42.95
THE COSMIC BALANCE	39.95	27.95
CROSSFIRE-ROM	44.95	29.95
CYTRON MASTERS	39.95	27.95
DA FUZZ	44.95	31.95
DATA PERFECT	99.95	74.95
DATALINK	39.95	27.95
DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC	34.95	24.49
DEADLINE	49.95	34.49
DEFENDER	44.95	31.95
DE RE ATARI	19.95	14.49
DIG DUG	44.95	31.95
DISK MANAGER	29.95	21.95
DISK WORKSHOP	34.95	24.49
DISKETTE INVENTORY SYSTEM	24.95	17.49
DISKEY	49.95	34.49
DISKSCAN	40.00	28.00
DISKWIZ	29.95	21.95
DIVISION I	44.95	31.95
DNIEPER RIVER LINE	30.00	21.95
DODGE RACER	34.95	24.49
EASTERN FRONT (1941)	29.95	21.95
EDIT 6502-ROM	199.95	144.95
THE EDUCATOR KIT	164.95	109.95
FACEMAKER	34.95	24.49
FANTASTIC VOYAGE-ROM	34.95	26.49
FILE MANAGER +	99.95	68.95
FINANCIAL WIZARD	59.95	39.95
FLAME LORDS	34.95	24.95
FLASH GORDON-ROM	34.95	26.95
FLIP OUT	29.95	21.95
FIREBIRD-ROM	39.95	27.95
FORT APOCALYPSE	34.95	24.49
FROGGER	34.95	24.49
GALAXIAN	44.95	31.95
GHOST ENCOUNTERS	29.95	21.95
GHOSTLY MANOR	24.95	17.95
GLOBE MASTER	29.99	21.95
GORF-ROM	44.95	28.49
GRAPHIC GENERATOR	24.95	17.49
GRAPHIC MASTER	39.95	27.95
THE HOME ACCOUNTANT	74.95	54.95
JOURNEY TO THE PLANETS	29.95	21.95
JUMPMAN	39.95	27.95
KIDS AND THE ATARI-BOOK	19.95	13.95
KINDERCOMP	29.95	21.95
K-RAZY SHOOTOUT-ROM	49.95	34.49
KING ARTHUR'S HEIR	29.95	21.95
LEGIONNAIRE	35.00	25.00
LETTER PERFECT (40/80)	149.95	109.95
LETTER PERFECT UTILITY	29.95	21.95
LUNAR LEEPER	29.95	21.95
MASTER MEMORY MAP	6.95	4.95
MASTER TYPE	39.95	27.95
MATING ZONE	29.95	21.95
MATCH BOXES	29.95	21.95
MAURAUDER	34.95	24.49
MAX/65 (WITH OS/A+)	80.00	54.95
MICKEY IN GREAT OUTDOORS	49.95	35.95
MINER 2049'ER-ROM	49.95	34.49
MISSILE COMMAND-ROM	34.95	26.49
MONSTER SMASH	29.95	21.95
MORL	44.95	31.95
NAUTILUS	34.95	24.49
NECROMANCER	34.95	24.49
THE NIGHTMARE	29.95	21.95
OPERATION WHIRLWIND	34.95	24.49
OS-A+ & BASIC A+	80.00	54.95
PAINT	39.95	29.95
PINBALL	29.95	21.95
P.M.ANIMATOR	34.95	24.49
POKER-S.A.M.	24.95	17.95
PREPPIE II	34.95	24.49
PYRAMID PUZZLER	44.95	31.95
QIX	44.95	31.95
RASTER BLASTER	29.95	21.95
READING FLIGHT	44.95	31.95
ROUNDABOUT	29.95	21.95
SAMMY LIGHTFOOT	34.95	24.49
SAMMY THE SEA SERPENT	23.95	16.95
SEA DRAGON	34.95	24.49
SEA FOX	29.95	21.95
747 LANDING SIMULATOR	22.95	16.95
SHADOW WORLD	34.95	24.49
SHAMUS-ROM	44.95	31.95
SNEAKERS	29.95	21.95
SOFTWARE AUTO-MOUTH (SAM)	59.95	41.49
SPEED READ PLUS	59.95	41.49
SPEEDWAY BLAST	29.95	21.95
SPELLING BEE GAMES	39.95	27.95
SPELL WIZARD	79.95	54.95
STARCROSS	39.95	27.95
STAR MAZE	44.95	31.95
STAR RAIDERS-ROM	44.95	31.95
STAR WARRIOR	39.95	27.95
STORY MACHINE	34.95	24.49
SUPERMAN III	49.95	35.95
SURVIVOR	34.95	24.49
SWIFTY TACH MASTER	29.95	21.95
SYN ASSMBLER	49.95	34.49
TELECOM	69.95	49.95
TELETALK	49.95	36.95
TELETARI	39.95	27.95
TEMPLE OF APSHAI	39.95	27.95
TEXT WIZARD I	99.95	68.95
TIGERS IN THE SNOW	39.95	27.95
TIME WISE	29.95	21.95
TYPE ATTACK	39.95	27.95
TUTTI FRUTTI	24.95	17.95
VC	25.00	17.49
VISICALC	199.00	149.95
WARLOCK'S REVENGE	34.95	24.49
WAY OUT	39.95	27.95
WIZARD&PRINCESS HIRES ADV	32.95	22.95
WIZARD OF WOR - ROM	44.95	31.95
YOUR ATARI COMPUTER-BOOK	16.95	12.95
ZAXXON	39.95	27.95
ZORK I II OR III	39.95	27.95

AMDEK COLOR I PLUS MONITOR		319.00
APPLE EMULATOR	CBM64	79.50
CARDBOARD (6 CART + RESET)	VIC-20	70.00
THE CARD? (FOR PARALLEL PRTR)	CBM64&VIC-20	58.00
CARDETTE (CASSETTE INTFCE)	CBM64&VIC-20	22.00
CARDAPTER/1 ATARI 2600 INTFCE	VIC-20	50.00
CARDWRITER/1 LIGHT PEN W/CASS	CBM64&VIC-20	16.50
COMMODORE 64 HOME COMPUTER	CBM64	369.50
COMMODORECOLOR PLOTTER	CBM64&VIC-20	179.50
COMMODORE 1530 DATASETTE	CBM64&VIC-20	65.00
COMMODORE 1541 DISK DRIVE	CBM64&VIC-20	329.50
COMMODORE 1525 PRINTER	CBM64&VIC-20	329.50
COMMODORE 1600 MODEM	CBM64&VIC-20	95.50
COMMODORE COLOR MONITOR	CBM64&VIC-20	269.50
COMMODORE 1650 AUTODIAL MODEM	CBM64&VIC-20	169.50
MICRO EXPANSION CHASSIS	CBM64	35.75
VIDEO PAK 80 (80 COLUMN)	CBM64	129.00
VIDEO PAK 80 WITH CP/M	CBM64	219.00
ATARI 800 48K	$489-$100	REBATE=389.00
ATARI 1200 64K	$519-$100	REBATE=419.00
ATARI NUMERIC KEYPAD		94.95
ATARI PROGRAMMER KIT		49.95
410 RECORDER		72.95
810 DISK DRIVE		424.95
850 INTERFACE MODULE		169.95
C. ITOH PROWRITER I		394.95
C. ITOH PROWRITER II		649.95
C. ITOH STARWRITER		1325.00
CASSETTE 'N CARTRIDGE FILE		21.95
ELEPHANT SS/SD DISK		10/16.95
ELEPHANT SS/DD DISK		10/19.95
ELEPHANT DS/DD DISK		10/25.95
EPSON FX-80 W/TRACTOR		LOW!!
EPSON MX-100 F/T		LOW!!
FLIP'N-FILE		21.95
GEMINI-10 PRINTER		LOW!!
GEMINI-15 PRINTER		LOW!!
IN HOME 400 KEYBOARD		94.95
INTEC 32K RAM		69.95
INTEC 48K RAM		119.95
MOSAIC 64K RAM SELECT		149.95
HAYES SMARTMODEM 300 BD		194.95
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 BD		499.95
NEC 8023 PRINTER		459.95
NEC 12" HIRES GREEN SCRN		149.95
NEC 12" ECONO GREEN SCRN		79.95
NOVATION J-CAT MODEM		109.95
NOVATION SMART-CAT 103		179.95
NOVATION SMART-CAT 212		424.95
PERCOM SS/SD/1DR (88K)		419.95
PERCOM SS/DD/1DR (176K)		539.95
PERCOM SS/DD/2DRS (352K)		859.95
PERCOM DS/DD/1DR (352K)		649.95
PERCOM DS/DD/2DRS (704K)		939.95
SIGNALMAN MK II MODEM		79.95
USI 12" AMBER MONITOR		159.95
VERSAWRITER GRAPH TABLET		239.95
WICO JOYSTICK		21.95
WICO REDBALL JOYSTICK		24.95
WICO DELUXE JOYSTICK		29.95
WICO TRACKBALL		49.95
WICO 12 FT EXTENSION CORD		6.95

commodore

AGGRESSOR	CART/VIC20	27.50
ALIEN SOCCER	CASS/VIC20	10.25
ANDROMEDA CONQUEST	CASS/C64	12.50
APE ESCAPE	DISK/VIC20	27.50
BLADE OF BLACKPOOLE	DISK/C64	27.50
CAVE-IN	CART/VIC20	27.50
CHECKBOOK	CASS/VIC20	13.75
COMPUTER FOOTBALL STRATEGY	CASS/C64	11.00
COMPUTER STOCKS & BONDS	CASS/C64	13.75
CONCENTRATION	CASS/VIC20	11.00
CRITICAL MASS	DISK/C64	27.50
CROSSFIRE	CASS/VIC20	21.00
DEADLINE	DISK/C64	34.50
DEADLY DUCK	CART/VIC20	24.00
DEADLY SKIES	CART/VIC20	27.50
DEMON ATTACK	CART/VIC20	27.50
DRELBS	CASS&DISK/64	24.00
FACEMAKER	DISK/C64	24.00
FAST EDDY	CART/VIC20	27.50
FINAL ORBIT	CART/C64	24.00
FT. APOCALYPSE	CASS&DISK/64	24.00
FROGGER	DISK/C64	24.00
FRUIT FLY	CASS/VIC20	9.00
FUEL PIRATES	CASS/VIC20	11.00
GALACTIC BLITZ	CASS/VIC20	17.25
GALACTIC CROSSFIRE	CASS/VIC20	10.25
GOLD FEVER	CART/VIC20	27.50
GOLD MINE	DISK/VIC20	27.50
GRIDRUNNER	CART/64/VIC20	27.50
HANGMAN	8KCASS/VIC20	6.25
HARRIER	CASS/VIC20	24.00
HESMON MONITOR	CART/64&VIC20	27.50
HESWRITER W/P	CART/VIC20	27.50
HESWRITER 64	CART/C64	31.00
HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE	DISK/C64	21.00
IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING	DISK/C64	27.50
JUMP MAN	DISK/C64	27.50
KINDERCOMP	DISK/C64	21.00
MARTIAN RAIDER	DISK/VIC20	13.75
METEOR	8KCASS/VIC20	7.50
MONSTER MAZE	CART/VIC20	27.50
MULTISOUND SYNTH.	DISK/VIC20	13.75
NUMBERCHASER	16KCASS/VIC20	17.25
NUMBER CRUNCH	CART/VIC20	27.50
NUMBER GULPER	8K CASS/VIC20	17.25
PHAROH'S CURSE	CASS&DISK/64	24.00
PREDATOR	CART/VIC20	27.50
PROTECTOR	CART/VIC20	30.25
QUICK BROWN FOX W/P	CART/VIC20/64	44.75
RAID ON ISRAM	CASS/VIC20	13.75
REAGANOMICS	CART/VIC20	27.50
REPTON	DISK/C64	27.50
RESCUE AT RIGEL	16KCASS/VIC20	21.00
RETRO BALL	CART/C64	27.50
RICOCHET	8K CASS/VIC20	13.75
ROBOT PANIC	CART/VIC20	27.50
SCORPION	CART/VIC20	27.50
SHAMUS	CART/VIC20	27.50
SHARK TRAP	DISK/VIC20	13.75
SIDEWINDER	8K CASS/VIC20	21.00
SIMON	CASS/VIC20	11.00
6502 PROF DEV SYS	CASS/64/VIC20	21.00
SKI RUN	8KCASS/VIC20	12.50
SNAKE BYTE	CART/C64	24.00
SNOOPER TROOPS #1	DISK/C64	27.50
SPACE ATTACK	8K CASS/VIC20	6.25
SPIDER CITY	CART/64/VIC20	27.50
SPORTS SEARCH	CASS/VIC20	13.75
SQUISH'EM	CART/64/VIC20	24.00
STARCROSS	DISK/C64	27.50
SURVIVOR	CASS&DISK/C64	24.00
SWARM!	CASS/VIC20	21.00
SWORD OF FARGOAL	16KCASS/VIC20	21.00
SYN THE SOUND/MUSIC	CART/VIC20	41.00
TELENGARD	CASS/C64	15.75
TORG	CASS/VIC20	12.25
TURMOIL	CART/VIC20	27.50
TURTLE GRAPHICS	CART/VIC20	27.50
TURTLE GRAPHICS II	CART/C64	41.00
TYPE ATTACK	CART/64/VIC20	27.50
THE VEIN GAME	DISK/VIC20	24.00
VIC FORTH	CART/VIC20	41.25
VIC-MEN	8KCASS/VIC20	15.00
VIC MUSIC COMPOSER	CART/VIC20	30.00
VICTREK	CASS/VIC20	12.25
VIC VANGO	CASS/VIC20	9.00
VIDEO SEARCH	CASS/VIC20	13.75
WORD SEARCH	CASS/VIC20	13.75
ZORK I II OR III	DISK/C64	27.50

ATARI · PERCOM · RanaSystems · Hayes · FRANKLIN · NEC · IBM · MOSAIC 64K RAM SELECT · EAGLE · COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS INC · TEXAS INSTRUMENTS · OKIDATA

FOR FASTEST DELIVERY: CASHIER'S CHECK OR VISA/MASTERCARD (NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR CARDS. **INCLUDE NUMBER, EXPIRATION DATE, NAME, ADDRESS & PHONE**). PERSONAL CHECK ALLOW 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR. PURCHASE ORDER MUST INCLUDE CHECK. **SHIPPING & HANDLING:** CONTINENTAL U.S. 5% ($5 MIN), U.P.S. **STREET ADDRESS REQUIRED;** APO FPO ALASKA HAWAII & MONITORS 5% ($10 MIN); FOREIGN 15% ($15 MIN). **INCLUDE PHONE NUMBER WITH ALL ORDERS.** ALL ITEMS ARE NEW WITH MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY. APPLE COUNTRY, LTD. CANNOT GUARANTEE THE MERCHANTABILITY OF ANY PRODUCT. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY & CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. DUE TO OUR LOW PRICES, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. RETURNED MERCHANDISE IS SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE & MUST COME IN ORIGINAL UNDAMAGED CARTON WITH RMA NUMBER. NO SOFTWARE EXCHANGES. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX. SEND $1 FOR NEW FALL CATALOG (GOOD TOWARD FIRST PURCHASE). APPLE COUNTRY, LTD. IS A **DISCOUNT MAIL ORDER HOUSE FOR THE MICROCOMPUTER INDUSTRY** & IS A CALIFORNIA CORPORATION NOT AFFILIATED WITH APPLE COMPUTER INC. APPLE IS TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC. 6.1.83

Call us . . . we can help! (800) 222-2602

Tech. Info., Order Status Call (619) 765-0239

P.O. Box 1099,
Julian, Calif. 92036

Apple Country, Ltd. is a DISCOUNT MAIL ORDER HOUSE for the micro computer industry and is a California corporation not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

shoot-em-up.

Phantom Software
1116-A 8th St., Suite 155
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
(213) 379-8686

VIC Expansion

PC Specialties has released a six-slot expander board and a memory expansion board for the VIC-20.

The VM101 expander board includes a rotary switch that can shut off the eight data lines from three of the slots, leaving auto-start game cartridges plugged in.

The board's other three slots feature an octal bus transceiver that buffers all data lines into and out of memory expansion or I/O interfaces. It also includes a reset switch to regain keyboard control when RUN/STOP-RESTORE won't.

The cost of the board is $87.

The VM201 memory expander is available in 8K, 16K, or 24K configurations. The 8K board sells for $59, and additional memory can be added for $28 per 8K block.

PC Specialties
P.O. Box 23
Fleming, PA 16835

BASIC Enhancement And Assembler For Commodore 64

Pro-Line Software has introduced *PAL 64*, a full-featured 6502 assembler which uses only 4K of memory, and *Power 64*, which adds versatility to the BASIC language.

PAL 64 source programs are typed in using the standard BASIC editor. The program includes symbol reassignment, source file chaining, conditional assembly, a recursive expression evaluator, and automatically relocatable programs. The program sells for $99.95.

Power 64 makes BASIC programming faster and easier by giving the programmer automatic line numbering and renumbering, complete trace functions, single-step functions, definition of keys as BASIC keywords, merge capability, and text search-and-replace functions.

The program, which uses 4K of memory and sells for $99.95, makes debugging easier with a WHY command and provides hexadecimal-decimal conversions.

Pro-Line Software, Ltd.
755 The Queensway East, Unit 8
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4Y 4C5
(416) 273-6350

COMSTAR AIR* SHIPPING WITHIN 2 DAYS
SEND $1.00 FOR COMPLETE LIST

VIC-20

16K RAM	$59
CARDBOARD (3 SLOT EXP)	33
BANANA PRINTER (80 COLUMN)	225
DISPLAY MANAGER (40/80 COL.) (WITH WORD PROC.)	89
RABBIT (EASTERN HOUSE) (VIC OR 64)	35
HES MODEM (WITH SOFTWARE) (VIC OR 64)	59
HES MON ASSEMBLER (C) (VIC OR 64)	29
DUST COVER (VIC, 64, 800, 400, 810, or 410)	7
QUICK BROWN FOX (C) (VIC OR 64)	54
SWORD OF FARGOAL (T) 21K	23

COM-64

WORDPRO 3 + (D)	69
VIDEOPAK 80 (80 COLUMN)	159
Z-80 VIDEOPAK (WITH CPM)	259
6502 PROF. DEV. SYSTEM (T)	23
PRACTICALC SPREAD SHEET (D)	42
LASER STRIKE (T)	22
ELEMENTARY 64 (BOOK)	14
TOTL LABEL (T) (VIC OR 64)	17
JUMP MAN (D,T)	29
ROBBERS OF LOST TOMB (D,T)	21
FORT APOCALYPSE (D,T)	26
JAWBREAKER (C)	26
FROGGER (D,T)	26
ANNIHILATOR (T)	18
TEMPLE OF APSHAI (D,T)	29

ATARI

64K RAM (FOR 400)	109
48K RAM (FOR 400)	89
MONKEY WRENCH II	52
JUMP MAN JR. (C)	29
ALIEN GROUP VOICE BOX (D) 40K	119
TECHNICAL NOTES	25
NEWPORT PROSTICK	23
MICROBITS MODEM	159
MICROBITS PRINTER INTERFACE	83
DE RE ATARI (BOOK)	18
VAL FORTH (D) 24K	45
STAR LEAGUE BASEBALL (D,T) 24K	25
DONKEY KONG (C)	37
DIG DUG (C)	34
ALOG PAGEWRITER (D) 32K	34

C = CARTRIDGE D = DISK T = CASSETTE * MOST ITEMS

COMSTAR
P.O. BOX 1730 GOLETA, CA 93116
(805) 964-4660

ORDERS ONLY: 800-558-8803
or send check or money order. VISA, MC add 3%. Shipping—$2 for software (call for hardware). Calif add 6% tax. COD add $2.50.

Statement of Ownership, Management And Circulation as Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685

1A. COMPUTE!
1B. 537250
2. 9-16-83
3. Monthly
3A. Twelve
3B. $20.00
4. 505 Edwardia Drive, Greensboro, North Carolina 27403
5. Same
6. Publisher, Gary R. Ingersoll, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27409
Editor, Robert C. Lock, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403
Managing Editor, Kathleen E. Martinek, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403
7. American Broadcasting Companies, Inc., 1330 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10019
8. Leonard H. Goldenson, 1330 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10019
9. NA
10. Extent and Nature of Circulation

		Average no. copies of each issue during preceding 12 months	Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date
A.	Total No. Copies (Net Press Run)	258,686	389,443
B.	Paid Circulation		
	1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, and counter sales	153,210	237,904
	2. Mail subscription	76,610	118,590
C.	Total Paid Circulation	229,820	356,494
D.	Free Distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary and other free copies	3,602	1,892
E.	Total Distribution	233,422	358,386
F.	Copies Not Distributed		
	1. Office use, left over, unaccounted for, spoiled after printing	12,872	31,057
	2. Returns from news agents	12,392	None to date
G.	Total	256,686	389,443

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete,
Gary R. Ingersoll, President and Publisher

HARMONY VIDEO & COMPUTERS
800-221-8927

JVC ● PANASONIC ● SONY PROFEEL ● ZENITH ● HITACHI ● QUASAR

G.E. ● SANYO ● SONY PROJECTION ● TDK ● MAXELL ● FUJI ● SCOTCH ● SONY ● RCA

COMMODORE

VIC 20	79.95
COMMODORE 64	189.95
VIC 2N DATASETTE	54.95
COMMODORE DISC DRIVE	197.95
1525P PRINTER	197.95
COMMODORE MONITOR	209.95
VIC TELEPHONE MODEM	67.95
102 BASIC PROGRAM	35.95
FLOPPY DISCS SS/DD	14.95
VIC 8K MEMORY PAC	39.95
VIC 16K MEMORY PAC	84.95
DISC LIBRARY	14.95
VIC 3K SUPER EXPANDER	64.95
1212 PROGRAMMER'S AID	59.95
JOYSTICK	10.00
INTRO TO BASIC I & II	69.95

APPLE 2 PLUS
999.95
APPLE DISC 2
319.95

EPSON
MX 80 PRINTER
399.95
OKIDATA
92A PRINTER
499.95

ATARI

ATARI	400 W16K	69.95
ATARI	800 W48K	249.95
ATARI	1200 XL W64K	349.95
ATARI	410 RECORDER	69.95
ATARI	1010 RECORDER	73.95
ATARI	NEW 1050 DISC DRIVE	349.95
ATARI	830 ACOUSTIC TEL. MODEM	139.95
ATARI	600 XL	CALL
ATARI	800 XL	CALL
ATARI	1400 XL	CALL
ATARI	1450 XL	CALL
ATARI	16K MEMORY EXPANDER	84.95
ATARI	JOYSTICK	10.00
ATARI	PROGRAMMER KIT	49.95
ATARI	1020 40 COL PRINTER	199.95
FLOPPY DISCS SS/DD		14.95

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF SONY TV & PROFEEL

SONY KV 1313	299.95	SONY KV 1917	399.95	SONY KV 1746	439.95	SONY 1901 PROFEEL	529.95
SONY KV 1222	349.50	SONY KV 1918	399.95	SONY 2501 PROFEEL	929.50	SONY KV 2654	659.95

SEND $2.00 FOR LATEST CATALOGUE

ALL VCR's IN STOCK CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES

VIDEO TAPE (By case of 10 only)

	VHS T120	VHS T160	HIGH GRADE	BETA L500	BETA L750	BETA L830
TDK	8.25	11.75	10.25	6.50	7.99	9.25
FUJI	8.50	14.75	11.75	6.50	7.99	
MAXELL	8.25	11.75	10.25	6.50	7.99	9.25
MEMOREX	8.25	11.75	10.10	6.50	7.99	9.25
SCOTCH	7.99	11.75	9.95	6.50	7.99	
SONY			10.25	6.80	7.85	9.25
JVC	8.15	11.75	10.35			
RCA	7.55					
PANASONIC	7.25					

TDK PROFESSIONAL T120 15.95
MAXELL PROFESSIONAL L750 OR T120 15.95
SCOTCH PROFESSIONAL 14.95

FOR THE LOWEST PRICES ON VIDEO CALL 800-221-8927

To order simply dial toll free 800-221-8927 with your Master Card or VISA and your order will arrive via UPS or send certified check or money order only to: HARMONY VIDEO AND ELECTRONICS, 2357 Coney Island Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11223, and add approximate shipping postage and insurance charges. Credit cards for phone order only. For customer service please dial (212) 627-8960. All pries and availability subject to change without notice. All orders shipped out of state. Dealer inquires invited!!! For sales info dial (212) 627-6989. Open Sun. 10-4 Mon.-Thur. 9-7 Fri. 9-3.

800-221-8927

COMMODORE ATARI APPLE TEXAS INSTRUMENTS EPSON

Cassette Drive Analyzer

Clean-n-Check is a cassette deck maintenance package that allows cassette users to spot mechanical problems in their tape recorders and perform routine cleaning.

The package includes a drive analyzer cassette that indicates the condition of the recorder's clutch and pulleys. After testing a machine with the drive analyzer, the user will know whether the recorder is operating properly or needs repair.

Also included with the $7.95 package are cleaning swabs and solutions.

Boughton Enterprises Inc.
P.O. Box 7025
Ventura, CA 93006

Clean-n-Check includes a cassette to analyze the mechanical condition of a tape drive as well as cleaning equipment.

Programs For Students And Investors

Useful Software has produced two disks full of programs designed for college students and investors. The programs are available for the VIC-20 and Commodore 64.

The College Pak includes more than 25 programs for Computer-Aided Instruction in math, calculus, physics, chemistry, engineering, language, history, and medicine. The program sells for $29.95.

The Investors Pak has more than 25 programs on real estate, mortgages, bonds, loans, syndications, leases, shelters, and investment analysis. *The Investors Pak* sells for $39.95.

Useful Software
Box 54-H
Scarsdale, NY 10583

Tallying Up Taxes

Tax Computation is a cassette of seven programs for the VIC-20 designed to assist individual taxpayers in preparing tax returns.

The package includes programs on deductions, the 1040A form, job changes and moving expenses, home sales, investment property, and income averaging.

Tax Computation sells for $19.95. You must indicate your filing status when ordering.

K. R. Rullman Co.
4550 SW Murray #81
Beaverton, OR 97005

Programs With Everything

Sim Computer Products has introduced a series of programs called "Inside BASIC" for the VIC-20 and Commodore 64.

Described as "programs with the works," each title comes with complete documentation including a programming overview, suggested changes, line-by-line program descriptions, listings, and variable charts.

The first four titles are: *Kentucky Derby,* a horse racing and betting game; *Number Jotto,* a number guessing game; *Form Generator,* a program that allows you to set up custom forms from labels to invoices; and *Quiz Me,* in which the computer presents information, then asks questions and gives you a score.

Kentucky Derby and *Form Generator* sell for $19.95. *Quiz Me* and *Number Jotto* sell for $14.95. Add $5 for disk versions.

Forthcoming programs in the Inside BASIC Series include *Appointments, Task Organizer, Data Filer, Math Graph, Word Match,* and *Vektron.*

Sim Computer Products Inc.
1100 E. Hector St.
Whitemarsh, PA 19428
(215) 825-4250

Follow The Bouncing Ball

BounceAround is a fast-action game for the VIC-20.

The player uses the keyboard to control a ball as it speeds around the "bouncing chamber." Score points by directing the ball into targets scattered around the playing

SoftWare Warehouse Outlet

MEETING YOUR SOFTWARE NEEDS FOR LESS!!!

COMMODORE 64

Broderbund
- Choplifter (CT) 27.00
- Sea Fox (CT) 27.00
- Serpentine (CT) 27.00
- David's Midnight Magic (D) 27.00

Commodore
- Assembler 64 (D) 16.90
- Logo (D) 47.90
- Pilot (D) 47.90
- Pet Emulator (D) 16.90
- Screen Editor (D; 16.90
- Bonus Pack (D,C) 16.90
- CP/M 2.2 Operating System (CT) 69.00
- Super Expander VSP (CT) 16.90
- Easy Finance (1-5) (D) 19.35
- Easy Calc 64 (D) 73.75
- The Manager (D) 43.00
- Easy Script (D) 43.00
- Easy Mail 64 (D) 16.90
- Easy Spell 64 (D) 16.90
- Word/Name Machine (D) 16.90
- Intro to Basic I (C) 19.35
- Gortek & The Microchips (C) 24.80
- Easy Lesson/Easy Quiz (D) 16.90
- Music Machine (CT) 16.90
- Codewriter (D) 47.90
- Zork 1,2,3 (D) 29.50
- Inventory Mgmt. (D) 43.00
- Payroll/Checkwriting (D) 43.00
- Accts. Payable (D) 43.00
- Accts. Receivable (D) 43.00
- General Ledger (D) 43.00
- Nevada Cobol (D) 47.90
- Simons Basic (CT) 17.50
- Super Expander (CT) 16.90
- Wizard of Wor (CT) 21.50
- Gorf (CT) 21.50
- Suspended (D) 29.50
- Starcross (D) 29.50
- Deadline (D) 29.50
- Magic Desk (CT) 74.95
- Dragon's Den (CT) 24.95
- Star Ranger (CT) 24.95

Continental
- The Home Accountant 50.72
- FCM (Form Letter) 67.64

Creative Software
- Decision Maker (C) 10.15 (D) 13.50
- Household Finance (C) 13.50 (D) 16.90
- Home Inventory (C) 10.15 (D) 13.50
- Loan Analyzer (C) 10.15 (D) 13.50
- Moon Dust (CT) 23.65
- Astroblitz (CT) 23.65
- Trashman (CT) 23.65
- Save New York! (CT) 23.65

Datasoft
- Moonshuttle (D, C) 20.30
- Poo Yan (C, D) 20.30
- Genesis (D) 27.00
- O'Riley's Mine (D) 20.30
- Bruce Lee 27.00

Epyx
- Temple of Apshai (D) 27.00
- Upper Reaches of Apshai (D) 13.55
- Curse of Ra (D) 13.55
- Sword of Fargoal (D) 20.30
- Jumpman (D, C) 27.00
- Crush, Crumble, Chomp (D) 20.30
- Gateway to Apshai (D) 27.00
- Swat Rescue (D) 27.00
- Fun with Art (D) 27.00

Hes Software
- Hes Mon 64 (CT) 27.00
- Turtle Graphics II (CT) 40.60
- Attack of Mutant Camels (CT) 25.45
- TimeMoney Manager (D) 51.00
- OmniCalc (D) 58.25
- Synthesound 64 (D) 25.50
- Multiplan 78.00
- Hes Writer 64 (CT) 30.45
- Gridrunner (CT) 20.25
- Retro Ball (CT) 20.25
- Benji Space Rescue (D) 30.45
- Coco (D, C) 27.00

Micro Prose
- Floyd of the Jungle (D) 20.80
- Hellcat Ace (D) 20.80

Sieraa On Line
- Frogger (D, C) 23.65
- New Jawbreaker (D) 20.30
- Crossfire (D) 20.30

Sirius Software
- Way Out (D) 27.00
- Turmoil (D) 27.00
- Fast Eddie (D) 23.65
- Snake Byte (D) 27.00
- Squish 'Em (D) 23.65
- Repton (D) 27.00
- Blade/Blackpoole (D) 27.00
- Critical Mass (D) 27.00
- Type Attack (D) 27.00

Spinnaker
- Face Maker (D) 23.65
- Hey Diddle Diddle (D) 20.30
- Kindercomp (D) 20.30
- Snooper Troops 1 (D) 27.00
- Fraction Fever (D) 23.65
- Amazing Thing (D) 27.00

Synapse
- Ft. Apocalypse (D, C) 23.70
- Protector (D, C) 23.70
- Survivor (D, C) 23.70
- Shamus (D, C) 23.70
- Blue Max (D,C) 23.70

Sega
- Congo Bongo 34.00
- Buck Rogers 34.00
- Star Trek 34.00

Strategic Simulations
- Combat Leader (D) 29.00
- Knights of the Desert (D) 29.00

Timeworks
- Dungeons of Algebra Dragons (D, C) 19.10
- Robbers of the Lost Tomb (D, C) 19.10
- Wall Street (D, C) 19.10
- Money Manager (D, C) 19.10
- Electronic Checkbook (D, C) 19.10
- **Word Pro 3 + 65.00**

Avalon Hill
- Telengard 16.75
- B-1 Nuclear Bomber 11.66
- Midway Campaign 11.66
- Andromeda Conquest 13.12
- Nuke War 11.66

ATARI

Avalon Hill
Call for availability

Broderbund
- David's Midnight Magic (D) 23.90
- Apple Panic (C, D) 20.30
- Choplifter (D) 23.70
- Serpentine (D, C) 23.70
- A.E. (D) 23.70
- Sea Fox (D) 20.30
- Labyrinth (D, C) 20.30
- Genetic Drift (D, C) 20.30

Continental
- The Home Accountant 50.72
- The Tax Advantage 40.58

Datasoft
- Micropainter (D) 22.65
- Pac. Coast Hwy. (C, D) 16.90
- Text Wizard (D) 33.80
- Canyon Climber (C, D) 16.90
- Clowns and Balloons (C, D) 16.90
- Basic Compiler (D) 54.00
- Spell Wizard (D) 36.00
- Money Wizard (D) 51.00
- Sands of Egypt (D) 20.30
- Zaxxon (D, C) 27.00
- Moon Shuttle (D, C) 20.30
- O'Riley's Mine (D, C) 20.30
- Rosen's Brigade (D, C) 11.50
- Poo Yan (D, C) 20.30
- Bruce Lee (D, C) 27.00
- Genesis (D, C) 27.00

Epyx
- Temple of Apshai (D) 27.00
- Crush, Crumble and Chomp (D, C) 20.30
- Jumpman (D) 27.00
- Crypt of the Undead)D) 27.00

First Star
Call for Availability and Pricing

Micro Prose
- Chopper Rescue (D, C) 20.75
- Floyd of the Jungle (D, C) 20.75
- Hellcat Ace (D, C) 20.75
- Wingman (D, C) 25.00

Parker Bros.
- Frogger 37.00
- Q Bert 37.00
- Astro Chase 37.00

Synapse
- Shamus II (D, C) 23.70
- Pharoah's Curse (D, C) 23.70
- Ft. Apocalypse (D, C) 23.70
- Nautilus (D, C) 20.30
- Blue Max (D, C) 23.70
- Dimension X (D, C) 23.70
- Zeppelin (D, C) 23.70

Spinnaker
- Facemaker (CT, D) 23.65
- Snooper Troop 1 or 2 (D) 30.20
- Hey Diddle Diddle (D) 20.30
- Story Machine (D) 23.65

Sega
- Buck Rogers 34.00
- Congo Bongo 34.00
- Star Trek 34.00

Thorn E.M.I.
- Jumbo Jet Pilot (CT) 30.45
- Sub Commander (CT) 30.45
- Figure Fun (CT) 20.30
- Soccer (CT) 30.45
- Kickback (CT) 30.45
- Home Fin. Mgmt. (CT) 20.30
- Darts (CT) 20.30

VIC 20, T.I. 99 4A, APPLE , IBM-PC SOFTWARE LISTS AVAILABLE

commodore

Commodore 64	239.95
1541 Disk Drive	239.95
1530 Datasette	61.30
1525 Printer	214.75
1650 Automodem	116.30
1701 Color Monitor	239.95
1600 Modem	55.00
RS 232 Interface	57.80
3 Port Expander	30.00
6 Port Expander	75.00
64 Prog. Ref. Guide	17.00

Diskettes
- BASF 5¼" SSDD 2 pak 5.50
- BASF Soft Box (10) 23.80

Joysticks
- Pointmaster 10.95
- Pointmaster Pro 18.55
- Fire Control 7.85
- Wico Command Ctrl. 19.50
- Wico "Boss" 13.50
- Wico Red Ball 20.75

COLECO

Adam Computer System	595.00
Adam Computer Module	445.00

For additional information and to order, call Toll free:

Outside Texas **1-800-527-8698**

Inside Texas **1-800-442-8717**

Terms and Ordering Information:

To order call 1-800-527-8698 and send certified checks, money orders or personal checks (allow 2 weeks to clear), or use your VISA, Master Card or American Express. Inside Texas call 1-800-442-8717. Include $2 for postage and handling. (C.O.D.orders add $1.50) UPS Blue Label $3,Canada $6. Other countries include 10% for P&H. All products factory sealed with manufacture's warranty. All returns require R.A.#. Prices subject to change without notice. Order desk hours: Mon-Fri 8-5, Sat 9-1 CST.

SoftWare Warehouse Outlet

802 N. HIGH
SUITE H
LONGVIEW, TX.
75601

field while avoiding the Voids — famous for swallowing the balls.

Each time *BounceAround* is played, the initial playing board is randomly designed.

The $9.95 program requires a 3K RAM expander or a Super Expander cartridge.

Reilly Associates
P.O. Box 17144
Rochester, NY 14617

Statistical System For VIC And 64

Com-Stat is a statistical system that allows data to be entered, edited, and stored.

Once entered, the data can be analyzed by any of several statistical procedures: means or standard deviations, bivariate statistics, multiple regression, stepwise regression, scatter plots, contingency table analysis, one-way analysis of variance, or paired or unpaired t-tests.

The menu-driven system sells for $59.95.

Dr. Jerry L. Hintze
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
(801) 546-0445

Computer Bible Study

Bible Trip, a Smoky Mountain Software program for the Commodore 64, tests your knowledge of Bible history and geography.

Your spaceship has been caught in a time warp and you find yourself in Palestine during the first century. The computer asks you to locate Bible characters. If you know your way around Palestine, you accomplish your mission quickly.

Bible Trip is available on tape for $9.95, or on disk for $14.95.

Another program available from Smoky Mountain is *The Grade Manager*, a full-featured grade book management program for the VIC and 64.

The program can sort student files, keep track of assignments and grades, calculate averages, and provide reports to a printer or the screen.

The program is available on disk for $34.95, or on tape for $29.95. The VIC version requires 8K memory expansion.

Smoky Mountain Software
54 West Main St.
Brevard, NC 28712
(704) 883-2595

Data Base Management

Flex File 2.1 is a data base management system for the VIC and 64 by Michael Riley. It offers the same features available in earlier versions for larger Commodore machines.

A whole disk can be used for files. Records can have up to 20 fields and 254 characters. The program includes 16 menu-driven subprograms totaling about 97K.

Advanced editing features include replicate, goto, browse, snapshot, and wipe. Records may be selected by testing any field against any combination of up to 20 of any nine equality types — equals, less than, greater than, precedes, follows, etc. Wild cards also are supported.

The $110 program provides extensive user control over printed format.

Webber Software
Box 9
Southeastern, PA 19399

Check The Time

C-64 World Clock is a program which plots a high-resolution graphic map of the world and calculates world times. The program corrects for Daylight Saving Time and plots the apparent position of the sun relative to the earth.

C-64 World Clock is available for the Commodore 64 on tape for $7.95, or on disk for $10.95. Add $2 for shipping and handling.

RAK Electronics
Box 1585
Orange Park, FL 32067

VIC And 64 Games

Three games for the unexpanded VIC-20 and one for the Commodore 64 are available from Microdigital.

Gridder is an arcade-style, grid-chase game. The player controls a painter whose job is to paint squares in a maze grid. The painting task is complicated by the presence of chasers, who attempt to end the painter's work.

Pinball Wizard features one or two players in a pinball game that looks and operates like the real thing.

Skramble! is an air-strike game which requires a player to fight for survival against eight different enemy defenses.

Each of these games is programmed in machine language for the VIC-20. Tape versions are available for $19.95; disk versions cost $24.95.

Snakman, a popular VIC-20 game, is now available for the Commodore 64. The 64 version of this maze-chase game makes full use of sprite graphics and music. The machine language game gets faster and faster as the score builds. *Snakman* for the 64 is available on disk or tape for $24.95.

Microdigital
752 John Glenn Boulevard
Webster, NY 14580
(800) 833-7384

WAREHOUSE PRICES
Call us toll free for prices directly from our warehouse inventory. Save on our volume purchases.
Largest selection of discounted hardware and software.
800-372-0214
800-432-0368
IN FLORIDA
SPECIALS
Gemini 15 printers $359.00
Elephant disk 10 pack ..... $ 16.99
Synapse Fort Apocalypse ..... $ 19.95
(Atari or Commodore)
ATARI
COLECO
COMMODORE
SANYO
NEC
and more
VISA
MasterCard
Send $1 for our complete catalog.
COMPUTER WAREHOUSE
Computer and Software at warehouse prices.
8764 S.W. 133 STREET, MIAMI, FLORIDA 33156

Numeric Keypad For VIC And 64

Computer Place has designed a numeric keypad for the Commodore 64 and VIC-20 computers. The keypad is designed with low-profile key switches for smooth, reliable data entry. The $69.95 pad connects in parallel with the existing keyboard connector.

Also available from Computer Place is a VIC-20 expander board that includes four connector slots, a system reset switch, individual slot on/off switches, an external power supply hookup, and a fuse for overload protection. The expansion board sells for $54.95.

Computer Place
23914 Crenshaw Boulevard
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 325-4754

The CP Numeric Keypad is available for both the VIC and 64.

Video Pinball, War Simulation

Strategic Simulations, Inc., has released a new game, *Queen of Hearts*, and a Commodore 64 version of *Knights of the Desert*.

Queen of Hearts, a video pinball game with hi-res graphics and arcade-style action, features sequential scoring like real pinball games, a variety of flippers, a "tilt," and a scoreboard that handles up to four players. It also keeps an all-time high score. Available on 48K disk for the Apple II, II+, IIe, III, and the Atari 400/800/1200 for $39.95.

A Commodore 64 version of *Knights of the Desert* is now available. Previously released for the Apple, Atari, and TRS-80, this World War II simulation recreates the North African campaign in which British troops held off the advance of Rommel's Panzer Divisions. The game is for two players or one player battling the computer (the British). Several phases per player movement are required. *Knights of the Desert* comes with rulebook, map, and disk or tape for $39.95.

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353

Atari Programming Lessons

Educational Software, Inc., has added to its "Tricky Tutorial" line of programs for Atari computers.

The new programs, which sell for $19.95 to $39.95, include *Character Graphics, GTIA Graphics, Sound Effects, Memory Map Tutorial, BASIC Programming Tools,* and *Advanced Programming Tools.*

Educational Software, Inc.
4565 Cherryvale Ave.
Soquel, CA 95073

Holiday Games For TI And 64

KIDware has produced a pair of winter holiday games for young children.

Santa's Reindeer, which includes music and colorful graphics, is a concentration-type game for children ages 5 to 9. Players are asked to help Santa remember where he left his reindeer. In *Build a Snowman*, up to four players race to see who can complete a snowman first.

Both games, which are available for Commodore 64 and the TI-99/4A computers, are supplied on a single tape for $10.95. The TI version that includes speech can be ordered if a speech synthesizer and Terminal Emulator II module are available.

KIDware
Box 1664
Idaho Falls, ID 83401

Educational Games

Three new educational programs from Learning Well have been released. *Space Math*, for children in grades one through six, creates an outer space scenario in which the Zorlyns are attacking Earth. A correct answer to a variety of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division problems lets

NEW WORLD'S SOFT PRICES for SOFTWARE

APPLE & ATARI

PROGRAM	PRICE
GAMES	
A.E.	22.95
Blue Max	23.05
Canyon Climber	16.45
Capture the Flag	29.65
Choplifter	22.95
Circus	22.95
Cytron Masters	26.35
Dimension X	22.95
Dragonriders of Pern	26.35
Drelbs	22.95
Fathoms 40	16.45
Fire One	22.95
Floyd of the Jungle	19.75
Ft. Apocalypse	22.95
Gateway to Apshai	26.35
Gunfight	22.95
Gwendolyn	15.40
Hellcat Ace	19.75
Jumpman	26.35
Jumpman Jr.	26.35
Knights of the Desert	26.35
Lunar Outpost	26.35
Miner 2049er	32.95
Operation Whirl Wind	26.35
O'Rileys Mine	19.75
Pinhead	19.75
Pitstop	26.35
Poker Sam	16.45
Polaris	25.25
Preppie	18.70
Preppie II	22.00
Protector II	22.95
Rally Speedway	22.00
River Patrol	25.25
ROM's Revenge	26.35
Rosens Brigade	11.95
SAGA Games	24.75
Sands of Egypt	19.75
Seawolf	22.95
Serpentine	22.95
Shamus II	22.95
Silicon Warrior	26.35
Spector	22.95
Springer	25.25
Starfire	22.95
Stone Sisyphus	24.75
Strip Poker	22.00

PROGRAM	PRICE
Swat Rescue	26.35
The Shattered Alliance	26.35
Tigers in the Snow	26.35
Wayout	26.35
Wing Man	22.95
Zaxxon	26.35
Zepplin	23.05
PERSONAL INTEREST	
Arcade Machine	39.55
Bank St. Writer	46.15
Budget Master	26.35
Cyber Graphics	22.95
File Manager	98.95
Graphic Generator	16.45
Graphic Master	22.95
Micro Painter	22.95
P.M. Animator	22.95
S.A.M. Speech Synthesizer	39.55
Spell Wizard	32.95
Text Wizard	32.95
EDUCATIONAL	
Fun with Music	26.35
Fun with Art	26.35
Grango's Magic Fountain	19.75
Liftoff	16.45
Match Boxes	19.75
Math Flash	14.47
Math Monsters	18.87
Putten Around	19.75
Skyride	16.45
ACCESSORIES	
Atari 32K Expander	56.10
Atari 48K Expander	73.10
Atari 64K Expander	96.80
Direct Connect Telephone Modem	148.50
Generic Disks / Bulk 50 Pack	
Single Sided, Double Density	1.45
Single Sided, Single Density	1.75
Double Sided, Double Density	2.25
Interface Module	75.63

NEW WORLD Computer

U.S.A. 800-824-9101 • OHIO 800-824-9100
VISA • MASTERCARD • AMERICAN EXPRESS

...ur delivery, send certified or cashier's check, money order or direct wire trans-...nal checks: allow 2-3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect cash discount, add 4% ...ard purchases. Add $2.00 for shipping. Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax.

TRIUMPH WITH A WINNER!

VIC 20*	COMMODORE 64*
PM Software (8K+Tape/Disk):	C64 Disk Games:
Business Programs: AP, AR, Order/Invoice, Gen Ledgl,II Inventory, Payroll...$99.99	**Ft.Apocalypse**"Chopper".$39.95 **Temple of Apshai**"Adv.".$39.99 **ProtectorII**"Space Btl".$39.99
CompuEd Tape/Unexpanded:	Tri Micro (Disks):
Math Juggler Ad-Sub...$14.95	**Easy DB** (Data Base)....$34.95
Word Dragon Gr.1.....$14.95	**Tri Count** (AP, AR, Gen. Ledger, Inventory)...$145.99
Nelson Tape/Disk:	Continental (Disk):
Newsletter Package (8K+ Tape/Disk) Complete to make personal-ized-form letters....$39.95	**Home Accountant**.....$69.99 PM (Disk/Tape): **24 programs for C64**....$19.99

Send money order plus $2 for handling. Ask for new catalog.

PM SOFTWARE
Division of PM Business Services

4400 Arden View Ct. • St. Paul, MN 55112 • (612)633-0891

VIC-20 is a TM of Commodore Business Machines

SKIP THIS AD **SKIP THIS AD**

IF you don't want a BARGAIN!

We are a family-run business; therefore, lower overhead means lower prices.

Here is only a sampling of what we carry:

DISKETTES: *(special 10 pack)*

SSDD . . . . . *per disk* 2.58
DSDD . . . . . *per disk* 3.48
(Package consists of various brands such as MAXELL, BASF, TDK, MEMOREX, MIS)

PRINTER RIBBONS:

APPLE DOT MATRIX 6.99
TRS 80 LINE PRINTER 1 . . . . . 2.99
COMMODORE 4022 . . . . . 6.05

SURGE SUPPRESSOR:

120V 1 Receptical 49.00
120V 4 Recepticals 68.00

SOFTWARE:

Send self-addressed stamped envelope with specific inquiry. *You won't be disappointed!*

COMPU-NOVA
P. O. BOX 244
MASSAPEQUA, NY 11758

Send certified check or money order for speedy delivery; 3 or 4 week delay on personal checks. Add appropriate sales tax and $3.75 to cover handling and shipping costs. Quantities limited at these prices . . . so Hurry! — Write for FREE Catalog

the student shoot at the invaders. Available for $49.95 for the Atari 800/1200 and the Apple II/IIe.

Jungle Rescue Spelling is for elementary (grades one to four) or middle (grades five to eight) school children. A correct spelling lets the student rescue a monkey from a blazing jungle with the aid of a helicopter. The program allows either multiple choice or typing in the correct spelling. For up to six players, the game is written for the Apple II/IIe and available for $49.95.

That's My Story, a creative writing program for one or more student authors, creates the beginning of a story which students then continue. Many extra features are included. The package contains two double-sided disks for use on Apple II/IIe computers and is available for $59.95.

Learning Well
200 South Service Road
Roslyn Heights, NY 11577
(516) 621-1540

World War II Strategy For Atari

Brøderbund Software has released *Operation Whirlwind*, a military strategy game for Atari computers.

A typical game, which lasts between one and three hours, involves moving your battalion through several skirmishes. The orders at your disposal include command, movement, combat, assault order, and assault. Your victory, should you achieve it, can be designated in one of five ways: questionable, marginal, tactical, strategic, or breakthrough.

Operation Whirlwind, which includes sound effects and graphics, is designed to appeal to both novice and advanced game players. The game sells for $39.95.

Brøderbund Software
1938 4th St.
San Rafael, CA 94901

New Color Computers

Radio Shack has introduced its 64K Extended BASIC Color Computer and its 16K Color Computer 2.

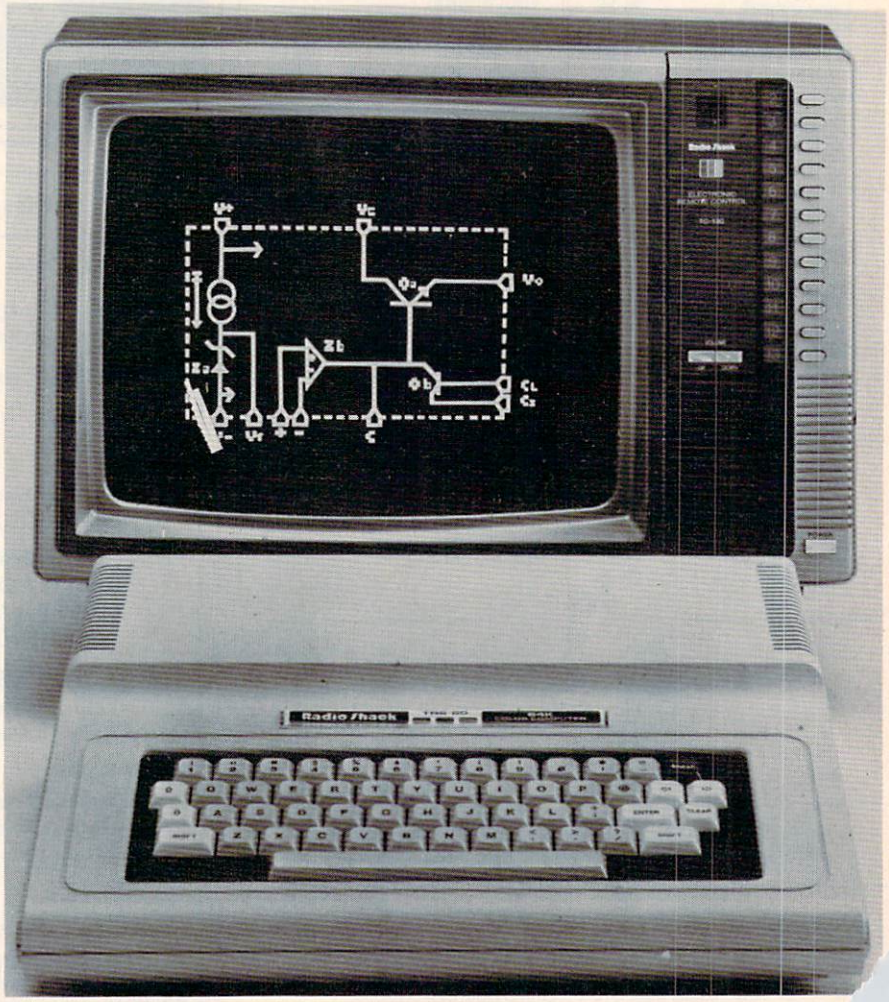
The 64K Color Computer, described as the heart of a disk-based color graphics system, sells for $399.95. Unexpanded the computer can address 32K. With the addition of the Color 2 Disk Kit ($399.95) and the OS-9 operating system ($69.95), the full 64K of memory can be used.

The 64K Color Computer comes in a white case with an electric typewriter-like keyboard. Programming features include multicharacter variable names, string arrays of up to 255 characters, trace, floating point 9-digit accuracy, trigonometric functions, user-definable keys, and PEEK, POKE, and USR commands. Up to four disk drives can be attached to the computer.

The Color Computer 2, also encased in white with a full-stroke keyboard, is available in two versions. The standard version sells for $239.95, and the extended version sells for $319.95. Both models are designed for use with a cassette recorder as a mass storage device.

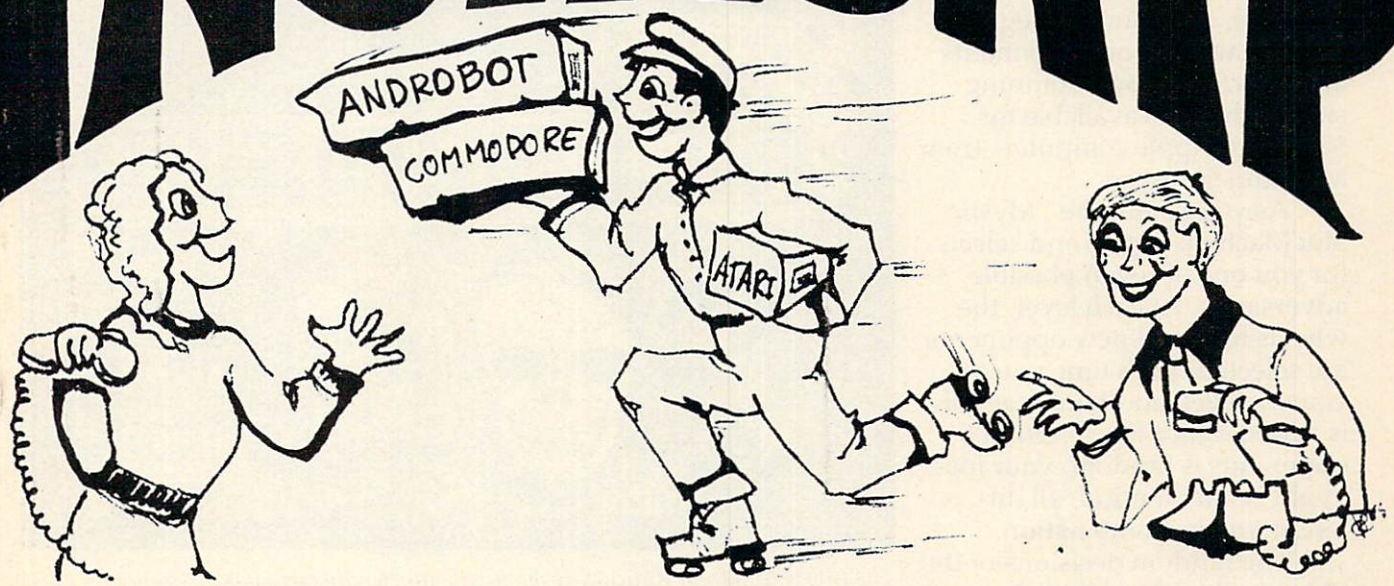
The Extended Color Computer 2 offers additional programming capabilities, including PEEK, POKE, and USR commands, multicharacter variable names, and one-line commands for creation of high-resolution graphics.

Tandy Corporation/Radio Shack
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102



Radio Shack's 64K Color Computer comes in a white case with a redesigned keyboard.

INSTASHIP



ATARI

600XL 16K Computer	$154
800XL 64K Computer	227
1200XL 64K Computer	206*
1400XL 64K Computer	**
1450XLD 64K Computer	**
1010 Program recorder	74
1020 Printer plotter	227
1025 80 column printer	414
1027 letter qual. ptr.	265
1050 Disc drive	331
CX85 Numerical keypad	94
CX77 Touch Tablet	62
850 Interface module	163
XXL4002 Basic Cartridge	37
AX2025 Microsoft Basic	62
KX7097 Logo	70
CXL4018 Pilot	55
20102 APX Pascal	34
RX8036 AtariWriter	68
DX5049 VisiCalc	143
CX414 The Bookkeeper	102
CX421 Family Finances	34
XC415 Home Filing Mgr.	34
DX5048 Paint	29

COMMODORE

Galactic Mail-list 64	$25
Skyles Busicalc 64	45
Skyles Victree 64	66
Skyles Arrow 64	35
Gothmog's Lair (64 adv)	31
Modem-ware 64	39
Mirage 64 data base	79
5 Vic-20 game cartridges	39

ANDROBOT

The first real personal robots are here and you can have one in your home. They all accept forthcoming software which will allow them to perform increasingly complex tasks. TOPO operates by radio control from your home computer while B.O.B. is complete with computers built in.

TOPO w/o voice & sensors	$495
TOPO w/voice & sensors	995
B.O.B.	2995

MODEM-WARE

Complete telecommunication package for Commodore computers. Requires IEEE modem and disk drive for 4032 and 8032 computers. Datasette for PET 2001. Features upload, download, save to disk, printer, error checking. Tape version supports printer only.

Modem-ware 1 (tape)	$14
Modem-ware 3+	39
Modem-ware 64	39

COMMODORE/ATARI AUTO-EVERYTHING MODEM

Announcing the first complete, low cost modem with a built-in parallel printer interface. Now your Atari, Vic-20, and Commodore 64 can send, receive, and print messages simultaneously. This 300 baud, direct connect, autodial/autoanswer modem includes a centronics port, cable, and terminal software listings. State model of your computer. Dealer inquiries invited.

Auto-Print Microconnection Modem	$149

JOIN THE VIDEO ADVENTURE CLUB

Just $5 per month lets you choose from our library of hundreds of games for your Odyssey, Atari 2600 & 5200, Colecovision, Intellivision or home computer system. Ask for your FREE brochure with all of the exciting details!

TO ORDER

Use TOLL-FREE order number!

800-841-9494

For information (or in Calif.) call 408- 246-5710 (10 to 5 PDT). VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. Prices are as listed plus 5% shipping and handling. Calif. Residents please add 6.5% sales tax.

★ INSTASHIP is our word for sending merchandise to you as fast as we possibly can (sometimes within minutes of your order). There will be a delay when personal checks clear, on holidays, and when U.P.S. is inactive.

* after mfg.'s rebate.
** our cost plus 10%.

VISIT US

Computer Center, 930 Town and Country Village, San Jose, California 95128, and 160 East El Camino Real, Mountain View, California 94040. Phone (408) 246-5710.

Surviving The Slot Machine

Randamn, an action-strategy game in which your opponents are determined by a spinning slot machine, is available for $39.95 for Apple computers from Magnum Software.

As you begin, the "Mystic Slot Machine" spins and selects for you one of seven possible adversaries. At each level, the wheels turn and new opponents are selected. Each time you advance a level, another antagonist is added. Since the selection of opponents is random, your foes might be all identical, all different, or any combination.

The random decisions of the "Mystic Slot Machine" take you through seven worlds of seven levels, each including a graveyard, Stonehenge, and outer space.

Magnum Software
21115 Devonshire St., Suite 337
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 700-0510

The title screen from Randamn *shows the unfriendly faces you're likely to meet if you take on the "Mystic Slot Machine."*

New Games For The Color Computer

Two new games, *Reactoid* and *Gomoku/Renju*, have been released by Radio Shack. Both are written for the TRS-80 Color Computer with at least 16K memory.

Reactoid is a futuristic action game in which the player finds himself at the world's first nuclear fusion reactor, where the automatic system has failed. With a joystick, the player must guide stray energy particles, which are slowly melting the core of the reactor, to the appropriate energy posts. All the posts must be lit up to advance to the next round.

Gomoku/Renju, based on ancient oriental strategy games, has eight levels of play. Each game (Renju is more difficult) can be played against the computer or another person.

The games sell for $19.95 each.

Tandy Corporation/Radio Shack
1800 One Tandy Center
Forth Worth, TX 76102

Timex/Sinclair Games

Four new games for 16K Timex/Sinclair computers have been produced by JPR Software. Each of the games is available on tape for $12.95.

In *Megawurm*, a machine language game, you guide a rapidly growing worm through a maze without allowing it to hit its tail. Earn bonus points by eating food left throughout the maze, but as the worm eats, its tail becomes longer.

In *The Assassin*, you have been hired to protect a terrorized king from assassins. Success depends on solving riddles during realtime play.

Orgs & Ogres is an adventure game in which you face a series of monsters while attempting to collect 1000 gold pieces or slay a dragon.

In *The Dark Empire*, a space adventure, you lead a rebellion of nobles against the tyrant Pyrinx on the planet Rion.

JPR Software, Inc.
Box 4155
Winter Park, FL 32793
(305) 646-9125

Software For Youngsters

Counterpoint Software has added three titles to its "Early Games" series, and has produced a quiz game designed for family play. The programs are: *Early Games Piece of Cake, Early Games Fraction Factory, Early Games Matchmaker*, and *Quizagon*.

In *Piece of Cake*, children learn basic arithmetic by keeping track of cakes and pastries in a magic bakery. Should a child encounter difficulty, the bakers help explain what to do.

Fraction Factory teaches elementary and junior high students to understand and work with fractions. Concepts covered

EXPOTEK

2723 W. Windrose • Suite 3
Phoenix, Arizona 85029

1-800-528-8960

GUARANTEED LOW PRICES

IBM

CALL SAVE $

ATS	Persyst
Big Blue	Profitsystem
Hercules	Quadram
Microsoft	StB
Maynard	Talltree

DISK DRIVES
Tandon 100-2
Davong 5,10,15mg
Carona 5,10,15mg

MONITORS
Taxon
PGS
USI

ALTOS
5-15D — $2120 586-14 — $7680
580-10 — $4199 586-10 — $5498
580-14 — $9395 8600-12 — $8399

CITOH
F10 40cps — $1090 F10 55cps — $1499
1550P — $599 1550CD — $655
8510P — $375 8510BCD — $499

DATASOUTH
DS120 — $595 DS180 — $1155

DIABLO
630RO — $1710 620 — $875

HAZELTINE
1500 — $995 ESPRIT I — $498

MICRO SCI A2
$245 — Apple Drive/Card — $330

MODEMS
HAYES — MICROMODEM — $263
HAYES — SMARTMODEM — $199
HAYES — 1200 Baud — $485

MONITORS
Amdek 300G — $129 Color I — $275
Amdek Color II — $425 Amber — $145
BMC Green — $88 USI Amber — $149

NORTHSTAR
Advantage — $2150 280A — $1950
5m Byte — $3350 15m Byte — $4310

NEC
8023 — $399 7710 — $1900
3510 — $1365 3550 — $1705

OKIDATA
M92A — $ CALL M93A — $ CALL
M82A — $ CALL w/Tractor & Grap. $ CALL
M84P — $ CALL M84S — $ CALL
Pacemark 2350P — $ CALL

TELEVIDEO
802 — $2515 802H — $4449
806 — $4950 800A — $1250
803 — $1845 1603 — $2199

TELEVIDEO
910 — $555 925 — $699
970 — $1015 950 — $865

SOFTWARE
All Major Brands Discounted — $ CALL

DISKETTES/BOXES
Elephant - $15.50 Scotch - $22 Dysan - $33
($100 Min.)

All Prices Subject To Change

Customer Service
602-863-0759

COMPUTER DISCOUNT

TOLL FREE 1-800-621-6131 FOR ORDERS
4251 W. Sahara Ave., Suite E Las Vegas, Nevada 89126
MONDAY THROUGH SATURDAY ● 9 AM TO 6 PM

ATARI

1200XL Rebate	$259
800XL	Call
600XL	Call
1050 Disk Drive	359
410 Recorder	72
830 Modem	129
850 Interface	199
1025 Printer	429
1027 Printer D/W	349

ATARI SOFTWARE

Assembler Editor	$42
Syn Assembler	39
Macro Assembler & Text	69
Word Processor	102
Conversational Languages	42
Pac-Man	30
Centipede	30
Breakout	26
Space Invaders	26
Computer Chess	26
Asteroids	26
The Bookkeeper	102

HARDWARE

C. Itoh Prowriter	$379
Nec. 8023A	439
Banana Printer	199
Invit. to Programming 1	20
Invit. to Programming 2&3	22
Home File Manager	36
Atari Speed Reading	54
Juggles House (D.C.)	22
Juggles Rainbow	22
Qix	30
Atari Writer	72
Visicalc	160
Data Perfect	75
Letter Perfect	105
Home Accountant	48
Elephant Disc s/s	20
Donkey Kong (new)	35
Dig Dug	30
Miner 2049	34
Castle Wolfenstein	22
Choplifter (ct)	30
Serpentine (ct)	30
Apple Panic (d)	39
Arcade Machine (d)	39
Wizard & the Princess (d)	25
Ulysses & Golden Fleece (d)	29

COMMODORE 64

Comm 64	$229
1541 D.D.	249
1525 Printer	249
1701 Monitor	259
Vic 20	90
Datasette	59
1600 Modem	85
HES Mon	29
Paper Clip w/p	115
Calc Result	140
Sysres (utility)	90
Renaissance	30
Frogger	33
Jawbreaker	24
Ft. Apocalypse	30
Pharaoh's Curse	30
Type Attack	30
B-1 Nuclear Bomber	12
Midway Campaign	12
Telengard	18
David's Midnight Magic	29
Choplifter	30
Serpentine	28
Retro Ball	28
Turtle Graphics II	45
Hes Writer	35
Gridrunner	28
Temple of Apshai	33
Jump Man	33
Zork 1,2,3	33

New Educational Programs
Purchases can be made by check, money order, C.O.D.
Carte Blanche and Diners Club. 1-702-367-2215

VOICE WORLD'S

24K Golden RAM Expansion Chassis

NOW ONLY $99.00! WAS $149.00

- Programmer's dream—Game player's delight.
- Boosts VIC memory to 29K!
- 4 expansion slots with switches for instant cartridge selection—faster than a disk.
- Accepts any cartridge designed for the VIC 20®.
- System Reset Button.
- Plugs directly into your VIC 20®.
- 8 memory control switches—easy to configure in 8K banks for custom applications.
- Factory tested—one year limited warranty.
- Start address selection at 2000, 4000, 6000, A000 HEX.
- ROM mode switches for memory write protection and PROM, EPROM emulation.
- Memory banks hold programs/data even when deselected.
- Gold-plated connectors/switch contacts for high reliability.
- Fused to protect your VIC 20.®

VOICE WORLD
13055 Via Esperia
Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 481-7390

TO ORDER:
Send check or money order. Add 3.00 shipping and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. COD Foreign orders add $10.00. No foreign COD's.

VIC 20 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, INC.

include finding equal values, adding fractions, subtracting fractions, and multiplying whole numbers by fractions.

Matchmaker is a reading-readiness program for preschoolers. The six games included in the program involve matching colors, shapes, sizes, lines and directions, facial expressions, and reversible letters. The game is designed to be played by children two years old and up.

Each of the three above programs is available for $29.95. Disk versions are available for Apple IIe, Atari, IBM, and Commodore 64. Tape versions are available for Atari, Commodore 64, and Texas Instruments.

Quizagon is a computer quiz game for all ages. It includes more than 6,000 questions covering science, geography, sports, entertainment, history, and words. The game, which sells for $39.95, is available on disk for Apple IIe, Commodore 64, and IBM PC.

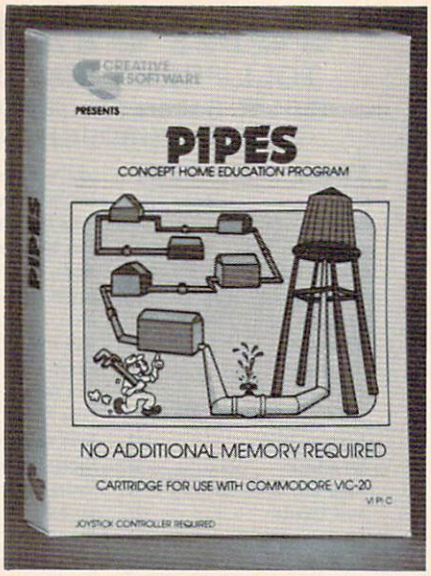
Counterpoint Software, Inc.
4005 West 65th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55435
(800)328-1223

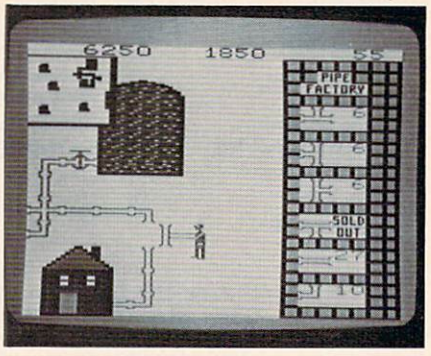
Games Converted For 64

Creative Software has converted *Astroblitz*, a space shoot-em-up, and *Pipes*, an educational program, to Commodore 64 format.

In *Astroblitz*, the player must evade spinners, saucers, seekers, and radar dishes in an effort to save the planet Nahad from destruction.

In *Pipes*, a game that teaches spatial relationships and economics, the player directs Arlo the Plumber as he selects from a bank of pipes, elbow joints, T-joints, and valves to connect the town's houses to the water supply. The object is to connect all the houses using the least amount of material—without any leaks.





Arlo the Plumber makes the final fitting in Creative Software's Pipes.

Both games are available on cartridge for $34.95.

Creative Software
230 East Caribbean Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 745-1655

Games For Atari, 64, VIC, And Color Computer

First Star Software has produced a trio of new games that play on a handful of popular microcomputers.

In *Bristles*, a game for up to four players, the assignment is to paint a building while avoiding a variety of obstacles including the building superintendent's young daughter, who enjoys putting her handprint on wet walls. While playing the 48-level game, participants can choose to be one of eight characters, each of which is programmed with its own theme music.

Flip and Flop is a three-dimensional, two-player game. The first player, a kangaroo, must turn over tiles on a multi-screened, scrolling, stepped platform maze—with a zookeeper in hot pursuit. For the second player, a monkey, the playfield turns upside down. The monkey then swings from tile to tile while trying to elude the zookeeper and reach the circus. The game includes 36 levels of play, a scrolling playfield, and six animations.

Bristles and *Flip and Flop* are available on disk, tape, or cartridge for Atari and Commodore 64 computers. Prices range from $29.95 to $39.95 depending on version.

Panic Button is a game for the VIC-20 and TRS-80 Color Computer. In the game, you work on an assembly line, building a variety of products. Things get difficult when the conveyor belts speed up and unused parts begin flying around the factory. Color Computer versions are $24.95 for tape, $39.95 for cartridge. Versions for a VIC-20 expanded to 8K are $24.95 for tape, $34.95 for cartridge.

First Star Software
22 East 41st Street
New York, NY 10017
(212) 532-4666

New Product releases are selected from submissions for reasons of timeliness, available space, and general interest to our readers. We regret that we are unable to select all new product submissions for publication. Readers should be aware that we present here some edited version of material submitted by vendors and are unable to vouch for its accuracy at time of publication.

COMPUTE! *welcomes notices of upcoming events and requests that the sponsors send a short description, their name and phone number, and an address to which interested readers may write for further information. Please send notices at least three months before the date of the event, to: Calendar, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.* ©

the SOFTWARE connection

DECEMBER SPECIALS

ATARI® apple® VIC 20 COM. 64

	Retail Price	Our Price
Zaxxon(d/c)	39.95	29.95
Pooyan	29.95	19.95
Night Strike(Rom)	44.95	32.95
Blue Max(d/c)	34.95	24.95
Juice(d/c)	29.95	17.95
Operation Whirlwind	34.95	24.95
Droids(Rom)	44.95	32.95
Jump Man Jr.(Rom)	40.00	28.95
Planetfall(d)	49.95	35.95
Master Type(d)	39.95	29.95
File Manager + (d)	99.95	74.95
Enjoystick	34.95	22.50
Match Racer(d/c)	29.95	17.00

	Retail Price	Our Price
Lode Runner	34.95	24.95
Ultima II	59.95	45.95
AE	34.95	24.95
Bank Street Writer	69.95	49.95
General Manager II	229.95	165.95
Wizardry	49.95	35.95
Jump Man	40.00	28.95
TG Joystick	59.95	42.50
TG Select a Port	59.95	42.50

	Retail Price	Our Price
AE (Rom)	39.95	29.95
Temple of Apshai(c)	40.00	28.95
Droids (Rom)	39.95	29.95
Type Attack(Rom)	39.95	29.95
Snake Byte(Rom)	39.95	29.95
Turtle Graphics(Rom)	39.95	29.95
Heswriter(Rom)	39.95	29.95
Necromancer(Rom)	39.95	29.95

	Retail Price	Our Price
Sword of Fargoal(c)	30.00	20.00
Choplifter(Rom)	39.95	29.95
Suspended(d)	49.95	35.95
Zork(d)	39.95	29.95
Jumpman(d/c)	40.00	28.95
Face Maker(d)	34.95	24.95
Master Type(d)	39.95	29.95
Home Accountant(d)	74.95	56.20
Bank Street Writer	69.96	49.95
Blade of Blackpool	39.95	29.95
Quick Brown Fox(Rom)	65.00	52.00

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-828-2838 (For Placing Orders Outside California)

For Inside California and Other Inquiries Call 1-916-989-3174

MAIL ORDERS: For fast delivery, send certified check, money orders, or Visa or Mastercard number and expiration date, for total purchase price plus 1% or $2 minimum for postage and handling. Add $5 for shipment outside the continental U.S. California Residents add 6% sales tax.

COD: and Chargecard orders call **1-800-828-2838.**
In California call **1-916-989-3174.**
Subject to stock on hand. Prices subject to change.

Catalog free with any order or send $2 postage and handling and please specify computer type.

the SOFTWARE connection

5133 Vista Del Oro Way Fair Oaks, CA 95628

BIG BYTES

1309 BOARDMAN-POLAND RD., POLAND, OHIO 44514

Monday - Friday 10 am - 10 pm, Sat. 10 am - 5 pm

CC 40 COMPACT COMPUTER **$199**

TI 99/4A $99

with $50 rebate applied

DISK DRIVE WITH

CONTROLLER CARD & "P" BOX all for $299

ADD 32 K EXPANSION.....$129

and receive your choice of:

TI WRITER, TI MULTIPLAN, TI LOGO **FREE!**

TI IMPACT PRINTER $359

RS 232 Card.....$ 79

SOFTWARE

Extended Basic.....	$ 75	Miliken Subtraction	$31
Securities Analysis..	31	Hustle	20
Household Budget.....	31	Yahtzee	20
Personal Record Keeping.	38	Chess Teacher.....	54
Early Learning Fun..	31	Blackjack/Poker.....	20
Begining Grammar...	24	Pirate Adventure	31
Number Magic 17		Munch Man	31
Early Reading	41	Parsac	31
Miliken Addition	31	Joysticks	28

1541 Disk Drive $219

1530 Datasette ..... $ 59
1526 Printer 100cps.....$289

1701 Color Monitor $219

1600 Modem ..... $ 59
1520 Printer/Plotter..... $159

1525 Printer 30cps..... $199
1650 Auto Modem ..... $ 89

COMMODORE 64 $219

Programmers Guide.....	$ 17	Easy Calc.....	$ 55
Assembler/Monitor.....	$ 15	Easy Finance I,II,III,IV,V..	$ 17
Super Expander.....	$ 15	The Manager.....	$ 35
LOGO.....	$ 39	General Ledger.....	$ 35
PILOT.....	$ 39	Accounts Receivable.....	$ 35
CP/M 2.2.....	$ 59	Accounts Payable.....	$ 35
Intro to BASIC.....	$ 17	Payroll.....	$ 35
Visible Solar System.....	$ 16	Inventory.....	$ 35
Lazarian.....	$ 18	Easy Script.....	$ 35
Pinball Spectacular.....	$ 16	Easy Spell.....	$ 17
ZORK I,II,or III.....	$ 25		
Suspended	$ 25		

CREATIVE SOFTWARE

Car Costs.....	$ 13
Household Finance.....	$ 23
Home Inventory	$ 13
Moon Dust.....	$ 29
Trashman.....	$ 29

SIERRA-ON-LINE

Frogger	$ 24
Jawbreaker.....	$ 21
Mr. Cool.....	$ 24
Creepy.....	$ 22

SPINNAKER SOFTWARE

Facemaker.....	$ 26
Kindercomp.....	$ 22
Snooper Troops No. 1.....	$ 29
Delta Drawing.....	$ 29
Story Machine.....	$ 29

HES SOFTWARE

Gridrunner.....	$ 29
Synthesound 64.....	$ 36
64 Forth.....	$ 49
6502 Developer.....	$ 23

VIC - 20 $99

Programmers Guide.....	$ 13	Simplicalc.....	$ 18
VicMon.....	$ 25	Filer.....	$ 18
Atomic Mission.....	$ 18	Writer.....	$ 18
Voodoo Castle.....	$ 18	Money Decisions I or II.....	$ 22
Visible Solar System.....	$ 12	Speed/Bingo Math.....	$ 12
Gortek Learner.....	$ 19	Quizmaster.....	$ 17
Child's I.Q.....	$ 17	Your Own I.Q.....	$ 17
Menu Planner.....	$ 17	Intro to BASIC I or II.....	$ 19

CREATIVE SOFTWARE

Choplifter.....	$ 29
Household Finance.....	$ 26
Home Inventory.....	$ 16
Home Office.....	$ 26

PRINTERS

Star Gemini 10X.....	$309
Prowriter 8510.....	$379

SIERRA-ON-LINE

Frogger.....	$ 24
Jawbreaker.....	$ 22
Luna Leeper.....	$ 24
Sammy.....	$ 24

ACCESSORIES

Elephant Diskettes.....	$ 20
Elephant Trunks Storage...	$ 19

Even if it's not listed, we probably have it, at the lowest price possible.

SEND FOR OUR CATALOG!!

$1 (refundable first order)

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS!

All prices include cash discount. VISA/MC orders accepted - add 3.5%. C.O.D. orders add $5.00. For quickest delivery send bank check or money order. All sales are final - defective merchandise exchanged for same product only. Shipping add 3% ($2.50 minimum). Ohio customers add 5.5% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-638-2617

Information and in Ohio 1-216-758-0009

COMPUTE's Author Guide

Most of the following suggestions serve to improve the speed and accuracy of publication. **COMPUTE!** is primarily interested in new and timely articles on VIC, Apple, PET/CBM, Commodore 64, Atari, Timex/Sinclair, TI/99-4A, and Radio Shack Color Computer. We are much more concerned with the content of an article than with its style. Above all, articles should be clear and well-explained.

The guidelines below will permit your good ideas and programs to be more easily edited and published:

1. The upper left corner of the first page should contain your name, address, telephone number, and the date of submission.

2. The following information should appear in the upper right corner of the first page. If your article is specifically directed to one make of computer, please state the brand name and, if applicable, the BASIC or ROM or DOS version(s) involved. In addition, *please indicate the memory requirements of programs.*

3. The underlined title of the article should start about 2/3 of the way down the first page.

4. Following pages should be typed normally, except that in the upper right corner there should be an abbreviation of the title, your last name, and the page number. For example: Memory Map/Smith/2.

5. All lines within the text of the article must be double- or triple-spaced. A one-inch margin should be left at the right, left, top, and bottom of each page. No words should be divided at the ends of lines. And please do not justify. Leave the lines ragged.

6. Standard typing paper should be used (no erasable, onionskin, or other thin paper) and typing should be on one side of the paper only (upper- and lowercase).

7. Sheets should be attached together with a paper clip. Staples should not be used.

8. If you are submitting more than one article, send each one in a separate mailer with its own tape or disk.

9. Short programs (under 20 lines) can easily be included within the text. Longer programs should be separate listings. *It is essential that we have a copy of the program, recorded twice, on a tape or disk.* Please use high quality 10 or 30 minute tapes with the program recorded on both sides. The tape or disk should be labeled with the author's name, the title of the article, and, if applicable, the BASIC/ROM/DOS version(s). Atari tapes should specify whether they are to be LOADed or ENTERed. We prefer to receive Apple programs on disk rather than tape. On the other hand, tapes are preferred for the Radio Shack computer. Tapes are fairly sturdy, but disks need to be enclosed within plastic or cardboard mailers (available at photography, stationery, or computer supply stores).

It is far easier for others to type in your program if you use CHR$(X) values and TAB(X) or SPC(X) instead of cursor manipulations to format your output. For five carriage returns, FOR I = 1 TO 5:PRINT:NEXT is far more "portable" to other computers with other BASICs and also easier to type in. And, instead of a dozen right-cursor symbols, why not simply use PRINT SPC(12)? A quick check through your program – making these substitutions – would be greatly appreciated by your editors and by your readers.

10. A good general rule is to spell out the numbers zero through ten in your article and write higher numbers as numerals (1024). The exceptions to this are: Figure 5, Table 3, TAB(4), etc. Within ordinary text, however, the zero through ten should appear as words, not numbers. Also, symbols and abbreviations should not be used within text: use "and" (not &), "reference" (not ref.), "through" (not thru).

11. For greater clarity, use all capitals when referring to keys (RETURN, TAB, ESC, SHIFT), BASIC words (LIST, RND, GOTO), and three languages (BASIC, APL, PILOT). Headlines and subheads should, however, be initial caps only, and emphasized words are not capitalized. If you wish to emphasize, underline the word and it will be italicized during typesetting.

12. Articles can be of any length – from a single-line routine to a multi-issue series. The average article is about four to eight double-spaced, typed pages.

13. If you want to include photographs, they should be either 5x7, black and white glossies or color slides.

14. We do not consider articles which are submitted simultaneously to other publishers. If you wish to send an article to another magazine for consideration, please do not submit it to us.

15. COMPUTE! pays between $50 and $600 for published articles. In general, the rate reflects the length of the article. Payment is made upon acceptance of an article. Following submission (Editorial Department, **COMPUTE!** Magazine, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403) it will take from four to eight weeks for us to reply. If your work is accepted, you will be notified by a letter which will include a contract for you to sign and return. *Rejected manuscripts are returned to authors who enclose an SASE.*

16. If your article is accepted and you have since made improvements to the program, please submit an entirely new tape or disk and a new copy of the article reflecting the update. We cannot easily make revisions to programs and articles. It is necessary that you send the revised version as if it were a new submission entirely, but be sure to indicate that your submission is a revised version by writing "Revision" on the envelope and the article.

17. COMPUTE! does not accept unsolicited product reviews. If you are interested in serving on our panel of reviewers, contact the Review Coordinator for details.

HORIZON
Video and Electronics

HOURS:
Open Sun. 10 - 4
Mon.-Thurs. 9AM - 10PM
Friday 9-2

1-800-368-7538
or: 212-435-4500

SONY PANASONIC RCA JVC SANYO TOSHIBA

MITSUBISHI JVC SANYO

VIDEO
RECORDERS - CAMERAS
ACCESSORIES
TAPES - TRIPODS
ENHANCERS
STABILIZERS
CARRYING BAGS

SONY PANASONIC RCA

QUASAR HITACHI G.E. ZENITH NEC MITSUBISHI

SONY RCA PANASONIC MITSUBISHI HITACHI

HITACHI QUASAR SONY

T.V.'S
PROJECTIONS &
LARGE SCREENS
MONITORS
WATCHMAN
2" & 5" TV's W/RADIO
AND CASSETTE

SONY RCA PANASONIC

QUASAR SONY RCA PANASONIC MITSUBISHI

EPSON GEMINI TEXAS INSTRUMENTS AMDEK

EPSON GEMINI AMDEK

COMPUTERS
DISC DRIVES
PRINTERS
DATA SETS
MODEMS
MONITORS
DISKETTES

OSBORNE APPLE IBM

COMMODORE ATARI OSBORNE APPLE IBM

COBRA SONY PANASONIC RECORD-A-CALL

UNISONIC PHONE-MATE

TELEPHONES
ANSWERING
MACHINES
DIALERS

UNIDEN EXTEND-A-PHONE

ZENA UNISONIC PHONE-MATE SANYO PACER

PIONEER PANASONIC MARANTZ AUDIOVOX

PANASONIC MARANTZ

CAR STEREOS
SPEAKERS
ALARMS
RADAR DETECTORS
EQUALIZERS
ANTENNAS

AUDIOVOX JENSEN

AUDIOVOX CRAIG JENSEN BLAUPUNKT SONY

"ROLEX" PULSAR LONGINE CONCORD SEIKO

POLO BY LUCIEN PICCARD

WATCHES
"ROLEX", PULSAR, LONGINE,
CONCORD, SEIKO, OMEGA,
LUCIEN PICCARD,
Also copies of:
CARTIER, ROLEX,
CONCORD, PIAGET, POLO
by
LUCIEN PICCARD

OMEGA LUCIEN PICCARD

GIRARD PERREGUAX LUCIEN PICCARD

VIDEO TAPES

	VHS T120	VHS T160	HIGH GRADE	BETA L500	BETA L750	BETA L830
SONY	$7.50			$6.25	6.99	$8.75
TDK	6.95	10.99	9.25	6.25	7.25	8.75
FUJI	7.49	14.25	10.99	6.25	7.25	8.75
MAXELL	7.49	11.49	9.25	6.25	7.75	8.75
MEMOREX	7.75		9.49	6.25	7.95	
SCOTCH	7.75		9.49	6.25	7.95	
JVC	7.05	10.49	9.49			
PANASONIC	6.50					
QUASAR	7.75					
RCA	6.99					

TDK PROFESSIONAL T120	15.49
MAXELL PROFESSIONAL T120 or L750	15.49
MEMOREX PROFESSIONAL T120	14.95
SCOTCH PROFESSIONAL COLOR PLUS	16.95

TYPEWRITERS AND COPIER MACHINES BY:
BROTHER, OLIVETTI, SILVER-REED, IBM, SAVIN
SMITH-CORONA, SCM, CANON, SHARP, SANYO

WALKMANS AND WATCHMANS
BY SONY, TOSHIBA, AND AIWA

COMPUTERS

VIC 20	64.95	ATARI 400 After Rebate	49.95
COMMODORE 64	185.95	ATARI 800 After Rebate	199.95
DATASETTE	49.95	ATARI 1200 After Rebate	239.95
DISC DRIVE	189.95	ATARI 800 XL	CALL
PRINTER	189.95	ATARI 1200 XL	CALL
MONITOR	199.95	ATARI 1450 XL	CALL
MODEM	54.95	ATARI 410 RECORDER	35.50
1211 SUPEREXPANDER	59.95	ATARI 1010 RECORDER	65.50
1650 MODEM	109.95	ATARI 1050 DISC DRIVE	309.95
VIC PROGRAMMERS AID	44.95	NEW! 1027 PRINTER	249.95
AMDEK COLOR MONITOR	239.95	ATARI PROGRAMMER KIT	45.50
HITACHI COLOR MONITOR	259.95		

IBM - $1,849.95
PC/CPU & KEYBOARD
CONTROL CARD & DRISC DRIVE

APPLE 2E - $1,249.95
CPU, DISC DRIVE
MONITOR & COLUMN BOARD

FRANKLIN ACE 1000
CPU & DISC DRIVE & MONITOR
$1,149.95

KAYPRO 10
KAYPRO 2
EPSON
SHARP
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
OSBOURNE

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES
ALL DISKETTES IN STOCK
ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD You're only one phone call away so . . . shop around and get your best price. On the last day when you are ready to order, make us your very last call, and we will beat any legitimate price. While others promise We DELIVER!

1-800-368-7538 or: 212-435-4500

TO ORDER: - Simply Dial Toll Free 1-800-368-7538, or 212-435-4500. You may order with MasterCard or Visa, or you may send a money order, cashier's check, or certified check to: HORIZON VIDEO & ELECTRONICS, 1282 49th St., Brooklyn, NY 11219, and add approximate shipping, handling and insurance charges. Credit cards for phone orders only. All items subject to availability and price change. NO TAX for orders shipped out-of-state. Dealer inquiries invited.

OPEN SUN.10-4, MON.-THUS.9 AM till 10 PM - FRIDAY 9-2

COMPUTE! Back Issues

Here are some of the applications, tutorials, and games from available back issues of COMPUTE!. Each issue contains much, much more than there's space here to list, but here are some highlights:

Home and Educational COMPUTING! (Fall 1981 and Summer 1981 — count as one back issue): Exploring The Rainbow Machine, VIC As Super Calculator, Custom Characters On The VIC, Alternative Screens, Automatic VIC Line Numbers, Using The Joystick (Spacewar Game), Fast VIC Tape Locater, Window, VIC Memory Map.

May 1981: Named GOSUB/GOTO in Applesoft, Generating Lower Case Text on Apple II, Copy Atari Screens to the Printer, Disk Directory Printer for Atari, Realtime Clock on Atari, PET BASIC Delete Utility, PET Calculated Bar Graphs, Running 40 Column Programs on a CBM 8032, A Fast Visible Memory Dump, Cassette Filing System, Getting To A Machine Language Program, Epidemic Simulation.

June 1981: Computer Using Educators (CUE) on Software Pricing, Apple II Hires Character Generator, Ever Expanding Apple Power, Color Burst for Atari, Mixing Atari Graphics Modes 0 and 8, Relocating PET BASIC Programs, An Assembler In BASIC for PET, Quadra PET: Multitasking?, Mapping Unknown Machine Language, RAM/ROM Memory, Keeping TABs on a Printer.

July 1981: Home Heating and Cooling, Animating Integer BASIC Lores Graphics, The Apple Hires Shape Writer, Adding a Voice Track to Atari Programs, Machine Language Atari Joystick Driver, Four Screen Utilities for the PET, Saving Machine Language Programs on PET Tape Headers, Commodore ROM Systems, Using TAB, SPC, And LEN.

August 1981: Minimize Code and Maximize Speed, Apple Disk Motor Control, A Cassette Tape Monitor for the Apple, Easy Reading of the Atari Joystick, Blockade Game for the Atari, Atari Sound Utility, The CBM "Fat 40," Keyword for PET, CBM/PET Loading, Chaining, and Overlaying, Adding A Programmable Sound Generator, Converting PET BASIC Programs To ASCII Files.

October 1981: Automatic DATA Statements for CBM and Atari, VIC News, Undeletable Lines on Apple, PET, and VIC; Budgeting on the Apple, Atari Cassette Boot-tapes, Atari Variable Name Utility, Atari Program Library, Train Your PET to Run VIC Programs, Interface a BSR Remote Control System to PET, A General Purpose BCD to Binary Routine, Converting to Fat-40 PET.

December 1981: Saving Fuel $$ (multiple computers), Unscramble Game (multiple computers), Maze Generator (multiple computers), Animating Applesoft Graphics, A Simple Atari Word Processor, Adding High Speed Vertical Positioning to Atari P/M Graphics, OSI Supercursor, A Look At SuperPET, Supermon for PET/CBM, PET Mine Maze Game, Replacing The INPUT# Command, Foreign Language Text on The Commodore Printer, File Recovery.

January 1982: Invest (multiple computers), Developing a Business Algorithm (multiple computers), Apple Addresses, Lowercase with Unmodified Apple, Cryptrogram Game for Atari, Superfont: Design Special Character Sets on Atari, PET Repairs for the Amateur, Micromon for PET, Self-modifying Programs in PET BASIC, Tinymon: a VIC Monitor, VIC Color Tips, VIC Memory Map, ZAP: A VIC Game.

May 1982: VIC Meteor Maze Game, Atari Disk Drive Speed Check, Modifying Apple's Floating Point BASIC, Fast Sort For PET/CBM, Extra Atari Colors Through Artifacting, Life Insurance Estimator (multiple computers), PET Screen Input, Getting The Most Out Of VIC's 5000 Bytes.

August 1982: The New Wave Of Personal Computers, Household Budget Manager (multiple computers), Word Games (multiple computers), Color Computer Home Energy Monitor, A VIC Light Pen For Under $10, Guess That Animal (multiple computers), PET/CBM Inner BASIC, VIC Communications, Keyprint Compendium, Animation With Atari, VIC Curiosities, Atari Substring Search, PET and VIC Electric Eraser.

September 1982: Apple and Atari and the Sounds of TRON, Commodore Automatic Disk Boot, VIC Joysticks, Three Atari GTIA Articles, Commodore Disk Fixes, The Apple Pilot Language, Sprites and Sound on the Commodore 64, Peripheral Vision Exerciser (multiple computers), Banish INPUT Statements (multiple computers),

COMPUTE! Back Issues

Charades (multiple computers), PET Pointer Sort, VIC Pause, Mapping Machine Language, Commodore User-defined Functions Defined, A VIC Bug.

January 1983: Sound Synthesis And The Personal Computer, Juggler And Thunderbird Games (multiple computers), Music And Sound Programs (multiple computers), Writing Transportable BASIC, Home Energy Calculator (multiple computers), All About Commodore WAIT, Supermon 64, Perfect Commodore INPUTs, VIC Sound Generator, Copy VIC Disk Files, Commodore 64 Architecture.

March 1983: An Introduction To Data Storage (multiple computers), Mass Memory Now And In The Future, Games: Closeout, Boggler, Fighter Aces, Letter And Number Play (all for multiple computers), VIC Music, Direct Atari Disk Access, Automatic Commodore Program Selector, PET Quickplot, A Commodore Gotcha, VIC and Atari Memory Management, Friendly VIC INPUTs.

April 1983: Selecting The Right Word Processor, Air Defense (multiple computers), Commodore Structure BASIC, Retirement Planner (multiple computers), Dr. Video For Commodore, Atari Filefixer, Video 80:80 Columns For The Atari, VICword, Magic Commodore BASIC, A BASIC Hex Editor For VIC, VIC Music Theory.

May 1983: The New Low Cost Printer/Plotters, Jumping Jack (multiple computers), Deflector (multiple computers), VIC Kaleidoscope, Graphics on the Sinclair/Timex, Bootmaker For VIC, PET and 64, VICSTATION: A "Paperless Office," The Atari Musician, Puzzle Generator (multiple computers), Instant 64 Art, 64 Odds And Ends, Versatile VIC Data Acquisition, POP For Commodore.

June 1983: How To Buy The Right Printer, The New, Low-cost Printers, Astrostorm (multiple computers), The Hawkmen Of Dindrin (multiple computers), MusicMaster For The Commodore 64, Commodore Data Searcher, Atari Player/Missile Graphics Simplified, VIC Power Spirals, Un NEW For The VIC and 64, Atari Fast Shuffle, VIC Contractor, Commodore Supermon Q & A.

July 1983: Constructing The Ideal Computer Game, Techniques For Writing Your Own Adventure Game, SpeedSki And Time Bomb (VIC), Castle Quest And Roadblock (Atari), RATS! And Goblin (64), How To Create A Data Filing System (multiple computers), How To Back Up Disks For VIC And 64, Atari Artifacting, All About The Commodore USR Command, TI Mailing List.

August 1983: Weather Forecaster (multiple computers), First Math And Clues (multiple computers), Converting VIC And 64 Programs To PET, Atari Verify, Apple Bytechanger, VIC And 64 Escape Key, Banish Atari INPUT Statements, Mixing Graphics Modes On The 64, VICplot, VIC/64 Translations: Reading The Keyboard, Musical Atari Keyboard, VIC Display Messages.

September 1983: Games That Teach, Caves Of Ice, Diamond Drop, Mystery Spell, and Dots (multiple computers), VIC Pilot, Ultrasort (VIC, 64, PET), Easy Atari Page Flipping, Computer Aided Design On The TI, Relative Files On the VIC/64, Atari Fontbyter, TI Sprite Editor, All About Interrupts (multiple computers), Cracking The 64 Kernal, Making Change On The Timex/Sinclair, Build Your Own Random File Manager (multiple computers).

October 1983: Computer Games By Phone, Coupon File (multiple computers), Dragon Master And Moving Maze (multiple computers), Merging Programs From Commodore Disks, Atari Master Disk Directory, Sprites In TI Extended BASIC, Commodore EXEC, Multicolor Atari Character Editor, High Speed Commodore Mazer, Apple Sounds, Extra Instructions (multiple computers), Commodore DOS Wedges, Invisible Disk Directory For VIC And 64.

Back issues are $3 each or six for $15. Price includes freight in the US. Outside the US add $1 per magazine ordered for surface postage, $4 per magazine for air mail postage. All back issues subject to availability.

In the Continental US call TOLL FREE 800-334-0868 (919-275-9809 in NC)

Or write to:

COMPUTE! Back Issues
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

Prepayment required in US funds.
MasterCard, VISA, and American Express accepted.
NC residents add 4% sales tax.

COMPUTE!'s Gazette Back Issues

JULY 1983: Commodore 64 Video Update, Snake Escape, Alfabug, VIC Marquee, Word Hunt, VIC Timepiece, product reviews, Learning To Program In BASIC, Quickfind, 64 Paddle Reader, Machine Language For Beginners, Enlivening Programs With Sound, Using Joysticks On The 64, Simple Answers To Common Questions, VICreations — Speedy Variables, 64 Explorer.

AUGUST 1983: Your First Hour With A Computer, Should You Join A Users Group, Guide To Commodore Users Groups, The Viper, Cylon Zap, product reviews, VIC/64 Mailing List, Word Spell, Global Scan For VIC/64, Machine Language For Beginners, VIC Title Screens, 64 Hi-Res Graphics Made Easy, VIC/64 Four-Speed Brake, Disk Menu, Using A 1540 Disk Drive With The 64, Playing Computer Music, Simple Answers To Common Questions, HOTWARE, VICreations — Caring For Disk Drives/Cassettes, 64 Explorer, News & Products.

SEPTEMBER 1983: Telecomputing Today, Telecomputing Glossary, Commodore's Nationwide Party Line, Commodore Bulletin Boards, Demon Star For VIC/64, Potholes, product reviews, Checkbook Reporter, States & Capitals Tutor For VIC/ 64, MiniTerm-20, TeleTerm 64, POKEing Graphics, Machine Language For Beginners, 64 Searcher, Better Commodore Input, Using The Function Keys, Simple Answers To Common Questions, HOTWARE, VICreations — Understanding Random Numbers.

OCTOBER 1983: The Anatomy of Computers, Telegaming Today And Tomorrow, Commodore's Public Domain Programs, Oil Tycoon, Re-Beep, product reviews, Aardvark Attack, Word Match, A SHIFTy Solution: The WAIT Command, Program Transfers, Machine Language For Beginners, Improved Paddle Reader Routine, How To Use Tape And Disk Files, Understanding 64 Sound — Part 1, Speeding Up The VIC, Simple Answers To Common Questions, HOTWARE, Horizons 64 — Improving 64 Video Quality, VICreations — Using The VIC's Clock, News & Products.

NOVEMBER 1983: Binary Numbers — Part 1, Getting Started With A Disk Drive — Part 1, Chicken Little, Martian Prisoner, product reviews, Munchmath, VIC Super Expander Graphics, 64 Aardvark Attack, 64 Timepiece, Connect The Dots, Custom Characters For VIC/64, Making Custom Characters On The 64, Making Custom Characters On The VIC, VIC/64 Program Lifesaver, Understanding 64 Sound — Part 2, Merging Programs On The 64, Tutorial On DATA, READ, RESTORE Statements, One-Touch Commands For The 64, VIC/64 Disk Defaulter, Machine Language For Beginners, Simple Answers To Common Questions, HOTWARE, VICreations — Animation With Custom Characters, Horizons 64 — Software And Hardware Reviews, News & Products, Automatic Proofreader.

Back issues of July, August, and September 1983 are $2.50 each. Issues from October forward are $3. Bulk rates are 6 issues for $15 or 12 issues for $30. All prices include freight in the U.S. Outside the U.S. add $1 per magazine order for surface postage. $4 per magazine for air mail postage. ALL BACK ISSUES ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY.

In the Continental U.S. call
TOLL FREE 800-334-0868
(in North Carolina call 919-275-9809)

Or write to:
COMPUTE!'s Gazette for Commodore Back Issues
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, North Carolina, 27403, USA

Prepayment required in U.S. funds. MasterCard, VISA, and American Express accepted. North Carolina residents please add 4% sales tax.

PRODUCT MART

MEMORY FOR YOUR VIC-20
PLUS A LITTLE EXTRA

32K Dynamic Ram - Same type as Commodore 64
24K Used normally, for full expansion. Blocks 1, 2, & 3
"EXTRA" 8K maps into block 5, normally used for ROM cartridges (Games)
Accesses from BASIC for data storage, only through PEEK and POKE
Accesses in assembler for data, or write your own games, & boot into them normally
The 3K "Block 0" ram has been intentionally left free for the VIC Superexpander
Each 8K block can be switched in or out for compatability with games, or other peripherals.
Powered by your VIC-20 (175 ma typ)
Plugs directly into VIC expansion slot, or motherboard
Complete, assembled, and tested
90 day "No questions asked" money back return
5 year manufacturer's warranty

$109.95

TEMPUS
Dept. C201, 832 Brown Thrush, Wichita, KS 67212
Handling charges, add $3.00
Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear, before we ship.
We carry the entire XETEC line for VIC-20 and C64. Write for literature.
MasterCard & Visa — Send card number & expiration date.
VIC-20 & Commodore 64 are Commodore trademarks

FLY Your Computer

FLIGHT SIMULATOR GAMES

Sky Pilot (8K VIC-20)	**$18.00**
Runway 20 (16K VIC-20)	**$25.00**
Runway 64 (Commodore 64)	**$18.00**
Cockpit 64 (Commodore 64)	**$25.00**

ADD $2.00 FOR DISK VERSION

TORPEDO!

Submarine Battle Games
8K VIC-20 or Commodore 64 **$25.00**

SUSIE SOFTWARE
709 Wilshire Dr. Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
(312) 394-5165

TRADE SOFTWARE DIRECTLY WITH OTHER PEOPLE

SofTraders' Catalog
SAVES MONEY

★ *Select Traders*
★ *List Your Software*

Send **$1.00** for **Catalog**
• Deduct cost from next order

SofTraders™
INTERNATIONAL
1610 Shomaker Drive
Murphysboro, IL 62966

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

CBM-64 PAC
Decimal Tutor, Oakspell, Homework Helper **$34.95**

ATARI 400-800 PAC
Oakspell, Oakgraph, Decimal Tutor, Mario Math **$42.95**

T1/994A PAC
Decimal Tutor, Oakspell, Homework Helper **$34.95**

VIC-20 PAC
Oakspell, Oakgraph, Homework Helper **$34.95**

(Checks, M.O. & C.o.d's Welcomed)

OAKFOREST SOFTWARE
R.D. 2, West Mt. Road
Box 342, Glens Falls, N.Y. 12801
Phone 518-793-9124

NEW!

Christmas Music
Songs and Visuals
Full Chord Capability
Excellent Song Reproduction
Spectacular Full Color Graphics

Silent Night, We Three Kings, Joy To The World, It Came Upon A Midnight Clear, The First Noel, Jingle Bells, Hark The Herald Angels Sing, O' Little Town of Bethlehem, Away In A Manger, O Come All Ye Faithful, God Rest Ye Merry Gentlemen, We Wish You A Merry Christmas, Deck The Halls, O Christmas Tree, Plus A Mystery Song!

For Use With
TI 99/4A (Cassettes only)
Comodore 64 (Cassettes & Disks)
CASSETTE: $19.95; DISK: $24.95

Plus $2.- for postage & handling
Personal Checks, allow 2 weeks extra for delivery
Washington Residents add sales tax.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

P.O.Box 9204 Dept. C10, Renton
WA 98055, (206) 228-1249
NATIONAL PROGRAMMING AND SOFTWARE

VIC 20™/COMMODORE 64™

Investment Portfolio Manager — for the Commodore 64 with disk drive or tape (printer optional), is menu driven and provides one summary page and nine detail pages. Each page can accept nine entries of up to $99,999 each. The program can handle over $8 million. The IPM is quick and makes it easy to track volatile assets such as stocks and stock options. The summary page displays the grand total and the per cent of grand total for each of nine investment categories. Price: $14.95

Disk Directory Manager — for the VIC 20 or Commodore 64 with 1540/41 disk drive and 1525 printer. The DDM is a handy utility which will read directly from the directories of diskettes and sort into an ordered list; over 1500 file names, file sizes, file types and disk ID's; and print a hard copy master directory. It is written completely in fast and efficient machine language. Price: $19.95

Dungeons — for the VIC 20 with 16k expansion and tape or disk. Create characters to explore a twelve level dungeon which contains 1200 individual rooms. After you purchase your weapon and armor, you will find vast treasures and do battle with over fifty types of monsters which you must slay for experience points. Your character also has the ability to cast numerous spells and you are given the option of saving the game to tape or disk as your character gains strength and experience. Excellent sound and three dimensional graphics add to the excitement. Price $19.95

Pak Alien — for the unexpanded VIC 20 with tape or disk. 100% machine language arcade-style game. Custom graphic characters and 100 levels of increasing difficulty. Guide your alien through a maze of interplanetary space particles dodging the seven evil-aliens and clear the board before the bonus timer runs out. Joystick or keyboard. Includes pause feature. Price: $14.95

BYTES and BITS
524 E. Canterbury Ln.
Phoenix, AZ 85022
(602) 942-1475
Please specify tape or disk
Add $2.00 for postage and handling

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Reduction of an actual sign

The Banner Machine™ —$49.95
- For the **Commodore 64**, tape or disk (5 fonts)
- For the **VIC-20** with 24K memory and disk
- For the **TRS-80** I & III with 32K tape or 48K disk
- Print on any Epson RX, FX, or MX with Graftrax; CBM 1525; Gemini 10X;
- Uses dot graphics instead of block graphics
- Menu-driven program operates like a word processor
- Makes signs up to 13" tall by any length (TRS-80: 10")
- Makes borders of variable width up to ¾ inch
- 8 sizes of letters from ¾" to 8½" high (TRS-80: 10 sizes)
- Proportional spacing
- Automatic centering; Right and left justifying; Tab
- Specify equipment and configuration when ordering

Cardinal Software
Virginia Micro Systems
13646 Jeff Davis Highway
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191
Phone (703) 491-6502

MasterCard VISA

Household Management for the Commodore 64

HOMEPLAN is a home-oriented database management system. A menu-driven format and complete documentation make HOMEPLAN quick to learn and easy to use. With the flexibility of both predefined and user defined accounts, a comprehensive database of income and expenses is easily built. Reports, tables, and graphs spanning any time period may be produced to identify trends and anticipate future needs. Disk drive is required. VIC-1525 Printer is supported but not required.

Send $30.00 (check or money order) to:
WILMINGTON SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 827
Wilmington, MA 01887

Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax. Commodore and VIC are trademarks of Commodore Electronics LTD.

FREE CATALOG !
HOME, EDUCATIONAL, AND BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR THE VIC AND 64

New Items...
Checkbook/64 (Disk) Handles all checking account data. $16.00
Capitals/64 Teaches U.S. and Foreign capitals. Disk $10.00
Tape $8.00

Over 50 other titles!
Low-Priced! Practical!
Put your VIC or 64 to work with quality software from

Farthest Fringe S.A.
101 Highway Blvd.
N. Pekin, IL 61554

VIC·20 COM·64
40/80 Columns

are now available from Sound Software. These unique programs work with your computer's operating system. Color, double-wide characters and graphics make these packages much more versatile than expensive hardware devices.

SOFTSPAN 40
For the VIC-20, 40 columns to write and run programs. Hi-res graphics and text can be easily combined. Includes manual. Requires 8K (or more) memory expansion.
cassette $29.95
disk $34.95

SOFTSPAN 80
For the Commodore 64, 25x80 column display for all your programming needs (requires monitor). Great for business applications. Includes manual.
cassette $29.95
disk $34.95

SOUND SOFTWARE
2845 Alpine St. SE
Auburn, WA 98002

Send check or money order. Sorry, no COD's. Add $2.00 postage and handling. WA residents add 8.1% sales tax.
—DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED—
VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

ATARI* PAZZAZ

GAMES • GRAPHICS • MUSIC

Our Christmas gift to you! 10 of our **HOTTEST SELLING** programs for the **ATARI (R)** computer line, for **ONLY $20 . . . PLUS** our **FREE** giant **SOFTWARE CATALOG,** listing hundreds of programs at **LOW, LOW** mail order prices! Save hundreds of $$$ on your favorite programs. Send $20 (includes **GUARANTEED DELIVERY BY CHRISTMAS)** To: **SMART, DEPT. 212, 2521½ S. VISTA WAY, OCEANSIDE, CA 92054. PLEASE SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE.**

*Trademark of Atari, Inc.

At last!
QUALITY DUST COVERS

Computer Covers: Atari 400, 600, 800, 1200, 1400, 1450; Texas Instruments, Commodore 64, VIC-20. **Disk Drive Covers:** Atari, Commodore 64, VIC-20, Percom, Rana. **Cassette Covers:** Commodore 64, VIC-20, Atari, Texas Instruments. Custom fitted dust covers are hand sewn, not glued, from brown leather-like Naugahyde.™ Soft bonded inner liner. Forget about the cheap static-filled plastic covers and go with our rich looking, quality dust covers for maximum protection. And if you're not convinced this is the best cover on the market, just send it back and we'll cheerfully refund your money. Dealer inquiries are invited.

Please send me a custom fitted dust cover for:
Computer: _____
Disk: _____ Cassette: _____
I am enclosing $8.95 ea. plus $1.50 for postage and handling. (Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Ship to:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Bytes & Pieces
550 N. 68th St. / (414) 257-3562
Wauwatosa, WI 53213

COMMODORE 64™
VIC 20™
TERMINAL AND DATA CAPTURE PROGRAMS

TELECOMM 64© **TELECOMM 20©*

- Save up to 25 screens in memory
- Backward/forward page search
- Rapid assembly language subroutines
- Dumps to printer, disc, or cassette
- Preset for popular time share systems
- User selectable baud, parity, duplex, etc.
- Download programs — ASCII conversion

ONLY $19.95 !!!
(cassette)

Pays for itself in reduced connect charges

METAPHASE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 7263
San Jose, CA 95150
408–280–2978

Check, M.O., VISA, M.C. accepted
* req. 8K+ exp. VIC

VIC * 20

ATTN: Students, Parents & Teachers
INTERACTIVE
MATH LEARNING AIDS

6 PROGRAMS ON 1 CASSETTE
with instruction booklet
EXPANDED MEMORY NOT REQUIRED
SIMPLE TO COMPLEX PROBLEMS

- **ADD SIGNED NOS.** (painless way to algebra)
- **MULTIPLY or DIVIDE** (whole or mixed nos.)
- **TAKING ROOTS** (points out error, magnitude & direction)
- **PRICING & DISCOUNTING** (quick way to use percentages)
- **ROUNDING** (useful exercise)
- **ALARM CLOCK** (learn to use 24 hour time)

SPECIAL OFFER — 19.95
TIMELY X-MAS GIFT
Send check or money order — Postage Prepaid

JB EDWARDS ENTERPRISES
P.O. BOX 1033
GRANTS PASS, OR 97526
(503) 479-8872

VIC IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE

---

full sound!
COMPUTER/STEREO INTERFACE

Compatible with **any** brand microcomputer*

Find the rich basses & trebles of your sound, music & speech programs

Hear your games come alive in full sound

15 ft retractable extension cable incl.

Enables **audio** cassette recording

$12.95 Wis. residents add 5% tax

*Requires only TV/Monitor w/ earphone jack/ stereo w/ aux. input jacks.
Specify if **not miniture** earphone jack!

Send check or MO to:

Signalware Co.
Dept. C 503 S. Main St. Hartford, WI 53027

Soft Cellars

PRESENTS

GAMES AND UTILITIES FOR THE VIC & 64
on cassette or disk

Digital Derby—Pari-mutuel betting with galloping graphics and sound.
Unex. Vic C64 ..... $14.95

High Risk—A possible mission fraught with audio, visual & mental gymnastics. Joystick required.
Unex. Vic only $19.95

Super Cipher—Decipher color or symbol codes. Select length and time. Infinite levels of difficulty. 1 or 2 players.
Unex. Vic C64 ..... $12.95

Program Cellar—Pixel-by-pixel movement techniques in BASIC. Auto renumber/delete. Easy entry BASIC program lines. Sub-routine library.
Vic C64 ..... $14.95

Data Cellar—Over 600 records per disk. Random access. Menu prompted. Alpha/numeric sorts. Easily tailored to your needs.
C64 only. Disk required $19.95

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
SOFT CELLARS, INC.
828 RUE ROYAL SUITE 535
NEW ORLEANS, LA. 70116

ADD $2.00 for disk version

Vic, C64 are Commodore trademarks

(M)agreeable™
software

STOCK HELPER™
Commodore 64

Stock HELPER is a tool to maintain a history of stock prices and market indicators on diskette, to display charts, and to calculate moving averages. Stock HELPER was designed and written by a "weekend investor" for other weekend investors.
Stock HELPER is available for $30.00 U.S. plus $1.25 shipping.

(M)agreeable software, inc.
5925 Magnolia Lane • Plymouth, MN 55442
(612) 559-1108

HELPER is a trademark of (M)agreeable Software, Inc.
Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

HEADSTART
PRESCHOOL SPEAKING PROGRAM

TI 99/4A 16K

EXTENDED BASIC AND SPEECH SYNTHESIZER REQUIRED
COLOR TV RECOMMENDED

Headstart uses the Speech Synthesizer to speak to your preschool child and the computer displays 36 mini-lessons. Children as young as 2 can use, listen and learn from this program which contains colors, letters, numbers, counting, addition, short words and their meaning.

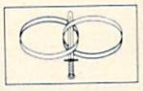
CASSETTE ONLY
$15.00 POSTPAID IN U.S.

REALIZATION SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 2146
FLORISSANT, MO 63032

EXCALIBER ENTERPRISES
carries
SOFTWARE
for your
- **Commodore 64**
- **VIC-20**
- Texas Instruments 99-4/A
- Timex Sinclair 1000
- Atari Home Computers

Official Company and
Third Party Software
Hardware Peripherals Also Available

For Your FREE Catalog
Circle Reader Card Number
Available in the Advertiser Index
or Write



Excaliber Enterprises
Suite 117-D
3243 Arlington Ave.
Riverside, CA 92506
714 359-8567

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

KCOVER COMPUTER KEYBOARD PROTECTION

$9.95 FITS KEYBOARDS UP TO 14.25 • 5 in

FOR USE WITH MOST MICRO COMPUTERS
APPLE · ATARI · COMMADORE · TEXAS INSTRUMENTS · TRS-80 ...

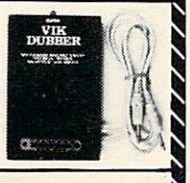
☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____ * Add $1.00 *per order* for postage and handling. Outside USA add $2.50 *per unit* ordered, send US funds only. ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

PENGUIN PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 7008
ROSEVILLE, MI 48305
1-800-732-0614

Michigan Residents Add 4%

GET THE MOST FROM YOUR VIC-20/C64

CASSETTE INTERFACE
- USE ANY STANDARD CASSETTE RECORDER
- CONNECTS TO THE CASSETTE PORT
- CONTROLS THE CASSETTE MOTOR
- NEEDS NO BATTERIES
- COPY FROM RECORDER TO RECORDER
- THIS IS THE BEST ONE FOR LESS $$$
- ONLY $34.95 POSTPAID. ADD $2.50 FOR SHIPPING OUTSIDE US CANADA, MEXICO



THE MODEM INTERFACE
- CONNECTS TO THE USER I/O PORT
- NEEDS NO BATTERIES SOLDERING
- CONNECTS ANY STANDARD MODEM
- USE MODEM AUTO/ANS. ANSWER FEATURES
- COMES WITH A FREE TYPE IN BASIC TERMINAL PROGRAM
- ONLY $24.95 POSTPAID. ADD $2.50 FOR SHIPPING OUTSIDE US CANADA, MEXICO

CHARGE OR COD ORDERS CALL
(206) 236-BYTE

BYTESIZE MICRO TECHNOLOGY
PO BOX 12309 DEPT DM13
SEATTLE, WA 98111
(206) 236-BYTE
CALL OR WRITE FOR DEALER INFORMATION

VIC

32K STATIC RAM	$99
4 SLOT BUSS EXPANDER	$44
DIRECT CONNECT MODEM	$99
PROM BURNER 2716,2732,2764,27128	$59

COMMODORE

DIRECT CONNECT MODEM	$99
7 SLOT BUSS EXPANDER	$69
BUFFERED EPROM BOARD	$69

WRITE FOR MORE INFO
IBM APPLE CBM COMPATIBLE
PRODUCTS AND BARE BOARDS

BAZ ELECTRONICS
PO BOX 4895
FEDERALWAY,WASH 98003
800-858-8020
VISA MASTERCARD

"CONTROL YOUR WORLD" WITH YOUR VIC-20

With simple circuits using low cost parts and our program supplied on cassette tape, we'll show you how to use your COMMODORE VIC-20 for:
- **Digital Thermometers**
- **Digital Clock**
- **Burglar Alarm - 2 Zone, Time Controlled**
- **Fire Alarm - 2 Zone, Time Controlled**
- **Dusk to Dawn Lighting with Photo Cell**
- **Furnace and Air Cond., Clock and Thermostat**
- **Clock Controlled Appliance Switches**

Simple program variations in basic can operate lights, motors, furnaces, machines, heat pumps, radios, sound systems, test equipment, swimming pools, garden watering, and more.

Your video screen will display simultaneously:
• Two Digital Temperatures • Digital Time • Two Analog Inputs • Five Input Ports Status • Eight Output Ports Status.

GET A LOW COST EDUCATION IN COMPUTER CONTROL. ORDER YOUR CASSETTE AND INSTRUCTION BOOK NOW!
$39.90 PRICE INCLUDES POSTAGE.
Terms: MASTER CARD/VISA

The Continental Press, Inc., Elizabethtown, PA 17022
Toll free: 800-233-0759 Collect in PA: (717) 367-1836

WORDPROCESSING FOR THE VIC-20 AND C-64

Be more creative and efficient by using the *Scribe's* easy-to-learn menu-driven features. Within minutes use:
- Move
- Insert
- Delete
- Scroll
- Word wrap
- Center
- Screen edit
- Formatted printing: Margin adjust; right justify; Single, double, or triple space
- Up to 10 tabs
- Search and replace
- Save/load/merge files
- With some printers: graphics, underline, and special characters
- 1024 color combinations

For a limited time you can obtain the *Scribe* at a *Special Introductory Price:*
VIC-20 (Specify 16K or 24K version) ~~$29.95~~ ***$16.95***
Commodore 64 version ~~$34.95~~ ***$19.95***
Add $3.00 for discs. Specify your type and model printer.

Send a check or money order (including $3.00 for mailing) to:

***Scribe* Associates**
P.O. Box 292648, Dayton, OH 45429

Allow 3 weeks for personal checks
Ohio residents add 6% sales tax

VIC-20 and C-64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

BE FREE OF PROGRAM BUGS!!

The new TIS booklet, "How to Debug BASIC Programs," will teach you how to spot and fix common errors in BASIC programs.

It includes checklists and examples to show you how easy it is to make programs work correctly. It also has helpful programming hints that minimize common errors.

If you are having trouble getting the right results from programs you have written, purchased, or typed in from magazines, you need this booklet.

Order your copy today.

How to Debug BASIC Programs..... $6.00 ppd.

See your dealer or order directly from:

TIS INC
Total Information Services, Inc.
Box 921, Dept. OC
Los Alamos, NM 87544

We also publish self-teaching guides and practical software for the PET, VIC, and C64. Write for your free copy of our catalog.

FUNGUS FIREWORKS

"FANTASTIC SOLITAIRE PASTIME . . . DELIGHTFULLY SIMPLE"
— Martin Gardner*

Now it is YOUR turn to try **FUNGUS FIREWORKS.™** Is it simple? Is it complex? Whatever it IS, it is NOT just another shoot 'em up. Plumb the mysteries of Life itself with **QDI's** new hit game. The cells in your fungus culture explode into rampant colonies. Yet each cell knows only its own neighbors. How does it work? Ask your Commodore 64 or Vic 20. Fiery colors and squinky sounds stimulate gifted kids of all ages. Comes with eight page manual.
(* Scientific American, October 1970)

USA Prices: Disk . . . $19.95 Cassette . . . $17.95

Calif. customers add 6.5% tax. Add $1.00 for shipping. Give our operator your VISA or MASTERCARD number, and specify Vic-20 or Commodore 64, Disk or Cassette.

QDI
120 Village Square #143, Orinda, California 94563
Phone 415-351-6200

ENCLOSE THIS ORDER FORM WITH YOUR CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State and Zip _____
Commodore 64 ____ or Vic-20 ____ (Check one)
1541 Diskette ____ or Cassette ____ (Check one)

SOFTWARE SUPER SAVINGS

Apple[1] · Atari[2] · IBM[3] · Com64[4]

		TCE	LIST
12	A.E.	23.99	34.95
12	BANKSTREET WR.	49.99	69.95
12	CASTLE WOLFEN.	19.99	29.95
2	DONKEY KONG	36.99	49.95
1234	FROGGER	22.99	34.95
124	HOME ACCOUNTANT	47.99	74.99
24	JUMPMAN	27.99	39.95
12	KNIGHTS DESERT	27.99	39.95
1	LEGACY LLYLGAMYN	28.99	39.95
4	QUICK BROWN FOX	45.99	65.00
12	RANA DISK DRIVES	CALL	
12	SARGON II	23.99	34.95
1234	SNOOPER TROOPS	31.99	44.95
1234	SUSPENDED	33.99	49.95
1234	TEMPLE APSHAI	27.99	39.95
12	ULTIMA II	39.99	59.95
12	ZAXXON	26.99	39.95
1234	ZORK 1,2,3 EA.	26.99	39.95

DISKS	ELEPHANT	MAXELL
12 SSSD	$17.99/10	—
23 SSDD	$21.99/10	$28.99/10
3 DSDD	$26.99/10	$40.99/10

(313) 528–1554

The Computer Express

P.O. BOX 569 DEPT. 8 TROY, MI 48099

FREE [illegible] Indicate Type

MASTER CARD/VISA/CHECKS/MONEY ORDERS/COD ACCEPTED

SHIPPING: US $2 CANADA $6 FOREIGN $10 MICH ADD 4% TAX

FREE FREE FREE for C64/V20*

One 3 piece set of the finest quality, hand made computer covers for the C64/V20*, printer and disk drive. A **$23.95 value!**...When you enter your one year subscription to **SOFTYPE**...Why spend hours of typing?...Avoid frustrations!!! Let **SOFTYPE** do it for you!...**for as little as $3.99,** we will send you one menu driven tape or diskette** a month with all the public domain programs for your C64/V20* printed in the monthly issues of this magazine. Order now!!!...before the Christmas rush.

- ☐ C64* 1 year subscription to **SOFTYPE**
- ☐ V20* (with FREE covers) $47.88
- ☐ Set of three covers... Only $23.95 (Texas add 6% sales tax)
- ☐ One month of **SOFTYPE**... $3.99

**Add $1.75 for disk version per issue

Send check or money order to:

SOFTYPE
1807 Cobble Creek
Houston, Texas 77073

*TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES. YOU PAY ONLY FOR THE SERVICE AND TAPE. THE PROGRAMS ARE FREE.

NEW **Centronics® 152-2**

Replacement Ribbon

Manufactured by Aspen Ribbons, Inc. Buy direct from manufacturer & save.

Standard ink color is black. Red, green, blue, brown, & purple colors are available for $2.00 extra per ribbon.

PRICES

Centronics® 152-2 $3.75 to $6.50 ea.
Price depends on quantity ordered.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE.

*Aspen Ribbons, Inc. is not affiliated with any company mentioned in this ad.

Aspen Ribbons, Inc. 1700 N. 55th St.
Boulder, CO 80301-2796 (303)444-4054
Telex: 45-0055 End User: 800-525-0646
Wholesale: 800-525-9966

SOFTWARE COMMODORE 64

The Staff: Polyphonic Music Editor & generator. Enter up to 93 measures of 3 part harmony on easy to use graphic display. Disk: $22.95 for 64, $17.95 for VIC. Tape: $19.95 for 64, $14.95 for VIC. Add $1.50 for Postage and Handling.

We have a large selection of software for the 64—Word Processors, Data Base, Mailing List, Accounting Package, Spread Sheet, Educational Applications, Home and Personal Record Keeping, Programmers Aids, Games.

ASK FOR FREE CATALOG

Check or Visa, MasterCard accepted

PROFESSIONAL MICRO SERVICE
100 W. 22nd St., Baltimore, Md. 21218
301-366-0010
Dealer inquiries invited.

WHERE DOES IT GO ?

This package makes short work of tracking 35 expenses and 7 incomes (which may be changed, deleted or added too). Suggestions and instructions for its use are provided.

Daily or weekly records may be stored and then entered on supplied monthly forms.

Household financial record keeping becomes easy and pleasant. (The results may surprise you.)

Commodore 64 or TI-99/4A
Tape — $14.45
with Forms and Step by Step Instructions

Free Additional Information

I. S. A.
9808 N. W. 67th Court
Tamarac, Florida 33321

DISKETTES

$1.35

100% CERTIFIED

TO ORDER CALL
1-800-322-DATA

DISCOUNT DATA SUPPLY
P.O. 02183
PORTLAND, OR 97202

LIMIT 100 DISKETTES PER ORDER

VIC 20/COMMODORE 64 ASSEMBLER

- Editor/Assembler Monitor Package
- Full Featured Assembler
- Outstanding Machine Language Text Editor
- Complete Machine Language Monitor including: Hex Dump, Dissassembler, Load, Save, Change, Trace, etc. indispensable for Assembly Language debugging.
- Full Documentation
- Fully Copyable

PRICE $50.00 (U.S. FUNDS) COMPLETE, DISK OR CASSETTE

Minimum 8K Memory Expander required on VIC 20

VIC 20 8K___ 16K___ 24K___ 32K___ add on memory Commodore 64___
Disk___ Cassette___
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

Send Check or Money Order to:
(Allow 3 weeks for checks)
MICOL Systems
P.O. Box 5150
Whittier, CA 90607-5150

MICOL
Quality Systems Software
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Software Specialists

COMMODORE 20, & 64 • APPLE
IBM • ATARI • TRS-80 • T.I. 99

Over 2000 Titles

Write for **Free** price list on hot selling software at **Low, Low** prices

Zaxxon	$ 27.00
VisiCalc	$175.00
Kindercomp	$ 22.00

Write for a quick reply on hard to find software. **If we haven't got it — we'll get it.** We love to help gift givers.

Software Specialists
P.O. Box 5037
Playa del Rey, CA 90296

Send Money Order for fast delivery. Personal check (2-3 weeks). Add $2.00 for Postage & Handling. Specify your computer.

DUST COVERS

For Personal Computers, Peripherals, Game Units – Protective, Long-Lasting Vinyl Resists Both Dust and Liquids.

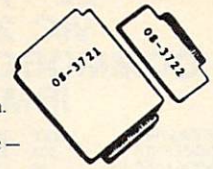
— CHOICE OF COLORS —

Amdek	IBM PC
Apple	Mattel
Atari	Rana Systems
BMC	Sanyo
Commodore	Star Micronics
Coleco	TI 99/4
Epsom	TRS 80
Franklin Ace	

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
GROUP/VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
FOR ***FREE BROCHURE*** WRITE:
ENCHANTED FOREST
P.O. Box 5261, Newport Beach, CA 92662
(1129 W. Balboa Blvd.)

MAKE YOUR OWN CARTRIDGES!

- Complete System • Programs 8K Cartridge to "AUTO-RUN" (opt) at Power-up — YOUR BASIC or Machine-Code Prgm.
- Prototype GAMES
- EDUCATIONAL use — NO Load Delay
- OS-3721 plugs into VIC-20
- Expansion socket on board
- Carts. Erasable & BLK Locatable



OS-3723 ZIF socket module Allows programming 2764, 2732A, 2732, 2716, 2564, 2532, 2516 EPROMS	$24.50
OS-37A System (Pgmr., 8K Cart)	$88.50
OS-37B System (Pgmr., ZIF mod) (Software Tape incl. Disk add $2)	$88.50
OS-3722 Blank 8K Carts.	$24.50
Blank 2764 EPROMS	$11.50

OTTO SYSTEMS
8135 ENGINEER ROAD
SAN DIEGO, CA 92111
(619) 569-5665

Add $4 Shipg. & Hndlg. — CA res. 6% tax

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS for ATARI* COMPUTERS
Christmas Specials

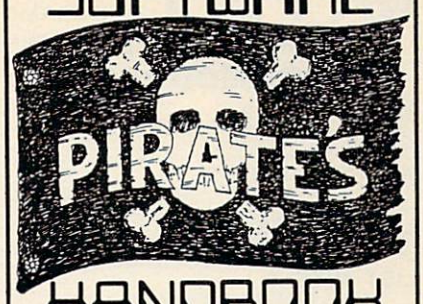
Tiny Tek, Inc. Memory Boards are fully assembled, tested, and guaranteed.

48K/52K Memory Board For ATARI* 400 52K Addressable Memory Easy to Install	$99.95
32K Memory Board For ATARI* 400 or 800	$69.95
16K Memory Board For ATARI* 800	$49.95
BUILD YOUR OWN MEMORY	
48K/52K Board (No Components)	$30.00
32K Board (No Components)	$25.00
16K Board (No Components)	$10.00
48K/52K Complete Kit	$85.00
32K Complete Kit	$55.00
16K Complete Kit	$35.00

Add $2 Shipping & Handling
Visa & MasterCard Accepted
*ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Tiny Tek, Inc.
P.O. Box 12609 • Dallas, TX 75225
214-373-8926

SOFTWARE PIRATE'S HANDBOOK



THE BOOK NO ONE ELSE DARED TO WRITE! THE FIRST COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL FOR DUPLICATING YOUR VIC-20 SOFTWARE. WITH 84 PAGES OF SCHEMATICS, FULL SIZE PC LAYOUTS, PROGRAM LISTINGS, STEP BY STEP PROCEDURES, THEORY, AND LEGAL ASPECTS. WE SHOW YOU HOW TO DO ALL COPYING WITHOUT EXPENSIVE MOTHER BOARDS PLUS WE INCLUDE LISTINGS FOR BREAKING PROTECTED PROGRAMS. PLANS ARE GIVEN FOR CARTRIDGE COPIER (8K or 16K TO TAPE OR DISK) AND CASSETTE INTERFACE/TAPE DUBBING CIRCUITS AND MORE! CIRCUITS IN THE BOOK ARE ALSO AVAILABLE AS KITS PRICED BETWEEN $6 AND $15!

* FOR ARCHIVAL USE ONLY *
HANDBOOK...$9.95 Check or Money Order Only
PSIDAC, 7326 N. ATLANTIC, PORTLAND, OR 97217

FREE!
VIC-20 COMMODORE 64
USERS GROUP MEMBERSHIPS

With software purchase. Send for your FREE DISCOUNT software catalogue today!
Group benefits include:
- Newsletter (full of programs, reviews & ideas)
- Access to extensive club library
- Questions hot-line
- Free ads for members
- Contests
- Discounts
- Software and hardware locator service
- Members only repair service
- AND MUCH MUCH MORE!!!

MEMBERSHIPS ALSO AVAILABLE WITHOUT SOFTWARE PURCHASE

Write or call today for FREE Catalogue
803/797-1533
LORDS OF BASIC
P.O. Box 459, Dept. 101
Ladson, SC 29456
Distributor & Dealer Inquiries Invited
VIC-20 • Commodore 64 are Reg. TM of CBM

JUKI 6100
LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

• $499.

- 18 cps
- Word processing and graphic functions
- Proportional spacing control
- Uses IBM Selectric ribbons
- Compatible with Kaypro, IBM, Apple, Osborne, and others.

Free shipping in U.S.
COMPUTERS and more
2420 University Ave., San Diego, Ca. 92104
To Order (619) 291-1442

Use the card in the back of this magazine to order your **COMPUTE! Books**

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON 3M Scotch® DISKETTES!

$1.95 ea. Qty. 20 — 5¼" SSDD (744)
5¼" DSDD (745) — **$2.70** ea. Qty. 20

5¼" SSQD—96TPI (746)	$2.89 ea.
5¼" DSQD—96TPI (747)	$3.95 ea.
(Specify soft, 10 or 16 sector.)	
8" SSSD (740)	$2.07 ea.
8" SSDD (741)	$2.54 ea.
8" DSDD (743)	$3.30 ea.
(Specify soft or 32 sector.)	
Lifetime Warranty!	
3M HEAD CLEANING KITS	$23.00

Save even more on quantity orders!
Minimum Order: 20 diskettes. Add $3.00 shipping per 200 diskettes. C.O.D. charge $1.65 additional.
Visa • Mastercard • Checks
For fast service, call
DISK WORLD!
Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
In Illinois: 312-944-2788
Suite 4806 • 30 E. Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

32476

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products
3M

And now for your **64**, Note Pro

Call 301-366-8138

Visa/MC

Powerful Utility Software for creating
★ **MUSIC**
★ **SOUND EFFECTS**
★ **HI-RES GRAPHICS**

Note Pro I—Starter sound and music editor. **Tape-$24.95, Disk-$27.95**

Note Pro II—Advanced sound and music editor. **Tape-$46.96, Disk-$49.95**

Note Pro Bridge—Copyable machine language routine which can be added to your programs to give high speed SID control and play of Note Pro files. **Tape-$24.95, Disk-$27.95**

Plot-a-lot—Hi-res drawing board. Use hi-res screens in your own programs. **Tape-$14.95, Disk-$17.95**

★ **Order Today** ★ **Dealer Inquiries Welcomed**

Electronic Lab Industries
P.O. box 7167
100 W. 22nd Street
Balto., Md. 21218
Free Brochure!

VIC & 64

AT LAST! The information you need, without always going back to the manual. These durable plastic coated overlays contain program starting locations, function key labeling, commands and additional aids in center cutout.

Please send me the following Leroy's Cheatsheet™ keyboard overlays

20	64		20	64	
☐		Programmer's Aid[1]	☐	☐	Graphic printer (1515 & 1525)[1]
☐	☐	Vicmon[1]	☐		UMI Wordcraft 20[2]
☐		Super Expander[1]		☐	HES Vic Forth[3]
☐		Vic Typewriter[1]	☐	☐	HES Writer[3]
	☐	Victerm 1[1]		☐	Wordpro 3 plus
	☐	Term 64[1]		☐	Easy Script[1]
☐	☐	Quick Brown Fox	☐	☐	Basic

CP1283

Send check or money order plus $2.00 (postage and handling) PA residents add 6 ½ sales tax.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

(1) Products of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. (2) Product of United Microware Industries, Inc. (3) Products of Human Engineered Software. VIC-20 is a Trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS™
P.O Box 8299 Pittsburgh PA. 15218 (412) 456-7420

MITE-Y PROGRAMS
FOR THE **VIC 20™**
AND **COMMODORE 64™**

WORD MITE 2
This program is a little word processor with BIG features. Screen editing; write and read named text files on tape and disk. Print or display text with selected page, line, margin, indent, ¶ space lengths. Enhance/reverse character, U/L case, column tab options.

ADDRESS MITE 2
Create and maintain name/address lists with non-printing phone #, KEY-words. Type entries in natural format. Revise, edit, sort by name/ZIP. Search by word or KEY; display, print, record sublists.

LETTER MITE 2
Edit, print personalized letters using texts from WORD MITE 2. Insert first, last, full names, addresses into text from ADDRESS MITE 2 files or keyboard. Print with full WORD MITE 2 options.

LIST MITE 2
Create general lists of items with your own entry format. Write, read files on tape/disk. Display, edit, selectively print; search by KEY or word; sort list. Use for inventories, collections, etc.

Each- on Tape $14.95, Disk $16.95

o^n NEWSLETTER PACKAGE $39.95
Contains WORD MITE, ADDRESS MITE, LETTER MITE, plus data storage.

Available for Commodore 64™ and VIC 20™ with 8K+ on tape or disk. Also for VIC 20™ 5K+ on tape. VIC™ printer std.; also for RS-232, SPECIFY version and tape or disk. Send check or MO; COD,$2 extra.

MORE- write for catalog, quantity discounts. Customizing.

● COMMODORE 64 and VIC 20 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

NELSON SOFTWARE
2232 Ogden Ct., St. Paul, MN 55119
(612) 738-1080

'PUBLIC DOMAIN'™ — SOFTWARE —

Supporting all COMMODORE computers
Written by users, for users
★ GAMES ★ UTILITIES ★ EDUCATIONAL ★

VIC 20™
collection #1 – collection #2 – collection #3
collection #4 – collection #5
70+ programs per collection – Tape/Disk – $10.00

COMMODORE 64™
64 collection #1 – 64 collection #2
64 collection #3 – 64 collection #4
25+ programs per collection – Tape/Disk – $10.00

PET® / CBM®
5 Utility – Tapes/Disks – $10.00 each
11 Game – Tapes/Disks – $10.00 each
6 Educational – Tapes/Disks – $10.00 each

DINSET™: Reset Switch
Works on Vic 20 or Commodore 64 – $5.00

All prices include shipping and handling.
CHECK, MONEY ORDERS,
VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.

For A Free Catalog Write:

Public Domain, Inc.
5025 S. Rangeline Rd., W. Milton, OH 45383
10:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. EST – Mon. thru Fri.
(513) 698-5638 or (513) 339-1725

VIC 20™, CBM® and Commodore 64™ are Trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
PET® is a Registered Trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

APPLE - ATARI
VIC 20
COMMODORE 64
IBM

SOFTWARE	LIST	SALE	COMPUTER
FROGGER (D)	$35	$22.50	ALL
JAWBREAKER (D)	30	19.50	ALL
CHOPLIFTER (D)	35	22.50	AP/AT
ZAXXON (D/T)	40	25.50	AP/AT
SEAFOX (CART)	40	25.50	CM/VIC
GRIDRUNNER (CART)	40	25.50	CM/VIC
ZORK I, II, or III (D)	40	25.50 ea.	AP/AT/IBM
VISICALC (D)	250	169.00	AP/AT/IBM
CALC RESULT ADV. (D)	150	120.00	CM
PRINTERS			
GEMINI 10X (120 cps)	399	310.00	
GEMINI 15	599	460.00	
OXIDATA ML-82A	549	385.00	
OXIDATA ML-92	699	480.00	
PROWRITER 2-1550 P	995	650.00	
GORLILLA BANANA	249	199.00	

Call/Send For FREE Catalog - specify computer

MULTI VIDEO SERVICES
PO BOX 246
E. AMHERST, N.Y. 14051
Phone: (716) 688-0469 (open eve. til 9 pm)

CHECK/M.O./or specify COD (add $2.00).
Add $2.00 shipping (3% on hardware)
NY res. add 7% sales tax

Sid says:
Happy Holidays

STOCKING STUFFER SPECIALS

Custom Fit Washable Dust Covers
Protect your VIC 20, C-64,
Disk Drive or Cassette $5.95
1701 Monitor or Gemini 10X Cover $8.95
Printer Paper (100 sheets, fan folded, with tear off tractor holes) $ .95
Printer Ribbons for 1525, Gorilla & Prowriter $7.95
Elephant Disks, 3 Disk Peanut Pack $6.50
Disk Drive Cleaner Disk $7.95
6 Pin Serial Cable (6 ft.) $9.95
5 Pin to 4 RCA Plugs (video/audio cable, 6 ft.) $8.95
Commodore 64 Programmers Reference guide $16.95

Add $2.50 per order for shipping and handling.

For unbeatable Prices on Gemini, Gorilla or Cardco, call or send SASE to:

COMPUTER OUTLET, SD
5857 Mission Gorge Road, San Diego, CA 92120
(619) 282-5166
All items in stock shipped within 48 hours UPS.

VIC-20 USERS

CARTRIDGE BACK-UP

- PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT
- BACK-UP YOUR CARTRIDGES ONTO CASSETTE OR DISK
- SAVES WEAR ON YOUR CARTRIDGES AND THE MEMORY PORT
- BACKED-UP CARTRIDGES **RUN LIKE ORIGINALS** (8K RAM REQUIRED)
- SYSTEM IS AN EASY TO USE PROGRAM AND A HIGH QUALITY CARTRIDGE INTERFACE BOARD

$49.95 POST PAID
VISA/MASTERCARD ORDERS:
PHONE (215) 269-4803
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
E-M TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. BOX 185
DOWNINGTOWN, PA. 19335

PA. RESIDENTS ADD 6%
6 MONTH REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

VIC - 20

EasyWord*** Simple word processor just for home use. Works w/tape or disk. $24.95

Address Book*** Saves and sorts names, addr's, phone #'s. Works w/tape or disk. $12.95

Multiplication Drill* Helps kids learn their tables. Sound effects. Fun! $9.95

Also, Addition, Subtraction, and Division Drill available. Special offer: get all four at only $29.95 !!!!!!!

Draw-It Draw houses, cars, almost anything. Use any color or graphic symbol. Fun! Joystick required. $7.95

Economic Analysis I** Inclused a HELP command! Compound interest, Present Worth, more! Easy for anyone to use!! $12.95

Palace of Terror** Fantastic Adventure Game! Really big! Very hard! Not recommended for beginners. $25.95

Mysterious Castle Runs on unexpanded VIC. Good for beginners, but still hard. $21.95

NO SHIPPING CHARGES! NO TAXES!
* Requires at least 3K expansion.
** Requires at least 8K expansion.
*** Requires at least 16K expansion.

Send SASE for FREE complete list of programs.

Send Orders to: SHANKLE PRODUCTS
7979 Harrold Street
Millington, TN 38053

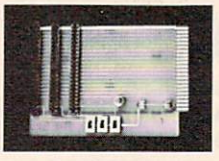
Personal checks take 2 weeks to clear.
Otherwise shipped within 1 business day!!

ATTENTION
ATARI 400™/800™ OWNERS
Parrallel Printer Interface

- No Atari 850™ Interface Module needed
- No internal modifications to computer req'd Plugs into gameports #3 and #4
- Works with cassette or disk drives
- Compatible with EPSON, OXIDATA, NEC, STAR GEMINI and other parrallel printers
- Completely assembled with 3 foot cable (with centronics plug), 7 bit data transfer machine language program (on disk), plus Screen Dump program.
- 2 yr. warranty

ONLY $49.95

Send CHECK/M.O./or specify COD (add $2.00).
Add $2 shipping. NY res. add $3.50 tax
MULTI VIDEO SERVICES
PO BOX 246
E. AMHERST, N.Y. 14051
Phone: (716) 688-0469 (open eve. til 9 pm)



VIC-20
QUALITY EXPANSION BOARD
ONLY $31.95

- UP TO **3 GAMES OR UTILITY CARTRIDGES.**
- **3 LARGE SLIDE SWITCHES, NOT SMALL DIP SWITCHES**
- **RESET BUTTON. NO NEED TO TURN COMPUTER OFF BETWEEN GAMES.**
- **FUSED TO PROTECT VIC.**
- **HIGH QUALITY GOLD PLATED EDGE CONNECTOR AND NICKEL PLATED BOARD.**
- **SOLID RUBBER FEET SUPPORTS BOARD WHEN INSERTING CARTRIDGES.**
- **INSTRUCTIONS AND HINTS.**

TO ORDER SEND CHECK (ALLOW 3 WEEKS) OR MONEY ORDER.

MESI
P.O. BOX 51544
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70151

ADD $2.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING LA. RESIDENTS ADD 3% TAX

VIC-20 IS A TRADEMARK OF CBM, INC.

GENERAL SYSTEMS CONSULTING
2312 Rolling Rock Drive
Conley, Georgia 30027
CASSETTE SOFTWARE
SINCLAIR ZX81
TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000
COMMODORE VIC20
TIMEX SINCLAIR 1500
TI 99/4A
TRS80 COLOR
COMMODORE 64
DESIGNED TO HELP MONITOR YOUR FINANCES
16K MINIMUM FOR T/S 1000 & ZX81
EXTENDED OR NON-EXTENDED FOR TI & TRS80
(404) 433-7143
(404) 243-7369

*At least 3K expansion **At least 8K expansion	ZX81 T/S 1000 T/S 1500	VIC 20	TRS 80	TI 99/4A	COMM 64	YOUR PRICE
AMORTIZATIONS (LOANS)	14.95	15.95	16.95	17.95	18.95	
BAR CHARTS	15.95	**16.95	17.95	18.95	19.95	
ANNUITY EVALUATION	14.95	15.95	16.95	17.95	18.95	
FILE MANAGER	14.95	*15.95	16.95	17.95	18.95	
BANK STATEMENT BALANCER	14.95	15.95	16.95	17.95	18.95	
CHECKBOOK SIMULATOR	14.95	NA	NA	NA	NA	
DEPRECIATION STRAIGHT LINE	14.95	15.95	16.95	17.95	18.95	
DEPRECIATION DECLINE BALANCE	15.95	16.95	17.95	18.95	19.95	
DEPRECIATION ACRS	16.95	*17.95	18.95	19.95	20.95	
DIET PLAN	12.95	NA	NA	NA	NA	
HOME BUDGET	15.95	**16.95	17.95	18.95	19.95	
HOME INVENTORY	14.95	15.95	16.95	17.95	18.95	
HOME PAYABLES	14.95	NA	NA	NA	NA	
HOME EQUITY EVALUATION	14.95	15.95	16.95	17.95	18.95	
REAL ESTATE INVESTING	15.95	**16.95	17.95	18.95	19.95	
SAVINGS INVESTMENT ANALYSIS	15.95	**16.95	17.95	18.95	19.95	
IRS 1040 LONG FORM	29.95	**32.95	34.95	37.95	39.95	
IRS 1040A SHORT FORM & 1040EZ	24.95	**27.95	29.95	32.95	34.95	
INCOME TAX PROJECTIONS	16.95	**17.95	18.95	19.95	20.95	
IRA ANALYSIS	14.95	15.95	16.95	17.95	18.95	
DISK FILE CONCEPTS	NA	**24.95	NA	NA	29.95	
	TOTAL YOUR PRICE					
	1ST CLASS POSTAGE HANDLING					3.00
	GA RESIDENTS 3% SALES TAX					
	ADD 5.00 FOR DISK (Commodore Only)					
	TOTAL PRICE					

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE _____
CHARGE MY: ☐ VISA ☐ MC
SIGNATURE _____
CARD NO. _____
EXPIRATION DATE _____

GAMBLERS T1-99/4A PROGRAMS

Practice "Texas Holdem". A poker game that's the rage of the gambling casinos and card rooms. Written in standard basic by a gambler for a gambler. You can bet, check, fold and analyze what hand is needed to win the pot. Why play against the house? "Holdem" is played at tables provided by the casinos. Practice at home then have the edge when you go to a casino or card room.

Also available "Keno". Practice the game with the big money payoff. Other casino games available soon.

Send $21.95 check or mo. + $2.00 shipping for each cassette and instructions. Washington residents add $1.60 sales tax.

GAMBLERS HELPER
HOUSE OF SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 2797
TRI-CITIES, WA. 99302

"THE GAMBLERS FRIEND"

MAG-RAK

NEW!

COPY MAGAZINE PROGRAMS . . .

* WITH EASE
* A LINE AT A TIME
* A PAGE AT AT TIME

-*-*-*-*-*-*-

-END AWKWARD FUMBLING!

-CUT COPYING TIME!

-REDUCE ERRORS!

-SAVE VALUED MAGAZINES INTACT!

-*-*-*-*-*-*-

$ 34.95
POSTPAID

Calif. residents add 6.5% tax
Canada - Add $2

Check or Money Order (only)
Payable To: R&L PRODUCTS
BOX 26A89
LOS ANGELES, CA 90026

FREE CATALOG!

JEWEL THIEF
ADVENTURE GAME - $19.95
CAN YOU BREAK INTO THE CRYSTAL CITY MUSEUM AND STEAL THE 'BLUE WALLABY' DIAMOND WITHOUT BEING CAUGHT?
FOR: VIC2Ø - REQUIRES ØK EXPANDER
ZX81/TIMEX1ØØØ - REQUIRES 16K
COMMODORE 64 ($29.95)
KAYPRO II ($29.95)
ATARI ØØØ ($29.95)

ANDROID
STRATAGY GAME - $24.95
RETREIVE THE S.S.R. FROM THE ALIEN ANDROIDS. GET PAST INTERCEPTERS, DESTROYERS, AND THEN GEORGE.
FOR: VIC2Ø - REQUIRES 16K EXPANDER
ZX81/TIMEX1ØØØ - REQUIRES 16K
COMMODORE 64

AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE OR DISK.
ADD $1.ØØ FOR EACH DISK ORDERED.
CHECK OR MONEY ORDER (NO C.O.D.).
FORIEGN ORDERS ADD $2.ØØ.
ORDERS PROCESSED IN 1-3 DAYS.
• DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. •
MORE PROGRAMS AVAILABLE.
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG.

CRYSTAL MICROSOFT LTD.
P.O. BOX 440852
HOUSTON, TX.
77244
Makes checks as welcome as cash. TeleCheck

PLAY MUSIC EASILY ON YOUR COMMODORE 64 WITH *The Maestro*

Creating innovative software is our business. The Maestro is no exception. It is a full featured, highly powerful system that allows YOU to compose, edit, and play back music in 1, 2, or 3 part harmony. The Maestro even provides a means for you to use the music you create in your own programs for unsurpassed sound effects. To make The Maestro truly outstanding, we added a multi-function synthesizer and a polyphonic organ that will keep you entertained for hours. Most importantly, our music editor is truly "user friendly" and won't give you the headaches associated with most other music editors.

The Maestro is nationally advertised at $34.95. We are offering it at a SPECIAL USER FRIENDLY HOLIDAY PRICE of $22.40 cassette (add $1.50 for disk). If you respond by Dec. 31, we will pay for the postage and handling as a SPECIAL HOLIDAY BONUS. Send check or money order to:

Innovative Software Creations
P.O. Box 602, Deer Park, NY 11729

VIC-20

VIC-20 INTERFACING BLUE BOOK

Did you know that your VIC can be used to control a 99¢ toy motor so effectively that it runs like a precision machine? Or that you can build an accurate digital thermometer using the VIC and four parts costing less than $5?

These and other 18 interfacing projects selected for usefulness, ease of construction and low cost are detailed in the VIC-20 Interfacing Blue Book, a veritable gold mine of practical information on how to build a variety of interfaces for your computer.

Projects include: Connecting VIC to your stereo; Pickproof digital lock; Capacitance meter; Liquid level sensor; Telephone dialer; Voice output; 8K/16K RAM/ROM expansion; 128K RAM expansion; 8-bit precision D/A; 8-bit A/D converter; MX-80 interface and more.

Written by a college professor in a friendly and informative style, the Blue Book gives you theory of operation, schematics, program listings, parts list, construction hints and sources of materials for each one of the 20 projects.

If you want to get the most out of your VIC this book is a must. Cost is $14.95 (less than 75¢ per project!). Price includes postage.

VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20

microsignal Dept C
P.O. BOX 22
MILLWOOD NY 10546

VIC-20

NEW!

UPDATE YOUR TI 99/4A

INSTALL TWO HALF HIGH DISK DRIVES IN YOUR EXPANSION BOX WITH THIS COMPLETE KIT !!

INCLUDES:

* NEW POWER SUPPLY CABLE
* DISK 2 RIBBON CABLE
* EASY TO READ INSTRUCTIONS TO INSTALL DISK DRIVES
* TEMPLATES & DIAGRAMS SHOW HOW TO MODIFY EXPANSION BOX

KIT ONLY $39.00 [ADD $9.00 FOR KIT W/CABLE TO ACCESS 3RD DISK]

INCLUDE $2.00 SHIPPING/UTAH RES. ADD 5% SALES TAX

ALSO:

1/2 HIGH DISK DRIVES AVAILABLE :
TANDON, TEAC, SHUGART, OTHERS
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES

DATA WEST SALES
3916 SWALLOW
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84107
CALL: (801) 261-4744 FOR PRICES & C.O.D. ORDERS

EXPAND YOUR VIC-20 TO A FULL 37K FOR!

88.00

RAMMASTER 32 BY MOSAIC FEATURES:
Built In Expansion Port ..... Pause Switch
Master Control Switches ..... Write Protect
Gold Edge Connectors ..... Instructions
Compatible With VIC-20 Software & Cartridges

1650 Auto-Dial, Auto-Answer Plug-In Telephone Modem With Communications Software For VIC Or 64 ..... $88.00

Quick Brown Fox Word Processer For VIC-20 Or 64 ..... $45.00

Zaxxon For 64 C/D $26.00

Write For A Free Catalogue With Hundreds Of Hardware & Software Items At Prices Guaranteed Wholesale Or Below .....

To Order Send Check Or Mo. - $2.00 S/H To:
Etheredge Electronics
205 Grape Street
Abilene, Texas 79601

Sorry! At These Prices No COD's

Tex. Residents Add 5% Tax On Hardware Orders

****
* ORDER BY MAIL *
* FROM HOUSTON, TEXAS! *
****
* LOWEST PRICES ON BRAND NAMES! *
* Altos, Apple, Atari, BMC, *
* C.Itoh, Commodore, Diablo, *
* IBM, NEC, North Star, Okidata *
* Verbatim, Wabash, and more! *
****
* CALL OR WRITE FOR CATALOG TO: *
* MICRO DIMENSIONS, INC. *
* P.O.BOX 10979-G15 *
* HOUSTON, TEXAS 77292 *
* (713) 682-2088 *
****
* WE ARE AN AUTHORIZED *
* LEADING EDGE REPAIR CENTER *
****

VIC & 64

BE A COPY C.A.D. (CASSETTE AIDED DUPLICATOR) NOW YOU CAN MAKE BACKUP COPIES OF ALL THE COSTLY, NON-SAVEABLE CASSETTE PROGRAMS YOU BOUGHT.

OUR BACKUP V1.O UTILITY PROGRAM WILL LET YOU MAKE DUPLICATES THAT RUN.

BACKUP V1.O WILL WORK WITH A STANDARD 5K UNEXPANDED VIC. MEMORY EXPANSION IS REQUIRED TO COPY PROGRAMS LONGER THAN 3K BYTES.

$24.95
PLUS $2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING

SOFTWARE PLUS
6201 SUITE C
GREENBACK LANE
CITRUS HEIGHTS, CA 95610

VISA, MASTERCARD, AND MONEY ORDERS
CA. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

VIC IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE

916-726-8793

Advertisers Index

Reader Service Number/ Advertiser	Page
Aardvark Action Software	190
Aardvark Action Software	191
Aardvark Action Software	195
102 AB Computers	246,247
Abacus Software	299
103 Academy Software	241
104 Access Software, Inc.	211
105 Advanced Processor Systems	343
106 Adventure International	105
Allen Macroware	271
107 American Peripherals	287
108 Animax Computer	258
Antic	103
Apple Country Ltd.	365
109 Apropos Technology	323
110 Apropos Technology	325
111 Arktronics	17
Artworx	115
Artworx	151
112 Aspen Ribbons, Inc.	388
113 Atarisoft	42,43
ATMenterprises	197
114 Avalon Hill Game Company	189
Basic Byte	70
Batteries Included	68,69
BAZ Electronics	387
115 Big Bytes	379
Big Five Software	100, 101
bitCards	245
Bizware, Inc.	176
116 Blue Sky Software	139
117 Blue Sky Software	71
118 Blue Sky Software	205
The Book Company	93
Boston Educational Computing, Inc.	172
119 Robert J. Brady Co.	279
120 Brøderbund Software	248
121 Brøderbund Software	53
Bytes and Bits	385
122 Bytes & Pieces	386
123 Bytesize Micro Technology	387
124 Cardco, Inc.	15
125 Cardinal Software	385
Cass-A-Tapes	335
Cheatsheet Products	389
Cimmaron Corp.	73
City Software	286
City Software	199
126 Collins International Trading Corporation	309
Commodore Business Machines	BC
127 Comm 64 Training Tape	258
128 Compatible Systems Incorporated	347
CompuCards	70
129 Compu-Nova	373
130 CompuServe	45
Computability	361
Computability	335
Computability	269
131 Computer Alliance	339
132 Computer Case Company	249
133 The Computer Center	375
134 Computer Discount	377
135 The Computer Entrepreneur Publishing Co.	313
136 The Computer Express	388
137 ComputerFood Press	363
Computer Humor, Inc.	50
138 Computer Mail Order	262,263
139 ComputerMat	303
140 The Computer Network	260
141 Computer Outlet	272,273
Computer Outlet, SD	390
Computer Plus	308
Computer Software Associates	235
Computer Software Services	360
Computers and More	389
Computer Warehouse	371
CompuTron Business Systems	341
142 ComStar	366
The Continental Press, Inc.	387
Control Data Publishing	157
Cosmic Computers Unlimited	310,311
Counterpoint Software Inc.	11
Creative Software	34,35
Creative Software	36,37
143 Crystal Microsoft Ltd.	391
Datamost	54,55
Datamost	63
Datasoft	113
144 Data West Sales	391
145 Discount Data Supply	388
146 Disk World!	389
Dorsett Educational Systems, Inc.	50
Dow Jones Connector	67
John L. Dow	137
147 Dymarc Industries, Inc.	59
148 Dynacomp, Inc.	171
149 Dynatech Microsoftware Inc.	227
Eastern Computer Consulting Associates, Inc.	326
150 Eastern House	201
Edupro	333
JB Edwards Enterprises	386
Elcomp Publishing, Inc.	155
Elcomp Publishing, Inc.	215
151 Electronic Lab Industries	389
Elek-Tek, Inc.	357
E-M Technologies	390
152 Enchanted Forest	388
Entech	283
EPYX	161
EPYX	217
Ethereidge Electronics	391
153 Excalibur Enterprises	387
Expando-Vision	85
Expotek	377
Farthest Fringe S.A.	386
154 Festive Fare	358
155 First Star Software	153
156 French Silk	338
Frontrunner Computer Industries	333
Funsoft	185
157 futurehouse	307
Gamblers Helper House of Software	391
General Systems Consulting	390
Genesis Computer Corporation	209
Happy Computing	331
158 Harmony Video	367
Hayden Book Company	46,47
Hayden Software Company	60,61
Holub Enterprises, Inc.	353
Horizon Video & Electronics	381
Hot Data	261
159 House of Software	283
Human Engineered Software	147
160 Hytec Systems	49
Indus Systems	265
Infocom	109
Innovative Software Creations	391
Institutional Computer Development Corp.	241
Interesting Software	327
161 International Tri Micro	51
I.S.A.	388
Jason-Ranheim	345
K-2 Electronics Design Corp.	347
162 Kalglo	357
Kiwisoft Programs	30
163 Koala Technologies Corporation	144,145
Krell Software Corp.	149
Leading Edge Products, Inc.	IFC
Leading Edge Products, Inc.	IBC
Letco	345
Lords of Basic	389
164 Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants	354,355
Macrotech Marketing	360
165 (M)agreeable Software, Inc.	386
Mariner Software	335
Master Control Software Inc.	187
166 Maximus, Inc.	173
MESI	390
Metaphase Software	386
167 Micol Systems	388
Microbits Peripheral Products	123
Microbits Peripheral Products	125
MicroClear	326
Micro Dimensions, Inc.	391
168 Micro 80-Inc.	357
169 Micrographicimage	129
Micro Merchant	197
170 The Microperipheral Corporation	308
Microsignal	391
Micro-Sys Distributors	337
171 Microtechnic Solutions Inc.	240
172 Micro-Ware Dist. Inc.	183
Micro World Electronix, Inc.	356
Micro World Electronix, Inc.	347
173 Midwest Micro Inc.	345
174 Midwest Micro Inc.	339
175 Mirage Concepts, Inc.	241
MMG Micro Software	110,111
Monarch Data Systems	267
Mosaic Electronics, Inc.	4
Multi Video Services	390
Multi Video Services	390
National Programming and Software	385
176 Nelson Software	390
177 New World Computer	373
178 Newport Controls	360
179 Nibble Notch	357
Nibbles & Bits Inc.	338
Nüfekop	237
Oakforest Software	385
Olympic Sales Company	312
Optimized Data Systems	248
180 Osborne/McGraw-Hill	31
181 Osiris	240
182 OSS/Precision Software Tools	224,225
Otto Systems	389
PACE	223
Pacific Exchanges	65
Pacific Exchanges	107
183 Parsec Research	140
Partlysoft Software	130
Peachtree Software Incorporated	74,75
Penguin Products	387
Percom Data Corporation	127
184 Personal Peripheral Products	304
185 Playground Software	143
PM Software	373
Powerbyte Software	357
186 Practical Programs, Inc.	363
Precision Software	281
Prestige Envelope & Paper Corp.	249
The Printer Store	352
187 Professional Micro Service	388
188 Professional Software Inc.	1
189 Professional Software Inc.	9
Program Design, Inc.	39
190 Programmer's Institute	179
191 Protecto Enterprizes	250,251
192 Protecto Enterprizes	242,243
193 Protecto Enterprizes	232,233
194 Protecto Enterprizes	288,239
195 Protecto Enterprizes	300,301
196 Protecto Enterprizes	276,277
197 Psidac	389
198 Public Domain	390
199 QDI	387
Quality Computer	286
R & L Products	391
200 Rainbow Computer Corporation	275
Ramiak	347
Rana Systems	2,3
Realization Software	387
201 Richvale Telecommunications	213
Scarborough Systems, Inc.	88,89
Scholastic Wizware	162,163
Scott, Foresman and Company	159
Screenplay	27
Screenplay	28,29
Scribe Associates	387
Shankle Products	390
Sierra On-Line Inc.	91
Sierra On-Line Inc.	180,181
202 Signal Computer Consultants, Ltd.	361
Signalware Co.	386
SJB Distributors Inc.	359
203 Skyles Electric Works	219
SM Software Inc.	207
204 SMART	386
Smoky Mountain Software	286
Soft Cellars, Inc.	386
205 Softraders International	385
Softsync, Inc.	77
Software City	177
206 The Software Connection	379
207 Software Plus	391
Software Specialists	388
208 Software Warehouse Outlet	369
Softwave	166
Softype	388
Sota Enterprises	305
Sound Software	386
209 Southwest Micro Systems, Inc.	326
Spinnaker	19
Spinnaker	21
Spinnaker	23
Spinnaker	25
210 Star Micronics Inc.	57
Stitcher Inc.	177
Strategic Simulations	131
211 subLOGIC Corporation	165
212 subLOGIC Corporation	193
213 Such-A-Deal! Software	228,229
Susie Software	385
Synapse	141
214 System VII Furniture	363
215 Systems Management Associates	285
TDK	87
216 Tempus	385
217 T & F Software Company	7
218 TG Software	167
219 TG Software	175
T.H.E.S.I.S.	158
3G Company, Inc.	339
TigerSoft	120
Timex Sinclair 2068	41
Tiny Tek, Inc.	389
220 Toronto Pet Users Group	176
221 Total Information Services, Inc.	387
222 Totl Software, Inc.	84
Tronix	12,13
Tronix	119
Tronix	121
Tronix	117
Unicorn Software	221
223 United Microware Industries, Inc.	169
224 Viasala Inc.	20
Vic Flic	347
225 Victory Software	231
Video Home Library	347
Voice World	377
Western Union	33
Wico Corporation	99
Wilmington Software	385
Xana Engineering Ltd.	203
226 Xentek	351
York 10 Computerware	341

COMPUTE! Back Issues	382,383
COMPUTE! Books	80,81,82,83
COMPUTE! Subscriber Services	333
COMPUTE!'s Programmer's Reference Guide to the TI-99/4A	315

COMPUTE!

For Fastest Service, Call Our **Toll-Free** US Order Line
800-334-0868
In NC call 919-275-9809

My Computer Is:

☐ PET ☐ Apple ☐ Atari ☐ OSI ☐ VIC-20 ☐ TI 99/4A ☐ Sinclair ZX-81
☐ Radio Shack Color Computer ☐ Other _____ ☐ Don't yet have one...

☐ $24.00 One Year US Subscription
☐ $45.00 Two Year US Subscription
☐ $65.00 Three Year US Subscription

(Readers outside of the US, please see our foreign readers subscription card or inquire for rates).

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ Bill me
☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account No. _____ Expires _____/_____

Your subscription will begin with the first available issue. 33D101
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue.

COMPUTE! Books

Quan.	Title	Price	S/H	Total
____	**Machine Language for Beginners**	$14.95	+ $2.00	_____
____	**Home Energy Applications**	14.95	+ 2.00	_____
____	**COMPUTE!'s First Book of VIC**	12.95	+ 2.00	_____
____	**COMPUTE!'s Second Book of VIC**	12.95	+ 2.00	_____
____	**COMPUTE!'s First Book of VIC Games**	12.95	+ 2.00	_____
____	**COMPUTE!'s First Book of 64**	12.95	+ 2.00	_____
____	**COMPUTE!'s First Book of Atari**	12.95	+ 2.00	_____
____	**COMPUTE!'s Second Book of Atari**	12.95	+ 2.00	_____
____	**COMPUTE!'s First Book of Atari Graphics**	$12.95	+ $2.00	_____
____	**COMPUTE!'s First Book of Atari Games**	12.95	+ 2.00	_____
____	**Mapping The Atari**	14.95	+ 2.00	_____
____	**Inside Atari DOS**	19.95	+ 2.00	_____
____	**The Atari BASIC Sourcebook**	12.95	+ 2.00	_____
____	**Programmer's Reference Guide for TI-99/4A**	14.95	+ 2.00	_____
____	**COMPUTE!'s First Book of TI Games**	12.95	+ 2.00	_____
____	**Every Kid's First Book of Robots and Computers**	4.95	+ 1.00	_____
____	**The Beginner's Guide to Buying A Personal Computer**	3.95	+ 1.00	_____

For Fastest Service Call Our **TOLL FREE** US Order Line **800-334-0868**. In NC call 919-275-9809.
All orders must be prepaid (money order, check, or charge). All payments must be in US funds. NC residents add 4% sales tax.

☐ Payment enclosed. Please charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Acc't. No. _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Country _____

Allow 4-5 weeks for delivery. For air mail outside US: $5.00

COMPUTE!

Foreign Readers

Subscription rates outside the US:

☐ $30.00 Canada
☐ $42.00 Europe, Australia, New Zealand/Air Delivery
☐ $52.00 Middle East, North Africa, Central America/Air Delivery
☐ $72.00 South America, South Africa, Far East, Elsewhere/Air Delivery
☐ $30.00 International Surface Mail (lengthy, unreliable delivery)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Postal Code _____

Country _____

Payment must accompany this card.
Payment in US Funds drawn on a US Bank; International Money Order; or charge card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Account No. _____ Expires _____/_____
Your subscription will begin with the first available issue. 33D101
Please allow 6-12 weeks for delivery of first issue.

The Editor's Feedback:

Computer: ☐ Pet ☐ Apple ☐ Atari ☐ OSI ☐ VIC-20 ☐ TI 99/4A ☐ Sinclair ZX-81
☐ Radio Shack Color Computer ☐ Other _____ ☐ Don't yet have one...

Are you a COMPUTE! Subscriber? ☐ Yes ☐ No I would like to see:

More	Just Right	Fewer		More	Just Right	Fewer	
☐	☐	☐	Specific applications programs.	☐	☐	☐	Games.
☐	☐	☐	BASIC programs.	☐	☐	☐	Reviews of game software.
☐	☐	☐	Machine language programs.	☐	☐	☐	Reviews of business software.
☐	☐	☐	Tutorials.	☐	☐	☐	Reviews of educational software.
☐	☐	☐	Educational articles.				
☐	☐	☐	Detailed explanations of programs.	☐	☐	☐	Reviews of hardware.

What do you like best about COMPUTE!?

What do you like least?

COMPUTE! Magazine
P.O. Box 914
Farmingdale, NY 11737

COMPUTE! Magazine
Post Office Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2312 GREENSBORO, NC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE! Magazine
P.O. Box 914
Farmingdale, NY 11737

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2312 GREENSBORO, NC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE! Books
Post Office Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

COMPUTE!'s FREE Reader Information Service

Use these cards to request FREE information about the products advertised in this issue. Clearly print or type your full name and address. Only one card should be used per person. Circle the numbers that correspond to the key number appearing in the advertisers index.

Send in the card and the advertisers will receive your inquiry. Although every effort is made to insure that only advertisers wishing to provide product information have reader service numbers, COMPUTE! cannot be responsible if advertisers do not provide literature to readers.

Please use these cards *only* for subscribing or for requesting product information. Editorial and customer service inquiries should be addressed to: COMPUTE!, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Check the expiration date on the card to insure proper handling.

Use these cards and this address only for COMPUTE!'s Reader Information Service. Do not send with payment in any form.

COMPUTE!

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122
123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133
134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155
156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166
167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177
178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188
189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232
233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254
255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265
266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287
288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298
299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309
310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331
332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342
343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350			

Circle 101 for a one year new U.S. subscription to COMPUTE!: you will be billed for $24.

Please print or type your full name and address. Limit one card per person.

Name

Address

City

State/Province Zip

Country

Please include zip code. Expiration: 2/28/84 CO1283

COMPUTE!

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122
123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133
134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155
156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166
167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177
178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188
189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232
233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254
255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265
266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287
288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298
299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309
310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331
332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342
343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350			

Circle 101 for a one year new U.S. subscription to COMPUTE!: you will be billed for $24.

Please print or type your full name and address. Limit one card per person.

Name

Address

City

State/Province Zip

Country

Please include zip code. Expiration: 2/28/84 CO1283

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE! Reader Service
P.O. Box 11747
Philadelphia, PA 19101

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

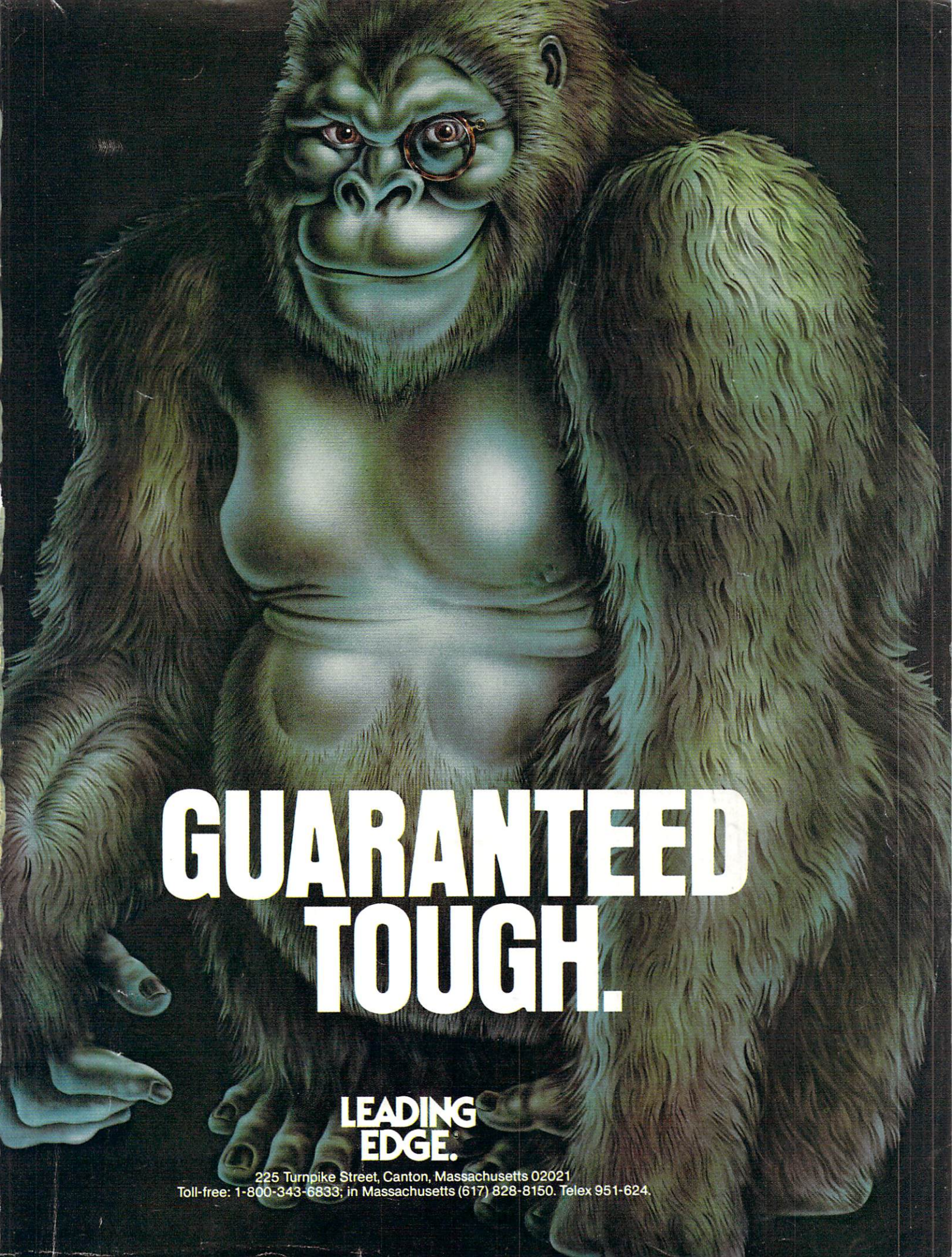
COMPUTE! Reader Service
P.O. Box 11747
Philadelphia, PA 19101

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE! Reader Service
P.O. Box 11747
Philadelphia, PA 19101


GUARANTEED
TOUGH.
LEADING
EDGE.®
225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Toll-free: 1-800-343-6833; in Massachusetts (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

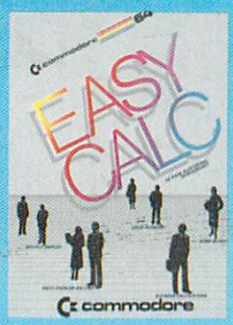
commodore 64

INDISPENSABLE SOFTWARE

For Your Most Important Computing Needs

EasyScript 64
Displays 764 lines × 240 characters. Prints to 130 columns. Works with EasySpell 64.

EasySpell 64
20,000 word Master Dictionary and automatic spelling checker. Works with EasyScript 64.



EasyCalc 64
Multiple electronic spreadsheet with color bar graph feature. 63 columns × 254 rows.

The Manager
Sophisticated database system with 4 built-in applications, or design your own. Text, formulas, graphics.

SuperExpander 64
21 special commands. Combine text with high resolution graphics. Music and game sounds.

Easy Finance I—Loan Analysis
12 loan functions. Bar graph forecasting as well as calculation.

Easy Finance II—Basic Investment Analysis
16 stock investment functions. Investment bar graph.

Easy Finance III—Advanced Investment Analysis
16 capital investment functions. Bar graphs.

Easy Finance IV—Business Management
21 business management features. Bar graphs.

Easy Finance V—Statistics and Forecasting
Assess present/future sales trends with 9 statistics and forecasting functions.

Accounts Payable/ Checkwriting
11 functions. Automatic billing. 50 vendors/disk.

Accounts Receivable/Billing
11 billing functions. Printed statements.

General Ledger
8 general ledger options. Custom income statement, trial balances, reports.

Inventory Management
1000 inventory items. Full reports.

Payroll
24 different payroll functions. Integrated with G/L system.

commodore COMPUTERS

First In Quality Software